This is a reproduction of a library book that was digitized by Google as part of an ongoing effort to preserve the information in books and make it universally accessible.

Google™ books

https://books.google.com

NYPL RESEARCH LIBRARIES
3 3433 00689273 5

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

[*Notified in Army Orders for August*, 1928]

[*Crown Copyright Reserved.*

PEACE ESTABLISHMENTS

PART I

REGIMENTAL ESTABLISHMENTS

OF THE

REGULAR FORCES

20
General
5236

FOR

1928–1929

WAR OFFICE.

LONDON:
PUBLISHED BY HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE
To be purchased directly from H.M. STATIONERY OFFICE at the following addresses:
Adastral House, Kingsway, London, W.C.2; 120, George Street, Edinburgh;
York Street, Manchester; 1, St. Andrew's Crescent, Cardiff;
15, Donegall Square West, Belfast;
or through any Bookseller.

1928

Price 2s. 6d. Net.

Digitized by Google

THE NEW YORK
PUBLIC LIBRARY
520535 A
ASTOR, LENOX AND
TILDEN FOUNDATIONS
R 1931 L

NOTE

Personnel shown in italics are accounted for elsewhere.

By Command of the Army Council,

H. J. Creedy
A. G. 2

THE WAR OFFICE,
21st July, 1928.

Digitized by Google

CONTENTS

Cavalry—	PAGE
Summary, Household Cavalry	7
Summary, Cavalry of the Line	9
Household Cavalry	12
Cavalry Regiment (Home and Rhine)	16
Cavalry Armoured Car Regiment (Home)	22
Cavalry Regiment (Colonies)	26
Cavalry Regiment (India)	32
Ranks of Artificers	37
Royal Artillery—	
Summary	38
R.H.A. Brigade (Home) (Higher Establishment)	39
R.H.A. Brigade (Home) (Lower Establishment)	42
R.H.A. Brigade (Egypt)	45
Field Brigade (Home and Rhine)	48
Field Brigade (Mechanized) (Home)	51
Light Brigade (Home)	53
Light Brigade (Colonies)	56
Medium Brigade (Home) (Higher Establishment)	59
Medium Brigade (Home) (Lower Establishment)	61
Defended Ports (Home, excluding Ireland)	64
North and South Irish Coast Defences	69
Heavy Brigade (Home)	72
Defended Ports (Abroad)	74
Anti-Aircraft Artillery Brigade (Home)	78
Survey Company	81
Detachment, Sudan	83
Depot	84
Miscellaneous	89
Bands	90
Clerks' Section	91
Ranks of Artificers	93
Assistant-Instructors in Gunnery	94
Hong Kong-Singapore Brigade	95
Royal Malta Artillery	101
R.H.A., India	102
Field Brigade, India	104
Light and Mountain Artillery, India...	107
Medium Brigade, India	110
Heavy Brigade, India	112
District Establishments, India	113
Fort Armaments, India	114
Survey Section, India	115
Training Centre, India	116
Mountain Artillery Training Centre, India	117

Digitized by Google

PAGE

Royal Engineers—

Summary 118
Headquarters Divisional Engineers 120
Field Company (Higher Establishment) 121
Field Company (Lower Establishment) 124
Field Company (Egypt) 127
Cadre, Field Park Company 129
Field Squadron 130
Anti-Aircraft Searchlight Battalion 132
Defended Ports (Home) 134
Defended Ports (Abroad) 136
Rhine 139
Training Battalion 142
Depot Battalion 145
Regimental Headquarters, Aldershot 148
Mounted Depot 149
Railway Training Centre 151
Personnel under instruction 154
Ranks of Farriers 155

R. Signals—

Summary 156
"A" Corps Signals 158
Cavalry Divisional Signals 162
Divisional Signals 164
Miscellaneous Units 168
Anti-Aircraft Signal Company 170
Chief Signal Officers of Commands 171
Aldershot Command Signal Company 172
Eastern Command Signal Company 174
Northern Command Signal Company 175
Scottish Command Signal Company 176
Southern Command Signal Company 177
Western Command Signal Company 178
North and South Ireland Signal Company 179
Headquarters Signal Training Centre 181
Depot Battalion 182
Training Battalion 185
Rhine 189
Egypt 192
Defended Ports (Abroad) 196
No. 2 Wireless Company 199
Iraq Signal Section 201
Aden Signal Section 202
Officers under instruction 203

Digitized by Google

PAGE

Foot Guards and Infantry of the Line—
Summary 204
Guards Regimental Headquarters 209
,, Battalion 211
,, Depot 216
Infantry Battalion (Home and Rhine) 218
Infantry Battalion (Colonies) 223
Infantry Battalion (India) 228
Infantry Depot 232

Corps of Military Police—
Military Mounted Police 234
Military Foot Police 237

Royal Tank Corps—
Summary 238
Tank Battalion 242
Armoured Car Company (Home) 245
,, ,, ,, (Colonies) 247
,, ,, ,, (India) 249
Centre Headquarters 251
Depot 252
Group Headquarters (India) 255
Clerical Section 256
Ranks of Artificers 257

Royal Army Service Corps—
Summary 260
Horse Transport Company (Home) 264
Horse Transport Miscellaneous 265
Horse Transport Depot Company 266
Supply Company (Higher Establishment) 267
Supply Company (Lower Establishment) 268
Supply Reserve Depot 269
Districts and Sub-Districts 270
Supply, Miscellaneous 271
Supply Depot Company 272
Mechanical Transport Regimental Headquarters 273
,, ,, Mobile Repair Units 274
,, ,, Service Company (Higher Establishment) 276
, ,, Service Company (Lower Establishment) 278
,, ,, Vehicle Reserve Depot 280
,, ,, Heavy Repair Shop 281
,, ,, Stores Depot 282
,, ,, Miscellaneous 283
,, ,, "Q" Company 284
, ,, "R" Depot Company 285

Digitized by Google

PAGE

Royal Army Service Corps—continued.

R.A.S.C. (Abroad) 286
R.A.S.C. Remount Depot, Egypt 288
Hong Kong Mule Corps 289
Ranks of Horse Transport Artificers... 290
Establishment of Mechanical Transport Artificers 291
Establishment of paid lance appointments 292
Establishment of animals (Home and Abroad) 293

Royal Army Medical Corps—

Summary 294
Establishment and distribution of other ranks by trades (Home and Abroad)... 296
Indian Station Hospital, Kowloon 320
List of Retired Pay Officers employed at various stations 321

Army Dental Corps 322

Royal Army Ordnance Corps—

Summary 323
Home 326
Abroad 330
Summary of Trades (Store Section) 332
Ranks of Armourers 334

Royal Army Veterinary Corps—

Summary 335
Home 336
Abroad 337
Depot and Stores 338
Clerical Establishment 339

Royal Army Chaplains Department 340

Royal Army Pay Corps 341

Army Educational Corps 343

Units of the Experimental Armoured Force ... ... Appendix I

NOTE:—Revised establishments of the additional troops in China have been issued separately.

Digitized by Google

SUMMARY OF HOUSEHOLD CAVALRY.

Detail. (i)	Total Household Cavalry (2 regiments) (ii)
Lieutenant-colonels	2
Majors	6
Captains	8
Subalterns	22
Adjutants	2
Quartermasters	2
Directors of music	2
Surgeon lieutenant-colonels or majors	2
Veterinary officers	2
Total officers	48
Regimental corporal-majors (W.O. Class I)	2
Regimental quartermaster-corporals (W.O. Class II)	2
Farrier quartermaster-corporals (W.O. Class II)	2
Squadron corporal-majors (W.O. Class II)	8
Squadron corporal-majors instructors of fencing and gymnastics (W.O. Class II)	2
Squadron corporal-majors riding instructors (W.O. Class II)	2
Total warrant officers	18
Squadron quartermaster-corporals	6
Orderly-room corporals of horse	2
Corporals of horse	40
Corporals of horse riding instructors	2
Band corporals of horse	2
Corporals of horse trumpeters	2
Saddler corporals of horse	2
Corporals of horse cooks	2
Corporals of horse tailors	2
Signalling corporals of horse	2
Corporals of horse instructors of musketry	2
Provost corporals of horse	2
Farrier corporals of horse	6
Officers' mess corporals of horse	2
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	74
Trumpeters	16
Kettle drummers	2
Corporals	36
Corporals riding instructors	2
Signalling corporals	2
Farrier corporals	6
Band corporals	2
Orderly-room clerks	2
Transport corporals	2

Digitized by Google

Summary of Household Cavalry—*continued.*

Detail. (i)	Total Household Cavalry (2 regiments). (ii)
Troopers	474
Clerks	6
Farriers	8
Saddlers	4
Saddletree makers	2
Bandsmen	48
Medical officers' orderlies	2
Signallers and despatch riders	24
Cooks	16
Storemen	6
Batmen	48
Regimental institutes	2
Officers' mess	4
Corporals of horse mess	4
Quartermasters' stores	6
Assistant tailors	4
Drivers	10
Boys	8
Total rank and file	728
Total other ranks	838
Total all ranks	886
Attached—	
R.A.O.C.—	
Armourers	*2*
Horses—	
Officers'	44
Riding	454
Draught	20
Pack	8
Total horses	526

Digitized by Google

SUMMARY OF CAVALRY OF THE LINE.

Detail.	11 Regiments at Home and 1 on Rhine.		3 Regiments in Egypt.	Total, Home, Rhine and Egypt.	5 Regiments in India.	Grand total.
	11 Regiments.	1 Cavalry Armoured Car Regiment.				
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)
Lieutenant-colonels	11	1	3	15	5	20
Majors	33	3	12	48	20	68
Captains	33	3	12	48	25	73
Subalterns	121	11	39	171	75	246
Adjutants	11	1	3	15	5	20
Assistant adjutants	11	1	—	12	...	12
Quartermasters	12(*a*)	1	3	16	5	21
Total officers	232	21	72	325	135	460
Regimental serjeant-majors (W.O. Class I)	11	1	3	15	5	20
Bandmasters (W.O. Class I) ...	11	1	3	15	5	20
Regimental quartermaster-serjeants (W.O. Class II) ...	11	1	3	15	5	20
Farrier quartermaster-serjeants (W.O. Class II)	11	...	3	14	5	19
Squadron serjeant-majors (W.O. Class II)	33	3	12	48	15	63
Squadron serjeant-majors, instructors of fencing and gymnastics (W.O. Class II) ...	11	...	3	14	5	19
Squadron serjeant-majors, riding instructors (W.O. Class II)	11	...	3	14	5	19
Squadron serjeant-majors, instructors of musketry (W.O. Class II)	...	...	...	...	5	5
Total warrant officers ...	99	6	30	135	50	185
Squadron quartermaster-serjeants	45(*a*)	3	12	60	20	80
Orderly-room serjeants	11	1	3	15	5	20
Serjeants	121	14	36	171	75	246
Serjeants (drill instructors) ...	11	1	...	12	...	12
Band serjeants	11	1	3	15	5	20
Serjeant trumpeters	11	...	3	14	5	19
Saddler serjeants	11	...	3	14	5	19
Serjeant cooks	11	1	3	15	5	20
Signalling serjeants	11	...	3	14	5	19
Serjeant-instructors of musketry	11	1	3	15	...	15
Provost serjeants	11	1	3	15	5	20
Farrier serjeants	22	...	9	31	20	51
Transport serjeants	11	1	3	15	...	15
Officers' mess serjeants	11	1	3	15	5	20
Serjeants (quartermaster's stores)	...	...	...	...	5	5
Serjeant for M.T. stores	...	1	...	1	...	1
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	309	26	87	422	160	582

Digitized by Google

Summary of Cavalry of the Line—*continued.*

Detail.	11 Regiments at Home and 1 on Rhine.		3 Regiments in Egypt.	Total, Home, Rhine and Egypt.	5 Regiments in India.	Grand total.
	11 Regiments.	1 Cavalry Armoured Car Regiment.				
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)
Trumpeters	44	...	12	56	41(*b*)	97
Corporals drill instructors ...	11	1	...	12	...	12
Corporals	154	22(*c*)	42	218	150	368
Corporals (quartermaster's stores)	11	1	3	15	...	15
Signalling corporals	11	...	3	14	10	24
Farrier corporals	22	...	9	31	20	51
Band corporals	11	1	3	15	5	20
Orderly-room clerks	11	1	3	15	5	20
Corporals P.T. instructors ...	11	1	...	12	...	12
Transport corporals	11	...	3	14	...	14
Troopers	2,794	...	852	3,646	1,835	5,481
Troopers, drivers I.C.	...	144	...	144	...	144
Troopers, drivers I.C. (transport)	...	11	...	11	...	11
Troopers, drivers I.C. (spare) ...	...	38	...	38	...	38
Troopers for M.T. stores ...	...	3	...	3	...	3
Clerks	56(*a*)	5	15	76	30	106
Farriers	66	...	27	93	55	148
Saddlers	22	...	9	31	20	51
Saddletree-makers	11	...	3	14	5	19
Fitters	...	7	...	7	...	7
Electrician...	...	1	...	1	...	1
Carpenters and joiners	...	2	...	2	...	2
Scouts	...	...	...	...	45	45
Regimental police	22	...	6	28	15	43
Bandsmen	264	24	72	360	120	480
Medical officers' orderlies ...	11	1	3	15	5	20
Signallers and despatch rider ...	132	6	54	192	150	342
Cooks	66	8	21	95	25	120
Storemen	44	3	12	59	20	79
Batmen	462	42	144	648	...	648
Postmen	11	1	3	15	5	20
Regimental institutes	11	...	3	14	10	24
Officers' mess	55	5	15	75	10	85
Serjeants' mess	33	3	9	45	5	50
Corporals' room	11	...	3	14	5	19
Butchery duties	11	1	3	15	...	15
Quartermasters stores	22	1	6	29	10	39
Drivers I.C.	99	...	...	99	...	99
Drivers	...	...	84	84	...	84
Boys	132	12	36	180	45	225
Motor cyclists	...	40	...	40	...	40
Total rank and file ...	4,588	385	1,446	6,419	2,605	9,024
Total other ranks ...	5,040	417	1,575	7,032	2,856	9,888
Total all ranks	5,272	438	1,647	7,357	2,991	10,348

Digitized by Google

Summary of Cavalry of the Line—*continued.*

Detail.	11 Regiments at Home and 1 on Rhine.		3 Regiments in Egypt.	Total, Home, Rhine and Egypt.	5 Regiments in India.	Grand total.
	11 Regiments.	1 Cavalry Armoured Car Regiment.				
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)
Civilians	3(*a*)	...	60	63	...(*d*)	63
Indian ranks (artificers)	...	...	...	...	50	50
Horses—						
Officers'	440	40	138	618	270	888
Riding	2,607	...	984	3,591	2,551(*b*)	6,142
Draught	4(*e*)	...	165	169	...	169
Pack	...	...	39	39	180	219
Total animals	3,051	40	1,326	4,417	3,001	7,418

(*a*) Includes 1 quartermaster, 1 squadron quartermaster-serjeant, 1 clerk and 3 civilians for mobilization store duties under officer in charge Cavalry Records.

(*b*) 1 kettle-drummer and 1 horse are included in these numbers, additional to the norma establishment of the 3rd Hussars.

(*c*) Drivers, I.C.

(*d*) Each regiment in India has—
44 Public followers, Class I.
213 ,, ,, Class II.

(*e*) For ambulances on Rhine.

Digitized by Google

REGIMENT OF HOUSEHOLD CAVALRY.

Consisting of { Regimental Headquarters. / Headquarter Wing. / 2 (4 troop) Squadrons.

Detail.	Regimental headquarters.	Headquarter wing.					Squadron.			Total 2 squadrons.	Total regiment.
		No. 1 group.	No. 2 group (machine gun squadron—1 troop).	No. 3 group.	No. 4 group.	Total headquarter wing.	Squadron headquarters.	1 troop (3 sections).	Total squadron (headquarters and 4 troops).		
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)	(xii)
Lieutenant-colonel	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Majors	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	2	3
Captains	...	...	1(*a*)	1(*b*)	...	2	1	...	1	2	4
Subalterns	...	1	1	1	...	3	...	1	4	8	11
Adjutant	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Quartermaster	1*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Director of music	...	...	...	...	1*	1	...	...	...	...	1
Surgeon lieutenant-colonel or major	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Veterinary officer	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Total officers	6	1	2	2	1	6	2	1	6	12	24
Regimental corporal-major (W.O. Class I)	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Regimental quartermaster-corporal (W.O. Class II)	...	...	...	1*	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Farrier quartermaster-corporal (W.O. Class II)	...	...	...	1*	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Squadron corporal-majors (W.O. Class II)	...	...	...	2(*c*)	...	2	1	...	1	2	4
Squadron corporal-major instructor of fencing and gymnastics (W.O. Class II)	...	...	...	1*	...	1	...	...	...	...	

Digitized by Google

Squadron corporal-major riding instructor (W.O. Class II)	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Total warrant officers	...	1	...	6	...	7	1	...	1	2	9
Squadron quartermaster-corporals	...	...	...	1*	...	1	1*	...	1	2	3
Orderly-room corporal of horse (*d*)	...	...	...	1*	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Corporals of horse	...	...	1	3*(*e*)	...	4	2	2(*f*)	8	16	20
Corporal of horse-riding instructor	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Band corporal of horse	...	...	...	...	1*	1	...	...	...	...	1
Corporal of horse trumpetor	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	1
Saddler corporal of horse	...	...	...	1*	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Corporal of horse cook	...	...	...	1*	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Corporal of horse tailor	...	...	...	1*	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Signalling corporal of horse	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Corporal of horse instructor of musketry	...	...	...	1*	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Provost corporal of horse	...	...	...	1*	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Farrier corporals of horse	...	...	...	...	1	1	1	...	1	2	3
Officers' mess corporal of horse	...	...	...	1*	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	...	1	1	12	3	17	4	2	10	20	37
Trumpeters	...	...	...	...	...	...	4*	...	4	8	8
Kettle drummer	...	...	...	...	1*	1	...	...	...	...	1
Corporals	...	...	1	2(*g*)*	...	3	...	2(*h*)	8	15	18
Corporal riding instructor	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Signalling corporal	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Farrier corporals	...	...	...	...	1	1	1	...	1	2	3
Band corporal	...	...	...	...	1*	1	...	...	...	...	1
Orderly-room clerk (*i*)	...	...	...	1*	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Transport corporal	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	1
Troopers	...	...	18	...	...	18	...	27	108(*j*)	219(*k*)	237
Clerks	...	...	...	3(*l*)*	...	3	...	...	...	...	3
Farriers	...	...	...	...	2	2	1	...	1	2	4
Saddlers (*m*)	...	...	...	2*	...	2	...	...	...	...	2
Saddletree-maker (*m*)	...	...	...	1*	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Bandsmen	...	...	...	...	24*	24	...	...	...	...	24
Medical officers' orderly	...	...	...	1*	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Signallers and despatch riders	...	12	...	...	...	12	...	...	...	...	12
Cooks	...	...	1*	1*	...	2	3*	...	3	6	8

Digitized by Google

Regiment of Household Cavalry—*continued.*

Detail.	Regimental headquarters.	Headquarter wing.					Squadron.				
		No. 1 group.	No. 2 group (machine gun squadron—1 troop).	No. 3 group.	No. 4 group.	Total headquarter wing.	Squadron headquarters.	1 troop (3 sections).	Total squadron (headquarters and 4 troops).	Total 2 squadrons.	Total regiment.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)	(xii)
Storemen	...	...	...	1*	...	1	1*	...	1	2	3
Batmen	...	4*	2*	6(*n*)*	...	12	2*	1*	6	12	24
Regimental institutes	...	...	...	1*	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Officers' mess	...	...	...	2*	...	2	...	...	...	...	2
Corporals of horse mess	...	...	...	2*	...	2	...	...	...	...	2
Quartermasters' stores	...	...	...	3*	...	3	...	...	...	...	3
Assistant tailors	...	...	...	2*	...	2	...	...	...	...	2
Drivers	...	...	2	...	1	3	1	...	1	2	5
Boys	...	...	...	...	4(*o*)*	4	...	...	...	...	4
Total rank and file	...	17	24	29	34	104	9	30	129	260	364(*p*)
Total other ranks	...	19	25	47	38	129	18	32	144	290	419
Total all ranks	6	20	27	49	39	135	20	33	150	302	443
Attached—R.A.O.C. Armourers	...	...	...	*1*	...	*1*	...	...	...	...	*1*

Digitized by Google

Horses—																
Officers	...	4	2	4	...	10	2	1	6	12	22
Riding	...	10	16	2	3	31	2	24	98	106	227
Draught	...	...	4	...	2	6	2	...	2	4	10
Pack	...	1	3	...	...	4	...	...	...	...	4
Total horses	...	15	25	6	5	51	6	25	106	212	263
Machine guns (Vickers)	...	...	2	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	2
Hotchkiss guns	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
Wagon, L.G.S.	...	...	1(*g*)	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Wagons, G.S.	...	...	...	...	1(*r*)	1(*r*)	...	...	1	2	3
Bicycles	...	...	...	4	...	4	...	...	...	...	4(*s*)
Carts, officers' mess	...	...	...	...	...	...	1*	...	1	2	2
Motor cycles	...	...	...	2	...	2	...	...	...	...	2
Motor cycle combinations	...	...	...	2	...	2	...	...	...	...	2

* No horse provided.
(*a*) Commands headquarter-wing.
(*b*) Equitation officer.
(*c*) Includes one for hospital duties (dispenser).
(*d*) May be a staff-corporal of horse or warrant officer Class II, according to service. If a warrant officer the corporals of horse will be decreased and the total warrant officers increased accordingly.
(*e*) 1 for record office, 1 drill instructor, and 1 for education.
(*f*) 2 troops in each squadron have each only one corporal of horse.
(*g*) 1 for hospital duties (nursing orderly); 1 drill instructor.
(*h*) 1 troop in the regiment has only 1 corporal.
(*i*) Corporal or corporal of horse. If a corporal of horse the corporals will be decreased and the total corporals of horse increased accordingly.
(*j*) Includes 1 trooper for sanitary duties.
(*k*) 3 troops in the regiment have an additional trooper.
(*l*) 2 for regimental headquarters: 1 for record office.
(*m*) Or higher rank according to service.
(*n*) Includes 1 each for—quartermaster, veterinary officer, surgeon, regimental corporal-major.
(*o*) For training as trumpeters, &c.
(*p*) Includes 16 paid lance-corporals.
(*q*) Four-horsed.
(*r*) Two-horsed.
(*s*) Pending provision of motor cycles and motor cycle combinations, the establishment of bicycles will be 9.

Digitized by Google

REGIMENT OF CAVALRY OF THE LINE.
(HOME AND RHINE.)

Consisting of
- Regimental Headquarters.
- Headquarter Wing.
- Machine Gun Squadron.
- 2 (4 troop) Sabre Squadrons.

Detail.	Regimental headquarters (a).	Headquarter wing.					Machine gun squadron.				Sabre squadrons.					Total regiment.
		Wing headquarters.	No. 1 group.	No. 2 group.	No. 3 group.	Total headquarter wing.	Headquarters.	1 troop.	2 troops.	Total machine gun squadron.	Squadron headquarters.	1 troop (4 sections).	4 troops.	Total sabre squadron.	Total 2 sabre squadrons.	
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)	(xii)	(xiii)	(xiv)	(xv)	(xvi)	(xvii)
Lieutenant-colonel	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Majors	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	1	2	3
Captains	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	1	1	...	...	1	2	3
Subalterns	...	...	1	...	...	1	...	1	2	2	...	1	4	4	8	11
Adjutant...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Assistant adjutant (for weapon training)	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Quartermaster	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1*
Total officers	4	...	1	1	...	2	1	1	2	3	2	1	4	6	12	21
Regimental serjeant-major (W.O. Class I)	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Bandmaster (W.O., Class I) ...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1*

Digitized by Google

Regimental quartermaster-serjeant (W.O., Class II) ...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Farrier quartermaster-serjeant (W.O., Class II)	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1*
Squadron serjeant-majors (W.O., Class II)	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	1	2	3
Squadron serjeant-major, instructor of fencing, and gymnastics (W.O., Class II)	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1*
Squadron serjeant-major, riding instructor (W.O., Class II)	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Total warrant officers ...	3	1	...	3	...	4	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	1	2	9
Squadron quartermaster-serjeants	...	1	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	1	1	...	...	1	2	4*
Orderly-room serjeant (*b*) ...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1*
Serjeants...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	(*c*)3	3*	...	1	4	4	8	11
Serjeant drill instructor ...	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1*
Band serjeant	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1*
Serjeant trumpeter	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Saddler serjeant (*d*)	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1*
Serjeant cook	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1*
Signalling serjeant	...	...	1	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Serjeant instructor of musketry ...	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1*
Provost serjeant	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1*
Farrier serjeants	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	(*e*) 1	...	...	1	2	2
Officers' mess serjeant	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1*
Transport serjeant (*f*)... ...	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	2	1	1	7	1	10	1	2	3	4	2	1	4	6	12	28
Trumpeters	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	2	4	4*

Digitized by Google

Regiment of Cavalry of the Line (Home and Rhine)—*continued.*

Detail.	Regimental headquarters (*a*).	Headquarter wing.					Machine gun squadron.				Sabre squadrons.						
		Wing headquarters.	No. 1 group.	No. 2 group.	No. 3 group.	Total headquarter wing.	Headquarters.	1 troop.	2 troops.	Total machine gun squadron.	Squadron headquarters.	1 troop (4 sections).	4 troops.	Total sabre squadron.	Total 2 sabre squadrons.		Total regiment.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)	(xii)	(xiii)	(xiv)	(xv)	(xvi)	(xv	
Orderly room clerk (*g*)	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...		1*
Farrier corporals	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	(*e*) 1	...	...	1	2		2
Corporals	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	4	4*	(*h*) 1	1	4	5	10		14
Corporal drill instructor ...	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...		1*
Corporal, quartermaster's stores	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	(*i*)	1*
Signalling corporal	...	...	1	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...		1*
Band corporal	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...		1*
Transport corporal (*f*)... ...	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...		1
Corporal P.T. instructor ...	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...		1*
Troopers	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	18	36	36*	...	27	108	(*j*)109	(*k*)218		254
Clerks	1	1	...	1	...	2	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	1	2		5*
Farriers	1	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	(*e*) 2	...	...	2	4		6
Saddlers (*l*)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	1	2		2*
Saddletree-maker (*l*) ...	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...		1*
Regimental police	...	...	...	2	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...		2*
Bandsmen	...	...	...	...	(*m*)24	24	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...		24*
Medical officer's orderly ...	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...		1*
Signallers and despatch riders...	...	...	12	...	...	12	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...		12
Cooks	...	...	...	1	...	1	1	...	...	1	2	...	...	2	4		6*

Digitized by Google

Storemen	...	1	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	1	1	...	...	1	2	4*
Batmen	...	6	...	2	(*n*)4	...	6	2	2	4	6	4	2	8	12	24	42*
Postman	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1*
Regimental institutes ...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1*
Officers' mess	...	...	...	...	5	...	5	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	5*
Serjeants' mess	...	...	...	...	3	...	3	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3*
Corporals' room ...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1*
Butchery duties... ...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1*
Quartermaster's stores	...	...	...	...	2	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2*
Drivers, I.C. (*o*)... ...	...	...	...	...	3	...	3	6	...	...	6	...	...	...	...	...	9*
Boys (*p*)	...	...	...	...	...	12	12	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	12*
Total rank and file	...	9	2	15	32	37	86	10	22	44	54	13	30	120	134	268	(*q*)417
Total other ranks	...	14	4	16	42	38	100	11	24	47	58	18	31	124	143	286	458
Total all ranks ...	...	18	4	17	43	38	102	12	25	49	61	20	32	128	149	298	(*r*)479
Attached—																	
R.A.O.C.—																	
Armourers	...	...	...	...	*2*	...	*2*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	(*s*) *2*

Digitized by Google

Regiment of Cavalry of the Line (Home and Rhine)—*continued.*

Detail.	Regimental headquarters (*a*).	Headquarter wing.					Machine gun squadron.				Sabre squadrons.					Total regiment.
		Wing headquarters.	No. 1 group.	No. 2 group.	No. 3 group.	Total headquarter wing.	Headquarters.	1 troop.	2 troops.	Total machine gun squadron.	Squadron headquarters.	1 troop (4 sections).	4 troops.	Total sabre squadron.	Total 2 sabre squadrons.	
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)	(xii)	(xiii)	(xiv)	(xv)	(xvi)	(xvii)
		Animals and Transport, &c.(*u*)														
Horses—																
Officers'	6	...	2	2	...	4	2	2	4	6	4	2	8	12	24	40
Riding	2	1	10	2	...	13	...	...	...	...	7	26	104	111	222	(*r*)237
Total horses	8	1	12	4	...	17	2	2	4	6	11	28	112	123	246	(*v*)277
Machine guns (Vickers) ...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4	8	8	...	...	...	...	...	8
Hotchkiss guns	...	2	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
Bicycles	...	...	...	4	...	4	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4
Motor cycles	...	...	2	...	...	2	(*t*) 1	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	3
Motor cycle combinations ...	...	...	2	...	...	2	(*t*) 1	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	3
Lorries, light, 6-wheeled ...	...	...	...	(*o*)8	...	8	(*o*) 6	...	...	6	...	...	...	...	...	14

Digitized by Google

* No horse provided.

(*a*) Administered by No. 2 group.

(*b*) May be a staff-serjeant or warrant officer, Class II, according to service. If a warrant officer, the serjeants will be decreased and the total warrant officers increased accordingly.

(*c*) 1 troop has 1 serjeant only.

(*d*) Or quartermaster-serjeant, as the case may be.

(*e*) Detached with troops as and when necessary.

(*f*) Eligible for the issue of Tradesmen's rates of pay if qualified as a driver I.C. (wheeled or tracked vehicle), under a standard trade test.

(*g*) Corporal or serjeant. If a serjeant, the corporals will be decreased and the total serjeants increased accordingly.

(*h*) Paid lance-serjeant.

(*i*) Of the corporals, 4 may be paid lance-serjeants, in addition to those mentioned at (*h*) above.

(*j*) 1 troop per squadron has an additional trooper.

(*k*) Includes 2 for sanitary duties.

(*l*) Or higher rank, according to service.

(*m*) Only 15 of these are full bandsmen. All will be trained as stretcher-bearers.

(*n*) Includes 1 for quartermaster and 1 for regimental serjeant-major.

(*o*) Of the 14 vehicles only 11 will be issued at present to brigaded regiments, and this number includes 5 for higher training. 5 drivers for these 5 vehicles, and 2 spare drivers, will be found from the sabre squadrons and will be trained and paid as drivers I.C. when employed as such. 9 vehicles only will be issued to non-brigaded regiments. Until mechanical vehicles are issued, no drivers I.C. will be allowed, but troopers will be allowed in lieu.

(*p*) For training as trumpeters, &c.

(*q*) Of the troopers, 30 may be paid lance-corporals.

(*r*) 1 kettle drummer and 1 horse in addition allowed for 3rd Hussars.

(*s*) Pending the provision of the second armourer, R.A.O.C., 1 trooper will be allowed as assistant to the armourer and will be paid as a tradesman if qualified.

(*t*) For higher training.

(*u*) Until mechanical transport is provided non-brigaded regiments will be allowed:—

Wagons L.G.S.	...	...	...	...	3
Wagons G.S.	...	...	...	...	3
Draught horses	...	...	...	...	8

(*v*) The regiment on the Rhine is allowed, in addition, 4 draught horses for ambulances.

Digitized by Google

CAVALRY ARMOURED CAR REGIMENT.

(HOME.)

Provisional Establishment.

Consisting of { Headquarter wing. / 3 squadrons (each of headquarters and 2 sections.)

Detail.	Headquarter wing.					Squadron,						
							One section.					
	Wing headquarters.	Training cadre.	Radio-telephone section.	Band section.	Total headquarter wing.	Squadron headquarters.	Section headquarters.	Section.	Total section.	Total squadron (headquarters and 2 sections).	Total 3 squadrons.	Total regiment.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)	(xii)	(xiii)
Lieutenant-colonel	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Majors	1	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	1	2	3
Captains	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1(*b*)	3	3
Subalterns	1(*a*)	...	...	...	1	...	1	1	2	3(*b*)	10	11
Adjutant...	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Assistant adjutant for weapon training ...	...	1	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Quartermaster	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Total officers	5	1	...	...	6	2	1	1	2	5	15	21

Digitized by Google

Regimental serjeant-major (W.O. Class I) ...	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	
Bandmaster (W.O. Class I)	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Regimental quartermaster-serjeant (W.O. Class II)	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Squadron serjeant-majors (W.O. Class II) ...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	3	3
Total warrant officers	2	...	...	1	3	1	...	...	...	1	3	6
Squadron quartermaster-serjeants	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	3	3
Orderly-room serjeant(c)	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Serjeants...	1(d)	...	1	...	2	...	...	2	2	4	12	14
Serjeant drill instructor	...	1	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Band serjeant	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Serjeant for M.T. stores	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Serjeant cook	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Serjeant instructor of musketry	...	1	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Provost serjeant	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Officers' mess serjeant	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Transport serjeant	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	7	2	1	1	11	1	...	2	2	5	15	26
Orderly room clerk(e)	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Corporals, drivers, I.C....	1	...	...	...	1	1	1	2	3	7	21	22(f)
Corporal drill instructor	...	1	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1(f)
Corporal, quartermaster's stores	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1(f)
Band corporal	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1(f)
Corporal P.T. instructor	...	1	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1(f)
Motor cyclists	4	...	...	...	4	4	...	4	4	12	36	40
Troopers, drivers I.C.	4	...	8	...	12	4	4	16	20	44	132	144
Troopers, drivers I.C. transport	2	...	...	...	2	1	...	1	1	3	9	11
Troopers, drivers I.C., spare	11	...	...	...	11	7	...	1	1	9	27	38(g)
Troopers for M.T. stores	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	3	3
Fitters(h)	1(i)	...	...	...	1	2	...	...	...	2	6	7
Electrician(h)	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Carpenters and joiners	2	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	2

Digitized by Google

Cavalry Armoured Car Regiment (Home)—*continued.*

Detail.	Headquarter wing.					Squadron.						
							One section.					
	Wing headquarters.	Training cadre.	Radio-telephone section.	Band section.	Total headquarter wing.	Squadron headquarters.	Section headquarters.	Section.	Total section.	Total squadron (headquarters and 2 sections).	Total 3 squadrons.	Total regiment.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)	(xii)	(xiii)
Despatch riders	6	...	...	...	6	...	...	...	...	...	...	6
Clerks	2	...	...	...	2	1	...	...	...	1	3	5
Bandsmen	...	...	...	24	24	...	...	...	...	...	...	24
Medical officer's orderly	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Cooks	2	...	...	...	2	2	...	...	...	2	6	8
Storemen, non-technical	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	3	3
Batmen	10(*j*)	2	...	...	12	4	2	2	4	10	30	42
Postman	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Officers' mess	5	...	...	...	5	...	...	...	...	...	...	5
Serjeants' mess	3	...	...	...	3	...	...	...	...	...	...	3
Butchery duties...	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Quartermaster's stores	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Boys	...	...	...	12	12	...	...	...	...	...	...	12
Total rank and file	60	4	8	37	109	28	7	26	33	92	276	385(*k*)
Total other ranks	69	6	9	39	123	30	7	28	35	98	294	417
Total all ranks	74	7	9	39	129	32	8	29	37	103	309	438

Digitized by Google

Attached—													
Royal Corps of Signals—													
Subaltern	...	...	*1*	...	*1*	...	...	...	...	...	...	*1*
C.Q.M.S. (Foreman of Signals)	...	...	*1*	...	*1*	...	...	...	...	...	...	*1*
Serjeant	...	...	*1*	...	*1*	...	...	...	...	...	...	*1*
Rank and file	...	...	*30(l)*	...	*30*	...	...	...	...	...	...	*30*
R.A.O.C.—													
Armament artificer staff-serjeant	*1*	...	...	...	*1*	...	...	...	...	...	...	*1*
Armourer	*1*	...	...	...	*1*	...	...	...	...	...	...	*1*
Horses—													
Officers'	8	2	...	...	10	4	2	2	4	10	30	40
Armoured cars	1	...	...	...	1	1	1	4	5	11	33	34
Lorries, light, 6-wheeled, with R/T. bodies ...	...	...	4	...	4	...	...	...	...	...	...	4
Motor cycles	6	...	...	...	6	...	...	4	4	8	24	30
Motor cycle combinations	4	...	...	...	4	4	...	...	...	4	12	16
Car, 6-wheeled	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Van, heavy, *or* lorry, light, 4-wheeled or 6-wheeled	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Lorries, light, 4-wheeled or 6-wheeled ...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	2	6	6
Lorries, store (heavy), 4-wheeled *or* medium, 6-wheeled	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	3	3
Training chassis	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	3	3

(*a*) For technical duties.
(*b*) 1 squadron is commanded by a captain; and the 2nd in command of 1 squadron is a subaltern.
(*c*) May be a staff-serjeant or W.O. Class II, according to service. If a warrant officer, the serjeants will be decreased and the total warrant officers increased accordingly.
(*d*) For pay duties.
(*e*) Corporal or serjeant. If a serjeant, the corporals will be decreased and the total serjeants increased accordingly.
(*f*) 5 may be paid lance-serjeants.
(*g*) Includes:—2 for regimental police, 1 for regimental institutes, 1 for corporals' room, 2 for sanitary duties, 3 to be employed as trumpeters.
(*h*) To be provided, temporarily, by R.A.O.C.
(*i*) Lance-corporal.
(*j*) Includes 1 for regimental serjeant-major.
(*k*) Includes 27 paid lance-corporals.
(*l*) Includes 3 corporals.

Digitized by Google

REGIMENT OF CAVALRY OF THE LINE.

(COLONIES.)

Consisting of
- Regimental headquarters.
- Headquarter wing.
- Machine gun squadron.
- 2 (4 troop) sabre squadrons.

Deta	Regimental headquarters.(a)	Headquarter wing.					Machine gun squadron.				Sabre squadron.				Total 2 sabre squadrons.	Total regiment.
		Wing headquarters.	No. 1 group.	No. 2 group.	No. 3 group.	Total headquarter wing.	Headquarters.	1 troop.	2 troops.	Total machine gun squadron.	Squadron headquarters.	1 troop (4 sections).	4 troops.	Total sabre squadron.		
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)	(xii)	(xiii)	(xiv)	(xv)	(xvi)	(xvii)
Lieutenant-colonel	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Majors	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	1	1	...	...	1	2	4
Captains	...	1	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	1	1	...	...	1	2	4
Subalterns	...	...	1	1(*b*)	...	2	...	1	3(*c*)	3	...	1	4	4	8	13
Adjutant	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Quartermaster	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1*
Total officers	4	1	1	1	...	3	2	1	3	5	2	1	4	6	12	24

Digitized by Google

Regimental sergeant-major (W.O. Class I)	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Bandmaster (W.O. Class I) ...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1*
Regimental quartermaster-sergeant (W.O. Class II)	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1*
Farrier quartermaster-sergeant (W.O. Class II)	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1*
Squadron sergeant-majors (W.O. Class II)	...	1	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	1	1	...	...	1	2	4
Squadron sergeant-major, instructor of fencing and gymnastics (W.O. Class II)	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1*
Squadron sergeant-major, riding instructor (W.O. Class II) ...	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Total warrant officers ...	3	1	...	3	...	4	1	...	...	1	1	...	...	1	2	10
Squadron quartermaster-sergeants ...	...	1	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	1	1	...	...	1	2	4*
Orderly-room sergeant(*d*)	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1*
Sergeants	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	4	4	...	1	4	4	8	12
Band sergeant	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1*
Sergeant trumpeter	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Saddler sergeant(*e*)	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1*
Sergeant cook	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1*
Signalling sergeant...	...	...	1	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Sergeant instructor of musketry...	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1*
Provost sergeant	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1*
Farrier sergeants	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	1	1(*f*)	...	...	1	2	3
Officers' mess sergeant	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1*
Transport sergeant	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1*
Total staff-sergeants and sergeants	2	1	1	6	1	9	2	2	4	6	2	1	4	6	12	29

Digitized by Google

Regiment of Cavalry of the Line (Colonies)—*continued.*

Detail.	Regimental headquarters.(*a*)	Headquarter wing.					Machine gun squadron.				Sabre squadron.				Total 2 sabre squadrons.	Total regiment.
		Wing headquarters.	No. 1 group.	No. 2 group.	No. 3 group.	Total headquarter wing.	Headquarters.	1 troop.	2 troops.	Total machine gun squadron.	Squadron headquarters.	1 troop (4 sections).	4 troops.	Total sabre squadron.		
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)	(xii)	(xiii)	(xiv)	(xv)	(xvi)	(xvii)
Trumpeters	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	4	4*
Orderly-room clerk(*g*)	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1*
Farrier corporals	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	1	1(*f*)	...	...	1	2	3
Corporals	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	4	4*	1(*h*)	1	4	5	10	14(*i*)
Corporal, quartermaster's stores...	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1(*i*)*
Signalling corporal	...	...	1	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1(*i*)*
Band corporal	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1(*i*)*
Transport corporal	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1(*i*)
Troopers	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	36	72	72	...	26	104	106(*j*)	212	284
Clerks	1	1	...	1	...	2	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	1	2	5*
Farriers	1	...	...	2	...	2	...	1	2	2	2(*f*)	...	...	2	4	9
Saddlers(*h*)	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	1	2	3*
Saddletree-maker(*k*)	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1*
Regimental police	...	...	...	2	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2*
Bandsmen	...	...	...	...	24(*l*)	24	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	24
Medical officers' orderly	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1*
Signallers and despatch riders ...	...	...	18	...	...	18	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	18
Cooks	...	...	...	1	...	1	2	...	...	2	2	...	...	2	4	7*

Digitized by Google

Storemen	...	1	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	1	1	...	...	1	2	4*
Batmen	6	2	2	6(*m*)	...	10	4	2	4	8	4	2	8	12	24	48*
Postman	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1*
Regimental institutes	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1*
Officers' mess	...	...	...	5	...	5	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	5*
Serjeants' mess	...	...	...	3	...	3	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3*
Corporals' room	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1*
Butchery duties	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1*
Quartermasters' stores	...	...	...	2	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2*
Drivers	...	...	...	18	...	18	10	...	...	10	...	...	...	...	...	28*
Boys(*n*)	...	...	...	...	12	12	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	12*
Total rank and file ...	9	4	21	49	37	111	18	41	82	100	13	29	116	131	262	482(*o*)
Total other ranks ...	14	6	22	58	38	124	21	43	86	107	18	30	120	140	280	525
Total all ranks	18	7	23	59	38	127	23	44	88	112	20	31	124	146	292	549(*p*)
Attached—																
R.A.O.C.—Armourers	...	...	...	2	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2(*q*)

Digitized by Google

Regiment of Cavalry of the Line (Colonies)—*continued.*

Detail.	Regimental headquarters.(a)	Headquarter wing.					Machine gun squadron.				Sabre squadron.				Total 2 sabre squadrons.	Total regiment.
		Wing headquarters.	No. 1 group.	No. 2 group.	No. 3 group.	Total headquarter wing.	Headquarters.	1 troop.	2 troops.	Total machine gun squadron.	Squadron headquarters.	1 troop (4 sections).	4 troops.	Total sabre squadron.		
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)	(xii)	(xiii)	(xiv)	(xv)	(xvi)	(xvii)
Horses—																
Officers'	6	2	2	4	...	8	4	2	4	8	4	2	8	12	24	46
Riding	3	1	20	5	...	26	3	38	76	79	6	26	104	110	220	328(*p*)
Draught	...	...	...	35	...	35	20	...	...	20	...	...	...	...	...	55
Pack	...	...	1	...	...	1	...	6	12	12	...	...	...	...	...	13
Total horses	9	3	23	44	...	70	27	46	92	119	10	28	112	122	244	442
Machine gun (Vickers)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4	8	8	...	...	...	...	...	8
Hotchkiss guns	...	2	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2(*r*)
Wagons, L.G.S.	...	...	...	8(*s*)	...	8	5(*s*)	...	...	5	...	...	...	...	...	13
Bicycles	...	...	...	12	...	12	1	...	...	1	1	...	...	1	2	15
Travelling kitchens	...	...	...	2(*t*)	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
Carts, water	...	...	...	1(*u*)	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Carts, officers' mess	...	...	...	1(*v*)	...	1	...	...	...	...	1*	...	...	1	2	3

Digitized by Google

* No horse provided.
(*a*) Administered by No. 2 group.
(*b*) Transport officer.
(*c*) 1 troop will have an additional subaltern.
(*d*) May be a staff-serjeant or warrant officer, Class II, according to service. If a warrant officer, the serjeants will be decreased and the total warrant officers increased accordingly.
(*e*) Or quartermaster-serjeant, as the case may be.
(*f*) Detached with troops as and when necessary.
(*g*) Corporal or serjeant. If a serjeant, the corporals will be decreased and the total serjeants increased accordingly
(*h*) Paid lance-serjeant.
(*i*) Of the corporals, 4 may be paid lance-serjeants, in addition to those mentioned at (*g*) above.
(*j*) 2 additional troopers (one of whom is for sanitary duties) are allowed for each squadron.
(*k*) Or higher rank, according to service.
(*l*) Only 15 of these are full bandsmen. All will be trained as stretcher-bearers.
(*m*) Includes 1 for quartermaster, and 1 for regimental serjeant-major.
(*n*) For training as trumpeters, &c.
(*o*) Of the troopers, 30 may be paid lance-corporals.
(*p*) 1 kettle drummer, and 1 horse in addition allowed for 3rd Hussars.
(*q*) Pending the provision of the second armourer, R.A.O.C., 1 trooper will be allowed as assistant to the armourer and will be paid as a tradesman if qualified.
(*r*) 10 additional Hotchkiss guns are allowed temporarily for regiments in Egypt.
(*s*) 4-horsed.
(*t*) No horses or drivers provided.
(*u*) Two-horsed.
(*v*) One-horsed.

Native personnel for regiments in Egypt only :—

Head syce	1
Syces	19
	20

Digitized by Google

REGIMENT OF CAVALRY OF THE LINE.

(INDIA.)

Consisting of { Regimental Headquarters. / Headquarter Wing. / 3 (4 troop) Squadrons.

(Organization under consideration).

Detail.	Regimental headquarters.	Headquarter wing.					Squadron.			Total 3 squadrons.	Total regiment.	Remarks.
		No. 1 group.	No. 2 group (machine gun squadron, 3 troops).	No. 3 group.	No. 4 group.	Total headquarter wing.	Squadron headquarters.	1 troop (3 sections).	Total squadron (H.Q. and 4 troops).			
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)	(xii)	
Lieutenant-Colonel	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	(a) The senior captain will command headquarter wing.
Majors	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	3	4	
Captains	...	...	1	...	1	(a) 2	1	...	1	3	5	
Subalterns	...	1	2	...	...	3	...	1	4	12	15	
Adjutant	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	
Quartermaster	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	
Total officers	4	1	3	...	1	5	2	1	6	18	27	
Regimental serjeant - major (W.O. Class I)	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	
Bandmaster (W.O. Class I) ...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	1*	
Regimental quartermaster - serjeant (W.O. Class II) ...	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	
Farrier quartermaster - serjeant (W.O. Class II)				1		1					1	

Digitized by Google

Squadron serjeant-major (W.O. Class II)	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	3	3	(b) May be a staff-serjeant or warrant officer Class II, according to service. If a warrant officer, the serjeants will be decreased and the total warrant officers increased accordingly.
Squadron serjeant-major instructor of fencing and gymnastics (W.O. Class II)	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	1*	
Squadron serjeant-major, riding-instructor (W.O. Class II)	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	
Squadron serjeant-major instructor of musketry (W.O. Class II)	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	1*	(c) Or quartermaster-serjeant, as the case may be.
Total warrant officers ...	...	1	...	5	1	7	1	...	1	3	10	
Squadron quartermaster-serjeants	...	...	...	1	...	1	1	...	1	3	4	
Orderly-room serjeant (b) ...	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	1*	
Serjeants	...	...	3	...	...	3	...	1	4	12	15	
Band serjeant	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	1*	
Serjeant trumpeter	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	1	
Saddler serjeant (c)	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	1*	
Serjeant cook	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	1*	
Signalling serjeant	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	
Provost serjeant	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	
Farrier serjeants	...	...	...	...	1	1	1	...	1	3	4	
Serjeant, quartermaster's stores	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	1*	
Officers' mess serjeant ...	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	1*	
Total staff serjeants and serjeants... ...	...	1	3	7	3	14	2	1	6	18	32	(d) One kettle drummer and 1 horse in addition are allowed for 3rd Hussars.
Trumpeters	...	...	...	...	2	2	2	...	2	6	(d) 8	

Digitized by Google

Regiment of Cavalry of the Line (India)—*continued.*

Detail.	Regimental headquarters.	Headquarter wing.					Squadron.			Total 3 squadrons.	Total regiment.	Remarks.
		No. 1 group.	No. 2 group (machine gun squadron, 3 troops).	No. 3 group.	No. 4 group.	Total headquarter wing.	Squadron headquarters.	1 troop (3 sections).	Total squadron (H.Q. and 4 troops).			
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)	(xii)	(xiii)
Orderly-room clerk (*e*)	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	1*
Farrier corporals	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	1	...	1	3	4
Corporals	...	...	...	6	...	...	6	...	2	8	24	30
Signalling corporals	...	...	2	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	2 (*f*)
Band corporal	...	...	...	...	...	1*	1	...	...	...	...	1
Troopers	...	...	...	66	...	...	66	...	(*g*) 25	100	(*h*)301	367
Clerks	...	...	...	...	3*	...	3	1	...	1	3	6
Farriers	...	...	...	...	...	2	2	3	...	3	9	11
Saddlers (*i*)	...	...	...	...	1*	...	1	1	...	1	3	4
Saddletree-maker (*i*)	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	1*
Scouts	...	...	3	...	...	...	3	2	...	2	6	9
Regimental police	...	...	...	...	3	...	3	...	...	...	...	3*
Bandsmen	...	...	...	...	...	(*j*)24	24	...	...	...	...	24*
Medical officer's orderly	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	1*
Signallers	...	...	30	...	...	...	30	...	...	...	...	30
Cooks	...	...	...	1	1	...	2	1	...	1	3	5
Storemen	...	...	...	...	1*	...	1	1	...	1	3	4
Postman	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	1*
Regimental institutes	...	...	...	...	2	...	2	...	...	...	...	2*

(*e*) Corporal or serjeant. If a serjeant, the corporals will be decreased and the total serjeants increased accordingly.

(*f*) Includes 6 paid lance-serjeants.

(*g*) Includes 1 lance-corporal as section commander.

(*h*) One troop has one additional trooper for sanitary duties. No horse provided for this trooper.

Digitized by Google

Officers' mess	...	...	...	2	...	2	...	...	...	...	2*
Serjeants' mess	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	1*
Corporals' room	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	1*
Quartermaster's stores ...	...	...	...	2	...	2	...	...	...	...	2*
Boys	...	...	...	...	9	9	...	...	...	...	9 (*k*)
Total rank and file ...	...	35	73	21	37	166	10	27	118	355	521(*l*)
Total other ranks ...	...	37	76	33	43	189	15	28	127	382	571
Total all ranks	4	38	79	33	44	194	17	29	133	400	598
Attached—											
R.A.O.C.—											
Armourer	...	...	...	*1*	...	*1*	...	...	...	...	*1*
Indian ranks—											
Artificers	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	10
Horses—											
Officers'	...	10	6	...	2	18	4	2	12	36	54
Riding	...	35	75	6	7	123	17	28	129	387	510(*d*)
Pack	...	...	18	...	...	18	6	...	6	18	36
Total horses	...	45	99	6	9	159	27	30	147	441	600
Machine guns (Vickers) ...	...	...	6	...	...	6	...	...	...	...	6
Hotchkiss guns	...	...	...	...	...	...	3	...	3	9	9
Bicycles	...	...	...	6	...	6	...	...	...	...	6

(*i*) Or higher rank, according to service.
(*j*) Only 15 of these are full bandsmen. All will be trained as stretcher bearers.
(*k*) For training as trumpeters, &c.
(*l*) Includes 30 paid lance-corporals.
* No horse provided.

NOTE.—Promotion of farrier serjeants to farrier staff-serjeants is by time under the Royal Warrant for Pay.

Digitized by Google

Regiment of Cavalry of the Line (India)—*continued.*

Detail. (i)	Public followers. Class I. (ii)	Class II. (iii)
Naik syces	...	8
Syces	...	182
Saddlers and shoemakers	2	3
Sanitary personnel	10	4
Water personnel	16	8
Cooks	16	...
Kotwal	...	1
Tindal	...	1
Lascars	...	3
Victualling establishment	...	3
Total	44	213

Digitized by Google

HOUSEHOLD CAVALRY AND CAVALRY OF THE LINE (INCLUDING INDIA).

THE FOLLOWING IS THE ESTABLISHMENT OF HIGHER RANKS ALLOWED FOR ARTIFICERS PROVIDED FOR IN UNIT ESTABLISHMENTS.(*a*)

Of the 21 farrier quartermaster-serjeants, 3 may be warrant officers, Class I.

Of the 21 saddler-serjeants (or staff-serjeants), 4 may be warrant officers, Class II (*b*).

Of the 21 saddletreemakers, 2 may be warrant officers, Class II, and 2 may be serjeants (or staff-serjeants) (*b*).

(*a*) Establishment under consideration.

(*b*) Promotion from corporal of horse or serjeant to staff-corporal of horse staff-serjeant is by time under the Royal Warrant for Pay.

Digitized by Google

OF

ery.

Defende

Clerks' Section.

Total India.

Digitized by Google

SUMMARY OF THE ROYAL ARTILLERY.

Detail.	R.H.A.					Royal Artillery.																				India.												Colonial Corps.			
						Field.			Light.			Medium.	Heavy	Anti-Aircraft.	Defended Ports.											Royal Artillery.															
	2 Brigade Headquarters and 7 batteries (Home).	1 Brigade (Egypt).	Depot, R.A. (R.H.A. portion).	Miscellaneous (R.H.A. portion.)	Total R.H.A. (Home and Colonies).	15 Horsed Brigades (Home and Rhine).	3 Mechanized Brigades (*a*).	Total Field.	4 Brigades (Home) (*b*).	1 Brigade (Egypt).	Total Light.	5 Brigades (Home). (*c*)	1 Brigade (Home).	2 Brigades (Home).	Home.	Abroad.	Total.	1 Survey Company (Home).	Sudan Detachment.	Depot (R.A. portion).	Miscellaneous (R.A. portion).	Bands.	Clerks' Section. (Excluding India.) Regimental.	Total R.A. (Home, Rhine and Colonies).	Total R.H.A. and R.A. (Home, Rhine and Colonies).	R.H.A. 4 Batteries and 4 Battery Ammunition Columns.	Field—7 Brigades (H.E.), 3 Brigades (L.E.), 1 Brigade Reinforcements, 1 Field A.C. and 2 D.A.Cs.	6 Mountain Brigade Headquarters, 6 Light Batteries and 19 Mountain Batteries and Chitral Section.	Medium—2 Brigades.	Defended Ports.	Survey Section.	Fort Armaments.	Training Centres. R.A.	Training Centres. Mountain Artillery.	Clerks' Section.	Total India.	Grand Total.	Royal Malta Artillery.	British Personnel.	Hong Kong, Singapore Brigade. Native Personnel.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)	(xii)	(xiii)	(xiv)	(xv)	(xvi)	(xvii)	(xviii)	(xix)	(xx)	(xxi)	(xxii)	(xxiii)	(xxiv)	(xxv)	(xxvi)	(xxvii)	(xxviii)	(xxix)	(xxx)	(xxxi)	(xxxii)	(xxxiii)	(xxxiv)	(xxxv)	(xxxvi)	(xxxvii)	(xxxviii)	(xxxix)	(xl)	(xli)
Colonel	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*1*	...	...	...	*1*	*1*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*1*	...	...	...
Lieutenant-colonels	...	...	...	...	4	15	3	18	4	1	5	5	1	2	8	6	14	...	...	2	...	...	...	47	51	...	13	6	2	1	...	...	1	1	...	24	75	1	1	...
Adjutants	...	...	...	...	4	15	3	18	4	1	5	5	1	2	8	6	14	...	...	3	...	...	...	48	52	...	11	6	2	1	...	...	...	1	...	21	73	1	1	...
Orderly officers	...	...	...	...	3	15	...	15	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	17	20	...	10	6	...	1	...	...	1	1	...	19	39	...	...	...
Majors	...	...	...	...	11	60	12	72	12	3	15	20	4	6	27	18	45	1	...	9	...	...	...	172	183	4	42	25	8	3	...	...	1	1	...	83	266	3	1	1
Captains	...	...	...	...	11	60	12	72	12	3	15	20	4	6	9	19	28	8	1	9	...	...	...	163	174	4	47	25	8	3	1	...	1	3	...	92	266	4	5	6
Subalterns	...	...	...	...	33	180	39	219	36	9	45	65	13	30	23	50	73	11	1	35	50	...	...	542	575	20	175	63	34	9	2	...	4	3	...	310	885	(*d*) 12	11	6
District officers	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	22	15	37	...	...	4	...	...	...	41	41	...	3	...	...	...	...	...	4	1	...	8	49	...	...	...
Quartermasters	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	5	2	7	...	...	3	1	...	...	11	12	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	12	1	...	...
Director of music	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...
Total officers	...	...	...	...	67	345	69	414	68	17	85	115	23	48	102	116	218	20	2	65 *1*	51	1	...	1,042 *1*	1,109 *1*	28	301	131	54	18	3	...	11	11	...	557	1,666 *1*	22	19	13
Master gunners, 1st Class (W.O., Class I)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	9	4	13	...	...	...	...	...	...	13	13	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	14	...	...	...
Master gunners, 2nd Class (W.O., Class I)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	15	11	26	...	...	...	...	...	...	26	26	...	...	...	3	...	2	...	...	...	...	5	31	...	...	...
Regimental serjeant-majors (W.O., Class I)	...	2	1	1	...	4	15	3	18	4	1	5	5	1	2	1	5	6	...	...	2	...	...	...	39	43	...	11	6	2	1	...	...	...	...	...	20	63	1	...	...
Serjeant-majors, artillery clerks (W.O., Class I	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	15	15	15	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	2	17	...	...	...
Bandmasters (W.O., Class I)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4	...	4	4	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4	1	...	...
Regimental Quartermaster-serjeants (W.O., Class II)	...	...	1	1	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3	3	6	...	...	2	1	...	...	9	11	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	2	13	1	...	...
Master gunners, 3rd Class (W.O., Class II)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	36	22	58	...	...	...	...	...	...	58	58	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	2	60	...	...	...
Assistant Instructor in Gunnery (*e*)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	14	8	22	...	...	...	...	...	...	22	22	...	...	...	...	3	...	8	...	...	11	33	1	...	...
Battery serjeant-majors (W.O., Class II)	...	7	3	1	...	11	60	12	72	12	3	15	20	4	6	8	16	24	1	...	9	...	...	...	151	162	4	45	6	8	3	...	...	...	...	...	66	228	3	...	5
Total warrant officers	...	...	9	4	3	1	17	75	15	90	16	4	20	25	5	8	86	69	155	1	...	13	1	4	15	337	354	4	56	12	12	13	...	10	...	...	2	109	463	7	...	5
Battery quartermaster-serjeants	...	...	7	3	1	...	11	60	15	75	12	3	15	25	5	6	17	17	34	1	1	11	...	...	...	173	184	8	47	6	8	3	...	...	1	...	...	73	257	3	5	...
Serjeant cooks	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4	4	...	...	2	...	...	...	6	7	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	7	...	...	...
Serjeant trumpeters	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	5	...	...	...	5	6	...	...	...	...	...	...	3	...	...	3	9	1	...	...
Band serjeants	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	11	...	11	11	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	11	...	...	...
Serjeants	...	...	...	...	...	58	240	48	288	60	18	78	80	16	18	60	93	153	16	2	74	...	...	(*f*)103	828	886	32	282	30	56	15	...	8	...	2	(*f*) 28	453	1,339	(*g*) 18	7	26
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	...	...	41	21	9	...	71	300	63	363	72	21	93	105	21	24	77	114	191	17	3	92	...	11	103	1,023	1,094	40	329	36	64	18	...	8	4	2	28	529	1,623	22	12	26
Trumpeters	...	...	16	7	1	...	24	135	27	162	28	7	35	45	9	14	12	29	41	2	1	13	...	...	...	322	346	8	95	...	10	...	...	...	...	...	...	113	459	6	...	11
Lance-serjeants	...	...	24	12	4	...	40	180	48	228	24	9	33	60	12	18	45	52	97	15	2	48	...	...	...	513	553	20	176	30	32	15	...	...	2	1	...	276	829	...	...	...
Lance-serjeants (band)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	8	...	8	8	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	8	...	...	...
Bombardiers	...	...	40	24	8	...	72	240	51	291	72	18	90	89	17	54	68	102	170	22	3	107	...	...	...	843	915	48	467	54	98	16	...	...	2	...	...	685	1,600	33	...	23
Bombardiers (band)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	5	...	5	5	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	5	...	...	...
Lance-bombardiers	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1,119	1,196	36	378	42	40	22	...	...	...	...	...	518	1,714	...	...	33
Lance-bombardiers (band)	...	...	46	27	4	...	77	420	90	510	108	33	141	150	30	42	62	121	183	17	3	43	...	...	6	6	6	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	6	...	...	...
Musicians	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	161	...	161	161	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	161	...	...	...
Surveyors, R.A.	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	138	148	...	40	...	8	...	...	...	...	...	48	196	...	...	...
Saddlers (*h*)	...	...	7	3	...	...	10	60	12	72	12	3	15	20	4	6	6	15	21	...	...	...	...	...	94	114	8	47	6	2	...	...	1	...	...	64	178	...	...	3
Artificers, R.A. (*h*)	...	...	14	6	...	...	20	60	3	63	12	3	15	5	1	...	...	4	4	...	...	6	...	...	640	654	4	58	12	44	12	...	...	1	...	131	785	...	1	...
Probationary artificers	...	...	9	4	1	...	14	75	42	117	16	4	20	54	10	20	84	73	157	1	2	9	250	...	...	142	146	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	146	...	...	...
Farriers (*h*)	...	...	...	...	4	...	4	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	142	...	...	...	252	294	20	127	6	12	...	...	...	2	1	...	168	462	...	...	5
Drivers I.C.	...	...	24	18	...	...	42	180	6	186	36	9	45	5	1	...	4	4	8	...	...	6	...	1	...	740	740	...	...	...	116	...	...	...	...	...	116	856	...	...	...
Gunners	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	219	219	...	...	...	316	57	116	...	...	...	32	...	...	...	...	10,156	10,991	388	3,762	510	836	210	...	...	1	...	5,707	16,698	352	...	337
Drivers, R.A.	...	...	477	264	91	3	835	3,660	486	4,146	668	177	845	966	190	438	544	1,103	1,647	150	32	1,177	565	...	...	3,431	3,810	180	1,222	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1,402	5,212	78	...	145
Apprentice artificers, R.A.	...	...	193	135	51	...	379	1,965	69	2,034	428	192	620	115	23	...	...	30	60	20	...	559	...	...	...	236	242	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	242	...	...	...
Boys (training as trumpeters)	...	...	...	...	6	...	6	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	236	...	...	...	207	221	...	...	...	...	...	...	25	...	...	35	256	...	...	...
Boys (training as musicians)	...	...	...	...	14	...	14	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	207	...	...	...	36	36	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	36	...	...	...
Total rank and file	...	...	834	493	183	3	1,513	6,840	1,026	7,866	1,376	448	1,824	1,780	(*i*)345	694	843	1,504	2,347	257	42	2,540	815	217	...	18,727	20,240	704	6,277	660	1,188	275	...	...	42	4	...	9,150	29,390	385	1	546
Total other ranks	...	...	900	525	196	4	1,625	7,350	1,131	8,481	1,492	480	1,972	1,955	380	740	1,018	1,716	2,734	277	46	2,658	816	232	118	20,409	22,034	756	6,757	708	1,274	306	...	18	46	6	30	9,901	31,935	420	13	588
Total all ranks	...	...	941	543	203	5	1,692	7,695	1,200	8,895	1,560	497	2,057	2,070	403	788	1,120	1,832	2,952	297	48	2,723	(*j*)867	233	118	21,451	23,143	784	7,058	839	1,328	324	3	18	57	17	30	10,458	33,601	442	32	601
Civilians	...	...	...	...	...	3	3	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	299	90	395	...	1	34	11	...	...	441	444	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	444	...	...	15
Animals—																																								
Officers'	...	...	...	...	...	132	345	69	414	68	17	85	115	23	...	30	63	93	20	1	58	...	...	...	809	941	56	602	194	108	...	...	...	22	17	...	999	1,940	2	11	...
Riding	...	...	...	...	...	607	1,410	24	1,434	188	62	250	40	8	...	12	25	37	2	...	148	1	25	...	1,945	2,552	360	1,452	457	192	...	16	...	60	15	...	2,552	5,104	...	22	...
Draught (light)	...	...	...	...	...	402	2,160	...	2,160	24	6	30	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	2,192	2,594	752	5,998	...	...	...	...	...	98	...	...	6,848	9,442	...	...	...
Draught (heavy)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	216	...	...	...	...	...	...	216	216	...	...	...
Pack	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	656	656	...	...	3,932	...	...	8	...	...	90	...	4,030	4,686	...	153	...
Total animals	...	...	654	458	28	1	1,141	3,915	93	4,008	676	295	971	155	31	...	42	138	180	24	1	206	1	25	...	5,602	6,743	1,168	8,052	4,583	516	...	24	...	180	122	...	14,645	21,388	2	186	...

(*a*) Includes 1 brigade, which will not be raised during 1928–29, and its establishment will not be used for promotion purposes.
(*b*) 1 battery temporarily on an experimental basis.
(*c*) Only 1 brigade will be on higher establishment for 1928–29.
(*d*) Includes 1 medical officer.
(*e*) May be battery serjeant-majors (W.O., Class II.) or battery quartermaster-serjeants.
(*f*) Includes quartermaster-serjeants (W.O., Class II), staff-serjeants serjeants and rank and file.
(*g*) Includes 1 orderly room serjeant and 1 orderly room clerk.
(*h*) For ranks, see page 93.
(*i*) Includes 4 drivers I.C. attached temporarily to R.H.A. brigade, Egypt.
(*j*) See page 89 for numbers not to be raised during 1928–29.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL HORSE ARTILLERY.

(Home.)

(Higher Establishment.)

A Brigade consisting of { Brigade Headquarters. / 3 Batteries, each of six 13-pr. guns.

Detail.	Brigade headquarters.	Battery.					Total 3 batteries.	Total brigade.
		Battery headquarters.	Right section.	Centre section.	Left section.	Total battery.		
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)
Lieutenant-colonel	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Adjutant	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Orderly Officer	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Majors	...	1	...	...	...	1	3	3
Captains	...	1	...	...	...	1	3	3
Subalterns	...	...	1	1	1	3	9	9
Total officers	3	2	1	1	1	(*a*) 5	15	18
Regimental serjeant-major (W.O., Class I)	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Battery serjeant-majors (W.O., Class II)	...	1	...	...	...	1	3	3
Total warrant officers ...	1	1	...	...	...	1	3	4
Battery quartermaster-serjeants	...	1	...	...	...	1	3	3
Serjeants	...	...	2	2	2	6	18	18
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	...	1	2	2	2	7	21	21
Trumpeters	1	2	...	...	...	2	6	7
Bombardiers	...	...	4	4	4	(*b*)12	36	36
Battery surveyors	...	1	...	...	...	1	3	3
Saddlers	...	2	...	...	...	2	6	6
Artificers, R.A.	1	1	...	...	...	1	3	4
Carried forward	1	4	4	4	4	16	48	49

Digitized by Google

ROYAL HORSE ARTILLERY.
(Home.)
(Higher Establishment.)—*continued.*

Detail.	Brigade headquarters.	Battery.					Total 3 batteries.	Total brigade.
		Battery headquarters.	Right section.	Centre section.	Left section.	Total battery.		
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)
Brought forward	1	4	4	4	4	16	48	49
Farriers...	...	1	1	1	1	4	12	12
Non-commissioned officers in charge signallers	...	1	...	...	...	1	3	3
Battery commanders' assistants	...	1	1	1	1	4	12	12
Gun position officers' assistants	...	1	...	...	...	1	3	3
Range takers	...	1	...	...	...	1	3	3
Signallers	...	4	4	4	4	16	48	48
Officers' mess	...	1	...	...	...	1	3	3
Serjeants' mess	...	1	...	...	...	1	3	3
Cooks	...	...	1	1	1	3	9	9
Storemen	...	1	...	...	...	1	3	3
Police	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
Clerks	1	1	...	...	...	1	3	4
Stable orderlies	...	1	...	...	...	1	3	3
Pay-serjeants' assistants ...	...	1	...	...	...	1	3	3
Officers' servants	3	2	1	1	1	5	15	18
Limber gunners...	...	...	2	2	2	6	18	18
Gunners	...	(*c*) 6	12	12	12	42	126	126
Drivers, R.A. (for vehicles) ...	...	1	9	9	9	28	84	84
,, ,, (grooms)... ...	3	2	1	1	1	5	15	18
Total rank and file ...	10	30	36	36	36	138 (*d*)	414	424
Total other ranks ...	12	34	38	38	38	148	444	456
Total all ranks (excluding attached)	15	36	39	39	39	153	459	474
Attached—								
Clerk (R.A. Clerks' Section)...	*1*	...	...	...	...	...	...	*1*
Horses—								
Officers'	6	4	2	2	2	10	30	36
Draught—								
Guns	...	...	12	12	12	36	108	108
Spare draught	...	...	2	2	2	6	18	18
Riding—								
Warrant officers, staff-serjeants, and serjeants	1	3	2	2	2	9	27	28
Trumpeters and farriers ...	1	2	1	...	...	3	9	10
Carried forward ...	2	5	17	16	16	54	162	164

Digitized by Google

ROYAL HORSE ARTILLERY.

(Home.)

(Higher Establishment.)—*continued.*

Detail.	Brigade headquarters.	Battery.					Total 3 batteries.	Total brigade.
		Battery headquarters.	Right section.	Centre section.	Left section.	Total battery.		
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)
Brought forward ...	2	5	17	16	16	54	162	164
Horses—continued—								
Riding—*continued*—								
Non-commissioned officers i/c signallers and "A" group signallers ...	...	4	...	...	...	4	12	12
Battery commanders' and gun position officers' assistants	...	2	...	...	...	2	6	6
Detachments and horse-holders	...	3	14	14	14	45	135	135
Spare riding	...	...	1	1	1	3	9	9
Total riding and draught...	2	14	32	31	31	108	324	326
Total horses	8	18	34	33	33	118	354	362
Carriages, gun, with limbers	...	...	2	2	2	6	18	18
Wagons, ammunition, with limbers	...	...	2	2	2	6	18	18
Wagons, limbered, F.A. ...	...	1	...	...	...	1	3	3
Wagons, G.S....	...	1	...	...	...	1	3	3
Wagons, L.A. or S.	...	1	...	...	...	1	3	3
Bicycles	2	1	...	...	...	1	3	5
Hotchkiss guns	...	1	...	...	...	1	3	3

(*a*) One officer per battery will be trained in topographical survey work.
(*b*) Includes 4 lance-serjeants.
(*c*) Includes 1 assistant to battery surveyor, and 1 for sanitary duties.
(*d*) Includes 6 lance-bombardiers.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL HORSE ARTILLERY.
(Home.)
(Lower Establishment.)

A Brigade consisting of { Brigade Headquarters. / 3 Batteries, each of four 13-pr. guns.

Detail.	Brigade headquarters.	Battery.				Total 3 batteries.	Total brigade.
		Battery headquarters.	Right section.	Left section.	Total battery.		
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)
Lieutenant-colonel	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Adjutant	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Orderly officer	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Majors	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Captains	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Subalterns	...	1	1	1	3	9	9
Total officers	3	3	1	1	5(*a*)	15	18
Regimental serjeant-major (W.O., Class I)	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Battery serjeant-majors (W.O. Class II)	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Total warrant officers ...	1	1	...	...	1	3	4
Battery quartermaster-serjeants	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Serjeants	...	...	2	2	4	12	12
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	...	1	2	2	5	15	15
Trumpeters	1	2	...	...	2	6	7
Bombardiers	...	...	4	3	7(*b*)	21	21
Battery surveyors	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Saddlers...	...	...	1	1	2	6	6
Carried forward	...	1	5	4	10	30	30

Digitized by Google

ROYAL HORSE ARTILLERY.

(Home.)

(Lower Establishment.)—*continued.*

Detail	Brigade headquarters.	Battery				Total 3 batteries.	Total brigade.
		Battery headquarters.	Right section.	Left section.	Total battery.		
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)
Brought forward	...	1	5	4	10	30	30
Artificers, R.A.	1	1	...	...	1	3	4
Farriers	...	1	1	1	3	9	9
Non-commissioned officers in charge of signallers ...	...	1	...	..	1	3	3
Battery commanders' assistants	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Gun position officers' assistants	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Range takers	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Signallers	...	6	2	2	10	30	30
Officers' mess	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Serjeants' mess	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Cooks	...	...	1	1	2	6	6
Storemen	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Police	2	...	...	...	...	...	2
Clerks	1	1	...	...	1	3	4
Stable orderlies	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Pay-serjeants' assistants ...	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Officers' servants	3	3	1	1	5	15	18
Limber gunners	...	...	2	2	4	12	12
Gunners	...	6(c)	13	14	33	99	99
Drivers, R.A.	...	1	8	8	17	51	51
„ (grooms)	3	3	1	1	5	15	18
Total rank and file ...	10	32	34	34	100(*d*)	300	310
Total other ranks ...	12	36	36	36	108	324	336
Total all ranks (excluding attached)	15	39	37	37	113	339	354
Attached—							
Clerk (R.A. Clerks' Section)	*1*	...	...	...	...	...	*1*
Horses—							
Officers'	6	6	2	2	10	30	36
Draught—							
Guns	...	...	12	12	24	72	72
Riding—							
Warrant officers, staff-serjeants and serjeants ...	1	3	2	2	7	21	22
Trumpeters and farriers ...	1	2	1	...	3	9	10
Carried forward	2	5	15	14	34	102	104

Digitized by Google

ROYAL HORSE ARTILLERY.

(Home.)

(Lower Establishment.)—*continued.*

Detail.	Brigade headquarters.	Battery.				Total 3 batteries.	Total brigade.
		Battery headquarters.	Right section.	Left section.	Total battery.		
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)
Brought forward	2	5	15	14	34	102	104
Non-commissioned officers i/c signallers, and "A" group signallers	...	4	...	...	4	12	12
Battery commanders' and gun position officers' assistants	...	2	...	...	2	6	6
Detachments and horse-holders	...	3	9	9	21	63	63
Total riding and draught	2	14	24	23	61	183	185
Total horses	8	20	26	25	71	213	221
Carriages, gun, with limbers	...	...	2	2	4	12	12
Wagons, ammunition, with limbers	...	...	2	2	4	12	12
Wagons, limbered, F.A. ...	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Wagons, G.S.	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Wagons, L. A. or S. ...	...	1	..	...	1	3	3
Bicycles	2	1	...	...	1	3	5
Hotchkiss guns	...	1	...	...	1	3	3

(*a*) 1 officer per battery will be trained in topographical survey work.
(*b*) Includes 3 lance-serjeants.
(*c*) Includes 1 assistant to battery surveyor, and 1 for sanitary duties.
(*d*) Includes 7 lance-bombardiers.

NOTE.—This establishment will also apply to any unbrigaded battery on the lower establishment.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL HORSE ARTILLERY.

(Egypt.)

A Brigade consisting of { Brigade Headquarters. / 3 Batteries, each of six 13-pr. guns.

Detail.	Brigade headquarters.	Battery.					Total 3 batteries.	Total brigade.
		Battery headquarters.	Right section.	Centre section.	Left section.	Total battery.		
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)
Lieutenant-colonel	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Adjutant	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Orderly Officer	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Majors	...	1	...	...	...	1	3	3
Captains	...	1	...	...	...	1	3	3
Subalterns	...	...	1	1	1	3	9	9
Total officers	3	2	1	1	1	(*a*)5	15	18
Regimental serjeant-major (W.O., Class I)	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Battery serjeant-majors (W.O., Class II)	...	1	...	...	...	1	3	3
Total warrant officers ...	1	1	...	...	...	1	3	4
Battery quartermaster-serjeants	...	1	...	...	...	1	3	3
Serjeants...	...	...	2	2	2	6	18	18
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants...	...	1	2	2	2	7	21	21
Trumpeters	1	2	...	...	...	2	6	7
Bombardiers	...	...	4	4	4	(*b*)12	36	36
Battery surveyors	...	1	...	...	...	1	3	3
Saddlers	...	2	...	...	...	2	6	6
Artificers, R.A.	1	1	...	...	...	1	3	4
Carried forward	1	4	4	4	4	16	48	49

Digitized by Google

Royal Horse Artillery.

(Egypt.)—*continued.*

Detail. (i)	Brigade headquarters. (ii)	Battery. Battery headquarters. (iii)	Right section. (iv)	Centre section. (v)	Left section. (vi)	Total battery. (vii)	Total 3 batteries. (viii)	Total brigade. (ix)
Brought forward	1	4	4	4	4	16	48	49
Farriers	...	2	2	1	1	6	18	18
Non-commissioned officers in charge signallers	...	1	...	...	...	1	3	3
Battery commanders' assistants	...	1	...	...	...	1	3	3
Gun position officers' assistants	...	1	...	...	...	1	3	3
Range takers	...	1	...	...	...	1	3	3
Signallers	...	6	2	2	2	12	36	36
Officers' mess	...	1	...	...	...	1	3	3
Serjeants' mess	...	1	...	...	...	1	3	3
Cooks	...	...	1	1	1	3	9	9
Storemen	...	1	...	...	...	1	3	3
Police	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
Clerks	1	1	...	...	...	1	3	4
Stable orderlies	...	1	...	...	...	1	3	3
Pay-serjeant's assistants	...	1	...	...	...	1	3	3
Limber gunners... ...	...	...	2	2	2	6	18	18
Gunners	...	10(c)	19	18	18	65	195	195
Drivers, R.A. (for vehicles) ...	...	...	15	15	15	45	135	135
Total rank and file ...	4	32	45	43	43	(d)163	489	493
Total other ranks	6	36	47	45	45	173	519	525
Total all ranks (exoluding attached)	9	38	48	46	46	178	534	543(e)
Attached— *Clerk (R.A. Clerks' Section)*...	*1*	...	...	...	...	...	...	*1*
Syces (g)...	...	(f)1	4	4	4	13	39	39
Horses— Officers'	6	4	2	2	2	10	30	36
Draught— Guns	...	...	12	12	12	36	108	108
Ammunition wagons ...	...	...	6	6	6	18	54	54
Spare draught	...	...	2	2	2	6	18	18
Carried forward... ...	...	...	20	20	20	60	180	180

Digitized by Google

Royal Horse Artillery.

(Egypt.)—*continued.*

Detail.	Brigade headquarters.	Battery.					Total 3 batteries.	Total brigade.
		Battery headquarters.	Right section.	Centre section.	Left section.	Total battery.		
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)
Brought forward	...	...	20	20	20	60	180	180
Horses—continued—								
Riding—								
Warrant officers, staff-serjeants, serjeants, and coverers	1	3	3	3	3	12	36	37
Trumpeters...	1	2	...	...	...	2	6	7
Non-commissioned officers in charge signallers, and signallers...	...	7	...	...	...	7	21	21
Battery commanders' and gun position officers' assistants	...	2	...	...	...	2	6	6
Farriers	...	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Detachments and horse-holders	...	6	14	14	14	48	144	144
Spare riding	...	2	2	2	2	8	24	24
Total riding and draught...	2	22	40	39	39	140	420	422
Total horses	8	26	42	41	41	150	450	458
Carriages, gun, with limbers	...	...	2	2	2	6	18	18
Wagons, ammunition, with limbers	...	...	2	2	2	6	18	18
Wagons, limbered, F.A. ...	...	1	...	...	...	1	3	3
Wagons, L.A. or S.	...	1	...	...	...	1	3	3
Travelling kitchens	...	1	...	...	...	1	3	3
Bicycles	2	1	...	...	...	1	3	5
Hotchkiss guns	...	1	...	...	...	1	3	3
Lorries, 30 cwt., half-track ...	(*h*)2	...	...	...	...	...	...	2

(*a*) 1 officer per battery will be trained in topographical survey work.
(*b*) Includes 4 lance-serjeants.
(*c*) Includes 1 assistant to battery surveyor, and 1 for sanitary duties.
(*d*) Includes 9 lance-bombardiers.
(*e*) The establishment of the brigade is temporarily increased by 4 drivers I.C., who will be found from the home establishment of R.A. personnel.
(*f*) Reis.
(*g*) 1 additional syce is allowed for every 2 men required to complete the establishment of the brigade up to a maximum of 57 syces for the brigade.
(*h*) Experimental.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY

Field Artillery.

(Home and Rhine.)

A Brigade consisting of { Brigade Headquarters. / 3 Batteries, each of four 18-pr. guns. / 1 Battery of four 4·5-inch howitzers.

Detail.	Brigade headquarters.	Battery.				Total 4 batteries.	Total brigade.
		Battery headquarters.	Right section.	Left section.	Total battery.		
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)
Lieutenant-colonel	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Adjutant	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Orderly officer	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Majors	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Captains	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Subalterns	...	1	1	1	3	12	12
Total officers	3	3	1	1	5(*a*)	20	23
Regimental serjeant-major (W.O., Class I)	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Battery serjeant-majors (W.O., Class II)	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Total warrant officers ...	1	1	...	...	1	4	5
Battery quartermaster-serjeants	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Serjeants	...	...	2	2	4	16	16
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	...	1	2	2	5	20	20
Trumpeters	1	2	...	...	2	8	9
Bombardiers	...	...	4	3	7(*b*)	28	28
Battery surveyors	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Saddlers	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Artificers, R.A.	1	1	...	...	1	4	5
Carried forward	1	3	4	3	10	40	41

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.

Field Artillery (Home and Rhine.)—*continued.*

Detail.	Brigade headquarters.	Battery.				Total 4 batteries.	Total brigade.
		Battery headquarters.	Right section.	Left section.	Total battery.		
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)
Brought forward ...	1	3	4	3	10	40	41
Farriers	...	1	1	1	3	12	12
Non-commissioned officers in charge signallers	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Battery commanders' assistants	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Gun position officers' assistants	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Range takers	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Signallers	...	6	2	2	10	40	40
Officers' mess	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Serjeants' mess	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Cooks	...	...	1	1	2	8	8
Storemen	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Police	2	...	...	...	...	...	2
Clerks	1	1	...	...	1	4	5
Stable orderlies	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Pay-serjeants' assistants ...	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Officers' servants	3	3	1	1	5	20	23
Limber gunners	...	...	2	2	4	16	16
Gunners	2	7(*c*)	14	14	35	140	142
Drivers, R.A. (for vehicles) ...	...	1	13	13	27	108	108
,, ,, (grooms) ...	3	3	1	1	5	20	23
Total rank and file ...	12	34	39	38	111(*d*)	444	456
Total other ranks ...	14	38	41	40	119	476	490
Total all ranks (excluding attached)	17	41	42	41	124	496	513
Attached—							
Clerk (R.A. Clerks' Section)	*1*	...	...	...	...	...	*1*
Horses—							
Officers'	3	3	1	1	5	20	23
Draught—							
Guns or howitzers ...	...	...	12	12	24	96	96
Ammunition wagons ...	...	...	4	4	8	32	32
Spare	...	...	2	2	4	16	16
Riding—							
Warrant officers, staff-serjeants, serjeants, and coverers	1	3	3	3	9	36	37
Carried forward ...	1	3	21	21	45	180	181

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.

Field Artillery (Home and Rhine.)—*continued.*

Detail.	Brigade headquarters.	Battery.				Total 4 batteries.	Total brigade.
		Battery headquarters.	Right section.	Left section.	Total battery.		
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)
Brought forward ...	1	3	21	21	45	180	181
Horses—continued—							
Riding—*continued*—							
Trumpeters	1	2	...	...	2	8	9
Non-commissioned officers in charge signallers and "A" group signallers	...	4	...	...	4	16	16
Battery commanders' and gun position officers' assistants	...	2	...	...	2	8	8
Horseholders	...	4	...	...	4	16	16
Spare	...	2	...	...	2	8	8
Total riding and draught	2	17	21	21	59	236	238
Total horses... ...	5	20	22	22	64	256	261
Carriages, gun or howitzer, with limbers	...	...	2	2	4	16	16
Wagons, ammunition, with limbers	...	...	2	2	4	16	16
Wagons, limbered, F.A. ...	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Wagons, G.S.	...	2	...	...	2	8	8
Bicycles	1	1	...	...	1	4	5
Lewis guns	...	1	...	...	1	4	4

(*a*) 1 officer per battery will be trained in topographical survey work.
(*b*) Includes 3 lance-serjeants.
(*c*) Includes 1 assistant to battery surveyor, and 1 for sanitary duties.
(*d*) Includes 7 lance-bombardiers.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.

Mechanized Field Artillery.

(Home.)

A Brigade consisting of { Brigade Headquarters. / 3 Batteries each of four 18-pr. guns. / 1 Battery of four 4·5-inch howitzers.

Detail.	Brigade headquarters.	Battery				Total 4 batteries.	Total brigade.
		Battery headquarters.	Right section.	Left section.	Total battery.		
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)
Lieutenant-colonel	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Adjutant	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Majors	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Captains	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Subalterns	(*a*)1	1	1	1	3	12	13
Total officers	3	3	1	1	(*b*)5	20	23
Regimental serjeant-major (W.O., Class I)	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Battery serjeant-majors (W.O., Class II)	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Total warrant officers	1	1	...	...	1	4	5
Battery quartermaster-serjeants	1	1	...	...	1	4	5
Serjeants	...	...	2	2	4	16	16
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	1	1	2	2	5	20	21
Trumpeters	1	2	...	...	2	8	9
Bombardiers	1	4	2	2	(*c*)8	32	33
Battery surveyors	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Saddler	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Artificers, R.A.	2	1	1	1	3	12	14
Farriers	2	...	...	...	...	...	2(*d*)
Drivers (I.C.)	5	9	4	4	17	68	73
Non-commissioned officer i/c signallers	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Battery commanders' assistants	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Gun position officers' assistants	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Range takers	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Signallers	...	10	...	...	10	40	40
Officers' mess	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Serjeants' mess	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Cooks	...	2	...	...	2	8	8
Storemen	1	1	...	...	1	4	5
Carried forward	12	34	7	7	48	192	204

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.

Mechanized Field Artillery (Home.)—*continued.*

Detail.	Brigade headquarters.	Battery.				Total 4 batteries.	Total brigade.
		Battery headquarters.	Right section.	Left section.	Total battery.		
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)
Brought forward	12	34	7	7	48	192	204
Police	2	...	...	...	...	...	2
Clerks	2	1	...	...	1	4	6
Pay-serjeants' assistants	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Officers servants	3	3	1	1	5	20	23
Limber gunners	...	...	2	2	4	16	16
Gunners	...	2(*e*)	7	7	16	64	64
Drivers (R.A.) grooms...	3	3	1	1	5	20	23
Total rank and file...	22(*f*)	44	18	18	80(*f*)	320	342
Total other ranks	25	48	20	20	88	352	377
Total all ranks (exoluding attached)	28	51	21	21	93	372	400
Attached—							
Clerk (R.A. Clerks' Section) ...	*1*	...	...	...	...	...	*1*
Horses							
Officers'	3	3	1	1	5	20	23
Riding—							
N.C.O.'s, trumpeters, etc.(for equitation instruction) ...	...	2	...	...	2	8	8
Total horses	3	5	1	1	7	28	31
Carriages, gun or howitzer	...	...	2	2	4	16	16
Tractors, R.A. (semi-track) (*g*) ...	...	1	2	2	5	20	20
Limbers, gun, for 18-prs.	...	...	2	2	4	16	16
Wagons, bodies, for 4·5 ins. ...	...	...	2	2	4		
Lorries, light	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Vans, heavy	1	1	...	...	1	4	5
Cars, light (half-track)	2	3	...	...	3	12	14
Car, light	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Motor cycle combinations	2	5	...	...	5	20	22
Bicycles	1	1	...	...	1	4	5
Lewis guns	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Chassis, lorry, heavy (instructional)...	...	1	...	...	1	4	4

(*a*) For supervision of vehicles.
(*b*) One officer per battery will be trained in topographical survey work.
(*c*) Includes 4 lance-serjeants.
(*d*) One will be a farrier bombardier (counting against the establishment of farrier bombardiers allowed for the R.A. as a whole).
(*e*) 1 assistant to battery surveyor, R.A., and 1 for sanitary duties.
(*f*) Includes following :—
Brigade headquarters, 2 lance-bombardiers.
Each battery, 7 lance-bombardiers.
(*g*) 2 batteries of the IX Field Brigade, R.A., have dragons.
1 battery of the IX Field Brigade, R.A., has 18-pdr. S.P. mounting.
1 battery of the IX Field Brigade, R.A., has Crossley Kegresse.
4 batteries of the X Field Brigade, R.A., have Burford Kegresse.

ROYAL ARTILLERY.

Light Artillery.

(Home.)

A Brigade consisting of { Brigade Headquarters. / 3 Batteries each of four 3·7-inch howitzers.

Detail.	Brigade headquarters.	Battery.				Total 3 batteries.	Total brigade.
		Battery headquarters.	Right section.	Left section.	Total battery.		
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)
Lieutenant-colonel	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Adjutant	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Majors	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Captains	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Subalterns	...	1	1	1	3	9	9
Total officers	2	3	1	1	(*a*)5	15	17
Regimental serjeant - major (W.O., Class I)	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Battery serjeant - majors (W.O., Class II)	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Total warrant officers ...	1	1	...	...	1	3	4
Battery quartermaster - serjeants	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Serjeants	...	...	3	2	5	15	15
Total staff - serjeants and serjeants	...	1	3	2	6	18	18
Trumpeters	1	2	...	...	2	6	7
Bombardiers	...	...	4	4	(*b*)8	24	24
Battery surveyors	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Saddlers	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Artificers, R.A.	1	1	...	...	1	3	4
Farriers	...	1	1	1	3	9	9
Non-commissioned officers in charge signallers	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Carried forward	1	5	5	5	15	45	46

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.

Light Artillery (Home.)—*continued.*

Detail.	Brigade headquarters.	Battery.				Total 3 batteries.	Total brigade.
		Battery headquarters.	Right section.	Left section.	Total battery.		
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)
Brought forward	1	5	5	5	15	45	46
Battery commanders' assistants	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Gun-position officers' assistants	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Signallers	...	6	2	2	10	30	30
Range takers	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Officers' mess	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Serjeants' mess	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Cooks	...	...	1	1	2	6	6
Storemen	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Police	2	...	...	...	...	...	2
Clerks	1	1	...	...	1	3	4
Stable orderlies	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Pay-serjeants' assistants ...	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Officers' servants	2	3	1	1	5	15	17
Limber gunners	...	...	2	2	4	12	12
Gunners	...	(*c*)6	13	13	32	96	96
Drivers R.A. (for vehicles and animals)	...	4	13	13	30	90	90
Drivers R.A. (grooms) ...	2	3	1	1	5	15	17
Total rank and file ...	8	36	38	38	(*d*)112	336	344
Total other ranks ...	10	40	41	40	121	363	373
Total all ranks (excluding attached)	12	43	42	41	126	378	390
Attached—							
Clerk (R.A. Clerks' Section)	*1*	...	...	...	...	...	*1*
Animals—							
Officers' (ponies)	2	3	1	1	5	15	17
Light draught (horses)—							
G.S. wagon	...	2	...	...	2	6	6
Riding (ponies) —							
W.Os., staff-serjeants and serjeants	1	3	...	...	3	9	10
Trumpeters	1	2	...	...	2	6	7
N.C.Os. i/c signallers and signallers	...	4	...	...	4	12	12
B.C.s' and G.P.O.s' assistants	...	2	...	...	2	6	6
Horseholders	...	4	...	...	4	12	12
Carried forward ...	2	17	...	...	17	51	53

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.

Light Artillery (Home.)—*continued.*

Detail.	Brigade headquarters.	Battery.				Total 3 batteries.	Total brigade.
		Battery headquarters.	Right section.	Left section.	Total battery.		
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)
Brought forward ...	2	17	...	...	17	51	53
Animals—continued—							
Mules or ponies (pack and draught)—							
For guns and carriages and gun shields ...	...	...	4	4	8	24	24
For relief	...	...	4	4	8	24	24
For ammunition in pack	...	...	2	2	4	12	12
For pioneers	...	...	1	1	2	6	6
For telephone	...	...	1	1	2	6	6
For L.A. or S. wagon (ammunition)	...	...	2	2	4	12	12
For L.F.A. wagon (signallers' and B.C.'s stores)	...	2	...	...	2	6	6
For L.A. or S. wagon artificer and veterinary stores	...	2	...	...	2	6	6
For Hotchkiss guns ...	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Total L.D., riding and pack	2	22	14	14	50	150	152
Total animals	4	25	15	15	55	165	169
Wagons L. A. or S. (fore part only)—							
For ammunition ...	...	...	1	1	2	6	6
Wagons L.F.A. (fore part only—							
For signallers and B.C. stores	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Wagons L., A. or S.—							
For artificers and veterinary stores	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Wagons, G.S.	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Bicycles	1	1	...	...	1	3	4
Hotchkiss guns	...	1	...	...	1	3	3

(*a*) One officer per battery will be trained in topographical survey work.
(*b*) Includes 2 lance-serjeants.
(*c*) Includes 1 assistant to battery surveyor, and 1 for sanitary duties.
(*d*) Includes 9 lance-bombardiers.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.

Light Artillery.

(Colonies.)

A Brigade consisting of { Brigade Headquarters. / 3 Batteries each of four 3·7-inch howitzers.

Detail.	Brigade headquarters.	Battery.				Total 3 batteries.	Total brigade.
		Battery headquarters.	Right section.	Left section.	Total battery.		
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)
Lieutenant-colonel	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Adjutant	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Majors	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Captains	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Subalterns	...	1	1	1	3	9	9
Total officers	2	3	1	1	(*a*)5	15	17
Regimental serjeant-major (W.O., Class I)	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Battery serjeant-majors (W.O., Class II)	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Total warrant officers ...	1	1	...	...	1	3	4
Battery quartermaster-serjeants	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Serjeants	...	...	3	3	6	18	18
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	...	1	3	3	7	21	21
Trumpeters	1	2	...	...	2	6	7
Bombardiers	...	...	5	4	(*b*)9	27	27
Battery surveyors	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Saddlers	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Artificers, battery	1	1	...	...	1	3	4
Farriers	...	1	1	1	3	9	9
Non-commissioned officers in charge signallers	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Carried forward ...	1	5	6	5	16	48	49

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.

Light Artillery (Colonies.)—*continued.*

Detail.	Brigade headquarters.	Battery.				Total 3 batteries.	Total brigade.
		Battery headquarters.	Right section.	Left section.	Total battery.		
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)
Brought forward... ...	1	5	6	5	16	48	49
Battery commanders' assistants	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Gun-position officers' assistants	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Range takers	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Signallers	...	6	2	2	10	30	30
Officers' mess	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Serjeants' mess	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Cooks	...	...	1	1	2	6	6
Storemen	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Police	2	...	...	...	...	...	2
Clerks	1	1	...	...	1	3	4
Stable orderlies	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Pay-serjeants' assistants ...	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Limber gunners	...	...	2	2	4	12	12
Gunners	...	(*c*)9	17	17	43	129	129
Drivers R.A. (for vehicles and animals)	...	3	30	31	64	192	192
Total rank and file ...	4	32	58	58	(*d*)148	444	448
Total other ranks ...	6	36	61	61	158	474	480
Total all ranks (excluding attached)	8	39	62	62	163	489	497
Attached—							
Clerk (R.A. Clerks' Section)	*1*	...	...	...	...	...	*1*
Animals—							
Officers' ponies	2	3	1	1	5	15	17
Light draught horses—							
Wagons, G.S.	...	2	...	...	2	6	6
Riding ponies—							
Warrant officers, staff-serjeants and serjeants	1	3	...	...	3	9	10
Trumpeters	1	2	...	...	2	6	7
N.C.Os. i/c signallers and signallers	...	7	...	...	7	21	21
B.C.'s and G.P.O.'s assistants	...	2	...	...	2	6	6
Horseholders	...	6	...	...	6	18	18
Carried forward ...	2	22	...	...	22	66	68

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.

Light Artillery (Colonies.)—*continued.*

Detail.	Brigade headquarters.	Battery.				Total 3 batteries.	Total brigade.
		Battery headquarters.	Right section.	Left section.	Total battery.		
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)
Brought forward... ...	2	22	...	...	22	66	68
Animals—continued—							
Mules or ponies (pack and draught)—							
For guns and carriages ...	...	...	2	2	4	12	12
For trail rear portions ...	...	...	2	2	4	12	12
For gun shields	...	...	2	2	4	12	12
Additional on conversion to pack	...	...	10	10	20	60	60
For relief	...	...	4	4	8	24	24
For ammunition ...	...	...	4	4	8	24	24
For pioneer	...	...	1	1	2	6	6
For telephone	...	...	1	1	2	6	6
For sub-section panniers	...	...	1	1	2	6	6
For L.A. or S. wagons (ammunition) ...	...	...	4	4	8	24	24
For L.F.A. wagons (signallers and B.C.'s stores)	...	2	...	...	2	6	6
For L.A. or S. wagons (artificers and veterinary stores)	...	2	...	...	2	6	6
Spare	...	...	2	2	4	12	12
Total light draught, riding and pack	2	26	33	33	92	276	278
Total animals	4	29	34	34	97	291	295
Wagons—							
L. A. or S. (fore part only) For ammunition ...	...	...	2	2	4	12	12
,, *L.F.A. (fore part only)* For signallers and B.C.'s stores	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
,, *L. A. or S.* ... ... For artificers and veterinary stores ...	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
,, G.S.	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Bicycles	1	1	...	...	1	3	4
Hotchkiss Guns	...	1	...	...	1	3	3

(*a*) One officer per battery will be trained in topographical survey work.
(*b*) Includes 3 lance-serjeants.
(*c*) Includes 1 assistant to battery surveyor, and 1 for sanitary duties.
(*d*) Includes 11 lance-bombardiers.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.

Medium Artillery.

(Home.)

HIGHER ESTABLISHMENT.

A Brigade consisting of { Brigade Headquarters. / 1 Battery of four 60-pr. guns. / 3 Batteries each of four 6-inch howitzers.

Detail.	Brigade headquarters.	Battery.				Total 4 batteries.	Total brigade.
		Battery headquarters.	Right section.	Left section.	Total battery.		
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)
Lieutenant-colonel	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Adjutant	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Majors	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Captains	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Subalterns	(a) 1	1	1	1	3	12	13
Total officers	3	3	1	1	(b) 5	20	23
Regimental serjeant-major (W.O., Class I)	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Battery serjeant-majors (W.O. Class II)	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Total warrant officers	1	1	...	...	1	4	5
Battery quartermaster-serjeants ...	1	1	...	...	1	4	5
Serjeants	...	...	2	2	4	16	16
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	1	1	2	2	5	20	21
Trumpeters	1	2	...	...	2	8	9
Bombardiers	1	4	2	2	(c) 8	32	33
Battery surveyors	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Saddler	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Artificers, R.A.	2	1	1	1	3	12	14
Farrier	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Drivers I.C.	4	9	6	6	21	84	88
Non-commissioned officers in charge signallers	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Battery commanders' assistants ...	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Gun position officers' assistants ...	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Signallers	...	10	...	...	10	40	40
Range takers	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Officers' mess	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Serjeants' mess	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Cooks	...	2	...	...	2	8	8
Storemen	1	1	...	...	1	4	5

Digitized by Google

Medium Artillery. (Home.)—*continued.*

Detail.	Brigade headquarters.	Battery.				Total 4 batteries.	Total brigade.
		Battery headquarters.	Right section.	Left section.	Total battery.		
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)
Police	2	...	...	...	...	...	2
Clerks	2	1	...	...	1	4	6
Pay serjeants' assistants	....	1	...	...	1	4	4
Officers' servants	3	3	1	1	5	20	23
Limber gunners	...	...	2	2	4	16	16
Gunners...	...	(*d*) 3	12	12	27	108	108
Drivers, R.A. (grooms)	3	3	1	1	5	20	23
Total rank and file	(*e*)20	45	25	25	(*e*)95	380	400
Total other ranks	23	49	27	27	103	412	435
Total all ranks	26	52	28	28	108	432	458
Attached—							
Clerk (R.A., Clerks' Section) ...	*1*	...	...	...	...	...	*1*
Horses—							
Officers'	3	3	1	1	5	20	23
Riding—							
Non-commissioned officers, trumpeters, etc. (for equitation instruction)	...	2	...	...	2	8	8
Vehicles—							
Carriages, 60-pdr. gun, or 6-inch howitzer with limbers	...	...	2	2	4	16	16
Dragons or tractors	...	1	2	2	5	20	20
Vans, heavy; lorries, light; or lorries, light, six-wheeled ...	1	2	...	...	2	8	9
Lorries, heavy; or lorries, medium, six-wheeled	...	...	2	2	4	16	16
Cars, semi-track; or cars, six-wheeled	2	3	...	...	3	12	14
Car, light	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Motor cycle combinations	2	3	...	...	3	12	14
Lorries, heavy, for instructional purposes	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Bicycles	1	1	...	...	1	4	5

(*a*) For supervision of vehicles.
(*b*) 1 officer per battery will be trained in topographical survey work.
(*c*) Includes 3 paid lance-serjeants.
(*d*) Includes 1 assistant to battery surveyor, and 1 for sanitary duties.
(*e*) Includes following: Brigade headquarters, 2 lance-bombardiers; each battery, 7 lance-bombardiers.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.

Medium Artillery.

(Home.)

LOWER ESTABLISHMENT.

A Brigade consisting of { Brigade Headquarters. / 1 Battery of four 60-pr. guns. / 3 Batteries each of four 6-inch howitzers.

Detail.	Brigade headquarters.	Battery.				Total 4 batteries.	Total brigade.
		Battery headquarters.	Right section.	Left section.	Total battery.		
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)
Lieutenant-colonel	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Adjutant	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Majors	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Captains	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Subalterns	(a) 1	1	1	1	3	12	13
Total officers	3	3	1	1	(b) 5	20	23
Regimental serjeant-major (W.O., Class I)	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Battery serjeant-majors (W.O. Class II)	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Total warrant officers ...	1	1	...	...	1	4	5
Battery quartermaster-serjeants ...	1	1	...	...	1	4	5
Serjeants	...	...	2	2	4	16	16
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants...	1	1	2	2	5	20	21
Trumpeters	1	2	...	...	2	8	9
Bombardiers	1	3	2	2	(c) 7	28	29
Battery surveyors	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Saddler	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Artificers, R.A.	2	...	1	1	2	8	10
Farrier	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Drivers I.C.	5	(d) 7	3	3	(d)13	52	(d)57
Non-commissioned officers in charge signallers	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Battery commanders' assistants ...	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Gun position officers' assistants ...	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Signallers	...	10	...	...	10	40	40

Digitized by Google

Medium Artillery. (Home.)—*continued.*

Detail.	Brigade headquarters.	Battery				Total 4 batteries.	Total brigade.
		Battery headquarters.	Right section.	Left section.	Total battery.		
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)
Range takers	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Officers' mess	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Serjeants' mess	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Cooks	...	2	...	...	2	8	8
Storemen	1	1	...	...	1	4	5
Police	2	...	...	...	...	...	2
Clerks	2	1	...	...	1	4	6
Pay serjeants' assistants	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Officers' servants	3	3	1	1	5	20	23
Limber gunners	...	...	2	2	4	16	16
Gunners...	...	(*c*) 3	10	10	23	92	92
Drivers, R.A. (grooms)	3	3	1	1	5	20	23
Total rank and file ...	(*f*)21	41	20	20	(*f*)81	324	345
Total other ranks	24	45	22	22	89	356	380
Total all ranks (excluding attached)	27	48	23	23	94	376	403
Attached—							
Clerk (R.A. Clerks' Section) ...	*1*	...	...	...	...	...	*1*
Horses—							
Officers'	3	3	1	1	5	20	23
Riding—							
Non-commissioned officers, trumpeters, etc. (for equitation instruction)	...	2	...	...	2	8	8
Vehicles (g)—							
Carriages, 18-pdr. guns or 4·5-inch howitzers (*h*)	...	...	1	1	2	8	8
Carriages, gun or howitzer... ...	...	...	2	2	4	16	16
Dragons or tractors	...	(*d*) 1	1	1	(*d*) 3	10	(*d*)10

Digitized by Google

Medium Artillery. (Home.)—*continued.*

Detail.	Brigade headquarters.	Battery.				Total 4 batteries.	Total brigade.
		Battery headquarters.	Right section.	Left section.	Total battery.		
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)
Vehicles—continued.							
Vans, heavy; lorries, light; or lorries, light, six-wheeled ...	1	2	...	...	2	8	9
Lorries, heavy; or lorries, medium, six-wheeled	...	...	1	1	2	8	8
Cars, semi-track; or cars, light, six-wheeled	2	3	...	...	3	12	14
Car, light	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Motor cycle combinations	2	3	...	...	3	12	14
Lorries, heavy, for instructional purposes	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Bicycles	1	1	...	...	1	5	5

(*a*) For supervision of vehicles.

(*b*) 1 officer per battery will be trained in topographical survey work.

(*c*) Includes 3 paid lance-serjeants.

(*d*) Only 2 of the 4 batteries have a dragon for battery headquarters; 2 of the batteries have 6, and 2 have 8 drivers I.C. on battery headquarters.

(*e*) Includes 1 assistant to battery surveyor, and 1 for sanitary duties.

(*f*) Includes following:—Brigade headquarters, 2 lance-bombardiers; each battery, 7 lance-bombardiers.

(*g*) Instructions regarding establishment of vehicles for 1928-29 have been issued to all concerned.—War Office letter 20/Artillery/4706 (A.G. 6), dated 14th May, 1928.

(*h*) May be provided for certain brigades for mobile training.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.

Defended Ports, Home (excluding Ireland).

Detail.	South Western.		Southern.				South Eastern.	Eastern.					North Eastern.		Scottish.		North Western.				Total.
	Plymouth and Falmouth.		Portsmouth and Isle of Wight.		Portland.	Culver.	Dover and Newhaven.	Shoeburyness.		Thames and Medway.		Harwich.	Tees and Tyne.	Humber.	Forth.	Clyde and North Scottish.	Mersey and Barrow.	Milford and Severn.	Channel Isles.		
(i)	H.Q. and D.E. (ii)	1 Heavy battery (Cadre). (iii)	H.Q. and D.E. (vi)	1 Heavy battery (Cadre). (v)	D.E. (ix)	1 Heavy battery (Cadre). (vii)	D.E. (viii)	1 Heavy battery. (xi)	H.Q. and D.E. (x)	1 Heavy battery (Cadre). (ix)	D.E. (xii)		H.Q. and D.E. (xiii)	D.E. (xiv)	H.Q. and D.E. (xv)	D.E. (xvi)	D.E. (xvii)	H.Q. and D.E. (xviii)	D.E. (xix)		(xx)
Lieutenant-colonels ...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	1	...		6
Adjutants ...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	1	...		6
Majors (*a*) ...	2	...	2	1	1	1	1	1	1	...	1	...	2	1	1	1	1	2	...		19
Captains ...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...		3
Subalterns ...	...	1	...	1	...	1	...	3	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...		7
Armament officers (D.Os.)	2	...	3	...	1	...	1	...	2	...	1	...	2	1	2	2	1	2	...		20
Quartermasters ...	1	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...		4
Total officers ...	7	2	8	2	2	2	3	5 (*b*)	6	2	2	2	6	2	5	3	2	6	...		65

Digitized by Google

Master gunners, 1st Class (W.O. Class I)	1	...	2	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	1	...	8
Master gunners, 2nd Class (W.O. Class I)	1	...	2	...	1	...	1	...	1	...	1	1	1	...	1	...	1	1	12
Regimental serjeant-major (W.O. Class I)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Master gunners, 3rd Class (W.O. Class II)	4	...	5	...	2	...	2	...	2	...	1	3	2	3	1	2	2	2	31
R.Q.M.S. (W.O. Class II) ...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	3
B.S.M. (W.O. Class II) ...	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3
Assistant instructor in gunnery (c)	1	...	1	...	1	...	1	...	1	...	1	1	1	1	1	(d)2	1	...	13
Total warrant officers ...	8	...	11	1	4	1	5	1	5	...	3	6	4	6	3	4	5	3	70
Battery quartermaster-serjeants	...	1	1	...	1	...	1	1	...	1	1	1	1	...	1	...	1	...	11
Serjeants	1	2	3	2	1	2	2	4	...	2	1	2	1	2	2	1	2	...	30
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	1	3	4	2	2	2	3	5	...	3	2	3	2	2	3	1	3	...	41
Trumpeters	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
Bombardiers (e)	1	(f) 3	(h) 6	(f) 3	(f) 3	(f) 3	(h) 3	(g) 7	1	(f) 3	(f) 3	(h) 5	(h) 4	(f) 4	(f) 2	(f) 3	(h) 5	...	59
Battery surveyor	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Artificers, R.A.	9	1	11	1	4	1	6	2	5	1	4	6	4	6	4	2	6	...	73
Farrier	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
N.C.O's. i/c signallers ...	...	1	...	1	...	1	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	5
B.C.'s assistant	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
G.P.O.'s assistant	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Range taker	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Signallers and telephonists ...	...	4	...	4	...	4	2	10	...	4	...	...	...	...	...	...	3	...	31
Officers' mess	...	(i) 1	...	(i) 1	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4
Serjeants' mess	...	1	...	1	...	1	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	6
Cooks	...	1	...	1	...	1	...	2	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	7
Carried forward ...	10	12	17	11	7	12	11	28	6	12	7	11	8	10	6	5	16	...	190

Digitized by Google

Royal Artillery—Defended Ports, Home (excluding Ireland)—*continued.*

Detail.	South Western	Southern.				South Eastern.	Eastern.				North Eastern.		Scottish.		North Western.	Western.	Channel Isles.	Total.
	Plymouth and Falmouth.	Portsmouth and Isle of Wight.		Portland.	Culver.	Dover and Newhaven.	Shoeburyness.	Thames and Medway.		Harwich.	Tees and Tyne.	Humber.	Forth.	Clyde and North Scottish.	Mersey and Barrow.	Milford and Severn.		
	H.Q. and D.E.	1 Heavy battery (Cadre).	H.Q. and D.E.	1 Heavy battery (Cadre).	D.E.	1 Heavy battery (Cadre).	D.E.	1 Heavy battery.	H.Q. and D.E.	1 Heavy Battery (Cadre).	D.E.	H.Q. and D.E.	D.E.	H.Q. and D.E.	D.E.	D.E.	H.Q. and D.E.	D.E.	
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)	(xii)	(xiii)	(xiv)	(xv)	(xvi)	(xvii)	(xviii)	(xix)	(xx)
Brought forward ...	10	12	17	12	7	12	11	28	6	12	7	11	8	10	6	5	16	...	190
Storemen	...	1	...	1	...	1	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	6
Clerks	...	1	...	1	...	1	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	7
Pay serjeants' assistants ...	...	1	...	1	...	1	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	5
Officers' servants	7	2	8	2	2	2	3	5	6	2	2	6	2	5	3	2	6	...	65
Limber gunners	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4
Gunners	1	(*j*) 8	2	(*j*) 8	2	(*j*) 8	(*k*) 8	(*l*) 33	1	(*j*) 8	...	1	2	3	...	...	(*j*) 3	...	88
Drivers, R.A. (grooms) ...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	5	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	5
Total rank and file	18 (*n*)	25 (*n*)	27 (*m*)	25 (*n*)	11	25 (*n*)	22 (*n*)	78 (*o*)	13 (*m*)	25 (*n*)	9	18 (*m*)	12	18 (*n*)	9	7	28 (*m*)	...	370
Total other ranks ...	27	28	42	28	17	28	30	86	18	28	14	27	18	26	15	12	36	3	483
Total all ranks (exclusive attached)	34	30	50	30	19	30	33	91	24	30	16	33	20	31	18	14	42	(*p*) 3	548

Digitized by Google

Attached : *Clerks (R.A. Clerks' Section)*	*1*	...	*2*	...	*1*	...	*1*	...	*1*	...	*1*	*1*	*1*	*1*	*1*	*1*	*1*	...	*13*
Civilians (*q*)	(*r*) 42	...	(*s*)	...	(*t*) 16	...	(*u*) 18	...	(*v*) 24	...	(*w*) 13	(*x*) 29	(*y*) 19	(*z*) 29	(*aa*) 10	(*bb*) 9	(*cc*) 16	12	201
Horses—																			
Officers'	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	5	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	5
Riding	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
Total horses	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	7	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	7

(*a*) Majors on H.Q. and D.E. are Assistant Fire Commanders who will assist the Territorial Artillery in their training, and will not be relieved on mobilization.
(*b*) One officer will be trained in topographical survey work.
(*c*) May be battery serjeant-major (W.O. Class II) I.G., or battery quartermaster-serjeant, I.G.
(*d*) One is available for North Irish Coast Defences.
(*e*) One bombardier included in each H.Q. and D.E., and D.E. (except Channel Isles) for pay duties.
(*f*) Includes one lance-serjeant.
(*g*) Includes three lance-serjeants.
(*h*) Includes two lance-serjeants.
(*i*) May be civilians temporarily.
(*j*) Includes one for sanitary duties.
(*k*) Includes five for sanitary duties.
(*l*) Includes one assistant to battery surveyor, and one for sanitary duties.
(*m*) Includes one lance-bombardier.
(*n*) Includes two lance-bombardiers.
(*o*) Includes seven lance-bombardiers.
(*p*) Distributed as follows :—
Guernsey : 1 master gunner.
Jersey : 1 master gunner.
Alderney : 1 master gunner.
The Adjutant, Royal Jersey Militia, performs the duties of O.C., D.E., R.A., Jersey.
The Adjutant, Royal Guernsey and Alderney Militia, performs the duties of O.C. D.E., R.A., Guernsey.

Digitized by Google

Royal Artillery—Defended Ports, Home (excluding Ireland)—*continued.*

(*q*) Excluding officers' mess servants, who will be allowed for H.Q. & D.E. on the proportion of one for 8 dining members of the mess, with a maximum of 10 per 100 Officers, on the certificate of the G.O.C.-in-C. that a separate mess for Officers of the H.Q. & D.E. is necessary.

(*r*) Allotted telephonists, 2; serjeants' mess, 1; storeman, 1; sanitary duties, 4; clerks, 3; district gunners, 31.

(*s*) Allotted telephonists, 4; serjeants' mess, 2; storemen, 4; sanitary duties, 5; clerks, 6; district gunners, 33.

(*t*) Allotted telephonists, 1; storeman, 1; sanitary duties, 2; clerk, 1; district gunners, 11.

(*u*) Allotted cook, 1; serjeants' mess, 1; storeman, 1; clerks, 2; district gunners, 13.

(*v*) Allotted telephonists, 2; serjeants' mess, 1; storeman, 1; sanitary duties, 5; clerks, 2; district gunners 13.

(*w*) Allotted telephonists, 1; storeman, 1; sanitary duties, 1; clerk, 1; district gunners, 9.

(*x*) Allotted cook, 1; telephonists, 2; serjeants' mess, 1; storeman, 1; sanitary duties, 2; clerks, 2; district gunners, 20.

(*y*) Allotted telephonists, 1; storeman, 1; sanitary duties, 1; clerk, 1; district gunners, 15.

(*z*) Allotted telephonists, 2; serjeants' mess, 2; storeman, 1; sanitary duties, 2; clerks, 2; district gunners, 20.

(*aa*) Allotted telephonists, 1; clerk, 1; district gunners, 8.

(*bb*) Allotted telephonists, 1; storeman, 1; district gunners, 7.

(*cc*) Allotted district gunners, 16.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.

North and South Irish Coast Defences.

Detail.	North Irish.			South Irish.			
	Lough Swilly.		Belfast.	Queenstown and Berehaven.	Queenstown.	Berehaven.	
	D.E.	1 Heavy battery.	H.Q. and D.E.	H.Q. and D.E.	3 Heavy batteries.	1 Heavy battery.	Total.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)
Lieutenant-colonels	...	...	1	1	...	...	2
Adjutants	...	...	1	1	...	...	2
Majors	(*a*)1	1	...	2	3	1	8
Captains	...	1	(*a*)1	...	3	1	6
Subalterns	1	3	...	...	9	3	16
Armament officers (D.Os.) ...	...	...	1	1	...	...	2
Quartermaster	...	...	...	1	...	...	1
Total officers	2	(*b*)5	4	6	(*b*)15	(*b*)5	37
Master gunner, 1st Class (W.O., Class I)	...	...	...	1	...	...	1
Master gunners, 2nd Class (W.O., Class I)	...	...	1	2	...	...	3
Regimental serjeant-major (W.O., Class I)	...	...	...	1	...	...	1
Master gunners, 3rd Class (W.O., Class II)	2	...	...	3	...	...	5
Battery serjeant-majors (W.O., Class II)	...	1	...	...	3	1	5
Assistant instructor in gunnery (*c*)	...	...	...	1	...	...	1
Total warrant officers	2	1	1	8	3	1	16
Battery quartermaster-serjeants	...	1	...	1	3	1	6
Serjeants	3	4	1	6	12	4	30
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants ...	3	5	1	7	15	5	36
Trumpeters	...	2	...	...	6	2	10

Digitized by Google

Royal Artillery—N. and S. Irish Coast Defences—*contd.*

Detail.	North Irish.			South Irish.			Total.
	Lough Swilly.		Belfast.	Queenstown and Berehaven.	Queenstown.	Berehaven.	
	D.E.	1 Heavy battery.	H.Q. and D.E.	H.Q. and D.E.	3 Heavy batteries.	1 Heavy battery.	
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)
Bombardiers	(*d*)6	(*e*)7	(*f*)3	(*g*)10	(*e*)21	(*d*)7	54
Battery surveyors	...	1	...	...	3	1	5
Artificers, R.A.	...	2	1	...	6	2	11
Farriers	...	1	...	...	1	1	3
Non-commissioned officers i/c signallers	...	1	...	...	3	1	5
Battery commanders' assistants	...	1	...	...	3	1	5
Gun position officers' assistants	...	1	...	...	3	1	5
Telephonists and signallers ...	...	10	...	...	30	10	50
Range takers	...	1	...	...	3	1	5
Officers' mess	...	1	...	...	1	1	3
Serjeants' mess	...	1	...	...	3	1	5
Cooks	...	2	...	...	6	2	10
Storemen	...	1	...	...	3	1	5
Clerks	...	1	...	...	3	1	5
Pay serjeants' assistants ...	...	1	...	...	3	1	5
Officers' servants	2	5	4	6	15	5	37
Limber gunners	...	4	...	...	12	4	20
Gunners	(*h*)38	(*i*)33	(*h*)3	(*h*)9	(*i*)99	(*i*)33	215
Drivers R.A. (grooms) ...	...	5	...	...	15	5	25
Total rank and file ...	(*j*)46	(*k*)79	(*l*)11	25	(*k*)233	(*k*)79	473
Total other ranks ...	51	87	13	40	257	87	535
Total all ranks (excluding attached) ...	53	92	17	46	272	92	572
Attached—							
Clerks (R.A. Clerks' Section)	...	...	*1*	*2*	...	...	*3*
Civilians	...	...	4	(*m*)2	1	1	8

Digitized by Google

Royal Artillery—N. and S. Irish Coast Defences—*contd.*

Detail.	North Irish.			South Irish.			
	Lough Swilly.		Belfast.	Queenstown and Berehaven.	Queenstown.	Berehaven.	
	D.E.	1 Heavy battery.	H.Q. and D.E.	H.Q. and D.E.	3 Heavy batteries.	1 Heavy battery.	Total.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)
Horses—							
Officers'	...	5	...	...	15	5	25
Riding (for equitation instruction)...	...	2	...	...	6	2	10
Total horses... ...	...	7	...	...	21	7	35
Lewis guns	...	1	...	...	4	2	7

NOTE.—No serjeant artificers, R.A., are included in these establishments, the work being carried out by armament artificers (R.A.O.C.).

(*a*) Interchangeable.
(*b*) One officer per battery will be trained in topographical survey work.
(*c*) May be battery serjeant-major (W.O., Class II) (I.G.) or battery quartermaster-serjeant (I.G.).
(*d*) Includes 3 lance-serjeants.
(*e*) Includes 3 lance-serjeants per battery.
(*f*) Includes 1 lance-serjeant.
(*g*) Includes 4 lance-serjeants.
(*h*) Allotted as required.
(*i*) Includes 1 assistant to battery surveyor, and 1 for sanitary duties, per battery.
(*j*) Includes 1 lance-bombardier.
(*k*) Includes 7 lance-bombardiers per battery.
(*l*) Includes 2 lance-bombardiers.
(*m*) Caretakers at Fort Templebreedy.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.

Heavy Artillery.

(Home.)

A Brigade consisting of { Brigade Headquarters. / 4 Batteries each of 4 guns or howitzers.

Detail.	Brigade headquarters.	Battery.				Total brigade.
		Battery headquarters.	Right section.	Left section.	Total battery.	
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)
Lieutenant-colonel	1	...	...	...	...	1
Adjutant	1	...	...	...	...	1
Majors	...	1	...	...	1	4
Captains	...	1	...	...	1	4
Subalterns	(*a*) 1	1	1	1	3	13
Total officers	3	3	1	1	(*b*) 5	23
Regimental serjeant-major (W.O., Class I)	1	...	...	...	...	1
Battery serjeant-majors (W.O., Class II)	...	1	...	...	1	4
Total warrant officers ...	1	1	...	...	1	5
Battery quartermaster-serjeants ...	1	1	...	...	1	5
Serjeants	...	...	2	2	4	16
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants...	1	1	2	2	5	21
Trumpeters	1	2	...	...	2	9
Bombardiers	1	3	2	2	(*c*) 7	29
Battery surveyors	...	1	...	...	1	4
Saddler	1	...	...	...	...	1
Artificers, R.A.	2	...	1	1	2	10
Farrier	1	...	...	...	...	1
Drivers I.C.	5	(*d*)7	3	3	(*d*)13	(*e*)57 (*d*)
Non-commissioned officers in charge signallers	...	1	...	...	1	4
Battery commanders' assistants ...	...	1	...	...	1	4
Gun-position officers' assistants ...	...	1	...	...	1	4
Signallers	...	10	...	...	10	40
Range takers	...	1	...	..	1	4
Officers' mess	...	1	...	...	1	4
Serjeants' mess	...	1	...	...	1	4
Cooks	...	2	...	...	2	8
Storemen	1	1	...	...	1	5
Police	2	...	...	..	...	2
Clerks	2	1	...	...	1	6

Digitized by Google

Heavy Artillery (Home.)—*continued.*

Detail.	Brigade headquarters.	Battery.				Total brigade.
		Battery headquarters.	Right section.	Left section.	Total battery.	
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)
Pay-serjeants' assistants	...	1	...	...	1	4
Officers' servants	3	3	1	1	5	23
Limber gunners	...	...	2	2	4	16
Gunners...	...	(*f*) 3	10	10	23	92
Drivers R.A. (grooms)	3	3	1	1	5	23
Total rank and file	(*g*)21	41	20	20	(*g*)81	345
Total other ranks	24	45	22	22	89	380
Total all ranks (excluding attached)	27	48	23	23	94	403
Attached—						
Clerk (R.A. Clerks' Section)... ...	*1*	...	...	...	...	*1*
Horses—						
Officers'	3	3	1	1	5	23
Riding—						
Non-commissioned officers, trumpeters, etc. (for equitation instruction)	...	2	...	...	2	8
Vehicles (*h*)—						
Carriages, 18-pdr. gun or 4·5-in. howitzer (*i*)	...	...	1	1	2	8
Carriages, gun or howitzer ...	...	...	2	2	4	16
Dragons or tractors	...	(*d*) 1	1	1	(*d*) 3	(*d*)10
Vans, heavy; lorries, light; or lorries, light, six-wheeled ...	1	2	...	...	2	9
Lorries, heavy, or lorries, medium, six-wheeled	...	...	1	1	2	8
Cars, semi-tracked or six-wheeled...	2	3	...	...	3	14
Car, light	1	...	...	...	...	1
Motor cycle combinations	2	3	...	...	3	14
Lorries, heavy, for instructional purposes	...	1	...	...	1	4
Bicycles	1	1	...	...	1	5

(*a*) For supervision of vehicles.
(*b*) 1 officer per battery will be trained in topographical survey work.
(*c*) Includes 3 paid lance-serjeants.
(*d*) 2 of the 4 batteries only have a dragon for battery headquarters; 2 of the batteries have 6 and 2 have 8 drivers I.C. on battery headquarters.
(*e*) Includes 4 temporarily attached to R.H.A. Brigade, Egypt.
(*f*) Includes 1 assistant to battery surveyor, and 1 for sanitary duties.
(*g*) Includes following:—Brigade headquarters, 2 lance-bombardiers; each battery, 7 lance-bombardiers.
(*h*) Instructions regarding establishment of vehicles for 1928-29 have been issued to all concerned.—War Office letter 20/Artillery 4706 (A.G. 6) dated 14 May, 1928.
(*i*) For mobile training.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL
Defended
(Excluding Native and Local Artillery

Detail.	Malaya.			Ceylon.			Mauritius.			South China.		
	H.Q. and D.E.	2 Heavy batteries.	Total.	H.Q. and D.E.	2 heavy batteries.	Total.	D.E.	1 heavy battery.	Total.	H.Q. and D.E.	3 Heavy batteries.	Total.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(xi)	(x)	(xi)	(xii)	(xiii)
Lieutenant-colonels	1	...	1	1	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	1
Adjutants	1	...	1	1	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	1
Majors	1	2	3	...	2	2	...	1	1	...	3	3
Captains	1	2	3	...	2	2	...	1	1	...	3	3
Subalterns	2	6	8	...	6	6	...	3	3	...	9	9
District officers	1	...	1	1	...	1	1	...	1	1	...	1
Quartermasters	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Total officers (*b*)	7	10	17	3	10	13	1	5	6	3	15	18
Master gunners, 1st class (W.O., Class I)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1
Master gunners, 2nd class (W.O., Class I)	1	...	1	1	...	1	1	...	1	1	...	1
Regimental serjeant-majors (W.O., Class I)	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1
Master gunners, 3rd class (W.O., Class II)	3	...	3	2	...	2	...	...	...	5	...	5
Regimental quartermaster-serjeants (W.O., Class II) ...	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...
Battery serjeant-majors (W.O., Class II)	...	2	2	...	2	2	...	1	1	...	3	3
Assistant instructors in gunnery (*c*)	1	...	1	1	...	1	1	...	1	1	...	1
Total warrant officers ...	6	2	8	5	2	7	2	1	3	9	3	12
Battery quartermaster-serjeants	1	2	3	...	2	2	...	1	1	...	3	3
Serjeants	4	8	12	1	8	9	...	4	4	1	12	13
Serjeant cooks	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	5	10	15	1	10	11	...	5	5	2	15	17
Trumpeters	1	4	5	...	2	2	...	2	2	...	6	6
Bombardiers	(*d*) 7	(*e*)14	21	2	(*e*)14	16	...	(*e*) 7	7	1	(*e*)21	22
Battery surveyors	...	2	2	...	2	2	...	1	1	...	3	3
Saddlers	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	1	1	...	...	...
Artificers, R.A.	3	4	7	1	4	5	1	2	3	4	6	10
Farriers	...	...	...	...	2	2	...	1	1	...	...	...
Non-commissioned officers in charge signallers	...	2	2	...	2	2	...	1	1	...	3	3
Battery commanders' assistants	...	2	2	...	— 2	2	...	1	1	...	3	3
Gun-position officers' assistants	...	2	2	...	2	2	...	1	1	...	3	3
Carried forward ...	10	26	36	3	29	32	1	15	16	5	39	44

Digitized by Google

ARTILLERY.

Ports Abroad.

and British Personnel attached thereto.)

Jamaica.			Sierra Leone.	Malta.			Gibraltar.			Aden.			
D.E.	1 heavy battery. (cadre).	Total.	D.E.	H.Q. and D.E.	2 heavy batteries.	Total.	H.Q. and D.E.	3 heavy batteries.	Total.	H.Q. and D.E.	2 heavy batteries.	Total.	Grand total.
(xiv)	(xv)	(xvi)	(xvii)	(xviii)	(xix)	(xx)	(xxi)	(xxii)	(xxiii)	(xxiv)	(xxv)	(xxvi)	(xxvii)
...	...	...	...	1	...	1	1	...	1	1	...	1	6
...	...	...	...	1	...	1	1	...	1	1	...	1	6
...	1	1	...	...	2	2	(a) 1	3	4	...	2	2	18
1	...	1	...	1	2	3	1	3	4	...	2	2	19
...	1	1	...	1	6	7	1	9	10	...	6	6	50
1	...	1	1	5	...	5	3	...	3	1	...	1	15
...	...	...	...	1	...	1	1	...	1	...	...	...	2
2	2	4	1	10	10	20	9	15	24	3	10	13	116
...	...	...	...	2	...	2	1	...	1	...	...	...	4
...	...	...	1	2	...	2	3	...	3	1	...	1	11
...	...	...	...	1	...	1	1	...	1	1	...	1	5
2	...	2	...	6	...	6	2	...	2	2	...	2	22
...	...	...	...	1	...	1	1	...	1	...	...	...	3
...	1	1	...	...	2	2	...	3	3	...	2	2	16
...	...	...	...	2	...	2	1	...	1	1	...	1	8
2	1	3	1	14	2	16	9	3	12	5	2	7	69
1	...	1	...	...	2	2	...	3	3	...	2	2	17
...	2	2	2	14	8	22	9	12	21	...	8	8	93
...	...	...	...	1	...	1	1	...	1	1	...	1	4
1	2	3	2	15	10	25	10	15	25	1	10	11	114
...	...	...	...	...	4	4	...	6	6	...	4	4	29
...	(d) 3	3	2	(f) 18	(e) 14	32	(d) 12	(e) 21	33	4	(e) 14	18	154
...	...	...	...	...	2	2	...	3	3	...	2	2	15
...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	1	...	1	4
1	1	2	2	17	4	21	10	6	16	3	4	7	73
...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	4
...	1	1	...	...	2	2	...	3	3	...	2	2	16
...	...	...	...	...	2	2	...	3	3	...	2	2	15
...	...	...	...	...	2	2	...	3	3	...	2	2	15
1	5	6	4	35	28	63	22	39	61	8	26	34	296

Digitized by Google

Royal Artillery—Defended
(Excluding Native and Local Artillery

Detail.	Malaya.			Ceylon.			Mauritius.			South China.		
	H.Q. and D.E.	2 Heavy batteries.	Total.	H.Q. and D.E.	2 Heavy batteries.	Total.	D.E.	1 Heavy battery.	Total.	H.Q. and D.E.	3 Heavy batteries.	Total.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)	(xii)	(xiii)
Brought forward ...	10	26	36	3	29	32	1	15	16	5	39	44
Range takers	...	2	2	...	2	2	...	1	1	...	3	3
Signallers	...	20	20	...	20	20	...	10	10	...	30	30
Officers' mess	1	2	3	...	2	2	...	...	...	...	3	3
Serjeants' mess	1	2	3	...	2	2	...	...	...	...	3	3
Cooks	1	4	5	...	4	4	...	...	...	...	6	6
Storemen	1	2	3	1	2	3	...	1	1	1	3	4
Clerks	1	2	3	1	2	3	...	1	1	1	3	4
Pay-serjeants' assistants ...	1	2	3	...	2	2	...	1	1	...	3	3
Officers' servants	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Limber gunners	...	8	8	...	8	8	...	4	4	...	12	12
Gunners	(*h*) 64	(*g*) 64	128	(*h*) 27	(*g*) 72	99	...	(*g*) 29	29	(*h*) 1	(*g*) 138	139
Drivers, R.A. (grooms) ...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Total rank and file ...	80	(*i*)134	214	32	(*i*)145	177	1	(*i*) 62	63	(*k*) 8	(*j*) 243	251
Total other ranks ...	(*o*) 92	150	242	38	159	197	3	70	73	(*p*) 19	267	286
Total all ranks (excluding attached)	99	160	259	41	169	210	4	75	79	22	282	304
Attached—												
Clerks (R.A. Clerks' Section)	2	...	2	2	...	2	1	...	1	2	...	2
Civilians	2	...	2	(*q*) 25	...	25	(*r*) 26	...	26	...	...	...
Horses—												
Officers'	...	...	...	3	10	13	...	5	5	1	...	1
Riding and draught ...	...	...	...	...	14	14	...	7	7	...	...	...
Mules	...	...	...	...	30	30	...	20	20	...	...	...
Total animals... ...	...	...	...	3	54	57	...	32	32	1	...	1
Lewis guns	...	2	2	...	2	2	...	1	1	...	3	3
Bicycles	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...

(*a*) Staff officer to C.R.A. and for armament duties.
(*b*) One officer per battery will be trained in topographical survey work.
(*c*) May be a battery serjeant-major (W.O., Cl. II) or battery quartermaster-serjeant I.G.
(*d*) Includes 1 lance-serjeant.
(*e*) Includes 3 lance-serjeants per battery.
(*f*) Includes 4 lance-serjeants.
(*g*) Includes 1 assistant to battery surveyor and 1 for sanitary duties in each battery.
(*h*) Includes 1 for sanitary duties.
(*i*) Includes 7 lance-bombardiers per battery.
(*j*) Includes 8 lance-bombardiers per battery.
(*k*) Includes 5 lance-bombardiers.
(*l*) Includes 2 lance-bombardiers.

Digitized by Google

Ports Abroad—*continued.*

and British Personnel attached thereto.)

Jamaica.			Sierra Leone.	Malta.			Gibraltar.			Aden.			
D.E.	1 Heavy battery (cadre).	Total.	D.E.	H.Q. and D.E.	2 Heavy batteries.	Total.	H.Q. and D.E.	3 Heavy batteries.	Total.	H.Q. and D.E.	2 Heavy batteries.	Total.	Grand total.
(xiv)	(xv)	(xvi)	(xvii)	(xviii)	(xix)	(xx)	(xxi)	(xxii)	(xxiii)	(xxiv)	(xxv)	(xxvi)	(xxvii)
1	5	6	4	35	28	63	22	39	61	8	26	34	296
...	...	...	...	...	2	2	...	3	3	...	2	2	15
...	4	4	...	...	20	20	...	30	30	...	20	20	154
...	1	1	...	...	2	2	1	3	4	...	2	2	17
...	1	1	...	...	2	2	1	3	4	...	2	2	17
...	1	1	...	1	4	5	1	6	7	...	4	4	32
...	1	1	...	1	2	3	1	3	4	...	2	2	21
...	1	1	...	1	2	3	1	3	4	...	2	2	21
...	1	1	...	1	2	3	1	3	4	...	2	2	19
...	...	...	...	10	10	20	9	15	24	...	...	...	44
...	...	...	...	...	8	8	...	12	12	...	8	8	60
4	(*h*) 8	12	7	41	(*g*) 72	113	(*h*) 31	(*g*) 108	139	40	(*g*) 72	112	(*h*) 778
...	...	...	...	2	10	12	3	15	18	...	...	...	30
5	(*l*)23	28	(*l*) 11	(*m*) 92	(*i*)164	256	71	(*i*) 243	314	(*n*) 48	(*i*)142	190	1,504
8	26	34	14	(*o*) 121	180	301	90	267	357	54	158	212	1,716
10	28	38	15	131	190	321	99	282	381	57	168	225	1,832
2	...	*2*	...	*1*	...	*1*	*1*	...	*1*	*1*	...	*1*	*12*
...	...	...	(*s*) 22	(*t*) 3	...	3	...	...	...	(*u*) 12	...	12	90
(*r*) 2	...	2	...	2	10	12	3	15	18	2	10	12	63
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4	4	25
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	50
2	...	2	...	2	10	12	3	15	1 8	2	14	16	138
...	1	1	...	1	2	3	...	3	3	...	...	...	15
...	...	...	...	4	...	4	...	...	...	...	...	...	4

(*m*) Includes 6 lance-bombardiers.
(*n*) Includes 3 lance-bombardiers.
(*o*) Includes 2 serjeants, 2 bombardiers, and 18 gunners for Air Defence.
(*p*) Includes 1 serjeant and 1 bombardier for Pekin.
(*q*) Syces.
(*r*) 1 civilian watchman, 1 sweeper and peon, 19 syces, 1 officers' mess cook, 2 serjeants' mess and 2 mens' cooks.
(*s*) Includes 1 native waiter for R.A. officers' mess, 1 native cook and 1 native waiter for serjeants' mess, and 1 native cook for mens' mess, 1 native orderly, and 17 natives in lieu of 17 district gunners.
(*t*) 1 each for officers' mess, serjeants' mess and sanitary duties.
(*u*) Followers, Class II—Kotwal 1, cooks (for British other ranks) 4, sanitary personnel 4, water personnel 3, victualling establishments (as laid down in A.I. (India) No. 471/24)
(*v*) For C.R.A. and armament officer.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.

Anti-Aircraft Brigade.

(Home.)

A Brigade consisting of
- Brigade Headquarters.
- 2 Batteries each of eight 3-inch 20-cwt. guns on lorry mountings.
- 1 Battery of eight 3-inch 20-cwt. guns on travelling platforms.

Each battery includes a section of 4 anti-aircraft Lewis guns.

Detail.	Brigade headquarters.	Battery.					Total 3 batteries.	Total brigade.
		Battery headquarters.	Sections.			Total battery.		
			No. 1.	No. 2.	No. 3(a).			
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)
Lieutenant-colonel	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Adjutant	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Orderly officer	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Majors	...	1	...	...	...	1	3	3
Captains	...	1	...	...	...	1	3	3
Subalterns	...	...	2	2	1	5	15	15
Total officers	3	2	2	2	1	(b) 7	21	24
Regimental serjeant-major (W.O., Class I)	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Battery serjeant-major (W.O., Class II)	...	1	...	...	...	1	3	3
Total warrant officers ...	1	1	...	...	...	1	3	4
Battery quartermaster-serjeants ...	...	1	...	...	...	1	3	3
Serjeants	...	...	1	1	1	3	9	9
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	...	1	1	1	1	4	12	12
Trumpeters	1	2	...	...	...	2	6	7
Bombardiers	...	1	5	5	1	(c) 12	36	36
Battery surveyors	...	1	...	...	...	1	3	3
Artificers, R.A.	1	3	...	...	...	3	9	10
Drivers I.C.	4	4	6	6	2	18	54	58
Non-commissioned officers in charge signallers	...	1	...	...	...	1	3	3
Signallers	...	...	2	2	2	6	18	18

Digitized by Google

Anti-Aircraft Brigade (Home.)—*continued.*

Detail.	Brigade headquarters.	Battery.					Total 3 batteries.	Total brigade.
		Battery headquarters.	Sections.			Total battery.		
			No. 1.	No. 2.	No. 3 (*a*).			
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)
Officers' mess	...	1	...	...	...	1	3	3
Serjeants' mess	...	1	...	...	...	1	3	3
Cooks	...	2	...	...	...	2	6	6
Storemen	...	1	...	...	...	1	3	3
Police	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
Clerks	1	1	...	...	...	1	3	4
Pay-serjeants' assistants	...	1	...	...	...	1	3	3
Officers' servants	3	2	2	2	1	7	21	24
Limber gunners	...	...	2	2	...	4	12	12
Instrument numbers	...	4	11	11	...	26	78	78
Gunners	...	(*d*) 2	8	8	9	27	81	81
Total rank and file ...	11	25	36	36	15	112(*e*)	336	347
Total other ranks	13	29	37	37	16	119	357	370
Total all ranks	16	31	39	39	17	126	378	394
Attached—								
Clerk (R.A. Clerks' Section) ...	*1*	...	...	...	...	...	...	*1*

Digitized by Google

Anti-Aircraft Brigade (Home.)—*continued.*

Detail.	Brigade headquarters.	Battery headquarters.	No. 1 section.	No. 2 section.	No. 3 section.	Total battery.	Total brigade.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii	(viii)
Vehicles (f)—							
Tractors, I. C. Hathi	...	...	2	2	...	4	12
Vans, heavy; lorries, light; or lorries, light, six-wheeled	1	1	1	1	2	5	16
Mechanical cable layers	...	1	...	...	...	1	3
Lorries, medium, six-wheeled	...	...	1	1	...	2	6
Trailers, G.S., 15 cwt., two wheeled (for ammunition)	...	...	1	1	...	2	6
Cars, light	1	1	...	...	...	1	4
Motor cycle combinations	1	1	1	1	1	4	13
Motor cycles	2	1	1	1	1	4	14
Bicycles	1	1	...	...	...	1	4
Lorry, heavy, for instructional purposes ...	(*h*)1	...	...	...	...	...	1

(*a*) Anti-aircraft Lewis gun section.
(*b*) 1 officer per battery will be trained in topographical survey work.
(*c*) Includes 3 lance-serjeants.
(*d*) 1 assistant to battery surveyor, and 1 for sanitary duties.
(*e*) Includes 7 lance-bombardiers per battery.
(*f*) Instructions regarding establishment of vehicles for 1928-29 have been issued to all concerned.—War Office letter 20/Artillery/4706 (A.G. 6), dated 14th May, 1928.
(*g*) 1 gun lorry may be provided in lieu of 1 Hathi tractor and 1 trailer, four-wheeled.
(*h*) For 2nd Anti-Aircraft Brigade only.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.

(Provisional Establishment.)

Survey Company.

(Home.)

Consisting of
- Headquarters.
- Flash Spotting Section.
- Sound Ranging Section.
- Survey Section.

Detail. (i)	Headquarters. (ii)	Flash spotting section. (iii)	Sound ranging section. (iv)	Survey section. (a) (v)	Total company. (vi)
Major	1	...	...	...	1
Captains	1	1	1	5	8
Subalterns	1	2	2	6	11
Total officers	3	3	3	11	20
Battery serjeant - major (W.O., Class II)	(b) 1	...	...	...	1
Battery quartermaster-serjeant	(b) 1	...	...	...	1
Serjeants	1	3	2	10	16
Total staff - serjeants and serjeants ...	2	3	2	10	17
Trumpeters	2	...	...	...	2
Bombardiers	4	5	3	25	(c)37
Artificer, R.A.	1	...	...	...	1
Cooks	3	...	...	5	8
Storemen	1	1	1	1	4
Clerk	1	...	...	...	1
Officers' servants	3	3	3	11	20
Gunners	(d) 3	30	19	81	133
Driver, R.A. (for vehicle)...	1	...	...	...	1
Drivers, R.A. (grooms) ...	3	3	3	11	20
Drivers (I.C.)	32	...	...	...	32
Total rank and file ...	52	42	29	134	257 (e)
Total other ranks ...	57	45	31	144	277
Total all ranks (excluding attached) ...	60	48	34	155	297
Attached— *Clerk (R.A. Clerks' Section)*	*1*	...	...	...	*1*

Digitized by Google

Royal Artillery.

Survey Company—*continued.*

Detail. (i)	Head-quarters. (ii)	Flash spotting section. (iii)	Sound ranging section. (iv)	Survey section (*a*) (v)	Total company. (vi)
Horses—					
Officers'	3	3	3	11	20
Riding (for trumpeters) ...	2	...	...	...	2
Draught (for wagon, G.S.)	2	...	...	...	2
Total horses	7	3	3	11	24
Vehicles (*f*)—					
Lorries, light, six wheeled	28	...	...	...	28
Car, heavy	1	...	...	...	1
Trailers, G.S., 8 cwt., two wheeled	5	...	...	...	5
Trailer, water tank ...	1	...	...	...	1
Motor-cycles	8	...	...	...	8
Motor-cycle combinations	11	...	...	...	11
Wagon, G.S.	1	...	...	...	1
Bicycle	1	...	...	...	1

Distribution of other ranks by duties and trades.

Servants (*gunners*)	*3*	*3*	*3*	*11*	*20*
Trumpeters	*2*	...	...	...	*2*
Carpenters	...	*1*	*1*	...	*2*
Clerk	*1*	...	...	...	*1*
Cooks	*3*	...	...	*5*	*8*
Driver, R.A. (*for vehicles*) ...	*1*	...	...	...	*1*
Drivers, R.A. (*grooms*) ...	*3*	*3*	*3*	*11*	*20*
Drivers (*I.C.*)	*32*	...	...	...	*32*
Instrument makers	*1*	...	*1*	...	*2*
Artificer, R.A.	*1*	...	...	...	*1*
Surveyors, R.A.	*3*	*37*	*22*	*109*	*171*
Officers' mess	*1*	...	...	*2*	*3*
Orderly	*1*	...	...	...	*1*
Orderly motor-cyclists ...	...	...	...	*4*	*4*
Pay serjeants' assistant ...	*1*	...	...	...	*1*
Sanitary orderly	*1*	...	...	...	*1*
Storemen	*1*	*1*	*1*	*1*	*4*
Serjeants' mess	*2*	...	...	*1*	*3*
Total	*57*	*45*	*31*	*144*	*277*

(*a*) Consists of 1 headquarters sub-section and 4 sub-sections.
(*b*) May be paid at tradesmen's rates of pay under the conditions of para. 7 of Regulations governing the issue of Tradesmen's Rates of Pay.
(*c*) Includes 15 lance-serjeants.
(*d*) Includes 1 for sanitary duties.
(*e*) Includes 17 lance-bombardiers.
(*f*) For distribution in company as may be necessary.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.

Sudan Detachment, R.A.

Detail. (i)	Numbers. (ii)
Captain	1
Subaltern	1
Total	2
Battery quartermaster-serjeant	1
Serjeants	2
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	3
Trumpeter	1
Artificers, R.A.	2
Bombardiers	(*a*) 5
Gunners	35
Total rank and file	(*b*) 42
Total other ranks	46
Total all ranks	48
Attached— *R.E. (Sappers)*	(*c*) 3
Civilian (cook)	1
Horse— Officers'	1

(*a*) Includes 2 lance-serjeants.
(*b*) Includes 3 lance-bombardiers.
(*c*) Trades are :—2 fitters.
1 electrician.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.

Depot.

Consisting of
- Headquarters.
- Depot Brigade of H.Q. and 2 Boys' batteries.
- Two Training Brigades each of H.Q. and 3 batteries.

Detail.	Headquarters.	Depot Brigade H.Q. and 2 Boys' batteries.	1st Training Brigade H.Q. and 3 batteries.	2nd Training Brigade H.Q. and 3 batteries.	Total.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)
Colonel	*1*	...	...	...	*1*
Lieutenant-colonels	...	1	1	1	3
Adjutants	1	1	1	1	4
Majors	...	2	4	4	10
Captains	...	4	3	3	10
Subalterns	2	6	15	15	38
District officers	...	2	1	1	4
Quartermasters	...	1	1	1	3
Total officers	3	17	26(*a*)	26(*a*)	72
	1	...	...	...	*1*
Regimental-serjeant-majors (W.O. Class I)	...	1	1	1	3
Regimental - quartermaster - serjeants (W.O., Class II)	...	1	1	1	3
Battery serjeant - majors (W.O., Class II)	...	4	3	3	10
Total warrant officers	...	6	5	5	16
Battery quartermaster - serjeants	...	4	4	4	12
Serjeants (instructors)	2	11(*b*)	24(*b*)	24(*b*)	61
Serjeants (for employments)	...	11	4	4	19
Serjeant cooks	...	1	1	1	3
Serjeant trumpeters	...	6	...	...	6
Total staff - serjeants and serjeants	2	33	33	33	101
Trumpeters	...	...	7	7	14

Digitized by Google

Royal Artillery.

Depot—*continued.*

Detail.	Head-quarters.	Depot Brigade H.Q. and 2 Boys' batteries.	1st Training Brigade H.Q. and 3 batteries.	2nd Training Brigade H.Q. and 3 batteries.	Total.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)
Bombardiers (instructors) ...	2 (c)	11 (b)	53 (b)	53 (b)	119
Bombardiers (for employments)...	3 (c)	25 (d)	10 (e)	10 (e)	48
Saddlers	...	...	3	3	6
Artificers, R.A.	1	1	4	4	10
Farriers	...	...	3	3	6
Probationary artificers, R.A. ...	...	146	...	...	146
Butchers	...	1	2	2	5
Serjeants' mess	...	6	5	5	16
Cooks	...	14	17	15	46
Storemen	...	15	5	5	25
Office orderlies	...	6	4	4	14
Police	...	11	5	5	21
Clerks	...	6	9	9	24
Pay serjeants' assistants ...	...	4	3	3	10
Regimental institutes and dining halls	...	21	17	16	54
Room orderlies	...	9	6	6	21
Bath orderlies	...	2	4	4	10
Officers' servants	4	17	26	26	73
Limber gunners	4	...	20	20	44
Gunners (trained)...	1	29 (f)	15 (g)	15 (g)	60
Gunners (recruits)...	...	...	446	446	892
Drivers, R.A.	3	...	53	53	109
Drivers, R.A. (grooms)	4	14	24	24	66
Gunners (recruits) Drivers R.A....	...	...	218	217	435
Apprentice tradesmen (artificers)	...	242	...	...	242
Boys under training as trumpeters	...	221	...	...	221
Total rank and file ...	22	801 (h)	952 (h)	948 (h)	2,723
Total other ranks... ...	24	840	997	993	2,854
Total all ranks (excluding attached)	27	857	1,023	1,019	2,926
	1	...	...	...	*1*
Attached—					
Clerks (R.A. Clerks' Section) ...	*2*	*3*	*2*	*2*	*9*
A.E.C.—					
Instructor (officer)	*1*	...	...	...	*1*
Instructors (other ranks) ...	*6*	...	...	...	*6*
A.P.T. Staff—					
Instructors (other ranks) ...	*3*	...	...	...	*3*

Digitized by Google

Royal Artillery.

Depot—*continued.*

Detail.	Head-quarters.	Depot Brigade H.Q. and 2 Boys' batteries.	1st Training Brigade H.Q. and 3 batteries.	2nd Training Brigade H.Q. and 3 batteries.	Total.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)
Civilians—					
Clerks(*i*)	...	7	...	...	7
Officers' mess servants ...	26	...	...	...	26
Repository grounds	1	...	...	...	1
Total civilians	27	7	...	...	34
Horses—					
Officers'	3	21	24	24	72
Riding and draught	6	...	78	78	162
Total horses	9	21	102	102	234
Carriages gun or howitzer with limbers—					
18-pdr.	...	4	24	24	52
Wagons, ammunition, Q.F., 18-pdr. with limbers	...	...	4	4	8
Wagons, G.S.	...	2	6	6	14
Carts, officers' mess	...	2	3	3	8
Bicycles	...	2	4	4	10

(*a*) Includes 1 instructor in equitation.
(*b*) Includes following educational instructors:—
Depot Brigade ... ... 1 serjeant, 2 bombardiers.
1st Training Brigade ... 2 serjeants, 1 lance-serjeant, 2 bombardiers.
2nd Training Brigade ... 2 serjeants, 1 lance-serjeant, 2 bombardiers.
(*c*) Includes 1 lance-serjeant (also includes 2 bombardiers, 1 as flagman for Buckingham Palace, and 1 as flagman at Tower of London).
(*d*) Includes 13 lance-serjeants.
(*e*) Includes 19 lance-serjeants.
(*f*) Includes 2 school orderlies, 1 clerk and 7 for sanitary duties.
(*g*) Includes 7 for sanitary duties.
(*h*) Includes:—
Depot Brigade ... ... 15 lance-bombardiers } excluding
1st Training Brigade ... ... 16 ,, } recruits
2nd ,, ,, ... 16 ,, } and boys.
(*i*) Excludes clerks employed temporarily during trooping season.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.

Depot.

ALLOTMENT OF PERSONNEL BETWEEN R.H.A. AND R.A.

Detail. (i)	R.H.A. (ii)	R.A. (iii)	Total. (iv)
Lieutenant-colonels	1	2	3
Adjutants	1	3	4
Majors	1	9	10
Captains	1	9	10
Subalterns	3	35	38
District officers	...	4	4
Quartermasters	...	3	3
Total officers	7	65	72(*a*)
Regimental serjeant-majors (W.O., Class I)	1	2	3
Regimental quartermaster-serjeants (W.O., Class II)	1	2	3
Battery serjeant-majors (W.O., Class II)	1	9	10
Total warrant officers	3	13	16
Battery quartermaster-serjeants	1	11	12
Serjeants (instructors)	5	56	61
Serjeants (for employments)	1	18	19
Serjeant cooks	1	2	3
Serjeant trumpeters	1	5	6
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	9	92	101
Trumpeters	1	13	14
Bombardiers (instructors)	9 (*b*)	110 (*c*)	119
Bombardiers (for employments)	3 (*b*)	45 (*c*)	48
Saddlers	...	6	6
Artificers, R.A.	1	9	10
Farriers	...	6	6
Probationary artificers, R.A.	4	142	146
Gunners (trained)	33	390	423
Gunners (recruits)	62	830	892
Drivers, R.A.	14	161	175
Gunners (recruits), Drivers, R.A.	37	398	435
Apprentice tradesmen (artificers)	6	236	242
Boys under training as trumpeters	14	207	221
Total rank and file	183(*d*)	2,540(*e*)	2,723
Total other ranks	196	2,658	2,854
Total all ranks (excluding attached)	203	2,723	2,926

Digitized by Google

Royal Artillery.

Depot—*continued.*

Detail. (i)	R.H.A. (ii)	R.A. (iii)	Total. (iv)
Attached—			
Clerks (R.A. Clerks' Section)	...	*9*	*9*
A.E.C.—			
Instructor (officer)	*1*	—	*1*
Instructors (other ranks)	*6*	—	*6*
Civilians—			
Clerks	...	7	7
Officers' mess servants	...	26	26
Repository grounds	...	1	1
Total civilians	...	34	34
Horses—			
Officers'...	14	58	72
Riding and draught	14	148	162
Total horses	28	206	234

(*a*) Includes 2 instructors in equitation.
(*b*) Includes 4 lance-serjeants.
(*c*) Includes 48 lance-serjeants.
(*d*) Includes 4 lance-bombardiers.
(*e*) Includes 43 lance-bombardiers.
} Excluding recruits and boys.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.

(Miscellaneous.)

(Home.)

Detail. (i)	R.H.A. (ii)	R.A. (iii)
Officers	1 (*a*)	51 (*b*)
Quartermaster-serjeants (W.O., Class II)... ...	1 (*c*)	1 (*d*)
Artificers, R.A.	...	250
Gunners (officers' mess servants)	3 (*e*)	8 (*e*)
Gunners	...	557 (*f*)
Total rank and file	3	815
Total other ranks	4	816
Total all ranks	5	867
Civilians	3 (*g*)	11 (*h*)
Horses—		
Riding, for quartermaster-serjeants (W.O., Class II)	1	1

(*a*) Quartermaster for Aldershot.
(*b*) Includes 1 quartermaster for Bulford, 50 not to be raised or used for promotion purposes.
(*c*) For Aldershot.
(*d*) For Bulford.
(*e*) For following stations:—
Newport, Trowbridge, St. John's Wood, Fort Widley, Bristol, Fort Fareham, Christchurch, Dunbar, Newcastle, Sheffield, Fort Dunree.
(*f*) Not to be raised or used for promotion purposes.
(*g*) For mobilization equipment of R.H.A. Brigade Ammunition Column, Aldershot.
(*h*) For mobilization equipment of—
1 Army Field Brigade Ammunition Column—Newcastle ... 2
1 ,, ,, ,, ,, Exeter 3
1 Divisional Ammunition Column—Bulford 5
For Saluting Battery—Tower of London 1

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.

BANDS.

Detail.	R.A. Band	R.A. Mounted Band, Aldershot.	R.A. (Salisbury Plain) Band.	R.A. (Portsmouth) Band.	R.A. (Gibraltar) Band.	Total.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)
Director of Music ...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Bandmasters (W.O., Class 1)	...	1	1	1	1	4
Serjeants of the band ...	5	3	1	1	1	11
Bombardiers of the band	6(*a*)	4(*b*)	1(*b*)	1(*b*)	1(*b*)	13
Farrier	...	1	...	...	...	1
Musicians	74	33	20	20	20	167
Boys under training ...	14	7	5	5	5	36
Total rank and file ...	94(*c*)	45(*c*)	26	26	26	217
Total other ranks ...	99	49	28	28	28	232
Total all ranks	100	49	28	28	28	233
Horses— Riding	...	25	...	...	...	25

(*a*) Includes 4 lance-serjeants of the band.
(*b*) Includes 1 lance-serjeant of the band.
(*c*) Includes 3 lance-bombardiers of the band.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.

ARTILLERY CLERKS' SECTION.

1st Division, 20
2nd Division, 46 } 168.
3rd Division, 102

Distribution.	1st Division (W.O. Class I).	2nd and 3rd Division.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)
REGIMENTAL.		
Home—		
4 Divisions	4	8
2 Brigades, R.H.A.	...	2
17 Field Brigades, R.A.	...	16(a)
4 Light Brigades, R.A.	...	4
5 Medium Brigades, R.A.	...	5
1st Air Defence Brigade	...	1
2 A.A. Brigades, R.A.	...	2
1 Heavy Brigade, R.A.	...	1
Survey Company, R.A.	...	1
H.Q. and D.E. Thame and Medway	...	1
D.E. Harwich	...	1
D.E. Dover and Newhaven	...	1
H.Q. and D.E. North Irish Coast Defences	...	1
H.Q. and D.E. South Irish Coast Defences	...	2
H.Q. and D.E. Tees and Tyne	...	1
D.E. Humber	...	1
H.Q. and D.E. Forth	...	1
D.E. Clyde and N. Scottish	...	1
H.Q. and D.E. Portsmouth and Isle of Wight	...	2
D.E. Portland	...	1
H.Q. and D.E. Plymouth and Falmouth	...	1
H.Q. and D.E. Milford and Severn	...	1
D.E. Mersey and Barrow	...	1
Aldershot—		
Colonel Commandant, R.A.	1	2
Eastern—		
Colonel Commandant, R.A.	1	3
Northern—		
C.R.A.	1	2
Scottish—		
C.R.A.	1	2
Southern—		
Colonel Commandant, R.A.	1	2
C.R.A., Portsmouth	1	2
Western—		
C.R.A.	1	3
Depot, R.A.	2	7
H.Q. Woolwich Garrison	...	1
Rhine—		
1 Field Brigade, R.A.	...	1
Egypt—		
1 Brigade, R.H.A.	...	1
1 Light Brigade, R.A.	...	1
Gibraltar—		
Colonel, R.A.	1	3
H.Q. and D.E.	...	

Digitized by Google

Royal Artillery (Artillery Clerks' Section)—*continued.*

Distribution. (i)	1st Division (W.O. Class I). (ii)	2nd and 3rd Division. (iii)
Malta—		
Colonel, R.A.	1	3
H.Q. and D.E.	...	1
Jamaica	...	2
Malaya	...	2
Mauritius	...	1
South China	...	3
Ceylon	...	2
Aden	...	1
Total Regimental Home and Abroad (excluding India)	15	102
India—		
Army Headquarters	1	1
Northern Command (Rawalpindi)	1	...
Eastern Command	...	1
Western Command (Quetta)	...	1
Southern Command (Poona)	...	1
R.A. Training Centre	...	1
Mountain Artillery Training Centre	...	1
2 Divisional Ammunition Columns	...	2
11 Field Brigade Headquarters	...	11
6 Mountain Brigade Headquarters	...	6
2 Medium Brigade Headquarters	...	2
1 Heavy Brigade	...	1
Total India	2	28
EXTRA REGIMENTAL.		
School of Artillery, Larkhill	*1*	*2*
Coast Artillery School	...	*2*
Administrative Detachment, Shoeburyness	...	*1(b)*
Chemical Warfare School, Porton	...	*1*
School of A.A. Defence	...	*1*
Equitation School	...	*1*
Headquarters, A.A. Ground Troops (T.A.)	...	*1*
Military College of Science	...	*2*
War Office—		
A.G. 6	*1*	*2*
M.G.O. 1	...	*3*
M.G.O. 3	*1*	...
Inspector of the Royal Artillery	...	*1*
School of Artillery (Kakul)	...	*1*
Total Extra Regimental	*3*	*18*
GRAND TOTAL	20	148
	168	

(*a*) Excludes clerk for Field Brigade, which will not be raised during 1928-29.
(*b*) For Garrison Office, Shoeburyness.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.
Ranks of Artificers.

Detail.	Artificers, R.A.					Farriers.					Saddlers.				
	Regimental.		*Non-regimental.*			Regimental.		*Non-regimental.*			Regimental.		*Non-regimental.*		
	Home and Colonies.	India.	*Home*	*India.*	Total.	Home and Colonies.	India.	*Home*	*India.*	Total.	Home and Colonies.	India.	*Home*	*India.*	Total.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)	(xii)	(xiii)	(xiv)	(xv)	(xvi)
W.O., Class I	10	3	*4*	...	13 *4*	2	1	...	...	3	...	...	...	...	...
W.O., Class II	22	5	*3*	...	27 *3*	12	6	...	...	18	3	2	...	...	5
Staff-serjeants	67	14	*3*	...	81 *3*	(c) 23	14	*2*	...	37 *2*	10	5	...	...	15
Serjeants	67	14	*3*	...	81 *3*	32	19	*3*	...	51 *3*	13	7	...	...	20
Lance-serjeants to Gunners (a) ...	475	95	*14*	*1*	570 *15*	220	128	*5*	...	348 *5*	86	50	*3*	...	136 *3*
	641 (b)	131	*27*	*1*	(b)772 *28*	289	168	*10*	...	457 *10*	112	64	*3*	...	176 *3*

(a) Time promotion under Royal Warrant for pay.

(b) Includes pool of 250.

(c) Each battery of Royal Horse Artillery, Home and Colonies, and each light battery in the Colonies, will be allotted a serjeant or higher rank, the remainder being distributed between light and field artillery batteries at Home.

These figures do not include—

Artificers, R.A.	14	For mechanized field brigade not to be raised in 1928-29.
Farriers	2	
Saddler	1	
Farriers	2	For light battery temporarily on experimental establishment.
Saddler	1	
Artificer, R.A.	1	

The figures for non-regimental include only those authorized by Peace Establishments.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.

Assistant-Instructors in Gunnery.

Ranks.

Regimental serjeant-majors (W.O., Class I) ...	*8*
Quartermaster-serjeants (W.O., Class II)... ...	*11*
Battery serjeant-majors (W.O., Class II)... ...	*62*
Battery quartermaster-serjeants	*62*
Total	*143*

Detail.	*Number.*
Regimental.	
Home—	
H.Q. and D.E., Plymouth and Falmouth	*1*
H.Q. and D.E., Portsmouth and Isle of Wight	*1*
D.E., Portland	*1*
D.E., Newhaven	*1*
H.Q. and D.E., Thames and Medway	*1*
D.E., Harwich	*1*
H.Q. and D.E., Tees and Tyne	*1*
D.E., Humber	*1*
H.Q. and D.E., Forth	*1*
H.Q. and D.E., Clyde and N. Scottish	*1*
D.E., Mersey and Barrow...	*2(a)*
H.Q. and D.E., Milford and Severn	*1*
H.Q. and D.E., Queenstown and Berehaven	*1*
Colonies—	
H.Q. and D.E., Malaya	*1*
H.Q. and D.E., Ceylon	*1*
D.E., Mauritius	*1*
H.Q. and D.E., China	*1*
H.Q. and D.E., Malta	*2*
H.Q. and D.E., Gibraltar	*1*
H.Q. and D.E., Aden	*1*
India—	
D.E., Bombay	*2*
D.E., Karachi	*1*
Non-Regimental.	
Home—	
School of Artillery, Larkhill	*13(b)*
Coast Artillery School, Shoeburyness	*4(b)*
School of Anti-Aircraft Defence, Biggin Hill	*3(b)*
Military College of Science	*13(b)*
Royal Military Academy	*1(b)*
Permanent Staff, Territorial Army	*73*
Officers' Training Corps	*5*
Permanent Staff, Channel Islands Militia (Royal Guernsey and Royal Alderney Artillery)	*1*
India—	
School of Artillery, Kakul	*5*
	143

(a) *One of these is also available for North Irish Coast Defences.*

(b) *The establishment of regimental serjeant-majors and quartermaster-serjeants will be distributed between these establishments by officer in charge R.A. Records, as required.*

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.

Hong Kong—Singapore Brigade, R.A.

Consisting of
- Hong Kong
  - Headquarters.
  - 1 Mountain Battery of six 3·7-in. howitzers (*a*).
  - 3 Heavy Batteries.
- Singapore
  - 1 Heavy Battery.

Detail.	Hong Kong.				Singapore.	Grand total.
	Headquarters.	1 Mountain battery.	3 Heavy batteries.	Total.	1 Heavy battery.	
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)
British—						
Lieutenant-colonel	1	...	...	1	...	1
Adjutant	1	...	...	1	...	1
Major	...	1	...	1	...	1
Captains	...	1	3	4	1	5
Subalterns	...	3	6	9	2	11
Total British officers	2	5	9	16	3	19
Battery quartermaster-serjeants ...	...	1	3	4	1	5
Serjeants	...	3	3	6	1	7
Artificer, R.A.	...	1	...	1	...	1
Total British other ranks ...	...	5	6	11	2	13
Total British all ranks ...	2	10	15	27	5	32
Attached—						
Clerk, R.A. (Clerks' Section)... ...	*1*	...	...	*1*	...	*1*
Indian—						
Subadar major	1	...	...	1	...	1
Subadars	...	2	3	5	1	6
Jemadars	...	2	3	5	1	6
Total Indian officers	1	4	6	11	2	13
Havildar-majors	...	1	3	4	1	5
Total Indian warrant officers...	...	1	3	4	1	5
Havildars	1(*b*)	13	6	20	5	25
Havildar salutri	...	1	...	1	...	1
Total Indian staff-serjeants and serjeants	1	14	6	21	5	26

Digitized by Google

Hong Kong—Singapore Brigade, R.A.—*continued.*

Detail.	Hong Kong.				Singapore.	Grand total.
	Head-quarters.	1 Mountain battery.	3 Heavy batteries.	Total.	1 Heavy battery.	
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)
Trumpeters	1(*c*)	2	6	9	2	11
Farriers	...	5	...	5	...	5
Mochis	...	3	...	3	...	3
Gunner establishment—						
Naick (signaller)	...	1	3	4	...	4
Naicks	...	6	6	12	4	16
Battery commanders' assistant ...	...	1	...	1	...	1
Gun position officers' assistant ...	...	1	...	1	...	1
Range takers	...	1	3	4	1	5
Signallers	...	16	27	43	9	52
Clerks (Babus)	...	2	6	8	2	10
Limber gunners	...	6	...	6	...	6
Gunners	...	45	147	192	93	285
Spare	...	2	...	2	...	2
Driver R.A. establishment—						
Naicks	...	6	...	6	...	6
Horseholders	...	6	...	6	...	6
For guns and carriages	...	48	...	48	...	48
For relief mules	...	24	...	24	...	24
For ammunition mules	...	36	...	36	...	36
For pioneer mules	...	3	...	3	...	3
For telephone and signallers' mules	...	4	...	4	...	4
For spare wheel and axles mules ...	...	3	...	3	...	3
For sub-section pannier mules ...	...	3	...	3	...	3
For artificer store mules	...	3	...	3	...	3
For veterinary store mule	...	1	...	1	...	1
For water mules	...	3	...	3	...	3
For officers' mess mule	...	1	...	1	...	1
For cooks' mules	...	6	...	6	...	6
For spare mules	...	4	...	4	...	4
Spare	...	5	...	5	...	5
Total Indian rank and file ...	...	245(*d*)	192(*e*)	437	109(*f*)	546
Total Indian other ranks ...	2	262	207	471	117	588
Total Indian personnel ...	3	266	213	482	119	601
Followers—						
Cooks	...	6	6	12	2	14
Punkah puller	...	...	...	...	1	1

Digitized by Google

Hong Kong—Singapore Brigade, R.A.—*continued.*

Detail.	Hong Kong.				Singapore.	Grand total.
	Head-quarters.	1 Mountain battery.	3 Heavy batteries.	Total.	1 Heavy battery.	
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)
Animals—						
Officers' ponies	2	9	...	11	...	11
Riding ponies—						
Warrant officers, staff-serjeants and serjeants	...	4	...	4	...	4
Trumpeters	1	2	...	3	...	3
N.C.Os. i/c signallers and signallers	...	7	...	7	...	7
B.C.s' and G.P.O.s' assistants ...	...	2	...	2	...	2
Horseholders	...	6	...	6	...	6
Pack mules—						
Guns and carriages	...	48	...	48	...	48
Relief	...	24	...	24	...	24
Ammunition	...	36	...	36	...	36
Pioneer	...	3	...	3	...	3
Telephone and signalling equipment	...	4	...	4	...	4
Spare wheels and axles	...	3	...	3	...	3
Sub-section panniers	...	3	...	3	...	3
Artificers' stores	...	3	...	3	...	3
Veterinary equipment	...	1	...	1	...	1
Water	...	6	...	6	...	6
Officers' mess	...	2	...	2	...	2
Cooks	...	12	...	12	...	12
Spare	...	8	...	8	...	8
Total animals	3	183	...	186	...	186
Hotchkiss gun	...	1	...	1	...	1
Lewis guns	...	...	3	3	1	4

(*a*) For detail, see next page.
(*b*) Schoolmaster.
(*c*) Naick trumpeter.
(*d*) Includes 15 lance-naicks.
(*e*) Includes 12 lance-naicks.
(*f*) Includes 6 lance-naicks.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.

Hong Kong—Singapore Brigade, R.A.

Detailed establishment of a Mountain Battery consisting of six 3·7-inch howitzers.

Detail.	Battery headquarters.	Right section.	Centre section.	Left section.	Total battery.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)
British—					
Major	1	...	...	...	1
Captain	1	...	...	...	1
Subalterns	1	1	...	1	3
Total British officers	3	1	...	1	5
Battery quartermaster-serjeant	1	...	...	...	1
Serjeants	...	1	1	1	3
Artificer, R.A.	1	...	...	...	1
Total British other ranks	2	1	1	1	5
Total British all ranks	5	2	1	2	10
Indian—					
Subadars	...	1	1	...	2
Jemadars	...	...	1	1	2
Total Indian officers	...	1	2	1	4
Havildar major	1	...	...	...	1
Total Indian warrant officers ...	1	...	...	...	1
Havildars (gunners)	(a) 1	4	4	4	13
Havildar salutri	1	...	...	...	1
Total Indian staff-serjeants and serjeants	2	4	4	4	14
Trumpeters	2	...	...	...	2

Digitized by Google

Hong Kong—Singapore Brigade, R.A.

Mountain Battery—*continued.*

Detail. (i)	Battery headquarters. (ii)	Right section. (iii)	Centre section. (iv)	Left section. (v)	Total battery. (vi)
Farriers	...	2	1	2	5
Mochis	...	1	1	1	3
Gunner establishment—					
Naick (signaller)	1	...	...	...	1
Naicks	...	2	2	2	6
Battery commander's assistant	1	...	...	...	1
Gun-position officer's assistant	1	...	...	...	1
Range taker	1	...	...	...	1
Signallers	7	3	3	3	16
Clerks (babus)	2	...	...	...	2
Limber gunners	...	2	2	2	6
Gunners	...	15	15	15	45
Spare	2	...	...	...	2
Driver, R.A. establishment—					
Naicks	...	2	2	2	6
Horseholders	6	...	...	...	6
For guns and carriages	...	16	16	16	48
For relief mules	...	8	8	8	24
For ammunition mules	...	12	12	12	36
For pioneer mules	...	1	1	1	3
For telephone and signallers' mules	1	1	1	1	4
For spare wheel and axle mules	...	1	1	1	3
For sub-section pannier mules	...	1	1	1	3
For artificers' stores mules	...	1	1	1	3
For veterinary stores mule	1	...	...	...	1
For water mules	...	1	1	1	3
For officers' mess mule	1	...	...	...	1
For cooks' mules	...	2	2	2	6
For spare mules	1	1	1	1	4
Spare	2	1	1	1	5
Total Indian rank and file	27	73	72	73	(b)245
Total Indian other ranks	32	77	76	77	262
Total Indian personnel	32	78	78	78	266
Followers—					
Cooks	...	2	2	2	6

Digitized by Google 520535 A

Hong Kong—Singapore Brigade, R.A.
Mountain Battery—*continued.*

Detail.	Battery headquarters.	Right section.	Centre section.	Left section.	Total battery.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)
Animals—					
Officers' ponies	3	2	2	2	9
Riding ponies—					
Warrant officers, staff-serjeants and serjeants	1	1	1	1	4
Trumpeters	2	...	...	...	2
Non-commissioned officers in charge and signallers	7	...	...	...	7
Battery commanders' and gun-position officers' assistants	2	...	...	...	2
Horseholders	6	...	...	...	6
Pack mules—					
Guns and carriages	...	16	16	16	48
Relief	...	8	8	8	24
Ammunition	...	12	12	12	36
Pioneer	...	1	1	1	3
Telephone and signalling equipment ...	1	1	1	1	4
Spare wheel and axles	...	1	1	1	3
Sub-section panniers	...	1	1	1	3
Artificers' stores	...	1	1	1	3
Veterinary equipment	1	...	...	...	1
Water	...	2	2	2	6
Officers' mess	2	...	...	...	2
Cooks	...	4	4	4	12
Spare	2	2	2	2	8
Total animals	27	52	52	52	183
Hotchkiss gun	1	...	...	...	1

(*a*) Pay havildar.
(*b*) Includes 15 lance-naicks.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.
Royal Malta Artillery.

Detail. (i)	Head-quarters and 3 Heavy Batteries. (ii)
Lieutenant-colonel	1
Majors	3
Captains	3
Instructor in gunnery	1
Subalterns	11
Adjutant	1
Medical officer	1
Quartermaster	1
Total officers	22
Serjeant-major (W.O. Class I)	1
Bandmaster (W.O. Class I)	1
Quartermaster-serjeant (W.O. Class II)	1
Assistant instructor in gunnery (*a*)	1
Battery serjeant-majors (W.O. Class II)	3
Total warrant officers	7
Battery quartermaster-serjeants	3
Orderly-room serjeant	1
Serjeant-trumpeter	1
Serjeants	16 (*b*)
Orderly-room clerk (*c*)	1
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	22
Trumpeters	6
Bombardiers	33 (*b*) (*d*)
Gunners	352 (*b*) (*e*)
Total rank and file	385 (*f*)
Total other ranks	420
Total all ranks	442
Horses— Officers'	2

(*a*) Acting battery serjeant-major (W.O. Class II) I.G.
(*b*) Includes 1 serjeant, 1 lance-serjeant, and 20 gunners for the band.
(*c*) Serjeant or lance-serjeant. If a lance-serjeant, the total serjeants will be reduced, and the lance-serjeants increased accordingly.
(*d*) Includes 17 lance-serjeants.
(*e*) Includes 3 as hospital orderlies, and 12 boys.
(*f*) Includes 24 lance-bombardiers.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL HORSE ARTILLERY.
(India.)

Consisting of { 4 Batteries and / 4 Battery Ammunition Columns.

Detail. (i)	Battery. (ii)	Battery ammunition column. (iii)	Total, 4 batteries & 4 am.cols. (iv)
Majors	1	...	4
Captains	1	...	4
Subalterns	4	1	20
Total officers	6	1	28
Battery serjeant-majors (W.O., Class II)	1	...	4
Total warrant officers	1	...	4
Battery quartermaster-serjeants	1	1	8
Serjeants	7	1	32
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	8	2	40
Trumpeters	2	...	8
Bombardiers	15 (*a*)	2 (*b*)	68
Artificers, R.A.	1	...	4
Saddlers	1	1	8
Farriers	3	2	20
Signallers	19	...	76
Cooks	1	...	4
Clerks	1	1	8
Gunners	74	10	336
Drivers, R.A.	45	...	180
Total rank and file	160 (*c*)	16	704
Total other ranks	171	18	756
Total all ranks	177	19	784

Digitized by Google

Royal Horse Artillery.

(India.)—*continued.*

Detail. (i)	Battery. (ii)	Battery ammunition column. (iii)	Total, 4 batteries & 4 am. cols. (iv)
Indian officers	1	1	8
Indian other ranks	54	58	448
Followers	77	37	456
Total Indian all ranks ...	132	96	912
Horses—			
Officers'	12	2	56
Riding	79	11	360
Draught	128	60	752
Total horses	219	73	1168
Carriages, field, with limbers, Q.F., 13-pr. ...	6	...	24
Wagons, ammunition, with limbers, Q.F., 13-pr.	12	8	80
Wagons, L.G.S.	4	...	16

(*a*) Includes 1 lance-serjeant signaller, 3 lance-serjeants, 1 bombardier clerk, 1 bombardier signaller, and 9 bombardiers.
(*b*) Includes 1 lance-serjeant.
(*c*) Includes 2 lance-bombardier signallers and 7 lance-bombardiers.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.

Field Artillery.
(India.)

Consisting of
- 7 brigades on higher establishment.
- 3 brigades on lower establishment.
- 1 reinforcement brigade.(*a*)
- 1 field ammunition column, R.A.
- 2 divisional ammunition columns.

Unit Establishments.

Detail.	Higher establishment.		Lower establishment.		Reinforcement Brigade.(*a*)			(1)	(2)
	(7)	(28)	(3)	(12)	(1)	(2)	(2)		
	Brigade headquarters.	Battery.	Brigade headquarters.	Battery.	Brigade headquarters.	"A" single battery.	"B" single battery.	Field ammunition column, R.A.	Divisional ammunition column.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)
Lieutenant-colonels ...	1	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	1
Adjutants(*b*)	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Orderly officers	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...
Majors	...	1	...	1	...	1	...	...	...
Captains	...	1	...	1	...	...	1	1	2
Subalterns(*c*)	...	4	...	4	1(*d*)	2	2	2	3
Total officers	3	6	3	6	2	3	3	3	7
Regimental serjeant-majors (W.O., Class I)	1	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...
Battery serjeant-majors (W.O., Class II)	...	1	...	1	...	1	...	1	1
Total warrant officers	1	1	1	1	1	1	...	1	1
Battery quartermaster-serjeants	...	1	...	1	...	...	1	1	2
Serjeants	...	7	...	5	...	4	4	2	4
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	...	8	...	6	...	4	5	3	6
Trumpeters	1	2	1	2	1	1	1	...	...

Digitized by Google

Field Artillery (India.)—*continued.*

Detail.	Higher establishment.		Lower establishment.		Reinforcement Brigade.(a)			(1)	(2)
	(7)	(28)	(3)	(12)	(1)	(2)	(2)		
	Brigade headquarters.	Battery.	Brigade headquarters.	Battery.	Brigade headquarters.	"A" single battery.	"B" single battery.	Field ammunition column, R.A.	Divisional ammunition column.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)
Bombardiers	1	15(e)	1	14(f)	1	6(g)	7(h)	6(i)	6(j)
Battery surveyors ...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...
Saddlers	...	1	...	1	...	1	...	1	2
Artificers, R.A.	1	1	1	1	1	...	1	1	2
Farriers	...	3	...	2	...	1	2	3	5
Signallers	...	19	...	19	...	8	8	2	...
Cooks	...	1	...	1	...	...	1	1	1
Clerks	2	1	2	1	2	1	...	1	2
Gunners	3	77	3	68	1	39	39	27	23
Drivers, R.A.	1	31	1	24	...	14	14	...	...
Total rank and file	8(k)	150(l)	8(k)	132(m)	5	70(n)	72(o)	42(p)	41(p)
Total other ranks	10	161	10	141	7	76	78	46	48
Total all ranks	13	167	13	147	9	79	81	49	55
Attached—									
Clerks (R.A. Clerks' Section)	*1*	...	*1*	...	*1*	...	...	...	*1*
Indian officers	...	1	...	1	...	1	1	2	4
Indian other ranks ...	7	54	8	34	4	35	35	164	329
Followers	4	65	4	54	3	45	40	79	154
Total Indian all ranks	11	120	12	89	7	81	76	215	487
Horses—									
Officers	6	12	6	12	4	6	6	6	14
Riding	7	32	7	27	2	11	10	26	46
Draught	4	124	4	92	4	82	82	214	418
Total horses	17	168	17	131	10	99	98	246	478
Carriages, field, with limbers, Q.F., 18-pr. or 4·5-in. How.	...	6	...	6	...	3	5	...	...
Wagons, ammunition, with limbers :—									
Q.F. 18-pr. or 4·5-in. How.	...	12	...	10	...	...	...	...	...
Q.F. 18-pr.	...	...	...	...	...	6	6	8	16
Q.F. 4·5-in How. ...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4	8	16
Wagons, G.S.	1	2	1	2	1	1	1	3	6
Wagons, G.S., for 4·5-in. How. ammunition ...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	12	24
Wagons, L.G.S.	...	1	...	1	...	1	...	...	...

Digitized by Google

Field Artillery (India.)—*continued.*

(*a*) Organized in 2 double batteries, each existing battery retaining its own identity and forming half of one of the double batteries.
(*b*) Includes 1 district officer.
(*c*) Includes 2 district officers.
(*d*) Adjutant.
(*e*) Includes 1 lance-serjeant signaller, 3 lance-serjeants, 1 bombardier clerk, 1 bombardier signaller and 9 bombardiers.
(*f*) Includes 1 lance-serjeant signaller, 3 lance-serjeants, 1 bombardier clerk, 1 bombardier signaller and 8 bombardiers.
(*g*) Includes 2 lance-serjeants, 1 bombardier signaller and 3 bombardiers.
(*h*) Includes 1 lance-serjeant signaller, 2 lance-serjeants, 1 bombardier clerk and 3 bombardiers.
(*i*) Includes 2 lance-serjeants, 1 bombardier clerk, 1 bombardier signaller and 2 bombardiers.
(*j*) Includes 2 lance-serjeants, 2 bombardier clerks and 2 bombardiers.
(*k*) Includes 1 lance-bombardier.
(*l*) Includes 2 lance-bombardier signallers and 7 lance-bombardiers.
(*m*) Includes 2 lance-bombardier signallers, and 6 lance-bombardiers.
(*n*) Includes 1 lance-bombardier signaller, and 3 lance-bombardiers.
(*o*) Includes 3 lance-bombardiers.
(*p*) Includes 2 lance-bombardiers.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.

Light and Mountain Artillery.

(India.)

Consisting of
- 6 brigade headquarters.
- 6 Light batteries (3·7-inch)
- 12 Indian mountain batteries (3·7-inch).
- 7 Indian mountain batteries (2·75-inch).
- Chitral mountain artillery section (2·75-inch).

Detail.	(4) Brigade headquarters. (a)	(1) Brigade headquarters. (b)	(1) Brigade headquarters. (c)	(6) Light batteries (3·7-in.).	(10) Indian Mountain batteries (3·7-in.). (a) & (b)	(2) Indian Mountain batteries (3·7-in.). (c)	(5) Indian Mountain batteries (2·75-in.). (a) & (b)	(1) Indian Mountain battery (2·75-in.). (c)	(1) Indian Mountain battery (2·75-in.) Unbrigaded.	(1) Chitral Mountain Artillery, India.	Total Light and Mountain Artillery, India.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)	(xii)
Lieutenant-colonels	1	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	6
Adjutants	1	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	6
Orderly officers	1	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	6
Majors	...	...	...	1	1	1	1	1	1	...	25
Captains	...	...	...	1	1	1	1	1	1	...	25
Subalterns	1	1	...	3	2	2	2	2	2	2	63
Total officers	4	4	3	5	4	4	4	4	4	2	131
Regimental serjeant-majors (W.O., Class I)	1	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	6
Battery serjeant-majors (W.O., Class II)	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	6
Total warrant officers	1	1	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	12

Digitized by Google

Light and Mountain Artillery—(India.)—*continued.*

Detail.	(4) Brigade headquarters. (a)	(1) Brigade headquarters. (b)	(1) Brigade headquarters. (c)	(6) Light batteries (3·7-in.).	(10) Indian Mountain batteries (3·7-in.). (a) & (b)	(2) Indian Mountain batteries (3·7-in.). (c)	(5) Indian Mountain batteries. (2·75-in.) (a) & (b)	(1) Indian Mountain battery (2·75-in.). (c)	(1) Indian Mountain battery (2·75-in.) Unbrigaded.	(1) Chitral Mountain Artillery, India.	Total Light and Mountain Artillery, India.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)	(xii)
Battery quartermaster-sergeants	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	6
Serjeants	...	...	...	5	...	...	...	...	...	...	30
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants ...	...	...	...	6	...	...	...	...	...	...	36
Bombardiers	1	1	1	13(*d*)	...	...	...	...	...	...	84
Saddlers	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	6
Artificers, R.A.	1	1	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	12
Farriers	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	6
Signallers	...	...	...	16	...	...	...	...	...	...	96
Cooks	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	6
Clerks	1	1	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	12
Gunners	1	1	1	72	...	...	...	...	...	...	438
Total rank and file ...	4	4	4	106(*e*)	...	...	...	...	...	...	660
Total other ranks ...	5	5	5	113	...	...	...	...	...	...	708
Total all ranks ...	9	9	8	118	4	4	4	4	4	2	839

Digitized by Google

Attached—											
R.A. Clerks' Section ...	*1*	*1*	*1*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*6*
Indian officers	1	2	1	2	5	4	5	4	4	2	112
Indian other ranks	15	32	12	176	298	281	269	252	252	127	6,678
Followers	6	9	4	26	28	25	28	25	25	12	725
Total Indian all ranks	22	43	17	204	331	310	302	281	281	141	7,515
Ponies—											
Officers'	6	6	5	7	6	6	6	6	6	3	194
Riding	5	5	5	16	17	17	17	17	17	8	457
Mules, ordnance	...	...	...	163	163	163	133	133	133	67	3,932
Total animals	11	11	10	186	186	186	156	156	156	78	4,583
Carriages, Q.F. 3·7-in. how. or B.L. 2·75-in. gun ...	...	...	...	4	4	4	4	4	4	2	102

(*a*) For brigades at Abbottabad, Peshawar, Razmak and Quetta.
(*b*) For brigade at Kohat.
(*c*) For brigade at Jutogh.
(*d*) Includes 1 lance-serjeant signaller, 4 lance-serjeants, 1 bombardier signaller, 1 bombardier clerk, and 6 bombardiers.
(*e*) Includes 2 lance-bombardier signallers and 5 lance-bombardiers.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.

Medium Artillery.

(India.)

A Brigade Consisting of { Brigade headquarters. 1 Battery (H.D.). 3 Batteries (T.D.).

Detail. (i)	Brigade head-quarters. (ii)	Battery H.D. (iii)	Battery T.D. (iv)	Total brigade (v)
Lieutenant-colonel	1	...	...	1
Adjutant	1	...	...	1
Majors	...	1	1	4
Captains	...	1	1	4
Subalterns	1(*a*)	4	4	17
Total officers	3	6	6	27
Regimental serjeant-major (W.O., Class I)	1	...	...	1
Battery serjeant-majors (W.O., Class II) ...	...	1	1	4
Regimental quartermaster-serjeant (W.O., Class II)	1	...	...	1
Total warrant officers	2	1	1	6
Battery quartermaster-serjeants	...	1	1	4
Serjeants	...	7	7	28
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants ...	...	8	8	32
Trumpeters	1	1	1	5
Bombardiers	1	16(*b*)	16(*b*)	65
Battery surveyors	...	1	1	4
Saddler	...	1	...	1
Artificers, R.A.	3	4	5	22
Farriers	...	3	1	6
Drivers (I.C.),...	1	3	18	58
Signallers	...	19	19	76

Digitized by Google

Medium Artillery (India.)—*continued.*

Detail. (i)	Brigade head-quarters. (ii)	Battery H.D. (iii)	Battery T.D. (iv)	Total brigade. (v)
Cooks	...	1	1	4
Clerks	2	1	2	9
Gunners	4	87	86	349
Total rank and file	11	136(*c*)	149(*c*)	594
Total other ranks	14	146	159	637
Total all ranks	17	152	165	664
Attached—				
Clerk (R.A. Clerks' Section)	*1*	...	...	*1*
Indian officers	1	2	1	6
Indian other ranks	64	113	55	342
Followers	6	60	25	141
Total Indian all ranks	71	175	81	489
Civilian...	1	...	...	1
Horses—				
Officers'	6	12	12	54
Riding	7	32	19	96
Draught (heavy)	...	108	...	108
Total horses	13	152	31	258

(*a*) For supervision of vehicles.
(*b*) Includes 1 lance-serjeant signaller, 3 lance-serjeants, 1 bombardier clerk, 1 bombardier signaller and 10 bombardiers.
(*c*) Includes 2 lance-bombardier signallers, and 8 lance-bombardiers.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.

Heavy Artillery.

(India.)

A Brigade consisting of { Brigade Headquarters. / 3 Batteries.

Detail. (i)	Head-quarters (Bombay). (ii)	Battery. (iii)	Total 3 batteries. (iv)	Total, brigade. (v)
Lieutenant-colonel	1	...	...	1
Adjutant	1	...	...	1
Assistant adjutant	1	...	...	1
Majors	...	1	3	3
Captains	...	1	3	3
Subalterns	...	3	9	9
Total officers	3	5	15	18
Regimental serjeant-major (W.O., Class I)	1	...	...	1
Battery serjeant-majors (W.O., Class II)...	...	1	3	3
Total warrant officers	1	1	3	4
Battery quartermaster-serjeants	...	1	3	3
Serjeants	...	5	15	15
Total Staff-serjeants and serjeants ...	...	6	18	18
Bombardiers	1	10(*a*)	30	31
Artificers R.A.	...	4	12	12
Signallers	...	12	36	36
Cooks	...	1	3	3
Clerks	1	1	3	4
Gunners	3	62	186	189
Total rank and file	5(*b*)	90(*c*)	270	275
Total other ranks	6	97	291	297
Total all ranks	9	102	306	315
Attached—				
Clerk (R.A. Clerks' Section)	*1*	...	...	*1*
Indian officers	2	1	3	5
Indian other ranks	75	67	201	276
Followers	5	7	21	26
Total Indian all ranks	82	75	225	307

(*a*) 1 Lance-serjeant signaller and 4 lance-serjeants.
(*b*) Includes 1 lance-bombardier.
(*c*) Includes 7 lance-bombardiers per battery.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.

District Establishments.

(India.)

Detail. (i)	Bombay. (ii)	Karachi. (iii)	Calcutta. (iv)	Rangoon (v)	Total (vi)
Master Gunner, 1st Class (W.O., Class I)	1	...	...	...	1
Master Gunners, 2nd Class (W.O., Class I)	1	...	1	1	3
Master Gunners, 3rd Class (W.O., Class II)...	1	1	...	...	2
Assistant Instructors in Gunnery (*a*)	2	1	...	...	3
Total	5	2	1	1	9
Attached— *R.A.O.C.* *Armament Artificers*	*4*	*2*	*1*	*2*	*9*

(*a*) May be battery serjeant-major (W.O., Class II, I.G.) or battery quarter-master-serjeant (I.G.)

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.

Fort Armaments.

(India.)

Detail.	Bannu.	Ferozepore.	Kohat.	Rawalpindi.	Simla (Saluting battery).	Multan.	Agra.	Allahabad.	Delhi.	Bareilly.	Lucknow.	Jhansi.	Mhow.	Madras (Fort George).	Trimulgherry.	Sitabuldi.	Ootacamund (Saluting bty.)	Agram Entrenchments.	Peshawar.	Total.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)	(xii)	(xiii)	(xiv)	(xv)	(xvi)	(xvii)	(xviii)	(xix)	(xx)	(xxi)
Master gunners 2nd Class (W.O., Class I)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	2
Master gunners 3rd Class (W.O., Class II)	...	1	...	1	...	1	1	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	8
Total warrant officers... ...	...	1	...	1	...	1	1	1	1	...	...	1	...	1	1	...	...	...	1	10
Serjeants	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1 (a)	1	...	1 (b)	...	...	1 (a)	1	1 (a)	...	8
Total all ranks...	1	1	1	1	...	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	18

(a) May be held by a pensioned non-commissioned officer of Royal Artillery; or, if not available, a N.C.O. of another arm.
(b) May be held by a pensioned gunner of Royal Artillery, or, if not available, by a private of another arm of the service.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.

Survey Section.

(India.)

Detail. (i)	Numbers. (ii)
British Officers—	
Captain...	1
Subalterns	2
Total	3
Indian Officers—	
Subadar-major (Surveyor Class I)	1
Subadar (Surveyor Class I)	1
Jemadars (Surveyor Class I)	2
Total	4
Indian other ranks—	
Havildar (Surveyor Class II)	2
Naicks (Surveyor Class III)	3
Clerk, 3rd Grade	1
Gunner-storeman	1
Gunner-carpenter	1
Signaller lance-naick	1
Signallers	7
Drivers R.A. (for vehicles and animals)—	
Naick	1
Drivers	8
Farrier	1
Total	26
Followers Class I—	
Water carrier	1
Sweeper	1
Cook (Indian other rank)	1
Total	3
Followers Class II—	
Grooms	4
Animals—	
Horses, riding (Indian Cavalry)	16
Mules, draught	4
Mules, pack	4
Total	24
Vehicles—	
A. T. Carts	2

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.

Royal Artillery Training Centre.

(India.)

Centre Headquarters and 3 Batteries.

Detail. (i)	Centre Head-quarters. (ii)	Battery. (iii)	Total H.Q. and 3 Batteries. (iv)
Lieutenant-colonel	1	...	1
Adjutant	1	...	1
Assistant adjutant	1	...	1
Major	...	...	1 } (c)
Captains	1(a)	1	3 } (c)
Subalterns	1(b)	1	4
Total officers	5	2	11(d)
Battery quartermaster-serjeant	1	...	1
Serjeant	1	...	1
Serjeant trumpeters	2	...	2
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants ...	4	...	4
Bombardiers	4(e)	...	4
Farriers	2	...	2
Saddler	1	...	1
Boys (training as trumpeters)	35	...	35
Total rank and file	42	...	42
Total other ranks	46	...	46
Total all ranks...	51	2	57
Attached—			
Clerk (R.A. Clerks' Section)	*1*	...	*1*
Indian officers	5	2	11
Indian other ranks	44	152	500
Followers	18	20	79(f)
Total Indian all ranks	67	174	590
Horses—			
Officers'	10	4	22
Riding	...	20	60
Draught	...	33(g)	98
Total horses	10	57	180
Caissons	...	4	12
Wagons, G.S.	1	1	4

(a) Record officer. (b) To act as quartermaster.
(c) One of the 3 battery commanders will be a major.
(d) Includes 4 district officers, 1 captain and 2 subalterns may be R.H.A.
(e) Includes 2 lance-serjeant clerks and 2 bombardier clerks.
(f) One battery will have 9 grooms.
(g) Two batteries have 33 draught horses and 1 battery 32.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.

Mountain Artillery Training Centre.

(India.)

Detail. (i)	Numbers. (ii)
Lieutenant-colonel	1
Adjutant	1
Orderly officer	1
Major	1
Captains	3
Subalterns	3 (*a*)
District officer	1 (*b*)
Total officers	11
Serjeants	2
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	2
Artificer, R.A.	1
Farrier	1
Bombardier	1 (*c*)
Gunner	1
Total rank and file	4
Total other ranks	6
Total all ranks	17
Attached—	
Clerk (R.A. Clerks' Section)	*1*
Indian officers'	12
Indian other ranks	764
Followers	65
Total Indian all ranks	841
Horses—	
Officers'	16
Ponies, riding	20
Mules	75
Total animals	111

(*a*) 1 acts as quartermaster.
(*b*) Lieutenant M.A.T.C.
(*c*) Lance-serjeant.

Digitized by Google

Drivers.	Lance-serjeants.
(xxiv)	(xxxv)
4	
44	39(a)
48	14(b)
24	3

Digitized by Google

SUMMARY OF ROYAL ENGINEERS REGIMENTAL ESTABLISHMENTS.

| Number of units. | Detail of units. | Officers. | | | | | Warrant officers (Class I). | | | | | Warrant officers (Class II). | | | | | | Staff-serjeants and serjeants. | | | | | | | | | Rank and file. | | | | | | | | |

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ENGINEERS.

Headquarters Divisional Engineers.

	Detail. (i)	Total. (ii)
C.R.E. (lieutenant-colonel)		*1* (*a*)
Adjutant		1
Regimental serjeant-major (W.O. Class I)		1 (*b*)
Sapper (clerk)		1
Groom		1
Total		4
		1
Horses—		
Officers'		2

(*a*) Accounted for in Works Services.
(*b*) At Bulford only.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ENGINEERS.
Field Company.
Consisting of { Headquarters. 4 Sections.

(Applicable to units of 1st, 2nd and 4th Divisions.)

Detail.	Headquarters.		One section.		Total company (Headquarters and four sections).	
	D.	T.	D.	T.	D.	T.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)
Officer commanding (major) ...	1	...	...	...	1	...
Captain (or subaltern)	...	...	1	...	1	...
Subalterns	...	...	1	...	2 (*a*)	...
Total officers	1	...	1(*a*)	...	4	...
Company serjeant-major (W.O. Class II)	...	1	...	...	...	1
Company quartermaster-serjeant	1	...	...	...	1	...
Serjeants	1	...	...	1	1	4
Total staff serjeants and serjeants	2	...	...	1	2	4
Farrier(*b*)	...	1	...	...	...	1
N.C.O. for pay duties (corporal)	...	1	...	...	...	1
Corporals	1 (*c*)	...	...	2	1	8
Sappers	...	8 (*d*)	...	21	...	92
Drivers	4 (*e*)	...	2	...	12	...
Grooms	1	...	1	...	4 (*a*)	...
Total rank and file ...	6	10	3	23	17	102
Total other ranks... ...	8	11	3	24	19	107
Total all ranks	9	11	4	24	23	107
Rank and file includes—						
Lance-serjeants	...	...	...	*1*	...	*4*
Lance-corporals	*1*	...	...	*2*	*1*	*8*

Horses—	
Officers'	4
Riding	4 (*f*)
Light draught	18
Total horses	26

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ENGINEERS.

Field Company—*continued.*

Detail.	Headquarters.	One section.	Total company (Headquarters and four sections).
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)
Transport—			
Wagon, G.S. (for Technical Stores)	1	...	1
Wagons, limbered, G.S.	...	1	4
Carts, Tool, R.E.	...	2	8
Motor-cycle...	1	...	1
Bicycles	2	3	14
Cart, Officers' mess	1	...	1

NOTE—D = Driver Class. T = Tradesmen Class.

(*a*) One section has Captain (or subaltern) and one section has no subaltern or groom.

(*b*) For rank of farrier, see page 155.

(*c*) For employment with sections as required.

(*d*) Includes :—

Saddler and harness maker	1
Wheeler	1
Cook	1
Sanitary duties	1
Tradesman trained as trumpeter	1
Assistant to C.Q.M.S.	1
Surveyor (Cad. and Eng.)	1
Draughtsman (Arch.)	1
	8

(*e*) Includes 1 mounted lance-corporal for employment with sections as required, and 2 spare drivers.

(*f*) Includes 1 horse for mounted lance-corporal.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ENGINEERS.

Field Company—*continued.*

Detail of rank and file by trades.

Trades. (i)	Company head-quarters. (ii)	One section. (iii)	Total company (Hdqrs. and four sections). (iv)
Blacksmiths	...	3 (*g*)	10
Bricklayers	...	1	4
Carpenters and joiners	...	6	24
Clerks	3	...	3
Concretors	...	1	4
Draughtsman (architectural)	1	...	1
Electricians	...	1	4
Farrier	1	...	1
Fitters	...	2	8
Fitter-drivers	...	1	4
Masons	...	1	4
Miners	...	1	4
Painters and decorators	...	1	4
Plumbers and gasfitters	...	1	4
Saddler and harness maker	1	...	1
Surveyor (cadastral and engineering) ...	1	...	1
Tinsmith and whitesmiths	...	1 (*h*)	2
Wheeler	1	...	1
Total, Groups A–D	8	20	84
Group E :—			
Stoker (stationary engine)	...	1	4
Others	2	3	14
Drivers	5	2	13 (*i*)
Grooms	1	1 (*j*)	4
Total Group E, etc.	8	7	35
Grand Total	16	27	119

(*g*) *3 in each of 2 sections, 2 in each of 2 sections.*
(*h*) *In 2 sections only.*
(*i*) *Includes the mounted corporal.*
(*j*) *In 3 sections only.*

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ENGINEERS.

Field Company.

Consisting of { Headquarters. / 4 Sections.

(Applicable to units of 3rd Division and Rhine Army.)

Detail.	Headquarters.		One section.		Total company. (Headquarters and four sections.)	
	D.	T.	D.	T.	D.	T.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)
Officer commanding (major) ...	1	..	...	...	1	...
Captain (or subaltern)	...	...	1	...	1	...
Subalterns	...	...	1	...	2 (*a*)	...
Total officers	1	...	1 (*a*)	...	4	...
Company serjeant-major (W.O., Class II)	...	1	...	...	...	1
Company quartermaster-serjeant	1	...	...	...	1	...
Serjeants	1	...	...	1	1	4
Total staff serjeants and serjeants	2	...	...	1	2	4
N.C.O. for pay duties (corporal)	...	1	...	...	...	1
Farrier (*b*)	...	1	...	...	...	1
Corporals	1 (*c*)	...	...	2	1	8
Sappers	...	6 (*d*)	...	18	...	78
Drivers	4 (*e*)	...	2	...	12	...
Grooms	1	...	1	...	4 (*a*)	...
Total rank and file ...	6	8	3	20	17	88
Total other ranks... ...	8	9	3	21	19	93
Total all ranks	9	9	4	21	23	93
Rank and file includes :—						
Lance-serjeants	...	...	...	*1*	...	*4*
Lance-corporals	*1*	...	...	*2*	*1*	*8*
Horses—						
Officers'	...	...	...	...	4	
Riding	...	...	...	...	4 (*f*)	
Light draught	...	...	...	...	18	
Total horses					26 (*g*)	

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ENGINEERS.

Field Company—*continued.*

Detail. (i)	Head-quarters. (ii)	One section. (iii)	Total company. (Headquarters and four sections.) (iv)
Transport.			
Wagon, G.S. (for technical stores)	1	...	1
Wagons, limbered, G.S.	...	1	4
Carts, tool, R.E.	...	2	8
Motor cycle	1	...	1
Bicycles	2	3	14
Cart, officers' mess	1	...	1

NOTE.—D = Driver class. T = Tradesmen class.

(*a*) One section has captain (or subaltern) and 1 section has no subaltern or groom.

(*b*) For rank of farrier see page 155.

(*c*) For employment with sections as required.

(*d*) Includes :—

Saddler and harness maker	1
Wheeler	1
Cook	1
Sanitary duties	1
Clerk	1
Tradesman trained as trumpeter ...	1
	6

(*e*) Includes 1 mounted lance-corporal for employment with sections as required, and 2 spare drivers.

(*f*) Includes 1 horse for mounted lance-corporal.

(*g*) In addition the company at Bulford will have the following horses attached :—
4 Heavy draught, for the use of Salisbury Plain Estate.
1 Heavy draught, for the Division Officer, Tidworth.

Detail of rank and file by trades.

Trades. (i)	Company head-quarters. (ii)	One section. (iii)	Total company. (Headquarters and four sections.) (iv)
Blacksmiths	...	*1*	*4*
Bricklayers	...	*2 (m)*	*6*
Carpenters and joiners	...	*7 (h)*	*26*
Clerks	*2*	...	*2*
Concretors	...	*1*	*4*
Carried forward	*2*	*11*	*42*

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ENGINEERS.

Field Company—*continued.*

Detail of rank and file by trades—continued.

Trades. (i)	Company headquarters. (ii)	One section. (iii)	Total Company. (Headquarters and four sections.) (iv)
Brought forward	2	11	42
Draughtsman (architectural)	1	...	1
Electricians	...	1 (*j*)	2
Farrier	1	...	1
Fitters	...	1	4
Fitter-drivers	...	1	4
Saddler and harness-maker...	1	...	1
Masons	...	1 (*j*)	2
Miners	...	1	4
Painters and decorators	...	1	4
Plumbers and gasfitters	...	1	4
Wheeler	1	...	1
Total Groups, A–D...	6	18	70
Group E :—			
Stokers (stationary engine)	...	1	4
Others	2	3	14
Drivers	5 (*k*)	2	13
Grooms	1	1 (*l*)	4
Total, Group E, etc....	8	7	35
Grand total	14	25	105

(*h*) 7 in each of 2 sections; 6 in each of 2 sections.
(*j*) In 2 sections only.
(*k*) Includes the mounted corporal.
(*l*) In 3 sections only.
(*m*) 2 in each of 2 sections; 1 in each of 2 sections.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ENGINEERS.

(Egypt.)

2nd and 42nd (Field) Companies. (*a*)

Each Company consisting of { Headquarters. 4 Sections.

Detail.	Company head-quarters.		One section.		Total each company. (H.Q and four sections.)	
	D.	T.	D.	T.	D.	T.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)
Officer commanding (major) ...	1	...	...	...	1	...
Captain	1	...	...	...	1	...
Subalterns	...	...	1 (*b*)	...	2	...
Total officers	2	...	1	...	4	...
Company serjeant-major (W.O. Class II)	...	1	...	...	...	1
Company quartermaster-serjeant ...	1	...	...	...	1	...
Serjeants	1	...	...	1	1	4
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	2	...	...	1	2	4
Farrier (*c*)	...	1	...	...	...	1
Corporals	1	1	1 (*d*)	2	3	9
Sappers	...	5 (*e*)	...	23	...	97
Drivers	...	...	6	...	24 (*f*)	...
Total rank and file	1	7	7	25	27	107
Total other ranks...	3	8	7	26	29	112
Total all ranks	5	8	8	26	33	112
Rank and file includes :—						
Lance-serjeants	...	...	...	...	*1*	*6*
Lance-corporals	...	...	...	...	*2*	*8*
Animals—						
Officers' horses	...	...	...	...	4	
Riding horses	...	...	...	...	4	
Pack mules	...	...	...	...	2	
Light draught	...	...	...	...	18 (*g*)	
Total animals	...	...	...	...	28	

NOTE.—D = Driver class. T = Tradesmen class.

(*a*) In addition to the establishment of the 2 companies, 3 sappers are allowed for Sudan Detachment, R.A., Khartoum.

(*b*) In 2 sections only. (*c*) For rank of farrier, see page 155.

(*d*) In 2 sections only. (*e*) Includes 1 tradesman trained as trumpeter.

(*f*) The 42nd Field Company will have 23 drivers.

(*g*) The 2nd Field Company will have 28.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ENGINEERS.

(Egypt.)

2nd and 42nd (Field) Companies—*continued.*

Transport—	
Wagons, G.S.	2
Wagons, G.S., limbered	5
Carts, tool, R.E. (double)	4
Bicycle	1
Cart, officers' mess	1
Motor cycles—	
2nd Field Company	1
42nd Field Company	3

Detail of rank and file by trades.

Blacksmiths	*11*
Bricklayers	*8*
Carpenters and joiners	*27*
Clerks	*5*
Concretors	*5*
Electricians	*2*
Farrier	*1*
Fitters	*3*
Masons	*10*
Painters and decorators	*4*
Plumbers and gasfitters	*6*
Saddlers and harness makers	*2*
Surveyor (cadastral and engineering)	*1*
Turners	*2*
Wheelers	*3*
Total Groups A–D	*90*
Group E :—	
Engine hands (I.C.)	*3*
Others	*14*
Drivers	*27*
Total Group E, etc.	*44*
Grand total	*134*

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ENGINEERS.

Field Park Company (Cadre).

Detail. (i)	Total. (ii)
Serjeant	1
Rank and file	6
Total all ranks	7

Detail of rank and file by trades.

Electricians...	2
Fitter driver	1
Group E—	
Engine hands, I.C.	2
Others	1
Total	6

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ENGINEERS.

Field Squadron.

Consisting of { Headquarters. / 1 Headquarter troop. / 2 Field troops.

Detail.	Headquarters.		Headquarter troop.		1 Field troop.		Total Field Squadron.	
	D.	T.	D.	T.	D.	T.	D.	T.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)
Officer commanding (major)	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	...
Captain	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	...
Subalterns	...	...	1	...	1	...	3	...
Total officers	2	...	1	...	1	...	5	...
Squadron serjeant-major (W.O., Class II)	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Squadron quartermaster-serjeant	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Farrier staff-serjeant or serjeant	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1
Serjeants	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	3
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	...	1	...	2	...	1	...	5
Corporals	...	1	1	3	1(*a*)	3	2	10
Sappers	...	1	...	30(*b*)	...	32	...	95(*c*)
Drivers	...	...	8	...	5	...	10(*d*)	...
Grooms	2	...	1	...	1	...	5	...
Total rank and file	2	2	10	33	7	35	26	105
Total other ranks	2	4	10	35	7	36	26	111
Total all ranks	4	4	11	35	8	36	31	111
Rank and file includes :—								
Lance-serjeants	...	*1*	...	*1*	...	*1*	...	*4*
Lance-corporals	...	*1*	...	*3*	*1*	*3*	*3*	*9*

Animals—

Officers'	10
Riding	61
Light draught	30
Pack	4
Total animals	105

Transport—								
Wagon, L.G.S. (for pumps and troughs)	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	...
Wagons, L.G.S. (for tools)	...	...	...	...	1	...	2	...
Wagons, light spring, R.E. (for men and tools)	...	...	2	...	1	...	4	...
Lorry (lighting, field)	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	...
Motor cycle	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	...
Bicycles	1	...	4	...	6	...	17	...
Cart, officers' mess	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	...

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ENGINEERS.

Field Squadron—*continued.*

NOTE.—D = Driver Class. T = Mounted Tradesmen Class.

(*a*) In 1 troop this N.C.O. will be a lance-corporal instead of a corporal

(*b*) Includes :—

Tradesmen trained as trumpeters	2
Cook	1
Sanitary duties	1
Storeman	1
	5

(*c*) Includes 9 lance-corporals.

(*d*) Includes 3 lance-corporals.

Detail of rank and file by trades.

Trades. (i)	Head-quarters. (ii)	Head-quarter troop. (iii)	2 Field troops. (iv)	Total. (v)
Blacksmiths	...	*4*	*8*	*12*
Bricklayers	...	*2*	*4*	*6*
Carpenters and joiners	...	*7*	*14*	*21*
Clerks	*1*	*1*	...	*2*
Concretors	...	...	*2*	*2*
Draughtsmen	*1* (*e*)	*1* (*f*)	...	*2*
Electricians	...	*1*	*2*	*3*
Farriers	...	*1*	*2*	*3* (*g*)
Fitters	...	*2*	*4*	*6*
Fitter drivers	...	*2*	*2*	*4*
Platelayers	...	...	*2*	*2*
Painters and decorators	...	*1*	*2*	*3*
Plumbers and gasfitters	...	*1*	*4*	*5*
Saddlers and harness-makers ...	...	*1*	*2*	*3*
Wheelers	...	*1*	*2*	*3*
Total Groups A–D ...	*2*	*25*	*50*	*77*
Group E	...	*8*	*20*	*28*
Drivers	...	*9*	*12*	*21*
Grooms	*2*	*1*	*2*	*5*
Total Group E, etc. ...	*2*	*18*	*34*	*54*
Grand Total...	*4*	*43*	*84*	*131*

(*e*) *Architectural.* (*f*) *Mechanical.* (*g*) *For ranks see page 155.*

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ENGINEERS.
Anti-Aircraft Searchlight Battalion.

Consisting of { Headquarters. 2 Companies (H.E.). 2 Companies (L.E.).

Detail.	Head-quarters.	2 Coys. Higher establish-ment.	2 Coys. Lower establish-ment.	Total battalion.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)
Officer commanding (lieut.-col.)	1	...	...	1
Company commanders (majors) ...	...	2	...	2
Adjutant	1	...	...	1
Captains	...	2	2	4
Subalterns	...	8	4	12
Total officers	2	12	6	20
Regimental serjeant-major (W.O. Class I)	1	...	...	1
Company serjeant-majors (W.O. Class II)	...	2	2	4
Total warrant officers ...	1	2	2	5
Company quartermaster-serjeants	...	2	2	4
Military mechanists (quarter-master-serjeants or staff-serjeants)	...	4	2	6
Serjeants	1	8	8	17
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	1	14	12	27
Corporals	...	42	12	54
Sappers	6	322	144	472 (*a*)
Total rank and file	6	364	156	526
Total other ranks	8	380	170	558
Total all ranks	10	392	176	578
Rank and file includes:—				
Lance-serjeants	—	*16*	*7*	*23*
Lance-corporals	—	*32*	*10*	*42*

Transport (*b*).

—	Cars, light.	Vans, light.	Lorries, light.	Lorries, P.E.	Motor cycles.	Motor cycle combinations.	Bicycles.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)
Headquarters	1	...	...	...	...	1	...
2 Coys. H.E.	...	2	2	50	8	2	2
2 Coys. L.E.	...	...	2	16	4	...	2

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ENGINEERS.

Anti-Aircraft Searchlight Battalion—*continued.*

Detail of rank and file by trades.

Trade. (i)	Head-quarters. (ii)	2 Coys. Higher establish-ment. (iii)	2 Coys. Lower establish-ment. (iv)	Total. (v)
Blacksmiths	...	2	2	4
Clerks	1	6	2	9
Carpenters and joiners and cabinet-makers	...	40	18	58
Electricians	...	32	14	46
Fitters	...	48	20	68
Turners	...	2	2	4
Fitter drivers	...	48	20	68
Painters and decorators	...	2	2	4
Instrument makers	...	2	2	4
Searchlight operators	...	48	20	68
Surveyors	...	18 (c)	8	26
Miscellaneous trades (A–D) ...	...	32	12	44 (d)
Total...	1	280	122	403
Group E :—				
Engine-hands, I.C.	...	48	20	68
Drivers, I.C. (wheeled or tracked vehicle)...	1	2	2	5
Others	4	34	12	50 (e)
Grand total	6	364	156	526

(*a*) Includes 8 tradesmen trained as buglers (2 for each company).

(*b*) Under consideration.

(*c*) 1 section in each company has 3 surveyors.

(*d*) Should include one or more of the following: Draughtsman (mechanical), instrument maker (optical), patternmaker, toolmaker, moulder, wood turner and machinist, cable jointer, tinsmith and whitesmith, wireman (indoor), driller (machine and hand), switchboard and dynamo attendant.

(*e*) Should include 4 or more blacksmiths' strikers or hammermen.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ENGINEERS.—Defended Ports.

(Home.)

Detail.	3rd (Fortress) Coy.		16th (Fortress) Coy.	49th (Fortress) Coy.	35th (Fortress) Coy.	30th (Fortress) Coy.	45th (Fortress) Coy.	33rd (Fortress) Coy.			39th (Fortress) Coy.	Total
	Dover.											
	Headquarters.	E.L. section.	North Shields (detachments at Tyne, Tees and Humber).	North Queensferry (detachments at Forth, Clyde and Tay).	Pembroke (detachments at Cardiff and Liverpool).	Plymouth.	Portsmouth (detachment at Weymouth).	Headquarters Queenstown.	Berehaven detachment.	Lough Swilly detachment.	Sheerness (detachments at Harwich, Gravesend and Grain Island).	
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)	(xii)	(xiii)
Major	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1
Captains	1	...	1	1(*a*)	1	1	1	...	1	...	1	8
Subalterns	1	...	1	2	1	1	...	2	1	1	1	11
Total officers	2	...	2	3	2	2	1	3	2	1	2	20
Company serjeant-major (W.O., Class II) ...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1
Company quartermaster-serjeants...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	2
Serjeants	1	1	3	3	3	2	3(*b*)	4	3	1	1	25
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants ...	1	1	3	3	3	2	3	5	4	1	1	27

Digitized by Google

Corporals	...	2	5	5	4	4	5	5	3	2	4	39
Sappers	2	14	39	33	35	17	28	53	39	12	21	293
Total rank and file	2	16	44	38	39	21	33	58	42	14	25	332
Total other ranks	3	17	47	41	42	23	36	64	46	15	26	360
Total all ranks	5	17	49	44	44	25	37	67	48	16	28	380
Rank and file includes :—												
Lance-serjeants	...	*1*	*1*	*2*	*1*	*1*	*2*	*2*	*2*	*1*	*2*	*15*
Lance-corporals	...	*2*	*4*	*3*	*3*	*2*	*3*	*5*	*4*	*1*	*3*	*30*
Civilians	...	...	...	...	...	...	2(c)	...	...	...	...	2
Detail of rank and file by trades.												
Bricklayer	...	...	...	*1*	...	...	...		...		...	*1*
Blacksmiths	...	*1*	*2*	*2*	*3*	...	...		*3*		...	*11*
Carpenters and joiners	...	*1*	*2*	*3*	*2*	...	...		*10*		*1*	*19*
Clerks	...	*1*	*1*	*1*	*1*	*1*	*1*		*6*		*2*	*14*
Concretors	...	...	...	*1*	...	...	...		*2*		...	*3*
Draughtsmen (arch.)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...		*1*		...	*1*
,, *(mech.)*	...	*1*	...	*1*	...	...	...		*1*		...	*3*
Electricians	...	*4*	*11*	*8*	*13*	*10*	*13*		*25*		*8*	*92*
Fitter-drivers	...	...	...	...	...	*8*	*11*	}	*8*	{	...	*27*
Fitters	...	*3*	*9*	*2*	*4*	...	...		*3*		*3*	*21*
Instrument makers	...	*1*	*2*	*1*	*1*	...	...		*4*		*2*	*10*
Moulders	...	...	...	...	...	...	...		...		...	*4*
Masons	...	...	...	*2*	...	...	...		...		...	*2*
Painters and decorators	...	*1*	...	*2*	...	...	...		*4*		...	*7*
Plumbers and gasfitters	...	...	*5*	*2*	*1*	...	...		*3*		...	*11*
Turners	...	...	...	*2*	...	...	...		*4*		...	*6*
Miscellaneous Trades	...	...	...	...	...	...	*4*		*8*		...	*12*
Group E :—												
Engine hands (I.C.)	...	*3*	*9*	*7*	*10*	...	...		*24*		*6*	*59*
Others	*2*	...	*3*	*3*	*4*	*2*	*4*		*8*		*3*	*29*
Total	*2*	*16*	*44*	*38*	*39*	*21*	*33*		*114*		*25*	*332*

(*a*) Major or captain
(*b*) 2 to be electricians.
(*c*) Caretakers in the Channel Islands.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ENGINEERS.
Defended Ports.
(Abroad.)

Detail.	1st (Fortress) Coy. Gibraltar.	24th (Fortress) Coy. Malta.	31st (Fortress) Coy. Ceylon.	36th (Fortress) Coy. Sierra Leone.	40th (Fortress) Coy. Hong Kong.	Malaya.		43rd (Fortress) Coy. Mauritius.	44th (Fortress) Coy. Jamaica.	Fortress Coy, Aden. *	Total.
						41st (Fortress) Coy.	Survey Section.				
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)	(xii)
Majors	1	1	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	3
Captains	1	2	1(*a*)	...	1	1(*a*)	1	...	1(*a*)	1	9
Subalterns	3	3(*b*)	...	1	3	...	1	1	...	1	13
Total officers	5	6	1	1	5	1	2	1	1	2	25
Company serjeant-majors (W.O. Class II)	1	1	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	1	5
Company quartermaster-serjeants ...	1	1	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	1	5
Serjeants	7	10	...	1	3	2	5	2	1	2	33
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants ...	8	11	...	1	4	3	5	2	1	3	38
Corporals	24	16	1(*c*)	...	4	5	4	2	1	5	62
Sappers	151	133	6	7	26	40	...	17	6	36	422
Total rank and file	175(*d*)	149	7	7	30	45	4	19	7	41	484
Total other ranks	184	161	7	8	35	49	9	21	8	45	527
Total all ranks	189	167(*e*)	8	9	40	50(*e*)	11	22	9	47	552
Rank and file includes :—											
Lance-serjeants	*12*	*8*	*1*	...	*2*	*2*	...	*1*	*1*	*2*	*29*
Lance-corporals	*14*	*15*	*1*	*1*	*4*	*3*	...	*2*	*2*	*4*	*46*
Non-European sections	...	...	...	...	75(*f*)	...	...	...	...	...	75
Civilians	...	...	(*h*)1	...	...	(*h*)2	...	...	...	(*g*)5	8
Horses	2	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	4	8

Digitized by Google

Detail of rank and file by trades.											
Blacksmiths	8	4	...	...	...	3	...	1	...	2	18
Bricklayers	4	...	...	...	...	3	...	...	...	1	8
Cabinet makers	3	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3
Carpenters and joiners	19	17	...	...	8	4	...	2	1	4	55
Clerks	5	5	...	...	1	3	...	1	1	2	18
Concretors	3	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3
Draughtsmen (arch.)	1	2	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	5
,, (mech.)	1	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3
Electricians	25	20	3 (i)	2	4	10	...	4	1 (j)	6	75
Fitters	6	10	...	...	2	5	...	2	1	2	28
Fitter drivers	6	5	1	2	...	1	...	...	...	2	17
Instrument makers	4	3	1	...	1	2	...	1	...	1	13
Linemen (power)	4	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4
Masons	8	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	11
Moulders	...	2	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	4
Painters and decorators	6	3	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	2	13
Pattern maker	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Photographer (dry plate)	..	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Plumbers and gasfitters	7	5	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	14
Searchlight operators	...	16	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	16
Surveyors (cad. and eng.)	1	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	4
Surveyors (topo.)	...	...	...	...	...	...	4	...	...	...	4
Tinsmith and whitesmiths	1	1	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	2	6
Turners	2	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	2	6
Miscellaneous trades (A–D)	...	...	...	...	11 (k)	1	...	3	...	...	15
Group E—											
Engine hands (I.C.)	30	20	2	3	3	5	...	2	1	6	72
Stokers (stationary engine)	8	2	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	2	13
Others	23	26	...	...	...	1	...	...	2 (l)	2	54
Total	175	149	7	7	30	45	4	19	7	41	484

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ENGINEERS.

Defended Ports (Abroad.)—*continued.*

(*) Establishment under consideration.
(*a*) May be a subaltern.
(*b*) One subaltern acting adjutant R.E. militia.
(*c*) If possible an engine-driver who has been trained in pay duties.
(*d*) Includes 2 tradesmen trained as buglers.
(*e*) Includes { 15 other ranks at Malta / 7 other ranks at Malaya } employed on A.A. duties.
(*f*) Establishment as follows:—

Havildar-Major	1
Havildars	3
Naiks	10
Lance-naiks	5
Sappers	56
	75

(*g*) Includes { 1 Cook. / 2 Bhistis. / 2 Sweepers. }
(*h*) Cooks.
(*i*) One should be Class I.
(*j*) Corporal.
(*k*) To include, if possible:—

Blacksmith	1
Bricklayer	1
Concretor	1
Draughtsman (mech.)	1
Masons	2
Printer (compositor)	1
Surveyors (cad. and eng.)	2
Turner	1
Plumber and gasfitter	1
	11

(*l*) 1 to be a groom.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ENGINEERS.

Rhine.

Detail.	Transportation and H.Q. Clerks (Movement).	Rhine Railway Coy., R.E.	Printing Section.	Electrical and Mechanical Section.	Postal Section.	Total.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)
D.A.D. Transportation (major) ...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Major	1	...	...	...	...	1
Captains	2	1	...	...	...	3
Officer commanding (captain) ...	...	...	...	1	...	1
D.A.D.A.P.S.	...	...	...	...	1	1
Subalterns	...	3	...	1	1	5
Total officers	4	4	...	2	2	12
Regimental serjeant-major (W.O., Class I)	...	...	...	...	1	1
Company serjeant-majors (W.O., Class II)...	...	1	...	...	1	2
Total warrant officers ...	...	1	...	...	2	3
Company quartermaster-serjeants	1	1	...	...	1	3
Serjeants	5	4	1	2(*a*)	9	21
Military mechanists	...	...	...	2(*b*)	...	2
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	6	5	1	4	10	26
Corporals	4	4	3	2(*c*)	8	21
Sappers	21	37	4	18	...	80
Total rank and file ...	25	41	7	20	8	101
Total other ranks... ...	31(*e*)	47	8	24	20	130
Total all ranks	35	51	8	26	22(*d*)	142
Rank and file includes—						
Lance-serjeants	*2*	*1*	*1*	...	...	*4*
Lance-corporals	*4*	*6*	*1*	*2*	...	*13*

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ENGINEERS.

Rhine—*continued.*

Detail.	Transportation and H.Q. Clerks (Movement).	Rhine Railway Coy., R.E.	Printing Section.	Electrical and Mechanical Section.	Postal Section.	Total.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)
Attached—						
Driver R.A.S.C. for M.T. vehicle	...	*1*	...	...	...	*1*

Transport.

(Provided by R.A.S.C.)

Lorries (heavy) for searchlights ...	...	...	...	*2*	...	*2*
Van (heavy)	...	*1*	...	...	...	*1*
Motor cycles (2 with side cars) ...	...	...	...	*3*	...	*3*

(*a*) 1 for orderly room.
(*b*) 1 electrician, 1 machinery.
(*c*) N.C.Os. i/c searchlight parties.
(*d*) Attached to this section are 22 men (or such other number as may be authorized locally) from infantry battalions.
(*e*) Includes following for Movement Control Staff:—4 serjeants, 2 lance-serjeants, 2 corporals, 4 lance-corporals, 14 sappers.

Detail of rank and file by trades.

Detail.	Transportation and H.Q. Clerks (Movement).	Rhine Railway Coy., R.E.	Printing Section.	Electrical and Mechanical Section.	Postal Section.	Total.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)
Clerks	*25 (f)*	*1*	*1*	...	...	*27*
Photographer (wet plate)	...	...	*1*	...	...	*1*
,, (dry plate)... ...	...	...	*1*	...	...	*1*
Printers (compositors)	...	...	*4*	...	...	*4*
Electricians	...	*2*	...	*10*	...	*12*
Fitters	...	*2*	...	*4*	...	*6*
Postal workers	...	...	...	...	*8*	*8*
Carried forward ...	*25*	*5*	*7*	*14*	*8*	*59*

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ENGINEERS.

Rhine—*continued.*

Detail.	Transportation and H.Q. Clerks (Movement).	Rhine Railway Coy., R.E.	Printing Section.	Electrical and Mechanical Section.	Postal Section.	Total.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)
Brought forward ...	25	5	7	14	8	59
Blockmen	...	4	...	...		4
Brakesmen and shunters	...	3	...	...	...	3
Carpenters and joiners	...	2	...	...	...	2
Draughtsmen (railway construction)	...	2	...	...	...	2
Firemen (locomotive)	...	3	...	...	...	3
Platelayers	...	4	...	...	...	4
Railway engine drivers	...	3	...	...	...	3
Storeman, (technical and departmental) (railway)	...	1	...	...	...	1
Surveyor (railway)	...	1	...	...	...	1
Engine hands (I.C.)	...	1	...	6	...	7
Group E (Pioneers)	...	12	...	...	...	12
Total	25	41	7	20	8	101

(f) Includes 22 H.Q. clerks (Movements).

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ENGINEERS.
Training Battalion.
(Chatham.)

Detail.	Headquarters.		Companies.		Recruits' parties (4 drill, 7 field works).	Mounted section.	Additional numbers.	Total.
	Administrative (a).	Instructional (b).	*One coy.*	Four coys.				
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)
Officer commanding (lieutenant-colonel)	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
2nd in command (major)	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Field works (major)	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Adjutant	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Company commanders (captains) ...	...	...	*1*	4	...	...	...	4
Assistant adjutant (subaltern)	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
,, ,, (weapon training) (subaltern)	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Assistant to field works major (subaltern)	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Subalterns	1	...	*1*	4	11	...	...	16
Quartermaster	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Total officers	6	3	*2*	8	11	...	...	28
Regimental serjeant-major (W.O. Class I)	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Regimental quartermaster-serjeants (W.O. Class II)	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	2
Quartermaster-serjeant (Eng. clerk) (W.O. Class II)	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Quartermaster-serjeants (instructors) (W.O. Class II)	...	3	...	...	...	...	...	3
Company serjeant-majors (W.O. Class II)	...	...	*1*	4	...	...	...	4
Total warrant officers	3	3	*1*	4	...	...	1	11
Company quartermaster-serjeants ...	3	...	*1*	4	...	...	...	7
Serjeants	5	8	...	...	22	1	...	36
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	8	8	*1*	4	22	1	...	43
Corporals	9	27	*1*	4	36	...	2	78
Sappers	76	9	*6*	24	22	2	38	171
Drivers	...	...	...	...	...	10	...	10 (*d*)
Recruits	...	...	...	...	690	...	...	690
Total rank and file	85	36	(*e*)7	28	748	(*c*)12	40	949
Total other ranks...	96	47	*9*	36	770	13	41	1,003
Total all ranks	102	50	*11*	44	781	13	41(*f*)	1,031

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ENGINEERS.

Training Battalion—*continued.*

Detail	Headquarters.		Companies.		Recruits' parties (4 drill, 7 field works).	Mounted section.	Additional numbers.	Total.
	Administrative (*a*).	Instructional (*b*).	*One coy.*	Four coys.				
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)
Rank and file includes—								
Lance-serjeants	*3*	*19*	...	...	*17*	...	*1*	*40*
Lance-corporals	*15*	*7*	*3*	*12*	*22*	*1*	*6*	*63*
Attached—								
R.A.O.C.—								
Armourer	*1*	...	...	...	...	...	...	*1*
Civilians	7	...	...	...	...	...	...	7 (*g*)
Horses—								
Officers'	(*h*)3	...	...	...	...	...	...	3
Light draught	...	...	...	...	...	10	...	10
Total horses	3	...	...	...	...	10	...	13
Transport—								
Wagons, L.G.S.	4	...	...	...	...	...	...	4
Wagons, G.S.	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
Carts, Maltese	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
Bicycles	15	...	...	...	...	...	...	15

Detail of rank and file by trades.

Trades.	*Headquarters.*		*Companies.*	*Recruits' parties (4 drill, 7 field works).*	*Mounted section.*	*Additional numbers.*	*Total.*
	Administrative.	*Instructional.*					
Clerks	*11*	*2*	*8*	...	...	...	*21*
Farrier	...	...	...	...	*1*	...	*1*
Saddler and harness maker	...	...	...	...	*1*	...	*1*
Miscellaneous trades, Groups A–E	*74*	*34*	*20*	*58*	...	*40*	*226*
Total Groups A–E...	*85*	*36*	*28*	*58*	*2*	*40*	*249*
Drivers	...	...	...	...	*10*	...	*10*
Recruits	...	...	...	*690*	...	...	*690*
Grand total	*85*	*36*	*28*	*748*	*12*	*40*	*949*

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ENGINEERS.

Training Battalion—*continued.*

(*a*) Battalion headquarters (administrative)—
1 lance-serjeant, 1 corporal, 1 sapper, for orderly room.
2 C.Q.M.S., 2 serjeants, 1 lance-serjeant, 2 lance-corporals, 1 sapper for quartermaster's staff.
1 lance-serjeant, 3 lance-corporals, 8 sappers—regimental police.
1 lance-corporal, 4 sappers—barrack detention room.
1 lance-corporal, 2 sappers—butcher and ration orderlies.
1 serjeant, serjeant bugler.
Brompton barracks—
1 serjeant, 7 sappers—W.Os. and serjeants' mess, caterer and staff.
1 serjeant, 1 corporal, 3 lance-corporals, 16 sappers—men's mess cooks, waiters, &c.
1 corporal, 1 lance-corporal, 4 sappers—regimental institutes.
1 lance-corporal, 6 sappers—sanitary squad.
2 sappers—orderlies.
1 C.Q.M.S., 1 corporal, 2 lance-corporals—headquarters wing office.
Shornmead Fort—musketry camp—
1 serjeant, Fort S.M. and Q.M.S.
1 lance-corporal, 5 sappers—police and sanitary squad.
1 sapper for regimental institute.
1 corporal, 5 sappers—men's mess, cooks, waiters, &c.
2 sappers—N.C.Os.' mess.

(*b*) Battalion headquarters—(instructional)—
1 serjeant, 1 lance-serjeant, 1 clerk (corporal) for field works major's staff.
2 lance-serjeants, 3 corporals, 3 lance-corporals—P.T. instructors.
1 serjeant, 1 lance-serjeant, 1 corporal, 1 lance-corporal—educational training instructors.
3 serjeants, 12 lance-serjeants, 2 corporals, 3 lance-corporals, 2 storemen (sappers)—instructors, training cadre.
1 corporal instructor in swimming and i/c swimming bath.
3 serjeants, 3 lance-serjeants—instructors for special classes.

(*c*) Includes 3 grooms for officers' chargers.

(*d*) Includes 1 lance-corporal.

(*e*) 1 corporal for pay duties.
1 lance-corporal—storeman.
2 lance-corporals—orderly corporals.
3 sappers—sanitary duties.

(*f*) Additional numbers (while unit is quartered in two barracks):—
1 R.Q.M.S. (W.O. Class II).
1 corporal, 1 lance-corporal, 7 sappers—camp police.
1 lance-corporal, 3 sappers—regimental institutes.
1 lance-serjeant, 3 lance-corporals, 15 sappers—men's mess, cooks, waiters, &c.
1 lance-corporal, 5 sappers—sanitary squad.
2 sappers—orderlies.

(*g*) 2 assistants for pay duties, &c., in recruit receiving companies.
2 for orderly room.
3 for quartermaster's staff.

(*h*) For officer commanding, adjutant and 2nd in command.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ENGINEERS.
Depot Battalion.
(Chatham.)

Detail.	Battalion H.Q.	"G" Coy.						"L" Coy.				"M" Coy.			Total battalion.
		Messing det.	Adjutant's det.	Qr.-Master's det.	Company duties.	Attached.	Total "G" Coy.	Band.	Company duties.	Attached.	Total "L" Coy.	Boys.	Company duties.	Total "M" Coy.	
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)	(xii)	(xiii)	(xiv)	(xv)	(xvi)
Commanding officer (lieutenant-colonel)	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Adjutant (captain) ...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Quartermaster ...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Officer commanding "G" Coy. (major)...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Officers commanding "L" and "M" Coys. (captains) ...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	1	1	2
Subalterns	...	...	...	...	2	...	2	...	1	...	1	1	1	1	5
Director of Music ...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	1	...	...	...	1
Total officers ...	3	...	...	...	3	...	3	1	2	...	3	1	2	3	12
Regimental serjeant-major (W.O. Class I)	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Regimental quarter-master serjeant (W.O. Class II) ...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Quarter-master serjeant Engr. Clerk (W.O. Class II)	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Company serjeant-majors (W.Os. Class II)	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	1	...	1	...	1	1	3
Total warrant officers	2	...	1	...	1	...	2	...	1	...	1	...	1	1	6
Company quarter-master serjeants	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	1	...	1	...	1	1	3
Band serjeants ...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3	...	...	3	...	...	...	3
Serjeants	...	1	2	2	...	...	5	...	...	...	...	2	...	2	7
Total staff serjeants and serjeants ...	...	1	2	2	1	...	6	3	1	...	4	2	1	3	13
Corporals	...	3	4	3	1	...	11	6	1	...	7	1	1	2	20
Sappers	...	25	14	14	7	...	60	45	7	...	52	5	5	10	122
Boys	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	6	...	...	6	46(i)	...	46	52
												70			*70*
Total rank and file...	...	28	18	17	8	...	71	57	8	...	65	52	6	58	194
Total other ranks ...	2	29	21	19	10	...	79	60	10	...	70	54	8	62	213
Total all ranks (excluding attached)	5	29 (a)	21 (b)	19 (c)	13 (d)	...	82	61	12 (e)	...	73	55	10 (f)	65	225

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ENGINEERS.

Depot Battalion—*continued.*

Detail.	Battalion H.Q.	"G" Coy.						"L" Coy.				"M" Coy.			Total battalion.
		Messing det.	Adjutant's det.	Qr.-Master's det.	Company duties.	Attached.	Total "G" Coy.	Band.	Company duties.	Attached.	Total "L" Coy.	Boys.	Company duties.	Total "M" Coy.	
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)	(xii)	(xiii)	(xiv)	(xv)	(xvi)
Civilians	...	...	...	2	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2(*g*)
Rank and file includes—															
Lance-serjeants ...	...	*1*	*2*	*1*	...	...	*4*	*3*	...	...	*3*	...	...	...	*7*
Lance-corporals ...	...	*2*	*3*	...	*2*	...	*7*	*4*	*3*	...	*7*	*2*	*3*	*5*	*19*
Bicycles	4	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4
Attached.															
R.E. on command ...	...	...	...	...	...	*65*	*65*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*65*
Establishment for Engineer services ...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*16*	*16*	...	...	...	*16*
R.Sigs.—Other ranks	...	...	...	...	...	*11*	*11*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*11*
R.A.O.C.—															
Armourer	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*1*	*1*	...	...	...	*1*
A.E.C.—															
Instructor (officer)	...	...	...	...	...	*1*	*1*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*1*
Instructors (other ranks)	...	...	...	...	...	*3*	*3*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*3*
A.P.T. Staff—															
Instructor (other rank)	...	...	...	...	...	*1*	*1*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*1*

Detail of rank and file by trades.

Carpenter and joiner ...	...	...	...	*1*	...	...	*1*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*1*
Clerks (h)	...	*1*	*6*	*1*	*3*	...	*11*	...	*2*	...	*2*	...	*1*	*1*	*14*
Miscellaneous trades															
Groups A—E ...	...	*27*	*12*	*15*	*5*	...	*59*	...	*6*	...	*6*	*6*	*5*	*11*	*76*
Total Groups A—E	...	*28*	*18*	*17*	*8*	...	*71*	...	*8*	...	*8*	*6*	*6*	*12*	*91*
Band	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*51*	...	...	*51*	...	...	...	*51*
Boys	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*6*	...	...	*6*	*46*	...	*46*	*52*
Grand total ...	...	*28*	*18*	*17*	*8*	...	*71*	*57*	*8*	...	*65*	*52*	*6*	*58*	*194*

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ENGINEERS.

Depot Battalion—*continued.*

(*a*) Cooks—1 serjeant, 1 lance-corporal, 6 sappers.
N.C.Os. messing—1 lance-serjeant.
Clerk to P.R.I.—1 corporal.
N.C.Os. messroom—1 corporal.
Library, recreation room, junior N.C.Os. room—1 lance-corporal, 2 sappers.
Coffee bar—1 sapper.
Waiters, 12.
Sanitary duties, 2.

(*b*) *Orderly Room*—
1 W.O., Class II.
1 lance-serjeant, 1 corporal.
1 lance-corporal, 3 sappers.
Regimental Police—
1 serjeant.
1 lance-corporal, 2 sappers.
W.O. and Serjeants' Mess—
1 serjeant.
6 sappers.

Educational Staff—
1 lance-serjeant, 1 corporal, 1 lance-corporal.

(*c*) Mobilization store—1 serjeant, 1 sapper.
Barrack maintenance and sanitary squad—1 lance-serjeant, 4 sappers.
Ration store—1 corporal, 2 sappers.
Coal issuers and checkers—1 corporal, 3 sappers.
Clerical staff—1 sapper.
Central bath-house—1 sapper.

(*d*) 1 corporal for pay duties.
1 lance-corporal for clerical duties.
1 lance-corporal—orderly corporal.
1 sapper for company equipment store, 4 room orderlies.

(*e*) 1 corporal for pay duties.
1 lance-corporal for clerical duties.
2 lance-corporals—1 orderly corporal, 1 for C.S.M.
1 sapper, company equipment store, 3 room orderlies.

(*f*) 1 corporal for pay duties.
1 lance-corporal for clerical duties.
2 lance-corporals—1 orderly corporal, 1 for C.S.M.
1 sapper, company equipment store, 1 boys' recreation room.

(*g*) For quartermaster's detachment (1 mobilization store; 1 clothing store).

(*h*) Ranks specified in footnotes (*a*) to (*f*).

(*i*) For training as buglers.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ENGINEERS.

Regimental Headquarters.

(Aldershot.)

Detail. (i)	Total. (ii)
Adjutant	1
Quartermaster	1
Total officers	2
Regimental serjeant-major (W.O. Class I) (*a*)	1
Quartermaster-serjeant (W.O. Class II) (*a*)	1
Total warrant officers	2
Serjeant-cook	1
Police-serjeant (*a*)	1
Total serjeants	2
Assistant to quartermaster-serjeant (corporal) (*a*)	1
Clerks (1 corporal, 1 sapper)	2
Post-corporal (*a*)	1
Groom *a*)	1
Total rank and file	5
Total other ranks	9
Total all ranks	11
Horses—	
Officers'	1
Riding	1
Total horses	2

(*a*) Driver class.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ENGINEERS.

Mounted Depot.

(Aldershot.)

Detail.	Depot head quarters		Training staff.		Under training.		Total.	
	D.	T.	D.	T.	D.	T.	D.	T.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)
Officer commanding (major)	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	...
Captain	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	...
Subaltern	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	...
Equitation officer (captain)	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	...
Total officers	4	...	...	...	...	...	4	...
Farrier-serjeant-major (W.O. Class I)	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Farrier-quartermaster-serjeant (W.O. Class II)	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1
Squadron-serjeant-major (W.O. Class II)...	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	...
Total warrant officers	1	1	...	1	...	...	1	2
Squadron-quartermaster-serjeant ...	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	...
Assistant to squadron-quartermaster-serjeant (serjeant)	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	...
Clerk for pay duties (serjeant) ...	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	...
Serjeant-trumpeter	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	...
Serjeants	1	...	3	...	...	...	4	...
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	4	...	4	...	...	...	8	...
Corporals	2	2	9	2	...	...	11	4
Clerk for pay duties (corporal)	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	...
Sappers	...	4	...	...	...	3	...	7
Trumpeters	...	...	...	...	...	22	...	22
Drivers	20	...	18	...	71(a)	...	109	...
Grooms	4	...	...	...	...	...	4	...
Total rank and file	27	6	27	2	71	25	125	33
Total other ranks...	32	7	31	3	71	25	134	35
Total all ranks	36	7	31	3	71	25	138	35
Rank and file includes :—								
Lance-serjeants...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*4*	*1*
Lance-corporals...	*4*	...	*6*	...	...	...	*10*	...
Attached—								
R.A.O.C.								
Armourer	...	*1*	...	...	...	...	...	*1*

Note.—D = Driver Class. T = Mounted Tradesmen Class.

(a) Includes 3 under training as farriers.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ENGINEERS.

Mounted Depot—*continued.*

Horses—

Officers'	6
Riding	62
Light draught	26
Total horses	94 (*b*)

(*b*) In addition, the depot will have the following horses attached:—

Camp Sewage Farm, Aldershot—

Heavy draught	6
Light draught	1
	7

Detail of rank and file by trades.

Trades. (i)	Depot head-quarters. (ii)	Training staff. (iii)	Under training. (iv)	Total. (v)
Clerk	*1*	...	...	*1*
Farrier	*1* (*c*)	...	...	*1*
Saddlers and harness makers ...	*2*	...	...	*2*
Wheelers	*2*	...	...	*2*
Miscellaneous trades	...	*2*	*3*	*5*
Total Groups A–D	*6*	*2*	*3*	*11*
Drivers	*23*	*27*	*71*	*121*
Grooms	*4*	...	...	*4*
Total miscellaneous	*27*	*27*	*71*	*125*
Grand total	*33*	*29*	*74*	*136*

Transport—

Limbers, Q.F., 18-pdr. wagon	6
Wagons, ammunition, Q.F. 18-pdr....	6
Carts, tip, G.S.	4
Wagons, G.S.	6

(*c*) For rank, *see* page 155.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ENGINEERS.
Railway Training Centre.

Detail.	Headquarters, Longmoor.	10th Railway Coy.		8th (Composite) Railway Company, Longmoor.	Total.
		Headquarters.	W.L.M.R., Longmoor.		
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)
Commandant (Lieutenant-colonel)	1	...	...	...	1
Lieutenant-colonel or major (2nd in command)	1	...	...	...	1
Instructors { majors or captains	3	1	...	...	3 3(c)
		...	1	1	
Subalterns	1(a)	...	1	3	5
Adjutant	1	...	...	...	1
Quartermaster	1(b)	...	...	...	1
Total officers	5	1	2	4	12
	3	...	...	...	3
Regimental serjeant-major (W.O. Class I)	1	...	...	...	1
Military mechanist (W.O. Class I)	1	...	...	...	1
Quartermaster-serjeant (clerk) (W.O. Class II)	1	...	...	...	1
Regimental quartermaster-serjeant (W.O. Class II)	1	...	...	...	1
Company-serjeant-majors (W.O. Class II)	2	1	...	1	4
Total warrant officers	6	1	...	1	8
Company quartermaster-serjeants	...	1	...	1	2
Staff-serjeant (engineer clerk)	1	...	...	...	1
Pay-serjeant	...	1	...	...	1
Serjeants	5	1	3	6	15
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants... ...	6	3	3	7	19
Corporals (lance-serjeants)	...	...	5	8	13
Clerk (corporal)	...	1	...	...	1
Corporals	2	2	2	12	18
Sappers (clerks)	2	3(d)	...	...	5
Sappers (storemen)	2	2	...	...	4
Sappers (lance-corporals) (police and fire)	...	4	...	...	4
Sappers (cooks, garrison duties, telephone-operators, &c.)	8(e)	37	84	180	309
Sapper (driver I.C.)	...	1	...	...	1
Drivers (orderlies and grooms)	2	...	...	...	2
Total rank and file	16	50	91	200	357
Total other ranks	28	54	94	208	384
Total all ranks	33	55	96	212	396

(a) In charge of railway workshops.
(b) Technical and mobilization stores.
(c) Duties of 1 officer include instruction of Supplementary Reservists.
(d) Includes 1 lance-corporal.
(e) Includes 2 lance-corporals.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ENGINEERS.
Railway Training Centre—*continued.*

Detail.	Headquarters, Longmoor.	10th Railway Coy.		8th (Composite) Railway Company, Longmoor.	Total.
		Headquarters.	W.I.M.R., Longmoor.		
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)
Rank and file includes :—					
Lance-serjeants	...	...	*5*	*8*	*13*
Lance-corporals	*2*	*5*	*6*	*16*	*29*
Attached—					
R.A.O.C.					
Armourer	*1*	...	...	...	*1*
Civilians—					
Storemen and ledger-keepers	3	...	...	...	3
Chief draughtsman	1	...	...	...	1
Workshop engine-driver and caretaker	...	...	1	...	1
Total civilians	4	...	1	...	5
Horses, officers'	2	...	...	...	2
Transport—					
Lorry, light	...	1	...	...	1
Trailer, G.S. 2-wheeled	...	1	...	...	1
Bicycles	1	1	2	...	4

Detail of rank and file by trades.

Trades.	Head-quarters R.T.C.	10th Depôt Co.	8th Composite Co.	Total.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)
Blacksmiths	...	*4*	*5*	*9*
Blockmen	...	*5*	*7*	*12*
Boilermakers	...	*2*	*2*	*4*
Brakesmen and shunters	...	*10*	*12*	*22*
Bricklayers	...	*1*	*2*	*3*
Carpenters and joiners	...	*6*	*9*	*15*
Checkers (number taker)...	...	*3*	...	*3*
Cleaners, locomotive	...	*3*	*4*	*7*
Clerks	*11*	*6*	*16*	} *38*
Clerks (railway)	...	*3*	*2*	
Draughtsmen (railway construction) ...	*1*	*2*	*8*	*11*
Electricians	...	*1*	*1*	*2*
Firemen, locomotive	...	*8*	*12*	*20*
Fitter-drivers	...	...	*3*	*3*
Fitters	...	*9*	*7*	*16*
Carried forward	*12*	*63*	*90*	*165*

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ENGINEERS.

Railway Training Centre—*continued.*

Trades. (i)	Head-quarters R.T.C. (ii)	10th Depôt Co. (iii)	8th Composite Co. (iv)	Total. (v)
Brought forward	12	63	90	165
Instrument maker	...	...	1	1
Linemen	...	1	1	2
Machinist, metal	...	...	1	1
Millwrights	...	1	1	2
Moulders	...	2	1	3
Painters and decorators	...	2	1	3
Patternmakers	...	1	1	2
Platelayers	...	10	50	60
Plumber and gasfitter	...	...	1	1
Railway engine-drivers	...	8	12	20
Riveters	...	1	2	3
Sawyer	...	1	...	1
Storemen (technical and departmental)	2	1	2	5
Surveyors (railway)	...	1	11	12
Tinsmiths and whitesmiths	...	2	1	3
Toolmakers	...	1	1	2
Traffic operators	...	...	2	2
Turners	...	5	2	7
Wagon erectors	...	1	1	2
Welders, acetylene or electric	...	1	1	2
Total Groups A-D ...	14	102	183	299
Group E :—				
Driver, I.C.	...	1	...	1
Engine-hands (I.C.)	...	3	2	5
Stokers (stationary engine)	...	1	1	2
Cooks	...	4	4	8
Others	...	30	10	40
Drivers	2	...	...	2
Total Group E, etc. ...	2	39	17	58
Grand total	16	141	200	357

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ENGINEERS.

Personnel under Instruction.

At School of Electric Lighting:—

Men	50 *100* (*a*)

At other Schools and Special Courses:—

Officers	102
Men	*143* (*a*)
Apprentice Tradesmen (Boys)	70 (*b*)

(*a*) These men are included in the establishment of the various R.E. units to which they belong.

(*b*) 41 for training as draughtsmen (architectural).
29 for training as surveyors (cadastral and engineering).

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ENGINEERS.

Farriers.

Detail of ranks.

Units.	Serjeant-major. Warrant Officer (Class I.)	Quartermaster-serjeant. Warrant Officer (Class II.)	Staff-serjeants and serjeants. (*a*)	Lance-serjeants.	Corporals.	Farriers.	Total.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)
9 field companies (H.E.) ...	...	...	3	3	3	...	9
3 field companies (L.E.) ...	...	...	...	2	1	...	3
1 field company (Rhine) ...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1
1 field squadron	...	...	1	...	...	3	4
1 training battalion	...	...	...	...	...	1	1
1 mounted depot	1	1	...	...	...	4(*b*)	6
2 field companies (Egypt)...	...	...	...	1	1	...	2
Total	1	1	4	6	6	8	26

(*a*) Time promotion under the Royal Warrant for Pay.
(*b*) Includes 3 under training.

Digitized by Google

ABLISHMENTS.

Rank and file.			
Signalmen.	Recruits (including 150 boys).	Drivers, H.T. (including grooms and batmen).	Total rank and file.
(xxvii)	(xxviii)	(xxix)	(xx
310	..	27	3
185	..	4	2
267	..	40	3
792	..	135	9
95	..	..	1
54	..	..	
30	..	8	
19	..	..	
48	..	..	
24	..	..	
54	..	..	
11	..	4	
..	..	..	
4	..	2	
86	..	68	
105	..	..	
..	913	..	
..	..	..	

Digitized by Google

SUMMARY OF THE ROYAL CORPS OF SIGNALS REGIMENTAL ESTABLISHMENTS.

Detail.	Officers.							Warrant Officers Class I.				Warrant Officers Class II.					Total warrant officers.	Staff-serjeants and serjeants.					Trumpeters.	Rank and file.							Total other ranks.	Total all ranks.	Civilians.	Animals.	Native soldiers.
	Lieutenant-colonels.	Majors.	Captains.	Subalterns.	Adjutants.	Quartermasters	Total, officers.	Regimental-serjeant-majors.	S.M. (F. of Signals).	Superintending Clerk.	Farrier serjeant-major.	Regimental Q.M.S.	Q.M.S. (F. of Signals).	Company serjeant-majors.	C.S.M. riding instructor.	C.S.M. drill instructor.		C.Q.M.S.	C.Q.M.S. (F. of Signals).	Farrier staff-serjeants or serjeants.	Serjeants.	Total staff-serjeants or serjeants.		Corporals.	Farrier corporals.	Signalmen.	Recruits (including 150 boys).	Drivers, H.T. (including grooms and batmen).	Total rank and file.	*Lance-serjeants.*	*Lance-corporals.*				
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)	(xii)	(xiii)	(xiv)	(xv)	(xvi)	(xvii)	(xviii)	(xix)	(xx)	(xxi)	(xxii)	(xxiii)	(xxiv)	(xxv)	(xxvi)	(xxvii)	(xxviii)	(xxix)	(xxx)	(xxxi)	(xxxii)	(xxxiii)	(xxxiv)	(xxxv)	(xxxvi)	(xxxvii)
HOME.																																				
"A" Corps Signals	1	1	2	10	1	1	16	1	..	..	..	1	..	3	..	..	5	3	..	1	17	21	2	32	..	310	..	27	369	*6*	*28*	397	413	..	62	..
Cavalry Divisional Signals	..	1	2	5	..	..	8	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	..	..	1	3	..	..	9	12	..	18	1	185	..	4	208	*6*	*16*	221	229	..	35	..
1st Divisional Signals	1	1	3	9	1	1	16	1	..	..	..	1	..	3	..	..	5	3	..	1	13	17	2	21	..	267	..	40	328	*5*	*23*	352	368	..	114	..
2nd, 3rd and 4th Divisional Signals	2	4	9	27	3	3	48	3	..	..	..	3	..	9	..	..	15	9	..	3	39	51	6	63	..	792	..	135	990	*15*	*69*	1,062	1,110	6	357	..
5 Medium Arty. Sig. Secs. (mechanized) (*a*)	..	..	..	5	..	..	5	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	5	5	..	10	..	95	..	..	105	*5*	*10*	110	115	..	..	..
3 F.A. Sig. Secs. (mechanized) (*b*)	..	..	..	3	..	..	3	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	3	3	..	6	..	54	..	..	60	*3*	*3*	63	66	..	..	..
2 Field Arty. Sig. Secs. (horsed)	..	..	..	2	..	..	2	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	2	2	..	4	..	30	..	8	42	*2*	*2*	44	46	..	26	..
1 Heavy Arty. Sig. Sec. (mechanized)(*c*)	..	..	..	1	..	..	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	1	..	2	..	19	..	..	21	*1*	*2*	22	23	..	..	..
4 Tank Signal Sections	..	..	..	4	..	..	4	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	4	4	..	4	..	48	..	..	52	..	*4*	56	60	..	..	..
No. 1 Sig. Observn. Sec. (*d*)	..	..	..	1	..	..	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	3	3	..	3	..	24	..	..	27	..	*5*	30	31	..	..	..
No. 1 A.A. Signal Company	..	1	..	3	..	..	4	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	..	..	1	1	..	..	3	4	..	6	..	54	..	..	60	..	*3*	65	69	..	..	..
6 Command Sig. Companies (*e*)	..	2	6	6	..	..	14	..	..	..	..	..	3	1	..	..	4	1	9	..	20	30	..	10	..	11	..	4	25	*3*	*2*	59	73	175	1	..
Chief Signal Officers: Northern, Western and Scottish Commands and London District (*f*)	3	1	..	..	..	..	4	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	1	..	3	..	4	..	2	9	..	*2*	11	11	..	..	..
H.Q., Signal Training Centre (*g*)	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	1	..	1	..	4	..	68	197	*11*	*26*	224	241	..	..	..
Depot Battalion, S.T.C.	1	3	2	9	1	1	17	1	..	..	1	1	..	2	1	1	7	2	..	1	14	17	3	40	3	86	..	..	156	*15*	*24*	192	212	3	159	..
Training Battalion, S.T.C.	1	3	4	10	1	1	20	1	1	..	..	1	..	3	..	..	6	5	..	..	22	27	3	51	..	105	..	913	913	..	..	913	913	..	..	..
Recruits under Instruction, S.T.C. (*h*)	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	17	..	..	..
Young officers under instruction, S.T.C.	..	..	..	17	..	..	17	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	4	4	..	4	..	53	..	5	62	*1*	*9*	66	69	4	8	..
Officers under instruction, Cambridge	..	..	1	2	..	..	3	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	1	..	4	..	23	..	..	27	..	*3*	28	30	..	..	..
Northern Ireland Signal Company	..	..	1	1	..	..	2	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	4	4	..	9	..	46	..	1	56	*4*	*3*	61	64	..	8	..
South Ireland Signal Section	..	1	..	2	..	..	3	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	..	..	1	..	..	..	4	4	..													
Independent Signal Company																																			
Total Home	9	18	30	121	7	7	192	7	1	1	1	7	3	24	1	1	46	27	9	6	165	207	16	290	4	2,206	913	294	3,707	*77*	*239*	3,976	4,168	189	773	..
Rhine Signals	1	1	2	5	..	..	9	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	..	..	1	2	1	..	11	14	..	21	..	146	..	20	187	*7*	*9*	202	211	3	41	..
COLONIES.																																			
Staff for Chief Signal Officer, Egypt (*i*)	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	1	..	..	..	2	..	..	2	..	*1*	3	3	..	..	..
No. 1 Company, Egypt Signals	..	1	1	4	..	..	6	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	..	..	1	2	..	..	6	8	..	20	..	106	..	16	142	*8*	*9*	151	157	..	34	..
No. 3 Company, Egypt Signals	..	1	1	4	..	..	6	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	..	..	1	1	..	..	6	7	..	14	..	145	..	15	174	*6*	*14*	182	188	..	37	..
10 Defended Ports Signal Sections (*j*)	..	..	4	2	..	..	6	..	..	..	..	4	..	..	..	..	4	..	6	..	5	11	..	11	..	105	..	2	118	*2*	*14*	133	139	55	2	(*k*) 12
No. 2 Wireless Company	..	1	2	2	..	..	5	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	..	..	1	..	..	..	9	9	..	16	..	71	..	..	87	*5*	*8*	97	102	22	..	..
Total Colonies	..	3	8	12	..	..	23	..	..	..	..	..	4	3	..	..	7	3	6	..	27	36	..	61	..	429	..	33	523	*20*	*46*	566	589	77	73	12
Total, Home and Abroad (excluding India)	(*l*) 10	22	40	138	7	7	224	7	1	1	1	7	7	28	1	1	54	32	16	6	203	257	16	372	4	2,781	913	347	4,417	*104*	*294*	4,744	4,938	269	887	12
India (*m*)	6	17	39	89	..	..	151	8	..	..	..	6	..	16	..	..	30	31	..	11	211	253	..	334	4	1,474	..	..	1,812	*156*	*181*	2,095	2,246	..	..	..
Grand total	16	39	79	227	7	7	375	15	1	1	1	13	7	44	1	1	84	63	16	17	414	510	16	706	8	4,255	913	347	6,229	*260*	*475*	6,839	7,214	(*n*) 269	887	12

(*a*) The 4th and 5th Sections will not be raised in 1928–29, and their establishments will not be used for promotion purposes.
(*b*) The 3rd Section will not be raised in 1928–29, and its establishment will not be used for promotion purposes.
(*c*) This Section will not be raised in 1928–29, and its establishment will not be used for promotion purposes.
(*d*) This Section will be maintained on a civilian basis in 1928–29, and its establishment will not be used for promotion purposes.
(*e*) Includes staffs for Chief Signal Officers.
(*f*) Excludes C.S.Os. for Aldershot, Eastern and Southern Commands, who are colonels, Class X, outside regimental establishments.
(*g*) Excludes 1 brigadier, 1 brigade-major and 1 staff-captain, who are extra-regimental.
(*h*) Includes 150 boys.
(*i*) Excludes C.S.O., Egypt, who is a colonel, Class X, outside regimental establishments.
(*j*) Excludes Aden Signal Section and Iraq Signal Section, which are on loan to R.A.F.
(*k*) Includes 1 havildar, 1 naik and 1 lance-naik.
(*l*) The total number of lieutenant-colonels (excluding India) in the Corps is 12, which includes 2 extra regimentally employed.
(*m*) Provisional. Establishment under consideration.
(*n*) 7 civilian servants (not to be engaged without War Office authority) are allowed, in addition, for the officers' mess at Aldershot.

(B 25/3122)Q

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

ROYAL CORPS OF SIGNALS.

"A" CORPS SIGNALS.

Consisting of { Headquarters. / 3 Companies.

Detail.	Headquarters.	No. 1 Company.				No. 2 Company.				No. 3 Company.				Total, corps signals.
		Headquarters.	Two construction sections, M.T.	Two cable sections.	Total, No. 1 Company.	Headquarters.	Five light W/T sections, M.T. (a).	One heavy wireless section, M.T. (a).	Total, No. 2 Company.	Headquarters (b).	Two light Artillery wireless sections.	Cable section.	Total, No. 3 Company.	
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)	(xii)	(xiii)	(xiv)	(xv)
Lieutenant-colonel	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1
Major	..	1	..	..	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1
Captains	..	..	..	..	..	1	..	..	1	1	..	..	1	2
Subalterns	..	..	2	2	4	3	..	..	3	2	..	1	3	10
Adjutant	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1
Quartermaster	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1
Total officers	3	1	2	2	5	4	..	..	4	3	..	1	4	16
Regimental serjeant-major (W.O. Class I)	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1
Regimental quartermaster-serjeant (W.O. Class II)	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1
Company serjeant-majors (W.O. Class II)	..	1	..	..	1	1	..	..	1	1	..	..	1	3
Total warrant officers	2	1	..	..	1	1	..	..	1	1	..	..	1	5

Digitized by Google

Company quartermaster-serjeants	..	..	..	..	1	..	..	1	1	..	..	1	1	..	..	1	3
Farrier staff-serjeant or serjeant	..	..	..	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1
Serjeants	..	..	..	(c) 1	..	2	2	4	(d) 1	5	1	7	2	2	1	5	17
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	..	2	1	2	2	5	2	5	1	8	3	2	1	6	21
Trumpeters	..	..	..	..	..	..	2	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	2
Corporals	..	..	..	..	..	..	3	..	10	4	14	1	5	1	7	6	..	2	8	32
Signalmen	..	..	..	..	..	..	8	2	80	34	116	7	90	18	115	34	20	17	71	310
Drivers, H.T.	..	..	..	..	..	..	2	1	..	16	17	..	..	..	..	..	..	8	8	27
Total rank and file	..	..	..	..	13	3	90	54	147	8	95	19	122	40	20	27	87	360
Total other ranks	..	..	..	..	19	5	92	56	153	11	100	20	131	44	22	28	94	397
Total all ranks	..	..	..	..	22	6	94	58	158	15	100	20	135	47	22	29	98	413
Rank and file includes—																		
Lance-serjeants	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	*4*	..	*4*	..	..	..	..	*2*	..	..	*2*	*6*
Lance-corporals	..	..	..	..	..	..	*4*	*4*	*3*	*1*	*10*	*2*	*13*	*3*	*2*	*2*	*7*	*23*
Distribution of rank and file by trades.																		
Blacksmiths	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	*2*	..	*2*	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	*2*
Clerks	..	..	..	..	..	..	(e) *4*	*1*	..	..	*1*	*1*	..	..	*1*	*1*	..	..	*1*	*7*
Despatch riders	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	(f) *6*	..	..	*6*	*6*
Draughtsman, signals	..	..	..	..	..	..	*1*	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	*1*
Drivers, I.C.	..	..	..	..	..	..	(f) *2*	*1*	*10*	..	*11*	*3*	*20*	*4*	*27*	*3*	*2*	..	*5*	*45*
Electricians, wireless, or instrument mechanics	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	*10*	*2*	*12*	..	*2*	..	*2*	*14*
Farriers	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	*2*	*2*	..	..	..	..	..	..	*1*	*1*	*3*
Fitters, signals, or electrician fitters	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	*2*	..	*2*	..	*10*	*2*	*12*	(g) *1*	*2*	..	*3*	*17*
Instrument makers, telegraph or instrument mechanics	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	(d) *2*	..	..	*2*	*2*	..	..	*2*	*4*

Digitized by Google

"A" CORPS SIGNALS—*continued.*

Detail.	Headquarters.	No. 1 Company.				No. 2 Company.				No. 3 Company.				Total, corps signals.
		Headquarters.	Two Construction sections, M.T.	Two cable sections.	Total, No. 1 Company.	Headquarters.	Five light W/T sections, M.T. (*a*).	One heavy wireless section, M.T. (*a*).	Total, No. 2 Company.	Headquarters (*b*).	Two light Artillery wireless sections.	Cable section.	Total, No. 3 Company.	
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)	(xii)	(xiii)	(xiv)	(xv)
Linemen	..	..	*66*	*26*	*92*	..	..	..	..	(*h*) *10*	..	*13*	*23*	*115*
Operators, line, or Operators, Signals	..	..	..	*8*	*8*	..	..	..	..	*11*	..	*4*	*15*	*23*
,, wireless ,, ,,	..	..	..	..	..	..	*55*	*11*	*66*	..	*14*	..	*14*	*80*
Saddlers	*2*	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	*2*
Telephone switchboard operators or linemen	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	*3*	..	..	*3*	*3*
Wheelers or carpenters and joiners	..	..	..	*2*	*2*	..	..	..	..	*1*	..	*1*	*2*	*4*
Signalmen, Group "E," or Signals Assistants	*2*	..	*10*	..	*10*	*2*	..	..	*2*	*2*	..	..	*2*	*16*
Drivers, H.T.	..	..	..	*14*	*14*	..	..	..	..	..	..	*7*	*7*	*21*
,, grooms	*2*	*1*	..	*2*	*3*	..	..	..	..	..	..	*1*	*1*	*6*
Total ..	*13*	*3*	*90*	*54*	*147*	*8*	*95*	*19*	*122*	*40*	*20*	*27*	*87*	*369*
Horses—														
Officers'	2	1	..	2	3	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	1	6
Riding	(*i*) 2	..	..	12	12	..	..	..	..	..	..	6	6	20
Light draught	..	..	..	24	24	..	..	..	..	..	..	12	12	36
Total horses	4	1	..	38	39	..	..	..	..	..	..	19	19	62

Digitized by Google

Transport—																				
Lorries, heavy	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	2	..	2	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	2
,, light	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	(*j*) 4	..	4	1	10	4	15	1	..	..	..	1	20
,, ,, six wheeled	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	4	..	..	4	4
Vans, heavy ..	..	..	..	..	..	1	..	2	..	2	..	10	..	10	..	..	..	..	..	13
,, light ..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	..	..	1	1	..	..	1	1	..	..	..	1	3
Motor cycles ..	..	..	..	..	..	(*k*) 1	..	4	..	4	4	10	2	16	11	2	..	13	34	
Wagons, limbered, G.S.	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	(*l*)4	4	..	..	..	..	..	..	(*l*)2	2	6	
,, cable	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	4	4	..	..	..	..	..	..	2	2	6	
Bicycles ..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	8	4	12	..	..	..	..	..	..	2	2	14	

(*a*) Two light W/T sections, M.T., and 1 heavy W/T section, M.T., are for No. 2 Co. L. of C. Signals on mobilization.
(*b*) Headquarters No. 3 Company contains nucleus for—(1) H.Q. signal office. (2) Corps Medium Artillery Signal Section.
(*c*) For orderly-room duties. (*d*) Fitter signals or electrician fitter. (*e*) Includes 2 corporals. (*f*) One a corporal. (*g*) Corporal.
(*h*) Four linemen (one a corporal) for duty at Railway Training Centre, Longmoor. These form nucleus for a Signal Section if required on mobilization for Composite Railway Company.
(*i*) A horse when required for farrier serjeant must be borrowed from one of the sections. 2 riding horses for trumpeters.
(*j*) With special air line bodies.
(*k*) For instructional purposes. Also for use as required by 1st and 2nd Divisional Signals.
(*l*) No horses provided. Horses and drivers must be borrowed or hired as required.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL CORPS OF SIGNALS.

CAVALRY DIVISIONAL SIGNALS.

Consisting of { Headquarters. 6 Troops.

Detail.	Headquarters (includes "A" Troop for Cavalry Division Headquarters) (a).	"B" Troop (Wireless).	"C" Troop (D.R.).	"D" Troop (Cavalry Brigade) (b).	"E" Troop (Cavalry Brigade) (b) (c).	"F" & "G" Troops (Cav. Armoured Car Regts.) (each).	Total.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)
Major	1	..	..	..	..	..	1
Captains	1	..	..	..	1	..	2
Subalterns	..	1	1	1	..	1	5
Total officers	2	1	1	1	1	1	8
Company serjeant-major (W.O., Class II)	1	..	..	..	..	..	1
Company quartermaster-serjeants	1	..	..	..	..	(c)1	3
Serjeants	1	1	1	2	2	1	9
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	2	1	1	2	2	2	12
Corporals	3	2	1	3	3	3	18
Farrier corporal	1	..	..	..	..	..	1
Signalmen	24	27(e)	14	33	33	27	185
Drivers, H.T. (grooms)	2	..	..	1	1	..	4
Total rank and file	30(f)	29	15	37	37	30	208
Total other ranks	33	30	16	39	39	32	221
Total all ranks	35	31	17	40	40	33	229
Rank and file includes—							
Lance-serjeants	*1*	*1*	..	*1*	*1*	*1*	*6*
Lance-corporals	*3*	*(e)3*	*2*	*2*	*2*	*2*	*16*
Distribution of rank and file by trades.							
Clerk	*1*	..	..	..	..	..	*1*
Despatch riders	..	..	*15*	*7*	*7*	..	*29*
Drivers, I.C.	*5*	*4*	..	*4*	*4*	..	*17*
Electricians, wireless or instrument mechanics	..	*1*	..	*1*	*1*	*5*	*13*
Farriers	*2*	..	..	..	..	..	*2*
Fitters, signals, or electrician fitters	..	*3*	..	*2*	*2*	*9*	*25*
Instrument maker, telegraph or instrument mechanic	..	*1*	..	..	..	..	*1*
Linemen	*6*	..	..	..	..	..	*6*

Digitized by Google

CAVALRY DIVISIONAL SIGNALS—*continued.*

Detail.	Headquarters (includes "A" Troop for Cavalry Division Headquarters) (a).	"B" Troop (Wireless).	"C" Troop (D.R.).	"D" Troop (Cavalry Brigade) (b).	"E" Troop (Cavalry Brigade) (b) (c).	"F" & "G" Troops (Cav. Armoured Car Regts.) (each).	Total.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)
Distribution of rank and file by trades—continued.							
Operators, line, or operators, signals ..	3	..	..	..	..	..	3
" *wireless* " " ..	..	18	..	12	12	16	74
" *visual* .. " " ..	3	..	..	6	6	..	15
Saddler	1	..	..	..	..	..	1
Carpenter	1	..	..	..	..	..	1
Drivers, H.T. (grooms)	2	..	..	1	1	..	4
Signalmen, Group E, or signals assistants —							
Cooks	1	1	..	1	1	..	4
Storeman	1	..	..	..	..	..	1
Sanitary and general duties (including 2 trained as trumpeters)	4	1	..	3	3	..	11
Total	30	29	15	37	37	30	208
Horses—							
Officers'	2	..	..	2	2	..	7
Riding	10	..	..	9	9	..	28
Total horses	13(*g*)	..	..	11	11	..	35
Transport—							
Lorries, light six wheeled	3	4	..	4(*i*)	4(*i*)	..	15
Mechanical cable layer (*h*)	1	..	..	..	..	..	1
Motor cycles	2	1	17	6	6	..	32
Motor cycle combinations	2	1	..	2	2	..	7

(*a*) The headquarters expands to headquarters and "A" Troop on mobilization.

(*b*) If a cavalry brigade signal troop is stationed in a different command from the headquarters of the unit, the commands concerned will make mutual arrangements as to the responsibility of the officer commanding, cavalry divisional signals, with regard to the detached troop, on the principle that he is responsible for co-ordination of technical training throughout the cavalry divisional signals and for the best distribution of personnel between the various troops.

(*c*) "E" Troop commanded by a captain is detached at Tidworth.

(*d*) Foreman of Signals.

(*e*) Until "F" and "G" Troops are raised 8 signalmen (1 instrument mechanic, 1 electrician fitter, 6 operators Signals (including 1 lance corporal)), will not be required or raised.

(*f*) The following will not be raised in 1928/29:—1 corporal, 1 farrier corporal 2 drivers (H.T.) (grooms), 14 signalmen consisting of 1 farrier, 6 linemen, 6 operator, Signals, 1 saddler.

(*g*) Will not be provided in 1928/29.

(*h*) When designed.

(*i*) 1 van, heavy, will be held temporarily in lieu of 1 lorry, light, six wheeled.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL CORPS OF SIGNALS.

DIVISIONAL SIGNALS.

Consisting of { Headquarters, 3 Companies.

Detail.	Headquarters.	No. 1 Company.					No. 2 Company.				No. 3 Company.				Total, divisional signals.
		Headquarters.	"A" Section (Wireless) (a).	"B" Section (Cable).	"C" Section (Cable).	Total, No. 1 Company.	Headquarters.	"D" Section (R.A. headquarters).	"E," "F" and "G" Sections (for Artillery Brigades).	Total, No. 2 Company.	Headquarters.	"H" Section (Divisional headquarters) (b).	"J," "K" and "L" Sections (for Infantry Brigades) (c).	Total, No. 3 Company.	
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)	(xii)	(xiii)	(xiv)	(xv)	(xvi)
Lieutenant-colonel or major (*d*)	1	..	..	..	This section does not exist in peace, but is formed on mobilization.	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1
Majors	..	..	..	..		..	..	..	..	..	1	..	..	1	1
Captains	..	1	1	..		2	1	..	1	2	..	1	..	1	3
Subalterns	..	..	1	1		2	..	..	3	3	..	..	3	4	9
Adjutant	1	..	..	..		..	..	..	..	..	..	1	..	..	1
Quartermaster	1	..	..	..		..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1
Total officers	3	1	2	1		4	1	..	3	4	1	1	3	5	16
Regimental serjeant-major (W.O., Class I)	1	..	..	..		..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1
Regimental quartermaster-serjeant (W.O., Class II)	1	..	..	..		..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1
Company serjeant-majors (W.Os., Class II)	..	1	..	..		1	1	..	..	1	1	..	..	1	3
Total warrant officers	2	1	..	..		1	1	..	..	1	1	..	..	1	5

Digitized by Google

Company quartermaster-serjeants	..	..	1	..	..	This section does not exist in peace, but is formed on mobilization.	1	1	..	..	1	1	..	..	1	3
Farrier staff serjeant or serjeant	..	1	..	..	..		..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1
Serjeants	..	(e) 1	..	2	1		3	..	1	3	4	..	2	3	5	13
Total staff serjeants and serjeants	..	2	1	2	1		4	1	1	3	5	1	2	(f) 3	6	17
Trumpeters	..	2	..	..	..		..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	2
Corporals	..	2	1	2	2		5	..	2	3	5	..	3	6	9	21
Signalmen	..	6	6	41	19		66	2	25	51	78	3	33	78	114	264
Drivers, H.T.	..	2	1	..	11		12	2	..	12	14	2	..	15	17	45
Total rank and file ..	..	10	8	43	32		83	4	27	66	97	5	36	99	140	330
Total other ranks ..	..	16	10	45	33		88	6	28	69	103	7	38	102	147	354
Total all ranks	..	19	11	47	34		92	7	28	72	107	8	39	105	152	370
Rank and file includes:—																
Lance-serjeants	..	..	..	..	..		..	..	1	..	1	..	1	3	4	6
Lance-corporals	..	..	..	4	2		6	..	2	6	8	..	3	6	9	23
Distribution of rank and file by trades.																
Carpenters and joiners		..	..	..	..		..	..	..	..	..	..	1	..	1	1
Clerks	..	(g) 5	1	..	..		1	1	..	..	1	1	..	..	1	8
Despatch riders	..	..	..	..	..		..	..	2	6	8	..	12	6	18	26
Drivers, I.C.	..	..	2	6	..		8	..	1	..	1	..	2	..	2	11
Draughtsman, signals	..	1	..	..	..		..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1
Electricians, wireless or instrument mechanics	..	..	..	2	..		2	..	..	..	..	..	..	3	3	5
Farriers	..	..	..	..	1		1	..	1	..	1	1	..	..	1	3
Fitters, signals or electrician Fitters ..		..	..	2	..		2	..	..	..	..	..	1	3	4	6
Instrument makers, telegraph, or instrument mechanics	..	..	..	2	..		2	..	1	..	1	..	1	..	1	4
Linemen	..	..	..	..	14		14	..	4	12	16	..	2	6	8	38
Operators, line or operators signals ..		..	..	..	4		4	..	..	..	..	..	4	6	10	14
,, *wireless* ,, ,, ,, ..		..	..	30	..		30	..	..	..	..	..	..	30	30	60
,, *visual* ,, ,, ,, ..		..	..	..	..		..	..	13	30	43	..	8	24	32	75
Saddlers	..	..	..	..	1		1	..	..	..	..	..	1	..	1	2
Telephone switchboard operators or linemen	..	..	..	..	..		..	..	2	..	2	..	2	..	2	4
Wheelers	..	..	..	..	1		1	..	1	..	1	..	..	..	..	2

Digitized by Google

ROYAL CORPS OF SIGNALS—*continued.*

DIVISIONAL SIGNALS—*continued.*

Detail.	Headquarters.	No. 1 Company.					No. 2 Company.				No. 3 Company.				Total, divisional signals.
		Headquarters.	"A" Section (Wireless) (a).	"B" Section (Cable).	"C" Section (Cable).	Total, No. 1 Company.	Headquarters.	"D" Section (R.A. headquarters).	"E," "F" and "G" Sections (for Artillery Brigades).	Total, No. 2 Company.	Headquarters.	"H" Section (Divisional headquarters) (b).	"J," "K" and "L" Sections (for Infantry Brigades) (q).	Total, No. 3 Company.	
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)	(xii)	(xiii)	(xiv)	(xv)	(xvi)
Drivers, H.T.	..	..	..	*10*	..	*10*	..	..	*9*	*9*	..	..	*12*	*12*	*31*
,, *H.T., spare*	..	..	..	..	..	..	*1*	..	..	*1*	*1*	..	..	*1*	*2*
Grooms	*2*	*1*	..	*1*	..	*2*	*1*	..	*3*	*4*	*1*	..	*3*	*4*	*12*
Storemen	*2*	*1*	*1*	..	..	*2*	*1*	..	..	*1*	*1*	..	..	*1*	*6*
Sanitary duties (*Signalmen, Group E or Signals Assistants*)	..	*1*	..	..	..	*1*	..	*1*	..	*1*	..	*1*	..	*1*	*3*
Cooks (*Signalmen, Group E or Signals Assistants*)	..	*2*	..	..	..	*2*	..	*1*	*3*	*4*	..	*1*	*3*	*4*	*10*
General duties (*Signalmen, Group E or Signals Assistants*)	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	*3*	*3*	..	..	*3*	*3*	*6*
Total	*10*	*8*	*43*	*32*	..	*83*	*4*	*27*	*66*	*97*	*5*	*36*	*99*	*140*	*330*
Civilians (officers' mess servants)	(*h*) 3	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	3
Horses—															
Officers'	2	1	..	1	..	2	1	..	3	4	1	..	3	4	12
Riding	3	1	..	6	..	7	1	6	24	31	1	6	6	13	54
Light draught	..	..	..	20	..	20	..	..	18	18	..	..	6	6	44
Pack	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	9	9	9
Total horses	(*i*) 5	(*j*)2	..	27	..	29	(*k*) 2	(*l*) 6	45	53	(*j*) 2	6	24	32	119
Transport—															
Lorries, light, six-wheeled	..	1	6	..	..	7	..	1	..	1	..	2	..	2	10
Trailer (with office body)	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	..	..	1
Motor cycles	(*m*) 1	..	2	..	..	2	..	(*n*) 2	3	5	..	11	(*s*) 6	17	(*o*) 25
,, combinations	..	..	2	..	..	2	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	2
Wagons, L.G.S.	..	..	..	2	..	2	..	..	3	3	..	..	(*p*) 6	6	11
,, cable	..	..	..	2	..	2	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	2
,, telephone	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	3	3	..	..	..	..	3
Bicycles	..	..	12	2	..	14	..	2	18	20	1	(*q*) 7	12	20	54

Digitized by Google

DIVISIONAL SIGNALS—*continued.*

(*a*) 6 W/T Stations.

(*b*) A despatch rider sub-section is contained in this section, consisting of 1 sergeant, 12 despatch riders, 1 fitter, signals or electrician fitter (including 1 corporal, 1 lance-corporal), 4 riding horses, 10 motor cycles.

(*c*) In the case of 1st Divisional Signals, one of "J," "K" or "L" section has 3 drivers I.C. for 4 drivers H.T. and 1 groom : 3 lorries, light, 6-wheeled for 2 L.G. wagons, 2 L.D. horses, 3 pack horses.

(*d*) A lieut.-colonel to command each of the 3 divisional signals of the 1st Contingent and a major to command the divisional signals of the 2nd Contingent.

(*e*) For orderly-room duties.

(*f*) Each sergeant has a bicycle.

(*g*) Includes 1 corporal.

(*h*) For 3rd and 4th Divisional Signals only. In the case of the 3rd Divisional Signals, civilians will not be employed without War Office authority.

(*i*) 1 riding horse for farrier sergeant or staff sergeant, 2 for trumpeters.

(*j*) 1 riding horse for W.O., Class II.

(*k*) 1 riding horse for W.O., Class II.

(*l*) 1 riding horse for sergeant, 1 for farrier, 4 between other trades.

(*m*) For instructional purposes for 3rd and 4th Divisional Signals only. "A" Corps Signals have a machine on charge which can be used by 1st and 2nd Divisional Signals.

(*n*) For despatch riders.

(*o*) 24 only for 1st and 2nd Divisional Signals. *See* note (*m*).

(*p*) Horses only provided for three wagons. Additional horses and drivers must be borrowed or hired when required.

(*q*) 1 bicycle for sergeant.

(B 26/8122)9

Digitized by Google

ROYAL CORPS OF SIGNALS.

MISCELLANEOUS UNITS. (a)

Detail.	Medium Artillery Signal Section. (b)	Field Artillery Signal Section. (c)		Heavy Artillery Signal Section. (d)	Tank Wireless Section. (e)	Signal Observation Section. (f)	Independent Signal Company. (g).
		(i) Horsed.	(ii) Mechanized.				
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)
Major	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Subalterns	1	1	1	1	1	1	2
Company serjeant-major (W.O. Class II)	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Serjeants	1	1	1	1	1	(h)3	4
Corporals	2	2	2	2	1	3	9
Signalmen	19	15	18	19	12	24	46
Drivers, H.T.	...	3	...	...	...	...	...
Grooms	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Total rank and file ...	21	21	20	21	13	27	56
Total other ranks ...	22	22	21	22	14	30	61
Total all ranks ...	23	23	22	23	15	31	64
Rank and file includes :—							
Lance-serjeants ...	*1*	*1*	*1*	*1*	...	...	*4*
Lance-corporals ...	*2*	*1*	*1*	*2*	*1*	*5*	*3*
Distribution of rank and file by trades.							
Clerk	...	...	...	...	...	*1*	...
Despatch riders ...	*3*	*2*	*2*	*3*	...	...	...
Draughtsman, signals ...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*1*
Drivers, I.C.	*3*	...	*3*	*3*	...	...	*8*
Electricians, wireless or instrument mechanics	...	...	...	...	*1*	*4*	*1*
Fitters, signals, or electrician fitters	...	...	...	...	*1*	...	*2*
Instrument makers, telegraph, or instrument mechanics	...	...	...	...	*1*	*2*	...
Linemen	*4*	*4*	*4*	*4*	...	...	*6*
Operators line, or operators signals	...	...	...	...	...	...	*6*
Operators visual, or operators signals ...	*10*	*10*	*10*	*10*	...	...	*2*
Operators wireless, or operators signals ...	...	...	...	...	*10*	*19*	*18*
Telephone switchboard operators, or linemen	...	...	...	...	...	...	*7*
Signalmen Group E, or signals assistants ...	*1*	*1*	*1*	*1*	...	(i) *1*	*4*
Drivers, H.T.	...	*3*	...	...	...	...	...
Grooms	...	*1*	...	...	...	...	*1*
Total	*21*	*21*	*20*	*21*	*13*	*27*	*56*

Digitized by Google

MISCELLANEOUS UNITS—*continued.*

Detail.	Medium Artillery Signal Section. (*b*)	Field Artillery Signal Section. (*c*)		Heavy Artillery Signal Section. (*d*)	Tank Wireless Section. (*e*)	Signal Observation Section. (*f*)	Independent Signal Company. (*g*).
		(i) Horsed.	(ii) Mechanized.				
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)
Horses—							
Officers'	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Riding	...	6	...	...	...	...	2
Light draught ...	...	6	...	...	...	...	2
Pack	...	...	...	...	...	...	3
Total horses ...	...	13	...	...	...	...	8
Transport—							
Wagons, limbered, G.S. ...	...	1	...	...	...	...	2
„ telephone ...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...
Lorries, light, 6-wheeled	1	...	...	...	...	...	...
Kegresse (or similar vehicle) with rear half of telephone wagon	...	...	1	1	...	...	...
Van, light, or lorry, light, 6-wheeled ...	1	...	1	1	...	...	...
Car, light, or car, 6-wheeled	1	...	1	1	...	...	...
Motor cycles ...	2	...	...	2	...	(*j*) 2	2
Motor cycle combinations	(*j*) 2	...	(*j*) 2	(*j*) 2	...	...	...
Bicycles	...	6	...	...	...	...	4

(*a*) 5 Medium Artillery Signal Sections (mechanized) at Home. 2 of these sections will not be raised in 1928/29, and their establishments will not be used for promotion purposes.
5 Field Artillery Signal Sections Home, (2 horsed ; 3 mechanized) One (mechanized) Section will not be raised in 1928/29, and its establishment will not be used for promotion purposes.
1 Heavy Artillery Signal Section (mechanized) will not be raised in 1928/29.
4 Tank Battalion Wireless Sections, Home.

(*b*) For duty with headquarters of a medium brigade, R.A.

(*c*) For duty with headquarters of a field brigade, R.A.

(*d*) For duty with headquarters of a heavy brigade, R.A. This Section will not be raised in 1928/29, and its establishment will not be used for promotion purposes.

(*e*) This establishment is included in that of a tank battalion.

(*f*) This establishment provides for :—1 headquarters.
4 detachments.
The section will be raised on a civilian basis during 1928/29, and its establishment will not be used for promotion purposes.

(*g*) Not yet formed.

(*h*) Includes one with trade of fitter signals or electrician fitter.

(*i*) Storeman.

(*j*) For subaltern and serjeant.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL CORPS OF SIGNALS.

ANTI-AIRCRAFT SIGNAL COMPANY.

Detail. (i)	Company headquarters. (ii)	"A" and "B" (anti-aircraft artillery) signal sections. (iii)	"C," "D," "E" and "F" searchlight company signal sections.(a) (iv)	"G" cable section. (v)	"H" cable section. (vi)	Total. (vii)
Major	1	...	...	...	This section does not exist in peace, but is formed on mobilization.	1
Subalterns	...	2	...	1		3
Total officers	1	2	...	1		4
Company serjeant-major (W.O., Class II)	1	...	...	...		1
Company quartermaster-serjeant	1	...	...	...		1
Serjeants	...	...	2	1		3
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	1	...	2	1		4
Corporals	1	2	2	1		6
Signalmen	11	10	24	9		54
Total rank and file ...	12	12	26	10		60
Total other ranks... ...	14	12	28	11		65
Total all ranks	15	14	28	12		69
Rank and file includes—						
Lance-corporals	*1*	*2*	*4*	*1*		*8*
Distribution of rank and file by trades.						
Despatch riders	*2*	*2*	*4*	...		*8*
Drivers, I.C.	*1*	*2*	*4*	*2*		*9*
Draughtsman, signals	*1*	...	...	...		*1*
Fitter signals, or electrician fitter	*1*	...	...	...		*1*
Instrument maker telegraph, or instrument mechanic ...	*1*	...	...	...		*1*
Linemen	*1*	*2*	*18*	*8*		*29*
Telephone switchboard operators or linemen	*3*	*6*	...	...		*9*
Signalmen Group E, or signals assistants	*2*	...	...	...		*2*
Total	*12*	*12*	*26*	*10*		*60*
Transport—						
Vans, heavy	1	2	...	...		3
Lorries, light, 6-wheeled ...	...	...	4	2		6
Motor cycles (*b*)	3	4	8	1		16
Bicycles	2	2	4	2		10

(*a*) Two of the 4 searchlight company signal sections are commanded by corporals.
(*b*) Includes motor cycles for use of officers and N.C.Os. as required.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL CORPS OF SIGNALS.

CHIEF SIGNAL OFFICERS OF COMMANDS OTHER THAN RHINE AND ABROAD.

Command. (i)	*Colonel.* (ii)	Lieutenant-colonel. (iii)	Major. (iv)
Aldershot	*1*	...	...
Eastern	*1*	...	...
London District	...	...	1
Northern	...	1	...
Scottish	...	1	...
Southern	*1*	...	...
Western	...	1	...

NOTES.

(1) The staffs for chief signal officers are shown with the respective command signal companies.

(2) Chief signal officers, Rhine and Egypt, with their staffs, are shown under Rhine and Egypt Signals.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL CORPS OF SIGNALS.

ALDERSHOT COMMAND SIGNAL COMPANY.

Detail. (i)	Headquarters. (ii)	Wireless station. (iii)	Staff for Chief Signal Officer. (iv)	Total. (v)
Captains	1	...	(*a*) 1	2
Company serjeant-major (W.O., Class II) (*b*)	...	...	1	1
Company quartermaster-serjeant	1	...	...	1
Serjeants	(*c*) 2	1	...	3
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	3	1	...	4
Corporals	1	1	...	2
Signalmen	1	6	2	9(*d*)
Groom	...	...	1	1
Total rank and file	2	7	3	12
Total other ranks	5	8	4	17
Total all ranks	6	8	5	19
Civilians—				
Clerks	...	...	2	2
Exchange supervisor	1	...	...	1
Instrument maker...	1	...	...	1
Linemen	(*e*) 6	...	...	6
Telephone switchboard operators ...	(*f*) 11	...	...	11
Total civilians	20	...	1	21
Distribution of rank and file by trades.				
Clerks	*2*	...	*1*	*3*
Draughtsman, signals	...	...	*1*	*1*
Electricians, wireless, or instrument mechanics	...	*2*	...	*2*
Operators, line, or operators, signals... ...	...	*2*	...	*2*
,, *wireless* ,, ,, ...	...	*3*	...	*3*
Driver, H.T. (groom)	...	...	*1*	*1*
Total	*2*	*7*	*3*	*12*

Digitized by Google

ALDERSHOT COMMAND SIGNAL COMPANY—*continued.*

Detail. (i)	Headquarters. (ii)	Wireless station. (iii)	Staff for Chief Signal Officer. (iv)	Total. (v)
Horse—				
Officers	...	...	1	1
Transport—				
Bicycles (*g*)...	11	...	...	11

(*a*) Assistant to Chief Signal Officer. Either of the two officers of this company may be selected for this duty irrespective of seniority. The officer selected may be relieved of all company responsibilities.
(*b*) Clerk.
(*c*) For signalling classification duties.
(*d*) Includes 1 lance-corporal.
(*e*) Includes 1 for Bramley Ordnance Depot. 1 may be graded as electrical fitter.
(*f*) Command Exchange, 8.
Blackdown Exchange, 3.
(*g*) 6 for civilian linemen, 1 for cycle orderly, 3 for infantry orderlies at Command Headquarters, and 1 spare.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL CORPS OF SIGNALS.

EASTERN COMMAND SIGNAL COMPANY. (*a*)

Detail.	Headquarters.	Dover.	Harwich.	Thames and Medway.	Hounslow.	Colchester.	Woolwich.	Biggin Hill.	Staff for Chief Signal Officer.	Total.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)
Major	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1
Subalterns	..	1	..	1	..	..	..	..	..	2
Total officers	1	1	..	1	..	..	..	..	..	3
Quartermaster-serjeant, W.O., Class II (foreman of signals)	..	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1
Company quarter-master-serjeant (foreman of signals)	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1
Serjeants	(*b*)2	1	1	2	..	..	..	..	1	7
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	3	1	1	2	..	..	..	..	1	8
Corporals (linemen)	..	..	1	..	..	..	..	1	..	2
Lineman (lance-corporal)	..	..	..	1	..	..	..	..	..	1
Total rank and file	..	..	1	1	..	..	..	1	..	3
Total other ranks	3	2	2	3	..	..	..	1	1	12
Total all ranks	4	3	2	4	..	..	..	1	1	15
Civilians—										
Clerks	1	1	..	1	..	..	..	..	1	4
Draughtsman	..	..	..	1	..	..	..	..	..	1
Linemen	..	2	..	2	..	..	..	..	..	(*c*)4
Telephone switchboard operators	..	10	..	8	2	4	4	2	..	30
Total civilians	1	13	..	12	2	4	4	2	1	39
Transport—										
Motor cycle combinations (*d*)	..	1	..	1	..	..	..	..	..	2
Bicycles (*e*)	..	1	..	1	..	..	..	..	..	2

(*a*) The distribution shown to the various localities is the normal. Temporary alterations to this distribution may be made within the command, if found necessary.
(*b*) For signalling classification duties.
(*c*) Electrical fitters if necessarily and actually employed as such, otherwise only 2 may be so graded.
(*d*) For subalterns, Dover and Thames and Medway sections.
(*e*) For civilian linemen, Dover and Thames and Medway sections.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL CORPS OF SIGNALS.

NORTHERN COMMAND SIGNAL COMPANY. (a)

Detail. (i)	Headquarters. (ii)	Humber Fortress. (iii)	Tees and Tyne. (iv)	Staff for Chief Signal Officer. (v)	Total. (vi)
Captain	1	...	...	...	1
Subaltern	...	1	...	...	1
Total officers	1	1	...	...	2
Company quartermaster-serjeants (foremen of signals)	1	1	...	...	2
Serjeants	(b) 1	...	1	1	3
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	2	1	1	1	5
Corporal (operator, visual)	(c) 1	...	...	...	1
Signalman (lineman)	...	...	1	...	1
Driver, H.T. (groom)	...	...	...	1	1
Total rank and file	1	...	1	1	3
Total other ranks	3	1	2	2	8
Total all ranks	4	2	2	2	10
Civilians —					
Clerks'	1	...	...	1	2
Draughtsman	1	...	...	...	1
Linemen (d)	...	1	1	...	2
Storeman	1	...	...	...	1
Telephone switchboard operators	9	...	...	...	9
Total civilians	12	1	1	1	15
Horse—					
Officers'	...	...	...	1	1
Transport—					
Bicycles (e)	...	1	1	...	2

(a) The distribution shown to the various localities is the normal. Temporary alterations to this distribution may be made within the Command, if found necessary.

(b) For signalling classification duties.

(c) Lance-serjeant for signalling classification duties.

(d) Both 1st class (electrical fitters) if at different stations. If at same stations only 1 may be so graded.

(e) For civilian linemen.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL CORPS OF SIGNALS.

SCOTTISH COMMAND SIGNAL COMPANY. (*a*)

Detail.	Headquarters.	Forth.	Clyde.	Tay.	Aberdeen and Cromarty.	Staff for Chief Signal Officer.	Total.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)
Captain	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Subaltern	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Total officers	1	1	...	...	...	...	2
Company quartermaster-serjeants (foremen of signals)	1	1	...	...	...	...	2
Serjeants	(*b*) 1	...	...	...	...	1	2
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants ...	2	1	...	...	...	1	4
Corporals (3 linemen, 1 operator, visual)	(*c*) 1	...	1	1	1	...	4
Driver, H.T. (groom) ...	...	...	...	...	...	1	1
Total rank and file ...	1	...	1	1	1	1	5
Total other ranks ...	3	1	1	1	1	2	9
Total all ranks ...	4	2	1	1	1	2	11
Civilians—							
Clerks	(*d*) 1	...	...	...	...	1	2
Instrument maker	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Linemen (*e*)	3	...	1	...	...	...	4
Telephone switchboard operators...	(*f*) 9	3	...	...	...	...	12
Total civilians ...	13	4	1	...	...	1	19
Horse—							
Officers'	...	...	...	...	...	1	1

(*a*) The distribution shown to the various localities is the normal. Temporary alterations to this distribution may be made within the Command, if found necessary.

(*b*) For signalling classification duties.

(*c*) Lance-serjeant (operator, visual, or operator, signals) for signalling classification duties.

(*d*) Also performs duty of draughtsman as required.

(*e*) Of the four civilian linemen, one may be graded as electrical fitter.

(*f*) Includes 1 for H.Q., Highland Area, 1 for H.Q., Lowland Area.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL CORPS OF SIGNALS.

SOUTHERN COMMAND SIGNAL COMPANY. (a)

Detail.	Headquarters.	Portsmouth.	Portland.	Plymouth and Falmouth.	School of Artillery.	Porton Experimental Station.	Staff for Chief Signal Officer.	Total.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)
Major	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Captain	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Subaltern	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1
Total officers	2	...	...	1	...	...	...	3
Quartermaster-serjeants, W.Os., Class II (foremen of signals)	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	2
Company quartermaster-serjeants (foremen of signals)	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	2
Serjeants	(b) 2	...	...	...	...	...	1	3
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	3	...	1	...	...	...	1	5
Total other ranks	3	1	1	1	...	...	1	7
Total all ranks	5	1	1	2	...	...	1	10
Civilians—								
Clerks	2	...	...	1	...	...	1	4
Draughtsman	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Instrument makers	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	2
Linemen	...	8	1	7	(c) 5	1	...	(d) 22
Lineman's mate	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1
Telephone switchboard operators	(e) 7	12	4	6	2	4	...	35
Total civilians	10	21	5	15	7	6	1	65
Transport—								
Vans, light	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	2
Motor cycle combination	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1
Bicycles (f)	...	4	1	...	2	...	...	7

(a) The distribution shown to the various localities is the normal. Temporary alterations to this distribution may be made within the Command, if found necessary.

(b) For signalling classification duties.

(c) 1 an electrical fitter.

(d) Of the 22 civilian linemen, 11 may be electrical fitters.

(e) Three for Command Headquarters, one for Salisbury Plain West, two for Larkhill Military Exchange, and one for Tidworth Garrison Exchange.

(f) For civilian linemen.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL CORPS OF SIGNALS.

WESTERN COMMAND SIGNAL COMPANY. (a)

Detail. (i)	Headquarters. (ii)	Severn, Mersey and Milford Haven. (iii)	Staff for Chief Signal Officer. (iv)	Total. (v)
Captain	1	...	...	1
Subaltern	...	1	...	1
Total officers	1	1	...	2
Company quartermaster-serjeants (foremen of signals)	1	1	...	2
Serjeants	(b) 1	...	1	2
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	2	1	1	4
Corporal (operator, visual)	(c) 1	...	...	1
Driver, H.T. (groom)	...	...	1	1
Total rank and file	1	...	1	2
Total other ranks	3	1	2	6
Total all ranks	4	2	2	8
Civilians—				
Clerks	1	...	1	2
Instrument makers	...	2	...	2
Linemen (d)	...	3	...	3
Telephone switchboard operators	(e) 7	2	...	9
Total civilians	8	7	1	16
Horse—				
Officers'	—	—	1	1
Transport—				
Bicycles (f)	...	3	...	3

(a) The distribution shown to the various localities is the normal. Temporary alterations to this distribution may be made within the Command, if found necessary.

(b) For signalling classification duties.

(c) Lance-serjeant for signalling classification duties.

(d) Two may be graded 1st Class provided they are not both employed at the same station.

(e) 2 for Command Headquarters. 2 for Preston Garrison. 1 for H.Q., Welsh Area. 1 for H.Q., W. Lancs. Area. 1 for H.Q., E. Lancs. Area.

(f) For civilian linemen.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL CORPS OF SIGNALS.
NORTH AND SOUTH IRELAND.

Detail.	Northern Ireland Signal Company.				South Ireland Signal Section.	Grand total, North and South Ireland.
	Headquarters.	Lough Swilly Signal Section.	Infantry Brigade Signal Section.	Total.		
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)
Captains	1	...	...	1	1	2
Subalterns	...	1	1	2	1	3
Total officers	1	1	1	3	2	5
Serjeants	2	1	1	4	1	5
Corporals	1	1	2	4	4	8
Signalmen	14	13	26	53	23	76
Drivers, H.T.	...	...	4	4	...	4
Driver, H.T. (groom)	...	...	1	1	...	1
Total rank and file	15	14	33	62	27	89
Total other ranks	17	15	34	66	28	94
Total all ranks	18	16	35	69	30	99
Civilian clerk	1	...	...	1	...	1
Civilian telephone switchboard operators	3	...	...	3	...	3
Rank and file includes—						
Lance-serjeant	*...*	*...*	*1*	*1*	*...*	*1*
Lance-corporals	*5*	*2*	*2*	*9*	*3*	*12*
Distribution of rank and file by trades—						
Clerks	*1*	*1*	*...*	*2*	*...*	*2*
Despatch riders	*2*	*...*	*2*	*4*	*...*	*4*
Draughtsman, signals	*...*	*...*	*...*	*...*	*1*	*1*
Electricians, wireless, or instrument mechanics	*1*	*1*	*1*	*3*	*1*	*4*
Fitters, signals, or electrician-fitters	*1*	*1*	*1*	*3*	*2*	*5*
Instrument makers, telegraph, or instrument mechanics	*...*	*1*	*...*	*1*	*1*	*2*
Linemen	*...*	*4*	*2*	*6*	*6*	*12*
Operators, wireless, or operators, signals	*6*	*6*	*10*	*22*	*9*	*31*
Operators, line, or operators, signals	*...*	*...*	*2*	*2*	*...*	*2*
Operators, visual, or operators, signals	*...*	*...*	*8*	*8*	*...*	*8*

Digitized by Google

ROYAL CORPS OF SIGNALS,

NORTH AND SOUTH IRELAND—*continued.*

Detail.	Northern Ireland Signal Company.				South Ireland Signal Section.	Grand total, North and South Ireland.
	Headquarters	Lough Swilly Signal Section.	Infantry Brigade Signal Section.	Total.		
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)
Telephone switchboard operators, or linemen	*1*	...	...	*1*	*3*	*4*
Signalmen, Group "E," or signals assistants	*3*	...	*2*	*5*	*4*	*9*
Drivers, H.T.	...	...	*4*	*4*	...	*4*
Driver, H.T. (groom)	...	...	*1*	*1*	...	*1*
Total	*15*	*14*	*33*	*62*	*27*	*89*
Horses—						
Officers'	...	...	1	1	...	1
Riding	...	...	2	2	...	2
Light draught	...	...	2	2	...	2
Pack	...	...	3	3	...	3
Total horses	...	...	8	8	...	8
Transport—						
Motor cycle combination	1	...	...	1	...	1
Motor cycles	3	...	2	5	...	5
Wagons, limbered G.S.	...	...	(*a*) 2	2	...	2
Bicycles	...	...	4	4	...	4

(*a*) One without drivers or horses, which must be borrowed or hired when required for training.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL CORPS OF SIGNALS.

HEADQUARTERS SIGNAL TRAINING CENTRE.

	Detail. (i)	Total. (ii)
Brigadier		*1*
Brigade major		*1*
Staff captain		*1*
Total officers		3
Superintending clerk (W.O., Class I)		1
Serjeant (clerk)		1
Corporals (clerks)		3
Signalmen (clerks)		4
Drivers, H.T. (grooms) (*a*)		2
Total rank and file		9
Total other ranks		11
Total all ranks		3 / 11
Rank and file includes :—		
Lance-corporals		*2*
Attached—		
A.E.C.		
Instructor (officer)		*1*
Instructors (other ranks)		*3*
A.P.T. Staff—		
Instructors (other ranks)		*2*
R.A.O.C.		
Staff-serjeants (armourers)		*2*
Privates (cycle repairers)		*2*
Total all ranks		*10*
Horses—		
Officers' (2 for brigadier, 1 for brigade major)		*3*
Transport (see Depot and Training Battalions Establishments)		—

(*a*) Batmen, if required, to be found from pool of batmen with H.Q. depot battalion.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL CORPS OF SIGNALS.

DEPOT BATTALION.

Detail. (i)	Battalion Headquarters. (ii)	Dismounted Wing, "A" Company. (a) (iii)	Mounted Wing, "C" Company. (b) (iv)	Total. (v)
Lieutenant-colonel	1	...	...	1
Majors	1	1	1	3
Captains	...	1	1	2
Subalterns	...	5	4	9
Adjutant	1	...	...	1
Quartermaster	1	...	...	1
Total officers	4	7	6	17
Regimental serjeant-major (W.O., Class I)	1	...	...	1
Farrier serjeant-major (W.O., Class I)	...	...	1	1
Regimental quartermaster-serjeant (W.O., Class II)	1	...	...	1
Company serjeant-majors (W.Os., Class II)	...	1	1	2
Company serjeant-major drill instructor (W.O., Class II)	...	1	...	1
Company serjeant-major, riding instructor (W.O., Class II)	...	...	1	1
Total warrant officers	2	2	3	7
Company quartermaster-serjeants	...	1	1	2
Serjeant clerk (orderly room)	1	...	...	1
Farrier-serjeant	...	...	1	1
Serjeant (saddler)	...	...	1	1
Riding instructors	...	...	2	2
Drill instructor	...	1	...	1
Weapon training instructor	...	1	...	1
Serjeants (c)	3	1	4	8
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	4	4	9	17
Trumpeters	3	...	...	3
Corporals (d)	5	5	8(e)	18
Farrier-corporals	...	...	3	3
Corporal (saddler)	...	...	1	1
Riding instructors, corporals	...	...	3(f)	3
Drill instructors, corporals	...	10(g)	...	10
Weapon training instructors, corporals	...	6(h)	...	6
Physical training instructors, corporals	...	2(f)	...	2

Digitized by Google

ROYAL CORPS OF SIGNALS.

DEPOT BATTALION—*continued.*

Detail.	Battalion Headquarters.	Dismounted Wing, "A" Company. (*a*)	Mounted Wing, "C" Company. (*b*)	Total.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)
Drill instructors	...	7(*c*)	...	7
Weapon training instructors	...	2(*c*)	...	2
Physical training instructor	...	1(*c*)	...	1
Farriers	...	...	2	2
Saddlers	...	...	3	3
Wheeler	...	...	1(*i*)	1
Signalmen*	46	15(*j*)	9(*k*)	70
Drivers, H.T.—				
Wagon men...	...	...	2	2
For stable duties	...	...	41(*l*)	41
For officers' horses	...	...	6	6
For riding instructors' horses	...	...	3	3
Batmen (*m*)...	...	...	16	16
Recruits, men	...	274	95	369
Total rank and file	51	322	193	566
Total other ranks	60	328	205	593
Total all ranks	64	335	211	610
Rank and file includes—				
Lance-serjeants	...	6	5	11
Lance-corporals	8	13	5	26

* *Distribution by duties of 70 signalmen.*

Educational instructor	...	1	...	1
Armourer's shop	1	...	...	1
Clerks	5	...	1	6
Company duties	...	2	...	2
Company stores	...	1	2	3
Cookhouses	...	6	3	9
Corporals' room	1	...	...	1
General duties	6(*n*)	...	...	6
Institutes	2	...	...	2
Medical and dental orderly	1	...	...	1
Messes—				
Officers'	7(*o*)	...	...	7
Warrant officers' and non-commissioned officers'	4	...	...	4
Messing staff and mess huts	3	5	3	11
Police (for whole Signal Training Centre) ...	5	...	...	5
Quartermasters' stores	7(*p*)	...	...	7
Sanitary duties	3	...	...	3
Reception of recruits	1	...	...	1
Total	46	15	9	70

Digitized by Google

ROYAL CORPS OF SIGNALS.

DEPOT BATTALION—*continued.*

Detail. (i)	Battalion Headquarters. (ii)	Dismounted Wing, "A" Company. (a) (iii)	Mounted Wing, "C" Company. (b) (iv)	Total. (v)
Horses—				
Officers' (*q*)	...	...	12	12
Riding	...	...	87	87
Light draught	...	...	60	60
Total horses	...	...	159	159
Transport—				
Wagons	...	...	7	7
Wagons, L.G.S.	...	...	2	2
Wagons, cable	...	...	4	4
Wagon, telephone	...	...	1	1
Wagons, 18-pr. ammunition, with limbers	...	...	8	8
Bicycles	3	2	2	7

(*a*) The dismounted wing ("A" Company) trains recruits in drill, weapon training and P.T., and includes a training cadre of 1 officer and 2 lance-serjeants for training drill instructors and advanced squads of recruits.

(*b*) The mounted wing ("C" Company) trains recruit farriers and saddlers, and recruits in riding and driving.

(*c*) Headquarters—Police, 1; messing staff, 1; reception of recruits, 1. "A" Company—Administrative duties, 1. "C" Company—Stable supervision, 4.

(*d*) Headquarters—Police, 1; messing staff, 1; general duties, 1; postal and fire duties, 1; quartermaster's stores, 1. "A" Company—Clerks, 2; educational instructors, 2; company duties, 1. "C" Company—Clerk, 1; cookhouse, 1; stable supervision, 6.

(*e*) Includes 4 lance-serjeants.

(*f*) Includes 1 lance-serjeant.

(*g*) Includes 3 lance-serjeants.

(*h*) Includes 2 lance-serjeants.

(*i*) Lance-corporals.

(*j*) Includes 3 lance-corporals (1 educational instructor).

(*k*) Includes 1 lance-corporal.

(*l*) Includes 3 lance-corporals.

(*m*) Batmen for officers and warrant officers (Class I of Headquarters Signal Training Centre, Depot and Training Battalions are all pooled with "C" Company Depot Battalion; 16 is the maximum on the scale of 1 batman to 3 officers, and 2 for 6 warrant officers (Class I) (including 1 at headquarters signal training centre and 1 at the School of Signals). The actual number allowed on strength depends on the number of officers drawing servant allowance, but the batmen will not be reduced below 13, irrespective of the number of officers drawing servant allowance.

(*n*) Includes 1 for bathhouse.

(*o*) For combined officers' mess of Signal Training Centre, Depot Battalion, Training Battalion and School of Signals, 15 mess servants (*i.e.*, 7 signalmen and 8 civilians) are allowed. The civilians are shown on the establishment of the School of Signals (*vide* Peace Establishments, Part III).

(*p*) Includes 2 storemen for mobilisation equipment and reservists' clothing.

(*q*) A pool of 6 chargers for use of officers of headquarters of Depot and Training Battalions is provided with "C" Company of the Depot Battalion. The remainder are for "C" Company officers.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL CORPS OF SIGNALS.

TRAINING BATTALION.

Detail. (i)	Battalion Headquarters. (ii)	Training cadre (a). (iii)	"D" Company (b). (iv)	"E" Company (b). (v)	"F" Company (boys) (b). (vi)	Total. (vii)
Lieutenant-colonel	1	...	...	...	...	1
Majors	1	1	...	...	1	3
Captains	...	2	1	1	...	4
Subalterns	...	4	2	2	2	10
Adjutant	1	...	...	...	...	1
Quartermaster	1	...	...	...	...	1
Total officers	4	7	3	3	3	20
Regimental serjeant-major (W.O., Class I)	1	...	...	...	...	1
Serjeant-major (foreman of signals) (W.O., Class I)	...	1	...	...	...	1
Regimental quartermaster-serjeant (W.O., Class II)	1	...	...	...	...	1
Company serjeant-majors (W.Os., Class II)	...	...	1	1	1	3
Total warrant officers ...	2	1	1	1	1	6
Company quartermaster-serjeants ...	2	...	1	1	1	5
Serjeant clerk (orderly room)... ...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Serjeant trumpeter	...	...	...	...	1	1
Serjeants	(c) 5	...	...	...	...	5
Instructors, shops and maintenance—						
Despatch rider	...	1	...	...	...	1
Electrician fitters, or fitters signals	...	2	...	...	...	2
Instrument mechanics, or instrument makers, telegraph, or electricians, wireless	...	2	...	...	...	2
Lineman or telephone switchboard Operator	...	1	...	...	...	1
Operators signals, or operators line, or operators wireless, or operators visual	...	7	...	...	...	7
Drill and physical training... ...	...	...	...	...	1	1
Educational training	...	1	...	...	...	1
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	8	14	1	1	3	27
Trumpeters	3	...	...	...	...	3

Digitized by Google

ROYAL CORPS OF SIGNALS.

TRAINING BATTALION—*continued.*

Detail.	Battalion Headquarters.	Training Cadre (*a*).	"D" Company (*b*).	"E" Company (*b*).	"F" Company (boys) (*b*).	Total.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)
Corporals	3	...	2	2	1	(*s*) 8
Instructors, shops and maintenance :						
Carpenter or wheeler	...	1	...	...	...	1
Despatch riders	...	2	...	...	...	2
Draughtsman signals	...	1	...	...	...	1
Electrician fitters, or fitters signals	...	(*d*) 5	...	...	...	5
Instrument mechanics, or instrument makers, telegraph, or electricians wireless	...	(*e*) 6	...	...	...	6
Linemen, or telephone switchboard operators	...	(*d*) 4	...	...	...	4
Operators signals, or operators line, or operators wireless, or operators visual	...	(*f*)18	...	...	...	18
Driver, I.C.	...	1	...	...	...	1
Clerks	...	(*g*) 1	(*g*) 1	(*g*) 1	(*g*) 1	4
Educational training	...	1	...	...	...	1
Signalmen*	(*h*)31	(*u*)1	(*i*)11	(*i*)11	(*i*) 8	62
Instructors, shops and maintenance :						
Carpenters and wheelers	...	(*i*) 2	...	...	...	2
Despatch riders	...	(*i*) 2	...	...	...	2
Electrician fitters, or fitters signals	...	(*i*) 5	...	...	...	5
Instrument mechanics or instrument makers, telegraph, or electricians wireless	...	(*i*) 4	...	...	...	4
Linemen, or telephone switchboard operators	...	(*i*) 3	...	...	...	3
Operators signals, or operators line, or operators wireless, or operators visual	...	(*j*) 8	...	...	...	8
Drill and physical training...	...	...	...	...	(*j*)1	1
Drivers, I.C.	...	(*i*) 8	...	...	...	8
Clerks	(*i*) 5	(*i*) 2	1	1	1	10
Batmen (*k*)	...	...	...	...	...	...
Recruits (men)	...	...	197	197	...	394
Recruits (boys)...	...	...	...	...	(*l*)150	150
Total rank and file	39	75	212	212	162	700
Total other ranks	52	90	214	214	166	736
Total all ranks	56	97	217	217	169	756
Rank and file includes—						
Lance-serjeants	...	*12*	*1*	*1*	*1*	*15*
Lance-corporals	*4*	*16*	*1*	*1*	*2*	*24*
Civilian instructors (*t*)...	...	3	...	...	...	3

Digitized by Google

ROYAL CORPS OF SIGNALS.

TRAINING BATTALION—*continued.*

Detail.	Battalion Headquarters.	Training cadre (*a*).	"D" Company (*b*).	"E" Company (*b*).	"F" Company (boys) (*b*).	Total.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)
**Distribution by duties of 62 signalmen.*						
Educational Instructor	...	*1*	...	...	...	*1*
Cookhouse	...	...	*4*	*4*	*2*	*10*
Company duties	...	...	*2*	*2*	*2*	*6*
Company quartermaster-serjeants' stores	...	...	*1*	*1*	*1*	*3*
Corporals' room	*1*	...	...	...	...	*1*
General duties	*6*	...	*(m)1*	*(m)1*	...	*8*
Institutes	*2*	...	...	...	...	*2*
Messes—						
Officers' (*n*)	...	...	...	...	...	...
Warrant officers' and non-commissioned officers'	*4*	...	...	...	...	*4*
Messing staff and mess huts	*4*	...	*3*	*3*	*3*	*13*
Police (*n*)	...	...	...	...	...	...
Quartermaster's stores	*10*	...	...	...	...	*10*
Sanitary duties	*4*	...	...	...	...	*4*
Total	*31*	*1*	*11*	*11*	*8*	*62*
Horses (see "C" Company, Depot Battalion)	...	...	...	...	...	(*o*)
Transport—						
Car, light	1	...	...	...	...	1
Lorries, light (*p*)	...	4	...	...	...	4
Lorries, heavy (*p*)	...	1	...	...	...	1
Motor cycles (*q*)	...	60	...	...	...	60
Bicycles (*r*)	...	53	...	...	...	53

(*a*) The training cadre consists of technical instructors for the whole of the Training Battalion, and will carry out the instruction of recruits (men and boys) as directed by the commanding officer.

(*b*) The cadres of "D," "E" and "F" Companies are for administrative purposes only, technical instructors being provided by the training cadre.

(*c*) Headquarters—Messing staff, 1; quartermaster's stores, 4.

(*d*) Includes 2 lance-serjeants.

(*e*) Includes 3 lance-serjeants.

(*f*) Includes 4 lance-serjeants.

(*g*) Lance-serjeant.

(*h*) Includes 3 lance-corporals.

(*i*) Includes 1 lance-corporal.

(*j*) Lance-corporals.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL CORPS OF SIGNALS.

TRAINING BATTALION—*continued.*

(*k*) Batmen—a pool for officers and warrant officers (Class I) of Headquarters Signal Training Centre, Depot and Training Battalions, and warrant officer (Class 1) on the strength of the School of Signals, is provided with "C" Company, Depot Battalion (*see* Note (*m*) on that establishment).

(*l*) The normal establishment of boys consists of 100 training as operators signals, 20 training as electrician fitters, 20 training as instrument mechanics, and 10 training as trumpeters.

(*m*) For bathhouse.

(*n*) Provided in headquarters, Depot Battalion.

(*o*) Chargers—a pool for use of officers of headquarters of Depot and Training Battalions is provided with "C" Company of Depot Battalion, on the establishment of which unit all horses on the strength of the Signal Training Centre are borne.

(*p*) Fitted with W/T bodies.

(*q*) In addition 15 motor cycles are held by the School of Signals.

(*r*) In addition 165 bicycles are held by the School of Signals.

(*s*) Headquarters—General duties, 1; postal and fire duties, 1; quartermaster's stores, 1. "D" Company—cookhouse, 1, company duties, 1. "E" Company—cookhouse, 1; company duties, 1. "F" Company—Company duties, 1.

(*t*) 1 for electrician fitter and 2 for instrument mechanics.

(*u*) Lance-corporal educational training.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL CORPS OF SIGNALS.

(RHINE SIGNALS.)

Detail.	Chief Signal Officer and Staff.	Headquarters.	Wireless Section.	Command Headquarters.	One Field Brigade, R.A., Section.	Two Infantry Brigade Sections.	Total Rhine Signals.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)
Lieutenant-colonel	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Major	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Captains	...	1	...	1	...	...	2
Subalterns	...	...	1	1	1	2	5
Total officers	1	2	1	2	1	2	9
Company serjeant-major (W.O., class II)	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Company quartermaster-serjeant (foreman of signals)	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Company quartermaster-serjeants	...	2	...	...	...	...	2
Serjeants	1	3(*a*)	1	3(*b*)	1	2	11
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	1	6	1	3	1	2	14
Corporals	2(*c*)	3	4	7	1	4	21
Signalmen	1	21	21	38	15	50	146
Drivers, H.T.	1	2	1	...	4	12	20
Total rank and file	4	26	26	45	20	66	187
Total other ranks	5	33	27	48	21	68	202
Total all ranks	6	35	28	50	22	70	211
Rank and file includes—							
Lance-serjeants	...	*1*	*1*	*3*	...	*2*	*7*
Lance-corporals	...	*1*	*1*	*1*	*2*	*4*	*9*
Civilians (officers' mess servants)	...	3	...	...	...	...	3
Horses—							
Officers	1	2	1	...	1	2	7
Riding	...	1(*d*)	...	...	7	6	14
Light draught	...	...	(*k*)	...	6	8	14
Pack	...	...	...	...	...	6	6
Total	1	3	1	...	14	22	41

Digitized by Google

ROYAL CORPS OF SIGNALS.

RHINE SIGNALS—*continued.*

Detail.	Chief Signal Officer and Staff.	Headquarters.	Wireless Section.	Command Headquarters.	One Field Brigade, R.A., Section.	Two Infantry Brigade Sections.	Total Rhine Signals.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)
Transport—							
Car (*e*)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Vans, heavy	...	...	2	2	...	...	4
Lorry, heavy	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Lorries, light	...	1	2	...	...	...	3
Lorry, charging	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Motor cycle combinations	...	1	1	1	...	...	3
Motor cycles	...	2	4	13	2	4	25
Wagons—							
L.G.S.	...	...	...	...	1	4	5
Telephone	...	...	...	...	1	...	1
Cable	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Bicycles	...	...	...	5	6	6	17
Distribution of rank and file by trades.							
Clerks	3	3(*f*)	...	...	...	...	6
Despatch riders	...	...	...	12(*f*)	2	4	18
Drivers, I.C.	...	3(*f*)	4	2(*g*)	...	...	9
Electricians, wireless or instrument mechanics	...	...	2(*f*)	...	...	2	4
Farrier	...	1(*f*)	...	...	...	...	1
Fitters, signals or electrician fitters ...	...	...	1	1(*f*)	...	2	4
Instrument makers, telegraph, or instrument mechanics	...	2	1	1(*f*)	...	...	4
Linemen	...	...	...	6(*h*)	4	4	14
Operators, line, or operators, signals ...	...	...	...	11(*i*)	...	4	15
,, *wireless, or operators, signals* ...	...	...	17(*j*)	...	...	20	37
,, *visual* ,, ,, ...	...	...	...	6	9	16	31
Saddler	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Telephone switchboard operators or linemen	...	...	...	6(*f*)	...	...	6
Wheeler or carpenter	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Signalmen, Group "E," or signals assistants—							
Cooks	...	2	...	...	...	...	2
Storemen	...	2	...	...	...	...	2
Butcher	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Sanitary duties	...	2	...	...	...	...	2
General duties	...	6	...	...	1	2	9
Drivers, H.T.	...	...	(*k*)	...	3	10	13
,, *Grooms*	1	2	1	...	1	2	7
Total	4	26	26	45	20	66	187

Digitized by Google

ROYAL CORPS OF SIGNALS.

RHINE SIGNALS—*continued.*

(a) 1 for pay and orderly-room; 2 for Signalling Classification duties.
(b) 1 operator, line, or operator, signals; and 2 linemen.
(c) Includes 1 clerk for special duties.
(d) For C.S.M.
(e) Motor car with R.A.S.C. driver supplied from Rhine Army pool for use of C.S.O.
(f) Includes 1 corporal.
(g) Includes 1 lance-corporal.
(h) Includes 1 lance-serjeant.
(i) Includes 1 lance-serjeant and 1 corporal.
(j) Includes 1 lance-serjeant and 2 corporals.
(k) When horsed transport is required by the wireless section, drivers H.T., horses and wagons L.G.S., will be found from the Infantry Brigade section.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL CORPS OF SIGNALS.

EGYPT.

Detail.	Staff for chief signal officer.	No. 1 Company.							No. 3 Company (*a*)							Grand Total.
		Headquarters.	"A" Section (Wireless).				"B" Section (Cable).	Total No. 1 Company.	Headquarters.	"H" Section (H.Q.).	Infantry Brigades.		Signal Troop.	Total No. 3 Company.		
			No. 1 Sub-section.	No. 2 Sub-section.	No. 3 Sub-section.	Total "A" Section.					"J" Section.	"K" Section.				
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)	(xii)	(xiii)	(xiv)	(xv)		(xvi)
Colonel (*Class X*)	*1*	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..		*1*
Majors	..	1	..	..	..	..	..	1	1	..	..	..	..	1		2
Captains	..	1	..	..	..	..	..	1	..	1	..	..	..	1		2
Subalterns	..	..	1	1	1	3	1	4	1	..	1	1	1	4		8
Total officers	..	2	1	1	1	3	1	6	2	1	1	1	1	6		12
	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..		*1*
Company serjeant-majors (W.O. Class II)	..	1	..	..	..	..	..	1	1	..	..	..	..	1		2
Company quartermaster-serjeants	..	(*b*) 2	..	..	..	..	..	2	1	..	..	..	..	1		3
Serjeants	1(*p*)	1	1	(*c*) 2	(*c*) 1	4	1	6	1	2	1	1	1	6		13
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	1	3	1	2	1	4	1	8	2	2	1	1	1	7		16

Digitized by Google

Corporals	..	6	4	(d) 2	(e) 4	10	(g) 4	20	2	(h) 4	(i) 3	(i) 3	(j) 2	14	34
Signalmen	2	14	27	(f) 24	23	74	18	106	15	39	36	36	19	145	253
Drivers, H.T.	..	4	..	1	..	1	11	16	1	..	5	5	4	15	31
Total rank and file	2	24	31	27	27	85	33	142	18	43	44	44	25	174	318
Total other ranks	3	28	32	29	28	89	34	151	21	45	45	45	26	182	336
Total all ranks	3	30	33	30	29	92	35	157	23	46	46	46	27	188	348
	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	*1*
Rank and file includes :—															
Lance-serjeants	..	*2*	*2*	*(c) 1*	*(c) 2*	*5*	*1*	*8*	*1*	*1*	*(c) 1*	*(c) 1*	*1*	*5*	*13*
Lance-corporals	*1*	..	*5*	*(c) 2*	..	*7*	*2*	*9*	*(b) 2*	*5*	*3*	*3*	*(c) 1*	*14*	*24*
Distribution of rank and file by trades.															
Carpenters	..	*2*	..	..	..	..	..	*2*	*1*	..	..	..	..	*1*	*3*
Clerks	*2*	*2*	*1*	..	..	*1*	..	*3*	*3*	..	..	..	..	*3*	*8*
Despatch riders	..	..	*1*	*1*	*1*	*3*	..	*3*	..	*11*	*6*	*6*	*2*	*25*	*23*
Drivers, I .C.	..	*2*	..	*2*	*2*	*4*	..	*6*	*4*	..	..	..	..	*4*	*10*
Electricians, wireless or instrument mechanics	..	*3*	*4*	*3*	*5*	*12*	..	*15*	..	..	*1*	*1*	..	*2*	*17*
Farriers	..	..	..	..	..	..	*1*	*1*	*1*	..	..	..	..	*1*	*2*
Fitters, signals or electrician fitters ..	..	*3*	*5*	*2*	*3*	*10*	..	*13*	..	*3*	*1*	*1*	*4*	*9*	*22*
Instrument makers, telegraph or instrument mechanics	..	*3*	..	..	..	..	..	*3*	*1*	..	..	..	..	*1*	*4*
Linemen	..	..	..	..	..	..	*16*	*16*	..	..	*4*	*4*	*(k)2*	*10*	*26*
Operators, line or operators signals ..	..	..	..	..	..	..	*4*	*4*	..	*14*	*3*	*3*	..	*20*	*24*
*" wireless " " ..	..	*1*	*16*	*15*	*15*	*46*	..	*47*	..	..	*10*	*10*	*12*	*32*	*79*
*" visual " " ..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	*10*	*10*	..	*20*	*20*
Saddlers	..	..	..	..	..	..	*1*	*1*	*1*	..	..	..	..	*1*	*2*
Telephone switchboard operators or linemen	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	*13*	*3*	*3*	..	*19*	*19*
Signalmen, Group "E" or signals assistants ..	*4*	*4*	*3*	*1*	*8*	..	*13*	*6*	*2*	*1*	*1*	*1*	*11*	*(l)23*
Drivers, H.T.	..	*2*	..	..	..	..	*10*	*12*	..	..	*4*	*4*	*3*	*11*	*23*
" (grooms)	..	*2*	..	*1*	..	*1*	*1*	*4*	*1*	..	*1*	*1*	*1*	*4*	*8*
Total	*2*	*24*	*31*	*27*	*27*	*85*	*33*	*142*	*18*	*43*	*44*	*44*	*25*	*174*	*318*

Digitized by Google

ROYAL CORPS OF SIGNALS.

EGYPT—*continued.*

Detail.	Staff for chief signal officer.	No. 1 Company.							No. 3 Company. (*a*)						Grand Total.
		Headquarters.	"A" Section (Wireless).				"B" Section (Cable).	Total No. 1 Company.	Headquarters.	"H" Section (H.Q.).	Infantry Brigades.		Signal Troop.	Total No 3 Company.	
			No. 1 Sub-section.	No. 2 Sub-section.	No. 3 Sub-section.	Total "A" Section.					"J" Section.	"K" Section.			
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)	(xii)	(xiii)	(xiv)	(xv)	(xvi)
Horses.															
Officers'	..	2	..	1	..	1	1	4	1	..	1	1	1	4	8
Riding	..	..	..	..	..	..	6	6	..	..	4	4	9	17	23
Light draught	..	4	..	..	..	..	20	24	..	..	2	2	6	10	34
Pack	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	3	3	..	6	6
Total horses	..	6	..	1	..	1	27	34	1	..	10	10	16	37	71
Transport.															
Car, light	..	1	..	..	..	..	..	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	1
Vans, light	..	1	..	..	..	..	..	1	3	..	..	..	..	3	4
Lorry, medium six wheeled	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	..	..	..	..	1	1
Lorries, light	..	..	..	2	2	4	..	4	..	..	..	..	..	..	4
Motor cycles	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	13	6	6	..	25	25
,, cycle comb'nations	..	..	1	1	1	3	..	3	..	..	..	..	..	..	3

Digitized by Google

Wagons, L.G.S. (*n*)	..	..	..	..	..[2]	..	..	..	..	2	4	..	..	(*m*) 2	(*m*) 2	(*o*) 5	9	13
„ cable ..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	2	2	..	..	..	..	..	..	2
Wagon, telephone	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	1
Bicycles	..	..	..	..	..	2	..	..	2	6	8	..	..	1	1	..	2	10

(*a*) There is no "Number 2 Company" in order to avoid possible confusion with No. 2 Wireless Company.
(*b*) One for general, one for technical stores.
(*c*) Operators, wireless or operators signals.
(*d*) 1 lance-serjeant, wireless; and 1 corporal fitter, signals or electrician fitter.
(*e*) Includes 2 lance-serjeants; operators, wireless or operators signals.
(*f*) Includes 2 lance-corporals; operators, wireless „ „ „
(*g*) Includes 1 corporal lineman.
(*h*) 1 lance-serjeant; 1 corporal operator, line or operator signals; and 1 corporal telephone switchboard operator or lineman.
(*i*) 1 lance-serjeant, operator W/T, or operator signals; and 2 corporals, operator line, or operator signals.
(*j*) 1 lance-serjeant and 1 corporal, operators, wireless or operators signals.
(*k*) To be used as D.R. (mounted).
(*l*) For cooks, general and sanitary duties.
(*m*) Horses provided for 1 L.G.S. wagon only; horses and drivers for second L.G.S. wagon to be borrowed or hired as required.
(*n*) If wagons, L.G.S., are not available, other vehicles available which will meet local conditions, may be utilized.
(*o*) Horses provided for 1 L.G.S. wagon only. Additional horses and drivers to be borrowed or hired as required.
(*p*) Clerk.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL CORPS OF SIGNALS.

DEFENDED PORTS ABROAD.

Detail.	Signal Sections.										
	Gibraltar.	Malta.	Jamaica.	Bermuda.	Ceylon.	Mauritius.	Sierra Leone.	China.		Malaya.	Total.
								Hong Kong.	North China.		
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)	(xii)
Captains	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	4
Subalterns	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
Total officers	2	2	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	6
Quartermaster-serjeants (foremen of signals) (W.Os., Class II)	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	4
Company quartermaster-serjeants (foremen of signals)	...	...	1	1	1	1	1	...	1	...	6
Serjeants	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	1	5
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	2	1	1	11
Corporals	2	2	1	1	1	1	...		...	2	11
Signalmen	22	13	4	11	2	2	3	13	8	27	105
Drivers H.T. (Grooms)	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
Total rank and file	25	16	5	12	3	3	3	14	8	29	118
Total other ranks	27	18	6	13	4	4	4	17	9	31	133

Digitized by Google

Total all ranks	29	20	6	13	4	4	4	18	0	32	130
Native soldiers	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	(a)12	...	...	12
Rank and file includes—											
Lance-serjeants	*1*	*1*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*2*
Lance-corporals	*2*	*2*	*1*	*2*	...	...	...	*3*	*1*	*3*	*14*
Civilians—											
Telephone switchboard operators	6	10	1	...	3	4	...	6	...	9	39
Linemen	...	...	4	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	6
Instrument maker, telegraph	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Labourers	...	...	3	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3
Total civilians	6	10	8	...	3	4	...	6	2	9	48
Distribution of rank and file by trades.											
Carpenter and joiner	*1*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*1*
Clerks	*1*	...	...	...	...	...	...	*1*	...	*1*	*3*
Draughtsmen, signals	*1*	*1*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*1*	*3*
Instrument makers, telegraph, or instrument mechanics	*1*	*2*	*1*	*1*	*1*	*1*	*1*	*2*	...	*2*	*12*
Linemen	*13*	*7*	...	*5*	*2*	*2*	*2*	*5*	...	*16*	*52*
Operators, wireless, or operators, signals	*2*	...	...	...	...	...	...	*2*	*4*	*3*	*11*
Telephone switchboard operators or linemen	*5*	*5*	*4*	*6*	...	...	...	*3*	...	*5*	*28*
Electricians, wireless, or instrument mechanics... ...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*1*	*2*	*1*	*4*
Operators, line, or operators, signals	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*2*	...	*2*
Drivers H.T. (Grooms)	*1*	*1*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*2*
Total	*25*	*16*	*5*	*12*	*3*	*3*	*3*	*14*	*8*	*29*	*118*

(B 275/1220) C 3

Digitized by Google

ROYAL CORPS OF SIGNALS (Defended Ports Abroad)—*continued.*

Detail.	Signal Sections.										Total.
	Gibraltar.	Malta.	Jamaica.	Bermuda.	Ceylon.	Mauritius.	Sierra Leone.	China.		Malaya.	
								Hong Kong.	North China.		
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)	(xii)
Horses—											
Officers'	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
Transport—											
Motor cycle combinations	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	2
Bicycles	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	2

(*a*) Includes 1 havildar, 1 naik, 1 lance-naik.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL CORPS OF SIGNALS.

NO. 2 WIRELESS COMPANY.

Detail. (i)	Headquarters. (ii)	No. 1 Section.(a) (iii)	No. 2 Section.(b) (iv)	Total. (v)
Major	1	...	...	1
Captains	...	1	1	2
Subalterns	...	1	1	2
Total officers (c)	1	2	2	5
Company serjeant-major (W.O., Class II)	1	...	...	1
Serjeants	(d) 2	(e) 5	2	9
Corporals	(f) 1	8	7	16
Signalmen	6	37	28	71
Total rank and file	7	45	35	87
Total other ranks	10	50	37	97
Total all ranks	11	52	39	102
Natives (civilians)	...	(g)11	(g)11	22
Rank and file includes :—				
Lance-serjeants	...	*2*	*3*	*5*
Lance-corporals	...	*5*	*3*	*8*
Distribution of rank and file by trades.				
Carpenter and joiner	...	*1*	...	*1*
Clerks	(h) 4	...	*1*	*5*
Despatch riders	...	*1*	*1*	*2*
Draughtsman, signals	*1*	...	...	*1*
Drivers, I.C.	*1*	*2*	*2*	*5*
Electricians, wireless, or instrument mechanics	...	*1*	*1*	*2*
Fitters, signals, or electrician fitters	...	*2*	*3*	*5*
Instrument makers, telegraph or instrument mechanics	...	*1*	*1*	*2*
Operators, wireless, or operators, signals	...	*34*	*23*	*57*
Signalmen, Group "E," or signals assistants	*2*	*2*	*3*	*7*
Total	*8*	*44*	*35*	*87*

Digitized by Google

ROYAL CORPS OF SIGNALS.

NO. 2 WIRELESS COMPANY—*continued*.

Detail. (i)	Headquarters. (ii)	No. 1 Section.(a) (iii)	No. 2 Section.(b) (iv)	Total. (v)
Transport.				
Car, light	1	...	...	1
Vans, light	...	1	1	2
Lorries, light, or vans, heavy	...	1	1	2
Motor cycles	...	2	2	4

(*a*) Provides 4 stations.
(*b*) Provides 3 stations.
(*c*) Excludes graded officers attached for special duties.
(*d*) 1 clerk and 1 for store duties.
(*e*) Includes 1 fitter, signals, or electrician fitter, and 1 electrician, wireless, or instrument mechanic.
(*f*) Clerk.
(*g*) Includes 2 officers' mess servants, 3 cooks (including one for officers' mess) 1 mess orderly (waiter) and 1 kitchen boy for messing of other ranks, and 4 sweepers (sanitary men).
(*h*) Includes clerks for duty with 10 attached officers, either with Headquarters No. 1 Section, or No. 2 Section, as required.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL CORPS OF SIGNALS.

IRAQ SIGNAL SECTION (on loan to R.A.F.).

Detail. (i)	Total. (ii)	Remarks. (iii)
Captain	*1*	
Subalterns	*2*	
Total officers	*3*	(a) *Includes*— *1 Lance-serjeant and 1 Corporal despatch rider.*
Serjeants	*3*	
Corporals	(a) *4*	(b) *Includes*— *5 Lance-corporals, one of whom is a despatch rider.*
Signalmen	(b)*60*	
Total rank and file ...	*64*	(c) *Indian followers*— *Cooks* *3*
Total other ranks	*67*	*Bhisti* *1*
Total all ranks	*70*	*Sweepers* *4*
Natives (civilians)	(c)*8*	
Rank and file includes—		
Lance-serjeant	*1*	
Lance-corporals	*5*	

Distribution of rank and file by trades.

Despatch riders	*8*
Driver, I.C.	*1*
Instrument makers, telegraph, or instrument mechanics	*2*
Linemen	*18*
Operators, line, or operators, signals ...	*13*
Telephone, switchboard operators or linemen	*18*
Signalmen, Group "E," or signals assistants	*4*
Total	*64*
Transport—	
Van, light	*1*
Motor cycles	*10*
Bicycles	*6*

Digitized by Google

ROYAL CORPS OF SIGNALS.

ADEN SIGNAL SECTION (on loan to the R.A.F.).

Detail. (i)	Numbers. (ii)	Remarks. (iii)
Captain or subaltern...	*1*	(a) *In addition a varying number of civilian coolies and native followers are allowed.*
Quartermaster-serjeant (foreman of signals) (W.O., class II)	*1*	
Company quartermaster-serjeant	*1*	
Corporal	*1*	
Signalmen	*26*	
Total rank and file	*27*	
Total other ranks	*29*	
Total all ranks	*30*	
Natives (civilian linemen)	*12(a)*	
Rank and file includes—		
Lance-serjeant	*1*	
Lance-corporals	*2*	

Distribution of rank and file by trades.

Clerks	*2*
Instrument repairers	*4*
Linemen	*2*
Operator, signal	*1*
Telephone switchboard operators or linemen... ...	*18*
	27

Digitized by Google

ROYAL CORPS OF SIGNALS.

Officers under Instruction.

At Cambridge University—	
Officers	4
At Signal Training Centre—	
Young officers on first Commission ...	17
Total	21

Digitized by Google

SUMMARY OF FOOT GUARDS AND INFANTRY OF THE LINE.

Detail.	Foot Guards.				Infantry.				Total Foot Guards and Infantry of Line (Home and Colonies).	India.	Grand Total.
	Depôt.	5 Regimental Headquarters.	10 Battalions.	Total Foot Guards.	62 Depôts (including 1 double depôt).	63 Battalions at Home (including Rhine).	18 Battalions in Colonies. (*a*)	Total Infantry of the Line (Home and Colonies).		45 Battalions.	
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)	(xii)
Colonels	...	5	...	5	...	...	...	...	5	...	5
Lieutenant-colonels	...	...	10	10	...	63	18	81	91	45	136
Majors	1	...	40	41	63	189	72	324	365	180	545
Captains	5	...	40	45	126	378	108	612	657	270	927
Subalterns	8	...	170	178	126	1,008	270	1,404	1,582	675	2,257
Adjutants (*b*)	2	3	10	15	63	63	18	144	159	45	204
Directors of Music...	...	5	...	5	...	...	...	...	5	...	5
Quartermasters	1	...	10	11	63	63	18	144	155	45	200
Total officers	17	13	280	310	441	1,764	504	2,709	3,019	1,260	4,279
Regimental serjeant-majors (W.O. Class I)	1	...	10	11	63	63	18	144	155	45	200
Superintending clerks (W.O. Class I)	...	5	...	5	...	...	...	...	5	...	5
Bandmasters (W.O. Class I) ...	...	...	...	...	...	63	18	81	81	45	126

Digitized by Google

Regimental quartermaster-serjeants (W.O. Class II)	3	5	10	18	63	63	18	144	162	45	207
Company-serjeant-majors (W.O. Class II)	5	...	70	75	63	315	90	468	543	180	723
Company-serjeant-major instructors of musketry (W.O. Class II)	1	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	45	46
Total warrant officers ...	10	10	90	110	189	504	144	837	947	360	1,307
Company quartermaster-serjeants	5	...	50	55	63	315	90	468	523	225	748
Orderly-room serjeants	2	7	10	19	63	63	18	144	163	45	208
Serjeants	16	11	150	177	378	945	270	1,593	1,770	855	2,625
Band serjeants	...	13	...	13	...	63	18	81	94	45	139
Serjeant drummers	...	...	10	10	...	63	18	81	91	45	136
Serjeant pipers	...	...	(c) 3	3	(d) 11	(d) 11	(e) 3	25	28	(e) 8	36
Pioneer serjeants	1	...	10	11	...	63	18	81	92	45	137
Serjeant cooks	1	...	10	11	63	63	18	144	155	45	200
Signalling serjeants	...	...	10	10	...	63	18	81	91	45	136
Serjeant-instructors of musketry	...	...	10	10	63	63	18	144	154	...	154
Provost serjeants	1	...	10	11	...	63	18	81	92	45	137
Officers' mess serjeants	...	...	10	10	...	63	18	81	91	45	136
Serjeants' mess serjeants	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	45	45
Serjeant tailors	1	...	10	11	...	5	1	(f) 6	17	...	17
Transport serjeants	...	...	10	10	...	63	18	81	91	...	91
Total colour-serjeants and serjeants	27	31	303	361	641	1,906	544	3,091	3,452	1,493	4,945
Drummers, etc.	13	...	160	173	189	1,008	288	1,485	1,658	720	2,378
Pipers	...	...	(c) 15	15	...	...	...	...	15	...	15
Orderly-room clerks	...	3	10	13	...	63	18	81	94	45	139
Corporals	35	...	410	445	567	2,583	738	3,888	4,333	1,800	6,133
Signalling corporals	...	...	10	10	...	63	18	81	91	45	136
Band corporals	...	13	...	13	...	63	18	81	94	45	139
Carried forward	35	16	445	496	567	2,772	792	4,131	4,627	1,935	6,562

Digitized by Google

Summary of Foot Guards and Infantry of the Line—*continued.*

Detail.	Foot Guards.				Infantry.				Total Foot Guards and Infantry of Line (Home and Colonies).	India.	Grand Total.
	Depôt.	5 Regimental Headquarters.	10 Battalions.	Total Foot Guards.	62 Depôts (including 1 double depôt).	63 Battalions at Home (including Rhine).	18 Battalions in Colonies. (*a*)	Total Infantry of the Line (Home and Colonies).		45 Battalions.	
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)	(xii)
Brought forward	35	16	445	496	567	2,772	792	4,131	4,627	1,935	6,562
Provost corporals	...	...	...	...	63	...	...	63	63	45	108
Physical training corporals ...	...	...	...	...	63	...	...	63	63	...	63
Educational corporals	...	...	...	...	63	...	...	63	63	...	63
Privates	181	...	4,460	4,641	945	31,122	10,404	42,471	47,112	27,405	74,517
Clerks	7	...	90	97	126	567	162	855	952	405	1,357
Farriers	...	...	10	10	...	63	18	81	91	...	91
Saddlers	...	...	10	10	...	63	18	81	91	...	91
Intelligence duties	...	...	...	...	...	...	108	108	108	...	108
Tailors	5	...	30	35	5	(*f*) 10	(*f*) 2	17	52	...	52
Medical officers' orderlies... ...	...	...	10	10	...	63	18	81	91	45	136
Signallers	...	...	240	240	...	1,512	432	1,944	2,184	1,620	3,804
Cooks	8	...	100	108	189	630	216	1,035	1,143	450	1,593
Police	7	...	40	47	189	252	72	512	560	270	830
Storemen	6	...	60	66	63	378	108	549	615	225	840
Batmen	18	...	290	308	505	1,827	522	2,854	3,162	...	3,162
Postmen	1	...	10	11	63	63	18	144	155	45	200

Digitized by Google

Regimental institutes	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	135	135
Officers' mess	3	...	20	23	126	126	36	288	311	90	401
Serjeants' mess	3	...	...	3	126	...	...	126	129	45	174
Corporals' room	1	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	45	46
Butchery duties	1	...	10	11	63	63	18	144	155	...	155
Quartermasters' stores	...	...	40	40	126	252	72	450	490	90	580
Drivers	...	...	110	110	...	693	126	819	929	720	1,649
Grooms	...	...	90	90	...	567	162	729	819	...	819
Pioneers	8	...	80	88	63	378	144	585	673	315	988
Scouts	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	720	720
Bandsmen	...	260	...	260	...	2,268	648	2,916	3,176	1,620	4,796
Carriers	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Boys training as drummers, &c.	...	...	120	120	...	1,008	288	1,296	1416	720	2,136
Boys training as tailors	...	...	30	30	...	...	...	...	30	...	30
Orderlies	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	180	180
Total rank and file	284	276	6,295	6,855	3,345	44,677	14,384	62,406	69,261	37,125	106,386
Total other ranks	334	317	6,848	7,499	4,364	48,095	15,360	67,819	75,318	39,698	115,016
Total all ranks	351	330	7,128	7,809	4,805	49,859	15,864	70,528	78,337	40,958	119,295
Civilians	...	5	...	5	253	...	40	293	298	(g)	298
Horses—											
Officers	...	8	90	98	...	564	162	726	824	495	1,319
Draught or pack	...	...	200	200	...	1,248	(h) 500	1,748	1,948	2,340	4,288
Total animals	...	8	290	298	...	1,812	662	2,474	2,772	2,835	5,607

Digitized by Google

Summary of Foot Guards and Infantry of the Line—*continued.*

(*a*) Normal distribution :—6 battalions in Egypt.
2 battalions in Sudan.
2 ,, in Gibraltar.
4 ,, in Malta (1 temporarily in Aden).
1 battalion in Jamaica and Bermuda.
1 ,, in Malaya.
1 ,, in South China.
1 ,, in North China.

(*b*) Includes 1 assistant adjutant at Guards Depôt and 63 adjutants at Infantry Depôts.
(*c*) For 2 battalions of Scots Guards and 1 battalion Irish Guards.
(*d*) For depôts of Scottish and Irish regiments (except Royal Ulster Rifles).
(*e*) For Scottish and Irish battalions (except Royal Ulster Rifles).
(*f*) For 6 kilted battalions.
(*g*) In addition each battalion in India has 1 native officer, 41 native other ranks, and 62 followers.
(*h*) Includes 54 pack animals for 1 battalion in North China. Battalion in South China is supplied from the Hong Kong Mule Corps.
,, 74 pack animals for 2 battalions in Khartoum, *i.e.*—
1 battalion 18
1 battalion 56
,, 46 draught and light draught animals per battalion (6) in Egypt (temporarily).

Digitized by Google

REGIMENTAL HEADQUARTERS :—GRENADIER, COLDSTREAM AND SCOTS GUARDS.

Detail. (i)	Total head-quarters. (ii)	Remarks. (iii)
Colonel	1	
Regimental adjutant	1	
Director of music	1	
Total officers	3	
Superintending clerk (W.O. Class 1) ...	1	
Regimental quartermastor-serjeant (W.O. Class II)	1	
Total warrant officers	2	
Orderly-room serjeants (*a*)	2(*b*)	
Serjeants	3(*c*)	
Band serjeants	3	
Total colour-serjeants and serjeants	8	
Orderly-room clerk (*d*)	1	
Band corporals	3	
Bandsmen	60	
Total rank and file	64	
Total other ranks	74	
Total all ranks	77	
Civilian (mobilization storekeeper) ...	1	
Horses, officers'	2	

(*a*) Either may be a colour-serjeant or warrant officer class II, according to service. If a warrant officer, the total serjeants will be decreased and the total warrant officers increased accordingly.

(*b*) The Scots Guards have only 1 orderly-room serjeant.

(*c*) 2 for recruiting, 1 for School of Instruction for Reserve and Territorial Army.

(*d*) Corporal or serjeant. If a serjeant the total corporals will be decreased and the total serjeants increased accordingly.

Digitized by Google

REGIMENTAL HEADQUARTERS :—IRISH AND WELSH GUARDS.

Detail. (i)	Total head-quarters. (ii)	Remarks. (iii)
Colonel	1	
Director of music	1	
Total officers	2	
Superintending clerk (W.O. Class I) ...	1	
Regimental quartermaster-serjeant (W.O. Class II)	1	
Total warrant officers	2	
Orderly room serjeant (*a*)	1	
Serjeant	1(*b*)	
Band serjeants	2	
Total colour-serjeants and serjeants	4	
Band corporals	2	
Bandsmen	40	
Total rank and file	42	
Total other ranks	48	
Total all ranks	50	
Civilian (mobilization storekeeper) ...	1	
Horse, officers'	1	

(*a*) May be a colour-serjeant or warrant officer class II, according to service. If a warrant officer, the total serjeants will be decreased and the total warrant officers increased accordingly.

(*b*) For recruiting.

Digitized by Google

BATTALION OF FOOT GUARDS.

Consisting of { Headquarter wing (including anti-tank section).
1 machine gun company.
3 rifle companies.

Detail.	Headquarter wing.					Machine gun company.				Rifle companies.				Total battalion.
										1 Company				
	No. 1 group.	No. 2 (anti-tank section) group.	No. 3 group.	No. 4 group.	Total, headquarter wing.	Company headquarters.	1 section.	3 sections.	Total, machine gun company.	Company headquarters.	1 platoon (4 sections).	Total, company (headquarters and 4 platoons).	Total, 3 companies.	
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)	(xii)	(xiii)	(xiv)	(xv)
Lieutenant-colonel	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Majors	1	...	1	...	2	...	...	...	(*b*)	1	...	1	2(*b*)	4
Captains	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	2	1	...	1	2(*c*)	4
Subalterns	1(*a*)	1	(*e*)	...	2	...	1	3	3	...	1	4	(*c*)12(*d*)	17
Adjutant	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Quartermaster	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Total officers	4	1	2	...	7	2	1	3	5	2	1	6	16	28
Regimental serjeant-major (W.O., Class I)...	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Regimental quartermaster-serjeant (W.O., Class II) ...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Company serjeant-majors (W.O., Class II)	...	...	3(*f*)	...	3	1	...	...	1	1	...	1	3	7
Total warrant officers ...	1	...	4	...	5	1	...	...	1	1	...	1	3	9

Digitized by Google

Battalion of Foot Guards—*continued.*

Detail.	Headquarter wing.					Machine gun company.				Rifle companies.				Total, battalion.
										1 Company.				
	No. 1 group.	No. 2 (anti-tank section) group.	No. 3 group.	No. 4 group.	Total, headquarter wing.	Company headquarters.	1 section.	3 sections.	Total, machine gun company.	Company headquarters.	1 platoon (4 sections).	Total, company (headquarters and 4 platoons).	Total, 3 companies.	
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)	(xii)	(xiii)	(xiv)	(xv)
Company quartermaster-serjeants	...	...	1	...	1	1	...	...	1	1	...	1	3	5
Orderly room serjeant (*g*) ...	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Serjeants (*i*)	...	1	...	...	1	1	1	3	4	...	1	4	10(*h*)	15
Serjeant drummer, etc.	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Pioneer serjeant (*v*)	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Serjeant cook	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Serjeant tailor	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Signalling serjeant	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Serjeant instructor of musketry	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Provost serjeant	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Transport serjeant	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Officers' mess serjeant	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Total colour-serjeants and serjeants	3	1	7	1	12	2	1	3	5	1	1	5	13	30(*j*)
Drummers, etc. (*k*)	...	...	...	16	16	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	16

Digitized by Google

Orderly room clerk (*l*)	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Corporals (*i*)	...	4	...	...	4	...	2	6	6	...	2(*h*)	8	31(*m*)	41 } (*n*)
Signalling corporal	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1 }
Guardsmen	...	12	...	...	12	...	26	78	78	...	29(*p*)	118	350(*o*)	446
Clerks	2	...	3	...	5	1	...	...	1	1	...	1	3	9
Farrier	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Saddler	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Tailors	...	...	3	...	3	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3
Regimental police	...	...	4	...	4	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4
Medical officer's orderly ...	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Signallers	24	...	...	...	24	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	24
Cooks	...	...	2	...	2	2	...	...	2	2	...	2	6	10
Storemen	1	...	1	...	2	1	...	...	1	1	...	1	3	6
Batmen	5(*q*)	1	2	...	8	2	1	3	5	2	1	6	16	29
Postman	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Officers' mess	...	...	2	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
Butchery duties	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Quartermaster's stores	...	...	4	...	4	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4
Drivers	...	...	11	...	11	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	11
Grooms	...	...	5	...	5	1	...	...	1	1	...	1	3	9
Pioneers	...	...	8(*r*)	...	8	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	8
Boys	...	...	...	15(*s*)	15	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	15
Total rank and file	35	17	49	15	116	7	29	87	94	7	32	137	418	628(*t*)
Total other ranks	39	18	60	32	149	10	30	90	100	9	33	143	434	683
Total all ranks	43	19	62	32	156	12	31	93	105	11	34	149	450	711
Attached—														
R.A.O.C. Armourers	...	...	*2*	...	*2*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*2*
Horses—														
Officers'...	...	...	5	...	5	1	...	...	1	1	...	1	3	9
Draught (*u*)	...	...	20(*u*)	...	20	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	20
Total horses	...	...	25	...	25	1	...	...	1	1	...	1	3	29

Digitized by Google

Battalion of Foot Guards—*continued.*

Detail.	Headquarter wing.					Machine gun company.				Rifle companies.				Total, battalion.
										1 Company.				
	No. 1 group.	No. 2 (anti-tank section) group.	No. 3 group.	No. 4 group.	Total, headquarter wing.	Company headquarters.	1 section.	3 sections.	Total, machine gun company.	Company headquarters.	1 platoon (4 sections).	Total, company (headquarters and 4 platoons	Total, 3 companies.	
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)	(xii)	(xiii)	(xiv)	(xv)
Machine gun (Vickers)	...	...	...	...	...	...	4	12	12	...	...	...	...	12
Weapons (anti-tank)	...	4	...	...	4	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4
Lewis guns	2	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	2	8	24	26
Wagons, L.G.S.	...	...	10(*a*)	...	10	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	10
Wagon, G.S.	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Travelling kitchens	...	...	2	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
Bicycles	8	...	1	4	13	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	3	16
Cart, officers' mess	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1

(*a*) Signalling officer.
(*b*) Of the machine gun company and 3 rifle companies, two are commanded by majors.
(*c*) The second in command of 2 rifle companies will be a subaltern.
(*d*) Two platoons in the battalion have no subaltern.
(*e*) 1 platoon commander will also perform the duties of transport officer, and 1 will perform the duties of intelligence officer.
(*f*) Includes 2 drill serjeants.
(*g*) May be a colour-serjeant or a warrant officer, class II, according to service. If a warrant officer, the total serjeants will be decreased and the total warrant officers increased accordingly.

Digitized by Google

Battalion of Foot Guards—*continued.*

(*h*) 2 platoons have no serjeant; 2 corporals are allowed in lieu.

(*i*) 1 serjeant or lance-serjeant per company will be trained in anti-gas duties.

(*j*) 1 serjeant piper in addition allowed for each battalion of Scots Guards and Irish Guards.

(*k*) At least 6 to be trained in anti-aircraft duties, and 1 serjeant and 6 men in intelligence duties.

(*l*) Corporal or serjeant. If a serjeant the total corporals will be decreased and the total serjeants increased accordingly.

(*m*) 5 platoons have an additional corporal each, and 1 of these corporals performs the duties of provost-corporal. 19 sections are commanded by lance-corporals.

(*n*) Includes 10 lance-serjeants.

(*o*) Includes 3 for officers' mess, 3 for serjeants' mess, 3 for regimental institutes, 1 for corporals' room, 2 for regimental police and 2 for sanitary duties.

(*p*) 8 platoons have an additional guardsman each.

(*q*) Includes 1 for regimental serjeant-major.

(*r*) Trades are:—4 carpenters and joiners, 2 bricklayers (1 able to plaster and 1 able to slate), 1 painter and decorator, and 1 plumber and gasfitter.

(*s*) 12 for training as drummers, &c., and 3 as tailors.

(*t*) (i) Includes 48 lance-corporals; (ii) 5 additional guardsmen as pipers are allowed for each battalion of Scots Guards and Irish Guards.

(*u*) Only 6 L.G.S. wagons and 12 draught horses will be issued; the balance will be provided as required:—4 wagons from mobilization equipment; (ii) horses from brigade pools or by hiring.

(*v*) A carpenter and joiner if possible.

Digitized by Google

THE GUARDS' DEPOT.

Detail.	Depot headquarters.	Administrative company	Grenadier Guards.	Coldstream Guards.	Scots Guards	Irish Guards.	Welsh Guards.	Total depot.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)
Major	1	—	—	—	—	—	—	1
Captains	—	—	1	1	1	1	1	5
Subalterns	—	—	2	2	2	1	1	8
Adjutant	1	—	—	—	—	—	—	1
Assistant adjutant (weapon training)	1	—	—	—	—	—	—	1
Quartermaster	1	—	—	—	—	—	—	1
Total officers	4	—	3	3	3	2	2	17
Regimental serjeant-major (W.O. Class I)	—	1	—	—	—	—	—	1
Regimental quartermaster-serjeants (W.O. Class II)	—	3	—	—	—	—	—	3
Company serjeant-majors (W.O. Class II)	—	—	1	1	1	1	1	5
Company serjeant-major instructor of musketry (W.O. Class II)	—	1	—	—	—	—	—	1
Total warrant officers	—	5	1	1	1	1	1	10
Company quartermaster-serjeants	—	—	2	2	1	—	—	5
Orderly-room serjeants (*a*)	—	2	—	—	—	—	—	2
Serjeants	—	—	4	4	4	2	2	16
Pioneer serjeant (*b*) ...	—	1	—	—	—	—	—	1
Serjeant cook	—	1	—	—	—	—	—	1
Serjeant tailor	—	1	—	—	—	—	—	1
Provost serjeant	—	1	—	—	—	—	—	1
Total colour-serjeants and serjeants ...	—	6	6	6	5	2	2	27
Drummers, etc.	—	—	3	3	3	2	2	13

Digitized by Google

The Guards Depot—*continued.*

Detail.	Depot headquarters.	Administrative company.	Grenadier Guards.	Coldstream Guards.	Scots Guards.	Irish Guards.	Welsh Guards.	Total depot.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)
Corporals	—	5 (*c*)	9(*d*)	9(*d*)	6(*d*)	3(*e*)	3(*e*)	35
Privates	—	76(*l*)	31	31	19	12	12	181
Clerks	—	2	1	1	1	1	1	7
Tailors	—	5	—	—	—	—	—	5
Depot police	—	7	—	—	—	—	—	7
Cooks	—	8	—	—	—	—	—	8
Storemen	—	1	1	1	1	1	1	6
Batmen	—	5(*f*)	3	3	3	2	2	18
Postman	—	1	—	—	—	—	—	1
Officers' mess	—	3	—	—	—	—	—	3
Serjeants' mess	—	3	—	—	—	—	—	3
Corporals' room	—	1	—	—	—	—	—	1
Butchery duties	—	1	—	—	—	—	—	1
Pioneers	—	8 (*g*)	—	—	—	—	—	8
Total rank and file ...	—	126(*h*)	45(*j*)	45(*j*)	30(*h*)	19(*k*)	19(*k*)	284
Total other ranks ...	—	137	55	55	39	24	24	334
Total all ranks	4	137	58	58	42	26	26	351
Attached :—								
R.A.O.C.								
Armourer	—	*1*	—	—	—	—	—	*1*
A.E.C.								
Instructor (officer) ...	*1*	—	—	—	—	—	—	*1*
Instructors (other ranks)	*4*	—	—	—	—	—	—	*4*
A.P.T. Staff.								
Instructors (other ranks)	*2*	—	—	—	—	—	—	*2*

(*a*) Either may be a colour-serjeant or warrant officer, Class II, according to service. If a warrant officer, the total serjeants will be decreased and the total warrant officers increased accordingly.

(*b*) A carpenter and joiner, if possible.

(*c*) Two may be lance-serjeants (one in charge of drums) and one to be educational corporal.

(*d*) Two may be lance-serjeants.

(*e*) One may be a lance-serjeant.

(*f*) Including one for regimental serjeant-major.

(*g*) Trades are :—Four carpenters and joiners, two bricklayers (one able to plaster, one able to slate), one painter and decorator, one plumber and gasfitter.

(*h*) Eight may be lance-corporals.

(*j*) Twelve may be lance-corporals.

(*k*) Six may be lance-corporals.

(*l*) Includes 4 for sanitary duties.

Digitized by Google

BATTALION OF INFANTRY OF THE LINE (HOME AND RHINE).

Consisting of { Headquarter wing (including anti-tank section).
1 machine gun company.
3 rifle companies.

Detail.	Headquarter wing.					Machine gun company.				Rifle companies.				
										1 company.				
	No. 1 group.	No. 2 (anti-tank section) group.	No. 3 group.	No. 4 group.	Total, headquarter wing.	Company headquarters.	1 section.	3 sections.	Total, machine gun company.	Company headquarters.	1 platoon (4 sections).	Total, company (headquarters and 4 platoons).	Total, 3 companies.	Total battalion.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)	(xii)	(xiii)	(xiv)	(xv)
Lieutenant-colonel	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Majors	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	(*b*)	1	...	1	2(*b*)	3
Captains	...	...	1	...	1	2	...	...	2	1	...	1	3(*c*)	6
Subalterns	1(*a*)	1	(*e*)	...	2	...	1	3	3	...	1	4	(*d*)11(*c*)	16
Adjutant	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Quartermaster	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Total officers	4	1	2	...	7	2	1	3	5	2	1	6	16	28
Regimental serjeant-major (W.O., Class I)...	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Bandmaster (W.O., Class I) ...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Regimental quartermaster-serjeant (W.O., Class II) ...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Company serjeant-majors (W.O., Class II)	...	...	1	...	1	1	...	...	1	1	...	1	3	5
Total, warrant officers ...	1	...	2	1	4	1	...	...	1	1	...	1	3	8

Digitized by Google

Company quartermaster-serjeants	...	...	1	...	1	1	...	...	1	1	...	1	3	5	
Orderly-room serjeant (*f*) ...	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	
Serjeants (*x*)	...	1	...	...	1	1	1	3	4	...	1	4	10(*g*)	15	
Band serjeant	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	
Serjeant drummer, &c.	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	
Pioneer serjeant (*h*)	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	
Serjeant cook	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	
Signalling serjeant	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	
Serjeant instructor of musketry	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	
Provost serjeant	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	
Transport serjeant	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	
Officers' mess serjeant	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	
Total, staff-serjeants and serjeants	3	1	6	2	12	2	1	3	5	1	1	5	13	30(*i*)	
Drummers, &c.	...	...	...	16	16	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	16	
Orderly-room clerk (*l*)	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	
Corporals (*x*)	...	4	...	...	4	...	2	6	6	...	2(*j*)	8(*g*)	31(*k*)	41	
Signalling corporal	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	(*m*)
Band corporal	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	
Privates	...	12	...	...	12	...	26	78	78	...	34(*n*)	135	404(*o*)	494	
Clerks	2	...	3	...	5	1	...	...	1	1	...	1	3	9	
Farrier	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	.....	1	
Saddler	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	
Regimental police	...	...	4	...	4	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4	
Bandsmen	...	...	...	36(*p*)	36	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	36	
Medical officer's orderly ...	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	
Signallers	24	...	...	...	24	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	24	
Cooks	...	...	2	...	2	2	...	...	2	2	...	2	6	10	
Storemen	1	...	1	...	2	1	...	...	1	1	...	1	3	6	
Batmen	5(*r*)	1	2	...	8	2	1	3	5	2	1	6(*d*)	16(*d*)	29	
Carried forword	35	17	14	37	103	6	29	87	93	6	37	153	463	659	

Digitized by Google

Battalion of Infantry of the Line (Home and Rhine)—*continued.*

Detail.	Headquarter wing.					Machine gun company.				Rifle companies.				Total battalion.
										1 company.				
	No. 1 group.	No. 2 (anti-tank section) group.	No. 3 group.	No. 4 group.	Total, headquarter wing.	Company head-quarters.	1 section.	3 sections.	Total, machine gun company.	Company headquarters.	1 platoon (4 sections).	Total, company (headquarters and 4 platoons).	Total, 3 companies.	
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)	(xii)	(xiii)	(xiv)	(xv)
Brought forword	35	17	14	37	103	6	29	87	93	6	37	153	463	659
Postman	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Officers' mess	...	...	2	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
Butchery duties	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Quartermaster's stores	...	...	4	...	4	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4
Drivers	...	...	11	...	11	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	11
Grooms	...	...	5	...	5	1	...	...	1	1	...	1	3	9
Pioneers	...	...	6(*s*)	...	6	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	6
Boys	...	...	...	16	16	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	16(*t*)
Total rank and file	35	17	44	53	149	7	29	87	94	7	37	154	466	709(*u*)
Total other ranks	39	18	52	72(*q*)	181	10	30	90	100	9	38	160	482	763
Total all ranks	43	19	54	72	188	12	31	93	105	11	39	166	498	791
Attached—														
R.A.O.C., armourers	...	...	*2*	...	*2*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*2*

Digitized by Google

Horses—																
Officers' (*v*)	...	...	5	...	5	1	...	...	1	1	...	1	3	9
Draught (*w*)	...	...	20	...	20	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	20
Total horses	...	...	25	...	25	1	...	...	1	1	...	1	3	29
Machine guns (Vickers)	...	...	...	...	...	...	4	12	12	...	...	...	...	12
Weapons (anti-tank)	...	4	...	...	4	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4
Lewis guns	2	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	2	8	24	26
Wagons, L.G.S. (*w*)	...	...	10	...	10	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	10
Wagon, G.S.	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Travelling kitchens	...	...	2	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
Bicycles	8	...	1	4	13	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	3	16
Cart, officers' mess	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1

(*a*) Signalling officer.
(*b*) Of the machine gun company and 3 rifle companies, 2 are commanded by majors.
(*c*) The second in command of 1 company will be a subaltern.
(*d*) 2 platoons in the battalion have no subaltern.
(*e*) 1 platoon commander will perform the duties of transport officer and 1 will perform the duties of intelligence officer.
(*f*) May be a colour-serjeant or a warrant officer (class II), according to service. If a warrant officer, the total serjeants will be decreased and the total warrant officers increased accordingly.
(*g*) 2 platoons have no serjeants; corporals are allowed in lieu (see (*k*)).
(*h*) A carpenter and joiner if possible.
(*i*) 1 serjeant piper for each Scottish and Irish battalion (except the Royal Ulster Rifles), and 1 serjeant tailor for each kilted battalion are allowed in addition.
(*j*) 2 sections in each platoon are commanded by lance-corporals.
(*k*) 5 platoons in the battalion have an additional corporal each and 1 of these corporals performs the duties of provost corporal. (*See* (*g*.))
(*l*) Corporal or serjeant. If a serjeant the total corporals will be decreased and the total serjeants increased accordingly.
(*m*) Includes 10 lance-serjeants.
(*n*) 4 platoons in the battalion have only 33 privates each.
(*o*) Includes 3 for officers' mess, 3 for serjeants' mess, 3 for regimental institutes, 1 for corporals' room, 2 for regimental police, and 2 for sanitary duties.
(*p*) 16 are acting bandsmen.

Digitized by Google

Battalion of Infantry of the Line (Home and Rhine)—*continued.*

(*q*) The 55 bandsmen and drummers will be trained as follows:—(i) 1 serjeant and 6 men in intelligence duties; (ii) at least 1 corporal and 6 men in anti-circraft duties; (iii) 1 serjeant and 21 men as stretcher bearers; (iv) the remaining 19 to be trained as machine gunners, transport drivers or any other war appointment in the headquarter wing.

(*r*) Includes 1 for regimental serjeant-major.

(*s*) Trades are:— 3 carpenters and joiners, 1 bricklayer able either to plaster or to slate, 1 painter and decorator, 1 plumber and gasfitter.

(*t*) For training as drummers, &c. A further 3 boys—to be provided from the total number of privates—are allowed in kilted battalions for training as tailors.

(*u*) (i) Includes 48 lance-corporals; (ii) includes 5 pipers in the case of Scottish and Irish battalions (except the Royal Ulster Rifles); (iii) 2 additional privates (tailors) are allowed for each kilted battalion.

(*v*) The battalion in Jersey has 6 officers' horses and 8 draught horses.

(*w*) Only 6 L.G.S. wagons and 12 draught horses will be issued, the balance will be provided as required; (i) wagons from mobilization equipment; (ii) horses from brigade pools or by hiring.

(*x*) 1 serjeant or lance serjeant per company will be trained in anti-gas duties.

Digitized by Google

BATTALION OF INFANTRY OF THE LINE (COLONIES).

Consisting of { Headquarter wing (including anti-tank section). 1 machine gun company. 3 rifle companies.

Detail.	Headquarter wing.					Machine gun company.				Rifle companies.				Total battalion.
										1 company.				
	No. 1 group.	No. 2 (anti-tank section) group.	No. 3 group.	No. 4 group.	Total, headquarter wing.	Company head-quarters.	1 section.	4 sections.	Total, machine gun company.	Company headquarters.	1 platoon (4 sections).	Total, company (headquarters and 4 platoons).	Total, 3 companies.	
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)	(xii)	(xiii)	(xiv)	(xv)
Lieutenant-colonel	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Majors	1	...	1	...	2	...	...	...	...(*b*)	1	...	1	2(*b*)	4
Captains	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	2	1	...	1	4	6
Subalterns	1(*a*)	1	(*d*)	...	2	...	1	4	4	...	1	3(*c*)	9(*c*)	15
Adjutant	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Quartermaster	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Total officers	4	1	2	...	7	2	1	4	6	2	1	5	15	28
Regimental serjeant-major (W.O., class I)	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Bandmaster (W.O., class I) ...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Regimental quartermaster-serjeant (W.O., class II) ...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Company serjeant-majors (W.O., class II)	...	...	1	...	1	1	...	...	1	1	...	1	3	5
Total warrant officers ...	1	...	2	1	4	1	...	...	1	1	...	1	3	8

Digitized by Google

Battalion of Infantry of the Line (Colonies)—*continued.*

Detail.	Headquarter wing.					Machine gun company.				Rifle companies.				Total battalion.
										1 company.				
	No. 1 group.	No. 2 (anti-tank section) group.	No. 3 group.	No. 4 group.	Total, headquarter wing.	Company headquarters.	1 section.	4 sections.	Total, machine gun company.	Company headquarters.	1 platoon (4 sections).	Total, company (headquarters and (4 platoons)	Total, 3 companies.	
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)	(xii)	(xiii)	(xiv)	(xv)
Company quartermaster-serjeants	...	...	1	...	1	1	...	...	1	1	...	1	3	5
Orderly-room serjeant (*e*) ...	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Serjeants (*w*)	...	1	...	...	1	...	1	4	4	...	1	4	10(*f*)	15
Band serjeant	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Serjeant drummer, &c.	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Pioneer serjeant (*g*)	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Serjeant cook	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Signalling serjeant	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Serjeant instructor of musketry	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Provost serjeant	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Transport serjeant	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Officers' mess serjeant	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	3	1	6	2	12	1	1	4	5	1	1	5	13	30(*h*)
Drummers, &c.	...	...	...	16	16	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	16

Digitized by Google

Orderly-room clerk (*i*)	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Corporals (*w*)	...	...	...	4	...	...	4	...	2	8	8	...	2	8	29(*j*)	41
Signalling corporal	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1 (*k*)
Band corporal	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Privates	...	...	...	12	...	...	12	...	32	128	128	...	37(*o*)	146	438(*m*)	578
Clerks	...	...	2	...	3	...	5	1	...	...	1	1	...	1	3	9
Farrier	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Saddler	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Intelligence duties	...	...	6	...	...	...	6	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	6
Regimental police	...	...	...	...	4	...	4	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4
Bandsmen	...	...	...	...	...	36(*l*)	36	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	36
Medical officer's orderly		...	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Signallers	...	...	24	...	...	...	24	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	24
Cooks	...	...	...	...	4	...	4	2	...	...	2	2	...	2	6	12
Storemen	...	...	1	...	1	...	2	1	...	...	1	1	...	1	3	6
Batmen	...	...	5(*n*)	1	2	...	8	2	1	4	6	2	1	5(*c*)	15(*c*)	29
Postman	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Officers' mess	...	...	...	...	2	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
Butchery duties	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Quartermaster's stores	...	...	...	...	4	...	4	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4
Drivers	...	...	...	...	7	...	7	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	7
Grooms	...	...	...	...	5	...	5	1	...	...	1	1	...	1	3	9
Pioneers	...	...	...	...	8(*p*)	...	8	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	8
Boys	...	...	...	...	...	16	16	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	16(*q*)
Total rank and file		...	41	17	44	53	155	7	35	140	147	7	40	164	497	(*s*)799
Total other ranks		...	45	18	52	72(*r*)	187	9	36	144	153	9	41	170	513	853
Total all ranks		...	49	19	54	72	194	11	37	148	159	11	42	175	528	(*t*)881
II *Attached*— *R.A.O.C. armourers*		...	...	...	2	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2

Digitized by Google

Battalion of Infantry of the Line (Colonies)—*continued.*

Detail.	Headquarter wing.					Machine gun company.				Rifle companies.				Total battalion.
										1 company.			3 companies.	
	No. 1 group.	No. 2 (anti-tank section) group.	No. 3 group.	No. 4 group.	Total, headquarter wing.	Company headquarters.	1 section.	4 sections.	Total, machine gun company.	Company headquarters.	1 platoon (4 sections).	Total, company (headquarters and 4 platoons).	Total,	
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)	(xii)	(xiii)	(xiv)	(xv)
Horses—														
Officers'	...	...	5	...	5	1	...	...	1	1	...	1	3	9
Draught (*a*)	...	...	12	...	12	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	12
Total horses	...	...	17	...	17	1	...	...	1	1	...	1	3	21
Machine guns (Vickers)	...	...	...	...	...	...	4	16	16	...	...	...	...	16
Weapons (anti-tank)	...	4	...	...	4	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4
Lewis guns	2	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	2	8	24	26
Wagons, L.G.S. (*v*)	...	...	6	...	6	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	6
Wagon, G.S. (*v*)	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Travelling kitchens (*v*)	...	...	2	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
Bicycles	8	...	1	...	9	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	3	12
Cart, officers' mess	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1

(*a*) Signalling officer.
(*b*) Of the machine gun company and 3 rifle companies, 2 are commanded by majors.
(*c*) 1 platoon in each rifle company has no subaltern.
(*d*) 1 platoon commander will perform the duties of transport officer and 1 will perform the duties of intelligence officer.

Digitized by Google

(c) May be a colour-serjeant or warrant officer (class II). If a warrant officer the total serjeants will be decreased and the total warrant officers increased accordingly.

(f) 2 rifle platoons have no serjeant; 2 corporals are allowed in lieu.

(g) A carpenter and joiner if possible.

(h) 1 serjeant piper for each Scottish and Irish battalion (except the Royal Ulster Rifles), and 1 serjeant tailor for each kilted battalion are allowed in addition.

(i) Corporal or serjeant. If a serjeant, the total corporals will be decreased and the total serjeants increased accordingly.

(j) 3 platoons have an additional corporal each, and one of these corporals performs the duties of provost corporal. (*See* (f)). 26 sections are commanded by corporals and 22 by lance-corporals.

(k) Includes 10 lance-serjeants.

(l) 16 are acting bandsmen.

(m) Includes 3 for officers' mess, 3 for serjeants' mess, 1 for corporals' room, 2 for regimental police, 2 for sanitary duties.

(n) Includes 1 for the regimental serjeant-major.

(o) 6 platoons in the battalion have only 36 privates each.

(p) Trades are:—3 carpenters and joiners, 2 bricklayers (1 able to plaster and 1 able to slate), 1 mason able to cut stone, 1 painter and decorator, and 1 plumber and gasfitter.

(q) For training as drummers, &c. A further 3 boys—to be provided from the total number of privates—are allowed in kilted battalions for training as tailors.

(r) The 55 bandsmen and drummers will be trained as follows:—(i) 1 serjeant in intelligence duties; (ii) at least 1 corporal and 6 men in anti-aircraft duties; (iii) 1 serjeant and 21 men as stretcher bearers; (iv) the remaining 25 to be trained as machine gunners, transport drivers, or any other war appointment in the headquarter wing.

(s) (i) Includes 48 lance-corporals; (ii) includes 5 pipers in the case of Scottish and Irish battalions (except the Royal Ulster Rifles); (iii) 2 additional privates (tailors) are allowed for each kilted battalion.

(t) (i) The battalion in Aden will have the following native personnel:—Followers (class II) Kotwal, 1; cooks, 16; water personnel, 18: sanitary personnel, 13; saddlers and shoemakers, 5; tailors, 2; victualling establishment (as laid down in I.A.I. No. 471 of 1924). (ii) The battalion in N. China will have 28 Chinese personnel for care of pack animals. (iii) 1 battalion at Khartoum will have 10 native civilian cooks (temporarily). (iv) The battalion in Malaya will have 2 native punka-pullers.

(u) (i) Battalions (6) in Egypt will each have an additional 34 L D. animals and 2 water carts. (ii) Battalions (2) at Khartoum and in China (2) will have the following establishment of mules instead of draught horses:—

Khartoum, North	18
,, South	56
China, North	54
,, South	52

The battalion in South China is supplied from the Hong Kong Mule Corps.

(v) Except for battalions in Khartoum and China.

(w) 1 serjeant or lance-serjeant per company will be trained in anti gas duties.

Digitized by Google

BATTALION OF INFANTRY OF THE LINE.—(INDIA.)

Consisting of { Battalion headquarters. / Headquarter wing. / 4 companies.

Detail.	Battalion headquarters.	Headquarter wing.					Company.			Total 4 companies.	Total battalion.	Remarks.
		No. 1 group.	No. 2 group (M.G. platoon, 2 sections).	No. 3 group.	No. 4 group.	Total headquarter wing.	Company headquarters.	1 platoon (4 sections).	Total, company (headquarters and 4 platoons).			
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)	(xii)	(xiii)
Lieutenant-colonel ..	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	(*a*) Of the four companies and No. 2 group, 3 are commanded by majors. (*b*) Will command headquarter wing. (*c*) One platoon per company has no subaltern.
Majors	1	...	1(*b*)	...	...	1	1	...	1	2	(*a*)4	
Captains	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	6	6	
Subalterns...	...	1	2	...	...	3	...	1	(*c*)3	12	15	
Adjutant	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	
Quartermaster	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	
Total officers... ...	4	1	3	...	...	4	2	1	5	20	28	
Regimental serjeant-major (W.O. Class I)	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	
Bandmaster (W.O. Class I)	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	1	
Regimental quartermaster-serjeant (W.O. Class II)	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	
Company serjeant-majors (W.O. Class II)... ...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	4	4	

Digitized by Google

Company serjeant-major instructor of musketry (W.O. Class II) ...	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Total warrant officers	...	1	...	2	1	4	1	...	1	4	8
Company quartermaster-serjeants	...	...	...	1	...	1	1	...	1	4	5
Orderly-room serjeant (*d*)	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Serjeants	...	...	3	...	...	3	...	1	4	16	19
Band serjeant	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	1
Serjeant drummer, &c. ...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	1
Pioneer serjeant (*f*) ...	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Serjeant cook	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Signalling serjeant ...	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Provost serjeant	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Officers' mess serjeant ...	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Serjeants' mess serjeant ...	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Total colour-serjeants and serjeants ...	...	1	3	7	2	13	1	1	5	20	(*e*)33
Drummers, &c.	...	...	...	...	16	16	...	...	...	...	16
Orderly-room clerk (*g*) ...	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Corporals	...	...	8	...	...	8	...	2	(*f*)8	32	40
Signalling corporal ...	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Band corporal	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	1 (*h*)
Provost corporal	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Privates	...	...	48	...	...	48	...	(*i*)35	140	560(*g*)	608
Clerks	...	...	...	6	...	6	1	...	1	4	10
Scouts	...	...	...	...	...	...	4	...	4	16	16
Regimental police ...	...	...	...	6	...	6	...	...	...	...	6
Carried forward ...	...	1	56	14	1	72	5	37	153	612	684

(*d*) May be a colour-serjeant or warrant officer, Class II, according to service. If a warrant officer, the serjeants will be decreased and the total warrant officers increased accordingly.

(*e*) 1 serjeant piper in addition allowed for each Scottish and Irish battalion (except the Royal Ulster Rifles).

(*f*) Pioneer serjeant and 2 corporals per company to be trained in anti-gas duties. The pioneer serjeant to be a carpenter and joiner, if possible.

(*g*) Corporal or serjeant. If a serjeant, the total corporals will be decreased and the total serjeants increased accordingly.

(*h*) Includes 8 lance-serjeants.

(*i*) Includes 2 lance-corporals as section commanders.

Digitized by Google

Battalion of Infantry of the Line.—(India.)—*continued.*

Detail.	Battalion headquarters.	Headquarter wing.					Company.			Total 4 companies.	Total battalion.	Remarks.
		No. 1 group.	No. 2 group (M.G. platoon, 2 sections).	No. 3 group.	No. 4 group.	Total headquarter wing.	Company headquarters.	1 platoon (4 sections).	Total, company (headquarters and 4 platoons).			
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)	(xii)	(xiii)
Brought forward ...	...	1	56	14	1	72	5	37	153	612	684	
Bandsmen	...	...	...	...	(*j*)36	36	...	...	...	...	36	(*j*) All will be trained as stretcher bearers. 16 are acting bandsmen.
Medical officer's orderly ...	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	
Signallers	...	36	...	...	...	36	...	...	...	...	36	
Cooks	...	...	...	2	...	2	2	...	2	8	10	(*k*) Trades are:—4 carpenters and joiners, 1 bricklayer (able to slate or plaster), 1 painter and decorator, 1 fitter's mate.
Storemen	...	...	...	1	...	1	1	...	1	4	5	
Postman	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	
Regimental institutes ...	...	...	...	3	...	3	...	...	...	...	3	
Officers' mess	...	...	...	2	...	2	...	...	...	...	2	
Serjeants' mess	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	
Orderlies	...	4	...	...	...	4	...	...	...	...	4	(*l*) For training as drummers, &c.
Corporals' room	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	
Quartermaster's stores ...	...	...	...	2	...	2	...	...	...	...	2	
Drivers	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	4	16	16	(*m*) (i) Includes 48 lance-corporals. (ii) Includes 5 pipers in the case of Scottish and Irish battalions (except the Royal Ulster Rifles).
Pioneers	...	...	...	(*k*)7	...	7	...	...	...	...	7	
Boys	...	...	...	...	16	16	...	...	...	...	(*l*)16	
Total rank and file ...	...	41	56	35	53	185	8	38	160	640	(*m*)825	
Total other ranks ...	...	43	59	44	72	218	10	39	166	664	882	
Total all ranks ...	4	44	62	44	72	222	12	40	171	684	910	

Digitized by Google

Attached—											
R.A.O.C.											
Armourers	...	...	...	*1*	...	*1*	...	...	...	...	*1*
Horses—											
Officers'	...	...	...	...	7	7	1	...	1	4	11
Equipment mules ...	...	...	32	...	4	36	...	1	4	16	52
Total animals ...	...	...	32	...	11	43	1	1	5	20	63
Machine guns (Vickers) ...	...	...	8	...	...	8	...	...	...	...	8
Lewis guns...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	4	16	16
Bicycles	...	2	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	2
INDIAN RANKS.											
Officer (*n*)	...	...	1	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Company quartermaster-havildar...	...	...	1	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Havildar (*o*)	...	...	2	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	2
Naiks	...	...	2	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	2
Drivers	...	...	(*p*)34	...	...	34	...	...	...	...	34
Farriers	...	...	2	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	2
Total Indian ranks ...	...	...	42	...	...	42	...	...	...	...	42

(*n*) Subadar or Jemadar according to service.
(*o*) One may be pay-havildar.
(*p*) Includes 3 unpaid lance-naiks.
(*q*) Includes 5 for water duties and 2 for sanitary duties.

PUBLIC FOLLOWERS.

	Class I.	Class II.	Total.
Saddlers and shoemakers	5	—	5
Tailors	2	—	2
Cooks	16	1	17
Water personnel	20	1	21
Sanitary personnel	10	4	14
Victualling establishment	...	3	3
Total	53	9	62

Digitized by Google

DEPOT FOR REGIMENT OF INFANTRY OF THE LINE.

Detail.	Depot head-quarters.	Administrative company.	Training company.	Training cadre.	Total.	
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	
Major	1	...	...	...	1	
Captains	1	...	1	...	2	
Subalterns	...	...	1	1	2	
Adjutant (lieutenant) ...	1	...	...	...	1	
Quartermaster	(a)1	...	...	...	1	
Total officers	4	...	2	1	7	
Regimental serjeant-major (W.O. Class I)	...	(a)1	...	...	1	
Regimental quartermaster-serjeant (W.O. Class II) ...	...	(a)1	...	...	1	
Company serjeant-major (W.O. Class II)	...	...	1	...	1	
Total warrant officers...	...	2	1	...	3	
Company quartermaster-serjeant	...	1	...	...	1	
Orderly-room serjeant (b) ...	...	(a)1	...	...	1	
Serjeant-instructor of musketry	...	1	...	...	1	
Serjeant-cook	...	(a)1	...	...	1	
Serjeants	...	...	5	1	6	
Total colour-serjeants and serjeants ...	...	4	5	1	10	
Drummers, &c.	...	3	...	...	3	
Corporals	...	...	5	4	9	
Provost corporal	...	1	...	...	1	(c)
Physical training corporal ...	...	1	...	...	1	
Educational corporal ...	...	1	...	...	1	
Privates	...	(d)10	(c)5	...	15	
Clerks	...	2	...	...	2	
Depot police	...	3	...	...	3	
Cooks	...	3	...	...	3	
Storeman	...	1	...	...	1	
Carried forward ...	...	22	10	4	36	

Digitized by Google

Depot for Regiment of Infantry of the Line—*continued.*

Detail.	Depot head-quarters.	Administrative company.	Training company.	Training cadre.	Total.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)
Brought forward ...	...	22	10	4	36
Postman	...	1	...	...	1
Batmen	...	(*f*)8	...	...	8
Butchery duties	...	1	...	...	1
Quartermaster's stores ...	...	2	...	...	2
Pioneer (*g*)	...	1	...	...	1
Officers' mess	...	2	...	...	2
Serjeants' mess	...	2	...	...	2
Total rank and file ...	...	39	10	4	53(*h*)
Total other ranks ...	...	48	16	5	69
Total all ranks	4	48	18	6	76
Attached—					
A.E.C. Instructor (other rank) ...	*1*	...	...	...	*1*
A.P.T. Staff Instructor (other rank)	*1*	...	...	...	*1*

Civilians	Officers' mess steward	1
	Serjeants' mess caterer	1
	Orderly-room clerk	1
	Mobilization storekeeper	1
	Total	4

NOTE.—Depots of Scottish and Irish regiments (except the Royal Ulster Rifles) have 1 serjeant-piper in addition permanently posted. Depots of kilted regiments have 1 private (tailor) in addition, permanently posted. The establishment of the Rifle Depot is twice the numbers given above, plus 1 batman and 1 civilian clerk for the Officer i/c Rifle Records, who will command the Rifle Depot. The civilian will also act as clerk to the O.C. Troops, Winchester.

(*a*) Permanently posted.
(*b*) May be a colour-serjeant or warrant officer, Class II, according to service. If a warrant officer, the total serjeants will be decreased and the total warrant officers increased accordingly.
(*c*) 4 may be lance-serjeants.
(*d*) Including 1 lance-corporal, physical training instructor, and 2 privates for sanitary duties.
(*e*) Lance-corporals.
(*f*) Including 1 for regimental serjeant-major.
(*g*) To be a carpenter and joiner.
(*h*) 8 may be lance-corporals.

Digitized by Google

CORPS OF MILITARY POLICE.

Military Mounted Police.

Detail.	Home.								Abroad.		Total at Home and Abroad.	Remarks.
	Aldershot Command.	Eastern Command.	Northern Command.	Southern Command.	Western Command.	London District.	Depot and School of Instruction.	Total Great Britain.	Rhine.	Egypt.		
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)	(xii)	(xiii)
Serjeant-major (W.O., Class I) ...	1	—	—	—	—	—	—	1	—	—	1	NOTE.—3 officers (including one quartermaster) are allowed for the Depot, and are shown in Headquarters Staff Establishment of Commands.
Regimental quartermaster-serjeant (W.O., Class II)	—	—	—	—	—	—	1	1	—	—	1	
Squadron serjeant-majors (W.O., Class II)	—	—	—	1	—	—	—	1	1	—	2	
Total warrant officers	1	—	—	1	—	—	1	3	1	—	4	

Digitized by Google

Squadron quartermaster-serjeants ...	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	1	1	2
Farrier serjeant	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	1	—	1
Serjeants	4	1	—	3	—	—	1	9	1	2	12
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	4	1	—	3	—	—	1	9	3	3	15
Corporals	6	2	—	4	—	—	1	13	3	3	19
Privates (lance-corporals)	33	10	4	20	—	—	11	78	16	24	118(a)
Total rank and file	39	12	4	24	—	—	12	91	19	27	137
Total all ranks	44	13	4	28	—	—	14	103	23	30	156

(a) 50 per cent. paid lance-corporals.

Digitized by Google

CORPS OF MILITARY POLICE.

Military Mounted Police—*continued.*

Horses and vehicles.

Commands. (i)	Officers'. (ii)	Riding. (iii)	Light draught. (iv)	Total horses. (v)	G.S. wagons. (vi)	Motor cycle combinations. (vii)	Remarks. (viii)
Aldershot	1	34	—	35	—	5	
Eastern	—	10	—	10	—	4	
Northern	—	4	—	4	—	4	
Southern	1	22	—	23	—	4	
Depot	1	12	2	15	1	—	(*b*) For Provost appointments included in the Headquarters Staff Establishments of Commands.
Total Great Britain	3 (*b*)	82	2	87	1	17	
Rhine	4	21	2	27	—	—	
Egypt	1	29	—	30	—	—	
Total Abroad ...	5	50	2	57	—	—	
Grand Total ...	8	132	4	144	1	17	

3 syces allowed in Egypt.

Digitized by Google

CORPS OF MILITARY POLICE.

Military Foot Police.

COMMANDS.	Sergeant-majors (W.O., Cl. I).	Company sergeant-majors (W.O.Cl.II.)	Sergeants.	Corporals.	Privates (lance-corporals).	Total all ranks.	Civilians.	Bicycles, pedal.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)
Great Britain and Northern Ireland District.								
Aldershot Command	...	1	3	5	34	43	...	...
Eastern Command	...	...	6	7	36	49	...	...
Northern Command	...	1	2	4	20	27	...	...
Scottish Command	...	...	2	2	8	12	...	...
Southern Command	...	...	3	7	33	43	...	...
Western Command	...	...	...	3	7	10	...	...
London District	1	1	4	4	29	39	...	1
Northern Ireland District ...	...	...	1	1	10	12	...	...
Depot and School of Instruction	1	1	(*a*) 2	3	11	18	...	4
Total Home	2	4	23	36	188	253	...	5
Abroad.								
Rhine	...	...	10	10	100	120	(*c*)21	10
Egypt	...	1	5	5	53	64	...	...
Malta	...	...	1	2	12	15	...	3
Gibraltar	...	...	1	2	12	15	...	...
Total abroad	...	1	17	19	177	214	21	13
Total Home and abroad ...	2	5	40	55	365(*b*)	467	21	18

(*a*) Includes 1 orderly-room serjeant.
(*b*) 50 per cent. paid lance-corporals.
(*c*) Interpreter detectives 11
Messengers 3
Labourers... 2
Cooks 5
21

Digitized by Google

SUMMARY OF THE ROYAL TANK CORPS REGIMENTAL ESTABLISHMENTS.

Detail.	Home and Rhine.						1 Armoured car company, Egypt.	Total Home, Rhine and Colonies.	2 Group headquarters, and 8 armoured car companies India.	Grand total.
	Centre headquarters.	Depot.	4 Tank battalions (Home). (a)	Armoured car companies.		Total Home and Rhine.				
				2 Armoured car coys. (Home) (less 1 section).	1 Section (Rhine).					
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)
Lieutenant-colonels	...	1	4	...	...	5	...	5	2	7
Majors	...	3	16	2	...	21	1	22	8	30
Captains	...	3	32	4	...	39	3	42	26	68
Subalterns	...	5	72	8	2	87	10	97	64	161
Adjutants	...	1	4	...	...	5	...	5	...	5
Assistant adjutant (weapon training)	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	1
Quartermaster	...	1	4	...	...	5	...	5	...	5
Technical officer	...	...	4	...	...	4	...	4	1(b)	5
Total officers	...	15	136	14	2	167	14	181	101	282
Regimental serjeant-majors (W.O. Class I) ...	...	1	4	...	...	5	...	5	...	5
Bandmaster (W.O. Class I)	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	1
Regimental quartermaster-serjeants (W.O. Class II)	...	1	4	...	...	5	...	5	...	5
Regimental quartermaster-serjeants (tech.) (W.O. Class II)	...	...	4	2	...	6	1	7	8	15
Quartermaster-serjeant mechanics (W.O. Class II)	...	...	4	...	...	4	...	4	...	4
Company serjeant-majors (W.O. Class II) ...	...	3	12	2	...	17	1	18	8	26
Total warrant officers	...	6	28	4	...	38	2	40	16	56

(a) One section plus 1 officer and 4 other ranks from a battalion at Home are temporarily in Egypt.
(b) Attached to Army Headquarters, India.

Digitized by Google

Company quartermaster-sergeants	3	12	2	...	17	1	18	8	26
Sergeants, drivers, I.C.	...	116	10	2	128	8	136	56	192
Staff sergeants or sergeants (mechanics)	1	12	2	...	15	1	16	8	24
Sergeant cooks	1	4	...	...	5	...	5	...	5
Officers' mess sergeants	...	4	...	...	4	...	4	...	4
Provost sergeants	1	4	...	...	5	...	5	...	5
Band sergeant	1	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	1
Sergeant drummer	1	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	1
Sergeants	22	...	...	...	22	...	22	...	22
Total colour-sergeants and sergeants	30	152	14	2	198	10	208	72	280
Trumpeters	4	...	...	...	4	...	4	...	4
Corporals, drivers, I.C.	...	196	10	2	208	8	216	48	264
Band corporal	1	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	1
Provost corporals	2	...	...	...	2	...	2	...	2
Corporals	23	...	...	...	23	...	23	...	23
Corporals, storemen (technical)	...	16	2	...	18	1	19	8	27
Corporals, drivers, I.C. (1st line transport) ...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	8	8
Drivers, I.C. (privates)	1	...	1,136	140	28	1,305	112	1,417	672	2,089
Despatch riders	1	...	52	...	...	53	...	53	...	53
Telephone operators	2	...	...	...	...	2	...	2	...	2
Drivers, I.C. (1st line transport)	...	...	36	11	1	48	13	61	136	197
Motor-cyclists	...	...	36	7	1	44	5	49	64	113
Regimental police	10	12	...	...	22	...	22	...	22
Medical officers' orderlies	1	4	...	...	5	...	5	...	5
Cooks	8	40	7	1	56	5	61	16	77
Storemen (non-technical)	3	16	2	...	21	1	22	8	30
Storemen (technical)	...	4	2	...	6	1	7	16	23
Batmen	16	140	14	2	172	14	186	...	186
Groom	1	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	1
Carried forward	5	64	1,688	195	35	1,987	160	2,147	976	3,123

Digitized by Google

Royal Tank Corps.

SUMMARY—*continued.*

Detail.	Home and Rhine.						1 Armoured car company, Egypt.	Total Home, Rhine and Colonies.	2 Group headquarters, and 8 armoured car companies, India.	Grand total.
	Centre headquarters.	Depôt.	4 Tank battalions (Home) (*a*)	Armoured car companies.		Total Home and Rhine.				
				2 Armoured car coys. (Home) (less 1 section).	1 Section (Rhine).					
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)
Brought forward	5	64	1,688	195	35	1,987	160	2,147	976	3,123
Postmen	...	1	4	...	...	5	...	5	...	5
Regimental institutes	...	3	12	...	...	15	...	15	...	15
Officers' mess	...	5	16	...	...	21	...	21	...	21
Serjeants' mess	...	3	16	...	...	19	...	19	...	19
Corporals' room	...	1	4	...	...	5	...	5	...	5
Butchery duties	...	1	4	...	...	5	...	5	...	5
Quartermaster's stores	...	4	12	...	...	16	...	16	...	16
Mechanics	...	7	68	8	1(*c*)	84	4	88	40	28
Bandsmen	...	30	...	...	...	30	...	30	...	130
Recruits	...	320	...	...	...	320	...	320	...	20
Boys	...	11	...	...	...	11	...	11	...	311

Digitized by Google

Learner artificers	...	16	...	...	...	16	...	16	...	16
Privates	...	90	...	...	...	90	...	90	...	90
Total rank and file	5	556	1,824	203	36	2,624	164	2,788	1,016	3,804
Clerical section	7	9	40	5	1	62	3	65	28	93
Total other ranks	12	605	2,044	226	39	2,926	179	3,105	1,132(*d*)	4,237
Total all ranks	12	620	2,180	240	41	3,093	193	3,286	1,233	4,519
Civilians	...	3	...	...	...	3	...	3	...	3

(*c*) *See* note (*d*) on page 246.

(*d*) Excludes 1 company quartermaster serjeant (technical) and 2 clerks with Royal Tank Corps School, India, and 1 clerk with Army Headquarters, India.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL TANK CORPS.

TANK BATTALION.

(HOME.)

PROVISIONAL ESTABLISHMENT.

Consisting of { Battalion Headquarters. / 1 Radio Telephone Section. / 3 companies, each of 3 sections.

Detail.	Battalion headquarters.	One radio telephone section.	One company.			Total 3 companies.	Total battalion.
			Company headquarters.	One section.	Total company (headquarters and 3 sections).		
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)
Lieutenant-colonel	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Majors	1	...	1	...	1	3	4
Captains	...	...	1	...	1	8(*a*)	8
Subalterns	...	...	...	2	6	18	18
Adjutant	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Quartermaster	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Technical officer	1(*b*)	...	...	...	...	...	1
Total officers	5	...	2	2	8	29	34
Regimental serjeant-major (W.O., Class I)	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Regimental quartermaster-serjeant (technical) (W.O., Class II)	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Regimental quartermaster-serjeant (non-technical (W.O., Class II)	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Quartermaster-serjeant mechanic (W.O., Class II)	1(*c*)	...	...	...	...	...	1
Company serjeant-majors (W.O., Class II)	...	...	1	...	1	3	3
Total warrant officers	4	...	1	...	1	3	7
Company quartermaster-serjeants	...	...	1	...	1	3	3
Staff serjeants or serjeants mechanics (*e*)	...	...	1(*c*)	...	1	3	3
Serjeants, drivers, I.C.	1(*d*)	1	...	3	9	27	29
Serjeant cook	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Officers' mess serjeant	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Provost serjeant	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Total colour-serjeants and serjeants	4	1	2	3	11	33	38
Corporals (technical storemen)	1	...	1	...	1	3	4 (*f*)
Corporals, drivers, I.C.	...	1	1	5	16	48	49 (*f*)
Drivers, I.C.	2	7	15(*g*)	25	90	275(*h*)	284
Mechanics (*e*)	2(*i*)	...	5(*j*)	...	5	15	17
Regimental police	3	...	...	...	...	...	3
Medical officer's orderly	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Cooks	1	...	3	...	3	9	10
Storemen (non-technical)	1	...	1	...	1	3	4

Digitized by Google

Royal Tank Corps.

Tank Battalion (Home)—*continued.*

Detail.	Battalion headquarters.	One radio telephone section.	One company.			Total 3 companies.	Total battalion.
			Company headquarters.	One section.	Total company (headquarters and 3 sections).		
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)
Storeman (technical)	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Quartermaster's stores	3	...	...	...	...	...	3
Batmen	6(*k*)	...	2	2	8	29	35
Postman	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Regimental institutes	3	...	...	...	...	...	3
Officers' mess	4	...	...	...	...	...	4
Serjeants' mess	4	...	...	...	...	...	4
Corporals' room	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Butchery duties	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Drivers, I.C. (1st Line transport)... ...	9	...	...	...	...	...	9
Motor cyclists	...	...	...	1	3	9	9
Despatch riders	4	...	3	...	3	9	13
Total rank and file	48	8	31	33	130	400	456(*l*)
Total other ranks	56	9	34	36	142	436	501
Total all ranks	61	9	36	38	150	465	535
Attached—							
R.T.C. Clerical Section—							
Division II	*1*	...	...	...	...	...	*1*
Division III	*3*	...	*2*	...	*2*	*6*	*9*
R. Signals—							
Subaltern	...	*1*	...	...	...	...	*1*
Serjeant	...	*1*	...	...	...	...	*1*
Corporal (*m*)	...	*1*	...	...	...	...	*1*
Signalmen (*m*)	...	*12*	...	...	...	...	*12*(*n*)
R.A.O.C.—							
Armourer	*1*	...	...	...	...	...	*1*
Tanks, medium	...	4(*o*)	1	5	16	48	52
Vans	2(*p*)	...	...	...	...	...	2
Cookers	1	...	1	...	1	3	4
Motor cycles	4	1	3	...	3	9	14
Motor-cycle combinations	2	...	...	1	3	9	11
Chassis, lorry heavy (for instruction only)	...	...	1	...	1	3	3
Car, 6-wheeled	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Semi-track vehicles	4(*q*)	...	3(*r*)	...	3	9	13
Tractor water-tanks	...	...	1	...	1	3	3
Lorry (light)...	1(*s*)	...	...	...	...	...	1

Digitized by Google

Royal Tank Corps.

Tank Battalion (Home)—*continued.*

(*a*) 5 sections are commanded by captains.
(*b*) Subaltern.
(*c*) Fitter or electrician.
(*d*) Transport N.C.O.
(*e*) Time promotion under Royal Warrant for Pay; for ranks see page 257.
(*f*) 9 may be lance-serjeants.
(*g*) Includes 4 spare and 2 to be employed as trumpeters.
(*h*) 5 sections have an additional driver I.C. each.
(*i*) Fitters.
(*j*) 3 fitters, 1 electrician, 1 carpenter and joiner.
(*k*) Includes 1 forregimental serjeant-major.
(*l*) 27 (other than mechanics) may be lance-corporals. Includes 2 for sanitary duties.
(*m*) Trades are:—10 operators (wireless), 1 electrician (wireless), 1 fitter (signals), 1 instrument maker (telegraph).
(*n*) Includes 1 lance-corporal.
(*o*) Equipped with wireless apparatus.
(*p*) 1 (heavy) for officers' mess and 1 (light) for medical equipment.
(*q*) 1 car and 3 30-cwt. vehicles.
(*r*) 1 car and 2 30-cwt. vehicles.
(*s*) For personnel.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL TANK CORPS.

ARMOURED CAR COMPANY.

(HOME.)

Consisting of { Company Headquarters. 3 Sections.

Detail. (i)	Headquarters. (ii)	1 section. (iii)	Total company. (Headquarters and 3 sections.) (iv)
Major	1	...	1
Captains	1	...	2(*a*)
Subalterns	...	2(*a*)	5
Total officers	2	2	8
Regimental quartermaster-serjeant (technical) (W.O. Class II)	1	...	1
Company serjeant-major (W.O. Class II)	1	...	1
Total warrant officers ...	2	...	2
Company quartermaster-serjeant	1	...	1
Staff serjeant or serjeant (mechanic) (*i*)	1(*c*)	...	1
Serjeants, drivers, I.C.	...	2	6
Total colour-serjeants and serjeants	2	2	8
Corporals, drivers I.C.	...	2	6 } (*b*)
Corporal (storeman, technical) ...	1	...	1 } (*b*)
Drivers, I.C.	...	28	84
Mechanics (*i*)	4(*j*)	...	4(*d*)
Storemen	2(*e*)	...	2
Motor cyclists	1	1	4
Cooks	1	1	4
Batmen	2	2	8
Drivers, I.C. (1st line transport) ...	3	1	6
Total rank and file	14	35(*f*)	119(*g*)(*h*)
Total other ranks	18	37	129
Total all ranks	20	39(*d*)	137

Digitized by Google

Royal Tank Corps.

Armoured Car Company (Home)—*continued.*

Detail. (i)	Head-quarters. (ii)	1 section. (iii)	Total company. (Headquarters and 3 sections.) (iv)
Attached—			
R. T. C. Clerical Section—			
Division III	*3*	...	*3*
R. A. O. C.—			
Armourer	*1*	...	*1*
Armoured cars	...	4	12
Car (heavy)	1	...	1
Vans (heavy)	...	1	3
Store lorry	1	...	1
Motor-cycles	1	1	4
Chassis, van, heavy (for instruction only)	1	...	1

(*a*) 1 section commanded by a captain, 2 by subalterns.
(*b*) Includes 2 lance-serjeants.
(*c*) Electrician or fitter.
(*d*) In addition 1 fitter is allowed for the section serving with the British Army of the Rhine, also 1 armourer, R.A.O.C. (belonging to the R.A.O.C. Home Establishment), is temporarily attached to this section.
(*e*) 1 technical and 1 non-technical.
(*f*) 4 privates per section to be trained in visual signalling, and 1 per section as a vulcanizer.
(*g*) 9 (other than mechanics) may be lance-corporals, of whom 1 is to be an assistant instructor of signalling.
(*h*) 2 per company to be employed as trumpeters.
(*i*) Time promotion under Royal Warrant for Pay, for ranks see page 257.
(*j*) 3 fitters and 1 electrician.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL TANK CORPS.

ARMOURED CAR COMPANY.

(COLONIES.)

Consisting of { Company Headquarters. 4 Sections.

Detail. (i)	Headquarters. (ii)	1 section. (iii)	Total company. (Headquarters and 4 sections.) (iv)
Major	1	...	1
Captains	1	...	3(*a*)
Subalterns	...	3(*a*)	10
Total officers	2	3	14
Regimental quartermaster-sergeant (technical) (W.O. Class II)...	1	...	1
Company serjeant-major (W.O. Class II)	1	...	1
Total warrant officers ...	2	...	2
Company quartermaster-serjeant	1	...	1
Staff serjeant or serjeant (mechanic) (*h*)	1(*b*)	...	1
Serjeants, drivers, I.C.	...	2	8
Total colour-serjeants and serjeants	2	2	10
Corporals, drivers, I.C.	...	2	8 } (*c*)
Corporal (storeman, technical) ...	1	...	1 }
Drivers, I.C.	...	28	112
Mechanics (*h*)	4(*i*)	...	4
Storemen	2(*d*)	...	2
Motor-cyclists	1	1	5
Cooks	1	1	5
Batmen	2	3	14
Drivers, I.C. (1st line transport)...	13	...	13
Total rank and file... ...	24	35(*e*)	164(*f*)(*g*)
Total other ranks	28	37	176
Total all ranks	30	40	190

Digitized by Google

Royal Tank Corps.

Armoured Car Company (Colonies)—*continued.*

Detail. (i)	Headquarters. (ii)	1 section. (iii)	Total company. (Headquarters and 4 sections.) (iv)
Attached—			
R.T.C. Clerical Section—			
Division III	*3*	...	*3*
R.A.O.C.—			
Armourer	*1*	...	*1*
Armoured cars	...	4	16
Cars, light	1	1	5
Lorries, light	...	1	4
Store lorries	2	...	2
Motor-cycles	1	1	5
Chassis, van, heavy (for instruction only)	1	...	1

(*a*) 2 sections commanded by captains, 2 by subalterns.
(*b*) Electrician or fitter.
(*c*) Includes 2 lance-serjeants.
(*d*) 1 technical and 1 non-technical.
(*e*) 4 privates per section to be trained in visual signalling, and 1 per section as a vulcanizer.
(*f*) 2 per company to be employed as trumpeters.
(*g*) 12 (other than mechanics) may be lance-corporals, of whom 1 is to be an assistant instructor of signalling.
(*h*) Time promotion under Royal Warrant for Pay ; for ranks see page 257.
(*i*) 3 fitters and 1 electrician.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL TANK CORPS.

ARMOURED CAR COMPANY.

(India.)

Consisting of { Company Headquarters. 3 Sections.

Detail. (i)	Head-quarters. (ii)	1 section. (iii)	Total company (Headquarters and 3 sections). (iv)
Major	1	...	1
Captains	1	1	3(*a*)
Subalterns	1	2(*a*)	8
Total officers	3	3	12
Regimental quartermaster-serjeant (technical) (W.O., Class II) ...	1	...	1
Company serjeant-major (W.O., Class II)	1	...	1
Total warrant officers ...	2	...	2
Company quartermaster-serjeant	1	...	1
Staff serjeant or serjeant (mechanic) (*l*)... —	1(*b*)	...	1
Serjeants, drivers, I.C.	1	2	7
Total colour-serjeants and serjeants	3	2	9
Corporals, drivers, I.C.	...	2	6
Corporal—(storeman, technical) ...	1	...	1 (*d*)
Corporal, driver, I.C. (1st line transport)	1	...	1
Drivers, I.C.	...	28	84
Mechanics (*l*)	5(*i*)	...	5
Storemen	3(*c*)	...	3
Motor-cyclists	2	2	8
Cooks	2	...	2
Drivers, I.C. (1st line transport)...	17	...	17
Total rank and file... ...	31	32(*e*)	127(*f*)(*g*)
Total other ranks	36	34	138
Total all ranks	39	37	150

Digitized by Google

ROYAL TANK CORPS.

Armoured Car Company (India)—*continued.*

Detail. (i)	Head-quarters. (ii)	1 section. (iii)	Total company (Headquarters and 3 sections). (iv)
Attached—			
R.T.O. Clerical Section—			
Division III	*3*	...	*3*
R.A.O.C.—			
Armourer	*1*	...	*1*
Acetylene Welder	*1*	...	*1*
Turner	*1*	...	*1*
Coppersmith	*1*	...	*1*
INDIAN PERSONNEL.			
Carpenter	1	...	1
Mechanics	4(*h*)	...	4
Hammerman	1	...	1
Bellows-boy	1	...	1
Cleaners	4	4	16
Water carriers	2	1	5
Sweepers	2	1	5
Cooks	1	1	4
Transport—			
Armoured cars	...	4	12(*j*)
Cars	2	...	2
Workshop lorries	4	...	4
Store lorries (30-cwt.)	6	...	6
Motor cycles	...	2	6(*k*)

(*a*) 2 sections commanded by captains, 1 by a subaltern.
(*b*) Electrician or fitter.
(*c*) 1 technical, 2 non-technical.
(*d*) Includes 2 lance-serjeants.
(*e*) 4 privates per section to be trained in visual signalling, and 1 per section as a vulcanizer.
(*f*) 2 per company to be employed as trumpeters.
(*g*) 10 (other than mechanics) may be lance-corporals, of whom 1 is to be an assistant instructor of signalling.
(*h*) Trades are:—1 blacksmith, 1 electrician, 2 fitters.
(*i*) 4 fitters and 1 electrician.
(*j*) 4 cars are held in reserve.
(*k*) Companies located at Peshawar and in Waziristan will have 8 motor cycles.
(*l*) Time promotion under Royal Warrant for Pay; for rank *see* page 257.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL TANK CORPS.

CENTRE HEADQUARTERS.

(HOME.)

Detail. (i)	Total. (ii)	Remarks. (iii)
Brigadier	*1*	
Brigade Major	*1*	
Staff Captain "Q"	*1*	
Total officers	*3(a)*	
Groom	1	
Despatch rider	1	
Telephone operators	2	
Driver I.C.	1	
Total privates	5	
Total all ranks	5 *3*	
Attached—		
R.T.C. Clerical Section—		
Division I	*1*	
Division II	*1*	
Division III	*5*	
Horses—officers'	*1*	
Transport—		
Car, heavy	1	
Motor-cycle	1	

(*a*) *Staff appointments.*

Digitized by Google

ROYAL TANK CORPS.

DEPOT.

Detail. (i)	Depot headquarters. (ii)	Administrative company. (iii)	Training cadre. (iv)	Recruit training company. (v)	Total depot (Hdqrs., administrative company, training cadre, and 2 recruit training companies). (vi)
Lieutenant-colonel ...	1	...	...	...	1
Majors	1	...	...	1	3
Captains	...	1	...	1	3
Subalterns	...	1	...	2	5
Adjutant	1	...	...	...	1
Assistant adjutant (weapon training) ...	1	...	...	...	1
Quartermaster (*a*) ...	1	...	...	...	1
Total officers ...	5	2	...	4	15
Regimental serjeant-major (W.O. Class I) (*a*) ...	...	1	...	...	1
Bandmaster (W.O. Class I) (*a*)	...	1	...	...	1
Regimental quartermaster-serjeant (W.O. Class II) (*a*) ...	...	1	...	...	1
Company serjeant-majors (W.O. Class II)	...	...	1	1	3
Total warrant officers	...	3	1	1	6
Company quarter-master-serjeants ...	...	1	...	1	3
Staff serjeant or serjeant mechanic (*a*) (*q*)	...	1(*d*)	...	...	1
Serjeants	...	2(*b*)	3	8	22(*c*)
Band serjeant (*a*) ...	...	1	...	...	1
Serjeant drummer (*a*) ...	...	1	...	...	1
Serjeant cook (*a*) ...	...	1	...	...	1
Provost serjeant ...	...	1	...	...	1
Total colour-serjeants and serjeants	...	8	3	9	30 (*r*)
Trumpeters, &c. ...	...	4	...	...	4
Corporals	...	5(*e*)	...	9(*f*)	23 (*g*)
Band corporal (*a*) ...	...	1	...	...	1 (*r*)
Provost corporals ...	...	2	...	...	2 (*r*)

Digitized by Google

Royal Tank Corps.

Depot—*continued.*

Detail	Depot headquarters.	Administrative company.	Training cadre.	Recruit training company.	Total depot (Hdqrs., administrative company, training cadre, and 2 recruit training companies).
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)
Privates	...	74(*h*)	...	8	90
Regimental police ...	...	10	...	...	10
Bandsmen (*a*)	...	30(*i*)	...	...	30
Medical officer's orderly	...	1	...	...	1
Cooks	...	8	...	...	8
Storemen	...	1	...	1	3
Batmen	...	8(*j*)	...	4	16
Postman	...	1	...	...	1
Regimental institutes ...	...	3	...	...	3
Officers' mess	...	5(*k*)	...	...	5
Serjeants' mess ...	...	3	...	...	3
Corporals' room ...	...	1	...	...	1
Butchery duties ...	...	1	...	...	1
Quartermaster's stores	...	4	...	...	4
Mechanics (*q*)	...	7(*l*)	...	...	7
Recruits	...	...	...	160	320
Boys	...	11(*m*)	...	...	11
Learner artificers ...	...	16(*n*)	...	...	16
Total rank and file	...	192	...	182	556(*o*)
Total other ranks	...	207	4	192	596
Total all ranks ...	5	209	4	196	611
Attached—					
R. T. C. Clerical Section—					
Division II ...	...	*1*	...	...	*1*
Division III ...	...	*6*	...	*1*	*8*
R. A. O. C.—					
Armourer ...	...	*1*	...	...	*1*
A. P. T. Staff—					
Instructor (other rank)	...	*1*	...	...	*1*
A. E. C.—					
Instructor (officer)	*1*	...	...	...	*1*
Instructors (other ranks) ...	*3*	...	...	...	*3*
CIVILIANS.					
Officers' mess steward					1 (*p*)
Serjeants' mess caterer					1 (*p*)
Mobilization storekeeper					1
Bicycles	...	2	...	...	2
Chassis, lorry (for instruction)	...	...	...	2	4

Digitized by Google

Royal Tank Corps.

Depot—*continued.*

(*a*) Permanently posted.
(*b*) 1 assistant to regimental quartermaster-serjeant, 1 for general duty.
(*c*) Includes 1 serjeant instructor for physical training for recruit training companies.
(*d*) Carpenter and joiner.
(*e*) 1 for educational duties.
1 for mess rooms.
3 for general duty.
(*f*) Includes 1 physical training instructor.
(*g*) 6 may be lance-serjeants.
(*h*) Includes 8 for sanitary duties.
(*i*) 10 are acting bandsmen.
(*j*) Includes 1 for regimental serjeant-major.
(*k*) For combined mess for Centre Headquarters, Depot, and Driving and Maintenance School.
(*l*) Trades are :—2 carpenters and joiners.
1 plumber and gas fitter (permanently posted).
2 painters and decorators (permanently posted).
2 electricians.
(*m*) For training as trumpeters, &c.
(*n*) Trades are :—10 fitters.
3 electricians.
2 carpenters and joiners.
1 painter and decorator or plumber and gas fitter.
(*o*) 24 (other than mechanics) may be lance-corporals. Rank and file below corporal will draw pay as tradesmen if qualified, and if within the pooled establishment of drivers I.C. allowed for Tank Battalions, Central Schools and Royal Tank Corps Depot.
(*p*) Additional serjeants may be employed until civilians are available.
(*q*) Time promotion under Royal Warrant for Pay; for ranks see page 257.
(*r*) Will draw pay as tradesmen if qualified; if not otherwise provided for they will come under the general rule for units in which tradesmen predominate.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL TANK CORPS.

GROUP HEADQUARTERS.

(India.)

Detail. (i)	Numbers. (ii)
Lieutenant-Colonel...	1
Captain	1
Total...	2
Attached :—	
R.T.C. Clerical Section. Division III... ...	2

NOTE.—In addition to the foregoing establishments, 1 Technical Officer (captain) is attached to Army Headquarters, India.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL TANK CORPS.

CLERICAL SECTION.

Division I.—Warrant officer, Class I			1
Division II.—Warrant officers, Class II, and staff-serjeants			8
Division III.	Serjeants, corporals, lance-corporals	38	103
	Privates	65	
Total...			112

DISTRIBUTION.

Units. (i)	Division I. (ii)	Division II. (iii)	Division III. (iv)	Total. (v)
Home and Rhine.				
Royal Tank Corps Centre Headquarters	1	1	5	7
The Royal Tank Corps Depot ...	...	1	8	9
4 Tank battalions	...	4	36	40
2 Armoured car companies ...	...	...	6	6
Total, Home and Rhine ...	1	6	55	62
Colonies.				
1 Armoured car company ...	...	...	3	3
India.				
2 Group headquarters	...	...	4	4
8 Armoured car companies ...	...	...	24	24
Total, India	...	...	28	28
Total, Home and Abroad ...	1	6	86	93
Extra Regimental (Home)				
Central Schools	...	*1*	*11*	*12*
Mechanical Warfare Experimental Establishment	...	...	*4*	*4*
India.				
Army Headquarters	...	...	*1*	*1*
Royal Tank Corps School	...	*1*	*1*	*2*
Total, extra regimental ...	...	*2*	*17*	*19*
Grand total	1	8	103	112

Digitized by Google

ROYAL TANK CORPS.

Ranks of :—Fitters.
Electricians.
Carpenters and joiners.
Painters and decorators.
Plumbers and gasfitters.
Draughtsmen.

Detail.	*Fitters or electricians.*					*Carpenters and joiners.*					*Painters and decorators.*				
	Regimental.		*Extra regimental.*			*Regimental.*		*Extra regimental.*			*Regimental.*		*Extra regimental.*		
	Home and Colonies.	*India.*	*Home and Colonies.*	*India.*	*Total.*	*Home and Colonies.*	*India.*	*Home and Colonies.*	*India.*	*Total.*	*Home and Colonies.*	*India.*	*Home and Colonies.*	*India.*	*Total.*
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)	(xii)	(xiii)	(xiv)	(xv)	(xvi)
Warrant officers (Class I)	...	...	2	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Warrant officers (Class II)	4	...	2	...	4 2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Staff-serjeants and serjeants (a)	15	8	6	1	23 7	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...
Lance-serjeants and corporals (a)	24	12	12	1	36 13										
Lance-corporals and privates (a)	47	28	6	4	75 10	14(b)	...	...	...	14	2(b)	...	...	...	2
Total	90	48	28	6	133 34	15	...	...	...	15	2	...	...	...	2

Continued overleaf.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL TANK CORPS—*continued.*

Detail.	Plumbers and gasfitters.					Draughtsmen.					
	Regimental.		Extra regimental.			Regimental.		Extra regimental.			
	Home and Colonies.	India.	Home and Colonies.	India.	Total.	Home and Colonies.	India.	Home and Colonies.	India.	Total.	Total.
	(xvii)	(xviii)	(xix)	(xx)	(xxi)	(xxii)	(xxiii)	(xxiv)	(xxv)	(xxvi)	(xxvii)
Warrant officers (Class I)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*2*
Warrant officers (Class II)...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*4*
Staff-sejreants and serjeants (a)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*2*
Lance-serjeants and corporals (a)	*1(b)*	...	...	...	*1*	...	...	*1(b)*	...	*1*	*24*
Lance-corporals and privates (a)											*7*
											38
											14
											90
											10
Total	*1*	...	...	...	*1*	...	...	*1*	...	*1*	*156*
											35

(a) *Time promotion under the Royal Warrant for pay.*

(b) *Ranks are:—*

Lance-serjeants and corporals	*3*
Lance-corporals and privates	*15*
	18

Digitized by Google

(B 25/31 22)Q

Distribution of Extra Regimental.

(i)	W.O., Class I.	W.O., Class II.	Staff-serjeants and under.					
	Fitter or electrician. (ii)	Fitters or electricians. (iii)	Fitters or electricians. (iv)	Carpenters and joiners. (v)	Painters and decorators. (vi)	Plumber and gasfitter. (vii)	Draughtsman. (viii)	Total. (ix)
Royal Tank Corps Central Schools ...	1	1	14	...	...	...	1	17
Mechanical Warfare Experimental Establishment	1	1	10	...	...	...	...	12
Royal Tank Corps School, India ...	...	...	6	...	...	...	...	6
Total	2	2	30	...	...	...	1	35

Digitized by Google

SUMMARY OF ROYAL ARMY SERVICE CORPS REGIMENTAL ESTABLISHMENTS.

Detail.	H.T. and Remounts.			Supply.						M.T.								Hong Kong Mule Corps.	
				Home.															
	Total H.T. (Home).	Total H.T. and Remounts (Rhine and Colonies).	Total H.T. and Remounts (Home, Rhine and Colonies).	Total Clerks.	Total Bakers.	Total Butchers.	Total Supply.	Total (Rhine and Colonies).	Total Supply (Home, Rhine and Colonies).	Total M.T. (Home).	Total M.T. (Rhine and Colonies).	Total M.T. (Home, Rhine and Colonies).	Total R.A.S.C. (Home).	Total R.A.S.C. (Rhine and Colonies).	Total R.A.S.C. (Home, Rhine and Colonies).	R.A.S.C., India.	Grand Total.	British Personnel.	Native Personnel.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)	(xii)	(xiii)	(xiv)	(xv)	(xvi)	(xvii)	(xviii)	(xix)	(xx)
Lieutenant-colonels ... ... Majors ... ... Captains ... ... Subalterns ... ... Quartermasters... ... ... Mechanist officers	17	6	23	...	...	...	180 (a)	60	240	107	27	134	304	93	21 43 275 48 10	6	403	1	2
Total officers	17	6	23	...	...	...	180	60	240	107	27	134	304	93	397	6	403	1	2
Regimental serjeant-majors (W.O., Class I)	1	1	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	3	1	4	4	2	6	...	6	1	...
Staff serjeant-majors (W.O., Class I)	...	2	2	77	2	1	80	34	114	...	...	...	80	36	(b)116	...	116	...	...
Mechanist serjeant-majors (W.O., Class I)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	16	3	19	16	3	19	...	19	...	...

Digitized by Google

Mechanist serjeant-majors (tech. M.T. clerks) (W.O., Class I)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3	1	4	3	1	4	...	4	...	...
Company serjeant-majors (W.O., Class II)	7	2	9	...	...	...	...	...	...	23	5	28	30	7	37	...	37	...	...
Staff and regimental quarter-master-serjeants (W.O., Class II)	1	...	1	71	4	3	78	36	114	3	...	3	82	36	118	...	118	...	...
Artificer quartermaster-serjeants (W.O., Class II) ...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	1	...	...
Total warrant officers ...	10	5	15	148	6	4	158	70	228	48	10	58	216	85	301	...	301	1	...
Company quartermaster-serjeants	7	3	10	...	...	...	...	...	...	26	7	33	33	10	43	...	43	...	...
Staff-serjeant (riding instructor)	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	1	...	...
Staff-serjeants	...	...	...	68	4	2	74	38	112	...	...	...	74	38	112	...	112	...	...
Mechanist staff-serjeants (artificers)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	20	5	25	20	5	25	...	25	...	...
Mechanist staff-serjeants (tech. M.T. clerks)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4	...	4	4	...	4	...	4	...	...
Staff-serjeants or serjeants (artificers, H.T.)...	8	4	12	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	8	4	12	...	12	...	...
Serjeants (cooks)	3	...	3	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	4	...	4	...	4	...	...
Serjeant (riding instructor) ...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	1	...	...
Serjeants	24	8	32	86	17	11	114	45	159	106	30	136	244	83	327	...	327	1	2
Mechanist serjeants (artificers)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	28	8	36	28	8	36	...	36	...	...
Mechanist serjeants (tech. M.T. clerks)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	9	2	11	9	2	11	...	11	...	...
Mechanist serjeants (storemen, tech.)...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4	2	6	4	2	6	...	6	...	...
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants... ...	44	15	59	154	21	13	188	83	271	198	54	252	430	152	582	...	582	1	2
Trumpeters	7	1	8	...	1	...	1	...	1	24	4	28	32	5	37	...	37	...	...

Digitized by Google

SUMMARY OF ROYAL ARMY SERVICE CORPS REGIMENTAL ESTABLISHMENTS—*contd.*

Detail.	H.T. and Remounts.			Supply.						M.T.							Hong Kong Mule Corps.	
				Home.														
	Total H.T. (Home).	Total H.T. and Remounts (Rhine and Colonies).	Total H.T. and Remounts (Home, Rhine and Colonies).	Total Clerks.	Total Bakers.	Total Butchers.	Total Supply.	Total (Rhine and Colonies).	Total Supply (Home, Rhine and Colonies).	Total M.T. (Home).	Total M.T. (Rhine and Colonies).	Total M.T. (Home, Rhine and Colonies).	Total R.A.S.C. (Home).	Total R.A.S.C. (Rhine and Colonies).	Total R.A.S.C. (Home, Rhine and Colonies).	R.A.S.C., India.	Grand Total.	British Personnel.	Native Personnel.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)	(xii)	(xiii)	(xiv)	(xv)	(xvi)	(xvii)	(xviii)	(xix)	(xx)
Corporals	23	10	33	106	18	12	136	54	190	134	38	172	293	102	395	...	395	...	7
Corporals (riding instructors)...	3	...	3	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3	...	3	...	3	...	...
Corporals (artificers)	9	5	14	...	...	...	...	...	...	60	12	72	69	17	86	...	86	...	...
Corporals (tech. M.T. clerks) ...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	21	6	27	21	6	27	...	27	...	...
Corporals (storemen, tech.) ...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4	3	7	4	3	7	...	7	...	...
Artificers	18	4	22	...	...	...	...	...	...	304	94	398	322	98	420	...	420	...	...
Tech. M.T. clerks	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	39	12	51	39	12	51	...	51	...	...
Storemen. tech.	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	46	14	60	46	14	60	...	60	...	...
Draughtsmen, mechanical ...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	1	...	1	...	1	...	...
Drivers, I.C.	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1,003	327	1,330	1,003	327	1,330	...	1,330	...	...
Drivers	344	81	425	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	344	81	425	...	425	... }	122
Privates	...	...	...	438 (c)	195	118	751	237	988	290	42	332	1,041	279	1,320	...	1,320	... }	

Digitized by Google

Recruits—																			
Drivers and privates... ...	58	...	58	26	(d)18	(d)16	60	...	60	133	...	133	251	...	251	...	251	...	...
Artificers	4	...	4	...	...	...	...	...	...	36	...	36	40	...	40	...	40	...	...
Boys and apprentice tradesmen...	8	...	8	10	...	...	10	...	10	10	...	10	28	...	28	...	28	...	...
Total rank and file ...	467	100	567	580 (e)	231	146	957	291	1,248	2,081	548	2,629	3,505	939	4,444	...	4,444	...	129
Total other ranks ...	528	121	649	882	259 (f)	163 (g)	1,304	444	1,748	2,351	616	2,967	4,183	1,181	5,364	...	5,364	2	131
Total all ranks	545	127	672	882	259	163	1,484	504	1,988	2,458	643	3,101	4,487	1,274	5,761 (h)	6	5,767	3	133
Animals	433	547	980 (i)	...	...	...	...	9	9	...	...	...	433	556	989	...	989	208	

(a) Includes 40 recruit officers.
(b) One-third of the S.S.Ms., W.Os., Class I, are 1st Class S.S. Majors.
(c) Includes 20 apprentice tradesmen in lieu of 14 privates.
(d) Includes 9 issuers under bakers and 7 under butchers.
(e) Includes 12 shorthand writers (Group B).
(f) Includes 132 issuers { 123 dutymen and 9 recruits.
(g) Includes 73 issuers { 66 dutymen and 7 recruits.
Total 205 issuers.
(h) Excludes 3 officers and 25 other ranks at Aden on loan to Air Ministry.
(i) Includes 150 for Remounts, Reserve (Home), and 300 (Abroad).

NOTE.—1 armourer (staff-serjeant) R.A.O.C. is attached to the service companies, Aldershot.

The following civilian mess servants are allowed for Officers' messes:—

Aldershot	12	Shorncliffe ...	3
Bulford	3	Feltham	5
Portsmouth ...	3	Woolwich	5
Catterick	3	Egypt (Abbassia) ...	3

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY SERVICE CORPS.

Horse Transport Company.

(Home.)

Detail. (i)	One company. (ii)	Total for 6 companies. (iii)
Captains...	1	6
Subalterns	1	6
Total officers	2	12
Company serjeant-majors (W.O., Class II)	1	6
Company quartermaster-serjeants	1	6
Staff serjeants or serjeants (artificers)	1 (*a*)	6
Serjeants	3	18
Total staff serjeants and serjeants ...	5	30
Trumpeters	1	6
Corporals	3	18
Corporals (artificers)	1 (*a*)	6
Drivers (artificers)	2 (*a*)	12
Drivers	43	258
Total rank and file	49	294
Total other ranks	56	336
Total all ranks	58	348
Horses—		
Officers'	2	12
Riding	5	30
Draught	26	156
Total horses	33	198
Transport—		
Wagons G.S.	7	42

(*a*) Artificer trades—2 farriers.
1 saddler and harness maker.
1 wheeler.
Ranks allotted by O. i/c R.A.S.C. Records.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY SERVICE CORPS.

Horse Transport (Miscellaneous).

Detail. (i)	Numbers. (ii)
Regimental serjeant-major (W.O., Class I)	1
Regimental quartermaster-serjeant (W.O., Class II)	1
Total warrant officers	2
Serjeants (cooks)	3
Serjeants	2
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	5
Drivers	24
Total rank and file	24
Total all ranks	31 (*a*)
Horses—	
Officers'	22 (*b*)
Draught	2 (*c*)
Remounts	150
Total	174

(*a*) Explanation of duties :—

1 regimental serjeant-major	Woolwich.
1 regimental quartermaster-serjeant ...	Woolwich.
5 serjeants—1 provost	Woolwich.
3 cooks	1 Woolwich.
	1 Aldershot (Service Companies).
	1 Bulford.
1	For Transport Office, R.A.C.D., Pimlico.
24 drivers, H.T.	Grooms for 22 officers' chargers, and 2 for transport duties, Bere Island.

(*b*) The officers for whom these chargers are provided are borne on the establishment of Districts and Sub-Districts.

(*c*) For Bere Island.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY SERVICE CORPS.

Horse Transport Depot Company.

(Home.)

Detail. (i)	Numbers. (ii)
Major	1
Captain	1
Subalterns	3
Total officers	5
Company serjeant-major (W.O. Class II)	1
Quartermaster-serjeant (artificer) (W.O. Class II)	1 (*a*)
Total warrant officers	2
Company quartermaster-serjeant	1
Staff serjeant (riding instructor)	1
Staff serjeants or serjeants (artificers)	2 (*a*)
Serjeant (riding instructor)	1
Serjeants	4
Total staff serjeants and serjeants	9
Trumpeter	1
Corporals	5
Corporals (riding instructors)	3
Corporals (artificers)	3 (*a*)
Drivers (artificers)	6 (*a*)
Drivers	62
Drivers (recruits)	58
Artificers (recruits)	4
Boys and apprentice tradesmen	8 (*b*)
Total rank and file	149
Total other ranks	161
Total all ranks	166
Attached—	
Clerks (supply section)	3
Horses—	
Officers'	5
Riding	24
Draught	32
Total horses	61
Transport—	
Wagons G.S.	16

(*a*) Artificer trades—6 farriers.
3 wheelers.
3 saddlers and harness makers. Ranks allotted by O. i/c R.A.S.C. Records.

(*b*) For training—2 as trumpeters (At Q Company, Aldershot).
3 as wheelers.
3 as saddlers and harness makers.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY SERVICE CORPS.

Supply Company.

(HIGHER ESTABLISHMENT.)

(Home.)

Detail. (i)	1 Company. (ii)	Total for 3 companies. (iii)
Captains...	1	3
Staff serjeants	1 (*a*)	3
Serjeants	1 (*b*)	3
Total staff serjeants and serjeants ...	2	6
Corporals	1	3
Privates	5	15
Total rank and file	6	18
Total other ranks...	8	24 (*c*)
Total all ranks	9	27

(*a*) For company quartermaster-serjeant's duties.
(*b*) For company serjeant-major's duties (for Aldershot a staff quartermaster-serjeant to be posted instead of a serjeant).

(*c*) *Clerks.* Ranks allotted by O. i/c R.A.S.C. Records, and are to be found out of the total allowed for the Supply Branch.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY SERVICE CORPS.

Supply Company.

(LOWER ESTABLISHMENT.)

(Home.)

Detail. (i)	1 Company. (ii)	Total for 4 companies. (iii)
Captains...	1	4
Staff serjeants	1 (*a*)	4
Corporals	1	4
Privates	2	8
Total rank and file	3	12
Total other ranks	4	16(*b*)
Total all ranks	5	20

(*a*) For company quartermaster-serjeant's duties.

(*b*) *Clerks.* Ranks allotted by O. i/o R.A.S.C. Records, and are to be found out of the total allowed for the Supply Branch.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY SERVICE CORPS.

Supply Reserve Depot.

(Home.)

Detail. (i)	Numbers. (ii)
Lieutenant-colonel	1
Major	1
Captain	1
Quartermaster	1
Total officers	4
Staff serjeant-major (W.O. Class I)	1 (a)
Total all ranks	5

(a) Clerk. Rank to be found out of the total allowed for the Supply Branch.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY SERVICE CORPS.

Districts and Sub-Districts.

(Home.)

Ranks. (i)	Numbers. (ii)
Lieutenant-colonels	118
Majors	
Captains	
Subalterns	
Quartermasters	
Total officers	118 (*a*)
Other ranks—	
Clerks	427 (*b*)
Bakers	113
Butchers	78
Issuers	172
Total other ranks	790 (*c*)
Total all ranks	908

(*a*) Includes the following on Regimental Headquarters :—

	O.C. R.A.S.C.	2nd in Command.	Adjt.	Qr.-mr.	Total.
Aldershot (Service Companies)	1	1	1	1	4
Woolwich	1	1	1	1	4
Bulford...	1	1	1	...	3

(*b*) Includes 12 apprentice tradesmen in lieu of 10 Privates.

(*c*) Ranks allotted by O. i/c R.A.S.C. Records, and are to be found out of the total allowed for the Supply Branch.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY SERVICE CORPS.

Supply (Miscellaneous).

Ranks. (i)	Numbers. (ii)
Lieutenant-colonels	42
Majors	
Captains	
Subalterns	
Recruit officers (2nd-lieutenants)	
Quartermasters	
Pool	4
Total officers	46 (*a*)
Other ranks—	
Clerks	341 (*b*)
,, attached to Regimental Headquarters (M.T.), Feltham ...	6
,, ,, "Q" M.T. Company	4
,, ,, "R" Depot Company	2
,, ,, H.T. Depot Company	3
Total other ranks	356
Total all ranks	402

(*a*) Includes 40 recruit officers.
Includes 1 A.D.M.T., Woolwich; 1 Weedon.

(*b*) Clerks employed in Headquarters Offices:—

Aldershot Command	80	
Eastern Command	96	(Includes 21 for London District.)
Northern Command	30	
Northern Ireland District ...	13	
Scottish Command	18	
Southern Command	81	
Western Command	20	
Jersey	2	
Guernsey	1	
Total	341	

The total of 341 includes 8 apprentice tradesmen as under:—

Aldershot Command	3
Eastern Command	4
Southern Command	1
	8

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY SERVICE CORPS.

Supply Depot Company.

(Home.)

Detail. (i)	Numbers. (ii)
Major	1
Captain	1
Subalterns	2
Quartermaster	1
Total officers	5
Staff serjeant-major (W.O., Class I)	1
Staff quartermaster-serjeant (W.O., Class II)	1
Total warrant officers	2
Staff-serjeant	1 (*a*)
Serjeants	4
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	5
Trumpeter	1
Corporals	6
Privates	33
Recruits	60
Apprentice tradesmen	10
Total rank and file	109
Total other ranks	117 (*b*)
Total all ranks	122

(*a*) For company quartermaster-serjeant's duties.

(*b*) Ranks allotted by O. i/c R.A.S.C. Records, and are to be found out of the total allowed for the Supply Branch. Trades, including 10 apprentice tradesmen, are as follows :—

	Trained Men.	Recruits.	Total.
Clerks	22	36	58
Bakers	5	9	14
Butchers	3	9	12
Issuers	17	16	33
Total	47	70	117

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY SERVICE CORPS.

Regimental Headquarters (M.T.).

(Feltham.)

Detail. (i)	Numbers. (ii)
Lieutenant-colonel	1
Major	1
Captain	1 (*a*)
Mechanist officer	1
Total officers	4
Regimental serjeant-major (W.O., Class I)	1
Mechanist serjeant-major (Tech. M.T. Clerk) (W.O., Class I)	1
Regimental quartermaster-serjeant (W.O., Class II)	1
Total warrant officers	3
Serjeant (cook)	1
Serjeant (provost)	1
Mechanist serjeants (Tech. M.T. Clerks)	2
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	4
Privates	2
Total rank and file	2
Total other ranks	9
Total all ranks	13
Attached—	
Clerks (Supply Section)	6 (*b*)
A.E.C.—	
Instructor (other rank)	1
Transport—	
M.T. vehicles	2
Motor cycle	1

(*a*) Adjutant.

(*b*) Supply Clerks, ranks to be allotted by O. i/c R.A.S.C. Records, and are to be found out of the total allowed for the Supply Branch.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY SERVICE CORPS.

M.T. Companies (Mobile Repair Units).

(Home.)

Detail. (i)	Aldershot (Higher Establishment). (ii)	Woolwich (Lower Establishment.) (iii)	Bulford (Lower Establishment). (iv)
Captains	1	1	1
Subalterns	3	2	2
Total officers	4	3	3
Mechanist serjeant-majors (W.O., Class I) ...	1	1	1
Total warrant officers	1	1	1
Company quartermaster-serjeants	1	1	1
Mechanist staff serjeants	2	1	1
Serjeant	1	...	...
Serjeants (artificers)	4 (*a*)	3(*a*)	3(*a*)
Serjeant (technical M.T. clerk)	1	...	...
Serjeant (storeman)	1	...	...
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants ...	10	5	5
Corporals (artificers)	5(*a*)	3(*a*)	3(*a*)
Corporals (technical M.T. clerks)	2	2	2
Corporals (storemen)	...	1	1
Privates (artificers) (*b*)	28(*a*)	21 (*a*)	21(*a*)
Privates (technical M.T. clerks)	2	2	2
Privates (storemen)	4	2	2
Privates (non-tradesmen)	8	7	7
Drivers, I.C.	2	2	2
Total rank and file	51	40	40
Total other ranks	62	46	46
Total all ranks	66	49	49
Transport—			
Lorries, workshop	2	2	2
First-aid lorry	1 (*c*)	...	...
Lorry, light, six-wheeled	1 (*c*)	...	...

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY SERVICE CORPS.

M.T. Companies (Mobile Repair Units.)—*continued.*

(Home.)—*continued.*

		Aldershot.	Woolwich.	Bulford.
(*a*)	Fitters	24	16	16
	Turners	2	2	2
	Blacksmiths	2	2	2
	Coppersmiths	2	1	1
	Carpenters and joiners ...	3	2	2
	Electricians	2	2	2
	Coach painters	1	1	1
	Coach trimmers	1	1	1
	Total	37	27	27

(*b*) The following adjustments have been allowed :—
No. 35 company—deduct 3 artificers.
No. 16 company (detachment, Leith)—add 3 artificers.

(*c*) To be provided from Command pool.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY SERVICE CORPS.

M.T. Service Company.

(HIGHER ESTABLISHMENT.)

(Home.)

Detail. (i)	2 Companies with repair shops (each). (ii)	3 Companies without repair shops (each). (iii)	Total for 5 companies. (iv)
Majors	1	1	5
Captains	2	1	7
Subalterns	2	2	10
Total officers	5	4	22
Mechanist serjeant-majors (W.O. Class I)	1	...	2
Company serjeant-majors (W.O. Class II)	1	1	5
Total warrant officers	2	1	7
Company quartermaster serjeants	1	1	5
Mechanist staff-serjeants (artificers)	1	...	2
Serjeants	5	5	25
Mechanist serjeants (artificers)	1 (a)	...	2 (a)
Total staff serjeants and serjeants	8	6	34
Trumpeters	1	1	5
Corporals	7	7	35
,, (artificers)	3 (a)	1 (a)	9 (a)
,, (technical M.T. clerks)	1	...	2
Privates (artificers)	17 (a)	2 (a)	40 (a)
,, (technical M.T. clerks)	2	1	7
,, (storemen, technical)	3	1	9
,,	17	14	76
Drivers, I.C.	70	68	344
Total rank and file	120	94	522
Total other ranks	131	102	568
Total all ranks	136	106	590
Transport—			
M.T. vehicles	45	44	222
Motor cycles	6	6	30

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY SERVICE CORPS.

M.T. Service Company—*continued.*

(HIGHER ESTABLISHMENT)—*continued.*

(Home)—*continued.*

		Company with repair shop.	Company without repair shop.
(a)	Fitters	10	2
	Turners	2	...
	Blacksmiths	2	...
	Carpenters and joiners	2	...
	Coppersmith	1	...
	Electricians	2	1
	Coachpainter	1	...
	Coach trimmer	1	...
	Total...	21	3

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY SERVICE CORPS.

M.T. Service Company.

(LOWER ESTABLISHMENT.)

(Home.)

Detail. (i)	10 Companies with repair shops. (each.) (ii)	5 Companies without repair shops. (each.) (iii)	Total for 15 companies. (iv)
Captains...	1	1	15
Subalterns	2	1	25
Total officers	3	2	40
Mechanist serjeant-majors (W.O., Class I) ...	1	...	9(*a*)
Company serjeant-majors (W.O., Class II) ...	1	1	15
Total warrant officers ...	2	1	24
Company quartermaster-serjeants	1	1	15
Mechanist staff-serjeants (artificers) ...	1	...	10
Serjeants	4	4	60
Mechanist serjeants (artificers)	1 (*b*)	...	10
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants ...	7	5	95
Trumpeters	1	1	15
Corporals	5	5	75
,, (artificers)	2 (*b*)	1 (*b*)	25
Corporals (technical M.T. clerks)	1	...	10
Privates (artificers)	9 (*b*)	1 (*b*)	95
,, (technical M.T. clerks)	1	1	15
,, (storemen, technical)	2	1	25
,, ...	11	9	155
Drivers, I.C.	36	36	540
Total rank and file ...	67	54	940
Total other ranks... ...	77	61	1,074
Total all ranks	(*c*) 80	63	1,114
Transport.			
M.T. vehicles	20	20 (*d*)	297
Motor cycles	4	4	60

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY SERVICE CORPS.

M.T. Service Company—*continued.*

(Lower Establishment.)—*continued.*

(Home.)—*continued.*

(*a*) Mechanist serjeant-major (W.O., Class I) not authorized for 27 L.E. Coy.

	Company with repair shop.	Company without repair shop.
(*b*) Fitters	5	2
Turner	1	...
Blacksmiths	2	...
Carpenter and joiner	1	...
Coppersmith	1	...
Electrician	1	...
Coach trimmer	1	...
... ...	—	—
Total	12	2
	—	—

(*c*) The following adjustments have been allowed:—
Number 35 company, Aldershot, deduct 3 artificers. Detachment No. 16 Company, Leith, add 3 artificers.

(*d*) Only 19 in Numbers 7 Company, Aldershot,
11 Company, Bulford,
17 Company, Woolwich.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY SERVICE CORPS.

Vehicle Reserve Depot.

(Home.)

Detail. (i)	Numbers. (ii)
Captain	1
Subalterns	2
Total officers	3
Mechanist staff serjeant (artificer)	1
Mechanist staff serjeant (technical M.T. clerk)	1
Serjeants	2
Mechanist serjeant (storeman, technical)	1
Total staff serjeants and serjeants	5
Corporals	2
Corporal (technical M.T. clerk)	1
Privates (artificers—fitters)	1
,, (technical M.T. clerks)	3
,, (storeman, technical)	1
,,	8
Drivers, I.C.	5(*a*)
Total rank and file	21
Total other ranks	26
Total all ranks	29
Transport— M.T. vehicle	1

(*a*) Includes 2 lance-corporals for testing purposes.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY SERVICE CORPS.

Heavy Repair Shop.

(Home.)

Detail. (i)	Numbers. (ii)
Major	1
Captains	2
Subalterns	2
Mechanist Officer	1
Total officers	6
Company serjeant-major (W.O. Class II)	1
Company quartermaster-serjeant	1
Mechanist staff serjeants (artificers)	2
Mechanist staff serjeant (technical M.T. clerk)	1
Mechanist serjeants (artificers)	4 (*a*)
Mechanist serjeant (technical M.T. clerk)	1
Mechanist serjeant (storeman, technical)	1
Total staff serjeants and serjeants	10
Trumpeter	1
Corporals (artificers)	10 (*a*)
,, (technical M.T. clerks)	2
,, (storemen, technical)	2
Privates (artificers)	80 (*a*)
,, (technical M.T. clerks)	6
,,	15
Total rank and file	115
Total other ranks	127
Total all ranks	133
Transport— M.T. vehicle	1

(*a*) Fitters	54
Turners	8
Blacksmiths	8
Carpenters and joiners	7
Coppersmiths	6
Electricians	4
Coach painters	4
Coach trimmers	2
Welder (acetylene)	1
Total	94

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY SERVICE CORPS.
M.T. Stores Depot.
(Home.)

Detail. (i)	Numbers (ii)
Major	1
Captains	3
Subaltern	1
Mechanist officers	4
Total officers	9
Mechanist serjeant-major (W.O., Class 1)	1
Mechanist serjeant-major (technical M.T. Clerk) (W.O., Class 1)	1
Total warrant officers	2
Mechanist staff-serjeants (Technical M.T. Clerks)	2
Serjeant	1 (*a*)
Mechanist serjeants (Technical M.T. Clerks)	4
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	7
Total other ranks	9
Total all ranks	18
Transport—	
M.T. vehicle	1
Motor cycle	1

(*a*) For company quartermaster-serjeant's duties.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY SERVICE CORPS.

M.T. Miscellaneous.

(Home.)

Detail.	Bulford.	Aldershot (Service Companies).	Inspectorate (M.T.).	Total.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)
Regimental serjeant-majors (W.O., Class I)	1	1	...	2
Mechanist serjeant-major (technical M.T. clerk) (W.O., Class I)	...	...	1	1
Regimental quartermaster-serjeants (W.O., Class II)	1	1	...	2
Total warrant officers	2	2	1	5
Serjeants	1	1	...	2
Total other ranks	3	3	1	7

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY SERVICE CORPS.

" Q " M.T. Company.

(Home.)

Detail. (i)	Numbers. (ii)
Major	1
Captain	1
Subalterns	2
Mechanist officer	1
Total officers	5
Company serjeant-major (W.O. Class II)	1
Company quartermaster-serjeant	1
Serjeants	7 (*a*)
Total staff serjeants and serjeants	8
Trumpeters	2
Corporals	6 (*b*)
Drivers, I.C.	17
Privates	12
Recruits—	
Non-tradesmen	133
Artificers	36
Boys for training as trumpeters	10
Total rank and file	214
Total other ranks	225
Total all ranks	230
Attached—	
Clerks (Supply Section)	4 (*c*)

(*a*) Includes 1 for training of boys as trumpeters and 1 physical training instructor.

(*b*) Includes 1 physical training instructor.

(*c*) Supply clerks, ranks to be allotted by O. i/c R.A.S.C. Records, and are to be found out of the total allowed for the Supply Branch.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY SERVICE CORPS.

"R" Depot Company.

(M.T. Driving School.)

(Home.)

Detail. (i)	Numbers. (ii)
Major	1
Captains	2
Subalterns	5
Total officers	8
Mechanist serjeant-major (W.O. Class I)	1
Company serjeant-major (W.O. Class II)	1
Total warrant officers	2
Company quartermaster-serjeant	1
Mechanist staff serjeant (artificer)	1
Serjeants	7
Mechanist serjeants (artificers)	2 (*a*)
Serjeant (technical M.T. Clerk)	1
Serjeant (storeman, technical)	1
Total staff serjeants and serjeants	13
Trumpeter	1
Corporals	16
Corporals (artificers)	5 (*a*)
Privates (artificers)	18 (*a*)
,, (technical M.T. Clerks)	2
,, (storemen, technical)	3
,, (draughtsman, mechanical)	1
Drivers, I.C.	91
Total rank and file	136
Total other ranks	152
Total all ranks	160
Attached—	
Clerks (Supply Section)	2
Transport—	
M.T. vehicles	46
Motor cycles	5

(*a*) Fitters	13
Turners	2
Blacksmiths	2
Carpenters and joiners	2
Coppersmiths	3
Electricians	2
Coach painter	1
Total	25

Digitized by Google

oad, ex

North Ca

I.T.	Supply.
(vi)	(xi
	3

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY SERVICE CORPS.—(Abroad, excluding India.)

Detail	Rhine.		Gibraltar.			Malta.			Egypt.				Sierra Leone.	South China.	North China.			Ceylon.	Malaya.	Bermuda.		Jamaica.	Mauritius.	Total H.T.	Total Remounts.	Total Supply.				Total M.T.	Total R.A.S.C. Abroad, excluding India.
	Supply.	M.T.	H.T.	Supply.	M.T.	H.T.	Supply.	M.T.	H.T.	Remounts. (a)	Supply.	M.T.	Supply.	Supply.	H.T.	Supply.	M.T.	Supply.	Supply.	H.T.	Supply.	Supply.	Supply.			Clerks.	Bakers.	Butchers.	Total.		
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)	(xii)	(xiii)	(xiv)	(xv)	(xvi)	(xvii)	(xviii)	(xix)	(rx)	(xxi)	(xxii)	(xxiii)	(xxiv)	(xxv)	(xxvi)	(xxvii)	(xxviii)	(xxix)	(xxx)	(xxxi)	(xxxii)
Officers	9	12	...	5	...	...	5	3	3	(b) 3	21	12	2	4	...	3	...	2	3	...	2	3	1	3	(b)3	...	...	...	60	27	93
Regimental serjeant-majors (W.O., Class I)	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	2
Staff serjeant-majors (W.O., Class I)	...	...	1	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	31	2	1	34	...	36
Mechanist serjeant-majors (W.O., Class I)	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3	3
Mechanist serjeant-majors (Tech. M.T. Clerk) (W.O., Class I)	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	1
Company serjeant-majors (W.O., Class II)	...	2	1	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	5	7
Staff and regimental quartermaster-serjeants (W.O., Class II)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	29	5	2	36	...	36
Total warrant officers	...	5	2	...	...	1	...	2	2	...	...	3	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	5	...	60	7	3	70	10	85
Company quartermaster-serjeants	...	3	1	...	...	...	...	1	1	1	...	3	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	1	...	...	...	7	10	
Staff-serjeants (duty)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	28	6	4	38	...	38
Mechanist staff-serjeants (artificers)	...	2	...	...	1	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	5	5
Staff-serjeants or serjeant artificers (H.T.)	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	2	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	3	1	...	...	...	...	...	4
Serjeants (duty)	...	12	1	...	1	...	...	4	5	...	...	13	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	8	...	36	6	3	45	30	83
Mechanist serjeants (artificers)	...	4	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	3	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	8	8
Serjeants (tech. M.T. clerks)	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	2
Serjeants (storemen, tech.)	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	2
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	...	24	3	...	2	...	...	7	8	2	...	21	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	13	2	64	12	7	83	54	152
Trumpeters	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	4	5
Corporals (duty)	...	16	1	...	...	...	...	4	9	...	...	18	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	10	...	43	7	4	54	38	102
Corporals (artificers)	...	6	2	...	...	...	...	1	2	1	...	5	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4	1	...	...	...	...	12	17
Corporals (tech. M.T. clerks)	...	3	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	6	6
Corporals (storemen, tech.)	...	3	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3	3
Artificers	...	42	1	...	...	...	...	12	3	...	...	40	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4	...	...	...	...	...	94	98
Tech. M.T. clerks	...	6	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	5	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	12	12
Storemen (tech.)	...	8	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	4	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	14	14
Drivers	...	142	4	...	...	...	...	34	77	...	...	150	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	81	...	...	...	...	...	327	408
Privates	...	42	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	175	41	21	237	42	279
Clerks (Supply)	101	...	...	19	...	...	28	...	...	...	112	...	3	25	...	12	...	4	11	...	10	13	4	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Bakers... (c)	10	...	...	14	...	...	3	...	...	...	7	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Butchers	4	...	...	4	...	...	4	...	...	...	8	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Issuers	19	...	...	7	...	...	2	...	...	...	15	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Total rank and file	134	268	8	44	1	...	37	55	91	1	142	223	3	27	...	14	1	4	11	...	10	14	4	99	1	218	48	25	291	548	939
Total other ranks...	134	299	13(d)	44	3	1	37	64	102(e)	3(f)	142	249	3	27	1	14	1	4	11	1	10	14	4	118	3	342(g)	67	35	444(c)	616	1,181
Total all ranks	143(h)	311(h)	13	49	3	1	42	67	105	6	163(i)	261(i)	5	31	1	17	1	6	14	1	12	17	5	121	6	342	67(j)	35(k)	504	643	1,274
Animals—																															
Officers'	2	...	5	...	...	3	...	...	3	300	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	247	300	...	...	...	9	...	556
Riding	...	...	4	...	...	...	...	...	10		...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3								
Draught	...	...	31	...	...	...	...	...	129		...	...	...	...	36	...	...	...	...	25	...	...									
Total animals	2	...	40	...	...	3	...	...	142	300	...	...	...	2	37	...	...	...	...	25	...	2	3	247	300	...	...	...	9	...	556

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY SERVICE CORPS.—(Abroad, excluding India.)—*continued.*

Transport.

(i)	Rhine.		Gibraltar.		Malta.		Egypt.		South China.	North China.	Malaya.	Jamaica.	Mauritius.
	H.T. No. (ii)	M.T. No. (iii)	H.T. No. (iv)	M.T. No. (v)	H.T. No. (vi)	M.T. No. (vii)	H.T. No. (m) (viii)	M.T. No. (ix)	M.T. No. (x)	M.T. No. (xi)	M.T. No. (xii)	M.T. No. (xiii)	M.T. No. (xiv)
Wagons, G.S.	...	...	(*l*)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Wagons, L.G.S.	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Wagons, Light ambulance	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
M.T. vehicles	...	116	...	12	...	25	...	173	2	1	4	1	1
Motor cycles	...	48	...	1	...	4	...	33	1	...	...	...	...

(*a*) For detailed establishment, see page 288
(*b*) May be found from other corps.
(*c*) Ranks allotted by O. i/c R.A.S.C. Records, and are to be found out of the total allowed for the Supply Branch.
(*d*) 1 farrier, 1 saddler, and 2 wheelers.
(*e*) Artificer trades—3 farriers.
2 saddlers and harness makers.
2 wheelers.
(*f*) Artificer trades—2 farriers.
(*g*) Includes Headquarter clerks as under :—

Rhine	64	
Gibraltar	11	
Malta	17	
Egypt	43	(excludes 2 clerks for Sudan, referred to in note (*i*)).
South China	13	
North China	4	(includes 1 for the British Embassy, Pekin).
Ceylon	4	
Malaya	7	
Bermuda	4	
Jamaica	7	
Mauritius	2	
	176	(Clerks in offices of O.C. R.A.S.C. are not included.)

(*h*) Includes 1 lieutenant-colonel, 1 adjutant, 1 regimental serjeant-major, 6 clerks (Supply) for Headquarters.
(*i*) 1 adjutant included in total officers Supply Branch. In addition, there is an abnormal establishment of supply—2 headquarter clerks in Sudan, 3 supply clerks, 1 baker and 2 issuers; M.T., drivers I.C., 1 serjeant, 2 corporals, 9 drivers and 1 private technical M.T. clerk ; 3 civilians are allowed for Officers' Mess, Abbassia.
(*j*) Includes 30 issuers.
(*k*) Includes 13 issuers.
(*l*) 90 horse transport vehicles allowed as station transport.
(*m*) Under consideration.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY SERVICE CORPS.

Remount Depot.

(Egypt.)

Detail. (i)	*British.* (ii)	*Civilian and Native Personnel.* (iii)
Officer commanding	*1*	...
Adjutant and quartermaster	*1*	...
Section officer	*1*	...
Total officers	*3*	...
Company quartermaster-serjeant	*1*	...
Farrier staff-serjeant or serjeant	*1*	...
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	*2*	...
Farrier corporal	*1*	...
Clerk	...	*1*
Storekeeper	...	*1*
Storeman	...	*1*
Bash rais	...	*1*
Stud grooms (1st Class)	...	*12*
Head ghaffir	...	*1*
Ghaffirs	...	*10*
Sanitary rais	...	*1*
Sanitary labourers	...	*7*
Veterinary hospital rais	...	*1*
Wheelwright	...	*1*
Saddler	...	*1*
Saddler's assistant	...	*1*
Farriers	...	*4*
Clippers	...	*2*
Grand total	*6*	*45(a)*

(*a*) In addition the following are also allowed:—

Raises (head syces)—1 per 30 syces.
Syces—1 per 3 animals.

Digitized by Google

HONG KONG MULE CORPS.

Detail. (i)	British. (ii)	Native. (iii)
Officer (captain or subaltern)	1	2
Warrant officer (Class I)	1	...
Other rank (serjeant)	1	...
Total	3	2
Troop dafadar	...	3
Naiks	...	7
Lance-naiks	...	20
Drivers	...	83
Grooms	...	3
Saddlers	...	2
Shoeing-smiths	...	2
Blacksmiths	...	2
Hammermen	...	2
Bellows boys	...	2
Cooks	...	3
Clerk	...	1
Carpenter	...	1
Total	...	131
Grand total	3	133
	136	
Public followers, Class I	...	2

Animals—

Ponies	10
Mules	198
Total	208 (*a*)

(*a*) Provides :—
38 pack animals for R.A.S.C. (H.T.), Hong Kong.
52 pack animals for British Infantry Battalion, Hong Kong.
48 pack animals for Indian Infantry Battalion, Hong Kong.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY SERVICE CORPS.

Ranks of H.T. Artificers, Home and Abroad.

(To be allotted by the O. i/c R.A.S.C. Records.)

(Included in Regimental Establishments.)

Detail.	H.T.					Remounts.	and
	H.T. Depot.	6 H.T. coys. Home.	Egypt.	Gibraltar.	Total.	Egypt.	Total H.T. Remounts.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)
S.Q.M.S. (W.O., Class II) ...	*1*	...	...	...	*1*	...	*1*
Staff-serjeants or serjeants ...	*2*	*6*	*2*	*1*	(a) *11*	(b) *1*	*12*
Corporals	*3*	*6*	*2*	*2*	*13*	*1*	*14*
Drivers	*6*	*12*	*3*	*1*	*22*	...	*22*
Totals	*12*	*24*	*7*	*4*	*47*	*2*	*49*

(*a*) 4 to be staff-serjeants.

(*b*) To be staff-serjeant.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY SERVICE CORPS.

Establishment of Mechanical Transport Artificers by Trades, at Home and Abroad.

(Included in Regimental Establishments.)

Trades.	Home.									Abroad.				Grand total.
	"R" Depot Company.	Mobile Repair Units.	2 Service Coys. H.E. with Repair Shops.	3 H.E. Coys. without Repair Shops.	10 Service Coys. L.E. with Repair Shops.	5 L.E. Coys without Repair Shops.	Vehicle Reserve Depot.	Heavy Repair Shop.	Total Home.	Rhine (a).	Malta.	Egypt.	Total Abroad.	
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)	(xii)	(xiii)	(xiv)	(xv)
Fitters	13	56	20	6	50	10	1	54	210	(b) 34	(c) 7	(d) 36	77	287
Turners	2	6	4	...	10	...	...	8	30	2	1	4	7	37
Blacksmiths	2	6	4	...	20	...	...	8	40	4	2	3	9	49
Carpenters and joiners	2	7	4	...	10	...	...	7	30	2	2	1	5	35
Electricians	2	6	4	3	10	...	...	4	29	4	1	1	6	35
Coach painters	1	3	2	...	...	...	...	4	10	2	...	...	2	12
Coach trimmers	...	3	2	...	10	...	...	2	17	2	...	1	3	20
Welders (acetylene)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	1
Coppersmiths	3	4	2	...	10	...	...	6	25	2	1	2	5	30
Total	25	91	42	9	120	10	1	94	392	52	14	48	114	506
Includes—														
Serjeants	2	10	2	...	10	...	...	4	28	4	1	3	8	36
Corporals	5	11	6	3	20	5	...	10	60	6	1	5	12	72
Privates	18	70	34	6	90	5	1	80	304	42	12	40	94	398

(a) Provisional establishment.
(b) Includes 2 fitters qualified as vulcanisers.
(c) Includes 1 fitter qualified as vulcaniser
(d) Includes 3 fitters qualified as vulcanisers.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY SERVICE CORPS.

Establishment of Paid Lance Appointments.

(*Included in Unit Establishments.*)

	(i)	Lance-serjeants. (ii)	Lance-corporals. (iii)
Horse Transport	each	4	...
H.T. Depot Company	each	...	6
H.T. Companies, Home	each	...	2
H.T. Company, Egypt	each	...	4
Supply...	each	15	233
Mechanical Transport	each	35	293

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY SERVICE CORPS.

ANIMALS.

(Home.)

Detail.	Establishment of Units.		1 Depot Company.	6 H.T. Companies.	Miscellaneous.	Total.
	Depot Company.	H.T. Company.				
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)
Officers chargers	5	2	5	12	22	39
Riding	24	5	24	30	...	54
Draught	32	26	32	156 (a)	2 (b)	190
Remounts	...	...	...	...	150	150
Total	61	33	61	198	174	433 (c)

(Abroad.)

Detail.	Rhine.	Egypt.(e)	Bermuda.	Gibraltar.	South China.	North China.	Malta.	Mauritius.	Jamaica.	Total.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)
Chargers...	2(d)	3	...	5	2	...	3	...	2	17
Riders	...	10	...	4	...	1	...	...	...	15
Draught...	...	129	25	31	...	36	...	3	...	224
Remounts	...	300	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	300
Total	2	442	25	40	2	37	3	3	2	556

(a) 75 per cent. of the light draught animals may be mules. (b) For Bere Island.
(c) Excludes 6 officers' chargers and 1 riding horse for Headquarters, R.A.S.C. Training College.
(d) 1 charger for lieutenant-colonel, 1 for adjutant. (e) Provisional establishment.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY MEDICAL CORPS.

Officers and Summary of other Ranks, etc.

Detail.	Officers.						Other ranks.								Total, all ranks.	Officers' horses.
	Major-generals.	Colonels.	Lieut.-colonels.	Majors, captains and subalterns.	Quartermasters.	Total, officers.	Warrant officers (Class I).	Warrant officers (Class II).	Staff-serjeants.	Serjeants.	Corporals.	Privates.	Buglers, boys.	Total, other ranks.		
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)	(xii)	(xiii)	(xiv)	(xv)	(xvi)	(xvii)
Home—																
Aldershot Command	1	...	10	36	4	51	7	10	20	38	61	683	20	839	890	4
Eastern Command	1	4	11	95	8	119	8	11	27	53	75	470	8	652	771	...
Northern Command	...	1	3	25	2	31	3	3	4	27	20	128	...	185	216	...
Northern Ireland District ...	...	1	1	11	1	14	1	1	4	7	11	55	...	79	93	...
Scottish Command	...	1	2	15	1	19	1	2	4	17	18	62	2	106	125	...
Southern Command	1	3	7	54	6	71	7	7	22	51	67	329	3	486	557	...
Channel Islands	...	...	...	2	...	2	...	...	2	2	3	9	...	16	18	...
Western Command	...	1	1	19	1	22	1	2	1	19	11	60	...	94	116	...
Reliefs and miscellaneous ...	...	...	...	19	...	19	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	19	...
Under instruction	...	...	...	68	...	68	...	...	...	...	24	63	...	87	155	...
Total Home	3	11	35	344	23	416	28	36	84	214	290	1,859	33	2,544	2,960	4
Rhine and Colonies—																
Rhine	...	1	3	26	2	32	2	3	5	11	14	112	...	147	179	...
Bermuda	...	...	1	2	...	3	1	...	1	1	2	10	...	15	18	...
China, North	...	...	...	3	...	3	...	1	1	2	4	15	...	23	26	...
China, South	...	...	1	6	1	8	1	1	2	4	5	24	...	37	45	...
Gibraltar	...	1	1	8	1	11	1	1	2	6	8	55	...	73	84	(a)1

Digitized by Google

Jamaica	...	...	1	4	...	5	1	...	1	3	2	17	...	24	29	(b)3
Malta	...	1	1	13	1	16	1	2	3	4	7	58	...	75	91	...
Malaya...	...	...	1	7	...	8	1	1	1	3	3	24	...	33	41	...
Egypt	...	1	4	43	5	53	4	7	8	24	29	232	...	304	357	4
West Africa	...	...	1	2	...	3	...	...	...	2	2	5	...	9	12	...
Ceylon	...	...	1	2	...	3	...	...	1	2	2	6	...	11	14	...
Mauritius	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	1	1	2	...	4	5	...
Total Rhine and Colonies	...	4	15	117	10	146	12	16	25	63	79	560	...	755	(c)901	8
Total Home, Rhine and Colonies	3	15	50	461	33	562	40	52	109	277	369	2,419	33	3,299	3,861	12
India	3	9	38	240	...	290	6	7	13	32	46	311	...	415	705	...
Grand total	6	24	88	701	33	852	46	59	122	369	415	2,730	33	3,714	4,566 (d)	12

Attached (Depot and Training Establishment):—

A.E.O.—
Instructor (other rank) *1*

A.P.T. Staff—
Instructor (other rank) *1*

Lance appointments.—The following are allowed for the corps as a whole, *i.e.*, regimental and extra-regimental establishments:—
Lance-serjeants 34
Lance-corporals 139

(*a*) For company commander.
(*b*) 1 for S.M.O., 1 for M.O. i/c families, and 1 for M.O. i/c Newcastle and Greenwich.
(*c*) Excludes the Non-European Section, Indian Station Hospital, Kowloon (*see* page 320).
(*d*) Excludes 4 officers and 32 other ranks at Aden on loan to Air Ministry.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY MEDICAL CORPS—
Establishment and distribution of other

Detail.	Ranks.							
	Warrant officers (Class I).	Warrant officers (Class II).	Staff-serjeants.	Serjeants.	Corporals.	Privates.	Buglers, boys.	Total other ranks.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)
ALDERSHOT COMMAND.								
No. 1 Company, Aldershot—								
Staff of D.D.M.S.	1	...	1	1	2	3	...	8
Sanitary staff	...	...	...	1	1	5	...	7
Company staff	1	...	1	2	4	21	2	31
Cambridge Hospital, Aldershot ...	1	3	4	7	8	89	...	112
Louise Margaret Hospital	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	2
Isolation hospital	...	...	1	...	1	9	...	11
Reception station—								
Woking	...	...	1	...	1	3	...	5
Bordon	...	...	...	1	1	2	...	4
Longmoor	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	2
Crookham Camp	...	...	...	...	1	2	...	3
Bramley	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	2
District laboratory, Aldershot ...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	2
Total No. 1 Company	3	3	8	14	21	138	2	189
No. 2 Company, Aldershot—								
Company staff	1	...	1	...	3	13	...	18
Connaught Hospital, Aldershot ...	1	1	2	5	4	51	...	64
Reception station, Deepcut ...	...	...	1	...	1	1	...	3
Reception station, Blackdown ...	...	...	...	1	1	1	...	3
Reception station, Pirbright ...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1
Total No. 2 Company	2	1	4	6	9	67	...	89
Headquarters, Depot and Training Establishment	2	2	5	17	25	97	6	154
Staff for 3 depot companies	...	3	3	...	6	12	...	24
Recruits and boys under instruction...	...	...	...	...	...	367	12	379
Staff of training office	...	1	...	1	...	2	...	4
Total Depot and Training Establishment	2	6	8	18	31	478	18	561
Total Aldershot Command ...	7	10	20	38	61	683	20	839
EASTERN COMMAND.								
No. 9 Company, Colchester—								
Staff of A.D.M.S.	...	...	1	...	1	3	...	5
Company staff	...	...	1	1	2	14	2	20
Sanitary staff	...	...	...	...	1	2	...	3

Digitized by Google

HOME AND ABROAD.

ranks by ranks and trades.

	Trades.													
Sergeants and upwards not specifically allotted to trades.	*Dispensers.*	*Operating room assistants.*	*Hospital cooks.*	*Laboratory assistants.*	*Radiographers.*	*Nursing orderlies.*	*Mental nursing orderlies.*	*Masseurs.*	*Sanitary assistants.*	*Clerks.*	*Special treatment orderlies.*	*Recruits.*	*Buglers, boys.*	*Total.*
(x)	(xi)	(xii)	(xiii)	(xiv)	(xv)	(xvi)	(xvii)	(xviii)	(xix)	(xx)	(xxi)	(xxii)	(xxiii)	(xxiv)
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	8	...	...	...	8
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	7	...	...	...	...	7
2	1	...	...	...	...	24	...	...	...	2	...	...	2	31
3	3	2	6	...	3	81	2	5	...	7	...	...	...	112
...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
...	1	...	2	...	...	7	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	11
...	1	...	1	...	...	2	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	5
...	1	...	1	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	4
...	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
...	...	...	...	...	...	3	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3
...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
5	8	2	10	2	3	123	2	5	7	20	...	...	2	189
2	...	...	...	...	...	14	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	18
2	2	...	5	...	...	38	2	...	...	5	10	...	...	64
...	1	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3
...	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	3
...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
4	4	...	5	...	...	56	2	...	...	8	10	...	...	89
7	...	...	...	...	...	122	...	...	6	13	...	...	6	154
6	...	...	...	...	...	9	...	...	...	9	...	...	...	24
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	367	12	379
...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	3	...	...	...	4
13	...	...	...	...	...	132	...	...	6	25	...	367	18	561
22	12	2	15	2	3	311	4	5	13	53	10	367	20	839
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	5	...	...	...	...	5
1	1	...	...	...	...	14	...	...	...	2	...	...	2	20
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3	...	...	...	...	3

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY MEDICAL CORPS—
Establishment and distribution of other

Detail.	Ranks.							
	Warrant officers (Class I).	Warrant officers (Class II).	Staff-serjeants.	Serjeants.	Corporals.	Privates.	Buglers, boys.	Total other ranks.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)
EASTERN COMMAND—*continued.*								
No. 9 Company—continued.								
Military hospital, Colchester ...	1	1	2	3	4	41	...	52
Military families hospital, Colchester	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1
District laboratory, Colchester ...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	1
Reception station—								
Warley	...	...	...	1	...	3	...	4
Norwich	...	...	...	1	...	3	...	4
Bedford	...	...	...	1	...	2	...	3
Bury St. Edmunds	...	...	...	1	...	2	...	3
Northampton	...	...	...	1	...	2	...	3
Weedon	...	...	...	1	...	2	...	3
Total No. 9 Company	1	1	4	10	9	75	2	102
No. 10 Company, Shorncliffe—								
Staff of A.D.M.S.	...	...	1	...	1	3	...	5
Sanitary staff	...	...	...	...	1	2	...	3
Company staff	...	...	1	...	3	14	2	20
Military hospital, Shorncliffe ...	1	1	2	2	6	47	...	59
Military hospital, Shoeburyness ...	...	...	...	1	...	5	...	6
Military families hospital, Shoeburyness	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1
Reception station—								
Canterbury	...	...	...	1	...	2	...	3
Dover	...	...	...	1	1	6	...	8
Chatham	...	...	...	1	2	6	...	9
Maidstone	...	...	...	1	...	2	...	3
Sheerness	...	...	...	1	...	2	...	3
Gravesend	...	...	...	1	...	3	...	4
Lydd	...	...	...	1	...	2	...	3
Military families hospital, Chatham	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1
Military families hospital, Shorncliffe	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1
Royal Naval hospital, Chatham ...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	2
District laboratory, Shorncliffe ...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1
Total No. 10 Company ...	1	1	4	14	14	96	2	132
No. 12 Company, Woolwich—								
Staff of A.D.M.S.	...	...	1	...	1	3	...	5
Sanitary staff	...	...	...	...	2	3	...	5

Digitized by Google

HOME AND ABROAD—*continued.*

ranks by ranks and trades—*continued.*

Trades.														
Sergeants and upwards not specifically allotted to trades. (x)	Dispensers. (xi)	Operating room assistants. (xii)	Hospital cooks. (xiii)	Laboratory assistants. (xiv)	Radiographers. (xv)	Nursing orderlies. (xvi)	Mental nursing orderlies. (xvii)	Masseurs. (xviii)	Sanitary assistants. (xix)	Clerks. (xx)	Special treatment orderlies. (xxi)	Recruits. (xxii)	Buglers, boys. (xxiii)	Total. (xxiv)
2	2	2	4	...	1	30	1	2	1	4	3	...	...	52
...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
...	1	...	...	...	...	3	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4
...	1	...	...	...	...	3	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4
...	1	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3
...	1	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3
...	1	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3
3	9	2	4	1	1	59	1	2	4	11	3	...	2	102
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	5	...	...	...	5
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3	...	...	...	...	3
1	...	...	...	...	...	15	...	...	...	2	...	...	2	20
2	2	2	3	...	1	45	1	1	...	2	...	...	...	59
...	1	...	1	...	...	4	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	6
...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
...	1	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3
...	1	...	1	...	...	5	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	8
...	1	...	1	...	...	5	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	9
...	1	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3
...	1	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3
...	1	...	...	...	...	3	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4
...	1	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	2
...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
3	12	2	6	1	1	86	1	1	3	14	...	...	2	132
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	5	...	...	...	5
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	5	...	...	...	...	5

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY MEDICAL CORPS—Establishment and distribution of other

Detail.	Ranks.							
	Warrant officers (Class I).	Warrant officers (Class II).	Staff-serjeants.	Serjeants.	Corporals.	Privates.	Buglers, boys.	Total other ranks.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)
No. 12 Company, Woolwich—contd.								
Company staff	1	...	1	2	4	23	2	33
Royal Herbert Hospital, Woolwich	1	3	5	4	14	97	...	124
Medical inspection room, Woolwich	...	...	1	1	1	8	...	11
Military families hospital, Woolwich	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1
Invalid depot, Woolwich	...	...	1	...	1	1	...	3
Military hospital, Brighton ...	...	...	...	1	...	4	...	5
Military hospital, Hounslow ...	...	1	...	...	1	6	...	8
Reception station—								
Chichester	...	...	...	1	...	2	...	3
Guildford	...	...	...	1	...	2	...	3
Kingston-on-Thames	...	...	...	1	...	2	...	3
Mill Hill	...	...	...	1	...	2	...	3
District laboratory, Woolwich ...	...	...	...	1	1	3	...	5
Army Medical store, Woolwich ...	1	1	2	2	4	12	...	22
Medical inspection room, Biggin Hill	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	2
Total No. 12 Company ...	3	5	11	17	29	169	2	236
No. 18 Company, London—								
Staff of D.D.M.S.	1	1	1	1	2	2	...	8
Staff of A.D.M.S.	...	...	1	...	1	3	...	5
Sanitary staff	...	...	1	...	1	2	...	4
Company staff	1	...	1	1	6	21	2	32
Queen Alexandra's Military Hospital, Millbank	1	3	3	7	9	85	...	108
Military hospital, Caterham ...	...	...	1	1	2	10	...	14
Cavalry hospital, Windsor ...	...	...	...	...	...	3	...	3
Reception station, Purfleet ...	...	...	...	1	1	1	...	3
Reception station, Tower of London	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	2
Supply Reserve Depot, Deptford ...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	1
Central Recruiting Depot	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1
Command laboratory, Millbank ...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1
Total No. 18 Company ...	3	4	8	12	23	130	2	182
Total Eastern Command ...	8	11	27	53	75	470	8	652
NORTHERN COMMAND.								
No. 8 Company, York—								
Staff of D.D.M.S.	...	1	...	1	1	1	...	4
Sanitary staff	...	...	...	1	1	3	...	5
Company staff	...	...	1	...	3	12	...	16

Digitized by Google

HOME AND ABROAD—*continued.*
ranks by ranks and trades—*continued.*

Trades.

Servants and upwards not specifically allotted to trades.	Dispensers.	Operating room assistants.	Hospital cooks.	Laboratory assistants.	Radiographers.	Nursing orderlies.	Mental nursing orderlies.	Masseurs.	Sanitary assistants.	Clerks.	Special treatment orderlies.	Recruits.	Buglers, boys.	Total.
(x)	(xi)	(xii)	(xiii)	(xiv)	(xv)	(xvi)	(xvii)	(xviii)	(xix)	(xx)	(xxi)	(xxii)	(xxiii)	(xxiv)
2	1	...	...	...	...	25	...	...	...	3	...	...	2	33
3	3	2	7	2	2	83	2	4	1	8	7	...	...	124
1	1	...	1	...	...	5	...	...	...	3	...	...	...	11
...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
1	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	3
...	1	...	1	...	...	3	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	5
1	...	...	1	...	...	5	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	8
...	1	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3
...	1	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3
...	1	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3
...	1	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3
...	...	...	...	3	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	5
1	3	...	...	...	...	14	...	...	...	4	...	...	...	22
...	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
9	15	2	10	6	2	147	2	4	6	25	7	...	2	236
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	8	...	...	...	8
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	5	...	...	...	5
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4	...	...	...	...	4
2	...	...	...	...	...	25	...	...	...	3	...	...	2	32
3	3	2	5	1	2	81	1	1	1	7	1	...	...	108
1	1	...	1	...	...	9	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	14
...	...	...	...	...	...	3	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3
...	1	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3
...	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
6	6	2	6	2	2	123	1	1	6	24	1	...	2	182
21	42	8	26	9	6	415	6	8	19	74	11	...	8	652
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4	...	...	...	4
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	5	...	...	...	...	5
1	...	...	...	...	...	13	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	16

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY MEDICAL CORPS—
Establishment and distribution of othe

Detail.	Ranks.							
	Warrant officers (Class I).	Warrant officers (Class II).	Staff-serjeants.	Serjeants.	Corporals.	Privates.	Buglers, boys.	Total other ranks.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)
NORTHERN COMMAND—*continued.*								
No. 8 Company, York—continued.								
Military hospital—								
York	1	1	2	3	4	37	...	48
Catterick	1	1	...	5	6	33	...	46
Lichfield	1	...	...	4	3	21	...	29
Newcastle-on-Tyne	...	...	1	2	1	8	...	12
Detention Barracks, York ...	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	2
Reception station—								
Beverley	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	2
Derby	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	2
Halifax	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	2
Leicester	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	2
Lincoln	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	2
Pontefract	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	2
Richmond	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	2
Sheffield	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	2
Scarborough	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	2
Strensall	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	2
Medical inspection room, Tynemouth	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1
Command laboratory, York ...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	2
Total No. 8 Company	3	3	4	27	20	128	...	185
NORTHERN IRELAND DISTRICT.								
No. 15 Company, Belfast—								
Staff of A.D.M.S.	...	...	1	...	1	2	...	4
Sanitary staff	...	...	...	1	1	3	...	5
Company staff	...	...	1	...	1	6	...	8
Military hospital—								
Belfast	1	...	1	1	4	20	...	27
Holywood	...	1	1	1	3	13	...	19
Londonderry	...	...	...	1	...	3	...	4
Reception station—								
Armagh	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	2
Ballykinlar...	...	...	...	1	...	2	...	3
Dunree Fort	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	2
Lenan Fort	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1
Omagh	...	...	...	1	...	2	...	3
District laboratory, Belfast ...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1
Total No. 15 Company	1	1	4	7	11	55	...	79

Digitized by Google

HOME AND ABROAD—*continued.*

ranks by ranks and trades—*continued.*

Trades.

Sergeants and upwards not specifically allotted to trades.	Dispensers.	Operating room assistants.	Hospital cooks.	Laboratory assistants.	Radiographers.	Nursing orderlies.	Mental nursing orderlies.	Masseurs.	Sanitary assistants.	Clerks.	Special treatment orderlies.	Recruits.	Buglers, boys.	Total.
(x)	(xi)	(xii)	(xiii)	(xiv)	(xv)	(xvi)	(xvii)	(xviii)	(xix)	(xx)	(xxi)	(xxii)	(xxiii)	(xxiv)
2	2	2	4	...	1	27	2	2	...	3	3	...	...	48
2	2	...	3	1	1	23	2	2	...	3	2	...	...	46
2	1	...	3	...	1	14	1	1	...	2	4	...	...	29
1	1	...	1	...	...	5	...	...	...	1	3	...	...	12
...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	2
...	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
...	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
...	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
...	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
...	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
...	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
...	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
...	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
8	17	2	11	3	3	98	5	5	5	15	13	...	...	185
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4	...	...	...	4
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	5	...	...	...	...	5
1	...	...	...	...	...	5	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	8
1	1	2	2	...	1	14	1	2	1	2	...	...	...	27
2	1	...	2	...	...	9	...	...	1	1	3	...	...	19
...	1	...	1	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4
...	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
...	1	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3
...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
...	1	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3
...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
4	6	2	5	1	1	38	1	2	7	9	3	...	...	79

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY MEDICAL CORPS—
Establishment and distribution of other

Detail	Ranks.							
	Warrant officers (Class I).	Warrant officers (Class II).	Staff-sergeants.	Sergeants.	Corporals.	Privates.	Buglers, boys.	Total other ranks.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)
SCOTTISH COMMAND.								
No. 13 Company, Edinburgh—								
Staff of D.D.M.S.	...	1	...	1	1	1	...	4
Sanitary staff	...	...	...	1	1	3	...	5
Company staff	...	...	1	1	3	12	2	19
Military hospital—								
Edinburgh	1	...	1	3	5	23	...	33
Fort George	...	...	1	...	1	4	...	6
Glasgow	...	1	1	1	6	8	...	17
Reception station—								
Aberdeen	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	2
Ayr	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	2
Berwick	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	2
Dunbar	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	2
Glencorse	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	2
Hamilton	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	2
Inverness	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	2
Perth	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	2
Redford barracks	...	...	...	1	...	2	...	3
Stirling	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	2
Command laboratory, Edinburgh ...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	1
Total No. 13 Company ...	1	2	4	17	18	62	2	106
SOUTHERN COMMAND.								
No. 4 Company, Netley—								
Company staff	1	...	2	2	4	29	2	40
Royal Victoria Hospital, Netley ...	1	3	5	19	26	122	...	176
"D" block hospital, Netley ...	1	...	...	1	5	24	...	31
Invalid depot, Netley	...	1	1	...	3	3	...	8
Military families hospital, Netley ...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1
Staff of E.M.O., Southampton ...	...	...	1	...	1	2	...	4
Army Medical store, Southampton	...	...	1	...	...	2	...	3
District Laboratory, Netley ...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	2

Digitized by Google

HOME AND ABROAD—*continued.*

ranks by ranks and trades—*continued.*

Trades.

Sergeants and upwards not specifically allotted to trades. (x)	Dispensers.	Operating room assistants. (xii)	Hospital cooks. (xiii)	Laboratory assistants. (xiv)	Radiographers. (xv)	Nursing orderlies. (xvi)	Mental nursing orderlies. (xvii)	Masseurs. (xviii)	Sanitary assistants. (xix)	Clerks. (xx)	Special treatment orderlies. (xxi)	Recruits. (xxii)	Buglers, boys. (xxiii)	Total. (xxiv)
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4	...	...	...	4
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	5	...	...	...	...	5
1	1	...	...	...	...	13	...	...	...	2	...	...	2	19
2	1	2	2	...	1	21	1	1	...	2	...	...	...	33
...	1	...	1	...	...	3	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	6
2	1	...	2	...	...	5	...	...	...	2	5	...	...	17
...	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
...	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
...	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
...	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
...	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
...	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
...	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
...	1	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3
...	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
5	14	2	5	1	1	53	1	1	5	11	5	...	2	106
2	1	...	...	...	...	32	...	...	...	3	...	...	2	40
3	3	2	8	1	1	137	...	5	2	9	5	...	...	176
...	...	...	2	...	...	3	24	...	1	1	...	...	...	31
1	...	...	...	...	...	4	...	...	...	3	...	...	...	8
...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
1	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	4
...	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	3
...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY MEDICAL CORPS—
Establishment and distribution of other

Detail.	Ranks.							
	Warrant officers (Class I).	Warrant officers (Class II).	Staff-serjeants.	Serjeants.	Corporals.	Privates.	Buglers, boys.	Total, other ranks.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)
No. 4 Company, Netley—continued.								
Staff of A.D.M.S.	...	...	1	...	1	3	...	5
Sanitary staff	...	...	...	...	...	3	...	3
Military hospital, Wool	1	1	...	3	4	13	...	22
Military hospital, Parkhurst ...	...	...	...	1	...	3	...	4
Reception station—								
Christchurch	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	2
Dorchester	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	2
Hilsea	...	...	...	...	1	2	...	3
Golden Hill	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	2
Portland	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	2
Reception station—								
Portsmouth (and S.M.O.) ...	...	...	1	...	...	3	...	4
Weymouth	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	2
Winchester	...	...	...	1	...	3	...	4
Military families hospital, Hilsea ...	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	2
Military families hospital, Wool ...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1
Royal Naval Hospital, Haslar ...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1
Medical inspection room, Gosport ...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1
Total No. 4 Company (less Channel Islands)	4	5	12	30	50	222	2	325
No. 20 Company, Tidworth—								
Staff of A.D.M.S., Devonport ...	...	...	1	...	...	2	...	3
Sanitary staff	...	...	...	1	...	2	...	3
Reception station—								
Devonport	...	...	1	1	3	6	...	11
Bodmin	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	2
Exeter	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	2
Fort Tregantle	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	2
Taunton	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	2
Military families' hospital, Devonport	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	2
Royal Naval Hospital, Plymouth ...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1

Digitized by Google

HOME AND ABROAD—*continued.*

ranks by ranks and trades—*continued.*

Trades.

Sergeants and upwards not specifically allotted to trades.	Dispensers.	Operating room assistants.	Hospital cooks.	Laboratory assistants.	Radiographers.	Nursing orderlies.	Mental nursing orderlies.	Masseurs.	Sanitary assistants.	Clerks.	Special treatment orderlies.	Recruits.	Buglers, boys.	Total.
(i)	(xi)	(xii)	(xiii)	(xiv)	(xv)	(xvi)	(xvii)	(xviii)	(xix)	(xx)	(xxi)	(xxii)	(xxiii)	(xxiv)
	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	5	...	...	...	5
	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3	...	...	...	...	3
2	1	...	2	...	...	14	...	...	1	2	...	...	...	22
	1	...	1	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4
	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
	...	...	...	...	...	3	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3
	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
	1	...	...	...	...	3	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4
	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
	1	...	1	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4
	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1
	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
9	11	2	14	3	1	215	24	6	7	27	6	...	2	325
	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3	...	...	...	3
	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3	...	...	...	...	3
1	1	...	...	...	...	6	...	...	1	2	...	...	...	11
	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY MEDICAL CORPS—Establishment and distribution of other

Detail.	Ranks.							
	Warrant officers (Class I).	Warrant officers (Class II).	Staff-serjeants.	Serjeants.	Corporals.	Privates.	Buglers, boys.	Total other ranks.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)
No. 20 Company, Tidworth—continued.								
Staff of D.D.M.S.	1	1	1	1	2	2	...	8
Staff of A.D.M.S. Salisbury Plain ...	...	...	1	...	1	3	...	5
Sanitary staff	1	...	1	...	1	2	...	5
Company staff	...	...	1	1	3	17	1	23
Military hospital, Tidworth ...	1	1	2	4	4	49	...	61
Reception station, Bristol	...	...	...	1	...	2	...	3
Reception station :—								
Bulford (and S.M.O.)	...	...	1	...	1	2	...	4
Devizes	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	2
Didcot	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	2
Oxford	...	...	...	1	...	2	...	3
Porton	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	2
Warwick	...	...	...	1	...	2	...	3
Worcester	...	...	...	1	...	2	...	3
Reading	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	2
Trowbridge	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	2
Military families hospital, Tidworth	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	2
District laboratory, Tidworth ...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	2
Medical inspection room—								
Birmingham	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1
Total No. 20 Company ...	3	2	10	21	17	107	1	161
Total Southern Command ...	7	7	22	51	67	329	3	486
Channel Islands (No. 4 Company)—								
Military hospital—								
St. Peter's, Jersey	...	...	1	...	1	2	...	4
Guernsey	...	...	1	...	2	3	...	6
Alderney	...	...	...	1	...	2	...	3
Reception station, Fort Regent, Jersey	...	...	...	1	...	2	...	3
Total Channel Islands	...	...	2	2	3	9	...	16
WESTERN COMMAND.								
No. 19 Company, Warrington—								
Staff of D.D.M.S.	...	1	...	1	1	1	...	4
Sanitary staff	...	...	...	1	1	3	...	5
Company staff	1	...	...	1	2	5	...	9

Digitized by Google

HOME AND ABROAD—*continued.*
ranks by ranks and trades—*continued.*

Trades.

Sergeants and upwards not specifically allotted to trades.	*Dispensers.*	*Operating room assistants.*	*Hospital cooks.*	*Laboratory assistants.*	*Radiographers.*	*Nursing orderlies.*	*Mental nursing orderlies.*	*Masseurs.*	*Sanitary assistants.*	*Clerks.*	*Special treatment orderlies.*	*Recruits.*	*Buglers, boys.*	*Total.*
(x)	(xi)	(xii)	(xiii)	(xiv)	(xv)	(xvi)	(xvii)	(xviii)	(xix)	(xx)	(xxi)	(xxii)	(xxiii)	(xxiv)
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	8	...	...	...	8
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	5	...	...	...	5
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	5	...	...	...	...	5
1	1	...	...	...	...	18	...	...	...	2	...	...	1	23
2	2	1	5	...	1	37	1	2	1	4	5	...	...	61
...	1	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3
...	1	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	4
...	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
...	1	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3
...	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
...	1	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3
...	1	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3
...	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
...	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
4	18	1	5	2	1	85	1	2	10	26	5	...	1	161
13	29	3	19	5	2	300	25	7	17	53	10	...	3	486
...	1	...	1	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	4
...	1	...	1	...	...	3	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	6
...	1	...	1	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3
...	1	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3
...	4	...	3	...	...	7	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	16
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4	...	...	...	4
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	5	...	...	...	...	5
1	1	...	...	...	...	5	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	9

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY MEDICAL CORPS

Establishment and distribution of otl

Detail.	Ranks.							
	Warrant officers (Class I).	Warrant officers (Class II.)	Staff-serjeants.	Serjeants.	Corporals.	Privates.	Buglers, boys.	Total other ranks
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix
Military hospital—								
Brecon	...	...	...	1	...	3	...	
Chester	...	...	1	1	1	6	...	
Ashton-under-Lyne	...	...	...	1	...	3	...	
Preston	...	1	...	1	4	7	...	1
Pembroke Dock	...	...	...	1	1	4	...	
Lancaster	...	...	...	1	...	3	...	
Newport	...	...	...	1	...	3	...	
Seaforth	...	...	...	1	...	3	...	
Shrewsbury	...	...	...	1	...	3	...	
							...	
Reception station—								
Bury	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	
Cardiff	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	
Carlisle	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	
Warrington	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	
Wrexham	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	
South Irish Coast Defences—								
Military hospital—								
Bere Island	...	...	...	1	...	3	...	4
Spike Island	...	...	...	1	1	6	...	8
Forts Camden and Carlisle	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	2
Total No. 19 Company ...	1	2	1	19	11	60	...	94
Under instruction	...	...	...	...	24	63	...	87
Total Home	28	36	84	214	290	1,859	33	2,544
BRITISH ARMY OF THE RHINE.								
Staff of D.D.M.S.	...	1	1	1	1	3	...	7
Medical inspection room, G.H.Q. ...	...	...	...	1	...	3	...	4
Sanitary staff	...	...	...	...	1	2	...	3
Military hospital, Wiesbaden	2	1	3	5	7	81	...	99
Connaught Hospital, Weisbaden ...	...	1	1	4	4	22	...	32
Central laboratory	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	2
Total British Army of the Rhine	2	3	5	11	14	112	...	147

Digitized by Google

HOME AND ABROAD—*continued.*

ranks by ranks and trades—*continued.*

Trades.

Sergeants and upwards not specifically allotted to trades.	Dispensers.	Operating room assistants.	Hospital cooks.	Laboratory assistants.	Radiographers.	Nursing orderlies.	Mental nursing orderlies.	Masseurs.	Sanitary assistants.	Clerks.	Special treatment orderlies.	Recruits.	Buglers, boys.	Total.
(x)	(xi)	(xii)	(xiii)	(xiv)	(xv)	(xvi)	(xvii)	(xviii)	(xix)	(xx)	(xxi)	(xxii)	(xxiii)	(xxiv)
...	1	...	1	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4
1	1	...	1	...	...	6	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	9
...	1	...	1	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4
1	1	...	2	1	...	4	...	...	...	1	3	...	...	13
...	1	...	1	...	...	4	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	6
...	1	...	1	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4
...	1	...	1	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4
...	1	...	1	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4
...	1	...	1	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4
...	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
...	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
...	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
...	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
...	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
...	1	...	1	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4
...	1	...	1	...	...	5	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	8
...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
3	17	...	12	1	...	45	...	...	5	8	3	...	...	94
...	...	...	6	1	1	73	...	2	4	...	...	...	...	87
76	141	19	102	23	17	1,340	41	30	75	225	55	367	33	2,544
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	7	...	...	...	7
...	1	...	...	...	...	3	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3	...	...	...	...	3
5	2	2	6	...	1	71	2	2	1	7	...	...	...	99
1	1	...	3	1	...	14	...	...	...	5	7	...	...	32
...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
6	4	2	9	3	1	88	2	2	4	19	7	...	...	147

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY MEDICAL CORPS—
Establishment and distribution of othe

Detail.	Ranks.							
	Warrant officers (Class I).	Warrant officers (Class II).	Staff-serjeants.	Serjeants.	Corporals.	Privates.	Buglers, boys.	Total other ranks.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)
BERMUDA.								
No. 25 Company—								
Staff of S.M.O. and D.A.D.H. ...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	1
District laboratory	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1
Military hospital, Prospect ...	1	...	1	1	1	9	...	13
Total No. 25 Company ...	1	...	1	1	2	10	...	15
NORTH CHINA COMMAND.								
Military hospital—								
Tientsin	...	1	...	1	3	9	...	14
Pekin	...	...	1	1	1	4	...	7
Medical inspection room—								
Wei Hai Wei	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1
Shan Hai Kuan	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1
Total detachment North China	...	1	1	2	4	15	...	23
SOUTH CHINA COMMAND.								
No. 27 Company, Hong Kong—								
Staff of S.M.O.	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1
Military hospital, Hong Kong ...	1	1	1	3	4	20	...	30
Medical inspection room—								
Lower Level	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	2
Stone Cutters	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1
Lyemum	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1
Army Medical store, Hong Kong ...	...	...	1	...	...	1	...	2
Total No. 27 Company ...	1	1	2	4	5	24	...	37
GIBRALTAR.								
No. 28 Company—								
Staff of D.D.M.S.	...	...	1	...	1	2	...	4
Command laboratory	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	2
Company staff	...	...	1	...	1	6	...	8
Military Hospital, Gibraltar ...	1	1	...	4	6	39	...	51
Zymotic block	...	...	...	1	...	3	...	4
Garrison dispensary...	...	...	...	1	...	2	...	3
Wind Mill Hill	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1
Total No. 28 Company ...	1	1	2	6	8	55	...	73

Digitized by Google

HOME AND ABROAD—*continued.*

ranks by ranks and trades—*continued.*

Trades.

Sergeants and upwards not specifically allotted to trades.	Hygienists.	Operating room assistants.	Hospital cooks.	Laboratory assistants.	Radiographers.	Nursing orderlies.	Mental nursing orderlies.	Masseurs.	Sanitary assistants.	Clerks.	Special treatment orderlies.	Recruits.	Buglers, boys.	Total.
(x)	(xi)	(xii)	(xiii)	(xiv)	(xv)	(xvi)	(xvii)	(xviii)	(xix)	(xx)	(xxi)	(xxii)	(xxiii)	(xxiv)
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1
...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
1	1	1	2	...	...	6	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	13
1	1	1	2	1	...	6	...	...	1	2	...	...	...	16
1	1	1	1	...	...	8	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	14
...	1	...	1	...	...	3	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	7
...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
1	2	1	2	...	...	13	...	...	2	2	...	...	...	23
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1
2	1	1	2	1	1	15	...	1	1	3	2	...	...	30
...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
...	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
2	2	1	2	1	1	20	...	1	1	4	2	...	...	37
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4	...	...	...	4
1	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
2	2	2	4	...	1	33	2	1	...	2	2	...	...	51
...	...	...	1	...	...	3	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4
...	1	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
3	3	2	5	2	1	43	2	1	1	8	2	...	...	73

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY MEDICAL CORPS.

Establishment and distribution of oth

Detail.	Ranks.							
	Warrant officers (Class I).	Warrant officers (Class II).	Staff-serjeants.	Serjeants.	Corporals.	Privates.	Buglers, boys.	Total other ranks.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)
JAMAICA.								
No. 29 Company—								
Staff of S.M.O.	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1
Military hospital—								
Up Park Camp	1	...	1	1	1	16	...	20
Newcastle	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	2
Reception station, Port Royal ...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	1
Total No. 29 Company ...	1	...	1	3	2	17	...	24
MALTA.								
No. 30 Company—								
Staff of D.D.M.S.	...	1	...	...	1	1	...	3
Command laboratory	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	2
Company staff	...	...	1	...	1	12	...	14
Military hospital, Imtarfa ...	1	1	1	2	5	42	...	52
District dispensary—								
Florina	...	...	1	1	...	1	...	3
Forest	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1
Total No. 30 Company ...	1	2	3	4	7	58	...	75
MALAYA.								
No. 32 Company—								
Staff of S.M.O.	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1
Military hospital—								
Tanglin	1	1	1	...	2	15	...	20
Blakan Mate	...	...	...	1	1	4	...	6
Reception station, Pulan Brani ...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1
Command laboratory, Fort Canning	...	...	...	...	...	3	...	3
New defences, Changi	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	2
Total No. 32 Company ...	1	1	1	3	3	24	...	33

Digitized by Google

PHOME AND ABROAD—*continued.*

ranks by ranks and trades—*continued.*

Trades.

Serjeants and upwards not specifically allocated to trades. (x)	Dispensers. (xi)	Operating room assistants. (xii)	Hospital cooks. (xiii)	Laboratory assistants. (xiv)	Radiographers. (xv)	Nursing orderlies. (xvi)	Mental nursing orderlies. (xvii)	Masseurs. (xviii)	Sanitary assistants. (xix)	Clerks. (xx)	Special treatment orderlies. (xxi)	Recruits. (xxii)	Buglers, boys. (xxiii)	Total. (xxiv)
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1
1	1	1	2	1	1	9	...	...	1	2	1	...	...	20
...	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
1	2	1	2	1	1	11	...	...	1	3	1	...	...	24
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3	...	...	...	3
...	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
1	...	...	...	...	...	11	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	14
2	2	1	4	...	1	31	2	1	2	3	3	...	...	52
1	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	3
...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
4	4	1	4	1	1	43	2	1	2	9	3	...	...	75
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1
2	1	1	...	...	...	11	...	...	1	2	2	...	...	20
...	1	...	...	...	...	4	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	6
...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
...	...	...	...	2	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3
...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	2
2	3	1	...	2	...	17	...	...	2	4	2	...	...	33

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY MEDICAL CORPS

Establishment and distribution of oth

Detail.	Ranks.							
	Warrant officers (Class I).	Warrant officers (Class II).	Staff-serjeants.	Serjeants.	Corporals.	Privates.	Buglers, boys.	Total Other ranks
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix
EGYPT.								
No. 33 Company, Cairo—								
Staff of D.D.M.S.	1	...	2	1	1	3	...	
Company staff	...	...	1	2	2	15	...	2
Citadel hospital, Cairo	1	2	...	7	5	89	...	10
Military hospital—								
Ras-el-tin	1	1	...	4	4	23	...	3
Ismalia	1	1	1	1	3	24	...	3
Officers' hospital, Abbassia ...	...	1	...	2	2	10	...	1
Military hospital, Cyprus	...	...	1	...	1	4	...	6
Reception station—								
Abbassia	...	...	1	...	...	4	...	5
Helmieh	...	...	...	...	1	2	...	3
Kantara	...	...	...	...	1	3	...	4
Kasr-el-Nil	...	...	...	1	...	2	...	3
Mustapha	...	...	...	1	...	3	...	4
Port Said	...	...	...	1	...	2	...	3
Cadre of Cavalry, F.A., Helmieh ...	...	...	1	1	1	7	...	10
Military families hospital, Abbassia	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1
Army Medical store, Abbassia ...	...	1	...	1	3	6	...	11
SUDAN.								
Military hospital, Khartoum ...	...	1	1	2	3	28	...	35
Reception station, Gebeit	...	...	...	...	1	3	...	4
El Obeid	...	...	...	...	1	2	...	3
Atbara	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1
Total No. 33 Company ...	4	7	8	24	29	232	...	304
WEST AFRICA.								
S.M.O. and military hospital, Tower Hill	...	...	...	1	2	5	...	8
Military hospital—								
Wilberforce	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1
Total detachment, West Africa	...	...	...	2	2	5	...	9

Digitized by Google

HOME AND ABROAD—*continued.*

ranks by ranks and trades—*continued.*

Trades.

Sergeants and upwards not specially allocated to trades.	Dispensers.	Operating room assistants.	Hospital cooks.	Laboratory assistants.	Radiographers.	Nursing orderlies.	Mental nursing orderlies.	Masseurs.	Sanitary assistants.	Clerks.	Special treatment orderlies.	Recruits.	Buglers, boys.	Total.
(x)	(xi)	(xii)	(xiii)	(xiv)	(xv)	(xvi)	(xvii)	(xviii)	(xix)	(xx)	(xxi)	(xxii)	(xxiii)	(xxiv
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	8	...	...	...	8
1	...	...	...	...	...	16	...	...	...	3	...	...	...	20
2	2	2	8	2	1	56	4	2	3	8	14	...	...	104
2	1	1	3	1	1	19	...	1	1	3	...	...	...	33
2	1	...	3	1	1	19	...	...	1	3	...	...	...	31
1	1	...	2	...	1	7	...	1	...	2	...	...	...	15
...	1	...	1	...	...	3	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	6
...	1	...	...	...	...	3	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	5
...	...	...	...	...	...	3	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3
...	...	...	...	...	...	3	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	4
...	1	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3
...	1	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	4
...	1	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3
1	1	...	1	...	...	5	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	10
...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
1	1	...	...	...	...	7	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	11
2	1	1	3	...	...	22	...	...	1	3	2	...	...	35
...	...	...	...	...	...	4	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4
...	...	...	...	...	...	3	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3
...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
12	13	4	21	4	4	178	4	4	11	33	16	...	...	304
1	1	...	...	1	1	4	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	8
...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
1	2	...	...	1	1	4	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	9

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY MEDICAL CORPS—
Establishment and distribution of other

Detail.	Ranks.							
	Warrant officers (Class I).	Warrant officers (Class II).	Staff-serjeants.	Serjeants.	Corporals.	Privates.	Buglers, Boys.	Total, other ranks.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)
CEYLON.								
S.M.O. and military hospital, Colombo	...	...	1	1	2	5	...	9
Reception station, Diyatalawa ...	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	2
Total detachment, Ceylon ...	...	...	1	2	2	6	...	11
MAURITIUS.								
Detachment (S.M.O. and military hospital, Vacoas Camp)	...	...	...	1	1	2	...	4
Total Rhine and Colonies ...	12	16	25	63	79	560	...	755
Total Home, Rhine and Colonies	40	52	109	277	369	2,419	33	3,299
INDIA.								
No. 31 Company	6	7	13	32	46	311	...	415
Grand total	46	59	122	309	415	2,730	33	3,714
Aden (on loan to Air Ministry)—Detachment	*1*	...	*1*	*1*	*3*	*25*	...	*31*

Officers' mess servants.

Civilians are allowed as under. Soldiers may be employed in lieu of civilians if available, under instructions issued by the War Office :—

No. 1 Company, Aldershot	4
Depot and Training Establishment, Crookham ...	5
No. 4 Company, Netley	4
No. 12 Company, Woolwich	4
No. 20 Company, Tidworth	3
No. 33 Company, Egypt	3

Digitized by Google

HOME AND ABROAD—*continued.*

ranks by ranks and trades—*continued.*

Trades.

[illegible] not specifically allotted to trades.	Dispensers.	Operating room assistants.	Hospital cooks.	Laboratory Assistants.	Radiographers.	Nursing orderlies.	Mental nursing orderlies.	Masseurs.	Sanitary assistants.	Clerks.	Special treatment orderlies.	Recruits.	Buglers, boys.	Total.
(x)	(xi)	(xii)	(xiii)	(xiv)	(xv)	(xvi)	(xvii)	(xviii)	(xix)	(xx)	(xxi)	(xxii)	(xxiii)	(xxiv)
1	1	1	...	...	...	3	...	...	1	1	1	...	...	9
...	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
1	2	1	...	...	...	4	...	...	1	1	1	...	...	11
...	1	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	4
34	39	15	47	17	10	428	10	9	26	86	34	...	...	755
110	180	34	149	40	27	1,768	51	39	101	311	89	367	33	3,299
...	28	12	4	8	...	296	12	15	...	7	33	...	...	415
110	208	46	153	48	27	2,064	63	54	101	318	122	367	33	3,714
...	2	1	...	...	...	22	1	1	...	...	1	...	...	28

Digitized by Google

INDIAN STATION HOSPITAL.

Kowloon.

Detail. (i)	Numbers. (ii)
Indian Medical Service—	
Officers	2
Sub-assistant surgeons	4
Total Indian Medical Service	6
India Army Hospital Corps—	
Storekeeper, quartermaster's orderly	1
Nursing service, corporal	1
Nursing service, orderlies	9
Clerk, corporal	1
Water carriers	(*a*) 2
Sweepers	(*b*) 5
Ambulance section, corporal	1
Ambulance section, orderlies	5
Cooks	(*c*) 4
Dhobies, 2nd grade	1
Total India Army Hospital Corps	30

(*a*) Mohammedan 1
Hindu 1

(*b*) 1st Grade 1
2nd Grade... 4

(*c*) Head, 1st Grade Mohammedan... ... 1
Assistant Mohammedan 1
Head, 2nd Grade, Sikh 1
Head, 2nd Grade, Hindu 1

Digitized by Google

Royal Army Medical Corps.

List of Retired Pay Officers employed at Various Stations.

Command. (i)	Numbers. (ii)	Command. (iii)	Numbers. (iv)
Aldershot Command—		Southern Command—	
Bramley	1	Bodmin	1
Longmoor	1	Christchurch	1
Woking	1	Devizes	1
		Dorchester	1
Total	3	Gosport	1
		Hilsea	1
Eastern Command—		Horfield	1
Bedford	1	Hot Wells (Bristol) ...	1
Brighton	1	Oxford	1
Bury St. Edmunds ...	1	Reading	1
Chichester...	1	Stamford Fort	1
Guildford	1	Taunton	1
Kingston-on-Thames ...	1	Topsham...	1
Lydd	1	Tregantle	1
Maidstone	1	Trowbridge	1
Mill Hill	1	Warwick	1
Northampton	1	Weymouth	1
Purfleet	1	Worcester	1
Sheerness	1	*Lulworth*	*1*
Tower of London ...	1	*Chisledon*	*1*
Hythe	*1*	*Netheravon*	*1*
Weedon	*1*		
		Total	18
Total	13		*3*
	2		
		Western Command—	
		Brecon	1
		Cardiff	1
Northern Command— ...		Carlisle	1
Beverley	1	Liverpool	1
Derby	1	Manchester	1
Halifax	1	Newport	1
Leicester	1	Penally	1
Lincoln	1	Shrewsbury	1
Richmond...	1	Wrexham	1
Scarborough	1	South Irish Coast	
Strensall Camp	1	Defences	1
Total	8	Total	10
Scottish Command—		Northern Ireland District	
Aberdeen	1	Omagh	1
Ayr	1	Channel Islands—	
Berwick	1	Guernsey	2
Dunbar	1	Jersey	1
Inverness	1		
Perth	1	Total	3
Stirling	1		
		GRAND TOTAL ...	63
Total	7		*5*

Digitized by Google

THE ARMY DENTAL CORPS.

Detail.	Officers.			Dental clerk orderlies.						Dental mechanics.					Total all ranks.
	Lieutenant-colonels.	Majors, captains or subalterns.	Total officers.	W.Os., Cl. II.	Staff serjeants.	Serjeants.	Corporals (a)	Privates (a)	Total dental clerk orderlies.	Staff serjeants.	Serjeants.	Corporals (a)	Privates (a)	Total dental mechanics.	
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)	(xii)	(xiii)	(xiv)	(xv)	(xvi)
Home—															
Aldershot Command	1	12	13	(b) 1	1	1	3	30	36	1	1	1	17	20	69
Eastern Command	1	27	28	...	...	3	3	22	28	...	...	1	...	1	57
Southern Command	...	15	15	...	...	2	1	12	15	...	...	...	...	...	30
Northern Command	...	9	9	...	...	1	1	7	9	...	...	...	...	...	18
Western Command	...	7	7	...	...	...	2	5	7	...	...	...	...	...	14
Scottish Command	1	6	7	...	...	1	1	5	7	...	...	...	...	...	14
Northern Ireland District	...	2	2	...	...	...	1	1	2	...	...	...	...	...	4
Total Home	3	78	81	1	1	8	12	82	104	1	1	2	17	21	206
Abroad—															
Egypt	...	7	7	...	...	1	...	6	7	...	...	1	1	2	16
China (North and South)	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	2
Rhine	...	2	2	...	...	1	...	1	2	...	...	...	1	1	5
Malta	...	2	2	...	...	...	1	1	2	...	...	...	1	1	5
Gibraltar	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	1	1	3
Total Colonies and Rhine ...	...	13	13	...	...	2	1	10	13	...	...	1	4	5	31
Total Home, Rhine and Colonies	3	91	94	1	1	10	13	92	117	1	1	3	21	26	237
India	...	23	23	...	...	2	2	20	24	1	1	2	19	23	70
Royal Air Force	*1*	*24*	*25*	...	*1*	*2*	*5*	*20*	*28*	...	*1*	*2*	*5*	*8*	*61*
Grand total	3	114	117	1	1	12	15	112	141	2	2	5	40	49	307

(a) The combined total of Rank and File, including personnel with R.A.F., includes 2 Lance-Serjeants and 8 Lance-Corporals.
(*b*) May be either Dental Clerk Orderly or Dental Mechanic.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY ORDNANCE CORPS.
Summary of Regimental Establishments.

Detail. (i)	Home. (ii)	Abroad. (iii)	Total Home and Abroad. (iv)	India. (v)	Grand Total. (vi)
Director of Ordnance Services	*1*	...	*1*	...	*1*
Ordnance officers, 1st Class	10	2	12	...	12
Ordnance officers, 2nd Class	15	5	20	...	20
Ordnance officers, 3rd Class	24	6	30	...	30
Ordnance officers, 4th Class	45	15	60	...	60
Ordnance mechanical engineers, 1st Class	5	1	6	1	7
Ordnance mechanical engineers, 2nd Class	9	3	12	6	18
Ordnance mechanical engineers, 3rd and 4th Class	30	3	33	9	42
Assistant ordnance mechanical engineers	8	2	10	...	10
Ordnance executive officers	67	16	83	...	83
Assistant inspectors of armourers	6	2	8	...	8
Total officers	219	55	274	16	290
	1		*1*		*1*
Store Section—					
Warrant officers, Class I	69	23	92(*a*)	...	92
Warrant officers, Class II	29	12	41	...	41
Staff-serjeants and serjeants	133	61	194(*b*)	...	194
Buglers	11	1	12	...	12
Rank and file	1,163(*c*)	386	1,549(*d*)	28	1,577
Total Store Section	1,405	483	1,888	28	1,916
Armourer Section—					
Warrant officers, Class I	18	2	20	6	26
Warrant officers, Class II Staff-serjeants and serjeants Rank and file	394	75	469	98	567(*e*)
Total Armourer Section	412	77	489	104	593

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY ORDNANCE CORPS.

Summary of Regimental Establishments—*continued.*

Detail. (i)	Home. (ii)	Abroad. (iii)	Total Home and Abroad. (iv)	India. (v)	Grand Total. (vi)
Armament Artificer Section—					
Warrant officers, Class I	11	9	20	6	26
Warrant officers, Class II	161	57	218(*f*)	24(*g*)	242
Staff-serjeants					
Total Armament Artificer Section	172	66	238	30	268
Shoemakers and Tailors (*h*)—					
Serjeants	...	13	13	...	13
Rank and file	...	20	20	...	20
Total Shoemakers and Tailors	...	33	33	...	33
Total other ranks	1,989	659	2,648	162	2,810
Total all ranks	2,208 *1*	714(*i*)	2,922 *1*	178	3,100(*j*) *1*
Animals—					
Officers'	1	1	2	...	2
Donkey for W.D. laundry	...	1	1	...	1

Digitized by Google

(a) 45 Conductors.
46 Sub-conductors.
1 Regimental serjeant-major.

(b) 75 Staff-serjeants.
119 Serjeants.

(c) Includes 4 boys for training as buglers.

(d) Includes 104 lance-serjeants, 106 corporals, 120 lance-corporals.

(e) For detail of ranks *see* page 334.

(f) 56 W.Os., Class II.
162 staff-serjeants.

(g) 8 W.Os., Class II.
16 Staff-serjeants.

(h) Subject to reduction.

(i) Excludes 2 officers and 12 other ranks at Aden on loan to Air Ministry.

(j) In addition there is an abnormal establishment of 7 officers (ordnance mechanical engineers) and 1 other rank (armament artificer).

NOTE.—The following civilians are authorised as mess servants :—

Officers' messes—			
Hilsea	...	4	
Didcot ...	...	3	
Bramley ...	...	3	
Serjeants' messes—			
Aldershot ...	...	2	(1 cook, 1 waiter)
Bramley ...	...	2	do.
Stirling ...	...	2	do.
Bursecough ...	...	2	do.
Tidworth ...	...	2	do.
Hilsea ...	...	2	do.
Bovington ...	...	3	(1 cook, 2 waiters)
Didcot ...	...	2	(1 cook, 1 waiter)
Units—			
Bramley ...	...	4	cooks
Hilsea... ...	...	6	cooks (includes head cook).

(B 25/3122/9)

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY ORDNANCE CORPS.

Normal Establishment (*a*).

(Home.)

Detail.	Miscellaneous Establishments administered directly under War Office.												
						Central Ordnance Depots.							
	Director of Ordnance Services.	Directing Ordnance Officer, Woolwich.	C.O.O., R.A.C.D., Pimlico.	A.D.O.S. Provision.	Chief Inspector of Stores and Clothing.	Bramley.	Didcot.	Hereford.	Woolwich.	Weedon.	Purfleet.	Chilwell.	Total.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)	(xii)	(xiii)	(xiv)
Director of Ordnance Services	*1*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*1*
Ordnance officers, 1st Class	...	1	1	1	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	5
Ordnance officers, 2nd Class	...	...	1	1	...	1	1	...	1	1	...	...	6
Ordnance officers, 3rd Class	...	1	1	3	...	1	2	...	1	1	...	...	10
Ordnance officers, 4th Class	...	...	1	...	...	3	4	1	3	1	1	...	14
Ordnance officers (Executive)	...	1	3	2	...	2	7	1	5	1	...	1	23
Ordnance mechanical engineers, 1st Class	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Ordnance mechanical engineers, 2nd Class	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Ordnance mechanical engineers, 3rd and 4th Class	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1
Assistant ordnance mechanical engineers	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Assistant inspectors of armourers	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	1
Total officers	*1*	3	7	7	...	7	17	2	12	5	1	1	62
													1
Store Section—													
Warrant officers, Class I	...	...	1	4	...	4	8	...	1	1	...	...	19
Warrant officers, Class II	...	...	...	...	...	3	6	...	...	...	...	...	9
Staff-serjeants and serjeants	...	...	...	...	...	13	15	...	5	1	...	...	34
Rank and file	...	...	...	...	...	190	155	...	...	...	...	...	345
Buglers	...	...	...	...	...	2	2	...	...	...	...	...	4
Total store section	...	...	1	4	...	212	186	...	6	2	...	...	411

Digitized by Google

Armourer Section—															
Warrant officers, Class I	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	1
Warrant officers, Class II														
Staff-serjeants and serjeants	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	6	...	...	6
Rank and file														
Total Armourer Section	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	7	...	...	7
Armament Artificer Section—															
Warrant officers, Class II, and staff-serjeants ...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
Total Armament Artificer Section ...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
Total other ranks	...	...	1	4	...	212	188	...	6	9	...	...	420
Total all ranks	*1*	3	8	11	...	219	205	2	18	14	1	1	482 *1*
Attached—															
A.E.C.															
Instructors (other ranks)	...	...	...	...	...	*1*	*1*	...	...	...	...	...	2
Horse, officers'	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1

(a) This distribution is provisional, and subject to amendment from time to time according to the requirements of the service.

Vehicles :—

Lorries, workshop	2	for 2nd line repairs, armoured car companies.
,, ,, ...	10	temporarily.
,, store	10	,,
,, P.E....	3	for forward sections of a mobile workshop, R.A.O.C.
,, heavy	3	
Trailers, two-wheeled (water-tank)	3	
,, four ,, (machinery)...	3	
Lorry, light, six-wheeled	1	for forward section of a mobile workshop, R.A.O.C., Tidworth.
Motor cycle combination	1	for position finding, armament artificer, Isle of Wight.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY ORDNANCE CORPS.

Normal Establishment (*a*).

(Home)—*continued.*

Detail.	Command.									Depot, Hilsea Barracks.	Attached to units of other Arms.	Miscellaneous.	Total.
	Aldershot.	Southern.	Scottish.	Northern.	Eastern.	Western.	Southern Ireland.	Northern Ireland.	Channel Islands.				
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)	(xii)	(xiii)	(xiv)
Ordnance officers, 1st Class	1	1	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	5
Ordnance officers, 2nd Class	1	2	2	...	2	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	9
Ordnance officers, 3rd Class	2	4	1	2	3	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	14
Ordnance officers, 4th Class	3	5	3	4	4	4	...	...	1	4	...	3	31
Ordnance officers (executive)	5	11	3	5	10	2	...	1	...	2	...	5	44
Ordnance mechanical engineers, 1st Class	1	2	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4
Ordnance mechanical engineers, 2nd Class	2	4	1	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	9
Ordnance mechanical engineers, 3rd and 4th Class	5	10	1	3	5	2	...	1	...	...	...	2	29
Assistant ordnance mechanical engineers	1	4	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	7
Assistant inspectors of armourers	1	1	1	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	5
Total officers	22	44	12	17	29	11	...	3	1	7	...	11	157
Store Section—													
Warrant officers, Class I	8	12	4	6	8	4	1	2	1	2	...	2	50
Warrant officers, Class II	4	3	...	3	...	2	...	...	...	1	...	7	20
Staff-serjeants and serjeants	16	32	6	10	8	9	...	1	3	9	...	5	99
Buglers	2	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	3	...	...	7
Rank and file	159	363	1	78	1	54	...	1	...	(*b*) 39	(*c*) 2	120	818
Total store section	189	411	11	98	17	69	1	4	4	54	2	134	994

Digitized by Google

Armourer Section—																		
Warrant officers, Class I	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	3	4	3	4	...	...	1	...	...	...	17
Warrant officers, Class II			...	...	...													
Staff-serjeants and serjeants			...	...	...		3	20	5	9	6	8	1	...	...	140	173	23	388
Rank and file	...	...	...	...	...	...												
Total Armourer Section			...	...	...	...	3	22	8	13	9	12	1	...	1	140	173	23	405
Armament Artificer Section—																		
Warrant officers, Class I	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	5	1	2	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	11
Warrant officers, Class II			...	...	...													
Staff-serjeants	...	...	...	...	...	...	19	53	13	13	31	11	3	3	1	...	...	12	159
Total Armament Artificer Section				...	...	...	20	58	14	15	32	12	3	3	1	...	...	12	170
Total other ranks			...	...	...	...	212	491	33	126	58	93	5	7	6	194	175	169	1,569
Total all ranks	...	...	...	...	...	...	234	535	47	143	87	104	5	10	7	201	175	180	1,726 (*d*)
Attached—																		
A.E.C.																		
Instructor (other rank)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*1*	...	...	*1*

(*a*) This distribution is provisional, and subject to amendment from time to time according to the requirements of the service
(*b*) Includes 4 boys for training as buglers.
(*c*) At Signal Training Centre.
(*d*) In addition there is an abnormal establishment of 7 officers, and 1 other rank in the Armament Artificer Section.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY ORDNANCE CORPS.
Normal Establishment (*a*).
(Abroad.)

Detail.	Command.													
	Rhine.	Egypt.	Gibraltar.	Malta.	Bermuda.	Jamaica.	West Africa.	Mauritius.	Ceylon.	North China.	South China.	Malaya.	Total Abroad.	India.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)	(xii)	(xiii)	(xiv)	(xv)
Ordnance officers, 1st class	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...
,, 2nd class	1	1	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	5	...
,, 3rd class	1	1	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	6	...
,, 4th class	2	3	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	15	...
Ordnance mechanical engineers (1st, 2nd, 3rd and 4th class and assistants)...	1	(*b*)2	(*b*) 2	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	9	16
Ordnance executive officers (1st, 2nd, and 3rd class)	3	4	1	3	1	1	...	...	1	...	1	1	16	...
Assistant inspectors of armourers	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...
Total officers	10	13	6	8	2	2	1	1	2	1	5	4	55	16
Store Section—														
Warrant officers, class I	6	4	2	3	1	1	...	1	1	1	2	1	23	...
,, class II	4	3	1	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	1	1	12	...
Staff-serjeants and serjeants...	20	19	...	4	3	1	1	...	2	3	3	5	61	...
Buglers	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...
Rank and file	150	153	20	1	17	7	3	1	3	8	15	8	386	28
Total Store Section	180	180	23	8	21	10	4	2	6	13	21	15	483	28
Armourer Section—														
Warrant officers, class I	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	6

Digitized by Google

Warrant officers, class II														
Staff-serjeants and serjeants... ...	17	27	5	10	2	2	...	...	1	3	4	4	(c)75	98
Rank and file														
Total Armourer Section	18	28	5	10	2	2	...	...	1	3	4	4	77	104
Armament Artificer Section—														
Warrant officers, class I	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	...	1	...	1	...	9	6
Warrant officers, class II	5	4	11	14	...	3	1	1	3	...	9	6	57	24
Staff-serjeants...														
Total Armament Artificer Section ...	6	5	12	15	1	4	2	1	4	...	10	6	66	30
Shoemakers and Tailors—														
Serjeants	13	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	13	...
Rank and file	20	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	20	...
Total Shoemakers and Tailors ...	33	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	33	...
Total other ranks	237	213	40	33	24	16	6	3	11	16	35	25	659	162
Total all ranks...	247	226	46	41	26	18	7	4	13	17	40	29	(d)714	178
Horse—Officers'	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...
Donkey for W.D. laundry	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...
Vehicle— 1 workshop lorry for 2nd line repairs, Armoured Car Company	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...

(a) This distribution is provisional only, and subject to amendment from time to time according to the requirements of the service.
(b) Includes 1 Assistant O.M.E.
(c) Includes following for attachment to other arms:—

Rhine	14	
Egypt	23	
Gibraltar	4	
Malta	8	(includes 2 temporarily at Aden).
Bermuda	1	
Jamaica	1	
North China	2	
South China	2	
Malaya...	2	
Total	57	

(d) Excludes 2 officers and 12 other ranks at Aden on loan to Air Ministry.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY ORDNANCE CORPS.

Store Section.

Distribution of other ranks by trades and duties.

Trade.	Establishment.													
	Home.	Rhine.	Egypt.	Gibraltar.	Malta.	Bermuda.	Jamaica.	West Africa.	Mauritius.	Ceylon.	North China.	South China.	Malaya.	Total Home and Abroad.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)	(xi)	(xiii)	(xiv)	(xv)
Ammunition examiners ...	40	1	2	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	2	1	54
Blacksmiths	20	1	3	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	27
Carpenters and joiners	25	1	4	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	33
Clerks	298	60	35	4	5	12	6	1	1	2	5	12	5	446
Coppersmiths	3	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3
Draughtsmen (mechanical) ...	4	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4
Electricians	7	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	9
Fitters	142	8	9(a)	2	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	2(b)	164
Grinders (precision)	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Hammermen	20	1	2	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	24
Holders-up	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
Instrument makers (optical) ...	3	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4
Machinists (metal)	3	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3
Moulders	4	...	...	...	...	...	..	...	...	...	...	...	...	4
Painters and decorators ...	9	1	1	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	13

Digitized by Google

Instrument repairers	4	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4
Push cycle repairers	4	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4
Riveters	4	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4
Saddlers and harness makers ...	15	2	4	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	...		24
Shoemakers	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...		1
Storemen	700	95	108	8	2	1(c)	2	2	...	3	5	6	7		939
Tailor	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...		1
Textile refitters	9	3	4	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...		17
Tinsmiths and whitesmiths ...	13	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...		15
Turners	16	1	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...		19
Welders (acetylene or electric)	6	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...		6
Wheelers...	28	2	3	2	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	...		37
Wood turners and machinists ...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...		2
Drivers I.C.	7	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...		7
Regimental serjeant-major ...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...		1
Boys	4	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...		4
Buglers	11	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...		12
Total	1,405	180	180	23	8	21	10	4	2	6	13	21	15		1,888

(a) Includes 1 for repair of typewriters.
(b) Includes 1 for employment as master artificer.
(c) For employment as cook.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY ORDNANCE CORPS.

Armourers.

Detail of Ranks.

Ranks.	Home, Rhine and Colonies.	India.	*Extra-Regimental.*	Total.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)
Warrant officers, Class I	20	6	*1*	26 *1*
Warrant officers, Class II	19	15	*1*	34 *1*
Staff-serjeants, serjeants and lance-serjeants (*a*)	130	75	*9*	205 *9*
Corporals, lance-corporals and privates (*a*) (*b*)	214	8	...	222
Boys under training	106	...	...	106
Total	489	104	*11*	593 *11*

(*a*) Time promotion under the Royal Warrant for Pay.
(*b*) Includes 34 probationer armourers.

Distribution of Extra-Regimental.

Detail.	*Warrant officer, Class I.*	*Warrant officer, Class II.*	*Staff-serjeants and serjeants.*	*Total.*
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)
Royal Military College	...	...	*2*	*2*
Small Arms School, Hythe Wing ...	...	...	*2*	*2*
Small Arms School, Netheravon Wing	...	...	*1*	*1*
Royal Tank Corps Central School ...	...	...	*1*	*1*
Military College of Science	...	*1*	*2*	*3*
R.A.O.C. School of Instruction ...	*1*	...	*1*	*2*
Total	*1*	*1*	*9*	*11*

Digitized by Google

SUMMARY OF THE ROYAL ARMY VETERINARY CORPS REGIMENTAL ESTABLISHMENTS.

Detail.	British Regimental Establishment.			India.	Grand total.
	Home.	Rhine and Colonies.	Total.		
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)
Colonels	3	...	3	2	5
Lieutenant-colonels	1	1	2	3	5
Majors Captains Subalterns	43	11	54	39	93
Quartermaster	1	...	1	...	1
Total officers	48	12	60	44	104
Regimental serjeant-majors (W.O. Class I)	2	...	2	...	2
Staff-serjeants	5	2	7	...	7
Serjeants	10	9	19	...	19
Staff-Serjeant or serjeant, instrument maker	1	...	1	...	1
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	16	11	27	...	27
Corporals	11	8	19	...	19
Farrier corporals	3	1	4	...	4
Farriers	6	3	9	...	9
Privates	73	19	92	...	92
Total rank and file	93	31	124	...	124
Total other ranks	111	42	153	...	153
Total all ranks	159	54	213	44	257
Civilians	14	1	15	...	15
Horses— Officers'	58	16	74(a)	...	74

NOTE.—Lance appointments. The Corps as a whole (*i.e.*, including Extra Regimental Establishments) is allowed the following lance appointments:—

(i) Lance-serjeants 4
(ii) Lance-corporals 10

a) Veterinary officers serving with a Cavalry formation are entitled to 2 chargers and 2 forages.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY VETERINARY CORPS.

(Home.)

Detail.	Command, etc.								Total.	Horses, officers.
	Aldershot.	Eastern.	Southern.	Northern.	Scottish.	Western.	Northern Ireland District.	Miscellaneous.		
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)
Colonel	1	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	3	3
Lieutenant-colonel	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	1
Majors										
Captains	12	11	8	5	2	1	...	4(*a*)	43	54
Subalterns										
Quartermaster	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...
Total officers	13	13	9	6	2	1	...	4	48	58
Regimental serjeant-major (W.O. Class I)	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...
Staff-serjeants	1	2	2	...	...	...	...	...	5	...
Serjeants	3	4	3	...	...	...	...	...	10	...
Staff-serjeant or serjeant, instrument maker	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	4	7	5	...	...	...	...	...	16	...
Corporals	5	3	3	...	...	...	...	...	11	...
Farrier corporals	1	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	3	...
Farriers	2	2	2	...	...	...	...	...	6	...
Privates	(*b*)22	(*b*)26	(*b*)25	...	...	...	...	...	73	...
Total rank and file ...	30	32	31	...	...	...	...	...	93	...
Total other ranks ...	35	40	36	...	...	...	...	...	111	...
Total all ranks	48	53 (*c*)	45	6	2	1	...	4	159	58
Civilians	2	8	2	2	...	...	...	...	14	...

(*a*) 2 on probation and 2 on courses.
(*b*) Includes 1 groom for Officer Commanding, Command Veterinary Hospital.
(*c*) Includes personnel for Record Office, Depot and Stores.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY VETERINARY CORPS.

(Abroad.)

Detail. (i)	Station. Rhine. (ii)	Egypt. (a) (iii)	Gibraltar. (iv)	Malta. (v)	South China. (vi)	Total. (vii)
Lieutenant-colonel	...	1	...	...	...	1
Majors	2	6	1	1	1	11
Captains						
Subalterns						
Total officers	2	7	1	1	1	12
Staff-serjeants	1	1	...	...	...	2
Serjeants	2	5	1	...	1	9
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants ...	3	6	1	...	1	11
Corporals	3	5	...	...	...	8
Farrier corporals	...	1	...	...	...	1
Farriers	1	2	...	...	...	3
Privates...	11	8	...	...	...	19
Total rank and file	15	16	...	...	...	31
Total other ranks...	18	22	1	...	1	42
Total all ranks	20	29	2	1	2	54
Civilian	...	1	...	...	...	1
Horses— Officers'	3	10	1	1	1	16

(a) Establishment of natives for Veterinary Hospital, Egypt :—

Bash Reis	1	
Reis	1	
Shoeing-smiths	2	
Saddler	1	
Transport drivers	6	
Syces	1 to every 3 animals with a minimum of 15 at Abbassia and 1 at Alexandria.	

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY VETERINARY CORPS.

Depot and Stores.

Detail. (i)	*Numbers.* (ii)
*O. C. Veterinary Stores**	*1*
Quartermaster (stores)...	*1*
Total officers	*2*
Warrant officer, Class I (depot)	*1*
Staff-serjeant (depot)	*1*
Staff-serjeant or serjeant-instrument maker (stores)	*1*
Total staff-serjeants or serjeants	*2*
Rank and file (privates) (depot)	*3*
Total other ranks	*6*
Total all ranks	*8*
Civilians (1 clerk, 5 storekeepers, packers and labourers) (stores) ...	*6*

NOTE.—This establishment is not additional to, but is included in the regimental establishments.

Also O. i/c Records.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY VETERINARY CORPS.

Clerical Establishment.

Detail.	Distribution.								
	Aldershot Command.	Eastern Command.	Southern Command.	Rhine.	Egypt.	Depot.	R.A.V. School.	School of Farriery.	Total.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)
Staff-serjeant	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	1
Serjeants	1	1	1	1	1	...	1	1	7
Corporals	1	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	3
Privates	1	2	2	1	1	1	...	...	8
Total clerical establishment	3	4	4	2	2	2	1	1	19

NOTE.—The clerical establishment is not additional to, but is included in the regimental and extra-regimental establishments.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY CHAPLAINS' DEPARTMENT.

Appointments.	Distribution (*a*).											Total Home and Abroad.
	Home.	Abroad.									Total Abroad.	
		Gibraltar.	Malta.	Bermuda.	Jamaica.	Malaya.	South China.	North China.	Rhine.	Egypt.		
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)	(xii)	(xiii)
Chaplain-General (*b*) ...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Chaplains	98	4	5	...	...	1	2	1	10	14	37	135(*c*)
Borne on other Establishments—												
War Office :—												
Chaplain-General ...	*1*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*1*
Deputy Chaplain-General	*1*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*1*
Royal Hospital, Chelsea	*1*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*1*
Duke of York's School	*1*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*1*
R.M.C.	*1*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*1*
R.M.A.	*1*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*1*
Boys' Technical School	*1*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*1*
Total	*7*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	7(*c*)

(*a*) The distribution of the chaplains is liable to fluctuation.
(*b*) Borne on War Office Staff.
(*c*) The establishment by classes of the department as a whole is :—

Chaplain-General	1
Deputy Chaplain-General	1
Chaplains, 1st Class	10
Chaplains, 2nd Class	24
Chaplains, 3rd Class	26
Chaplains, 4th Class (includes 34 temporary Chaplains)	80
	142

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY PAY CORPS.

The allocation of establishments for Pay duties and Cost Accounting duties is indicated by the columns headed "Pay" and "C/A."

Command.	Chief Paymrs.	Staff Paymrs.		Paymrs.		Asst. Paymrs.	Total officers.		1st Division.		2nd & 3rd Divisions.		Total other ranks.		Total all ranks.		
	Cols.	Lt.-Cols. and Majors.		Majors, Capts. and Lts.		Majors, Capts. and Lts.			W.Os., Class I.		S.Q.M.S., S/Sgts., Sgts. and Cpls., L/Cpls., Ptes.						
		Pay.	C/A.	Pay.	C/A.	Pay.	Pay.	C/A.	Pay.	C/A.	Pay.	C/A.	Pay.	C/A.	Pay.	C/A.	Total.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)	(xii)	(xiii)	(xiv)	(xv)	(xvi)	(xvii)	(xviii)
Home.																	
Aldershot	1	2	1	3	2	4	10	3	3	3	24	18	27	21	37	24	61
Eastern	2	11	1	22	2	17	52	3	14	2	216	34	230	36	282	39	321
Northern Ireland District	...	1	1	1	...	1	3	1	1	...	2	3	3	3	6	4	10
Northern	1	3	1	4	1	4	12	2	3	1	36	13	39	14	51	16	67
Scottish...	1	3	...	3	1	4	11	1	3	...	29	4	32	4	43	5	48
Southern	1	5	1	9	2	5	20	3	6	2	53	32	59	34	79	37	116
Western	1	3	1	4	1	4	12	2	3	1	35	10	38	11	50	13	63
Reliefs	...	...	...	8	...	...	8	...	3	...	...	...	3	...	11	...	11
Total Home ...	7	28	6	54	9	39	128	15	36	9	395	114	431	123	559	138	697

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY PAY CORPS.—*continued.*

Command.	Chief Paymrs.	Staff Paymrs,		Paymrs.		Asst, Paymrs.	Total officers.		1st Division.		2nd & 3rd Divisions.		Total other ranks.		Total all ranks.		
	Cols.	Lt.-Cols. and Majors.		Majors, Capts. and Lts.		Majors, Capts. and Lts.			W.Os., Class 1.		S.Q.M.S,, S/Sgts., Sgts. and Cpls. L/Cpls., Ptes.						
		Pay.	C/A.	Pay.	C/A.	Pay.	Pay.	C/A.	Pay.	C/A.	Pay.	C/A.	Pay.	C/A.	Pay.	C/A.	Total.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)	(xii)	(xiii)	(xiv)	(xv)	(xvi)	(xvii)	(xviii)
Abroad.																	
Gibraltar	...	1	...	1	1	1	3	1	1	1	10	2	11	3	14	4	18
Malta	1	1	...	1	1	1	4	1	1	1	14	4	15	5	19	6	25
Bermuda	...	...	...	1	...	...	1	...	1	...	1	1	2	1	3	1	4
Jamaica	...	...	...	1	...	...	1	...	1	...	5	2	6	2	7	2	9
Sierra Leone	...	...	...	1	...	...	1	...	1	...	2	...	3	...	4	...	4
Mauritius	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	1
Ceylon	...	...	...	1	...	...	1	...	1	...	1	1	2	1	3	1	4
Malaya	...	1	...	1	...	...	2	...	1	...	7	1	8	1	10	1	11
South China	...	2	...	1	1	...	3	1	1	...	10	2	11	2	14	3	17
North China	...	...	...	1	...	...	1	...	1	...	3	1	4	1	5	1	6
Rhine	1	2	1	2	...	3	8	1	2	1	33	3	35	4	43	5	48
Egypt and The Sudan	1	2	1	5	1	4	12	2	2	1	68	7	70	8	82	10	92
Total Abroad ...	3	9	2	16	4	9	37	6	14	4	154	24	168	28	205	34	239
Grand Total, Home and Abroad	10	37	8	70	13	48	165	21	50	13	549 (*a*)	138 (*b*)	599	151	764	172	936

(*a*) 2nd Division, 208; 3rd Division, 341.

(*b*) 2nd Division, 52; 3rd Division, 86.

Digitized by Google

ARMY EDUCATIONAL CORPS.

—	Lieutenant-colonels.	Majors.	Captains.	Subalterns.	Total officers.	Warrant officers, Class I.	Warrant officers, Class II.	Sergeants.	Total other ranks.	Total all ranks.	Queen's Army schoolmistresses.	Acting schoolmistresses.	Paid pupil teachers.	Motor cycle.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)	(xii)	(xiii)	(xiv)	(xv)
Home and abroad, excluding India.	4	11	33	54	102	48	69	153	270	372	(a) 243	14	30	1(b)
India ...	1	5	14	31	51	41	29	55	125	176	106	...	...	...
Total ...	5	16	47	85	153	89	98	208	395	548	349	14	30	1

The personnel authorized for India is allocated by Army Headquarters, India.

DISTRIBUTION.

For General Education Duties.

Regimental Establishment.

Aldershot Command.	Officers.	O.R.
Command Headquarters ...	1	..
Headquarters 1st Division for Divisional Troops	1	2
Headquarters 2nd Division for Divisional Troops	1	2
Headquarters 1st Cavalry Brigade	1	3
Headquarters 1st Air Defence Brigade	1	1
Headquarters 1st Infantry Brigade	2	2
Headquarters 2nd Infantry Brigade	2	2
Headquarters 3rd Infantry Brigade	2	2
Headquarters 5th Infantry Brigade	2	2
Headquarters 6th Infantry Brigade	2	2
Non-Divisional Troops... ...	...	3
Army Children's Schools ...	...	11
R.A.M.C. Depot, Crookham ...	...	1
R.A.O.C. Depot, Bramley ...	...	1
Total	15	34

Eastern Command.	Officers.	O.R.
Command Headquarters ...	1	...
Headquarters 4th Division ...	1	2
Headquarters East Anglian Area	1	...
Headquarters Chatham Area ...	2	4
Headquarters Home Counties Area	2	3
Headquarters 10th Infantry Brigade	2	2
Headquarters 11th Infantry Brigade	2	2
Headquarters 12th Infantry Brigade	2	2
R.A.S.C. Depot, Feltham ...	...	1
Artillery Depots, Woolwich ...	1	6
Non-Divisional Troops... ...	...	4
Infantry Depots	...	12
Army Children's Schools ...	...	5
Total	14	43
Northern Ireland District.		
Headquarters (4 battalions and ancillary troops)	2	4
Infantry Depots	...	2
Total	2	6

Digitized by Google

Army Educational Corps.

DISTRIBUTION—*continued.*

LONDON DISTRICT.	Officers.	O.R.
Headquarters	1	...
Brigade of Guards and London District Troops	3	5
Guards Depot	1	4
Army Children's Schools ...	...	1
Total	5	10

NORTHERN COMMAND.		
Command Headquarters ...	1	...
Command Headquarters for troops at York and Sheffield ...	...	2
Headquarters Northumbrian Area	1	...
Headquarters West Riding Area, Headquarters North Midland Area	1	1
Infantry Depots	...	13
Army Children's Schools	...	3
Catterick	...	1
Signal Training Centre ...	1	3
Total	4	23

SCOTTISH COMMAND.		
Command Headquarters ...	1	...
Command Headquarters for troops at Edinburgh... ...	...	1
Headquarters Highland Area...	1	1
Headquarters Lowland Area ...	1	1
Infantry Depots	...	10
Total	3	13

SOUTHERN COMMAND.		
Command Headquarters ...	1	...
Headquarters 2nd Cavalry Brigade ... ..., Headquarters Salisbury Plain Area (including Headquarters 3rd Division and garrisons Bulford and Tidworth) ...	4	5
Headquarters South Midland Area	1	...
Headquarters Wessex Area ...	4	6
Non-Divisional Units	...	1
Infantry Depots	...	11
Rifle Depot	...	2
Tank Corps Centre, Wool ...	1	3
Army Children's Schools ...	...	6

SOUTHERN COMMAND—*continued.*	Officers.	O.R.
R.A.O.C. Depot, Hilsea		1
R.A.O.C. Depot, Didcot		1
Total	11	36

WESTERN COMMAND.		
Command Headquarters ...	1	...
Command Headquarters for troops at Pembroke Dock ...	...	1
Headquarters West Lancs and East Lancs Area	1	...
Headquarters Welsh Area ...	1	...
South Irish Coast Defences ...	...	2
Infantry Depots		13
Total	3	16

CHANNEL ISLANDS.		
Headquarters Guernsey and Alderney District and Jersey District	...	1

RHINE.		
Command Headquarters ...	4	6
Army Children's Schools ...	...	2
Total	4	8

BERMUDA.		
Headquarters	...	1

CEYLON.		
Headquarters	...	1

SOUTH CHINA COMMAND.		
Command Headquarters ...	1	1
Army Children's Schools ...	...	1
Total	1	2

NORTH CHINA COMMAND		1

Digitized by Google

Army Educational Corps.

DISTRIBUTION—*continued.*

EGYPT.	Officers.	O.R.
Command Headquarters and Non-Brigaded Troops ...	2	3
Headquarters Cavalry Brigade	1	2
Headquarters Alexandria Brigade	2	2
Headquarters Cairo Brigade ...	2	2
Army Children's Schools ...	...	1
Total	7	10

GIBRALTAR.		
Headquarters	1	3
Army Children's Schools ...	...	2
Total	1	5

JAMAICA.		
Headquarters		1

MALTA.		
Headquarters	2	3
Army Children's Schools ...	...	2
Total	2	5

MALAYA.	Officers.	O.R.
Headquarters	1	1
Inspectorate	3	...
Pool	...	9
India	51	125

EXTRA-REGIMENTAL ESTABLISHMENTS.		
Military College of Science ...	*1*	*6*
School of Electric Lighting ...	*...*	*2*
Royal Military College	*9*	*...*
Army School of Education, Shorncliffe	*11*	*...*
The Duke of York's Royal Military School	*2*	*13*
Queen Victoria School	*2*	*10*
Boys Technical School	*1*	*10*
Royal Army Service Corps Training College	*...*	*1*
Total	*26*	*42*

On loan to Air Ministry.		
Aden		*2*

(*a*) Includes 2 Queen's Army Schoolmistresses at Aden on loan to Air Ministry.

(*b*) For Aldershot Command Headquarters.

Digitized by Google

APPENDIX I.

Establishments of Units of the Experimental Armoured Force, consisting of :—

Special Establishments—

1 Light Battery, Royal Artillery.

1 Field Company, Royal Engineers.

1 Signal Company, Royal Corps of Signals.

1 W/T Section for Tank Battalion.

1 Machine Gun Battalion.

Normal Peace Establishments—

1 Field Brigade, Royal Artillery.

1 Tank Battalion, Royal Tank Corps.

1 (or 2) Armoured Car Company (or companies), Roya Tank Corps.

Note.

This information is included in Peace Establishments, Part I, for record purposes only. Personnel is found from within the normal regimental establishment of the Corps concerned.

The special establishments are purely experimental and are subject to variations as the result of experience.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.

Light Battery.

Consisting of { Headquarters. / 2 Sections each of two 3·7-inch howitzers.

Detail. (i)	Battery headquarters. (ii)	Right section. (iii)	Left section. (iv)	Total. battery. (v)
Major	1	...	...	1
Captain	1	...	...	1
Subalterns	1	1	1	3
Total officers	3	1	1	(a) 5
Battery serjeant-major (warrant officer, Class II)	1	...	...	1
Total warrant officers	1	...	...	1
Battery quartermaster-serjeant	1	...	...	1
Serjeants	...	2	2	4
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	1	2	2	5
Trumpeters	2	...	...	2
Bombardiers	1	3	3	(b) 7
Battery surveyor	1	...	...	1
Artificers, R.A.	2	...	...	2
Drivers, I.C. (c)	2	4	4	10
Non-commissioned officer i/c signallers	1	...	...	1
Battery commander's assistant	1	...	...	1
Gun-position officer's assistant	1	...	...	1
Range-taker	1	...	...	1
Signallers	6	2	2	10
Officers' mess	1	...	...	1
Serjeants' mess	1	...	...	1
Cooks	...	1	1	2
Storeman	1	...	...	1
Clerk	1	...	...	1
Pay serjeant's assistant	1	...	...	1
Officers' servants and grooms	6	2	2	10
Limber gunners	...	2	2	4
Gunners	(d) 2	12	12	26
Total rank and file	29	26	26	(e) 81
Total other ranks	33	28	28	89
Total all ranks	36	29	29	94
Animals—officers (ponies)	3	1	1	5
Riding horses—trumpeters, etc.	2	...	...	2
30-cwt. half-track vehicles	1	2	2	5
Light cars, half-track	1	1	1	3
Motor cycle combination (f)	1	...	...	1
Bicycle	1	...	...	1
Hotchkiss gun	1	...	...	1

(a) One officer will be trained in topographical survey work.
(b) Includes 3 lance-serjeants.
(c) 1 per vehicle and 20 per cent. spare.
(d) Assistant to battery surveyor, and 1 for sanitary duties.
(e) Includes 7 lance-bombardiers.
(f) For artificers, R.A.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ENGINEERS.

Field Company.

Consisting of { Headquarters. / 4 Sections.

Detail. (i)	Headquarters. (ii)	One section. (iii)	Total company (H.Q. and 4 sections). (iv)
Officer commanding (major or captain) ...	1	...	1
Subalterns	...	1	3 (*a*)
Total officers	1	1	4
Company serjeant-major (warrant officer, Class II)	1	...	1
Company quartermaster-serjeant	1	...	1
Serjeants	(*b*) 1	1	5
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants ...	2	1	6
Non-commissioned officer for pay duties ...	1	...	1
Corporals	(*b*) 1	2	9
Sappers	(*c*) 6	18	78
Drivers, I.C.	(*d*) 7	1	11
Grooms	1	1	4
Total rank and file	15	22	103
Total other ranks	18	23	110
Total all ranks	19	24	114
Rank and file includes—			
Lance-serjeants	...	*1*	*4*
Lance-corporals	*1*	*2*	*9*
Horses—Officers'	1	1	4

Transport.

Detail.	Headquarters.	One section.	Total.
Lorries, light, six-wheeled (for personnel, equipment and stores)	5	1	9
Lorries, medium, six-wheeled, for bridging equipment	6	...	6
Car, six-wheeled	1	...	1
Lorry, light, six-wheeled, fitted with water tank	1	...	1
Motor cycle combinations	...	1	4
Trailers, 3-ton	6	...	6

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ENGINEERS—*continued.*

Field Company—*continued.*

Detail and Rank of File by Trades.

Detail. (i)	*Head-quarters.* (ii)	*One section.* (iii)	*Total.* (iv)
Blacksmiths	...	*1*	*4*
Bricklayers	...	(*c*) *2*	*6*
Carpenters and joiners	...	(*f*)*7*	*26*
Clerks	*2*	...	*2*
Concretors	...	*1*	*4*
Draughtsman (arch.)	*1*	...	*1*
Electricians	...	(*g*) *1*	*2*
Fitters	*1*	*1*	*5*
Fitter-drivers	*1*	*1*	*5*
Masons	...	(*g*) *1*	*2*
Miners	...	*1*	*4*
Painters and decorators	...	*1*	*4*
Plumbers and gasfitters	...	*1*	*4*
Total, Groups A–D	*5*	*18*	*69*
Group E—			
Drivers, I.C.	*7*	*1*	*11*
Others	*3*	*4*	*19*
Stokers	...	*1*	*4*
Total, Group E, etc....	*10*	*6*	*34*
Grand total	*15*	*24*	*103*

(*a*) 1 section has no subaltern.
(*b*) For duty with M.T.
(*c*) *Includes—*

Fitter	*1*
Fitter-driver...	*1*
Cook	*1*
Sanitary duties	*1*
Clerk	*1*
Tradesman trained as trumpeter	*1*
	6

(*d*) Includes 2 spare drivers.
(*e*) 2 in each of 2 sections; 1 in each of 2 sections.
(*f*) 7 in each of 2 sections; 6 in each of 2 sections.
(*g*) In 2 sections only.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL CORPS OF SIGNALS.
SIGNAL COMPANY.

Consisting of { Headquarters. / 5 sections.

Detail.	Headquarters.	No. 1 section, signalling office and despatch riders.	No. 2 section, W/T.	No. 3 section, Field Brigade, R.A.	No. 4 section, Tank Battalion.	No. 5 section, Reconnaissance group.	Total.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)
Major	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Captain	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Subalterns	1	1	1	1	1	1	6
Total officers	3	1	1	1	1	1	8
Company serjeant-major (W.O. Class II)	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Company quartermaster-serjeant ...	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Serjeants	2	1	2	1	1	1	8
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	4	1	2	1	1	1	10
Corporals	2	2	4	2	1	2	13
Signalmen...	28	22	38	19	16	26	149
Total rank and file	30	24	42	21	17	28	162
Total other ranks	34	25	44	22	18	29	172
Total all ranks	37	26	45	23	19	30	180
Distribution of rank and file by trades—							
Clerk	*1*	...	...	...	...	...	*1*
Despatch riders...	*2*	*15*	...	*3*	...	...	*20*
Drivers, I.C.	*4(a)*	*1*	*8*	*3*	...	*6*	*22*
Electricians W/T or *instrument mechanics*	...	...	*2*	...	*2*	...	*4*
Fitters—signals or *electricians' fitters*...	...	...	*3*	...	*4*	*3*	*10*
Instrument makers or *instrument mechanics*	...	...	*1*	...	*1*	...	*2*
Linemen	*5*	...	...	*4*	...	...	*9*
Operators, line or *operators—signals*...	*3*	*2*	...	...	...	...	*5*
Operators, wireless or *operators—signals*	*6*	...	*26*	...	*10*	*15*	*57*
Operators, visual or *operators—signals (counter clerks & message dropping)*	*3*	*6*	...	*10*	...	*2*	*21*
Grooms } *Signals—*	*2*	...	...	...	...	...	*2*
Storeman } *assistants c.*	*1*	...	...	...	...	...	*1*
Cooks ... } *Group E* ...	*1*	...	*1*	...	...	*1*	*3*
General duties }	*2*	...	*1*	*1*	...	*1*	*5*
Total	*30*	*24*	*42*	*21*	*17*	*28*	*162*

Digitized by Google

Royal Corps of Signals—*continued.*

Detail.	Headquarters.	No. 1 section, signalling office and despatch riders.	No. 2 section, W/T.	No. 3 section, Field Brigade, R.A.	No. 4 section, Tank Battalion.	No. 5 section, Reconnaissance group.	Total.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)
Transport—							
Motor cycles	3	17	1	...	2	2	25
Motor cycle combinations	2	...	1	2	...	...	5
Lorries, light, 6-wheeled, W/T bodies (with sets)	...	...	2	...	...	3	5
Lorries, light, 6-wheeled, W/T bodies (with charging sets)	1	...	...	...	...	1	2
Lorries, light, 6-wheeled	2	1	1	...	...	...	4
Lorries, medium, 6-wheeled, W/T ...	...	...	1	...	...	2	3(*b*)
Crossley kegresse, 30-cwt., W/T ...	...	...	4	...	...	...	4(*b*)
Tank, medium, Mk. II, with experimental signal body	...	...	...	...	1	...	1(*b*)
Car, light	...	...	...	1	...	...	1
Van, light	...	...	...	1	...	...	1
Citroen kegresse	...	...	...	1	...	...	1

(*a*) Includes 1 spare.
(*b*) From Signals Experimental Establishment.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL CORPS OF SIGNALS.

W/T Section for Tank Battalion.

(i) *Personnel.*

Captain or subaltern	1
Serjeant	1
Operators, wireless or operators signals	10
Electrician, wireless, or operator signals ...	1
Fitter signals	1
Signalman, Group E	1
Drivers, I.C.	5(*a*)
Total all ranks	20

(ii) *Transport.*

Lorries, light, six-wheeled	4

(*a*) Includes 1 spare.

Digitized by Google

MACHINE GUN BATTALION.

Consisting of
- Battalion headquarters.
- Headquarter wing.
- 3 machine gun companies.
- 1 rifle company.

Detail.	Battalion headquarters.	Headquarter wing.					Machine gun company.				Rifle company.			Total 3 machine gun companies and 1 rifle company.	Total battalion.
		No. 1 group.	No. 2 group.	No. 3 group.	No. 4 group.	Total headquarter wing.	Company headquarters.	1 section (4 guns).	Total company (headquarters and 3 sections).	Total 3 companies.	Company headquarters.	1 platoon (4 sections).	Total company (headquarters and 4 platoons).		
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)	(xii)	(xiii)	(xiv)	(xv)	(xvi)
Lieutenant-colonel	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Majors	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	1	1	...	1	2	(a)3
Captains	...	...	...	1	...	1	1	...	1	4	1	...	1	5	6
Subalterns	(b)1	1	...	...	...	1	...	1	(c)3	10	...	1	4	14	16
Adjutant	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Quartermaster	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Total officers	5	1	...	1	...	2	2	1	5	15	2	1	6	21	28
Regimental serjeant-major (warrant officer, class I)	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Bandmaster (warrant officer, class I)	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Regimental quartermaster-serjeant (warrant officer, class II)	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Company serjeant-majors (warrant officers, class II)	...	...	...	1	...	1	1	...	1	3	1	...	1	4	5
Total warrant officers	...	1	...	2	1	4	1	...	1	3	1	...	1	4	8

Digitized by Google

Machine Gun Battalion—*continued.*

Detail.	Battalion headquarters.	Headquarter wing.					Machine gun company.				Rifle company.				
		No. 1 group.	No. 2 group.	No. 3 group.	No. 4 group.	Total headquarter wing.	Company headquarters.	1 section (4 guns).	Total company (headquarters and 3 sections).	Total 3 companies.	Company headquarters.	1 platoon (4 sections).	Total company (headquarters and 4 platoons).	Total 3 machine gun companies and 1 rifle company.	Total battalion.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)	(xii)	(xiii)	(xiv)	(xv)	(xvi)
Company quartermaster-serjeants	...	...	...	1	(*d*)1	2	1	...	1	3	1	...	1	4	6
Orderly room serjeant (*e*)	...	1	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Serjeants (*g*)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	(*f*)2	(*f*)5	15	1	...	1	16	16
Band serjeant	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Serjeant drummer	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Pioneer serjeant (*i*)	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Serjeant cook	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Signalling serjeant	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Serjeant instructor of musketry... ...	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Provost serjeant	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Officers' mess	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Total colour-serjeants and serjeants ...	...	1	...	7	3	11	1	2	6	18	2	...	2	20	31
Drummers, etc. (*h*)	...	...	...	...	16	16	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	16
Orderly room clerk (*i*)	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Corporals (*g*)	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	3	9	27	...	2	9	36	37 (*j*)
Signalling corporal	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1 (*j*)
Band corporal	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1 (*j*)
Provost corporal	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1 (*j*)
Privates	...	...	...	(*k*)2	...	2	...	21	63	189	...	46	(*l*)185	(*m*)374	376
Clerks	...	...	...	5	...	5	1	...	1	3	1	...	1	4	9
Regimental police...	...	...	...	6	...	6	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	6
Bandsmen	...	...	...	...	(*n*)36	36	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	36
Medical officer's orderly	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Signallers	...	24	...	...	...	24	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	24

Digitized by Google

Cooks	...	...	...	2	...	2	2	...	2	6	2	...	2	8	10
Storemen	...	1	...	1	2	4	1	...	1	3	1	...	1	4	8
Batmen	...	(o)6	...	1	1	8	2	1	5	15	2	1	6	21	29
Postman	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Regimental institutes	...	...	...	3	...	3	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3
Officers' mess	...	...	...	5	...	5	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	5
Serjeants' mess	...	...	...	3	...	3	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3
Corporals' room	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Butchery duties	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Quartermaster's stores	...	...	...	4	...	4	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4
Drivers, I.C.	...	...	...	...	11	11	6	4	18	54	...	...	...	54	(q)65
Pioneers	...	...	...	(p)6	...	6	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	6
Boys	...	...	...	...	16	16	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	(r)16
Total rank and file	...	32	...	44	68	144	12	29	99	297	6	49	204	501	645
Total other ranks	...	34	...	53	88	175	14	31	106	318	9	49	207	525	(s)700
Total all ranks	5	35	...	54	88	177	16	32	111	333	11	50	213	546	728
Attached—															
Royal Army Ordnance Corps—															
Armourer staff-serjeant	...	...	...	*1*	...	*1*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*1*
Armourer rank and file	...	...	...	*1*	...	*1*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*1*
Armament quartermaster-serjeant (warrant officer, class II)	...	...	...	...	*1*	*1*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*1*
Corporal fitters	...	...	...	...	...	...	*1*	...	*1*	*3*	...	...	...	*3*	*3*
Fitters	...	...	...	...	...	...	*1*	...	*1*	*3*	...	...	...	*3*	*3*
Total attached	...	...	...	*2*	*1*	*3*	*2*	...	*2*	*6*	...	...	...	*6*	*9*
Machine guns	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4	12	36	...	...	...	36	36
Lewis guns...	...	2	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	8	8	10
Cars, light, half track	...	...	...	2	2	1	1	4	12	...	...	...	12	14
Lorries, light, six-wheeled	...	...	...	4	4	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4
Lorries, 30-cwt., half track	...	...	...	2	2	1	3	10	30	...	...	...	30	32
Lorries, light, six-wheeled with water tank ...	...	...	...	1	1	1	...	1	3	...	...	...	3	4
Motor cycles	...	...	...	1	1	1	...	1	3	...	...	...	3	4
Motor cycle combinations	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1

Digitized by Google

Machine Gun Battalion—*continued.*

(*a*) Of the 4 companies and headquarter wing 2 are commanded by majors.
(*b*) For M.T. duties.
(*c*) 2nd in command of 1 company will be a subaltern.
(*d*) 1 company quartermaster-serjeant for technical duties in connection with M.T.
(*e*) May be a colour serjeant or warrant officer, class II, according to service. If a warrant officer the total serjeants will be decreased and the total warrant officers increased accordingly.
(*f*) A sub-section will be commanded by a corporal.
(*g*) 1 serjeant or lance-serjeant per company to be trained in anti-gas duties.
(*h*) At least 6 to be trained in anti-aircraft duties.
(*i*) Corporal or serjeant. If a serjeant the total corporals will be decreased and the total serjeants increased accordingly.
(*j*) Includes 10 lance-serjeants.
(*k*) For sanitary duties.
(*l*) 1 platoon has 1 extra private.
(*m*) Includes 32 lance-corporals.
(*n*) All will be trained as stretcher bearers; 16 are acting bandsmen.
(*o*) Includes a batman for regimental serjeant-major.
(*p*) Trades are:—3 carpenters and joiners, 1 bricklayer, able either to plaster or to slate, 1 painter and decorator, 1 plumber and gasfitter.
(*q*) Allows 20 per cent. spare.
(*r*) For training as drummers.
(*s*) Includes 48 lance-corporals.
(*t*) Carpenter and joiner if possible.

Printed under the authority of His MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE,
By HARRISON AND SONS, LTD., 44-47, St. Martin's Lane, London, W.C.2,
Printers in Ordinary to His Majesty.
(B 26/3122)Q Wt. 3459—8089 4500 8/23 H & S, Ltd. Gp. 25

Digitized by Google

[*Notified in Army Orders for August, 1929.*]

[*Crown Copyright Reserved.*]

PEACE ESTABLISHMENTS

PART I

REGIMENTAL ESTABLISHMENTS

OF THE

REGULAR FORCES

20
General
5280

FOR

1929–1930

WAR OFFICE.

LONDON:
PUBLISHED BY HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE
To be purchased directly from H.M. STATIONERY OFFICE at the following addresses:
Adastral House, Kingsway, London, W.C.2; 120, George Street, Edinburgh;
York Street, Manchester; 1, St. Andrew's Crescent, Cardiff;
15, Donegall Square West, Belfast;
or through any Bookseller.

1929

Price 2s. 6d. Net.

[57—231—1—30.]

NOV 1 - 1929

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

[*Notified in Army Orders for August*, 1929.]

[*Crown Copyright Reserved.*

PEACE ESTABLISHMENTS

PART I

REGIMENTAL ESTABLISHMENTS

OF THE

REGULAR FORCES

20
General
5280

FOR

1929–1930

WAR OFFICE.

LONDON:
PUBLISHED BY HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE
To be purchased directly from H.M. STATIONERY OFFICE at the following addresses
Adastral House, Kingsway, London, W.C.2; 120, George Street, Edinburgh;
York Street, Manchester; 1, St. Andrew's Crescent, Cardiff;
15, Donegall Square West, Belfast;
or through any Bookseller.

1929

Price 2*s.* 6*d. Net.*

[57—231—1—30]

Digitized by Google

NOTE

Personnel shown in italics are accounted for elsewhere.

By Command of the Army Council,

H. J. Creedy

THE WAR OFFICE,
22nd August, 1929.

Digitized by Google

CONTENTS

Cavalry— PAGE

Summary, Household Cavalry 7
Summary, Cavalry of the Line 9
Household Cavalry 12
Cavalry Regiment (Home and Rhine) 16
Cavalry Armoured Car Regiment (Home) 22
Cavalry Regiment (Colonies) 26
Cavalry Regiment (India) 32
Ranks of Artificers 37

Royal Artillery—

Summary 38*a*
R.H.A. Brigade (Home) (Higher Establishment) 39
R.H.A. Brigade (Home) (Lower Establishment) 42
R.H.A. Brigade (Egypt) 45
Field Brigade (Home and Rhine) 48
Field Brigade (Mechanized) (Home) 51
Light Brigade (Home) 53
Light Brigade (Colonies) 56
Medium Brigade (Home) (Higher Establishment) 59
Medium Brigade (Home) (Lower Establishment) 61
Defended Ports (Home, excluding Ireland) 64
North and South Irish Coast Defences 69
Heavy Brigade (Home) 72
Defended Ports (Abroad) 74
Anti-Aircraft Artillery Brigade (Home) 79
Survey Company (Home) 82
Detachment, Sudan 84
Depot 85
Miscellaneous 90
Bands 91
Clerks' Section 92
Ranks of Artificers 94
Assistant-Instructors in Gunnery 96
Hong Kong-Singapore Brigade 97
Royal Malta Artillery 103

India—

R.H.A. 104
Field Brigade (Higher Establishment) 106
Field Brigade (Lower Establishment) 108
Field Brigade (Mechanized) 110
Field Brigade (Reinforcement) 113
Divisional and Field Ammunition Columns 115
Mountain Brigade 117
Mountain Artillery (Miscellaneous) 120
Medium Brigade... 122

Digitized by Google

PAGE

Royal Artillery—India—continued.

Anti-Aircraft Battery 126
Headquarters and District Establishments... 127
Heavy Batteries... 129
Fort Armaments 130
Survey Section... 131
Training Centre... 132

Royal Engineers—

Summary 134
Headquarters Divisional Engineers 136
Field Company (Higher Establishment) 137
Field Company (Lower Establishment) 140
2nd Field Company (Egypt) 143
42nd Field Company (Egypt) 145
Cadre, Field Park Company 147
Field Squadron 148
Anti-Aircraft Searchlight Battalion 150
Defended Ports (Home) 152
Defended Ports (Abroad) 154
Rhine 157
Training Battalion 160
Depot Battalion 163
Regimental Headquarters, Aldershot 166
Mounted Depot 167
Railway Training Centre 169
Survey Battalion 173
Personnel under instruction 174
Ranks of Farriers 175

R. Signals—

Summary 176
"A" Corps Signals 178
Cavalry Divisional Signals 182
Divisional Signals 184
Miscellaneous Units 188
Air Defence Brigade Signals 190
Chief Signal Officers of Commands 191
Aldershot Command Signal Company 192
Eastern Command Signal Company 194
Northern Command Signal Company 195
Scottish Command Signal Company... 196
Southern Command Signal Company 197
Western Command Signal Company 198
North and South Ireland Signal Company 199
Headquarters Signal Training Centre 201

Digitized by Google

PAGE

R. Signals—continued.
Depot Battalion 202
Training Battalion 205
Rhine 209
Egypt 212
Defended Ports (Abroad) 216
No. 2 Wireless Company 219
Aden Signal Section 221
Officers under instruction 221

Foot Guards and Infantry of the Line—
Summary 222
Guards Regimental Headquarters 227
,, Battalion 229
,, Depot 234
Infantry Battalion (Home and Rhine) 236
Infantry Battalion (Colonies) 241
Infantry Battalion (India) 246
Infantry Depot 252

Corps of Military Police 254

Royal Tank Corps—
Summary 256
Tank Battalion 260
Armoured Car Company (Home) 263
,, ,, ,, (Colonies) 265
,, ,, ,, (India) 267
Centre Headquarters 269
Depot 270
Group Headquarters (India) 272
Clerical Section 273
Ranks of Artificers 274

Royal Army Service Corps—
Summary 276
Horse Transport Company (Home) 280
Horse Transport Miscellaneous 281
Horse Transport Depot Company 282
Supply Company (Higher Establishment) 283
Supply Company (Lower Establishment) 284
Supply Reserve Depot 285
Supply, Miscellaneous 286
Supply Depot Company 287
Mechanical Transport Regimental Headquarters 288
,, ,, Mobile Repair Units 289
,, ,, Service Company (Higher Establishment) 291
,, ,, Service Company (Lower Establishment) 293

Digitized by Google

PAGE

Royal Army Service Corps—continued.

Mechanical Transport Vehicle Reserve Depot 295
" " Heavy Repair Shop 296
" " Stores Depot 297
" " Miscellaneous 298
" " "Q" Company 299
" " "R" Depot Company 300
R.A.S.C. (Abroad) 301
R.A.S.C. Remount Depot, Egypt 303
Hong Kong Mule Corps 304
Ranks of Horse Transport Artificers... 305
Ranks of Mechanical Transport Artificers 306
Establishment of Mechanical Transport Artificers 307
Establishment of paid lance appointments 308
Establishment of animals (Home and Abroad) 309

Royal Army Medical Corps—

Summary 310
Establishment and distribution of other ranks by trades (Home and Abroad)... 312
Indian Station Hospital, Kowloon 336
List of Retired Pay Officers employed at various stations 337

Army Dental Corps 338

Royal Army Ordnance Corps—

Summary 339
Home 342
Abroad 346
Summary of Trades (Store Section) 348
Ranks of Armourers 350

Royal Army Veterinary Corps—

Summary 352
Distribution of other ranks 354
Clerical Establishment 355

Royal Army Chaplains Department 356

Royal Army Pay Corps 357

Army Educational Corps 359

NOTE:—Revised provisional establishments (dated 3rd April, 1929) for the additional troops in China have been issued separately.

Digitized by Google

SUMMARY OF HOUSEHOLD CAVALRY.

Detail. (i)	Total Household Cavalry (2 regiments). (ii)
Lieutenant-colonels	2
Majors	6
Captains	8
Subalterns	22
Adjutants	2
Quartermasters	2
Directors of music	2
Surgeon lieutenant-colonels or majors	2
Veterinary officers	2
Total officers	48
Regimental corporal-majors (W.O. Class I)	2
Regimental quartermaster-corporals (W.O. Class II)	2
Farrier quartermaster-corporals (W.O. Class II)	2
Squadron corporal-majors (W.O. Class II)	8
Squadron corporal-majors instructors of fencing and gymnastics (W.O. Class II)	2
Squadron corporal-majors riding instructors (W.O. Class II)	2
Total warrant officers	18
Squadron quartermaster-corporals	6
Orderly-room corporals of horse	2
Corporals of horse	40
Corporals of horse riding instructors	2
Band corporals of horse	2
Trumpet-majors	2
Saddler corporals of horse	2
Corporals of horse cooks	2
Corporals of horse tailors	2
Signalling corporals of horse	2
Corporals of horse instructors of musketry	2
Provost corporals of horse	2
Farrier corporals of horse	6
Officers' mess corporals of horse	2
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	74
Trumpeters	16
Kettle drummers	2
Corporals	36
Corporals riding instructors	2
Signalling corporals	2
Farrier corporals	6
Band corporals	2
Orderly-room clerks	2
Transport corporals	2

Digitized by Google

Summary of Household Cavalry—*continued.*

Detail. (i)	Total Household Cavalry (2regiments). (ii)
Troopers	474
Clerks	6
Farriers	8
Saddlers	4
Saddletree makers	2
Bandsmen	48
Medical officers' orderlies	2
Signallers and despatch riders	24
Cooks	16
Storemen	6
Batmen	48
Regimental institutes	2
Officers' mess	4
Corporals of horse mess	4
Quartermasters' stores	6
Tailors	4
Drivers	10
Boys	8
Total rank and file	728
Total other ranks	838
Total all ranks	886
Attached—	
R.A.O.C.—	
Armourers	*2*
Horses—	
Officers'	44
Riding	454
Draught	20
Pack	8
Total horses	526

Digitized by Google

SUMMARY OF CAVALRY OF THE LINE.

Detail.	11 Regiments at Home and 1 on Rhine.		3 Regiments in Egypt.	Total Home, Rhine and Egypt.	5 Regiments in India.	Grand total.
	11 Regiments.	1 Cavalry Armoured Car Regiment.				
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)
Lieutenant-colonels	11	1	3	15	5	20
Majors	33	3	12	48	20	68
Captains	33	3	12	48	25	73
Subalterns	121	11	39	171	75	246
Adjutants	11	1	3	15	5	20
Assistant adjutants	11	1	...	12	...	12
Quartermasters	11	1	3	15	5	20
Total officers	231	21	72	324	135	459
Regimental serjeant - majors (W.O. Class I)	11	1	3	15	5	20
Bandmasters (W.O. Class I) ...	11	1	3	15	5	20
Regimental quartermaster-serjeants (W.O. Class II) ...	11	1	3	15	5	20
Farrier quartermaster-serjeants (W.O. Class II)	11	...	2(a)	13	5	18
Squadron serjeant - majors (W.O. Class II)	33	3	12	48	15	63
Squadron serjeant-majors, instructors of fencing and gymnastics (W.O. Class II) ...	11	...	3	14	5	19
Squadron serjeant - majors, riding instructors (W.O. Class II)	11	...	3	14	5	19
Squadron serjeant-majors, instructors of musketry (W.O. Class II)	...	...	...	...	5	5
Total warrant officers ...	99	6	29	134	50	184
Squadron quartermaster - serjeants	44	3	12	59	20	79
Orderly-room serjeants	11	1	3	15	5	20
Serjeants	121	14	36	171	75	246
Serjeants (drill instructors) ...	11	1	...	12	...	12
Band serjeants	11	1	3	15	5	20
Trumpet-majors	11	...	3	14	5	19
Saddler serjeants	7	...	2(a)	9	5	14
Serjeant cooks	11	1	3	15	5	20
Signalling serjeants	11	...	3	14	5	19
Serjeant-instructors of musketry	11	1	3	15	...	15
Provost serjeants	11	1	3	15	5	20
Farrier serjeants	22	...	6(a)	28	20	48
Transport serjeants	11	1	3	15	...	15
Officers' mess serjeants	11	1	3	15	5	20
Serjeants (quartermaster's stores)	...	...	...	...	5	5
Serjeant for M.T. stores	...	1	...	1	...	1
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	304	26	83	413	160	573

Digitized by Google

Summary of Cavalry of the Line—*continued.*

Detail.	11 Regiments at Home and 1 on Rhine.		3 Regiments in Egypt.	Total Home, Rhine and Egypt.	5 Regiments in India.	Grand total.
	11 Regiments.	1 Cavalry Armoured Car Regiment.				
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)
Trumpeters	44	...	12	56	41	97
Corporals drill instructors ...	11	1	...	12	...	12
Corporals	154	22	42	218	150	368
Corporals (quartermaster's stores)	11	1	3	15	...	15
Signalling corporals	11	...	3	14	10	24
Farrier corporals	22	...	6(*a*)	28	20	48
Band corporals	11	1	3	15	5	20
Orderly-room clerks	11	1	3	15	5	20
Corporals P.T. instructors ...	11	1	...	12	...	12
Transport corporals	11	...	3	14	...	14
Troopers	2,794	...	852	3,646	1,835	5,481
Troopers, drivers I.C.	...	160	...	160	...	160
Troopers, drivers I.C. (transport)	...	11	...	11	...	11
Troopers, drivers I.C. (spare) ...	...	38	...	38	...	38
Troopers for M.T. stores ...	...	3	...	3	...	3
Clerks	55	5	15	75	30	105
Farriers	66	...	18(*a*)	84	55	139
Saddlers	26	...	6(*a*)	32	20	52
Saddletree-makers	11	...	2(*a*)	13	5	18
Fitters	...	7	...	7	...	7
Electrician...	...	1	...	1	...	1
Carpenters and joiners	...	2	...	2	...	2
Scouts	...	...	...	...	45	45
Regimental police	22	...	6	28	15	43
Bandsmen	264	24	72	360	120	480
Medical officers' orderlies ...	11	1	3	15	5	20
Signallers and despatch riders ...	132	6	54	192	150	342
Cooks	66	8	21	95	25	120
Storemen	44	3	12	59	20	79
Batmen	462	42	144	648	...	648
Postmen	11	1	3	15	5	20
Regimental institutes	11	...	3	14	10	24
Officers' mess	55	5	15	75	10	85
Serjeants' mess	33	3	9	45	5	50
Corporals' room	11	...	3	14	5	19
Butchery duties	11	1	3	15	...	15
Quartermasters' stores	22	1	6	29	10	39
Drivers I.C.	99	...	...	99	...	99
Drivers	...	...	84	84	...	84
Boys	132	12	36	180	45	225
Motor cyclists	...	24	...	24	...	24
Total rank and file ...	4,591	385	1,430	6,406	2,605	9,011
Total other ranks ...	5,038	417	1,554	7,009	2,856	9,865
Total all ranks	5,269	438	1,626	7,333	2,991	10,324

Digitized by Google

Summary of Cavalry of the Line—*continued.*

Detail.	11 Regiments at Home and 1 on Rhine.		3 Regiments in Egypt.	Total Home, Rhine and Egypt.	5 Regiments in India.	Grand total.
	11 Regiments.	1 Cavalry Armoured Car Regiment.				
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)
Civilians	(*b*) 8	...	60	72	(*c*) ...	80
Indian ranks (artificers)	...	...	...	...	50	50
Horses—						
Officers'	440	40	138	618	270	888
Riding	2,607	...	905	3,512	2,551	6,063
Draught	4	...	145	149	...	149
Pack	...	...	27	27	180	207
Total animals	3,051	40	1,215	4,306	3,001	7,307

(*a*) Excludes artificers for one regiment in process of conversion into a Cavalry Armoured Car Regiment. Separate instructions issued.

(*b*) Civilian mobilization storekeepers, i.e.—

Eastern command	4
Northern ,, ...	1
Scottish ,, ...	1
Southern ,, ...	2
	8

(War Office letter No. 79/Home/518 (A.G.2a) dated 18th July, 1929.)

(*c*) Each regiment in India has—

44 Public followers, Class I.
213 ,, ,, Class II.

Digitized by Google

REGIMENT OF HOUSEHOLD CAVALRY.

Consisting of { regimental headquarters. / headquarter wing. / 2 (4 troop) squadrons.

Detail.	Regimental headquarters.	Headquarter wing.					Squadron.			Total 2 squadrons.	Total regiment.
		No. 1 group.	No. 2 group (machine gun squadron—1 troop).	No. 3 group.	No. 4 group.	Total headquarter wing.	Squadron headquarters.	1 troop (3 sections).	Total squadron (headquarters and 4 troops).		
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)	(xii)
Lieutenant-colonel	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Majors	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	2	3
Captains	...	...	1(*a*)	1(*b*)	...	2	1	...	1	2	4
Subalterns	...	1	1	1	...	3	...	1	4	8	11
Adjutant	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Quartermaster	1*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Director of music	...	...	...	...	1*	1	...	...	...	...	1
Surgeon lieutenant-colonel or major	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Veterinary officer	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Total officers	6	1	2	2	1	6	2	1	6	12	24
Regimental corporal-major (W.O. Class I)	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Regimental quartermaster-corporal (W.O. Class II)	...	...	...	1*	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Farrier quartermaster-corporal (W.O. Class II) (*c*)	...	...	...	1*	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Squadron corporal-majors (W.O. Class II)	...	...	...	2(*d*)	...	2	1	...	1	2	4
Squadron corporal-major instructor of fencing and gymnastics (W.O. Class II)	...	...	...	1*	...	1	...	...	...	...	1

Digitized by Google

Squadron corporal-major riding instructor (W.O. Class II)	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Total warrant officers	...	1	...	6	...	7	1	...	1	2	9
Squadron quartermaster-corporals	...	...	...	1*	...	1	1*	...	1	2	3
Orderly-room corporal of horse (*e*)	...	...	...	1*	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Corporals of horse	...	...	1	3*(*f*)	...	4	2	2(*g*)	8	16	20
Corporal of horse-riding instructor	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Band corporal of horse	...	...	...	...	1*	1	...	...	...	...	1
Trumpet major	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	1
Saddler corporal of horse (*c*)	...	...	...	1*	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Corporal of horse cook	...	...	...	1*	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Corporal of horse tailor	...	...	...	1*	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Signalling corporal of horse	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Corporal of horse instructor of musketry	...	...	...	1*	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Provost corporal of horse	...	...	...	1*	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Farrier corporals of horse (*c*)	...	...	...	...	1	1	1	...	1	2	3
Officers' mess corporal of horse	...	...	...	1*	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	...	1	1	12	3	17	4	2	10	20	37
Trumpeters	...	...	...	...	...	...	4*	...	4	8	8
Kettle drummer	...	...	...	...	1*	1	...	...	...	...	1
Corporals	...	...	1	2(*h*)*	...	3	...	2(*i*)	8	15	18
Corporal riding instructor	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Signalling corporal	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Farrier corporals	...	...	...	...	1	1	1	...	1	2	3
Band corporal	...	...	...	...	1*	1	...	...	...	...	1
Orderly-room clerk (*j*)	...	...	...	1*	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Transport corporal	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	1
Troopers	...	...	18	...	...	18	...	27	108(*k*)	219(*l*)	237
Clerks	...	...	...	3(*m*)*	...	3	...	...	...	...	3
Farriers	...	...	...	...	2	2	1	...	1	2	4
Saddlers (*c*)	...	...	...	2*	...	2	...	...	...	...	2
Saddletree-maker (*c*)	...	...	...	1*	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Bandsmen	...	...	...	...	24*	24	...	...	...	...	24
Medical officer's orderly	...	...	...	1*	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Signallers and despatch riders	...	12	...	...	...	12	...	...	...	...	12
Cooks	...	...	1*	1*	...	2	3*	...	3	6	8

Digitized by Google

Regiment of Household Cavalry—*continued.*

Detail.	Regimental headquarters.	Headquarter wing.					Squadron.			Total 2 squadrons.	Total regiment.
		No. 1 group.	No. 2 group (machine gun squadron—1 troop).	No. 3 group.	No. 4 group.	Total headquarter wing.	Squadron headquarters.	1 troop (3 sections).	Total squadron (headquarters and 4 troops).		
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)	(xii)
Storemen	...	...	...	1*	...	1	1*	...	1	2	3
Batmen	...	4*	2*	6(*n*)*	...	12	2*	1*	6	12	24
Regimental institutes	...	...	...	1*	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Officers' mess	...	...	...	2*	...	2	...	...	...	...	2
Corporals of horse mess	...	...	...	2*	...	2	...	...	...	...	2
Quartermaster's stores	...	...	...	3*	...	3	...	...	...	...	3
Tailors	...	...	...	2*	...	2	...	...	...	...	2
Drivers	...	...	2	...	1	3	1	...	1	2	5
Boys	...	...	...	...	4(*o*)*	4	...	...	...	...	4
Total rank and file	...	17	24	29	34	104	9	30	129	260	364(*p*)
Total other ranks	...	19	25	47	38	129	18	32	144	290	419(*q*)
Total all ranks	6	20	27	49	39	135	20	33	150	302	443
Attached—R.A.O.C. Armourer	...	...	...	*1*	...	*1*	...	...	...	...	*1*

Digitized by Google

Horses—																
Officers'	...	4	2	4	...	10	2	1	6	12	22
Riding	...	10	16	2	3	31	2	24	98	196	227
Draught	...	...	4	...	2	6	2	...	2	4	10
Pack	...	1	3	...	...	4	...	...	...	...	4
Total horses	...	15	25	6	5	51	6	25	106	212	263
Machine guns (Vickers)	...	...	2	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	2
Hotchkiss guns	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
Wagon, L.G.S.	...	...	1(r)	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Wagons, G.S.	...	...	...	...	1(s)	1	...	...	1	2	3
Bicycles	...	...	...	4	...	4	...	...	...	...	4
Carts, officers' mess	...	...	...	...	...	...	1*	...	1	2	2
Cars, 2 seater (or motor cycle combinations)	...	...	...	2	...	2	...	...	...	...	2
Motor cycles	...	...	...	2	...	2	...	...	...	...	2

(*a*) Commands headquarter-wing.
(*b*) Equitation officer.
(*c*) Or higher rank. See page 37.
(*d*) Includes one for hospital duties (dispenser).
(*e*) May be a staff-corporal of horse or warrant officer Class II, according to service. If a warrant officer the corporals of horse will be decreased and the total warrant officers increased accordingly.
(*f*) 1 for record office, 1 drill instructor, and 1 for education.
(*g*) 2 troops in each squadron have each only one corporal of horse.
(*h*) 1 for hospital duties (nursing orderly); 1 drill instructor.
(*i*) 1 troop in the regiment has only 1 corporal.
(*j*) Corporal or corporal of horse. If a corporal of horse the corporals will be decreased and the total corporals of horse increased accordingly.
(*k*) Includes 1 trooper for sanitary duties.
(*l*) 3 troops in the regiment have an additional trooper.
(*m*) 2 for regimental headquarters; 1 for record office.
(*n*) Includes 1 each for—quartermaster, veterinary officer, surgeon, regimental corporal-major.
(*o*) For training as trumpeters, &c.
(*p*) Includes 16 paid lance-corporals.
(*q*) 12 N.C.Os. and troopers will be trained as stretcher bearers, and 1 corporal and 6 troopers in anti-aircraft duties.
(*r*) Four-horsed;
(*s*) Two-horsed.

* No horse provided.

Digitized by Google

REGIMENT OF CAVALRY OF THE LINE.
(HOME AND RHINE.)

Consisting of
- regimental headquarters.
- headquarter wing.
- machine gun squadron.
- 2 (4 troop) sabre squadrons.

Detail.	Regimental headquarters (a).	Headquarter wing.					Machine gun squadron.				Sabre squadrons.					Total regiment.
		Wing headquarters.	No. 1 group.	No. 2 group.	No. 3 group.	Total headquarter wing.	Headquarters.	1 troop. (2 sections).	2 troops.	Total machine gun squadron.	Squadron headquarters.	1 troop (4 sections).	4 troops.	Total sabre squadron.	Total 2 sabre squadrons.	
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)	(xii)	(xiii)	(xiv)	(xv)	(xvi)	(xvii)
Lieutenant-colonel	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Majors	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	1	2	3
Captains	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	1	1	...	...	1	2	3
Subalterns	...	...	1	...	...	1	...	1	2	2	...	1	4	4	8	11
Adjutant...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Assistant adjutant (for weapon training)	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Quartermaster	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1*
Total officers	4	...	1	1	...	2	1	1	2	3	2	1	4	6	12	21
Regimental serjeant-major (W.O. Class I)	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Bandmaster (W.O., Class I) ...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1*

Digitized by Google

Regimental quartermaster-serjeant (W.O., Class II) ...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1*
Farrier quartermaster-serjeant (W.O., Class II) (*b*)	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1*
Squadron serjeant-majors (W.O., Class II)	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	1	2	3
Squadron serjeant-major, instructor of fencing, and gymnastics (W.O., Class II)	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1*
Squadron serjeant-major, riding instructor (W.O., Class II)	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Total warrant officers ...	3	1	...	3	...	4	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	1	2	9
Squadron quartermaster-serjeants	...	1	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	1	1	...	...	1	2	4*
Orderly-room serjeant (*c*) ...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1*
Serjeants...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	(*d*)3	3*	...	1	4	4	8	11
Serjeant drill instructor ...	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1*
Band serjeant	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1*
Trumpet-major	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Saddler serjeant (*b*)(*e*) ...	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1*
Serjeant cook	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1*
Signalling serjeant	...	...	1	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Serjeant instructor of musketry	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1*
Provost serjeant	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1*
Farrier serjeants (*b*)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	(*f*) 1	...	...	1	2	2
Officers' mess serjeant	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1*
Transport serjeant (*g*)	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	2	1	1	7	1	10	1	2	3	4	2	1	4	6	12	25
Trumpeters	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	2	4	4*

Digitized by Google

Regiment of Cavalry of the Line (Home and Rhine)—*continued.*

Detail.	Regimental headquarters (*a*).	Headquarter wing.					Machine gun squadron.				Sabre squadrons.					Total regiment.
		Wing headquarters.	No. 1 group.	No. 2 group.	No. 3 group.	Total headquarter wing.	Headquarters.	1 troop (2 sections).	2 troops.	Total machine gun squadron.	Squadron headquarters.	1 troop (4 sections).	4 troops.	Total sabre squadron.	Total 2 sabre squadrons.	
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)	(xii)	(xiii)	(xiv)	(xv)	(xvi)	(xvii)
Orderly room clerk (*h*)	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1*
Farrier corporals	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	(*f*) 1	...	...	1	2	2
Corporals	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	4	4*	(*i*) 1	1	4	5	10	14
Corporal drill instructor ...	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1*
Corporal, quartermaster's stores	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1*
Signalling corporal	...	...	1	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1*
Band corporal	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1*
Transport corporal (*g*) ...	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Corporal P.T. instructor ...	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1*
Troopers	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	18	36	36*	...	27	108	(*k*)109	(*l*) 218	254
Clerks	1	1	...	1	...	2	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	1	2	5*
Farriers	1	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	(*f*) 2	...	...	2	4	6
Saddlers (*b*)(*c*)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	1	2	2*
Saddletree-maker (*b*) ...	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1*
Regimental police	...	...	...	2	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2*
Bandsmen	...	...	...	...	(*m*)24	24	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	24*
Medical officer's orderly ...	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1*
Signallers and despatch riders...	...	...	12	...	...	12	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	12
Cooks	...	...	...	1	...	1	1	...	...	1	2	...	...	2	4	6*

(*j*) 14

Digitized by Google

Storemen	...	1	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	1	1	...	...	1	2	4*
Batmen	6	...	2	(n)4	...	6	2	2	4	6	4	2	8	12	24	42*
Postman	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1*
Regimental institutes ...	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1*
Officers' mess	...	...	...	5	...	5	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	5*
Serjeants' mess	...	...	...	3	...	3	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3*
Corporals' room ...	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1*
Butchery duties... ...	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1*
Quartermaster's stores	...	...	...	2	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2*
Drivers, I.C. (o)... ...	...	...	...	3	...	3	6	...	...	6	...	...	...	...	...	9*
Boys (p)	...	...	...	...	12	12	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	12*
Total rank and file ...	9	2	15	32	37	86	10	22	44	54	13	30	120	134	268	(q)417
Total other ranks ...	14	4	16	42	38	100	11	24	47	58	18	31	124	143	286	458
Total all ranks	18	4	17	43	38	102	12	25	49	61	20	32	128	149	298	(r)479
Attached—																
R.A.O.C.—																
Armourers	...	...	...	*2*	...	*2*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	(s) *2*

Digitized by Google

Regiment of Cavalry of the Line (Home and Rhine)—*continued.*

Detail.	Regimental headquarters (*a*).	Headquarter wing.					Machine gun squadron.				Sabre squadrons.					Total regiment.
		Wing headquarters.	No. 1 group.	No. 2 group.	No. 3 group.	Total headquarter wing.	Headquarters.	1 troop (2 sections).	2 troops.	Total machine gun squadron.	Squadron headquarters.	1 troop (4 sections).	4 troops.	Total sabre squadron.	Total 2 sabre squadrons.	
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)	(xii)	(xiii)	(xiv)	(xv)	(xvi)	(xvii)
	ANIMALS AND TRANSPORT, &c.															
Horses—																
Officers'	6	...	2	2	...	4	2	2	4	6	4	2	8	12	24	40
Riding	2	1	10	2	...	13	...	...	...	...	7	26	104	111	222	(*r*)237
Total horses	8	1	12	4	...	17	2	2	4	6	11	28	112	123	246	(*t*)277
Machine guns (Vickers) ...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4	8	8	...	...	...	...	...	8
Hotchkiss guns	...	2	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
Cars, 2-seater (or motor cycle combinations)	...	...	2	...	...	2	(*u*) 1	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	3
Lorries, light, 6-wheeled ...	...	...	...	(*o*)8	...	8	(*o*) 6	...	...	6	...	...	...	...	...	14
Motor cycles	...	...	2	...	...	2	(*u*) 1	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	3
Bicycles	...	...	...	4	...	4	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4

Digitized by Google

Regiment of Cavalry of the Line (Home and Rhine)—*continued.*

(*a*) Administered by No. 2 group.
(*b*) Or higher rank, see page 37.
(*c*) May be a staff-serjeant or warrant officer, Class II, according to service. If a warrant officer, the serjeants will be decreased and the total warrant officers increased accordingly.
(*d*) 1 troop has 1 serjeant only.
(*e*) Four regiments will have an additional rank and file (saddler) in lieu of one staff-serjeant or serjeant.
(*f*) Detached with troops as and when necessary.
(*g*) Eligible for the issue of Tradesmen's rates of pay if qualified as a driver I.C. (wheeled or tracked vehicle), under a standard trade test.
(*h*) Corporal or serjeant. If a serjeant, the corporals will be decreased and the total serjeants increased accordingly.
(*i*) Paid lance-serjeant.
(*j*) Of the corporals, 4 may be paid lance-serjeants, in addition to those mentioned at (*i*) above.
(*k*) 1 troop per squadron has an additional trooper.
(*l*) Includes 2 for sanitary duties.
(*m*) Only 15 of these are full bandsmen. All will be trained as stretcher-bearers, and at least 6, and the band corporal, will also be trained in anti-aircraft duties.
(*n*) Includes 1 for quartermaster and 1 for regimental serjeant-major.
(*o*) Of the 14 vehicles only 11 will be issued at present to brigaded regiments, 5 drivers for 5 of these vehicles, and 2 spare drivers, will be found from the sabre squadrons and will be trained and paid as drivers I.C. if eligible and when employed as such. 9 vehicles only will be issued to non-brigaded regiments.
(*p*) For training as trumpeters, &c.
(*q*) Includes 30 paid lance-corporals.
(*r*) 1 kettle drummer and 1 horse in addition allowed for 3rd Hussars.
(*s*) Pending the provision of the second armourer, R.A.O.C., 1 trooper will be allowed as assistant to the armourer and will be paid as a tradesman if qualified.
(*t*) The regiment on the Rhine is allowed, in addition, 4 draught horses for ambulances.
(*u*) For higher training.
* No horse provided.

Digitized by Google

CAVALRY ARMOURED CAR REGIMENT.

(HOME.)

Provisional Establishment.

Consisting of { headquarter wing. / 3 squadrons (each of headquarters and 2 sections.)

Detail.	Headquarter wing.					Squadron.						
							One section.					
	Wing headquarters.	Training cadre.	Radio-telephone section.	Band section.	Total headquarter wing.	Squadron headquarters.	Section headquarters.	Section.	Total section.	Total squadron (headquarters and 2 sections).	Total 3 squadrons.	Total regiment.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)	(xii)	(xiii)
Lieutenant-colonel	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Majors	1	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	1	2	3
Captains	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	3 (a)	3
Subalterns	1(b)	...	...	...	1	...	1	1	2(a)	3	10 (a)	11
Adjutant...	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Assistant adjutant for weapon training ...	...	1	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Quartermaster	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Total officers	5	1	...	...	6	2	1	1	2	5	15	21

Digitized by Google

Regimental serjeant-major (W.O. Class I) ...	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Bandmaster (W.O. Class I)	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Regimental quartermaster-serjeant (W.O. Class II)	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Squadron serjeant-majors (W.O. Class II) ...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	3	3
Total warrant officers	2	...	...	1	3	1	...	...	...	1	3	6
Squadron quartermaster-serjeants	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	3	3
Orderly-room serjeant (*c*)	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Serjeants...	1(*d*)	...	1	...	2	...	...	2	2	4	12	14
Serjeant drill instructor	...	1	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Band serjeant	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Serjeant for M.T. stores	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Serjeant cook	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Serjeant instructor of musketry	...	1	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Provost serjeant	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Officers' mess serjeant	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Transport serjeant	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	7	2	1	1	11	1	...	2	2	5	15	26
Orderly room clerk (*e*)	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Corporals, drivers, I.C	1	...	...	...	1	1	1	2	3	7	21	22(*f*)
Corporal drill instructor	...	1	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1(*f*)
Corporal, quartermaster's stores	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1(*f*)
Band corporal	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1(*f*)
Corporal P.T. instructor	...	1	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1(*f*)
Motor cyclists	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4	4	8	24	24
Troopers, drivers I.C. (*g*)	8(*h*)	...	8	...	16	8(*h*)	4	16	20	48	144	160
Troopers, drivers I.C. transport (*g*)	2	...	...	...	2	1	...	1	1	3	9	11
Troopers, drivers I.C., spare (*g*)	11	...	...	...	11	7	...	1	1	9	27	38(*i*)
Troopers for M.T. stores	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	3	3
Fitters (*j*)	1(*k*)	...	...	...	1	2	...	...	...	2	6	7
Electrician (*j*)	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Carpenters and joiners	2	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	2

Digitized by Google

Cavalry Armoured Car Regiment (Home)—*continued.*

Detail.	Headquarter wing.					Squadron.						
							One section.					
	Wing headquarters.	Training cadre.	Radio-telephone section.	Band section.	Total headquarter wing.	Squadron headquarters.	Section headquarters.	Section.	Total section.	Total squadron (headquarters and 2 sections).	Total 3 squadrons.	Total regiment.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)	(xii)	(xiii
Despatch riders	6	...	...	...	6	...	...	...	...	...	...	6
Clerks	2	...	...	...	2	1	...	...	...	1	3	5
Bandsmen	...	...	...	24(*l*)	24	...	...	...	...	...	...	24
Medical officer's orderly	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Cooks	2	...	...	...	2	2	...	...	...	2	6	8
Storemen, non-technical	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	3	3
Batmen	10(*m*)	2	...	...	12	4	2	2	4	10	30	42
Postman	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Officers' mess	5	...	...	...	5	...	...	...	...	...	...	5
Serjeants' mess	3	...	...	...	3	...	...	...	...	...	...	3
Butchery duties...	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Quartermaster's stores	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Boys	...	...	...	12	12	...	...	...	...	...	...	12
Total rank and file	60	4	8	37	109	28	7	26	33	92	276	385(*n*)
Total other ranks	69	6	9	39	123	30	7	28	35	98	294	417
Total all ranks	74	7	9	39	129	32	8	29	37	103	309	438

Digitized by Google

Attached—													
Royal Corps of Signals—													
Subaltern	...	...	*1*	...	*1*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*1*
C.Q.M.S. (Foreman of Signals)	...	...	*1*	...	*1*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*1*
Serjeant	...	...	*1*	...	*1*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*1*
Rank and file	...	...	*30*(o)	...	*30*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*30*
R.A.O.C.—													
Armament artificer staff-serjeant	*1*	...	...	...	*1*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*1*
Armourer	*1*	...	...	...	*1*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*1*
Horses—													
Officers'	8	2	...	...	10	4	2	2	4	10	30	40	
Armoured cars	1	...	...	...	1	1	1	4	5	11	33	34	
Lorries, medium, 6-wheeled, with R/T. bodies	...	...	4	...	4	...	...	...	...	...	...	4	
Motor cycles	6	...	...	...	6	...	...	4	4	8	24	30	
Cars, 2 seater, (or motor cycle combinations)	4	...	...	...	4	4	...	...	...	4	12	16	
Car, 6-wheeled	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	
Lorries, light, 4-wheeled or 6-wheeled ...	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	1	1	2	6	7	
Lorries, store (heavy), 4-wheeled *or* medium, 6-wheeled	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	3	3	
Training chassis	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	3	3	

(*a*) 1 squadron is commanded by a captain; the 2nd in command of 1 squadron is a subaltern; and 1 section in each squadron has only a subaltern. (*b*) For technical duties.

(*c*) May be a staff-serjeant or W.O. Class II, according to service. If a warrant officer, the serjeants will be decreased and the total warrant officers increased accordingly. (*d*) For pay duties.

(*e*) Corporal or serjeant. If a serjeant, the corporals will be decreased and the total serjeants increased accordingly.

(*f*) 5 may be paid lance-serjeants.

(*g*) Of the total number of troopers, drivers, I.C., 11 will be trained in elementary vulcanizing, i.e., 2 for Headquarter Wing and 3 per squadron. (*h*) Includes 4 for motor cars, 2 seater.

(*i*) Includes:—2 for regimental police, 1 for regimental institutes, 1 for corporals' room, 2 for sanitary duties, 3 to be employed as trumpeters.

(*j*) To be provided, temporarily, by R.A.O.C. (*k*) Lance-corporal.

(*l*) Only 15 of these are full bandsmen, all will be trained as stretcher bearers. (*m*) Includes 1 for regimental serjeant-major.

(*n*) (i) Includes 27 paid lance-corporals. (ii) 41 driver mechanics allowed within the establishment of drivers, I.C. (A.C.I 171 of 1929). (*o*) Includes 1 lance-serjeant, 2 corporals and 2 lance-corporals.

Digitized by Google

REGIMENT OF CAVALRY OF THE LINE.

(COLONIES.)

Consisting of
- regimental headquarters.
- headquarter wing.
- machine gun squadron.
- 2 (4 troop) sabre squadrons.

Detail.	Regimental headquarters.(a)	Headquarter wing.					Machine gun squadron.				Sabre squadron.				Total 2 sabre squadrons.	Total regiment.
		Wing headquarters.	No. 1 group.	No. 2 group.	No. 3 group.	Total headquarter wing.	Headquarters.	1 troop (2 sections).	2 troops.	Total machine gun squadron.	Squadron headquarters.	1 troop (4 sections).	4 troops.	Total sabre squadron.		
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)	(xii)	(xiii)	(xiv)	(xv)	(xvi)	(xvii)
Lieutenant-colonel	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Majors	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	1	1	...	...	1	2	4
Captains	...	1	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	1	1	...	...	1	2	4
Subalterns	...	...	1	1(b)	...	2	...	1	3(c)	3	...	1	4	4	8	13
Adjutant	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Quartermaster	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1*
Total officers	4	1	1	1	...	3	2	1	3	5	2	1	4	6	12	24

Digitized by Google

Regimental serjeant-major (W.O. Class I)	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Bandmaster (W.O. Class I) ...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1*
Regimental quartermaster-serjeant (W.O. Class II)	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1*
Farrier quartermaster-serjeant (W.O. Class II) (*d*)	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1*
Squadron serjeant-majors (W.O. Class II)	...	1	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	1	1	...	...	1	2	4
Squadron serjeant-major, instructor of fencing and gymnastics (W.O. Class II)	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1*
Squadron serjeant-major, riding instructor (W.O. Class II) ...	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Total warrant officers ...	3	1	...	3	...	4	1	...	...	1	1	...	...	1	2	10
Squadron quartermaster-serjeants	...	1	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	1	1	...	...	1	2	4*
Orderly-room serjeant (*e*)... ...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1*
Serjeants	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	4	4	...	1	4	4	8	12
Band serjeant	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1*
Trumpeter-major	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Saddler serjeant (*d*)	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1*
Serjeant cook	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1*
Signalling serjeant...	...	...	1	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Serjeant instructor of musketry...	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1*
Provost serjeant	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1*
Farrier serjeants (*d*)	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	1	1(*f*)	...	...	1	2	3
Officers' mess serjeant	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1*
Transport serjeant	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	2	1	1	6	1	9	2	2	4	6	2	1	4	6	12	29

Digitized by Google

Regiment of Cavalry of the Line (Colonies)—*continued.*

Detail.	Regimental headquarters.(a)	Headquarter wing.					Machine gun squadron.				Sabre squadron.					
		Wing headquarters.	No. 1 group.	No. 2 group.	No. 3 group.	Total headquarter wing.	Headquarters.	1 troop (2 sections).	2 troops.	Total machine gun squadron.	Squadron headquarters.	1 troop (4 sections).	4 troops.	Total sabre squadron.	Total 2 sabre squadrons.	Total regiment.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)	(xii)	(xiii)	(xiv)	(xv)	(xvi)	(xvii)
Trumpeters	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	2	4	4*
Orderly-room clerk (*g*)	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1*
Farrier corporals	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	1	1(*f*)	...	...	1	2	3
Corporals	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	4	4*	1(*h*)	1	4	5	10	14
Corporal, quartermaster's stores...	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1*
Signalling corporal	...	...	1	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1*
Band corporal	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1*
Transport corporal	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Troopers	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	36	72	72	...	26	104	106(*j*)	212	284
Clerks	1	1	...	1	...	2	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	1	2	5*
Farriers	1	...	...	2	...	2	...	1	2	2	2(*f*)	...	...	2	4	9
Saddlers (*d*)...	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	1	2	3*
Saddletree-maker (*d*)	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1*
Regimental police	...	...	...	2	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2*
Bandsmen	...	...	...	...	24(*k*)	24	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	24*
Medical officer's orderly	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1*
Signallers and despatch riders ...	...	...	18	...	...	18	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	18
Cooks	...	...	...	1	...	1	2	...	...	2	2	...	...	2	4	7*

(i) 1*

Digitized by Google

Storemen	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	1	1	...	...	1	2	4*
Batmen	...	6	2	2	4(*l*)	...	8	4	2	6	10	4	2	8	12	24	48*
Postman	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1*
Regimental institutes ...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1*
Officers' mess	...	...	...	...	5	...	5	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	5*
Serjeants' mess	...	...	...	...	3	...	3	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3*
Corporals' room	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1*
Butchery duties	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1*
Quartermasters' stores ...	...	...	...	...	2	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2*
Drivers	...	...	...	...	18	...	18	10	...	...	10	...	...	...	...	...	28*
Boys(*m*)	...	...	...	...	...	12	12	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	12*
Total rank and file ...	...	9	4	21	47	37	109	18	41	84	102	13	29	116	131	262	482(*n*)
Total other ranks ...	...	14	6	22	56	38	122	21	43	88	109	18	30	120	140	280	525
Total all ranks	...	18	7	23	57	38	125	23	44	91	114	20	31	124	146	292	549(*o*)
Attached—																	
R.A.O.C.—Armourers ...	...	...	...	...	2	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2(*p*)

Digitized by Google

Regiment of Cavalry of the Line (Colonies)—*continued.*

Detail.	Regimental headquarters.(a)	Headquarter wing.					Machine gun squadron.				Sabre squadron.				Total 2 sabre squadrons.	Total regiment.
		Wing headquarters.	No. 1 group.	No. 2 group.	No. 3 group.	Total headquarter wing.	Headquarters.	1 troop (2 sections).	2 troops.	Total machine gun squadron.	Squadron headquarters.	1 troop (4 sections).	4 troops.	Total sabre squadron.		
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)	(xii)	(xiii)	(xiv)	(xv)	(xvi)	(xvii)
Horses—																
Officers'	6	2	2	2	...	6	4	2	6	10	4	2	8	12	24	46
Riding	3	1	20	5	...	26	3	38	76	79	6	26	104	110	220	328(o)
Draught	...	...	...	35	...	35	20	...	...	20	...	...	...	...	...	55
Pack	...	...	1	...	...	1	...	6	12	12	...	...	...	...	...	13
Total horses	9	3	23	42	...	68	27	46	94	121	10	28	112	122	244	442
Machine gun (Vickers)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4	8	8	...	...	...	...	...	8
Hotchkiss guns	...	2	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2(q)
Wagons, L.G.S.	...	...	...	8(r)	...	8	5(r)	...	...	5	...	...	...	...	...	13
Bicycles	...	...	...	12	...	12	1	...	...	1	1	...	...	1	2	15
Travelling kitchens	...	...	...	2(s)	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
Cart, water	...	...	...	1 (t)	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Carts, officers' mess	...	...	...	1(u)	...	1	...	...	...	...	1*	...	...	1	2	3

Digitized by Google

(*a*) Administered by No. 2 group.
(*b*) Transport officer.
(*c*) 1 troop will have an additional subaltern.
(*d*) Or higher rank, *see* page 37.
(*e*) May be a staff-serjeant or warrant officer, Class II, according to service. If a warrant officer, the serjeants will be decreased and the total warrant officers increased accordingly.
(*f*) Detached with troops as and when necessary.
(*g*) Corporal or serjeant. If a serjeant, the corporals will be decreased and the total serjeants increased accordingly.
(*h*) Paid lance-serjeant.
(*i*) Of the corporals, 4 may be paid lance-serjeants, in addition to those mentioned at (*h*) above.
(*j*) 2 additional troopers (one of whom is for sanitary duties) are allowed for each squadron.
(*k*) Only 15 of these are full bandsmen. All will be trained as stretcher-bearers, and at least 6, and the band corporal, will also be trained in anti-aircraft duties.
(*l*) Includes 1 for quartermaster, and 1 for regimental serjeant-major.
(*m*) For training as trumpeters, &c.
(*n*) Includes 30 paid lance-corporals.
(*o*) 1 kettle drummer, and 1 horse in addition allowed for 3rd Hussars.
(*p*) Pending the provision of the second armourer, R.A.O.C., 1 trooper will be allowed as assistant to the armourer and will be paid as a tradesman if qualified.
(*q*) 10 additional Hotchkiss guns are allowed temporarily for regiments in Egypt.
(*r*) 4-horsed.
(*s*) No horses or drivers provided.
(*t*) Two-horsed.
(*u*) One-horsed.

Native personnel for regiments in Egypt only :—

Head syce	1
Syces	19
	20

* No horse provided.

Digitized by Google

REGIMENT OF CAVALRY OF THE LINE.

(INDIA.)

Consisting of { regimental headquarters. / headquarter wing. / 3 (4 troop) squadrons.

(Organization under consideration).

Detail.	Regimental headquarters.	Headquarter wing.					Squadron.			Total 3 squadrons.	Total regiment.	Remarks.
		No. 1 group.	No. 2 group (machine gun squadron, 3 troops).	No. 3 group.	No. 4 group.	Total headquarter wing.	Squadron headquarters.	1 troop (3 sections).	Total squadron (H.Q. and 4 troops).			
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)	(xii)	(xiii)
Lieutenant-Colonel	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	(a) The senior captain will command headquarter wing.
Majors	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	3	4	
Captains	...	1	1	...	1	(a) 2	1	...	1	3	5	
Subalterns	...	1	2	...	...	3	...	1	4	12	15	
Adjutant	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	
Quartermaster	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	
Total officers	4	1	3	...	1	5	2	1	6	18	27	
Regimental serjeant - major (W.O. Class I)	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	
Bandmaster (W.O. Class I) ...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	1*	
Regimental quartermaster - serjeant (W.O. Class II) ...	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	
Farrier quartermaster - serjeant (W.O. Class II) (b) ...	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	

Digitized by Google

Squadron serjeant-major (W.O. Class II)	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	3	3
Squadron serjeant-major instructor of fencing and gymnastics (W.O. Class II)	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	1*
Squadron serjeant-major, riding-instructor (W.O. Class II)	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Squadron serjeant-major instructor of musketry (W.O. Class II)	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	1*
Total warrant officers ...	...	1	...	5	1	7	1	...	1	3	10
Squadron quartermaster-serjeants	...	...	...	1	...	1	1	...	1	3	4
Orderly-room serjeant (*c*) ...	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	1*
Serjeants	...	...	3	...	...	3	...	1	4	12	15
Band serjeant	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	1*
Trumpet-major	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	1
Saddler serjeant (*b*)	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	1*
Serjeant cook	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	1*
Signalling serjeant	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Provost serjeant	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Farrier serjeants (*b*)	...	...	...	...	1	1	1	...	1	3	4
Serjeant, quartermaster's stores	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	1*
Officers' mess serjeant ...	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	1*
Total staff serjeants and serjeants... ...	...	1	3	7	3	14	2	1	6	18	32
Trumpeters	...	...	...	...	2	2	2	...	2	6	(*d*) 8

(*b*) Or higher rank, *see* page 37.

(*c*) May be a staff-serjeant or warrant officer Class II, according to service. If a warrant officer, the serjeants will be decreased and the total warrant officers increased accordingly.

(*d*) One kettle drummer and 1 horse in addition are allowed for 3rd Hussars.

(B 307/247)Q

Digitized by Google

Regiment of Cavalry of the Line (India)—*continued.*

Detail.	Regimental headquarters.	Headquarter wing.					Squadron.			Total 3 squadrons.	Total regiment.	Remarks.
		No. 1 group.	No. 2 group (machine gun squadron, 3 troops).	No. 3 group.	No. 4 group.	Total headquarter wing.	Squadron headquarters.	1 troop (3 sections).	Total squadron (H.Q. and 4 troops).			
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)	(xii)	(xiii)
Orderly-room clerk (*e*)		...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	1*	(*e*) Corporal or serjeant. If a serjeant, the corporals will be decreased and the total serjeants increased accordingly. (*f*) Includes 6 paid lance-serjeants (*g*) Includes 1 lance-corporal as section commander. (*h*) One troop has one additional trooper for sanitary duties. No horse provided for this trooper.
Farrier corporals		...	...	...	1	1	1	...	1	3	4	
Corporals		...	6	...	...	6	...	2	8	24	30	
Signalling corporals		2	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	2 (*f*)	
Band corporal		...	...	...	1*	1	...	...	...	...	1	
Troopers		...	66	...	...	66	...	(*g*) 25	100	(*h*)301	367	
Clerks		...	...	3*	...	3	1	...	1	3	6	
Farriers		...	...	...	2	2	3	...	3	9	11	
Saddlers (*c*)		...	...	1*	...	1	1	...	1	3	4	
Saddletree-maker (*b*)		...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	1*	
Scouts		3	...	...	...	3	2	...	2	6	9	
Regimental police		...	...	3	...	3	...	...	...	...	3*	
Bandsmen		...	...	...	(i)24	24	...	...	...	...	24*	
Medical officer's orderly		...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	1*	
Signallers		30	...	...	...	30	...	...	...	...	30	
Cooks		...	1	1	...	2	1	...	1	3	5	
Storemen		...	...	1*	...	1	1	...	1	3	4	
Postman		...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	1*	
Regimental institutes		...	...	2	...	2	...	...	...	...	2*	

Digitized by Google

Officers' mess	...	...	...	2	...	2	...	...	...	...	2*
Serjeants' mess	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	1*
Corporals' room	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	1*
Quartermaster's stores ...	...	...	...	2	...	2	...	...	...	...	2*
Boys	...	...	...	...	9	9	...	...	...	...	9(j)
Total rank and file ...	...	35	73	21	37	166	10	27	118	355	521(k)
Total other ranks ...	...	37	76	33	43	189	15	28	127	382	571
Total all ranks	4	38	79	33	44	194	17	29	133	400	598
Attached—											
R.A.O.C.—											
Armourer	...	...	...	*1*	...	*1*	...	...	...	...	*1*
Indian ranks—											
Artificers	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	10
Horses—											
Officers'	...	10	6	...	2	18	4	2	12	36	54
Riding	...	35	75	6	7	123	17	28	129	387	510(d)
Pack	...	...	18	...	...	18	6	...	6	18	36
Total horses	...	45	99	6	9	159	27	30	147	441	600
Machine guns (Vickers) ...	...	...	6	...	...	6	...	...	...	...	6
Hotchkiss guns	...	...	...	...	...	...	3	...	3	9	9
Bicycles	...	...	...	6	...	6	...	...	...	...	6

(i) Only 15 of these are full bandsmen. All will be trained as stretcher bearers.
(j) For training as trumpeters, &c.
(k) Includes 30 paid lance-corporals.
* No horse provided.

Digitized by Google

Regiment of Cavalry of the Line (India)—*continued.*

Detail.	Public followers.	
	Class I.	Class II.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)
Naik syces	...	8
Syces	...	182
Saddlers and shoemakers	2	3
Sanitary personnel	10	4
Water personnel	16	8
Cooks	16	...
Kotwal	...	1
Tindal	...	1
Lascars	...	3
Victualling establishment	...	3
Total	44	213

Digitized by Google

HOUSEHOLD CAVALRY AND CAVALRY OF THE LINE.

(1) Ranks and distribution of farriers, saddlers and saddletree-makers.

Ranks.	Farriers.				Saddlers.				Saddletree-makers.			
	Household Cavalry.	Cavalry of the Line.			Household Cavalry.	Cavalry of the Line.			Household Cavalry.	Cavalry of the Line.		
		Home.	Colonies.	India.		Home.	Colonies.	India.		Home.	Colonies.	India.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)	(xii)	(xiii)
Warrant officers, Class II	1	1	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Staff-serjeants and serjeants (*a*) ...	3	2	3	4	1	1(*c*)	1	1	...	...	...	...
Corporals	3	2	3	4	2	2(*c*)	3	4	1	1	1	1
Troopers (*b*)	4	6	9	11								
Total per regiment	11	11	16	20	3	3	4	5	1	1	1	1

(*a*) Promotion to rank of staff-serjeant or equivalent rank is governed by the Royal Warrant for Pay.
(*b*) In the cases of saddlers and saddletree-makers, promotion to the rank of corporal is governed by the Royal Warrant for Pay.
(*c*) Four regiments will have an additional rank and file in lieu of 1 staff-serjeant or serjeant.

Digitized by Google

(2) The following establishment of higher ranks, for Household Cavalry and Cavalry of the Line combined, is authorized :—

Farriers :—Two warrant officers Class I in lieu of two of the warrant officers Class II included above.

Saddlers :—Two warrant officers Class II in lieu of two of the staff-serjeants or serjeants included above.

Saddletree-makers :—Two warrant officers Class II and two staff-serjeants or serjeants in lieu of four of the rank and file included above.

(3) SUMMARY.

	Farriers.	Saddlers.	Saddletree-makers.
Warrant officers, Class I	2	...	...
Warrant officers, Class II ...	18	2	2
Staff-serjeants or serjeants ...	54	14	2
Corporals	54	56	16
Troopers	147		
Total (*d*)	275	72	20

(*d*) Excludes artificers for 1 regiment in Egypt in process of conversion into a Cavalry Armoured Car Regiment. Separate instructions issued.

Digitized by Google

SUMMARY OF THE ROYAL ARTILLERY.

| Detail. | R.H.A. | | | | | Royal Artillery. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | India. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Digitized by Google

ROYAL HORSE ARTILLERY.

(Home.)

(Higher Establishment.)

A Brigade consisting of { brigade headquarters. / 3 batteries, each of six 13-pr. guns.

Detail.	Brigade headquarters.	Battery.					Total 3 batteries.	Total brigade.
		Battery headquarters.	Right section.	Centre section.	Left section.	Total battery.		
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)
Lieutenant-colonel	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Adjutant	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Orderly Officer	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Majors	...	1	...	...	...	1	3	3
Captains	...	1	...	...	...	1	3	3
Subalterns	...	...	1	1	1	3	9	9
Total officers	3	2	1	1	1	5	15	18
Regimental serjeant-major (W.O., Class I)	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Battery serjeant-majors (W.O., Class II)	...	1	...	...	...	1	3	3
Total warrant officers ...	1	1	...	...	...	1	3	4
Battery quartermaster-serjeants	...	1	...	...	...	1	3	3
Serjeants	...	...	2	2	2	6	18	18
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	...	1	2	2	2	7	21	21
Trumpeters	1	2	...	...	...	2	6	7
Bombardiers	...	...	4	4	4	(a)12	36	36
Battery surveyors	...	1	...	...	...	1	3	3
Saddlers	...	2	...	...	...	2	6	6
Artificers, R.A.	1	1	...	...	...	1	3	4
Carried forward	1	4	4	4	4	16	48	49

Digitized by Google

ROYAL HORSE ARTILLERY.
(Home.)
(Higher Establishment.)—*continued.*

Detail.	Brigade headquarters.	Battery.					Total 3 batteries.	Total brigade.
		Battery headquarters.	Right section.	Centre section.	Left section.	Total battery.		
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)
Brought forward	1	4	4	4	4	16	48	49
Farriers...	...	1	1	1	1	4	12	12
Non-commissioned officers in charge signallers	...	1	...	...	...	1	3	3
Battery commanders' assistants	...	1	1	1	1	4	12	12
Gun position officers' assistants	...	1	...	...	...	1	3	3
Range takers	...	1	...	...	...	1	3	3
Signallers	...	4	4	4	4	16	48	48
Officers' mess	...	1	...	...	...	1	3	3
Serjeants' mess	...	1	...	...	...	1	3	3
Cooks	...	...	1	1	1	3	9	9
Storemen	...	1	...	...	...	1	3	3
Police	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
Clerks	1	1	...	...	...	1	3	4
Stable orderlies	...	1	...	...	...	1	3	3
Pay-serjeants' assistants ...	...	1	...	...	...	1	3	3
Officers' servants	3	2	1	1	1	5	15	18
Limber gunners...	...	...	2	2	2	6	18	18
Gunners	...	(*b*)6	12	12	12	42	126	126
Drivers, R.A. (for vehicles) ...	...	1	9	9	9	28	84	84
,, ,, (grooms)... ...	3	2	1	1	1	5	15	18
Total rank and file ...	10	30	36	36	36	138 (*c*)	414	424
Total other ranks ...	12	34	38	38	38	148	444	456
Total all ranks (excluding attached)	15	36	39	39	39	153	459	474
Attached—								
Clerk (R.A. Clerks' Section)...	*1*	...	...	...	...	...	...	*1*
Horses—								
Officers'	6	4	2	2	2	10	30	36
Draught—								
Guns	...	...	12	12	12	36	108	108
Spare draught	...	...	2	2	2	6	18	18
Riding—								
Warrant officers, staff-serjeants, and serjeants	1	3	2	2	2	9	27	28
Trumpeters and farriers ...	1	2	1	...	...	3	9	10
Carried forward ...	2	5	17	16	16	54	162	164

Digitized by Google

ROYAL HORSE ARTILLERY.

(Home.)

(Higher Establishment.)—*continued.*

Detail.	Brigade headquarters.	Battery.					Total 3 batteries.	Total brigade.
		Battery headquarters.	Right section.	Centre section.	Left section.	Total battery.		
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)
Brought forward ...	2	5	17	16	16	54	162	164
Horses—continued—								
Riding—*continued—*								
Non-commissioned officers i/c signallers and "A" group signallers ...	...	4	...	...	...	4	12	12
Battery commanders' and gun position officers' assistants	...	2	...	...	...	2	6	6
Detachments and horse-holders	...	3	14	14	14	45	135	135
Spare riding	...	...	1	1	1	3	9	9
Total riding and draught...	2	14	32	31	31	108	324	326
Total horses	8	18	34	33	33	118	354	362
Carriages, gun, with limbers	...	...	2	2	2	6	18	18
Wagons, ammunition, with limbers	...	...	2	2	2	6	18	18
Wagons, limbered, F.A. ...	...	1	...	...	...	1	3	3
Wagons, G.S....	...	1	...	...	...	1	3	3
Wagons, L.A. or S.	...	1	...	...	...	1	3	3
Bicycles	2	1	...	...	...	1	3	5
Lewis guns	...	1	...	...	...	1	3	3

(*a*) Includes 4 lance-serjeants.
(*b*) Includes 1 assistant to battery surveyor, and 1 for sanitary duties.
(*c*) Includes 6 lance-bombardiers.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL HORSE ARTILLERY.
(Home.)
(Lower Establishment.)

A Brigade consisting of { brigade headquarters. / 3 batteries, each of four 13-pr. guns.

Detail.	Brigade headquarters.	Battery.				Total 3 batteries.	Total brigade.
		Battery headquarters.	Right section.	Left section.	Total battery.		
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)
Lieutenant-colonel	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Adjutant	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Orderly officer	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Majors	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Captains	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Subalterns	...	1	1	1	3	9	9
Total officers	3	3	1	1	5	15	18
Regimental serjeant-major (W.O., Class I)	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Battery serjeant-majors (W.O., Class II)	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Total warrant officers ...	1	1	...	...	1	3	4
Battery quartermaster-serjeants	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Serjeants	...	...	2	2	4	12	12
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	...	1	2	2	5	15	15
Trumpeters	1	2	...	...	2	6	7
Bombardiers	...	...	4	3	7(a)	21	21
Battery surveyors	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Saddlers...	...	...	1	1	2	6	6
Carried forward	...	1	5	4	10	30	30

Digitized by Google

ROYAL HORSE ARTILLERY.

(Home.)

(Lower Establishment.)—*continued.*

Detail.	Brigade headquarters.	Battery.				Total 3 batteries.	Total brigade.
		Battery headquarters.	Right section.	Left section.	Total battery.		
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)
Brought forward	...	1	5	4	10	30	30
Artificers, R.A.	1	1	...	...	1	3	4
Farriers	...	1	1	1	3	9	9
Non-commissioned officers in charge of signallers ...	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Battery commanders' assistants	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Gun position officers' assistants	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Range takers	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Signallers	...	6	2	2	10	30	30
Officers' mess	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Serjeants' mess	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Cooks	...	...	1	1	2	6	6
Storemen	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Police	2	...	...	...	...	...	2
Clerks	1	1	...	...	1	3	4
Stable orderlies	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Pay-serjeants' assistants ...	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Officers' servants	3	3	1	1	5	15	18
Limber gunners	...	...	2	2	4	12	12
Gunners	...	6(*b*)	13	14	33	99	99
Drivers, R.A.	...	1	8	8	17	51	51
„ (grooms)	3	3	1	1	5	15	18
Total rank and file ...	10	32	34	34	100(*c*)	300	310
Total other ranks ...	12	36	36	36	108	324	336
Total all ranks (excluding attached)	15	39	37	37	113	339	354
Attached—							
Clerk (R.A. Clerks' Section)	*1*	...	...	...	...	...	*1*
Horses—							
Officers'	6	6	2	2	10	30	36
Draught—							
Guns	...	...	12	12	24	72	72
Riding—							
Warrant officers, staff-serjeants and serjeants ...	1	3	2	2	7	21	22
Trumpeters and farriers ...	1	2	1	...	3	9	10
Carried forward	2	5	15	14	34	102	104

Digitized by Google

ROYAL HORSE ARTILLERY.

(Home.)

(Lower Establishment.)—*continued.*

Detail.	Brigade headquarters.	Battery.				Total 3 batteries.	Total brigade.
		Battery headquarters.	Right section.	Left section.	Total battery.		
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)
Brought forward	2	5	15	14	34	102	104
Non-commissioned officers i/c signallers, and "A" group signallers	...	4	...	...	4	12	12
Battery commanders' and gun position officers' assistants	...	2	...	...	2	6	6
Detachments and horse-holders	...	3	9	9	21	63	63
Total riding and draught	2	14	24	23	61	183	185
Total horses	8	20	26	25	71	213	221
Carriages, gun, with limbers	...	...	2	2	4	12	12
Wagons, ammunition, with limbers	...	...	2	2	4	12	12
Wagons, limbered, F.A. ...	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Wagons, G.S.	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Wagons, L. A. or S. ...	...	1	..	...	1	3	3
Bicycles	2	1	...	...	1	3	5
Lewis guns	...	1	...	...	1	3	3

(*a*) Includes 3 lance-serjeants.
(*b*) Includes 1 assistant to battery surveyor, and 1 for sanitary duties.
(*c*) Includes 7 lance-bombardiers.

NOTE.—This establishment will also apply to any unbrigaded battery on the lower establishment.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL HORSE ARTILLERY.

(Egypt.)

A Brigade consisting of { brigade headquarters. / 3 batteries, each of six 13-pr. guns.

Detail.	Brigade headquarters.	Battery.					Total 3 batteries.	Total brigade.
		Battery headquarters.	Right section.	Centre section.	Left section.	Total battery.		
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)
Lieutenant-colonel	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Adjutant	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Orderly Officer	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Majors	...	1	...	...	...	1	3	3
Captains	...	1	...	...	...	1	3	3
Subalterns	...	...	1	1	1	3	9	9
Total officers	3	2	1	1	1	5	15	18
Regimental sergeant-major (W.O., Class I)	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Battery sergeant-majors (W.O., Class II)	...	1	...	...	...	1	3	3
Total warrant officers ...	1	1	...	...	...	1	3	4
Battery quartermaster-sergeants	...	1	...	...	...	1	3	3
Sergeants...	...	...	2	2	2	6	18	18
Total staff-sergeants and sergeants...	...	1	2	2	2	7	21	21
Trumpeters	1	2	...	...	...	2	6	7
Bombardiers	...	...	4	4	4	(a)12	36	36
Battery surveyors	...	1	...	...	...	1	3	3
Saddlers	...	2	...	...	...	2	6	6
Artificers, R.A.	1	1	...	...	...	1	3	4
Carried forward	1	4	4	4	4	16	48	49

Digitized by Google

Royal Horse Artillery.

(Egypt.)—*continued.*

Detail.	Brigade headquarters.	Battery.					Total 3 batteries.	Total brigade.
		Battery headquarters.	Right section.	Centre section.	Left section.	Total battery.		
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)
Brought forward	1	4	4	4	4	16	48	49
Farriers	...	2	2	1	1	6	18	18
Non-commissioned officers in charge signallers	...	1	...	...	...	1	3	3
Battery commanders' assistants	...	1	...	...	...	1	3	3
Gun position officers' assistants	...	1	...	...	...	1	3	3
Range takers	...	1	...	...	...	1	3	3
Signallers	...	6	2	2	2	12	36	36
Officers' mess	...	1	...	...	...	1	3	3
Serjeants' mess	...	1	...	...	...	1	3	3
Cooks	...	...	1	1	1	3	9	9
Storemen	...	1	...	...	...	1	3	3
Police	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
Clerks	1	1	...	...	...	1	3	4
Stable orderlies	...	1	...	...	...	1	3	3
Pay-serjeants' assistants	...	1	...	...	...	1	3	3
Limber gunners...	...	...	2	2	2	6	18	18
Gunners	...	10(*b*)	19	18	18	65	195	195
Drivers, R.A. (for vehicles) ...	...	...	15	15	15	45	135	135
Total rank and file ...	4	32	45	43	43	(*c*)163	489	493
Total other ranks	6	36	47	45	45	173	519	525
Total all ranks (excluding attached)	9	38	48	46	46	178	534	543(*d*)
Attached— *Clerk (R.A. Clerks' Section)*...	*1*	...	...	...	...	...	...	*1*
Syces (*f*)...	...	(*e*)1	4	4	4	13	39	39
Horses— Officers'	6	4	2	2	2	10	30	36
Draught— Guns	...	...	12	12	12	36	108	108
Ammunition wagons ...	...	...	6	6	6	18	54	54
Spare draught	...	...	2	2	2	6	18	18
Carried forward... ...	...	...	20	20	20	60	180	180

Digitized by Google

Royal Horse Artillery.

(Egypt.)—*continued.*

Detail.	Brigade headquarters.	Battery.					Total 3 batteries.	Total brigade.
		Battery headquarters.	Right section.	Centre section.	Left section.	Total battery.		
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)
Brought forward	...	...	20	20	20	60	180	180
Horses—continued—								
Riding—								
Warrant officers, staff-serjeants, serjeants, and coverers	1	3	3	3	3	12	36	37
Trumpeters...	1	2	...	...	...	2	6	7
Non-commissioned officers in charge signallers, and signallers...	...	7	...	...	...	7	21	21
Battery commanders' and gun position officers' assistants	...	2	...	...	...	2	6	6
Farriers	...	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Detachments and horse-holders	...	6	14	14	14	48	144	144
Spare riding	...	2	2	2	2	8	24	24
Total riding and draught...	2	22	40	39	39	140	420	422
Total horses	8	26	42	41	41	150	450	458
Carriages, gun, with limbers	...	...	2	2	2	6	18	18
Wagons, ammunition, with limbers	...	...	2	2	2	6	18	18
Wagons, limbered, F.A. ...	...	1	...	...	...	1	3	3
Wagons, L.A. or S.	...	1	...	...	...	1	3	3
Travelling kitchens	...	1	...	...	...	1	3	3
Bicycles	2	1	...	...	...	1	3	5
Lewis guns	...	1	...	...	...	1	3	3
Lorries, 30 cwt., half-track ...	(*g*)2	...	...	...	...	...	...	2

(*a*) Includes 4 lance-serjeants.
(*b*) Includes 1 assistant to battery surveyor, and 1 for sanitary duties.
(*c*) Includes 9 lance-bombardiers.
(*d*) The establishment of the brigade is increased temporarily by 4 drivers I.C., who will be found from the home establishment of R.A. personnel.
(*e*) Reis.
(*f*) 1 additional syce is allowed for every 2 men required to complete the establishment of the brigade up to a maximum of 57 syces for the brigade.
(*g*) Experimental.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.

Field (Horsed).

(Home and Rhine.)

A Brigade consisting of { brigade headquarters. / 3 batteries, each of four 18-pr. guns. / 1 battery of four 4·5-inch howitzers.

Detail.	Brigade headquarters.	Battery.				Total 4 batteries.	Total brigade.
		Battery headquarters.	Right section.	Left section.	Total battery.		
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)
Lieutenant-colonel	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Adjutant	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Orderly officer	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Majors	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Captains	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Subalterns	...	1	1	1	3	12	12
Total officers	3	3	1	1	5	20	23
Regimental serjeant-major (W.O., Class I)	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Battery serjeant-majors (W.O., Class II)	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Total warrant officers ...	1	1	...	...	1	4	5
Battery quartermaster-serjeants	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Serjeants	...	...	2	2	4	16	16
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	...	1	2	2	5	20	20
Trumpeters	1	2	...	...	2	8	9
Bombardiers	...	...	4	3	7(*a*)	28	28
Battery surveyors	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Saddlers	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Artificers, R.A.	1	1	...	...	1	4	5
Carried forward	1	3	4	3	10	40	41

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.

Field (Horsed) (Home and Rhine.)—*continued.*

Detail.	Brigade headquarters.	Battery.				Total 4 batteries.	Total brigade.
		Battery headquarters.	Right section.	Left section.	Total battery.		
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)
Brought forward ...	1	3	4	3	10	40	41
Farriers	...	1	1	1	3	12	12
Non-commissioned officers in charge signallers	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Battery commanders' assistants	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Gun position officers' assistants	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Range takers	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Signallers	...	6	2	2	10	40	40
Officers' mess	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Serjeants' mess	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Cooks	...	...	1	1	2	8	8
Storemen	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Police	2	...	...	...	...	...	2
Clerks	1	1	...	...	1	4	5
Stable orderlies	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Pay-serjeants' assistants ...	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Officers' servants	3	3	1	1	5	20	23
Limber gunners	...	...	2	2	4	16	16
Gunners	2	7(*b*)	14	14	35	140	142
Drivers, R.A. (for vehicles) ...	...	1	13	13	27	108	108
„ „ (grooms) ...	3	3	1	1	5	20	23
Total rank and file ...	12	34	39	38	111(*c*)	444	456
Total other ranks ...	14	38	41	40	119	476	490
Total all ranks (excluding attached)	17	41	42	41	124	496	513
Attached— *Clerk (R.A. Clerks' Section)*	*1*	...	...	...	...	...	*1*
Horses— Officers'	3	3	1	1	5	20	23
Draught— Guns or howitzers ...	...	...	12	12	24	96	96
Ammunition wagons ...	...	...	4	4	8	32	32
Spare	...	...	2	2	4	16	16
Riding— Warrant officers, staff-serjeants, serjeants, and coverers	1	3	3	3	9	36	37
Carried foward ...	1	3	21	21	45	180	181

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.

Field (Horsed) (Home and Rhine.)—*continued.*

Detail.	Brigade headquarters.	Battery.				Total 4 batteries.	Total brigade.
		Battery headquarters.	Right section.	Left section.	Total battery.		
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)
Brought forward ...	1	3	21	21	45	180	181
Horses—continued—							
Riding—*continued*—							
Trumpeters	1	2	...	...	2	8	9
Non-commissioned officers in charge signallers and "A" group signallers	...	4	...	...	4	16	16
Battery commanders' and gun position officers' assistants	...	2	...	...	2	8	8
Horseholders	...	4	...	...	4	16	16
Spare	...	2	...	...	2	8	8
Total riding and draught	2	17	21	21	59	236	238
Total horses... ...	5	20	22	22	64	256	261
Carriages, gun or howitzer, with limbers	...	...	2	2	4	16	16
Wagons, ammunition, with limbers	...	...	2	2	4	16	16
Wagons, limbered, F.A. ...	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Wagons, G.S.	...	2	...	...	2	8	8
Bicycles	1	1	...	...	1	4	5
Lewis guns	...	1	...	...	1	4	4

(*a*) Includes 3 lance-serjeants.
(*b*) Includes 1 assistant to battery surveyor, and 1 for sanitary duties.
(*c*) Includes 7 lance-bombardiers.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.

Field (Mechanized).

(Home.)

A Brigade consisting of { brigade headquarters. / 3 batteries each of four 18-pr. guns. / 1 battery of four 4·5-inch howitzers.

Detail.	Brigade headquarters.	Battery.				Total 4 batteries.	Total brigade.
		Battery headquarters.	Right section.	Left section.	Total battery.		
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)
Lieutenant-colonel	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Adjutant	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Majors	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Captains...	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Subalterns	(*a*)1	1	1	1	3	12	13
Total officers	3	3	1	1	5	20	23
Regimental serjeant-major (W.O., Class I)	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Battery serjeant-majors (W.O., Class II)	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Total warrant officers	1	1	...	...	1	4	5
Battery quartermaster-serjeants ...	1	1	...	...	1	4	5
Serjeants	...	...	2	2	4	16	16
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	1	1	2	2	5	20	21
Trumpeters	1	2	...	...	2	8	9
Bombardiers	1	4	2	2	(*b*)8	32	33
Battery surveyors	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Saddler	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Artificers, R.A....	2	1	1	1	3	12	14
Farriers	2	...	...	...	...	...	2(*c*)
Drivers (I.C.)	5	9	4	4	17	68	73
Non-commissioned officers i/c signallers	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Battery commanders' assistants ...	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Gun position officers' assistants ...	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Range takers	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Signallers	...	10	...	...	10	40	40
Officers' mess	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Serjeants' mess...	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Cooks	...	2	...	...	2	8	8
Storemen	1	1	...	...	1	4	5
Carried forward	12	34	7	7	48	192	204

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.

Field (Mechanized) (Home.)—*continued.*

Detail.	Brigade headquarters.	Battery.				Total 4 batteries.	Total brigade.
		Battery headquarters.	Right section.	Left section.	Total battery.		
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)
Brought forward	12	34	7	7	48	192	204
Police	2	...	...	...	...	...	2
Clerks	2	1	...	...	1	4	6
Pay-serjeants' assistants	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Officers servants	3	3	1	1	5	20	23
Limber gunners	...	...	2	2	4	16	16
Gunners	...	2(*d*)	7	7	16	64	64
Drivers R.A. (grooms)...	3	3	1	1	5	20	23
Total rank and file...	22(*e*)	44	18	18	80(*e*)	320	342
Total other ranks	25	48	20	20	88	352	377
Totalall ranks (excluding attached)	28	51	21	21	93	372	400
Attached—							
Clerk (R.A. Clerks' Section) ...	*1*	...	...	...	...	...	*1*
Horses							
Officers'	3	3	1	1	5	20	23
Riding—							
N.C.O.'s, trumpeters, etc. (for equitation instruction) ...	...	2	...	...	2	8	8
Total horses	3	5	1	1	7	28	31
Vehicles (*f*)							
Carriages, gun or howitzer	...	...	2	2	4	16	16
Tractors, R.A. (semi-track) ...	...	1	2	2	5	20	20
Limbers, gun, for 18-prs.	...	...	2	2	4	16	16
Wagons, bodies, for 4·5 in. hows. ...	...	...	2	2	4		
Lorries, light	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Vans, heavy, or lorries, light, six-wheeled	1	1	...	...	1	4	5
Cars, battery staff, semi-track ...	2	3	...	...	3	12	14
Car, light	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Cars, 2 seater (or motor cycle combinations)	2	5	...	...	5	20	22
Bicycles	1	1	...	...	1	4	5
Lewis guns	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Chassis, lorry, heavy (instructional)	...	1	...	...	1	4	4

(*a*) For supervision of vehicles.

(*b*) Includes 4 lance-serjeants.

(*c*) One will be a farrier bombardier (counting against the establishment of farrier bombardiers allowed for the R.A. as a whole).

(*d*) 1 assistant to battery surveyor, R.A., and 1 for sanitary duties.

(*e*) Includes following:—

Brigade headquarters, 2 lance-bombardiers.

Each battery, 7 lance-bombardiers.

(*f*) Instructions regarding vehicles to be provided during 1929-30 have been issued to all concerned.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.

Light.

(Home.)

A Brigade consisting of { brigade headquarters. / 3 batteries each of four 3·7-inch howitzers.

Detail.	Brigade headquarters.	Battery.				Total 3 batteries.	Total brigade.
		Battery headquarters.	Right section.	Left section.	Total battery.		
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)
Lieutenant-colonel	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Adjutant	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Majors	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Captains	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Subalterns	...	1	1	1	3	9	9
Total officers	2	3	1	1	5	15	17
Regimental serjeant - major (W.O., Class I)	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Battery serjeant - majors (W.O., Class II)	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Total warrant officers ...	1	1	...	...	1	3	4
Battery quartermaster-serjeants	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Serjeants	...	...	3	2	5	15	15
Total staff - serjeants and serjeants	...	1	3	2	6	18	18
Trumpeters	1	2	...	...	2	6	7
Bombardiers	...	...	4	4	(a)8	24	24
Battery surveyors	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Saddlers	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Artificers, R.A.	1	1	...	...	1	3	4
Farriers	...	1	1	1	3	9	9
Non-commissioned officers in charge signallers	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Carried forward	1	5	5	5	15	45	46

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.

Light (Home.)—*continued.*

Detail.	Brigade headquarters.	Battery.				Total 3 batteries.	Total brigade.
		Battery headquarters.	Right section.	Left section.	Total battery.		
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)
Brought forward... ...	1	5	5	5	15	45	46
Battery commanders' assistants	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Gun-position officers' assistants	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Signallers	...	6	2	2	10	30	30
Range takers	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Officers' mess	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Sergeants' mess	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Cooks	...	...	1	1	2	6	6
Storemen	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Police	2	...	...	...	...	...	2
Clerks	1	1	...	...	1	3	4
Stable orderlies	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Pay-sergeants' assistants ...	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Officers' servants	2	3	1	1	5	15	17
Limber gunners	...	...	2	2	4	12	12
Gunners	...	(*b*)6	13	13	32	96	96
Drivers R.A. (for vehicles and animals)	...	4	13	13	30	90	90
Drivers R.A. (grooms) ...	2	3	1	1	5	15	17
Total rank and file ...	8	36	38	38	(*c*)112	336	344
Total other ranks ...	10	40	41	40	121	363	373
Total all ranks (excluding attached)	12	43	42	41	126	378	390
Attached—							
Clerk (R.A. Clerks' Section)	*1*	...	...	...	...	...	*1*
Animals—							
Officers' (ponies)	2	3	1	1	5	15	17
Light draught (horses)—							
G.S. wagon	...	2	...	...	2	6	6
Riding (ponies)—							
W.Os., staff-sergeants and sergeants	1	3	...	...	3	9	10
Trumpeters	1	2	...	...	2	6	7
N.C.Os. i/c signallers and signallers	...	4	...	...	4	12	12
B.C.s' and G.P.O.s' assistants	...	2	...	...	2	6	6
Horseholders	...	4	...	...	4	12	12
Carried forward ...	2	17	...	...	17	51	53

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.

Light (Home.)—*continued.*

Detail.	Brigade headquarters.	Battery.				Total 3 batteries.	Total brigade.
		Battery headquarters.	Right section.	Left section.	Total battery.		
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)
Brought forward ...	2	17	...	...	17	51	53
Animals—continued—							
Mules or ponies (pack and draught)—							
For guns and carriages and gun shields ...	...	...	4	4	8	24	24
For relief	...	...	4	4	8	24	24
For ammunition in pack	...	...	2	2	4	12	12
For pioneers	...	...	1	1	2	6	6
For telephone	...	...	1	1	2	6	6
For L.A. or S. wagon (ammunition)	...	...	2	2	4	12	12
For L.F.A. wagon (signallers' and B.C.'s stores)	...	2	...	...	2	6	6
For L.A or S. wagon (artificer and veterinary stores)	...	2	...	...	2	6	6
For Lewis guns	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Total L.D., riding and pack	2	22	14	14	50	150	152
Total animals	4	25	15	15	55	165	169
Wagons—							
L. A. or S. (fore part only) For ammunition ...	...	...	1	1	2	6	6
,, *L.F.A. (fore part only)* For signallers and B.C.'s stores	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
,, *L., A. or S.*— For artificers and veterinary stores ...	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
,, G.S.	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Bicycles	1	1	...	...	1	3	4
Lewis guns	...	1	...	...	1	3	3

(*a*) Includes 2 lance-serjeants.
(*b*) Includes 1 assistant to battery surveyor, and 1 for sanitary duties.
(*c*) Includes 0 lance-bombardiers.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.

Light.

(Colonies.)

A Brigade consisting of { brigade headquarters. / 3 batteries each of four 3·7-inch howitzers.

Detail.	Brigade headquarters.	Battery.				Total 3 batteries	Total brigade.
		Battery headquarters.	Right section.	Left section.	Total battery.		
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)
Lieutenant-colonel	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Adjutant	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Majors	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Captains	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Subalterns	...	1	1	1	3	9	9
Total officers	2	3	1	1	5	15	17
Regimental serjeant-major (W.O., Class I)	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Battery serjeant-majors (W.O., Class II)	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Total warrant officers ...	1	1	...	...	1	3	4
Battery quartermaster-serjeants	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Serjeants	...	...	3	3	6	18	18
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	...	1	3	3	7	21	21
Trumpeters	1	2	...	...	2	6	7
Bombardiers	...	...	5	4	(a)9	27	27
Battery surveyors	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Saddlers	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Artificers, R.A.	1	1	...	...	1	3	4
Farriers	...	1	1	1	3	9	9
Non-commissioned officers in charge signallers	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Carried forward ...	1	5	6	5	16	48	49

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.

Light (Colonies.)—*continued.*

Detail.	Brigade headquarters.	Battery.				Total 3 batteries.	Total brigade.
		Battery headquarters.	Right section.	Left section.	Total battery.		
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)
Brought forward... ...	1	5	6	5	16	48	49
Battery commanders' assistants	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Gun-position officers' assistants	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Range takers	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Signallers	...	6	2	2	10	30	30
Officers' mess	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Serjeants' mess	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Cooks	...	...	1	1	2	6	6
Storemen	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Police	2	...	...	...	...	...	2
Clerks	1	1	...	...	1	3	4
Stable orderlies	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Pay-serjeants' assistants ...	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Limber gunners	...	...	2	2	4	12	12
Gunners	...	(*b*)9	17	17	43	129	129
Drivers R.A. (for vehicles and animals)	...	3	30	31	64	192	192
Total rank and file ...	4	32	58	58	(*c*)148	444	448
Total other ranks ...	6	36	61	61	158	474	480
Total all ranks (excluding attached)	8	39	62	62	163	489	497
Attached—							
Clerk (R.A. Clerks' Section)	*1*	...	...	...	...	...	*1*
Animals—							
Officers' ponies	2	3	1	1	5	15	17
Light draught horses—							
Wagons, G.S.	...	2	...	...	2	6	6
Riding ponies—							
Warrant officers, staff-serjeants and serjeants	1	3	...	...	3	9	10
Trumpeters	1	2	...	...	2	6	7
N.C.Os. i/c signallers and signallers	...	7	...	...	7	21	21
B.C.'s and G.P.O.'s assistants	...	2	...	...	2	6	6
Horseholders	...	6	...	...	6	18	18
Carried forward ...	2	22	...	...	22	66	68

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.

Light (Colonies.)—*continued.*

Detail.	Brigade headquarters.	Battery.				Total 3 batteries.	Total brigade.
		Battery headquarters.	Right section.	Left section.	Total battery.		
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)
Brought forward... ...	2	22	...	...	22	66	68
Animals—continued—							
Mules or ponies (pack and draught)—							
For guns and carriages ...	...	...	2	2	4	12	12
For trail rear portions ...	...	...	2	2	4	12	12
For gun shields	...	...	2	2	4	12	12
Additional on conversion to pack	...	...	10	10	20	60	60
For relief	...	...	4	4	8	24	24
For ammunition ...	...	...	4	4	8	24	24
For pioneer	...	...	1	1	2	6	6
For telephone	...	...	1	1	2	6	6
For sub-section panniers	...	...	1	1	2	6	6
For L.A. or S. wagons (ammunition) ...	...	...	4	4	8	24	24
For L.F.A. wagons (signallers and B.C.'s stores)	...	2	...	...	2	6	6
For L.A. or S. wagons (artificers and veterinary stores)	...	2	...	...	2	6	6
Spare	...	...	2	2	4	12	12
Total light draught, riding and pack	2	26	33	33	92	276	278
Total animals	4	29	34	34	97	291	295
Wagons—							
L. A. or S. (fore part only) For ammunition ...	...	...	2	2	4	12	12
,, *L.F.A. (fore part only)* For signallers and B.C.'s stores	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
,, *L. A. or S.* ... ... For artificers and veterinary stores ...	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
,, G.S.	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Bicycles	1	1	...	...	1	3	4
Lewis Guns	...	1	...	...	1	3	3

(*a*) Includes 3 lance-sergeants.
(*b*) Includes 1 assistant to battery surveyor, and 1 for sanitary duties.
(*c*) Includes 11 lance-bombardiers.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.

Medium.

(Home.)

HIGHER ESTABLISHMENT.

A Brigade consisting of { brigade headquarters. / 1 battery of four 60-pr. guns. / 3 batteries each of four 6-inch howitzers. }

Detail.	Brigade headquarters.	Battery.				Total 4 batteries.	Total brigade.
		Battery headquarters.	Right section.	Left section.	Total battery.		
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)
Lieutenant-colonel	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Adjutant	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Majors	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Captains	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Subalterns	(a) 1	1	1	1	3	12	13
Total officers	3	3	1	1	5	20	23
Regimental serjeant-major (W.O., Class I)	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Battery serjeant-majors (W.O. Class II) ...	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Total warrant officers	1	1	...	...	1	4	5
Battery quartermaster-serjeants ...	1	1	...	...	1	4	5
Serjeants	...	...	2	2	4	16	16
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	1	1	2	2	5	20	21
Trumpeters	1	2	...	...	2	8	9
Bombardiers	1	4	2	2	(b) 8	32	33
Battery surveyors	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Saddler	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Artificers, R.A.	2	1	1	1	3	12	14
Farrier	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Drivers I.C.	4	9	6	6	21	84	88
Non-commissioned officers in charge signallers	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Battery commanders' assistants ...	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Gun position officers' assistants ...	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Signallers	...	10	...	...	10	40	40
Range takers	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Officers' mess	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Serjeants' mess	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Cooks	...	2	...	...	2	8	8
Storemen	1	1	...	...	1	4	5
Carried forward	10	34	9	9	52	208	218

Digitized by Google

Medium (Home.)—*continued.*

Detail.	Brigade headquarters.	Battery.				Total 4 batteries.	Total brigade.
		Battery headquarters.	Right section.	Left section.	Total battery.		
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)
Brought forward	10	34	9	9	52	208	218
Police	2	...	...	...	...	...	2
Clerks	2	1	...	...	1	4	6
Pay serjeants' assistants	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Officers' servants	3	3	1	1	5	20	23
Limber gunners	...	...	2	2	4	16	16
Gunners...	...	(*c*) 3	12	12	27	108	108
Drivers, R.A. (grooms)	3	3	1	1	5	20	23
Total rank and file	(*d*)20	45	25	25	(*d*)95	380	400
Total other ranks	23	49	27	27	103	412	435
Total all ranks	26	52	28	28	108	432	458
Attached—							
Clerk (R.A., Clerks' Section) ...	*1*	...	...	...	...	...	*1*
Horses—							
Officers'	3	3	1	1	5	20	23
Riding—							
Non-commissioned officers, trumpeters, etc. (for equitation instruction)	...	2	...	...	2	8	8
Vehicles—							
Carriages, 60-pdr. gun, or 6-inch howitzer with limbers	...	...	2	2	4	16	16
Dragons or tractors	...	1	2	2	5	20	20
Vans, heavy; lorries, light; or lorries, light, six-wheeled ...	1	2	...	...	2	8	9
Lorries, heavy; or lorries, medium, six-wheeled	...	...	2	2	4	16	16
Cars, Battery Staff semi-track; or cars, six-wheeled	2	3	...	...	3	12	14
Car, light	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Cars, 2 seater (or motor cycle combinations)	2	3	...	...	3	12	14
Lorries, heavy, for instructional purposes	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Bicycles	1	1	...	...	1	4	5

(*a*) For supervision of vehicles.
(*b*) Includes 3 paid lance-serjeants.
(*c*) Includes 1 assistant to battery surveyor, and 1 for sanitary duties.
(*d*) Includes following: Brigade headquarters, 2 lance-bombardiers; each battery, 7 lance-bombardiers.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.

Medium.

(Home.)

LOWER ESTABLISHMENT.

A Brigade consisting of { brigade headquarters. / 1 battery of four 60-pr. guns. / 3 batteries each of four 6-inch howitzers.

Detail.	Brigade headquarters.	Battery.				Total 4 batteries.	Total brigade.
		Battery headquarters.	Right section.	Left section.	Total battery.		
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)
Lieutenant-colonel	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Adjutant	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Majors	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Captains	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Subalterns	(a) 1	1	1	1	3	12	13
Total officers	3	3	1	1	5	20	23
Regimental serjeant-major (W.O., Class I)	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Battery serjeant-majors (W.O. Class II)	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Total warrant officers ...	1	1	...	...	1	4	5
Battery quartermaster-serjeants ...	1	1	...	...	1	4	5
Serjeants	...	...	2	2	4	16	16
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants...	1	1	2	2	5	20	21
Trumpeters	1	2	...	...	2	8	9
Bombardiers	1	3	2	2	(b) 7	28	29
Battery surveyors	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Saddler	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Artificers, R.A.	2	...	1	1	2	8	10
Farrier	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Drivers I.C.	5	(c) 7	3	3	(c)13	52	(d)57
Non-commissioned officers in charge signallers	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Battery commanders' assistants ...	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Gun position officers' assistants ...	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Signallers	...	10	...	...	10	40	40
Carried forward	10	24	6	6	36	144	154

Digitized by Google

Medium (Home.)—*continued.*

Detail.	Brigade headquarters.	Battery.				Total 4 batteries.	Total brigade.
		Battery headquarters.	Right section.	Left section.	Total battery.		
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)
Brought forward	10	24	6	6	36	144	154
Range takers	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Officers' mess	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Serjeants' mess	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Cooks	...	2	...	...	2	8	8
Storemen	1	1	...	...	1	4	5
Police	2	...	...	...	...	...	2
Clerks	2	1	...	...	1	4	6
Pay serjeants' assistants	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Officers' servants	3	3	1	1	5	20	23
Limber gunners	...	...	2	2	4	16	16
Gunners...	...	(*d*) 3	10	10	23	92	92
Drivers, R.A. (grooms)	3	3	1	1	5	20	23
Total rank and file	(*e*)21	41	20	20	(*e*)81	324	345
Total other ranks	24	45	22	22	89	356	380
Total all ranks (excluding attached)	27	48	23	23	94	376	403
Attached—							
Clerk (R.A. Clerks' Section) ...	*1*	...	...	...	...	...	*1*
Horses—							
Officers'	3	3	1	1	5	20	23
Riding—							
Non-commissioned officers, trumpeters, etc. (for equitation instruction)	...	2	...	...	2	8	8
Vechicles—							
Carriages, 18-pdr. guns or 4·5-inch howitzers (*f*)	...	...	1	1	2	8	8
Carriages, gun or howitzer... ...	...	...	2	2	4	16	16
Dragons or tractors	...	(*c*) 1	1	1	(*c*) 3	10	(*c*)10

Digitized by Google

Medium (Home.)—*continued.*

Detail.	Brigade headquarters.	Battery				Total 4 batteries.	Total brigade.
		Battery headquarters.	Right section.	Left section.	Total battery.		
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)
Vehicles—continued.							
Vans, heavy; lorries, light; or lorries, light, six-wheeled ...	1	2	...	...	2	8	9
Lorries, heavy; or lorries, medium, six-wheeled	...	...	1	1	2	8	8
Cars, battery staff, semi-track; or cars, light, six-wheeled	2	3	...	...	3	12	14
Car, light	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Cars, 2-seater (or motor cycle combinations)	2	3	...	...	3	12	14
Lorries, heavy, for instructional purposes	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Bicycles	1	1	...	...	1	4	5

(*a*) For supervision of vehicles.
(*b*) Includes 3 paid lance-serjeants.
(*c*) Only 2 of the 4 batteries have a dragon for battery headquarters; 2 of the batteries have 6, and 2 have 8 drivers I.C. on battery headquarters.
(*d*) Includes 1 assistant to battery surveyor, and 1 for sanitary duties.
(*e*) Includes following:—Brigade headquarters, 2 lance-bombardiers; each battery, 7 lance-bombardiers.
(*f*) May be provided for certain brigades for mobile training.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.

Defended Ports, Home (excluding Ireland).

Detail.	Plymouth and Falmouth.		Portsmouth and Isle of Wight.			Southern.			South Eastern.		Eastern.				North Eastern.		Scottish.		North Western.		Western.		Total.
(i)	H.Q. and D.E. (ii)	1 Heavy battery (Cadre). (iii)	H.Q. and D.E. (xi)	1 Heavy battery (Cadre). (x)	D.E. (ix)	1 Heavy battery (Cadre). (vii)	Portland.	Culver.	D.E. (viii)	Dover and Newhaven.	1 Heavy battery. (xi)	Shoeburyness.	H.Q. and D.E. (x)	Thames and Medway. 1 Heavy battery (Cadre). (ix)	D.E. (xii)	Harwich.	H.Q. and D.E. (xiii)	Tees and Tyne.	D.E. (xiv)	Humber.	H.Q. and D.E. (xv)	Forth.	D.E. (xvi)	Clyde and North Scottish.	D.E. (xvii)	Mersey and Barrow.	H.Q. and D.E. (xviii)	Milford and Severn.	(xix)
Lieutenant-colonels ...	... 1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	6
Adjutants	... 1	...	2	...	1	1	...	...	1	1	1	...	1	...	1	...	2	1	1	...	1	1	1	...	1	1	2	1	19
Majors (a)	... 2	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3
Captains	... 1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	7
Subalterns	... 1	...	3	...	...	1	1	...	1	...	3	...	2	...	1	...	2	1	2	...	2	2	1	...	2	1	2	2	20
Armament officers (D.Os.)	... 2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4
Quartermasters ...	... 1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	
Total officers ...	... 7	2	8	2	2	2	2	3	3	5	6	2	2	2	6	2	5	3	2	6	65								

Digitized by Google

Master gunners, 1st Class (W.O., Class I)	1	...	2	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	1	8
Master gunners, 2nd Class (W.O., (W.O., Class I)	1	...	2	...	1	...	1	...	1	...	1	1	1	...	1	...	1	11
Master gunners, 3rd Class (W.O., Class II)...	4	...	5	...	2	...	2	...	2	...	1	3	2	3	1	2	2	29
Regimental quartermaster-serjeants (W.O., Class II)	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	3
Battery serjeant-majors (W.O., Class II)	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3
Assistant instructors in gunnery (*b*)	1	...	1	...	1	...	1	...	1	...	1	1	1	1	1	(*c*)?	1	13
Total warrant officers ...	8	...	11	1	4	1	5	1	5	...	3	6	4	6	3	4	5	67
Battery quartermaster-serjeants	...	1	1	...	1	...	1	1	...	1	1	1	1	...	1	...	1	11
Serjeants	1	2	3	2	1	2	2	4	...	2	1	2	1	2	2	1	2	30
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	1	3	4	2	2	2	3	5	...	3	2	3	2	2	3	1	3	41
Trumpeters	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
		(*e*)	(*f*)	(*e*)	(*c*)	(*e*)	(*f*)	(*g*)		(*e*)	(*e*)	(*f*)	(*f*)	(*e*)	(*e*)	(*e*)	(*f*)	
Bombardiers (*d*)	1	3	6	3	3	3	3	7	1	3	3	5	4	4	2	3	5	59
Battery surveyor	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Artificers, R.A.	9	1	11	1	4	1	6	2	5	1	4	6	4	6	4	2	6	73
Farrier	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
N.C.O's. i/c signallers	...	1	...	1	...	1	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	5
B.C.'s assistant	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
G.P.O.'s assistant	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Range taker	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Signallers and telephonists ...	...	4	...	4	...	4	2	10	...	4	...	...	...	...	...	...	3	31
Officers' mess	...	(*h*) 1	...	(*h*) 1	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4
Serjeants' mess	...	1	...	1	...	1	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	6
Cooks	...	1	...	1	...	1	...	2	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	7
Carried forward	10	12	17	12	7	12	11	28	6	12	7	11	8	10	6	5	16	190

Digitized by Google

Royal Artillery—Defended Ports, Home (excluding Ireland)—*continued.*

Detail.	South Western.	Southern.			South Eastern.	Eastern.			North Eastern.		Scottish.		North Western.	Western.	
	Plymouth and Falmouth.	Portsmouth and Isle of Wight.	Portland.	Culver.	Dover and Newhaven.	Shoeburyness.	Thames and Medway.	Harwich.	Tees and Tyne.	Humber.	Forth.	Clyde and North Scottish.	Mersey and Barrow.	Milford and Severn.	Total.
	H.Q. and D.E.	1 Heavy battery (Cadre).	H.Q. and D.E.	1 Heavy battery (Cadre).	D.E.	1 Heavy battery (Cadre).	D.E.	1 Heavy battery.	H.Q. and D.E.	1 Heavy Battery (Cadre).	D.E.	H.Q. and D.E.	D.E.	H.Q. and D.E.	D.E.	H.Q. and D.E.	D.E.	H.Q. and D.E.	D.E.	H.Q. and D.E.	
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)	(xii)	(xiii)	(xiv)	(xv)	(xvi)	(xvii)	(xviii)	(xix)			
Brought forward	10	12	17	12	7	12	11	28	6	12	7	11	8	10	6	5	16	190			
Storemen	...	1	...	1	...	1	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	6			
Clerks	...	1	...	1	...	1	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	7			
Pay serjeants' assistants	...	1	...	1	...	1	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	5			
Officers' servants	7	2	8	2	2	2	3	5	6	2	2	6	2	5	3	2	6	65			
Limber gunners	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4			
Gunners	1	(i) 8	2	(i) 8	2	(i) 8	(j)8	(k)33	1	(i) 8	...	1	2	3	...	...	(i)3	88			
Drivers, R.A. (grooms)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	5	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	5			
Total rank and file	18 (l)	25 (m)	27 (l)	25 (m)	11	25 (m)	22 (m)	78 (n)	13 (l)	25 (m)	9	18 (l)	12	18 (m)	9	7	28 (l)	370			
Total other ranks ...	27	28	42	28	17	28	30	86	18	28	14	27	18	26	15	12	36	480			
Total all ranks (excluding attached)	34	30	50	30	19	30	33	91	24	30	16	33	20	31	18	14	42	545			

Digitized by Google

Attached: *Clerks (R.A. Clerks' Section)*	*1*	...	*2*	...	*1*	...	*1*	...	*1*	...	*1*	...	*1*	*1*	*1*	*1*	*1*	*1*	*1*	*13*
Civilians (*o*)...	(*p*) 42	...	(*q*) 54	...	(*r*) 16	...	(*s*) 18	...	(*t*) 22	...	(*u*) 13	(*v*) 29	(*w*) 19	(*x*) 29	(*y*) 10	(*z*) 9	(*aa*) 16	277
Horses—																		
Officers'	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	5	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	5
Riding	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
Total horses	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	7	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	7

(*a*) Majors on H.Q. and D.E. are Assistant Fire Commanders who will assist the Territorial Army Artillery in their training, and will not be relieved on mobilization.
(*b*) May be battery serjeant-major (W.O. ,Class II) I.G., or battery quartermaster-serjeant, I.G.
(*c*) One is available for North Irish Coast Defences,
(*d*) One bombardier included in each H.Q. and D.E., and D.E. for pay duties.
(*e*) Includes one lance-serjeant.
(*f*) Includes two lance-serjeants.
(*g*) Includes three lance-serjeants.
(*h*) May be civilians temporarily.
(*i*) Includes one for sanitary duties.
(*j*) Includes five for sanitary duties.
(*k*) Includes one assistant to battery surveyor, and one for sanitary duties.
(*l*) Includes one lance-bombardier.
(*m*) Includes two lance-bombardiers.
(*n*) Includes seven lance-bombardiers.

Digitized by Google

Royal Artillery—Defended Ports, Home (excluding Ireland)—*continued.*

(*o*) Excluding officers' mess servants, who will be allowed for H.Q. & D.E. on the proportion of one for 8 dining members of the mess, with a maximum of 10 per 100 officers, on the certificate of the G.O.C.-in-C. that a separate mess for Officers of the H.Q. & D.E. is necessary.

(*p*) Allotted telephonists, 2; serjeants' mess, 1; storeman, 1; sanitary duties, 4; clerks, 3; district gunners, 31.

(*q*) Allotted telephonists, 4; serjeants' mess, 2; storemen, 4; sanitary duties, 5; clerks, 6; district gunners, 33.

(*r*) Allotted telephonist, 1; storeman, 1; sanitary duties, 2; clerk, 1; district gunners, 11.

(*s*) Allotted cook, 1; serjeants' mess, 1; storeman, 1; clerks, 2; district gunners, 13.

(*t*) Allotted serjeants' mess, 1; storeman, 1; sanitary duties, 5; clerks, 2; district gunners, 13.

(*u*) Allotted telephonist, 1; storeman, 1; sanitary duties, 1; clerk, 1; district gunners, 9.

(*v*) Allotted cook, 1; telephonists, 2; serjeants' mess, 1; storeman, 1; sanitary duties, 2; clerks, 2; district gunners, 20.

(*w*) Allotted telephonist, 1; storeman, 1; sanitary duties, 1; clerk, 1; district gunners, 15.

(*x*) Allotted telephonists, 2; serjeants' mess, 2; storeman, 1; sanitary duties, 2; clerks, 2; district gunners, 20.

(*y*) Allotted telephonist, 1; clerk, 1; district gunners, 8.

(*z*) Allotted telephonist, 1; storeman, 1; district gunners, 7.

(*aa*) Allotted district gunners, 16.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.

North and South Irish Coast Defences.

Detail.	North Irish.			South Irish.			Total.
	Lough Swilly.		Belfast.	Queenstown and Berehaven.	Queenstown.	Berehaven.	
	D.E.	1 Heavy battery.	H.Q. and D.E.	H.Q. and D.E.	3 Heavy batteries.	1 Heavy battery.	
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)
Lieutenant-colonels	...	...	1	1	...	...	2
Adjutants	...	...	1	1	...	...	2
Majors	(a)1	1	...	2	3	1	8
Captains	...	1	(a)1	...	3	1	6
Subalterns	1	3	...	...	9	3	16
Armament officers (D.Os.) ...	...	...	1	1	...	...	2
Quartermaster	...	...	...	1	...	...	1
Total officers	2	5	4	6	15	5	37
Master gunner, 1st Class (W.O., Class I)	...	...	...	1	...	...	1
Master gunners, 2nd Class (W.O., Class I)	...	...	1	2	...	...	3
Regimental serjeant-major (W.O., Class I)	...	...	...	1	...	...	1
Master gunners, 3rd Class (W.O., Class II)	2	...	...	3	...	...	5
Battery serjeant-majors (W.O., Class II)	...	1	...	...	3	1	5
Assistant instructor in gunnery (b)	...	...	...	1	...	...	1
Total warrant officers	2	1	1	8	3	1	16
Battery quartermaster-serjeants	...	1	...	1	3	1	6
Serjeants	3	4	1	6	12	4	30
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants ...	3	5	1	7	15	5	36
Trumpeters	...	2	...	...	6	2	10

Digitized by Google

Royal Artillery—N. and S. Irish Coast Defences—*contd.*

Detail.	North Irish.			South Irish.			
	Lough Swilly.		Belfast.	Queenstown and Berehaven.	Queenstown.	Berehaven.	
	D.E.	1 Heavy battery.	H.Q. and D.E.	H.Q. and D.E.	3 Heavy batteries.	1 Heavy battery.	Total.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)
Bombardiers	(*c*)6	(*d*)7	(*e*)3	(*f*)9	(*d*)21	(*c*)7	53
Battery surveyors	...	1	...	...	3	1	5
Artificers, R.A.	...	2	1	...	6	2	11
Farriers	...	1	...	...	1	1	3
Non-commissioned officers i/c signallers	...	1	...	...	3	1	5
Battery commanders' assistants	...	1	...	...	3	1	5
Gun position officers' assistants	...	1	...	...	3	1	5
Telephonists and signallers ...	...	10	...	...	30	10	50
Range takers	...	1	...	...	3	1	5
Officers' mess	...	1	...	...	1	1	3
Serjeants' mess	...	1	...	...	3	1	5
Cooks	...	2	...	...	6	2	10
Storemen	...	1	...	...	3	1	5
Clerks	...	1	...	...	3	1	5
Pay serjeants' assistants ...	...	1	...	...	3	1	5
Officers' servants	2	5	4	6	15	5	37
Limber gunners	...	4	...	...	12	4	20
Gunners	(*g*)38	(*h*)33	(*g*)3	(*g*)8	(*h*)99	(*h*)33	214
Drivers R.A. (grooms) ...	...	5	...	...	15	5	25
Total rank and file ...	(*i*)46	(*j*) 9	(*k*)11	23	(*j*)233	(*j*)79	471
Total other ranks ...	51	87	13	38	257	87	533
Total all ranks (excluding attached) ...	53	92	17	44	272	92	570
Attached—							
Clerks (R.A. Clerks' Section)	...	...	*1*	*2*	...	...	*3*
Civilians	...	...	4	(*l*)4	1	1	10

Digitized by Google

Royal Artillery—N. and S. Irish Coast Defences—*contd.*

Detail.	North Irish.			South Irish.			Total.
	Lough Swilly.		Belfast.	Queenstown and Berehaven.	Queenstown.	Berehaven.	
	D.E.	1 Heavy battery.	H.Q. and D.E.	H.Q. and D.E.	3 Heavy batteries.	1 Heavy battery.	
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)
Horses—							
Officers'	...	5	...	...	15	5	25
Riding (for equitation instruction)...	...	2	...	...	6	2	10
Total horses... ...	...	7	...	...	21	7	35
Lewis guns	...	1	...	...	4	2	7

NOTE.—No serjeant artificers, R.A., are included in these establishments, the work being carried out by armament artificers (R.A.O.C.).

(*a*) Interchangeable.

(*b*) May be battery serjeant-major (W.O., Class II) (I.G.) or battery quartermaster-serjeant (I.G.).

(*c*) Includes 3 lance-serjeants.

(*d*) Includes 3 lance-serjeants per battery.

(*e*) Includes 1 lance-serjeant.

(*f*) Includes 4 lance-serjeants.

(*g*) Allotted as required.

(*h*) Includes 1 assistant to battery surveyor, and 1 for sanitary duties, per battery.

(*i*) Includes 1 lance-bombardier.

(*j*) Includes 7 lance-bombardiers per battery.

(*k*) Includes 2 lance-bombardiers.

(*l*) Civilian district gunners at Forts Templebreedy and Camden.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.

Heavy.

(Home.)

A Brigade consisting of { brigade headquarters. / 4 batteries each of 4 guns or howitzers.

Detail.	Brigade headquarters.	Battery.				Total brigade.
		Battery headquarters.	Right section.	Left section.	Total battery.	
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)
Lieutenant-colonel	1	...	...	...	...	1
Adjutant	1	...	...	...	...	1
Majors	...	1	...	...	1	4
Captains	...	1	...	...	1	4
Subalterns	(a) 1	1	1	1	3	13
Total officers	3	3	1	1	5	23
Regimental serjeant-major (W.O., Class I)	1	...	...	...	...	1
Battery serjeant-majors (W.O., Class II)	...	1	...	...	1	4
Total warrant officers ...	1	1	...	...	1	5
Battery quartermaster-serjeants ...	1	1	...	...	1	5
Serjeants	...	...	2	2	4	16
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants...	1	1	2	2	5	21
Trumpeters	1	2	...	...	2	9
Bombardiers	1	3	2	2	(b) 7	29
Battery surveyors	...	1	...	...	1	4
Saddler...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Artificers, R.A.	2	...	1	1	2	10
Farrier	1	...	...	...	...	1
Drivers I.C.	5	(c)7	3	3	(c)13	57(c)(d)
Non-commissioned officers in charge signallers	...	1	...	...	1	4
Battery commanders' assistants ...	...	1	...	...	1	4
Gun-position officers' assistants ...	...	1	...	...	1	4
Signallers	...	10	...	...	10	40
Range takers	...	1	...	..	1	4
Officers' mess	...	1	...	...	1	4
Serjeants' mess	...	1	...	..	1	4
Cooks	...	2	...	..	2	8
Storemen	1	1	..	..	1	5
Police	2	...	..	...	...	2
Clerks	2	1	...	...	1	6
Carried forward	15	31	6	6	43	187

Digitized by Google

Heavy (Home.)—*continued.*

Detail.	Brigade headquarters.	Battery.				Total brigade.
		Battery headquarters.	Right section.	Left section.	Total battery.	
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)
Brought forward	15	31	6	6	43	187
Pay-serjeants' assistants	...	1	...	...	1	4
Officers' servants	3	3	1	1	5	23
Limber gunners	...	...	2	2	4	16
Gunners...	...	(*e*) 3	10	10	23	92
Drivers R.A. (grooms)	3	3	1	1	5	23
Total rank and file	(*f*)21	41	20	20	(*f*)81	345
Total other ranks	24	45	22	22	89	380
Total all ranks (excluding attached)	27	48	23	23	94	403
Attached—						
Clerk (R.A. Clerks' Section)... ...	*1*	...	...	...	...	*1*
Horses—						
Officers'	3	3	1	1	5	23
Riding—						
Non-commissioned officers, trumpeters, etc. (for equitation instruction)	...	2	...	...	2	8
Vehicles—						
Carriages, 18-pdr. gun or 4·5-in. howitzer (*g*)	...	...	1	1	2	8
Carriages, gun or howitzer ...	...	...	2	2	4	16
Dragons or tractors	...	(*c*) 1	1	1	(*c*) 3	(*c*)10
Vans, heavy; lorries, light; or lorries, light, six-wheeled ...	1	2	...	...	2	9
Lorries, heavy, or lorries, medium, six-wheeled	...	...	1	1	2	8
Cars, semi-tracked or six-wheeled...	2	3	...	...	3	14
Car, light	1	...	...	...	...	1
Cars, 2 seater or (motor cycle combinations)	2	3	...	...	3	14
Lorries, heavy, for instructional purposes	...	1	...	...	1	4
Bicycles	1	1	...	...	1	5

(*a*) For supervision of vehicles.
(*b*) Includes 3 paid lance-serjeants.
(*c*) 2 of the 4 batteries only have a dragon for battery headquarters; 2 of the batteries have 6 and 2 have 8 drivers I.C. on battery headquarters.
(*d*) Includes 4 attached temporarily to R.H.A. Brigade, Egypt.
(*e*) Includes 1 assistant to battery surveyor, and 1 for sanitary duties.
(*f*) Includes following:—Brigade headquarters, 2 lance-bombardiers; each battery, 7 lance-bombardiers.
(*g*) For mobile training.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL
Defende
(Excluding Native and Local Artiller

Detail.	Aden.				Ceylon.			China.				
	Headquarters.	1 Heavy battery.	1 Anti-aircraft section.	Total.	Headquarters.	2 Heavy batteries.	Total.	Headquarters.	3 Heavy batteries.	1 Anti-aircraft section.	Pekin Legation Guard.	Total.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)	(xii)	(xiii
Lieutenant-colonels	1	..	..	1	1	..	1	1	..	..	..	1
Adjutants	1	..	..	1	1	..	1	1	..	..	..	1
Majors	..	1	..	1	..	2	2	..	3	..	..	3
Captains	..	1	..	1	..	2	2	..	3	..	..	3
Subalterns	..	3	1	4	..	6	6	1	9	1	..	11
District officers	1	..	..	1	1	..	1	1	..	..	..	1
Quartermasters	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Total officers	3	5	1	9	3	10	13	4	15	1	..	20
Master gunners, 1st Class (W.O., Class I)	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	..	..	..	1
Master gunners, 2nd Class (W.O., Class I)	1	..	..	1	1	..	1	1	..	..	..	1
Regimental serjeant-majors (W.O., Class I)	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	..	..	..	1
Master gunners, 3rd Class (W.O., Class II)	1	..	..	1	2	..	2	5	..	..	..	5
Regimental quartermaster-serjeants (W.O., Class II)	..	..	..	..	1	..	1	..	..	..	..	..
Battery serjeant-majors (W.O., Class II)	..	1	..	1	..	2	2	..	3	..	..	3
Assistant instructors in gunnery (*a*)	1	..	..	1	1	..	1	1	..	..	..	1
Total warrant officers	3	1	..	4	5	2	7	9	3	..	..	12
Battery quartermaster-serjeants	..	1	..	1	..	2	2	..	3	..	..	3
Serjeants	..	4	2	6	1	8	9	..	12	2	1	15
Serjeant cook	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	..	5	2	7	1	10	11	..	15	2	1	18
Trumpeters	..	2	1	3	..	2	2	..	6	1	..	7
Bombardiers	1	7 (*b*)	4 (*c*)	12	1 (*d*)	16 (*b*)	17	1 (*d*)	21 (*b*)	4 (*c*)	1	27
Saddlers	..	..	..	..	..	1	1	..	..	..	..	..
Artificers, R.A.	..	2	1	3	1	4	5	2	3	1	..	6
Farriers	..	..	..	..	..	2	2	..	..	..	..	..
Gunners	1	80 (*f*)	29 (*g*)	110	3 (*h*)	142 (*f*)	145	2	204 (*f*)	29 (*g*)	..	235
Total rank and file	2	89	34	125	5	165 (*k*)	170	5	228	34	1	268
Total other ranks	5	97	37	139	11	179	190	14	252	37	2	305
Total all ranks (excluding attached)	8	102	38	148	14	189	203	18	267	38	2	325

Digitized by Google

TILLERY.

rts Abroad.

1 British Personnel attached thereto.)

Gibraltar.				Jamaica.			Malaya.				Malta.			Mauritius			
2 Heavy batteries.	1 Anti-aircraft section.	Total.	District establishment	1 Heavy battery (cadre).	Total.	Headquarters.	2 Heavy batteries.	1 Anti-aircraft battery.	Total.	Headquarters and District establishment.	2 Heavy batteries.	Total.	District establishment.	1 Heavy battery.	Total.	Grand total.
(xv)	(xvi)	(xvii)	(xviii)	(xix)	(xx)	xxi)	(xxii)	(xxiii)	(xxiv)	(xxv)	(xxvi)	(xxvii)	(xxviii)	(xxix)	(xxx)	(xxxi)
..	..	1	..	..	..	1	..	..	1	1	..	1	..	..	..	6
..	..	1	..	..	..	1	..	..	1	1	..	1	..	..	..	6
3	..	4	..	1	1	1	2	..	3	..	2	2	..	1	1	17
9	1	4	1	..	1	2	2	1	5	1	2	3	..	1	1	20
..	..	10	..	1	1	1	6	2	9	1	6	7	..	3	3	51
..	..	3	1	..	1	1	..	..	1	5	..	5	1	..	1	14
..	..	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	..	1	..	..	..	2
15	1	24	2	2	4	7	10	3	20	10	10	20	1	5	6	116
..	..	1	..	..	..	1	..	..	1	2	..	2	..	..	..	5
..	..	2	..	..	..	1	..	..	1	2	..	2	1	..	1	9
..	..	1	..	..	..	1	..	..	1	1	..	1	..	..	..	4
..	..	2	2	..	2	3	..	..	3	6	..	6	..	..	..	21
..	..	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	..	1	..	..	..	3
..	..	3	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
..	..	1	..	1	1	..	2	..	2	..	2	2	..	1	1	15
..	..	..	..	..	..	1	..	..	1	2	..	2	1	..	1	8
3	..	11	2	1	3	7	2	..	9	14	2	16	2	1	3	65
3	..	3	1	..	1	1	2	1	4	..	2	2	..	1	1	17
15	2	20	..	2	2	..	8	4	12	14	8	22	..	4	4	90
..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	..	1	..	..	..	1
21	2	23	1	2	3	1	10	5	16	15	10	25	..	5	5	108
6	1	7	..	..	..	..	4	2	6	..	4	4	..	2	2	31
30 (b)	4 (c)	35	..	3 (c)	3	1 (d)	14 (b)	7 (b)	22	18 (e)	14 (b)	32	..	7 (b)	7	155
9	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	1	..	1	1	3
243 (f)	27 (g)	282	4	19 (i)	23	1	120 (f)	57 (g)	178	57 (j)	144 (f)	201	..	51 (f)	51	1225
282	32	333	5	23 (l)	28	3	138	66	207	92	164 (m)	256	1	62 (k)	63	1450
312	35	374	8	26	34	11	154	73	238	121 (n)	180	301	3	70	73	1654
327	36	398	10	28	38	18	164	76	258	131	190	321	4	75	79	1770

Digitized by Google

Royal Artillery—Defended

(Excluding Native and Local Artillery

Detail.	Aden.				Ceylon.			China.				
	Headquarters.	1 Heavy battery.	1 Anti-aircraft section.	Total.	Headquarters.	2 Heavy batteries.	Total.	Headquarters.	3 Heavy batteries.	1 Anti-aircraft section.	Pekin Legation Guard.	Total.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)	(xii)	(xiii)
Attached—												
Clerks (R.A. Clerks' Section) ..	1	..	..	1	2	..	2	2	..	..	..	2
Indian other ranks—												
Havildar	..	1	..	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Naick	..	1	..	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Gunners	..	15 (*o*)	..	15	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Total	..	17	..	17	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Civilians	30 (*p*)	..	..	30	36 (*q*)	..	36	16 (*r*)	..	..	..	16
Horses—												
Officers	2	5	1	8	3	10	13	1	..	..	..	1
Riding	..	2	..	2	..	14	14	..	..	..	..	..
Mules	..	..	..	..	..	30	30	..	..	..	..	..
Total animals	2	7	1	10	3	54	57	1	..	..	..	1

Distribution of duties

(i)	Fixed armament. (ii)	Anti-aircraft section. (iii)	Total. (iv)	(v)	Fixed armament. (vi)	Anti-aircraft section. (vii)	Pekin Legation Guard. (viii)	Total. (ix)
Anti-aircraft instrument numbers	..	12	12		..	12	..	12
Artificers, R.A.	2	1	3		5	1	..	6
Batmen	..	..	..		..	..	..	..
Battery commanders' assistants ..	2	..	2		4	..	..	4
Clerks	1	1	2		3	1	..	4
Cooks	..	..	..		..	..	..	..
Gun detachments	38	14	52	Under consideration.	111	14	..	125
N.C.O. in charge cooks	1	..	1		..	..	..	..
Pay serjeants' assistants	1	..	1		3	..	..	3
Rangefinding specialists	24	..	24		42	..	..	42
Signallers and telephonists	12	2	14		20	2	..	22
Storemen	1	1	2		3	1	..	4
Spare for sick, etc.	9	3	12		23	3	..	26
Additional	..	..	..		19	..	1	20
Total	91 (*h*)	34	125		233 (*v*)	34	1	268

Digitized by Google

rts Abroad—*continued.*

1 British Personnel attached thereto.)

Headquarters.	Gibraltar.			Jamaica.			Malaya.				Malta.			Mauritius.			Grand Total.
	3 Heavy batteries.	1 Anti-aircraft section.	Total.	District establishment.	1 Heavy battery (cadre)	Total.	Headquarters.	Heavy batteries.	1 Anti-aircraft battery.	Total.	Headquarters and District establishment.	2 Heavy batteries.	Total.	District establishment.	1 Heavy battery.	Total.	
(xiv)	(xv)	(xvi)	(xvii)	(xviii)	(xix	(xx)	(xxi)	(xxii)	(xxiii)	(xxiv)	(xxv)	(xxvi)	(xxvii)	(xxviii)	(xxix)	(xxx)	(xxxi)
1	..	..	1	2	..	2	2	..	..	2	3	..	3	1	..	1	14
.	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1
.	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1
..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	15
..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	17
..	..	..	..	..	..	..	16 (*r*)	..	..	16	3 (*s*)	..	3	26 (*t*)	..	26	127
3	15	..	18	(*u*)2	..	2	..	..	..	..	2	10	12	..	5	5	59
..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	7	7	23
..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	20	20	50
3	15	..	18	2	..	2	..	..	..	..	2	10	12	..	32	32	132

British rank and file.

Fixed armament.	Anti-aircraft section.	Total.		Fixed armament.	Anti-aircraft battery.	Total.		
(x)	(xi)	(xii)	(xiii)	(xiv)	(xv)	(xvi)	(xvii)	(xviii)
..	12	12		..	24	24		
15	1	16		5	2	7		
33	1	24		..	..	..		
11	..	11		5	..	5		
3	1	4		2	1	3		
6	..	6	Under consideration.	..	..	..	Under consideration.	Under consideration.
32	14	146		60	28	88		
..	..	..		1	..	1		
3	..	3		2	..	2		
57	..	57		35	..	35		
31	2	33		10	4	14		
4	1	5		2	1	3		
15	..	15		14	6	20		
1	..	1		5	..	5		
91 (*w*)	32	333		141 (*x*)	66	207		

Digitized by Google

Royal Artillery-Defended Ports Abroad—*continued.*

(Excluding Native and Local Artillery and British Personnel attached thereto.)

(*a*) May be a battery serjeant-major (W.O., Class II) I.G. or battery quartermaster-serjeant, I.G.
(*b*) Includes 3 lance-serjeants per battery.
(*c*) Includes 1 lance-serjeant.
(*d*) Cook.
(*e*) Includes 4 lance-serjeants.
(*f*) Includes 7 lance-bombardiers per battery.
(*g*) Includes 3 lance-bombardiers.
(*h*) Includes 1 for sanitary duties.
(*i*) Includes 2 lance-bombardiers.
(*j*) Includes 6 lance-bombardiers.
(*k*) Includes per battery :—1 battery surveyor, 1 N.C.O. in charge signallers, 1 B.C's. assistant, 1 G.P.O's. assistant, 1 rangetaker, 10 signallers, 1 storeman, 1 clerk, 1 pay serjeant's assistant, 4 limber gunners, 1 assistant to battery surveyor and 1 for sanitary duties.
(*l*) Includes following :—1 N.C.O. in charge signallers, 4 signallers, 1 for officers' mess, 1 for serjeants' mess, 1 cook, 1 storeman, 1 clerk, 1 pay serjeant's assistant and 1 for sanitary duties.
(*m*) Includes per battery :—1 battery surveyor, 1 N.C.O. in charge signallers, 1 B.C's. assistant, 1 G.P.O's. assistant, 1 rangetaker, 10 signallers, 1 for officer's mess, 1 for serjeants' mess, 2 cooks, 1 storeman, 1 clerk, 1 pay serjeant's assistant, 5 officers' servants, 4 limber gunners, 1 assistant to battery surveyor and 1 for sanitary duties.
(*n*) Includes 2 serjeants, 2 bombardiers and 18 gunners for Air Defence.
(*o*) Includes 1 lance-naick.
(*p*) Includes 1 kotwal, 7 cooks (1 officers' mess, 1 serjeants' mess, 3 men's mess 2 outforts), 3 for water duties, 7 for sanitary duties, 7 sweepers, 1 victualling, 3 bhistis, and 1 syce.
(*q*) Includes 2 officers' mess servants, 2 serjeants' mess cooks, 7 men's cooks and 25 syces.
(*r*) Cooks or waiters allotted as follows :—3 for officers' mess, 4 for serjeants' mess, 4 for men's mess, 5 for out-forts.
(*s*) Includes 1 for officers' mess, 1 for serjeants' mess, and 1 for sanitary duties.
(*t*) Includes 1 civilian watchman, 1 sweeper and peon, 19 syces, 1 officers' mess cook, 2 serjeants' mess cooks and 2 men's cooks.
(*u*) For C.R.A. and armament officer.
(*v*) Includes 3 for sanitary duties.
(*w*) Includes 4 for officers' mess, 4 for serjeants' mess, 3 for sanitary duties, and 18 grooms (gunners).
(*x*) Includes 2 for sanitary duties.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.

Anti-Aircraft.

(Home.)

A Brigade consisting of { brigade headquarters. / 2 batteries each of eight 3-inch 20-cwt. guns on lorry mountings. / 1 battery of eight 3-inch 20-cwt. guns on travelling platforms.

Each battery includes a section of 4 anti-aircraft Lewis guns.

Detail.	Brigade headquarters.	Battery.					Total 3 batteries.	Total brigade.
		Battery headquarters.	Sections.			Total battery.		
			No. 1.	No. 2.	No. 3(a).			
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)
Lieutenant-colonel	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Adjutant	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Orderly officer	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Majors	...	1	...	...	...	1	3	3
Captains	...	1	...	...	...	1	3	3
Subalterns	...	...	2	2	1	5	15	15
Total officers	3	2	2	2	1	7	21	24
Regimental serjeant-major (W.O., Class I)	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Battery serjeant-majors (W.O., Class II)	...	1	...	...	...	1	3	3
Total warrant officers ...	1	1	...	...	...	1	3	4
Battery quartermaster-serjeants ...	...	1	...	...	...	1	3	3
Serjeants	...	...	1	1	1	3	9	9
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	...	1	1	1	1	4	12	12
Trumpeters	1	2	...	...	...	2	6	7
Bombardiers	...	1	5	5	1	(b) 12	36	36
Battery surveyors	...	1	...	...	...	1	3	3
Artificers, R.A.	1	3	...	...	...	3	9	10
Drivers I.C.	4	4	6	6	2	18	54	58
Non-commissioned officers in charge signallers	...	1	...	...	...	1	3	3
Signallers	...	...	2	2	2	6	18	18
Carried forward	5	10	13	13	5	41	123	128

Digitized by Google

Anti-Aircraft (Home.)—*continued.*

Detail.	Brigade headquarters.	Battery.						Total 3 batteries.	Total brigade.
		Battery headquarters.	Sections.			Total battery.			
			No. 1.	No. 2.	No. 3 (*a*).				
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)		(viii)	(ix)
Brought forward	5	10	13	13	5	41		123	128
Officers' mess	...	1	...	...	...	1		3	3
Serjeants' mess	...	1	...	...	...	1		3	3
Cooks	...	2	...	...	...	2		6	6
Storemen	...	1	...	...	...	1		3	3
Police	2	...	...	...	...	...		...	2
Clerks	1	1	...	...	...	1		3	4
Pay-serjeants' assistants	...	1	...	...	...	1		3	3
Officers' servants	3	2	2	2	1	7		21	24
Limber gunners	...	...	2	2	...	4		12	12
Instrument numbers	...	4	11	11	...	26		78	78
Gunners	...	(*c*) 2	8	8	9	27		81	81
Total rank and file ...	11	25	36	36	15	112(*d*)		336	347
Total other ranks	13	29	37	37	16	119		357	370
Total all ranks	16	31	39	39	17	126		378	394
Attached—									
Clerk (R.A. Clerks' Section) ...	*1*	...	...	...	...	...		...	*1*

Digitized by Google

Anti-Aircraft (Home.)—*continued.*

Detail.	Brigade headquarters.	Battery.					Total 3 batteries.	Total brigade.
		Battery headquarters.	Sections.			Total battery.		
			No. 1	No. 2	No. 3 (*a*)			
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)
Vehicles (*e*)—								
Tractors for guns	...	...	2	2	...	4	12	12
Platforms, travelling, A.A. mounting, No. 2, Mk. I (four wheeled)	...	...	2	2	...	4	12	12
Vans, heavy; lorries, light; or lorries, light, six-wheeled ...	1	1	1	1	2	5	15	16
Mechanical cable layers	...	1	...	...	...	1	3	3
Lorries, medium, six-wheeled ...	...	...	2	2	...	4	12	12
Trailers, G.S., 15 cwt., two wheeled (for instruments) ...	...	...	1	1	...	2	6	6
Cars, six-wheeled (or cars, light)...	1	1	...	...	...	1	3	4
Motor cars, 2 seater (or motor cycle combinations)	1	1	1	1	1	4	12	13
Motor cycles	2	1	1	1	1	4	12	14
Bicycles	1	1	...	...	...	1	3	4
Lorry, heavy, for instructional purposes	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1

(*a*) Anti-aircraft Lewis gun section.
(*b*) Includes 3 lance-serjeants.
(*c*) 1 assistant to battery surveyor, and 1 for sanitary duties.
(*d*) Includes 7 lance-bombardiers per battery.
(*e*) Instructions regarding vehicles to be provided during 1929–30 have been issued to all concerned.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.

Survey Company.

(Home.)

Consisting of { headquarters. / flash spotting section. / sound ranging section. / survey section.

Detail. (i)	Headquarters. (ii)	Flash spotting section. (iii)	Sound ranging section. (iv)	Survey section. (a) (v)	Total company. (vi)
Major	1	...	...	...	1
Captains	1	1	1	5	8
Subalterns	1	2	2	6	11
Total officers	3	3	3	11	20
Battery serjeant-major (W.O., Class II)	(b) 1	...	...	...	1
Battery quartermaster-serjeant	(b) 1	...	...	...	1
Serjeants	1	3	2	10	16
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants ...	2	3	2	10	17
Trumpeters	2	...	...	...	2
Bombardiers	4	5	3	25	(c)37
Artificer, R.A.	1	...	...	...	1
Cooks	3	...	...	5	8
Storemen	1	1	1	1	4
Clerk	1	...	...	...	1
Officers' servants	3	3	3	11	20
Gunners	(d) 3	30	19	81	133
Driver, R.A. (for vehicle)...	1	...	...	...	1
Drivers, R.A. (grooms) ...	3	3	3	11	20
Drivers (I.C.)	32	...	...	...	32
Total rank and file ...	52	42	29	134	257 (e)
Total other ranks ...	57	45	31	144	277
Total all ranks (excluding attached) ...	60	48	34	155	297
Attached—					
Clerk (R.A. Clerks' Section)	*1*	...	...	...	*1*

Digitized by Google

Royal Artillery.

Survey Company—*continued.*

Detail. (i)	Head-quarters. (ii)	Flash spotting section. (iii)	Sound ranging section. (iv)	Survey section (*a*) (v)	Total com-pany. (vi)
Horses—					
Officers'	3	3	3	11	20
Riding (for trumpeters) ...	2	...	...	...	2
Draught (for wagon, G.S.)	2	...	...	...	2
Total horses	7	3	3	11	24
Vehicles (*f*)—					
Lorries, light, six-wheeled	28	...	...	...	28
Car, heavy	1	...	...	...	1
Trailers, G.S., 8 cwt., two-wheeled	5	...	...	...	5
Trailer, water tank ...	1	...	...	...	1
Motor-cycles	8	...	...	...	8
Cars, 2 seater, or motor-cycle combinations ...	11	...	...	...	11
Wagon, G.S.	1	...	...	...	1
Bicycle	1	...	...	...	1

Distribution of other ranks by duties and trades.

Artificer, R.A.	*1*	...	...	...	*1*
Carpenters	...	*1*	*1*	...	*2*
Clerk	*1*	...	...	...	*1*
Cooks	*3*	...	...	*5*	*8*
Driver, R.A. (for vehicle) ...	*1*	...	...	...	*1*
Drivers, R.A. (grooms) ...	*3*	*3*	*3*	*11*	*20*
Drivers (I.C.)	*32*	...	...	...	*32*
Instrument makers	*1*	...	*1*	...	*2*
Officers' mess	*1*	...	...	*2*	*3*
Orderly	*1*	...	...	...	*1*
Orderly motor-cyclists ...	...	...	...	*4*	*4*
Pay serjeants' assistant ...	*1*	...	...	...	*1*
Sanitary orderly	*1*	...	...	...	*1*
Storemen	*1*	*1*	*1*	*1*	*4*
Serjeants' mess	*2*	...	...	*1*	*3*
Servants (gunners)	*3*	*3*	*3*	*11*	*20*
Surveyors, R.A.	*3*	*37*	*22*	*109*	*171*
Trumpeters	*2*	...	...	...	*2*
Total	*57*	*45*	*31*	*144*	*277*

(*a*) Consists of 1 headquarters sub-section and 4 sub-sections.

(*b*) May be paid at tradesmen's rates of pay under the conditions of para. 7 of Regulations governing the issue of Tradesmen's Rates of Pay.

(*c*) Includes 15 lance-serjeants.

(*d*) Includes 1 for sanitary duties.

(*e*) Includes 17 lance-bombardiers.

(*f*) For distribution in company as may be necessary.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.

Sudan Detachment, R.A.

Detail. (i)	Numbers. (ii)
Captain	1
Subaltern	1
Total officers	2
Battery quartermaster-serjeant	1
Serjeants	2
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	3
Trumpeter	1
Artificers, R.A.	2
Bombardiers	(*a*) 5
Gunners	35
Total rank and file	(*b*) 42
Total other ranks	46
Total all ranks	48
Attached— *R.E. (Sappers)*	(*c*) 3
Civilian (cook)	1
Horse— Officer's	1

(*a*) Includes 2 lance-serjeants.
(*b*) Includes 3 lance-bombardiers.
(*c*) Trades are :—2 fitters.
1 electrician.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.

Depot.

Consisting of { headquarters. / depot brigade of H.Q. and 2 boys' batteries. / two training brigades each of H.Q. and 3 batteries.

Detail. (i)	Headquarters. (ii)	Depot Brigade H.Q. and 2 Boys' batteries. (iii)	1st Training Brigade H.Q. and 3 batteries. (iv)	2nd Training Brigade H.Q. and 3 batteries. (v)	Total. (vi)
Colonel	*1*	...	...	...	*1*
Lieutenant-colonels	...	1	1	1	3
Adjutants	1	1	1	1	4
Majors	...	2	4	4	10
Captains	...	4	3	3	10
Subalterns	2	6	15	15	38
District officers	...	2	1	1	4
Quartermasters	...	1	1	1	3
Total officers	3	17	26(*a*)	26(*a*)	72
	1	...	...	...	*1*
Regimental-serjeant-majors (W.O. Class I)	...	1	1	1	3
Regimental-quartermaster-serjeants (W.O., Class II) ...	...	1	1	1	3
Battery serjeant-majors (W.O., Class II)...	...	4	3	3	10
Total warrant officers ...	...	6	5	5	16
Battery quartermaster-serjeants	...	4	4	4	12
Serjeants (instructors)	2	11(*b*)	24(*b*)	24(*b*)	61
Serjeants (for employments) ...	...	11	4	4	19
Serjeant cooks	...	1	1	1	3
Trumpet-majors	...	6	...	...	6
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	2	33	33	33	101
Trumpeters	...	...	7	7	14

Digitized by Google

Royal Artillery.

Depot—*continued.*

Detail.	Head-quarters.	Depot Brigade H.Q. and 2 Boys' batteries.	1st Training Brigade H.Q. and 3 batteries.	2nd Training Brigade H.Q. and 3 batteries.	Total.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)
Bombardiers (instructors) ...	2 (c)	11 (b)	53 (b)	53 (b)	119
Bombardiers (for employments)...	3 (c)	25 (d)	10 (e)	10 (e)	48
Saddlers	...	...	3	3	6
Artificers, R.A.	1	1	4	4	10
Farriers	...	...	3	3	6
Probationary artificers, R.A. ...	...	146	...	...	146
Butchers	...	1	2	2	5
Serjeants' mess	...	6	5	5	16
Cooks	...	14	17	15	46
Storemen	...	15	5	5	25
Office orderlies	...	6	4	4	14
Police	...	11	5	5	21
Clerks	...	6	9	9	24
Pay serjeants' assistants ...	...	4	3	3	10
Regimental institutes and dining halls	...	21	17	16	54
Room orderlies	...	9	6	6	21
Bath orderlies	...	2	4	4	10
Officers' servants	4	17	26	26	73
Limber gunners	4	...	20	20	44
Gunners (trained)...	1	29(f)	15(g)	15(g)	60
Gunners (recruits)...	...	...	446	446	892
Drivers, R.A.	3	...	53	53	109
Drivers, R.A. (grooms)	4	14	24	24	66
Gunners (recruits) Drivers R.A....	...	...	218	217	435
Apprentice tradesmen (artificers)	...	242	...	...	242
Boys under training as trumpeters	...	221	...	...	221
Total rank and file ...	22	801(h)	952(h)	948(h)	2,723
Total other ranks... ...	24	840	997	993	2,854
Total all ranks (excluding attached)	27	857	1,023	1,019	2,926
	1	...	...	...	*1*
Attached—					
Clerks (R.A. Clerks' Section) ...	*2*	*3*	*2*	*2*	*9*
A.E.C.—					
Instructor (officer)	*1*	...	...	...	*1*
Instructors (other ranks) ...	*6*	...	...	...	*6*
A.P.T. Staff—					
Instructors (other ranks) ...	*3*	...	...	...	*3*

Digitized by Google

Royal Artillery.

Depot—*continued.*

Detail.	Head-quarters.	Depot Brigade H.Q. and 2 Boys' batteries.	1st Training Brigade H.Q. and 3 batteries.	2nd Training Brigade H.Q. and 3 batteries.	Total.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)
Civilians—					
Clerks (i)	...	7	2	2	11
Officers' mess servants ...	26	...	...	...	26
Repository grounds	1	...	...	...	1
Total civilians	27	7	2	2	38
Horses—					
Officers'	3	21	24	24	72
Riding and draught	6	...	78	78	162
Total horses	9	21	102	102	234
Carriages gun or howitzer with limbers—18-pdr.	...	4	24	24	52
Wagons, ammunition, Q.F., 18-pdr. with limbers	...	...	4	4	8
Wagons, G.S.	...	2	6	6	14
Carts, officers' mess	...	2	3	3	8
Bicycles	...	2	4	4	10

(*a*) Includes 1 instructor in equitation.
(*b*) Includes following educational instructors:—
Depot Brigade ... ... 1 serjeant, 2 bombardiers.
1st and 2nd Training Brigades each 2 serjeants, 1 lance-serjeant, 2 bombardiers.
(*c*) Includes 1 lance-serjeant (also includes 2 bombardiers, 1 as flagman at Buckingham Palace, and 1 as flagman at Tower of London).
(*d*) Includes 13 lance-serjeants.
(*e*) Includes 19 lance-serjeants.
(*f*) Includes 2 school orderlies, 1 clerk and 7 for sanitary duties.
(*g*) Includes 7 for sanitary duties.
(*h*) Includes:—
Depot Brigade ... ... 15 lance-bombardiers } excluding recruits and boys.
1st and 2nd Training Brigades each 16 ,, }
(*i*) Excludes clerks employed temporarily during trooping season.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.

Depot.

ALLOTMENT OF PERSONNEL BETWEEN R.H.A. AND R.A.

Detail. (i)	R.H.A. (ii)	R.A. (iii)	Total. (iv)
Lieutenant-colonels	1	2	3
Adjutants	1	3	4
Majors	1	9	10
Captains	1	9	10
Subalterns	3	35	38
District officers	...	4	4
Quartermasters	...	3	3
Total officers	7	65	72(*a*)
Regimental serjeant-majors (W.O., Class I)	1	2	3
Regimental quartermaster-serjeants (W.O., Class II)	1	2	3
Battery serjeant-majors (W.O., Class II)	1	9	10
Total warrant officers	3	13	16
Battery quartermaster-serjeants	1	11	12
Serjeants (instructors)	5	56	61
Serjeants (for employments)	1	18	19
Serjeant cooks	1	2	3
Trumpet-majors	1	5	6
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	9	92	101
Trumpeters	1	13	14
Bombardiers (instructors)	9 (*b*)	110 (*c*)	119
Bombardiers (for employments)	3 (*b*)	45 (*c*)	48
Saddlers	...	6	6
Artificers, R.A.	1	9	10
Farriers	...	6	6
Probationary artificers, R.A.	4	142	146
Gunners (trained)	33	390	423
Gunners (recruits)	62	830	892
Drivers, R.A.	14	161	175
Gunners (recruits), Drivers, R.A.	37	398	435
Apprentice tradesmen (artificers)	6	236	242
Boys under training as trumpeters	14	207	221
Total rank and file	183(*d*)	2,540(*e*)	2,723
Total other ranks	196	2,658	2,854
Total all ranks (excluding attached)	203	2,723	2,926

Digitized by Google

Royal Artillery.

Depot—*continued.*

Detail. (i)	R.H.A. (ii)	R.A. (iii)	Total. (iv)
Attached—			
Clerks (R.A. Clerks' Section)	...	*9*	*9*
A.E.C.—			
Instructor (officer)	*1*	—	*1*
Instructors (other ranks)	*6*	—	*6*
Civilians—			
Clerks	...	11	11
Officers' mess servants	...	26	26
For repository grounds	...	1	1
Total civilians	...	38	38
Horses—			
Officers'...	14	58	72
Riding and draught	14	148	162
Total horses	28	206	234

(*a*) Includes 2 instructors in equitation.
(*b*) Includes 4 lance-serjeants.
(*c*) Includes 48 lance-serjeants.
(*d*) Includes 4 lance-bombardiers.
(*e*) Includes 43 lance-bombardiers } excluding recruits and boys.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.

(Miscellaneous.)

(Home.)

Detail. (i)	R.H.A. (ii)	R.A. (iii)
Officers	1 (*a*)	51 (*b*)
Quartermaster-serjeants (W.O., Class II)... ...	1 (*c*)	1 (*d*)
Artificers, R.A.	...	250
Gunners (officers' mess servants)	3 (*e*)	9 (*e*)
Gunners	...	528 (*f*)
Total rank and file	3	787
Total other ranks	4	788
Total all ranks	5	839
Civilians	3 (*g*)	11 (*h*)
Horses—		
Riding, for quartermaster-serjeants (W.O., Class II)	1	1

(*a*) Quartermaster for Aldershot.

(*b*) Includes 1 quartermaster for Bulford, 50 not to be raised or used for promotion purposes.

(*c*) For Aldershot.

(*d*) For Bulford.

(*e*) For following stations:—

Newport, Trowbridge, St. John's Wood, Bristol, Christchurch, Dunbar, Newcastle, Sheffield, and Forts Dunree, Widley, Fareham and Brockhurst.

(*f*) Not to be raised or used for promotion purposes.

(*g*) For mobilization equipment of R.H.A. Brigade Ammunition Column, Aldershot.

(*h*) For mobilization equipment of—

1 Army Field Brigade Ammunition Column—Newcastle ... 2
1 ,, ,, ,, ,, ,, Exeter 3
1 Divisional Ammunition Column—Bulford 5
For Saluting Battery—Tower of London 1

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.

BANDS.

Detail.	R.A. Band.	R.A. Mounted Band, Aldershot.	R.A. (Salisbury Plain) Band.	R.A. (Portsmouth) Band.	Total.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)
Director of Music	1	...	...	...	1
Bandmasters (W.O., Class I) ...	...	1	1	1	3
Serjeants of the band	5	3	1	1	10
Bombardiers of the band	6(*a*)	4(*b*)	1(*b*)	1(*b*)	12
Farrier	...	1	...	...	1
Musicians	74	33	20	20	147
Boys under training	14	7	5	5	31
Total rank and file	94(*c*)	45(*c*)	26	26	191
Total other ranks...	99	49	28	28	204
Total all ranks	100	49	28	28	205
Horses—					
Riding	...	25	...	...	25

(*a*) Includes 4 lance-serjeants of the band.
(*b*) Includes 1 lance-serjeant of the band.
(*c*) Includes 3 lance-bombardiers of the band.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.

ARTILLERY CLERKS' SECTION.

1st Division, 20
2nd Division, 46 } 169.
3rd Division, 103

Distribution. (i)	1st Division (W.O., Class I). (ii)	2nd and 3rd Division. (iii)
REGIMENTAL.		
Home—		
4 Divisions	4	8
2 Brigades, R.H.A.	...	2
17 Field Brigades, R.A.	...	16(*a*)
4 Light Brigades, R.A.	...	4
5 Medium Brigades, R.A.	...	5
1st Air Defence Brigade	...	1
2 A.A. Brigades, R.A.	...	2
1 Heavy Brigade, R.A.	...	1
Survey Company, R.A.	...	1
H.Q. and D.E. Thames and Medway	...	1
D.E. Harwich	...	1
D.E. Dover and Newhaven	...	1
H.Q. and D.E. North Irish Coast Defences... ...	...	1
H.Q. and D.E. South Irish Coast Defences... ...	...	2
H.Q. and D.E. Tees and Tyne	...	1
D.E. Humber	...	1
H.Q. and D.E. Forth	...	1
D.E. Clyde and N. Scottish	...	1
H.Q. and D.E. Portsmouth and Isle of Wight ...	...	2
D.E. Portland	...	1
H.Q. and D.E. Plymouth and Falmouth	...	1
H.Q. and D.E. Milford and Severn	...	1
D.E. Mersey and Barrow	...	1
Aldershot—		
Colonel Commandant, R.A.	1	2
Eastern—		
Colonel Commandant, R.A.	1	3
Northern—		
C.R.A.	1	2
Scottish—		
C.R.A.	1	2
Southern—		
Colonel Commandant, R.A.	1	3
C.R.A., Portsmouth...	1	2
Western—		
C.R.A.	1	3
Depot, R.A.	2	7
H.Q. Woolwich Garrison	...	1
Rhine—		
1 Field Brigade, R.A.	...	1
Egypt—		
1 Brigade, R.H.A.	...	1
1 Light Brigade, R.A.	...	1
Gibraltar—		
Colonel, R.A.	1	3
H.Q.	...	1
Carried forward	14	88

Digitized by Google

Royal Artillery (Artillery Clerks' Section)—*continued.*

Distribution. (i)	1st Division (W.O., Class I). (ii)	2nd and 3rd Division. (iii)
Brought forward	14	88
Malta—		
Colonel, R.A.	1	3
H.Q. and D.E.	...	1
Jamaica	...	2
Malaya	...	2
Mauritius	...	1
China	...	3
Ceylon	...	2
Aden	...	1
Total regimental Home and Abroad (excluding India)	15	103
India—		
Army Headquarters	1	...
Northern Command (Rawalpindi)	1	1
Eastern Command	...	1
Western Command (Quetta)	...	1
Southern Command (Poona)	...	1
R.A. Training Centre	...	1
Mountain Artillery Training Centre	...	1
2 Divisional Ammunition Columns	...	2
11 Field Brigade Headquarters	...	11
6 Mountain Brigade Headquarters	...	6
2 Medium Brigade Headquarters	...	2
1 Heavy Brigade	...	1
Total India	2	28
EXTRA REGIMENTAL.		
School of Artillery, Larkhill	*1*	*2*
Coast Artillery School	...	*2*
Administrative Detachment, Shoeburyness	...	*1 (b)*
Chemical Warfare School, Porton	...	*1*
School of A.A. Defence	...	*1*
Equitation School	...	*1*
Headquarters, A.A. Ground Troops (T.A.)	...	*1*
Military College of Science	...	*2*
War Office—		
A.G. 6	*1*	*2*
M.G.O. 1	...	*3*
M.G.O. 3	*1*	...
Inspector of the Royal Artillery	...	*1*
School of Artillery (Kakul)	...	*1*
Total extra regimental	*3*	*18*
GRAND TOTAL	20	149
	169	

(*a*) Excludes clerk for Field Brigade, which will not be raised during 1929–30.
(*b*) For Garrison Office, Shoeburyness.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.

Ranks of Artificers.

Detail.	Artificers, R.A.					Farriers.					Saddlers.				
	Regimental.		*Extra-regimental.*			Regimental.		*Extra-regimental.*			Regimental.		*Extra-regimental.*		
	Home and Colonies.	India.	*Home*	*India.*	Total.	Home and Colonies.	India.	*Home*	*India.*	Total.	Home and Colonies.	India.	*Home*	*India.*	Total.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)	(xii)	(xiii)	(xiv)	(xv)	(xvi)
W.O., Class I	10	3	*4*	...	13 *4*	2	1	...	...	3	...	...	...	...	...
W.O., Class II	23	5	*3*	...	28 *3*	11	6	...	...	17	3	2	...	...	5
Staff-serjeants	68	14	*3*	...	84 *3*	(*a*) 21	13	*2*	...	34 *2*	9	5	...	...	14
Serjeants	68	14	*3*	...	84 *3*	29	17	*3*	...	46 *3*	12	7	...	...	19
Lance-serjeants to Gunners (*b*) ...	482	95	*15*	*1*	591 *16*	214	120	*5*	...	334 *5*	83	48	*3*	...	131 *3*
	651 (*c*)	131	*28*	*1*	(*c*)800 *29*	277	157	*10*	...	434 *10*	107	62	*3*	...	169 *3*

(*a*) Each battery of Royal Horse Artillery, Home and Colonies, and each light battery in the Colonies, will be allotted a serjeant or higher rank, the remainder being distributed between light and field artillery batteries at Home.

These figures do not include—

Artificers, R.A.	14	For mechanized field brigade not to be raised in 1929-30.
Farriers	2	
Saddler	1	
Farriers	6	For light battery temporarily on experimental establishment.
Saddlers	2	

The figures for extra-regimental include only those authorized by Peace Establishments, the distribution of whom is shown on page 95.

(*b*) Time promotion under Royal Warrant for pay.

(*c*) Includes pool of 250.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.

Ranks of Artificers.

Distribution of extra-regimental.

Detail. (i)	*Artificers.* (*d*) (ii)	*Farriers.* (*d*) (iii)	*Saddlers.* (*d*) (iv)
HOME.			
Riding Establishment, Royal Artillery, Woolwich	*1*	*5*	*1*
School of Artillery, Larkhill	*5*	...	...
Coast Artillery School, Shoeburyness	*2*	...	...
Administrative Detachment, Shoeburyness ...	...	*3*	*1*
School of Anti-Aircraft Defence, Biggin Hill ...	*1*	...	...
Military College of Science, Woolwich ...	*9*	*1*	...
Experimental Establishment, Shoeburyness ...	*8*	...	...
Chemical Warfare Research Department ...	...	*1*	*1*
Mechanical Warfare Experimental Establishment	*2*	...	...
Total Home	*28*	*10*	*3*
INDIA.			
School of Artillery, Kakul	*1*	...	...
Total Home and India	*29*	*10*	*3*

(*d*) *Ranks allotted by Officer in charge Royal Artillery Records.*

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.

Assistant-Instructors in Gunnery.

Ranks.

Serjeant-majors (W.O., Class I)	*8*
Quartermaster-serjeants (W.O., Class II)... ...	*11*
Battery serjeant-majors (W.O., Class II)... ...	*62*
Battery quartermaster-serjeants	*61*
Total	*142*

Detail. (i)	*Number.* (ii)
Regimental.	
Home—	
H.Q. and D.E., Plymouth and Falmouth	*1*
H.Q. and D.E., Portsmouth and Isle of Wight	*1*
D.E., Portland	*1*
D.E., Newhaven	*1*
H.Q. and D.E., Thames and Medway	*1*
D.E., Harwich	*1*
H.Q. and D.E., Tees and Tyne	*1*
D.E., Humber	*1*
H.Q. and D.E., Forth	*1*
H.Q. and D.E., Clyde and N. Scottish	*1*
D.E., Mersey and Barrow...	*2(a)*
H.Q. and D.E., Milford and Severn	*1*
H.Q. and D.E., Queenstown and Berehaven	*1*
Colonies—	
H.Q., Malaya	*1*
H.Q., Ceylon	*1*
D.E., Mauritius	*1*
H.Q., Hong Kong	*1*
H.Q. and D.E., Malta	*2*
H.Q., Gibraltar	*1*
H.Q., Aden	*1*
India—	
D.E., Bombay	*2*
D.E., Karachi	*1*
Extra-regimental.	
Home—	
School of Artillery, Larkhill	*13(b)*
Coast Artillery School, Shoeburyness	*4(b)*
School of Anti-Aircraft Defence, Biggin Hill	*3(b)*
Military College of Science	*13(b)*
Royal Military Academy	*1(b)*
Permanent Staff, Territorial Army	*73*
Officers' Training Corps	*5*
India—	
School of Artillery, Kakul	*5*
	142

(a) One of these is also available for North Irish Coast Defences.

(b) The establishment of serjeant-majors and quartermaster-serjeants will be distributed between these establishments by officer in charge R.A. Records, as required.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.

Hong Kong—Singapore Brigade, R.A.

Consisting of
- Hong Kong
  - headquarters.
  - 1 mountain battery of six 3·7-in. howitzers (*a*).
  - 3 heavy batteries.
- Singapore
  - 1 heavy battery.

Detail.	Hong Kong.				Singapore.	Grand total.
	Headquarters.	3 Heavy batteries.	1 Mountain battery. (*a*)	Total.	1 Heavy battery.	
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)
British—						
Lieutenant-colonel	1	...	...	1	...	1
Adjutant	1	...	...	1	...	1
Major	...	...	1	1	...	1
Captains	...	3	1	4	1	5
Subalterns	...	6	3	9	3	12
Total British officers	2	9	5	16	4	20
Battery quartermaster-serjeants ...	...	3	1	4	1	5
Serjeants	...	3	2	5	1	6
Artificers, R.A.	2	3	1	6	2	8
Farrier	...	...	1	1	...	1
Total British other ranks ...	2	9	5	16	4	20
Total British all ranks ...	4	18	10	32	8	40
Attached—						
Clerk, R.A. (Clerks' Section)	*1*	...	...	*1*	...	*1*
Indian—						
Subadar major	1	...	...	1	...	1
Subadars	...	3	2	5	1	6
Jemadars	...	3	2	5	1	6
Total Indian officers	1	6	4	11	2	13
Havildar-majors	...	3	1	4	1	5
Total Indian warrant officers...	...	3	1	4	1	5
Havildars	1(*b*)	6	13	20	5	25
Havildar salutri	...	...	1	1	...	1
Total Indian staff-serjeants and serjeants	1	6	14	21	5	26

Digitized by Google

Hong Kong—Singapore Brigade, R.A.—*continued.*

Detail.	Hong Kong.				Singapore.	Grand total.
	Head-quarters.	3 Heavy batteries.	1 Mountain battery (a).	Total.	1 Heavy battery.	
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)
Trumpeters	1(c)	6	2	9	2	11
Naiks	...	12	13	25	4	29
Farriers	...	...	5	5	...	5
Mochis	...	...	3	3	...	3
Gunners	1	231	224	456	109	565
Total Indian rank and file ...	1	243(d)	245(d)	489	113(e)	602
Total Indian other ranks ...	3	258	262	523	121	644
Total Indian all ranks	4	264	266	534	123	657
Followers—						
Cooks	...	6	6	12	3	15
Punkah puller	...	...	...	...	1	1
Animals—						
Officers' ponies	2	...	9	11	...	11
Riding ponies	1	...	21	22	...	22
Pack mules	...	...	153	153	...	153
Total animals	3	...	183	186	...	186
Lewis guns	...	3	1	4	1	5

Digitized by Google

Hong Kong—Singapore Brigade, R.A.—*continued.*

Distribution of duties of Indian rank and file of Headquarters and Heavy Batteries.

Detail.	Fixed Armament.	
	Hong Kong.	Singapore.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)
R.F. specialists	17	6
Signallers and telephonists	14	8
Gun detachments	138	85
B.C's. assistants	3	2
Storemen	3	1
Clerks (babus)	6	2
Spare for sick, etc.	17	9
Additional	46	(*f*)
Total	244	113

(*a*) For detail see next page.
(*b*) Schoolmaster.
(*c*) Naik trumpeter.
(*d*) Includes 15 lance-naiks.
(*e*) Includes 6 lance-naiks.
(*f*) 31 required but will not be provided in 1929-30.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.

Hong Kong—Singapore Brigade, R.A.

Detailed establishment of a mountain battery consisting of six 3·7-inch howitzers.

Detail.	Battery headquarters.	Right section.	Centre section.	Left section.	Total battery.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)
British—					
Major	1	...	...	...	1
Captain	1	...	...	...	1
Subalterns	1	1	...	1	3
Total British officers	3	1	...	1	5
Battery quartermaster-serjeant	1	...	...	...	1
Serjeants	...	1	1	...	2
Artificer, R.A.	1	...	...	...	1
Farrier	1	...	...	...	1
Total British other ranks	3	1	1	...	5
Total British all ranks	6	2	1	1	10
Indian—					
Subadars	...	1	1	...	2
Jemadars	...	...	1	1	2
Total Indian officers	...	1	2	1	4
Havildar major	1	...	...	...	1
Total Indian warrant officers	1	...	...	...	1
Havildars (gunners)	(a) 1	4	4	4	13
Havildar salutri	1	...	...	...	1
Total Indian staff-serjeants and serjeants	2	4	4	4	14
Trumpeters	2	...	...	...	2

Digitized by Google

Hong Kong—Singapore Brigade, R.A.

Mountain Battery—*continued.*

Detail.	Battery headquarters.	Right section.	Centre section.	Left section.	Total battery.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)
Farriers	...	2	1	2	5
Mochis	...	1	1	1	3
Gunner establishment—					
Naik (signaller)	1	...	...	...	1
Naiks	...	2	2	2	6
Battery commander's assistant	1	...	...	...	1
Gun-position officer's assistant	1	...	...	...	1
Range taker	1	...	...	...	1
Signallers	7	3	3	3	16
Clerks (babus)...	2	...	...	...	2
Limber gunners	...	2	2	2	6
Gunners	...	15	15	15	45
Spare	2	...	...	...	2
Driver, R.A. establishment—					
Naiks	...	2	2	2	6
Horseholders	6	...	...	...	6
For guns and carriages	...	16	16	16	48
For relief mules	...	8	8	8	24
For ammunition mules	...	12	12	12	36
For pioneer mules	...	1	1	1	3
For telephone and signallers' mules ...	1	1	1	1	4
For spare wheel and axle mules	...	1	1	1	3
For sub-section pannier mules	...	1	1	1	3
For artificers' stores mules	...	1	1	1	3
For veterinary stores mule	1	...	...	...	1
For water mules	...	1	1	1	3
For officers' mess mule	1	...	...	...	1
For cooks' mules	...	2	2	2	6
For spare mules	1	1	1	1	4
Spare	2	1	1	1	5
Total Indian rank and file	27	73	72	73	(b)245
Total Indian other ranks	32	77	76	77	262
Total Indian personnel	32	78	78	78	266
Followers—					
Cooks	...	2	2	2	6

Digitized by Google

Hong Kong—Singapore Brigade, R.A.
Mountain Battery—*continued.*

Detail. (i)	*Battery headquarters.* (ii)	*Right section.* (iii)	*Centre section.* (iv)	*Left section.* (v)	*Total battery.* (vi)
Animals—					
Officers' ponies	3	2	2	2	9
Riding ponies—					
Warrant officers, staff-serjeants and serjeants	1	1	1	1	4
Trumpeters	2	...	...	...	2
Non-commissioned officers in charge and signallers	7	...	...	...	7
Battery commanders' and gun-position officers' assistants	2	...	...	...	2
Horseholders	6	...	...	...	6
Pack mules—					
Guns and carriages	...	16	16	16	48
Relief	...	8	8	8	24
Ammunition	...	12	12	12	36
Pioneer	...	1	1	1	3
Telephone and signalling equipment ...	1	1	1	1	4
Spare wheel and axles	...	1	1	1	3
Sub-section panniers	...	1	1	1	3
Artificers' stores	...	1	1	1	3
Veterinary equipment	1	...	...	...	1
Water	...	2	2	2	6
Officers' mess	2	...	...	...	2
Cooks	...	4	4	4	12
Spare	2	2	2	2	8
Total animals	27	52	52	52	183
Lewis gun	1	...	...	...	1

(*a*) Pay havildar.
(*b*) Includes 15 lance-naiks.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.
Royal Malta Artillery.

Detail. (i)	Head-quarters and 3 Heavy Batteries. (ii)
Lieutenant-colonel	1
Majors	3
Captains	3
Instructor in gunnery	1
Subalterns	11
Adjutant	1
Medical officer	1
Quartermaster	1
Total officers	22
Serjeant-major (W.O. Class I)	1
Bandmaster (W.O. Class I)	1
Quartermaster-serjeant (W.O. Class II)	1
Assistant instructor in gunnery (*a*)	1
Battery serjeant-majors (W.O. Class II)	3
Total warrant officers	7
Battery quartermaster-serjeants	3
Orderly-room serjeant	1
Trumpet-major	1
Serjeants	16 (*b*)
Orderly-room clerk (*c*)	1
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	22
Trumpeters	6
Bombardiers	33 (*b*) (*d*)
Gunners	349 (*b*) (*e*)
Total rank and file	382 (*f*)
Total other ranks	417
Total all ranks	439
Horses—	
Officers'	2

(*a*) May be acting battery serjeant-major (W.O. Class II), or battery quarter-master-serjeant.

(*b*) Includes 1 serjeant, 1 lance-serjeant, and 20 gunners for the band.

(*c*) Serjeant or lance-serjeant. If a lance-serjeant, the total serjeants will be reduced, and the lance-serjeants increased accordingly.

(*d*) Includes 17 lance-serjeants.

(*e*) Includes 12 boys.

(*f*) Includes 24 lance-bombardiers.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL HORSE ARTILLERY.
(India.)

Consisting of { 4 batteries, each of six 13-pr. guns.
4 battery ammunition columns.

Detail.	Battery.					Battery ammunition column.	Total 4 batteries and 4 battery ammunition columns.
	Battery headquarters.	Right section.	Centre section.	Left section.	Total battery.		
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)
Majors	1	...	...	...	1	...	4
Captains	1	...	...	...	1	...	4
Subalterns	1	1	1	1	4	1	20
Total officers	3	1	1	1	6	1	28
Battery serjeant-majors (W.O. Class II)	1	...	...	...	1	...	4
Battery quartermaster-serjeants	1	...	...	...	1	1	8
Serjeants	1	2	2	2	7	1	32
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	2	2	2	2	8	2	40
Trumpeters	2	...	...	...	2	...	8
Bombardiers	3(*a*)	4(*b*)	4(*b*)	4(*b*)	15	2(*b*)	68
Saddlers	1	...	...	...	1	1	8
Artificers, R.A.	1	...	...	...	1	...	4
Farriers	1	1	...	1	3	2	20
Signallers	7	4	4	4	19	...	76
Cooks	1	...	...	...	1	...	4
Storemen	1	...	...	...	1	...	4
Clerks	1	...	...	...	1	1	8
Sanitary and water duties ...	3	...	...	...	3	...	12
Gunners	16	18	18	18	70	10	320
Drivers, R.A.	...	15	15	15	45	...	180
Total rank and file ...	35(*c*)	42(*d*)	41(*d*)	42(*d*)	160	16	704
Total other ranks ...	40	44	43	44	171	18	756
Total all ranks	43	45	44	45	177	19	784

Digitized by Google

Royal Horse Artillery.

(India)—*continued.*

Detail.	Battery.				Total battery.	Battery ammunition column.	Total 4 batteries and 4 battery ammunition columns.
	Battery headquarters.	Right section.	Centre section.	Left section.			
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)
Indian officers	1	...	...	...	1	1	8
Indian other ranks	18	13	11	13	55	58	452
Total Indian all ranks ...	19	13	11	13	56	59	460
Followers	38	13	13	13	77	37	456
Horses—							
Officers'	6	2	2	2	12	2	56
Riding	28	24	3	24	79	11	360
Draught	18	40	30	40	128	60	752
Total horses	52	66	35	66	219	73	1168
Vehicles—							
Carriages, field with limbers, Q.F. 13-pr. ...	...	2	2	2	6	...	24
Wagons, ammunition with limbers, Q.F. 13-pr. ...	...	4	4	4	12	8	80
Wagons, G.S.	...	...	...	...	...	1	4
Wagons, L.G.S.	4	...	...	...	4	...	16
Bicycles	1	...	...	...	1	1	8
Hotchkiss guns	2	...	...	...	2	...	8

(*a*) Includes 1 lance-serjeant signaller, 1 bombardier signaller and 1 bombardier clerk.

(*b*) Includes 1 lance serjeant.

(*c*) Includes 2 lance-bombardier signallers and 1 lance-bombardier.

(*d*) Includes 2 lance-bombardiers.

NOTE.—A revised establishment for one battery and one battery ammunition column will come into force about February, 1930.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.
Field (Horsed).
(India.)

Higher Establishment.

A Brigade consisting of { headquarters. / 3 batteries each of six 18-pr. guns. / 1 battery of six 4·5-inch howitzers.

Detail.	Brigade headquarters.	Battery.					Total 4 batteries.	Total brigade.
		Battery headquarters.	Right section.	Centre section.	Left section.	Total battery.		
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)
Lieutenant-colonel	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Adjutant	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Orderly officer	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Majors	...	1	...	...	...	1	4	4
Captains	...	1	...	...	...	1	4	4
Subalterns	...	1	1	1	1	4	16	16
Total officers	3	3	1	1	1	6	24	27
Regimental serjeant-major (W.O., Class I)	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Battery serjeant-majors (W.O., Class II)	...	1	...	...	...	1	4	4
Total warrant officers ...	1	1	...	...	...	1	4	5
Battery quartermaster-serjeants	...	1	...	...	...	1	4	4
Serjeants	...	1	2	2	2	7	28	28
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	...	2	2	2	2	8	32	32
Trumpeters	1	2	...	...	...	2	8	9
Bombardiers	1	6(*a*)	4(*b*)	4(*b*)	4(*b*)	18	72	73
Battery surveyors	...	1	...	...	...	1	4	4
Saddlers	...	1	...	...	...	1	4	4
Artificers, R.A.	1	1	...	...	...	1	4	5
Farriers	...	2	...	1	...	3	12	12
Signallers	...	7	4	4	4	19	76	76
Cooks	...	1	...	...	...	1	4	4
Storemen	...	1	...	...	...	1	4	4
Clerks	2	1	...	...	...	1	4	6
Water and sanitary duties ...	...	2	...	...	...	2	8	8
Carried forward	4	23	8	9	8	48	192	196

Digitized by Google

Field (Horsed) (India)—*continued.*

Detail.	Brigade headquarters.	Battery.					Total 4 batteries.	Total brigade.
		Battery headquarters.	Right section.	Centre section.	Left section.	Total battery.		
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)
Brought forward... ...	4	23	8	9	8	48	192	196
Lewis gunners	...	5	...	...	...	5	20	20
Gunners	4	4	20	23	20	67	268	272
Drivers, R.A.	...	...	12	6	12	30	120	120
Total rank and file	8	32(*c*)	40(*d*)	38(*d*)	40(*d*)	150	600	608
Total other ranks	10	37	42	40	42	161	644	654
Total all ranks	13	40	43	41	43	167	668	681
Attached—								
Clerk (R.A. Clerks' Section) ...	*1*	...	...	...	...	...	...	*1*
Horses—								
Officers'...	6	6	2	2	2	12	48	54
Riding	7	26	3	5	3	37	148	155
Draught	4	14	36	33	36	119	476	480
Total horses	17	46	41	40	41	168	672	689
Indian officers	...	1	...	...	...	1	4	4
Indian other ranks	8	18	10	16	10	54	216	224
Total Indian all ranks ...	8	19	10	16	10	55	220	228
Followers	4	35	10	10	10	65	260	264
Vehicles—								
Carriages, field, with limbers, Q.F. 18-pdr. guns or 4·5-in. how.	...	...	2	2	2	6	24	24
Wagons, ammuition, with limbers, Q.F. 18-pdr. guns or 4·5-in. how.	...	...	4	4	4	12	48	48
Battery commanders' wagons	...	1	...	...	...	1	4	4
Wagons, L.G.S.	1	2	...	...	...	2	8	9
Bicycles	1	1	...	...	...	1	4	5
Lewis guns	...	2	...	...	...	2	8	8

(*a*) Includes 1 lance-serjeant signaller, 1 bombardier clerk and 1 bombardier for Lewis guns.
(*b*) Includes 1 lance-serjeant.
(*c*) Includes 3 lance-bombardiers and 1 assistant to battery surveyor.
(*d*) Includes 2 lance-bombardiers.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.
Field (Horsed).
(India.)

Lower Establishment.

A Brigade consisting of { brigade headquarters. / 3 batteries, each of six 18-pr. guns. / 1 battery of 4·5-inch howitzers.

Detail.	Brigade headquarters.	Battery.					Total 4 batteries.	Total brigade.
		Battery headquarters.	Right section.	Centre section.	Left section.	Total battery.		
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)
Lieutenant-colonel	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Adjutant	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Orderly officer	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Majors	...	1	...	...	...	1	4	4
Captains	...	1	...	...	...	1	4	4
Subalterns	...	1	1	1	1	4	16	16
Total officers	3	3	1	1	1	6	24	27
Regimental serjeant-major (W.O., Class I)...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Battery serjeant-majors (W.O., Class II)	...	1	...	...	...	1	4	4
Total warrant officers ...	1	1	...	...	...	1	4	5
Battery quartermaster-serjeants	...	1	...	...	...	1	4	4
Serjeants	...	1	2	...	2	5	20	20
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	...	2	2	...	2	6	24	24
Trumpeters	1	2	...	...	...	2	8	9
Bombardiers	1	3(*a*)	4(*b*)	3(*b*)	4(*b*)	14	56	57
Battery surveyors	...	1	...	...	...	1	4	4
Saddlers	...	1	...	...	...	1	4	4
Artificers, R.A.	1	1	...	...	...	1	4	5
Farriers	...	2	...	...	...	2	8	8
Signallers	...	7	4	4	4	19	76	76
Cooks	...	1	...	...	...	1	4	4
Storemen	...	1	...	...	...	1	4	4
Clerks	2	1	...	...	...	1	4	6
Sanitary and water duties ...	...	3	...	...	...	3	12	12
Carried forward	4	21	8	7	8	44	176	180

Digitized by Google

Field (Horsed) (India)—*continued.*

Detail.	Brigade headquarters.	Battery.					Total 4 batteries.	Total brigade.
		Battery headquarters.	Right section.	Centre section.	Left section.	Total battery.		
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)
Brought forward... ...	4	21	8	7	8	44	176	180
Gunners	3	15	18	13	18	64	256	259
Drivers, R.A.	1	...	12	...	12	24	96	97
Total rank and file	8(*a*)	36(*d*)	38(*e*)	20(*e*)	38(*e*)	132	528	536
Total other ranks	10	41	40	20	40	141	564	574
Total all ranks	13	44	41	21	41	147	588	601
Attached—								
Clerk (R.A. Clerks' Section) ...	*1*	...	...	...	...	...	...	*1*
Horses—								
Officers'...	6	6	2	2	2	12	48	54
Riding	7	23	2	...	2	27	108	115
Draught	4	16	38	...	38	92	368	372
Total horses	17	45	42	2	42	131	524	541
Indian officers	...	1	...	...	...	1	4	4
Indian other ranks	8	12	11	...	11	34	136	144
Total Indian all ranks ...	8	13	11	...	11	35	140	148
Followers	4	32	11	...	11	54	216	220
Vehicles—								
Carriages, field, with limbers, Q.F. 18-pdr. guns or ·5-in. how.	...	...	2	2	2	6	24	24
Wagons, ammunition, with limbers, Q.F. 18-pdr. guns or 4·5-in. how.	...	...	4	2	4	10	40	40
Wagons, G.S.	1	2	...	...	...	2	8	9
Wagons, L.G.S.	...	1	...	...	...	1	4	4
Bicycles	1	1	...	...	...	1	4	5
Lewis guns	...	2	...	...	...	2	8	8

(*a*) Includes 1 lance-serjeant signaller, 1 bombardier signaller and 1 bombardier clerk.
(*b*) Includes 1 lance-serjeant.
(*c*) Includes 1 lance-bombardier.
(*d*) Includes 2 lance-bombardier signallers.
(*e*) Includes 2 lance-bombardiers.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.

Field (Mechanized).

(India.)

A Brigade consisting of { brigade headquarters. / 3 batteries each of six 18-pr. guns. / 1 battery of four 4·5-inch howitzers.

Detail.	Brigade headquarters.	Battery.					Total 4 batteries.	Total brigade.
		Battery headquarters.	Right section.	Centre section.	Left section.	Total battery.		
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)
Lieutenant-colonel	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Adjutant	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Orderly officer	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Majors	...	1	...	...	...	1	4	4
Captains	...	1	...	...	...	1	4	4
Subalterns	...	1	1	1	1	4	16	16
Total officers	3	3	1	1	1	6	24	27
Regimental serjeant-major (W.O., Class I)	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Battery serjeant-majors (W.O., Class II)	...	1	...	...	...	1	4	4
Total warrant officers ...	1	1	...	...	...	1	4	5
Battery quartermaster-serjeants	...	1	...	...	...	1	4	4
Serjeants	...	1	2	2	2	7	28	28
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	...	2	2	2	2	8	32	32
Trumpeters	1	2	...	...	...	2	8	9
Bombardiers	2(a)	7(b)	4(c)	4(c)	4(c)	19	76	78
Battery surveyors	...	1	...	...	...	1	4	4
Saddlers	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
Artificers, R.A.	2	2	1	1	1	5	20	22
Farriers	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
Drivers (I.C.)	8	8	10	9	10	37	148	156
Signallers	...	7	4	4	4	19	76	76
Rangetakers	...	1	...	...	...	1	4	4
Cooks	...	1	...	...	...	1	4	4
Storemen	...	1	...	...	...	1	4	4
Clerks	2	1	...	...	...	1	4	6
Lewis gunners	...	5	...	...	...	5	20	20
Carried forward	18	34	19	18	19	90	360	378

Digitized by Google

Field (Mechanized) (India)—*continued.*

Detail.	Brigade headquarters.	Battery.					Total 4 batteries.	Total brigade.
		Battery headquarters.	Right section.	Centre section.	Left section	Total battery.		
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)
Brought forward... ...	18	34	19	18	19	90	360	378
Sanitary and water duties ...	...	3	...	...	...	3	12	12
Gunners	4	2(*d*)	18	18	18	56	224	228
Total rank and file	22	39	37	36	37	149(*e*)	596	618
Total other ranks	24	44	39	38	39	160	640	664
Total all ranks	27	47	40	39	40	166	664	691
Attached—								
Clerk (R.A. Clerks' Section) ...	*1*	...	...	...	...	...	...	*1*
Indian officer	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Indian other ranks	11	5	...	...	...	5	20	31
Total Indian all ranks ...	12	5	...	...	...	5	20	32
Followers	6	25	...	...	...	25	100	106
Horses—								
Officers	6	6	2	2	2	12	48	54
Riding	...	6	...	...	...	6	24	24
Total horses	6	12	2	2	2	18	72	78
Vehicles—								
Carriages, field, Q.F. 18-pdr. guns or 4·5-in. how. (without limbers)	...	...	2	2	2	6	24	24
Wagons, ammunition, Q.F. 18-pdr. guns or 4·5-in. how. (with limbers)	...	...	3	2	3	8	32	32
Lorries, light, 6-wheeled (30-cwt.)—								
For battery staff	...	1	...	...	...	1	4	4
For guns	...	...	2	2	2	6	24	24
For ammunition	...	...	3	2	3	8	32	32
For water tank, cooking requirements and technical stores	1	1	...	...	...	1	4	5
For personnel	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
For wireless and brigade staff	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Spare	...	1	...	...	...	1	4	4

Digitized by Google

Field (Mechanized) (India)—*continued.*

Detail.	Brigade headquarters.	Battery.					Total 4 batteries.	Total brigade.
		Battery headquarters.	Right section.	Centre section.	Left section.	Total battery.		
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)
Vehicles—continued.								
6-wheeled reconnaissance car	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Lorries, medium, 6-wheeled (3-ton), for petrol	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
First-aid lorries (*f*)	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
2-wheeled water-tank trailers	1	1	...	...	...	1	4	5
Lorry chassis (instructional) ...	...	1	...	...	...	1	4	4
Motor cycle combinations ...	2	1	...	...	...	1	4	6
Motor cycles	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
Bicycles	1	1	...	...	...	1	4	5
Lewis guns	...	2	...	...	...	2	8	8

(*a*) Includes 1 bombardier for M.T. stores.

(*b*) Includes 1 lance-serjeant signaller, 1 bombardier signaller, 1 bombardier for M.T. store, 1 bombardier clerk, and 1 bombardier for Lewis guns.

(*c*) Includes 1 lance-serjeant.

(*d*) Includes 1 assistant to Surveyor R.A.

(*e*) Includes 12 lance-bombardiers.

(*f*) For carrying hand tools, first-aid equipments and a proportion of running spares.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.

Field (Horsed).

(India.)

Reinforcement Brigade.

Consisting of headquarters and 2 double batteries.

(A double battery consists of 1 "A" and 1 "B" battery, each existing battery retaining its own identity and forming half of one of the double batteries.)

Detail.	Brigade headquarters.	"A" Single battery.	"B" Single battery.	Total brigade.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)
Lieutenant-colonel	1	...	...	1
Majors	...	1	...	2
Captains	...	...	1	2
Subalterns	1(*a*)	2	2	9
Total officers	2	3	3	14
Regimental serjeant-major (W.O., Class I)	1	...	...	1
Battery serjeant-majors (W.O., Class II)	...	1	...	2
Total warrant officers ...	1	1	...	3
Battery quartermaster-serjeants	...	...	1	2
Serjeants	...	4	4	16
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	...	4	5	18
Trumpeters	1	1	1	5
Bombardiers	1	6(*b*)	7(*c*)	27
Saddlers	...	1	...	2
Artificers, R.A.	1	...	1	3
Farriers	...	1	2	6
Signallers	...	8	8	32
Cooks	...	...	1	2
Clerks	2	1	...	4
Gunners	1	39	39	157
Drivers, R.A.	...	14	14	56
Total rank and file	5	70(*d*)	72(*e*)	289
Total other ranks	7	76	78	315
Total all ranks	9	79	81	329

Digitized by Google

Field (Horsed) (India)—*continued.*

Detail.	Brigade head-quarters.	"A" Single battery.	"B" Single battery.	Total brigade.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)
Attached—				
Clerk (R.A. Clerks' Section) ...	*1*	...	...	*1*
Total all ranks (including attached)	10	79	81	330
Indian officers	...	1	1	4
Indian other ranks	4	35	35	144
Total Indian all ranks ...	4	36	36	148
Followers	3	45	40	173
Horses—				
Officers	4	6	6	28
Riding	2	11	10	44
Draught	4	82	82	332
Total horses	10	99	98	404
Vehicles—				
Carriages, field, with limbers, Q.F. 18-pdr. or 4·5-in. how.	...	3	5	16
Wagons, ammunition, with limbers—				
Q.F. 18-pr. ...	...	6	6	24
Q.F. 4·5-in. how.	...	...	4	8
,, G.S.	1	1	1	5
,, L.G.S.	...	1	...	2

(*a*) Adjutant.
(*b*) Includes 2 lance-serjeants, 1 bombardier signaller and 3 bombardiers.
(*c*) Includes 1 lance-serjeant signaller, 2 lance-serjeants, 1 bombardier clerk, and 3 bombardiers.
(*d*) Includes 1 lance-bombardier signaller and 3 lance-bombardiers.
(*e*) Includes 3 lance-bombardiers.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.

India.

Divisional ammunition column and field ammunition column.

Detail.	Divisional ammunition column.				Field ammunition column.
	Headquarters.	Right section.	Left section.	Total.	
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)
Lieutenant-colonel	1	...	...	1	...
Adjutant	1	...	...	1	...
Captain	...	1	1	2	1
Subalterns	1	1	1	3	2
Total officers	3	2	2	7	3
Battery serjeant-major (W.O., Class II)	1	...	...	1	1
Battery quartermaster-serjeants	...	1	1	2	1
Serjeants	...	2	2	4	2
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	...	3	3	6	3
Bombardiers	...	3(*a*)	3(*a*)	6	6(*c*)
Saddlers	...	1	1	2	1
Artificers, R.A.	...	1	1	2	1
Farriers	1	2	2	5	3
Signallers	...	...	...	...	2
Cooks	1	...	...	1	1
Clerks	...	1	1	2	1
Gunners	1	11	11	23	27
Total rank and file	3	19(*b*)	19(*b*)	41	42(*d*)
Total all ranks , ...	4	22	22	48	46
Total all ranks	7	24	24	55	49
Attached—					
Clerk (*R.A. Clerks' Section*) ...	*1*	...	...	*1*	...
Total all ranks (including attached)	8	24	24	56	49

Digitized by Google

Royal Artillery (India)—*continued.*

Detail.	Divisional ammunition column.				Field ammunition column.
	Headquarters.	Right section.	Left section.	Total.	
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)
Indian officers	2	1	1	4	2
Indian other ranks	1	164	164	329	164
Total Indian all ranks ...	3	165	165	333	166
Followers	3	74	74	151	79
Horses—					
Officers'...	6	4	4	14	6
Riding	4	21	21	46	26
Draught	...	209	209	418	214
Total horses	10	234	234	478	246
Vehicles—					
Wagons, ammunition with limbers—					
Q.F. 18-pdr.	...	8	8	16	8
Q.F. 4·5-in. how.	...	8	8	16	8
G.S., for 4·5-in. how. ammunition	...	12	12	24	12
G.S., for stores	...	3	3	6	3
Bicycles	1	...	...	1	1

(*a*) Includes a lance-serjeant, 1 bombardier clerk and 1 bombardier.
(*b*) Includes 1 lance-bombardier.
(*c*) Includes 2 lance-serjeants.
(*d*) Includes 2 lance-bombardiers.

A revised establishment will be brought into force for 1st D.A.C. and Field Ammunition Column on or about 1st December, 1929, and for 2nd D.A.C. on or about February, 1930.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.

Mountain.

(India.)

An Indian Mountain Brigade consisting of
- brigade headquarters.
- 1 light battery of four 3·7-in. howitzers.
- 2 mountain batteries each of four 3·7-in. howitzers.
- 1 mountain battery of 2·75-in. guns.

Detail.	Brigade headquarters.	Light battery 3·7.			Mountain battery 3·7.			Mountain battery 2·75.			Total 4 batteries.	Total brigade.
		Battery headquarters.	Each section.	Total battery.	Battery headquarters.	Each section.	Total battery.	Battery headquarters.	Each section.	Total battery.		
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)	(xii)	(xiii)
Lieutenant-colonel	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Adjutant	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Orderly officer	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Majors	...	1	...	1	1	...	1	1	...	1	4	4
Captains	...	1	...	1	1	...	1	1	...	1	4	4
Subalterns	...	1	1	3	...	1	2	...	1	2	9	9
Total officers	3	3	1	5	2	1	4	2	1	4	17	20
Regimental serjeant-major (W.O., Class I) ...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Battery serjeant-major (W.O., Class II) ...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	1
Total warrant officers	1	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	2

Digitized by Google

Royal Artillery—Mountain (India)—*continued.*

Detail.	Brigade headquarters.	Light battery 3·7.			Mountain battery 3·7.			Mountain battery 2·75.			Total 4 batteries.	Total brigade.
		Battery headquarters.	Each section.	Total battery.	Battery headquarters.	Each section.	Total battery.	Battery headquarters.	Each section.	Total battery.		
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)	(xii)	(xiii)
Battery quartermaster-serjeant	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	1
Serjeants	...	1	2	5	...	...	...	...	...	...	5	5
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants ...	...	2	2	6	...	...	...	...	...	...	6	6
Bombardiers	1	3(*a*)	5(*b*)	13	...	...	...	...	...	...	13	14
Saddler	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	1
Artificers, R.A.	1	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	2
Farrier	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	1
Signallers	...	8	4	16	...	...	...	...	...	...	16	16
Rangetaker	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	1
Cook	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	1
Storeman	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	1
Clerks	1	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	2
Water and sanitary duties	...	2	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	2
Lewis gunners	...	6	...	6	...	...	...	...	...	...	6	6
Gunners	1	4	29	62	...	...	...	...	...	...	62	63
Total rank and file	4	30(*c*)	38(*d*)	106	...	...	...	...	...	...	106	110
Total other ranks	5	33	40	113	...	...	...	...	...	...	113	118
Total all ranks	8	36	41	118	2	1	4	2	1	4	130	138

Digitized by Google

Attached—													
Clerk (R.A. Clerks' Section)	*1*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*1*
Indian officers	1	...	1	2	...	2	4	...	2	4	14	16
Indian other ranks	12	12	82	176	39	121	281	38	107	252	990	1001
Total Indian all ranks	13	12	83	178	39	123	285	38	109	256	1004	1017
Followers	4	26	...	26	25	...	25	25	...	25	101	105
Horses—												
Officers'...	5	5	1	7	4	1	6	4	1	6	25	30
Riding ponies	5	14	1	16	13	2	17	13	2	17	67	72
Mules	...	7	78	163	7	78	163	7	63	133	622	622
Total animals	10	26	80	186	24	81	186	24	66	156	714	724
Lewis guns	...	2	...	2	2	...	2	2	...	2	8	8
Bicycles	1	1	...	1	1	...	1	1	...	1	4	5

(*a*) Includes 1 lance-serjeant signaller, 1 bombardier signaller and 1 bombardier clerk.
(*b*) Includes 2 lance-serjeants.
(*c*) Includes 2 lance-bombardier signallers, 1 lance-bombardier for Lewis guns.
(*d*) Includes 2 lance-bombardiers.

The establishment for a 2·75 mountain battery will also apply to the unbrigaded battery at Maymyo.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.

Mountain.

(India.)

Miscellaneous.

Detail.	For manning frontier posts.	Chitral Mountain Artillery section.	Mountain Artillery Training Centre.			
			Head-quarters.	Gunner battery.	Driver battery.	Total.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv	(v)	(vi)	(vii)
Lieutenant-colonel	...	...	1	...	...	1
Adjutant (captain)	...	...	1	...	...	1
Orderly officer...	...	...	1	...	...	1
Major	...	...	...	1	...	1
Captains	...	...	1	...	1	2
Subalterns	5	2	1	2	2	5
Total officers	5(*a*)	2	5	3	3	11
Battery quartermaster-serjeant ...	...	...	1	...	...	1
Serjeants	...	...	3	...	...	3
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	...	...	4	...	...	4
Bombardiers	...	...	2(*c*)	...	...	2
Artificer, R.A....	...	...	1	...	...	1
Clerk	...	...	1	...	...	1
Total rank and file	...	...	4	...	...	4
Total other ranks	...	...	8	...	...	8
Total all ranks	5	2	13	3	3	19
Attached—						
Clerk (R.A. Clerks' Section) ...	...	...	*1*	...	...	*1*
Indian officers	16(*b*)	2	6	3	3	12
Indian other ranks	287	127	112	244	408	764
Total Indian all ranks	303	129	118	247	411	776
Followers	58	12	19	19	27	65

Digitized by Google

Mountain (India)—*continued.*

Detail.	For manning frontier posts.	Chitral Mountain Artillery section.	Mountain Artillery Training Centre.			
			Head-quarters.	Gunner battery.	Driver battery.	Total.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)
Horses—						
Officers'	5	3	8	4	4	16
Riding	...	8	20	...	...	20
Mules	...	67	75	...	...	75
Total animals	5	78	103	4	4	111
Howitzers, 3·7-in. with carriages ...	...	...	3	...	...	3
Guns, 2·75-in., with carriages ...	...	...	3	...	...	3
Lewis gun	...	1	...	...	...	...

(*a*) 1 each attached to brigades at Abbottabad, Peshawar, Kohat, Razmak and Quetta.

(*b*) 4 attached to brigade at Kohat. 3 attached to brigades at Peshawar, Abbottabad and Razmak. 2 attached to brigade at Quetta. 1 attached to battery at Fort Sandeman.

(*c*) 2 lance-serjeant clerks.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.

Medium.

(India.)

A Brigade consisting of { brigade headquarters. / 1 battery (H.D.) of six 60-pr. guns or 6-in. howitzers. / 3 batteries (T.D.) each of six 60-pr. guns or 6-in. howitzers.

Detail.	Brigade headquarters.	Battery (H.D.).					Battery (T.D.).					Total 4 batteries.	Total brigade.
		Battery headquarters.	Right section.	Centre section.	Left section.	Total battery.	Battery headquarters.	Right section.	Centre section.	Left section.	Total battery.		
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)	(xii)	(xiii)	(xiv)
Lieutenant-colonel	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Adjutant	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Majors	...	1	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Captains	...	1	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	1	4	4
Subalterns	1	1	1	1	1	4	1	1	1	1	4	16	17
Total officers	3	3	1	1	1	6	3	1	1	1	6	24	27
Regimental serjeant-major (W.O., Class I)...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Regimental quartermaster-serjeant (W.O., Class II)	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1

Digitized by Google

Battery serjeant-majors (W.O., Class II)	...	1	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	1	4	4
Total warrant officers	2	1	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	1	4	6
Battery quartermaster-serjeants ...	...	1	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	1	4	4
Serjeants	...	1	2	2	2	7	1	2	2	2	7	28	28
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	...	2	2	2	2	8	2	2	2	2	8	32	32
Trumpeters	1	1	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	1	4	5
Bombardiers	1	3(*a*)	4(*b*)	5(*b*)	4(*b*)	16	3(*a*)	4(*b*)	5(*b*)	4(*b*)	16	64	65
Battery surveyors	...	1	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	1	4	4
Saddler	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	1
Artificers, R.A.	3	4	...	...	...	4	5	...	...	...	5	19	22
Farriers	...	3	...	...	...	3	1	...	...	...	1	6	6
Drivers (I.C.)	1	3	...	...	...	3	6	4	4	4	18	57	58
Signallers	...	7	4	4	4	19	7	4	4	4	19	76	76
Cooks	...	1	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	1	4	4
Storemen	...	1	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	1	4	4
Clerks	2	1	...	...	...	1	2	...	...	...	2	7	9
Water and sanitary duties	...	2	...	...	...	2	2	...	...	...	2	8	8
Gunners	4	6	20	38	20	84	7	20	36	20	83	333	337
Total rank and file	11	33(*c*)	28(*d*)	47(*e*)	28(*d*)	136	36(*c*)	32(*d*)	49(*e*)	32(*d*)	149	583	594
Total other ranks	14	37	30	49	30	146	40	34	61	34	159	623	637
Total all ranks	17	40	31	50	31	152	43	35	52	35	165	647	664
Attached—													
Clerk (R.A. Clerks' Section)	*1*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*1*

Digitized by Google

Medium (India)—*continued.*

Detail.	Brigade headquarters.	Battery (H.D.).					Battery (T.D.).					Total 4 batteries.	Total brigade.
		Battery headquarters.	Right section.	Centre section.	Left section.	Total battery.	Battery headquarters.	Right section.	Centre section.	Left section.	Total battery.		
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)	(xii)	(xiii)	(xiv)
Horses—													
Officers'	6	6	2	2	2	12	6	2	2	2	12	48	54
Riding	7	23	3	3	3	32	19	...	...	...	19	89	96
Draught	...	14	35	24	35	108	...	...	...	...	...	108	108
Total horses	13	43	40	29	40	152	25	2	2	2	31	245	258
Indian officers	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	3	4
Indian other ranks	68	31	31	22	31	115	18	15	7	15	55	280	348
Total Indian all ranks	69	31	31	22	31	115	19	15	7	15	56	283	352
Followers	6	32	10	8	10	60	25	...	...	...	25	135	141
Carriages, field, B.L., 60-pdr. or 6-in. how.	...	...	2	2	2	6	...	2	2	2	6	24	24
Carriages, limber, B.L., 60-pdr. or 6-in. how.	...	...	2	2	2	6	...	...	...	...	...	...	6 or 12(*f*)

Digitized by Google

Wagons, ammn, with limber, B.L., 60-pdr. or G.S. wagons for 6-in. how.	...	...	4	4	4	12	...	...	...	...	...	12	12
Wagons, G.S.	...	2	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	2	2
Vans	1	2	...	...	...	2	2	...	...	...	2	8	9
Lorries, first-aid	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	3	3
,, heavy	2	1	3	3	3	10	3	4	4	4	15	55	57
,, workshop	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
,, store	3	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3
Tractors	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	2	2	6	18	18
Trucks	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	2	2	6	18	18
Motor-cycle combinations	1	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	2	6	7
Motor cycles	1	4	...	...	...	4	3	...	...	...	3	13	14
Bicycles	1	1	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	1	4	5
Lewis guns	...	2	...	...	...	2	2	...	...	...	2	8	8

(*a*) Includes 1 lance-serjeant signaller, 1 bombardier signaller and 1 bombardier clerk.
(*b*) Includes 1 lance-serjeant.
(*c*) Includes 2 lance-bombardier signallers.
(*d*) Includes 2 lance-bombardiers.
(*e*) Includes 4 lance-bombardiers.
(*f*) 6 for 60-pdr. T.D. Battery only.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.

Anti-Aircraft.

(India.)

A battery consisting of { battery headquarters. / 2 sections each of 4 guns.

Detail. (i)	Battery headquarters. (ii)	Each section. (iii)	Total battery. (iv)
Major	1	...	1
Captains	...	1	2
Subalterns	...	1	2
Total officers	1	2	5
Battery quartermaster-serjeant ...	1	...	1
Serjeants	...	2	4
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	1	2	5
Bombardiers	1(*a*)	4(*b*)	9
Artificers, R.A.	...	1	2
G.P.Os. assistants	...	1	2
Storemen	...	1	2
Clerks	1	1	3
Instrument numbers	...	10	20
Water and sanitary duties	...	1	2
Gunners	...	27	54
Total rank and file	2	46(*c*)	94
Total other ranks	3	48	99
Total all ranks	4	50	104
Indian officer	...	...	1
Indian other ranks	1	17(*d*)	34
Total Indian all ranks	1	17	35
Followers...	...	11	22
Trailers, four-wheeled, for guns ...	...	2	4
Lorries, heavy, 6-wheeled (5 tons)—			
For guns	...	2	4
For ammunition	...	2	4
,, light, 6-wheeled (30 cwt.) ...	...	1	2
Trailers, 2-wheeled, for instruments ...	...	1	2
,, ,, water tank ...	...	1	2
Motor car	1	...	1
Cars, light	...	1	2
Motor-cycle combinations	...	1	2

(*a*) Bombardier clerk.
(*b*) Includes 1 lance-serjeant.
(*c*) Includes 5 lance-bombardiers.
(*d*) 1 havildar per battery will act as Jemadar (M.T.).

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.

Headquarters and District Establishment.

(India.)

Detail	Bombay		Karachi	Calcutta	Rangoon	Total
	Headquarters.	District establishment.	headquarters.	headquarters.	headquarters.	headquarters and district establishment.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)
Lieutenant-colonel	1	...	...	...	...	1
Adjutant (captain)	1	...	...	...	...	1
Captain	...	1	...	...	...	1
Subaltern	...	1	...	...	...	1
Total officers	2	2	...	...	...	4
Master gunner, 1st class (W.O., Class I)	1	...	...	...	...	1
Master gunner, 2nd Class (W.O., Class I)	...	1	...	1	1	3
Regimental serjeant-major (W.O., Class I)	1	...	...	...	...	1
Master gunner, 3rd Class (W.O., Class II)	...	1	1	...	...	2
Assistant instructors in gunnery ...	2	...	1	...	...	3
Total warrant officers	4	2	2	1	1	10
Battery quartermaster-serjeant ...	...	1	...	...	...	1
Serjeants	...	2	...	...	...	2
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	...	3	...	...	...	3
Bombardiers	...	7(*a*)	...	...	...	7
Artificers, R.A.	...	7	...	...	...	7
Signallers	...	16	...	...	...	16
Rangetakers	...	4	...	...	...	4
Clerks	1	1	...	...	...	2
Gunners	3	27	...	...	...	30
Total rank and file	4(*b*)	62(*c*)	...	...	...	66
Total other ranks	8	67	2	1	1	79
Total all ranks (excluding attached)	10	69	2	1	1	83

Digitized by Google

Royal Artillery.

Headquarters and District Establishment (India)—*continued.*

Detail.	Bombay.		Karachi headquarters.	Calcutta headquarters.	Rangoon headquarters.	Total headquarters and district establishments.
	Headquarters.	District establishment.				
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)
Attached—						
Instructor in Gunnery (captain) ...	*1*	...	...	...	...	*1*
Clerk (R.A. Clerks' Section) ...	*1*	...	...	...	...	*1*
Armament artificers, R.A.O.C. ...	*4*	...	*2*	*1*	*2*	*9*
Indian officers	2	...	...	...	...	2
Indian other ranks	103	...	...	...	...	103
Total Indian all ranks	105	...	...	...	...	105
Followers	5	...	...	...	...	5

(*a*) Includes 1 lance-serjeant signaller, 1 lance-serjeant rangetaker, 1 lance-serjeant, 1 bombardier signaller and 1 bombardier rangetaker.

(*b*) Includes 1 lance-bombardier.

(*c*) Includes 1 lance-bombardier signaller, 1 lance-bombardier rangetaker and 2 lance-bombardiers.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.
Heavy Batteries.
(India.)

Detail.	Bombay.	Karachi.				Total 2 heavy batteries.
	1 battery.	Battery headquarters.	British section.	Indian section.	Total battery.	
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)
Majors	1	1	...	...	1	2
Adjutant (captain)	...	1	...	...	1	1
Subalterns	4	1	1	1	3	7
Total officers	5	3	1	1	5	10
Battery serjeant-major (W.O., Class II)	1	1	...	...	1	2
Battery quartermaster-serjeant ...	1	1	...	...	1	2
Serjeants	2	...	2	...	2	4
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	3	1	2	...	3	6
Bombardiers	5(*a*)	2(*b*)	4(*c*)	...	6	11
Artificers, R.A.	...	4	...	...	4	4
Signallers	...	5	11	...	16	16
Rangetakers	...	4	...	...	4	4
Clerk	...	1	...	...	1	1
Gunners	32	4	22	...	26	58
Total rank and file	37(*d*)	20(*e*)	37(*f*)	...	57	94
Total other ranks	41	22	39	...	61	102
Total all ranks	46	25	40	1	66	112
Indian officers	1	...	...	1	1	2
Indian other ranks	32	7	...	53	60	92
Total Indian all ranks ...	33	7	...	54	61	94
Followers	8	9	...	...	9	17
Lorries, heavy...	...	3	...	...	3	3

(*a*) Includes 3 lance-serjeants.
(*b*) Includes 1 lance-serjeant signaller.
(*c*) Includes 2 lance-serjeants, 1 bombardier signaller and 1 bombardier.
(*d*) Includes 2 lance-bombardiers.
(*e*) Includes 1 lance-bombardier signaller, 1 lance-bombardier rangetaker and 2 lance-bombardiers.
(*f*) Includes 1 lance-bombardier.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.

Fort Armaments.

(India.)

Detail.	Bannu.	Ferozepore.	Kohat.	Rawalpindi.	Simla (saluting battery).	Multán.	Agra.	Allahabad.	Delhi.	Bareilly.	Lucknow.	Jhansi.	Mhow.	Madras (Fort George).	Trimulgherry.	Sitabuldi.	Ootacamund (saluting battery)	Agram Entrenchments.	Peshawar.	Total.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)	(xii)	(xiii)	(xiv)	(xv)	(xvi)	(xvii)	(xviii)	(xix)	(xx)	(xxi)
Master gunners 2nd Class (W.O., Class I)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	2
Master gunners 3rd Class (W.O., Class II)	...	1	...	1	...	1	1	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	8
Total warrant officers... ...	...	1	...	1	...	1	1	1	1	...	...	1	...	1	1	...	...	...	1	10
Serjeants	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1 (a)	1	...	1 (b)	...	...	1 (a)	1	1 (a)	...	8
Total all ranks...	1	1	1	1	...	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	18

(a) May be held by a pensioned non-commissioned officer of Royal Artillery; or, if not available, a N.C.O. of another arm.
(b) May be held by a pensioned gunner of Royal Artillery, or, if not available, by a private of another arm of the service.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.

Survey Section.

(India.)

Detail. (i)	Numbers. (ii)
British Officers—	
Captain...	1
Subalterns	2
Total	3
Indian officers	5
Indian other ranks	33
Total	38
Followers	10
Animals—	
Officers	4
Horses, riding (Indian Cavalry)	16
Mules, draught	5
,, pack	5
Total	30
Vehicles—	
A. T. Carts	2

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.

Royal Artillery Training Centre.

R.A. Boys' Depot.

(India.)

R.A. Training Centre consisting of { centre headquarters. 3 batteries each of 4 sub-sections.

Detail.	Centre headquarters.	Battery.			Total 3 batteries.	Total Training Centre.	R.A. Boys Depot.
		Battery headquarters.	Each section.	Total battery.			
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)
Lieutenant-colonel	1	...	...	...	...	1	...
Adjutant	1	...	...	...	...	1	...
Assistant adjutant (captain or subaltern)	1	...	...	...	...	1	...
Major	...	...	...	...	1(*a*)	1	...
Captains	1	1	...	1	2	3	...
Subalterns	1	1	...	1	3	4	...
Total officers	5	2	...	2	6	11	...
Trumpet majors	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
Bombardiers	3(*b*)	...	...	...	...	3	...
Saddler	1	...	...	...	...	1	...
Farriers	2	...	...	...	...	2	...
Boys under training as trumpeters	...	...	...	...	...	...	35
Total rank and file ...	6	...	...	...	...	6	35
Total other ranks	6	...	...	...	...	6	37
Total all ranks ...	11	2	...	2	6	17	37
Attached—							
Clerk (R.A. Clerks' Section)	*1*	...	...	...	...	*1*	...

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.

Royal Artillery Training Centre (India)—*continued.*

Detail. (i)	Centre headquarters. (ii)	Battery. Battery headquarters. (iii)	Battery. Each section. (iv)	Battery. Total battery. (v)	Total 3 batteries. (vi)	Total Training Centre. (vii)	R.A. Boys Depot. (viii)
Horses—							
Officers'	10	4	...	4	12	22	...
Riding	...	40	...	40	120	120	...
Draught	...	13	...	13	38(*c*)	38	...
Total horses	10	57	...	57	170	180	...
Indian officers	6	2	...	2	6	12	...
Indian other ranks	47	9	39	164	495(*d*)	541	...
Total Indian all ranks ...	53	11	39	166	501	553	...
Followers	18	20	2	28	85(*e*)	103	...
Caissons	...	4	...	4	12	12	...
Wagons, G.S.	1	1	...	1	3	4	...

(*a*) One of the 3 battery commanders will be a major.
(*b*) Includes 1 lance-serjeant clerk and 2 bombardier clerks.
(*c*) One battery will have 12 draught horses.
(*d*) Eleven sub-sections have 36 recruits each and one has 35.
(*e*) One battery will have an additional groom.

Digitized by Google

L

II

Squadron and company sergeant-majors	Lance-corporals.
(xv ii)	(xxxvi
..	..
9	..
3)	81
.)	27
1	..
4	12
	42

Digitized by Google

SUMMARY OF ROYAL ENGINEERS REGIMENTAL ESTABLISHMENTS.

| Number of units. | Detail. | Officers. | | | | | Warrant officers (Class I). | | | | | Warrant officers (Class II). | | | | | | Staff-serjeants and serjeants. | | | | | | | | | | | Rank and file. | | | | | | | | | | |

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ENGINEERS.

Headquarters Divisional Engineers.

	Detail. (i)	Total. (ii)
C.R.E. (lieutenant-colonel)		*1 (a)*
Adjutant		1
Regimental serjeant-major (W.O. Class I)		1 *(b)*
Sapper (clerk)		1
Groom		1
Total		4 *1*
Horses— Officers'		2

(*a*) Accounted for in Works Services.
(*b*) At Bulford only.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ENGINEERS.

Field Company.

Consisting of { headquarters. / 4 sections.

(Applicable to units of 1st, 2nd and 4th Divisions.)

Detail.	Headquarters.		One section.		Total company	
	D.	T.	D.	T.	D.	T.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)
Officer commanding (major) ...	1	...	...	...	1	...
Captain (or subaltern)	...	...	1	...	1	...
Subalterns	...	...	1	...	2 (*a*)	...
Total officers	1	...	1(*a*)	...	4	...
Company serjeant-major (W.O. Class II)	...	1	...	...	...	1
Company quartermaster - serjeant	1	...	...	...	1	...
Serjeants	1	...	...	1	1	4
Total staff serjeants and serjeants	2	...	...	1	2	4
Farrier(*b*)	...	1	...	...	...	1
N.C.O. for pay duties (corporal)	...	1	...	...	...	1
Corporals	1 (*c*)	...	...	2	1	8
Sappers	...	8 (*d*)	...	21	...	92
Drivers	4(*e*)	...	2	...	12	...
Grooms	1	...	1	...	4 (*a*)	...
Total rank and file ...	6	10	3	23	17	102
Total other ranks... ...	8	11	3	24	19	107
Total all ranks	9	11	4	24	23	107
Rank and file includes—						
Lance-serjeants	...	...	...	*1*	...	*4*
Lance-corporals	*1*	...	...	*2*	*1*	*8*

Horses—

Officers'	4
Riding	4 (*f*)
Light draught	18
Total horses	26

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ENGINEERS.

Field Company—*continued.*

Detail. (i)	Head-quarters. (ii)	One section. (iii)	Total company. (iv)
Transport—			
Wagon, G.S. (for technical stores)	1	...	1
Wagons, limbered, G.S.	...	1	4
Carts, tool, R.E.	...	2	8
Motor-cycle...	1	...	1
Bicycles	2	3	14
Cart, officers' mess	1	...	1

NOTE—D = Driver class. T = Tradesmen class.

(*a*) One section has captain (or subaltern) and one section has no subaltern groom.

(*b*) For rank of farrier, see page 175.

(*c*) For employment with sections as required.

(*d*) Includes :—

Saddler and harness maker	1
Wheeler	1
Cook	1
Sanitary duties	1
Tradesman trained as trumpeter	1
Assistant to C.Q.M.S.	1
Surveyor (cadastral and engineering)	1
Draughtsman (architectural)	1
	8

(*e*) Includes 1 mounted lance-corporal for employment with sections as required, and 2 spare drivers.

(*f*) Includes 1 horse for mounted lance-corporal.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ENGINEERS.

Field Company—*continued.*

Detail of rank and file by trades.

Trades. (i)	Company headquarters. (ii)	One section. (iii)	Total company (iv)
Blacksmiths	...	2 (*g*)	6
Bricklayers	...	1	4
Carpenters and joiners	...	6	24
Clerks	3	...	3
Concretors	...	1	4
Draughtsman (architectural)	1	...	1
Electricians	...	1	4
Farrier	1	...	1
Fitters	...	2	8
Fitter-drivers	...	1	4
Masons	...	1	4
Miners	...	1	4
Painters and decorators	...	1	4
Plumbers and gasfitters	...	1	4
Saddler and harness maker	1	...	1
Surveyor (cadastral and engineering)	1	...	1
Tinsmith and whitesmiths	...	1 (*h*)	2
Watermen	...	1	4
Wheeler	1	...	1
Total Groups A–D	8	20	84
Group E:—			
Stoker (stationary engine)	...	1	4
Pioneers, R.E.	2	3	14
Drivers	5	2	13 (*i*)
Grooms	1	1 (*j*)	4
Total Group E, etc.	8	7	35
Grand total	16	27	119

(*g*) *2 in each of 2 sections, 1 in each of 2 sections.*
(*h*) *In 2 sections only.*
(*i*) *Includes the mounted corporal.*
(*j*) *In 3 sections only.*

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ENGINEERS.

Field Company.

Consisting of { headquarters. / 4 sections.

(Applicable to units of 3rd Division and Rhine Army.)

Detail.	Headquarters.		One section.		Total company.	
	D.	T.	D.	T.	D.	T.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)
Officer commanding (major) ...	1	...	...	...	1	...
Captain (or subaltern)	...	...	1	...	1	...
Subalterns	...	...	1	...	2 (*a*)	...
Total officers	1	...	1 (*a*)	...	4	...
Company serjeant-major (W.O., Class II)	...	1	...	...	...	1
Company quartermaster-serjeant	1	...	...	...	1	...
Serjeants	1	...	...	1	1	4
Total staff serjeants and serjeants	2	...	...	1	2	4
N.C.O. for pay duties (corporal)	...	1	...	...	...	1
Farrier (*b*)	...	1	...	...	...	1
Corporals	1 (*c*)	...	...	2	1	8
Sappers	...	6 (*d*)	...	18	...	78
Drivers	4 (*e*)	...	2	...	12	...
Grooms	1	...	1	...	4 (*a*)	...
Total rank and file ...	6	8	3	20	17	88
Total other ranks... ...	8	9	3	21	19	93
Total all ranks	9	9	4	21	23	93
Rank and file includes :—						
Lance-serjeants	...	...	...	*1*	...	*4*
Lance-corporals	*1*	...	...	*2*	*1*	*8*
Horses —						
Officers'					4	
Riding					4 (*f*)	
Light draught					18	
Total horses					26 (*g*)	

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ENGINEERS.

Field Company—*continued.*

Detail.	Head-quarters.	One section.	Total company.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)
Transport.			
Wagon, G.S. (for technical stores)	1	...	1
Wagons, limbered, G.S.	...	1	4
Carts, tool, R.E.	...	2	8
Motor cycle	1	...	1
Bicycles	2	3	14
Cart, officers' mess	1	...	1

Detail of rank and file by trades.

Trades.	Company head-quarters.	One section.	Total company.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)
Blacksmiths	...	1	4
Bricklayers	...	2 (*h*)	5
Carpenters and joiners	...	7 (*i*)	25
Clerks	2	...	2
Concretors	...	1	4
Draughtsman (architectural)	1	...	1
Electricians	...	1 (*j*)	2
Farrier	1	...	1
Fitters	...	1	4
Fitter-drivers	...	1	4
Saddler and harness-maker...	1	...	1
Masons	...	1 (*j*)	2
Miners	...	1	4
Painters and decorators	...	1	4
Plumbers and gasfitters	...	1	4
Watermen	...	1 (*j*)	2
Wheeler	1	...	1
Total Groups, A–D...	6	19	70

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ENGINEERS.

Field Company—*continued.*

Detail of rank and file by trades—continued.

Trades. (i)	Company head-quarters. (ii)	One section. (iii)	Total Company. (iv)
Group E :—			
Stokers (stationary engine)	...	*1*	*4*
Pioneers, R.E.	*2*	*3*	*14*
Drivers	*5 (k)*	*2*	*13*
Grooms	*1*	*1 (l)*	*4*
Total Group E, etc.	*8*	*7*	*35*
Grand total	*14*	*25*	*105*

NOTE.—D = Driver class. T = Tradesmen class.

(*a*) One section has captain (or subaltern) and 1 section has no subaltern or groom.

(*b*) For rank of farrier see page 175.

(*c*) For employment with sections as required.

(*d*) Includes :—

Saddler and harness maker	1
Wheeler	1
Cook	1
Sanitary duties	1
Clerk	1
Tradesman trained as trumpeter	1
	6

(*e*) Includes 1 mounted lance-corporal for employment with sections as required, and 2 spare drivers.

(*f*) Includes 1 horse for mounted lance-corporal.

(*g*) In addition the company at Bulford will have the following horses attached :—
4 heavy draught, for the use of Salisbury Plain Estate.
1 heavy draught, for the Division Officer, Tidworth.

(*h*) 2 in 1 section ; 1 in each of 3 sections.

(*i*) 7 in 1 section ; 6 in each of 3 sections.

(*j*) In 2 sections only.

(*k*) Includes the mounted corporal.

(*l*) In 3 sections only.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ENGINEERS.

(Egypt.)

2nd (Field) Company.

Consisting of—{ headquarters. / 4 sections.

Detail.	Company headquarters.		One section.		Total company.	
	D.	T.	D.	T.	D.	T.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)
Officer commanding (major)... ...	1	...	...	...	1	...
Captain	1	...	...	...	1	...
Subalterns	...	...	1(*a*)	...	2	...
Total officers	2	...	1	...	4	...
Company serjeant-major (W.O. Class II)	...	1	...	...	...	1
Company quartermaster-serjeant ...	1	...	...	...	1	...
Serjeants	1	...	...	1	1	4
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants ...	2	...	...	1	2	4
Farrier (*b*)	...	1	...	...	...	1
Corporals	1	1	1(*a*)	2	3	9
Sappers	...	5(*c*)	...	23	...	97(*d*)
Drivers	...	...	6	...	24	...
Total rank and file ...	1	7	7	25	27	107
Total other ranks ...	3	8	7	26	29	112
Total all ranks ...	5	8	8	26	33	112
Rank and file includes :—						
Lance-serjeants	...	...	...	...	*1*	*5*
Lance-corporals	...	...	...	...	*2*	*8*

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ENGINEERS.

2nd (Field) Company (Egypt)—*continued.*

Animals—	
Officers' horses	4
Riding horses	4
Pack mules	2
Light draught	28
Total animals	38
Transport—	
Wagons, G.S.	2
Wagons, L.G.S.	5
Carts, tool, R.E. (double)	4
Bicycle	1
Cart, officers' mess	1
Motor cycle	1

Detail of rank and file by trades.

Blacksmiths	8
Bricklayers	8
Carpenters and joiners	27
Clerks	5
Concretors	5
Electricians	2
Farrier	1
Fitters	4
Masons	9
Painters and decorators	4
Plumbers and gasfitters	6
Saddlers and harness makers	2
Surveyor (cadastral and engineering)	1
Turners	2
Watermen	4
Wheelers	3
Total Groups A—D	91
Group E—	
Engine hands, I.C.	3
Pioneers, R.E.	13
Drivers	27
Total Group E, etc.	43
Grand total	134

NOTE.—D. = Driver class. T. = Tradesmen class.

(*a*) In 2 sections only.
(*b*) For rank of farrier, *see* page 175.
(*c*) Includes 1 tradesman trained as trumpeter.
(*d*) In addition, 3 sappers are allowed for Sudan Detachment, R.A., Khartoum.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ENGINEERS.

(Egypt.)

42nd (Field) Company.

Consisting of—{headquarters. / 4 sections.

Detail.	Company headquarters.		One section.		Total company.	
	D.	T.	D.	T.	D.	T.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)
Officer commanding (major)	1	...	...	...	1	...
Captain	1	...	...	...	1	...
Subalterns	...	...	1(*a*)	...	2	...
Total officers	2	...	1	...	4	...
Company serjeant-major (W.O. Class II)	...	1	...	...	...	1
Company quartermaster-serjeant ...	1	...	...	...	1	...
Serjeants	1	...	...	1	1	4
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants ...	2	...	...	1	2	4
Farrier (*b*)	...	1	...	...	...	1
Corporals	1	1	1(*c*)	2	2	9
Sappers	...	5(*d*)	...	23	...	97
Drivers	...	...	5	...	20	...
Total rank and file ...	1	7	6	25	22	107
Total other ranks ...	3	8	6	26	24	112
Total all ranks ...	5	8	7	26	28	112
Rank and file includes—						
Lance-serjeants	...	...	...	...	*1*	*5*
Lance-corporals	...	...	...	...	*2*	*8*

Animals—	
Officers' horses	4
Riding horses	4
Light draught horses	18
Pack mules...	2
Total animals	28

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ENGINEERS.

42nd (Field) Company (Egypt)—*continued.*

Transport—	
Wagons, G.S.	2
Wagons, L G.S.,	5
Carts, tool, R.E. (double)	4
Bicycle	1
Cart, officers' mess	1
Motor cycles	3

Detail of rank and file by trades.

Blacksmiths	*11*
Bricklayers	*8*
Carpenters and joiners	*27*
Clerks	*5*
Concretors	*4*
Electricians	*2*
Farrier	*1*
Fitters	*4*
Masons	*9*
Painters and decorators	*4*
Plumbers and gasfitters	*5*
Saddlers and harness makers	*2*
Surveyor (cadastral and engineering)	*1*
Turners	*2*
Watermen	*4*
Wheelers	*2*
Total Groups A—D	*91*
Group E—	
Engine hands, I.C.	*3*
Pioneers, R.E.	*13*
Drivers	*22*
Total Group E, etc.	*38*
Grand total	*129*

NOTE.—D. = Driver class. T. = Tradesmen class.

(*a*) In 2 sections only.
(*b*) For rank of farrier, *see* page 175.
(*c*) In 1 section only.
(*d*) Includes 1 tradesman trained as trumpeter.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ENGINEERS.

Field Park Company (Cadre).

Detail. (i)	Total. (ii)
Serjeant	1
Rank and file	6
Total all ranks	7

Detail of rank and file by trades.

Electrician	*1*
Fitter driver	*1*
Sawyer	*1*
Group E—	
Engine hand, I.C.	*1*
Stoker, Stationary engine	*1*
Pioneer, R.E.	*1*
...	
Total	*6*

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ENGINEERS.

Field Squadron.

Consisting of { headquarters. / 1 headquarter troop. / 2 field troops.

Detail.	Headquarters.		Headquarter troop.		1 field troop.		Total Field Squadron.	
(i)	D. (ii)	T. (iii)	D. (iv)	T. (v)	D. (vi)	T. (vii)	D. (viii)	T. (ix)
Officer commanding (major)	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	...
Captain	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	...
Subalterns	...	...	1	...	1	...	3	...
Total officers	2	...	1	...	1	...	5	...
Squadron serjeant-major (W.O., Class II)	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Squadron quartermaster-serjeant	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Farrier staff-serjeant or serjeant	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1
Serjeants	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	3
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	...	1	...	2	...	1	...	5
Corporals	...	1	1	3	1(*a*)	3	2	10
Sappers	...	1	...	28(*b*)	...	33	...	95(*c*)
Drivers	...	...	8	...	5	...	19(*d*)	...
Grooms	2	...	1	...	1	...	5	...
Total rank and file	2	2	10	31	7	36	26	105
Total other ranks	2	4	10	33	7	37	26	111
Total all ranks	4	4	11	33	8	37	31	111
Rank and file includes :—								
Lance-serjeants	...	*1*	...	*1*	...	*1*	...	*4*
Lance-corporals	...	*1*	...	*3*	*1*	*3*	*3*	*9*

Animals—

Officers'	10
Riding	61
L'ght draught	30
Pack	4
Total animals	105

Transport— (i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)
Wagon, L.G.S. (for pumps and troughs)	...	1	...	1
Wagons, L.G.S. (for tools)	...	...	1	2
Wagons, light spring, R.E. (for men and tools)	...	2	1	4
Lorry (lighting, field)	...	1	...	1
Lorries, medium, six-wheeled	5	...	...	5
Trailers	5	...	...	5
Motor cycle	1	...	...	1
Bicycles	1	4	6	17
Cart, officers' mess	...	1	...	1

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ENGINEERS.

Field Squadron—*continued.*

Detail of rank and file by trades.

Trades. (i)	Head-quarters. (ii)	Head-quarter troop. (iii)	2 field troops. (iv)	Total. (v)
Blacksmiths	...	3	8	11
Bricklayers	...	2	4	6
Carpenters and joiners	...	7	14	21
Clerks	1	1	...	2
Concretors	...	...	2	2
Draughtsmen	1 (*e*)	1 (*f*)	...	2
Electricians	...	1	2	3
Farriers	...	1	2	3 (*g*)
Fitters	...	2	4	6
Fitter drivers	...	2	2	4
Platelayers	...	...	2	2
Painters and decorators	...	1	2	3
Plumbers and gasfitters	...	1	4	5
Saddlers and harness-makers ...	...	...	2	2
Watermen	...	1	2	3
Wheelers	...	...	2	2
Total Groups A-D ...	2	23	52	77
Group E	...	8	20	28
Drivers	...	9	12	21
Grooms	2	1	2	5
Total Group E, etc. ...	2	18	34	54
Grand total	4	41	86	131

NOTE.—D = Driver class. T = Mounted tradesmen class.

(*a*) In 1 troop this N.C.O. will be a lance-corporal instead of a corporal.

(*b*) Includes :—

Tradesmen trained as trumpeters	2
Cook	1
Sanitary duties	1
Storeman	1
	5

(*c*) Includes 9 lance-corporals.

(*d*) Includes 3 lance-corporals.

(*e*) Architectural. (*f*) Mechanical. (*g*) For ranks see page 175.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ENGINEERS.

Anti-Aircraft Searchlight Battalion.

Consisting of { headquarters. / 2 companies (H.E.). / 2 companies (L.E.).

Detail.	Head-quarters.	2 Coys. Higher establish-ment.	2 Coys. Lower establish-ment.	Total battalion.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)
Officer commanding (lieutenant-colonel)	1	...	...	1
Company commanders (majors) ...	...	2	...	2
Adjutant	1	...	...	1
Captains	...	2	2	4
Subalterns	...	8	4	12
Total officers	2	12	6	20
Regimental serjeant-major (W.O. Class I)	1	...	...	1
Company serjeant-majors (W.O. Class II)	...	2	2	4
Total warrant officers ...	1	2	2	5
Company quartermaster-serjeants	...	2	2	4
Military mechanists (quarter-master-serjeants or staff-serjeants)	...	4	2	6
Serjeants	1	8	8	17
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	1	14	12	27
Corporals	...	42	12	54
Sappers	5	322	144	471 (a)
Total rank and file	5	364	156	525
Total other ranks	7	380	170	557
Total all ranks	9	392	176	577
Rank and file includes:—				
Lance-serjeants	—	*16*	*7*	*23*
Lance-corporals	—	*32*	*10*	*42*

Transport.

—	Car, light.	Vans, heavy, or lorries, light, 6 wheeled.	Lorries, Light.	Lorries, H.E.	Motor cycles.	Motor cars, 2 seater.	Bicycles.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)
Headquarters	1	...	...	...	...	1	...
2 Coys. H.E.	...	2	2	50	8	2	2
2 Coys. L.E.	...	...	2	16	4	...	2

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ENGINEERS.

Anti-Aircraft Searchlight Battalion—*continued.*

Detail of rank and file by trades.

Trade.	Head-quarters.	2 Coys. Higher establish-ment.	2 Coys. Lower establish-ment.	Total.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)
Blacksmiths	...	2	2	4
Clerks	1	6	2	9
Carpenters and joiners and cabinet-makers	...	40	18	58
Electricians	...	33 (*b*)	14	47
Fitters	...	50	20	70
Turners	...	2	2	4
Fitter drivers	...	48	20	68
Painters and decorators	...	2	2	4
Instrument makers	...	2	2	4
Searchlight operators	...	48	20	68
Surveyors(cadastral and engineering)	...	18 (*c*)	8	26
Miscellaneous trades (A–D) ...	...	27 (*d*)	12	39 (*e*)
Total Groups A–D... ...	1	278	122	401
Group E :—				
Engine-hands, I.C.	...	48	20	68
Blacksmiths' strikers or hammermen...	...	2	2	4
Pioneers, R.E.—				
Drivers for M.T. vehicles ...	1	2	2	5
Miscellaneous...	3	34	10	47
Total Group E	4	86	34	124
Grand total	5	364	156	525

(*a*) Includes 8 tradesmen trained as buglers (2 for each company).

(*b*) 1 company has 17.

(*c*) 1 section in each company has 3 surveyors.

(*d*) 1 company has 14.

(*e*) Should include one or more of the following: Draughtsman (mechanical), patternmaker, toolmaker, moulder, wood turner and machinist, tinsmith and whitesmith.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ENGINEERS.—Defended Ports.
(Home.)

Detail.	3rd (Fortress) Coy.		16th (Fortress) Coy.	49th (Fortress) Coy.	35th (Fortress) Coy.	30th (Fortress) Coy.	45th (Fortress) Coy.	33rd (Fortress) Coy.			39th (Fortress) Coy.	Total
	Dover.											
	Headquarters.	E.L. section.	North Shields (detachments at Tyne, Tees and Humber).	North Queensferry (detachments at Forth, Clyde and Tay).	Pembroke (detachments at Cardiff and Liverpool).	Plymouth.	Portsmouth (detachment at Weymouth).	Headquarters Queenstown.	Berehaven detachment.	Lough Swilly detachment.	Sheerness (detachments at Harwich, Gravesend and Grain Island).	
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)	(xii)	(xiii)
Major	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1
Captains	1	...	1	1(*a*)	1	1	1	...	1	...	1	8
Subalterns	1	...	1	2	1	1	...	2	1	1	1	11
Total officers	2	...	2	3	2	2	1	3	2	1	2	20
Company serjeant-major (W.O., Class II) ...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1
Company quartermaster-serjeants...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	2
Serjeants	1	1	3	3	3	2	3(*b*)	4	3	1	1	25
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants ...	1	1	3	3	3	2	3	5	4	1	1	27

Digitized by Google

Corporals	...	2	5	5	4	4	5	5	3	2	4	39
Sappers	2	14	39	33	35	17	28	53	39	12	21	293
Total rank and file	2	16	44	38	39	21	33	58	42	14	25	332
Total other ranks	3	17	47	41	42	23	36	64	46	15	26	360
Total all ranks	5	17	49	44	44	25	37	67	48	16	28	380
Rank and file includes :—												
Lance-serjeants	...	*1*	*1*	*2*	*1*	*1*	*2*	*2*	*2*	*1*	*2*	*15*
Lance-corporals	...	*2*	*4*	*3*	*3*	*2*	*3*	*5*	*4*	*1*	*3*	*30*
Civilians	...	...	...	...	...	...	2(*c*)	...	...	...	...	2
Detail of rank and file by trades.												
Bricklayer	...	...	...	*1*	...	...	...		...		...	*1*
Blacksmiths	...	*1*	*2*	*2*	*3*	...	...		*3*		...	*11*
Carpenters and joiners	...	*1*	*2*	*3*	*2*	...	...		*10*		*1*	*19*
Clerks	...	*1*	*1*	*1*	*1*	*1*	*1*		*6*		*2*	*14*
Concretors	...	...	...	*1*	...	...	...		*2*		...	*3*
Draughtsmen (*architectural*)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...		*1*		...	*1*
,, (*mechanical*)	...	*1*	...	*1*	...	...	...		*1*		...	*3*
Electricians	...	*4*	*11*	*8*	*13*	*10*	*13*		*25*		*8*	*92*
Fitter-drivers	...	...	...	...	...	*8*	*11*	}	*8*	{	...	*27*
Fitters	...	*3*	*9*	*2*	*4*	...	...		*3*		*3*	*21*
Instrument makers	...	*1*	*2*	*1*	*1*	...	...		*3*		*2*	*10*
Moulders	...	...	...	...	...	...	...		*4*		...	*4*
Masons	...	...	...	*2*	...	...	...		...		...	*2*
Painters and decorators	...	*1*	...	*2*	...	...	...		*4*		...	*7*
Plumbers and gasfitters	...	...	*5*	*2*	*1*	...	...		*3*		...	*11*
Turners	...	...	...	*2*	...	...	...		*4*		...	*6*
Miscellaneous trades	...	...	...	...	...	...	*4*		*8*		...	*12*
Group E :—												
Engine hands (*I.C.*)	...	*3*	*9*	*7*	*10*	...	...		*24*		*6*	*59*
Pioneers, R.E.	*2*	...	*3*	*3*	*4*	*2*	*4*		*8*		*3*	*29*
Total	*2*	*16*	*44*	*38*	*39*	*21*	*33*		*114*		*25*	*332*

(*a*) Major or captain.
(*b*) 2 to be electricians.
(*c*) Caretakers in the Channel Islands

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ENGINEERS.
Defended Ports.
(Abroad.)

Detail.	1st (Fortress) Coy. Gibraltar.	24th (Fortress) Coy. Malta.	31st (Fortress) Coy. Ceylon.	40th (Fortress) Coy. Hong Kong.	Malaya. 41st (Fortress) Coy.	Malaya. Survey Section.	43rd (Fortress) Coy. Mauritius.	44th (Fortress) Coy. Jamaica.	20th (Fortress) Coy, Aden. (a)	Total.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)
Majors	1	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	3
Captains	1	2	1(b)	1	1(b)	1	...	1(b)	1(d)	8
Subalterns	3	3(c)	...	3	2	1	1	...		14
Total officers	5	6	1	5	3	2	1	1	1	25
Company serjeant-majors (W.O. Class II)	1	1	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	4
Company quartermaster-serjeants	1	1	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	4
Military mechanist	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1(f)	1
Serjeants	7	10	...	3	3	5	2	1	3(e)	34
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	8	11	...	4	4	5	2	1	4	39
Corporals	24	16	1(g)	4	6	4	2	1	5(h)	63
Sappers	151	133	6	27	51	...	17	6	33	424
Total rank and file	175(i)	149	7	31	57	4	19	7	38	487
Total other ranks	184	161	7	36	62	9	21	8	42	530
Total all ranks	189	167(i)	8	41	65(j)	11	22	9	43	555
Rank and file includes :—										
Lance-serjeants	*12*	*8*	*1*	*2*	*2*	...	*1*	*1*	*2*	*29*
Lance-corporals	*14*	*15*	*1*	*4*	*4*	...	*2*	*2*	*3*	*45*
Non-European section	...	...	...	75(k)	...	...	...	...	...	75
Civilians	...	...	1(l)	...	2(l)	...	...	...	7(m)	10
Horses	2	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	4

Digitized by Google

Detail of rank and file by trades.												
Blacksmiths	8	4	...	...	3	...	1	...	1	17
Bricklayers	4	...	...	...	3	...	...	...	...	7
Carpenters and joiners	22	17	...	6	4	...	2	1	3	55
Clerks	5	5	...	2	3	...	1	1	1	18
Concretors	3	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3
Draughtsmen (architectural)	1	2	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	4
,, *(mechanical)*	1	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3
,, *(topographical)*	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Electricians	25	20	3 (n)	8	14	...	4	1(o)	10	85
Fitters	6	10	...	3	9	...	2	1	3	34
Fitter drivers	6	5	1	...	5	...	...	...	...	17
Instrument makers	4	3	1	1	2	...	1	...	2	14
Linemen (power)	4	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4
Masons	8	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	10
Moulders	...	2	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	3
Painters and decorators	6	3	...	...	1	...	1	...	1	12
Pattern maker	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Photographer (dry plate)	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Plumbers and gasfitters	7	5	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	14
Printer (compositor)	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Searchlight operators	...	16	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	16
Surveyors (cadastral and engineering)	1	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3
Surveyors (topographical)	...	...	...	...	...	4	...	...	...	4
Tinsmiths and whitesmiths	1	1	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	4
Turners	2	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	4
Miscellaneous trades (A–D)	...	...	...	5 (p)	1	...	3	...	...	9
Group E—										
Engine hands (I.C.)...	30	20	2	4	5	...	2	1	11	75
Stokers (stationary engine)	8	2	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	11
Pioneers, R.E....	23	26	...	...	1	...	...	2 (q)	5(r)	57
Total	175	149	7	31	57	4	19	7	38	487

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ENGINEERS.

Defended Ports (Abroad)—*continued.*

(*a*) Provisional.
(*b*) May be a subaltern.
(*c*) One subaltern acting adjutant R.E. militia.
(*d*) Captain or senior subaltern.
(*e*) 1 electrician, 1 fitter and 1 clerk.
(*f*) Electrician.
(*g*) If possible an engine-driver who has been trained in pay duties.
(*h*) Includes 1 lance-serjeant for pay duties.
(*i*) Includes 2 tradesmen trained as buglers.
(*j*) Includes { 15 other ranks at Malta / 7 other ranks at Malaya } employed on A A. duties.
(*k*) Establishment as follows:—

Havildar-major	1
Havildars	3
Naiks	10
Lance-naiks	5
Sappers	56
	75

(*l*) Cooks.
(*m*) Includes { 2 cooks. / 2 dry sweepers. / 2 wet sweepers. / 1 chowkidar. }
(*n*) One should be Class I.
(*o*) Corporal.
(*p*) To include, if possible:—

Blacksmith	1
Concretor	1
Surveyor (cadastral and engineering)	1
Tinsmith	1
Plumber and gasfitter	1
	5

(*q*) 1 to be a groom.
(*r*) To be trained in D.E.L. duties.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ENGINEERS.

Rhine.

Detail.	Transportation and H.Q. clerks (Movement).	Rhine Railway Coy., R.E.	Printing Section.	Electrical and Mechanical Section.	Postal Section.	Total.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)
D.A.D. Transportation (major) ...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Major	1	...	...	...	...	1
Captains	2	1	...	...	...	3
Officer commanding (captain) ...	...	...	...	1	...	1
D.A.D.A.P.S.	...	...	...	...	1	1
Subalterns	...	3	...	1	1	5
Total officers	4	4	...	2	2	12
Regimental serjeant-major (W.O., Class I)	...	...	...	...	1	1
Company serjeant-majors (W.O., Class II)...	...	1	...	...	1	2
Total warrant officers ...	...	1	...	...	2	3
Company quartermaster-serjeants	1	1	...	...	1	3
Military mechanists	...	...	...	2(*a*)	...	2
Serjeants	5	4	1	2(*b*)	9	21
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	6	5	1	4	10	26
Corporals	4	4	3	2(*c*)	8	21
Sappers	18	37	4	18	...	77
Total rank and file ...	22	41	7	20	8	98
Total other ranks... ...	28(*d*)	47	8	24	20	127
Total all ranks	32	51	8	26	22(*e*)	139
Rank and file includes—						
Lance serjeants	*2*	*1*	*1*	...	...	*4*
Lance-corporals	*4*	*6*	*1*	*2*	...	*13*

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ENGINEERS.

Rhine—*continued.*

Detail.	Transportation and H.Q. clerks (Movement).	Rhine Railway Coy., R.E.	Printing Section.	Electrical and Mechanical Section.	Postal Section.	Total.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)
Attached—						
Driver R.A.S.C. for M.T. vehicle	...	*1*	...	...	...	*1*

Transport.

(Provided by R.A.S.C.)

Lorries, heavy (for searchlights) ...	...	...	...	*2*	...	*2*
Van, heavy...	...	*1*	...	...	...	*1*
Motor cycle	...	...	...	*1*	...	*1*
Motor cycle combinations	...	...	...	*2*	...	*2*

Detail of rank and file by trades.

Detail.	Transportation and H.Q. clerks (Movement).	Rhine Railway Coy., R.E.	Printing Section.	Electrical and Mechanical Section.	Postal Section.	Total.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)
Clerks	*22 (f)*	*1*	*1*	...		*24*
Photographer (wet plate)	...	...	*1*	...	...	*1*
,, *(dry plate)*... ...	...	...	*1*	...	...	*1*
Printers (compositors)	...	...	*4*	...	...	*4*
Electricians	...	*2*	...	*10*	...	*12*
Fitters	...	*2*	...	*4*	...	*6*
Postal workers	...	...	...	...	*8*	*8*
Carried forward ...	*22*	*5*	*7*	*14*	*8*	*56*

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ENGINEERS.

Rhine—*continued.*

Detail.	Transportation and H.Q. clerks (Movement).	Rhine Railway Coy., R.E.	Printing Section.	Electrical and Mechanical Section.	Postal Section.	Total.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)
Brought forward ...	22	5	7	14	8	56
Blockmen	...	4	...	...	...	4
Brakesmen and shunters	...	3	...	...	...	3
Carpenters and joiners	...	2	...	...	...	2
Draughtsmen (railway construction)	...	2	...	...	...	2
Firemen (locomotive)	...	3	...	...	...	3
Platelayers	...	4	...	...	...	4
Railway engine drivers	...	3	...	...	...	3
Storeman, (technical and departmental) (railway)	...	1	...	...	...	1
Surveyor (railway)	...	1	...	...	...	1
Group E—						
Engine hands (I.C.)	...	1	...	6	...	7
Pioneers R.E.	...	12	...	...	...	12
Total	22	41	7	20	8	98

(*a*) 1 electrician, 1 machinery.
(*b*) 1 for orderly room.
(*c*) N.C.Os. i/c searchlight parties.
(*d*) Includes following for Movement Control Staff:—4 serjeants, 2 lance-serjeants, 2 corporals, 4 lance-corporals, 14 sappers.
(*e*) Attached to this section are 22 men (or such other number as may be authorized locally) from infantry battalions.
(*f*) Includes 19 headquarter clerks (Movements).

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ENGINEERS.
Training Battalion.
(Chatham.)

Detail.	Headquarters.		Companies.		Recruits' parties (4 drill, 7 field works).	Mounted section.	Additional numbers.	Total.
	Administrative (a).	Instructional (b).	One company.	Four companies.				
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)
Officer commanding (lieutenant-colonel)	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
2nd in command (major)	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Field works (major)	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Adjutant	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Company commanders (captains) ...	...	...	*1*	4	...	...	...	4
Assistant adjutant (subaltern)	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
,, ,, (weapon training) (subaltern)	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Assistant to field works major (subaltern)	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Subalterns	1	...	*1*	4	11	...	...	16
Quartermaster	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Total officers	6	3	*2*	8	11	...	...	28
Regimental serjeant-major (W.O. Class I)	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Regimental quartermaster-serjeants (W.O. Class II)	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	2
Quartermaster-serjeant (Eng. clerk) (W.O. Class II)	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Quartermaster-serjeants (instructors) (W.O. Class II)	...	3	...	...	...	...	...	3
Company serjeant-majors (W.O. Class II)	...	...	*1*	4	...	...	...	4
Total warrant officers	3	3	*1*	4	...	...	1	11
Company quartermaster-serjeants ...	3	...	*1*	4	...	...	...	7
Serjeants	5	8	...	...	22	1	...	36
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	8	8	*1*	4	22	1	...	43
Corporals	9	27	*1*	4	36	...	2	78
Sappers	76	9	*6*	24	22	2	38	171
Drivers	...	...	...	...	...	10	...	10 (c)
Recruits	...	...	...	...	690	...	...	690
Total rank and file	85	36	(c)7	28	748	(d)12	40	949
Total other ranks...	96	47	*9*	36	770	13	41	1,003
Total all ranks	102	50	*11*	44	781	13	41(f)	1,031

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ENGINEERS.
Training Battalion—*continued.*

Detail.	Headquarters.		Companies.		Recruits' parties (4 drill, 7 field works).	Mounted section.	Additional numbers.	Total.
	Administrative (a).	Instructional (b).	One company.	Four companies.				
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)
Rank and file includes—								
Lance-serjeants	3	19	...	...	17	...	1	40
Lance-corporals	15	7	3	12	22	1	6	63
Attached—								
R.A.O.C.—								
Armourer	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Civilians	7	...	...	...	...	...	...	7 (g)
Horses—								
Officers'	(h)3	...	...	...	...	...	...	3
Light draught	...	...	...	...	...	10	...	10
Total horses	3	...	...	...	...	10	...	13
Transport—								
Wagons, L.G.S.	4	...	...	...	...	...	...	4
Wagons, G.S.	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
Carts, Maltese	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
Bicycles	15	...	...	...	...	...	...	15

Detail of rank and file by trades.

Trades.	*Headquarters.*		*Companies.*	*Recruits' parties (4 drill, 7 field works).*	*Mounted section.*	*Additional numbers.*	*Total.*
	Administrative.	*Instructional.*					
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)
Clerks	11	2	8	...	...	....	21
Farrier	...	...	...	...	1	...	1
Saddler and harness maker	...	...	...	...	1	...	1
Miscellaneous trades, Groups A–E	74	34	20	58	...	40	226
Total Groups A–E...	85	36	28	58	2	40	249
Drivers	...	...	...	...	10	...	10
Recruits	...	...	...	690	...	...	690
Grand total	85	36	28	748	12	40	949

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ENGINEERS.

Training Battalion—*continued.*

(*a*) Battalion headquarters (administrative)—
1 lance-serjeant, 1 corporal, 1 sapper, for orderly room.
2 C.Q.M.Ss., 2 serjeants, 1 lance-serjeant, 2 lance-corporals, 1 sapper for quartermaster's staff.
1 lance-serjeant, 3 lance-corporals, 8 sappers—regimental police.
1 lance-corporal, 4 sappers—barrack detention room.
1 lance-corporal, 2 sappers—butcher and ration orderlies.
1 serjeant.
Brompton barracks—
1 serjeant, 7 sappers—W.Os. and serjeants' mess, caterer and staff.
1 serjeant, 1 corporal, 3 lance-corporals, 16 sappers—men's mess cooks, waiters, &c.
1 corporal, 1 lance-corporal, 4 sappers—regimental institutes.
1 lance-corporal, 6 sappers—sanitary squad.
2 sappers—orderlies.
1 C.Q.M.S., 1 corporal, 2 lance-corporals—headquarters wing office.
Shornmead Fort—musketry camp—
1 serjeant, Fort S.M. and Q.M.S.
1 lance-corporal, 5 sappers—police and sanitary squad.
1 sapper for regimental institute.
1 corporal, 5 sappers—men's mess, cooks, waiters, &c.
2 sappers—N.C.Os.' mess.

(*b*) Battalion headquarters—(instructional)—
1 serjeant, 1 lance-serjeant, 1 clerk (corporal) for field works major's staff.
2 lance-serjeants, 3 corporals, 3 lance-corporals—P.T. instructors.
1 serjeant, 1 lance-serjeant, 1 corporal, 1 lance-corporal—educational training instructors.
3 serjeants, 12 lance-serjeants, 2 corporals, 3 lance-corporals, 2 storemen (sappers)—instructors, training cadre.
1 corporal instructor in swimming and i/c swimming bath.
3 serjeants, 3 lance-serjeants—instructors for special classes.

(*c*) Includes 1 lance-corporal.

(*d*) Includes 3 grooms for officers' chargers.

(*e*) 1 corporal for pay duties.
1 lance-corporal—storeman.
2 lance-corporals—orderly corporals.
3 sappers—sanitary duties.

(*f*) Additional numbers (while unit is quartered in two barracks):—
1 R.Q.M.S. (W.O. Class II).
1 corporal, 1 lance-corporal, 7 sappers—camp police.
1 lance-corporal, 3 sappers—regimental institutes.
1 lance-serjeant, 3 lance-corporals, 15 sappers—men's mess, cooks, waiters, &c
1 lance-corporal, 5 sappers—sanitary squad.
2 sappers—orderlies.

(*g*) 2 assistants for pay duties, &c., in recruit receiving companies.
2 for orderly room.
3 for quartermaster's staff.

(*h*) For officer commanding, adjutant and 2nd in command.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ENGINEERS.
Depot Battalion.
(Chatham.)

Detail.	Battalion H.Q.	"G" Coy.						"L" Coy.				"M" Coy.			Total battalion.
		Messing det.	Adjutant's det.	Qr.-Master's det.	Company duties.	Attached.	Total "G" Coy.	Band.	Company duties.	Attached.	Total "L" Coy.	Boys.	Company duties.	Total "M" Coy.	
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)	(xii)	(xiii)	(xiv)	(xv)	(xvi)
Commanding officer (lieutenant-colonel)	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Adjutant (captain) ...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Quartermaster ...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Officer commanding "G" Coy. (major)...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Officers commanding "L" and "M" Coys. (captains) ...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	1	1	2
Subalterns	...	...	...	...	2	...	2	...	1	...	1	1	1	2	5
Director of Music ...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	1	...	...	...	1
Total officers ...	3	...	...	...	3	...	3	1	2	...	3	1	2	3	12
Regimental serjeant-major (W.O. Class I)	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Regimental quarter-master serjeant (W.O. Class II) ...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Quarter-master serjeant Engr. Clerk (W.O. Class II)	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Company serjeant-majors (W.Os. Class II)	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	1	...	1	...	1	1	3
Total warrant officers	2	...	1	...	1	...	2	...	1	...	1	...	1	1	6
Company quarter-master serjeants ...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	1	...	1	...	1	1	3
Band serjeants ...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3	...	...	3	...	...	...	3
Bugle-major	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	1
Serjeants	...	1	2	2	...	...	5	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	6
Total staff serjeants and serjeants ...	...	1	2	2	1	...	6	3	1	...	4	2	1	3	13
Band corporals ...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	6	...	...	6	...	...	...	6
Corporals	...	3	4	3	1	...	11	...	1	...	1	1	1	2	14
Musicians	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	45	...	...	45	...	...	...	45
Sappers	...	25	14	14	7	...	60	...	7	...	7	5	5	10	77
Boys	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	6	...	...	6	46(a) 70	...	46	52 70
Total rank and file...	...	28	18	17	8	...	71	57	8	...	65	52	6	58	194
Total other ranks ...	2	29	21	19	10	...	79	60	10	...	70	54	8	62	213
Total all ranks (excluding attached)	5	29 (b)	21 (c)	19 (d)	13 (e)	...	82	61	12 (f)	...	73	55	10 (g)	65	225

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ENGINEERS.

Depot Battalion—*continued.*

Detail.	Battalion H.Q.	"G" Coy.						"L" Coy.				"M" Coy.			Total battalion.
		Messing det.	Adjutant's det.	Qr.-Master's det.	Company duties.	Attached.	Total "G" Coy.	Band.	Company duties.	Attached.	Total "L" Coy.	Boys.	Company duties.	Total "M" Coy.	
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)	(xii)	(xiii)	(xiv)	(xv)	(xvi)
Civilians	...	...	...	2	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2(*h*)
Rank and file includes—															
Lance-serjeants ...	...	*1*	*2*	*1*	...	...	*4*	*3*	...	...	*3*	...	...	...	*7*
Lance-corporals ...	...	*2*	*3*	...	*2*	...	*7*	*4*	*3*	...	*7*	*2*	*3*	*5*	*19*
Bicycles	4	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*4*
Attached.															
R.E. on command ...	...	...	...	...	...	*65*	*65*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*65*
Establishment for Engineer services ...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*16*	*16*	...	...	...	*16*
R.Sigs.—Other ranks	...	...	...	...	...	*11*	*11*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*11*
R.A.O.C.—															
Armourer	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*1*	*1*	...	...	...	*1*
A.E.C.—															
Instructor (officer)	...	...	...	...	...	*1*	*1*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*1*
Instructors (other ranks)	...	...	...	...	...	*3*	*3*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*3*
A.P.T. Staff—															
Instructor (other rank)	...	...	...	...	...	*1*	*1*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*1*

Detail of rank and file by trades.

Carpenter and joiner ...	...	...	...	*1*	...	...	*1*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*1*
Clerks (i)	...	*1*	*6*	*1*	*3*	...	*11*	...	*2*	...	*2*	...	*1*	*1*	*14*
Miscellaneous trades															
Groups A—E ...	...	*27*	*12*	*15*	*5*	...	*59*	...	*6*	...	*6*	*6*	*5*	*11*	*76*
Total Groups A—E	...	*28*	*18*	*17*	*8*	...	*71*	...	*8*	...	*8*	*6*	*6*	*12*	*91*
Band	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*51*	...	...	*51*	...	...	...	*51*
Boys	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*6*	...	...	*6*	*46*	...	*46*	*52*
Grand total ...	...	*28*	*18*	*17*	*8*	...	*71*	*57*	*8*	...	*65*	*52*	*6*	*58*	*194*

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ENGINEERS.

Depot Battalion—*continued.*

(*a*) For training as buglers
(*b*) Cooks—1 serjeant, 1 lance-corporal, 6 sappers.
N.C.Os. messing—1 lance-serjeant.
Clerk to P.R.I.—1 corporal.
N.C.Os. messroom—1 corporal.
Library, recreation room, junior N.C.Os. room—1 lance-corporal, 2 sappers.
Coffee bar—1 sapper.
Waiters, 12.
Sanitary duties, 2.
(*c*) *Orderly Room*—
1 W.O., Class II.
1 lance-serjeant, 1 corporal.
1 lance-corporal, 3 sappers.
Regimental Police—
1 serjeant.
1 lance-corporal, 2 sappers.
W.O. and Serjeants' Mess—
1 serjeant.
6 sappers.
Educational Staff—
1 lance-serjeant, 1 corporal, 1 lance-corporal.
(*d*) Mobilization store—1 serjeant, 1 sapper.
Barrack maintenance and sanitary squad—1 lance-serjeant, 4 sappers.
Ration store—1 corporal, 2 sappers.
Coal issuers and checkers—1 corporal, 3 sappers.
Clerical staff—1 sapper.
Central bath-house—1 sapper.
(*e*) 1 corporal for pay duties.
1 lance-corporal for clerical duties.
1 lance-corporal—orderly corporal.
1 sapper for company equipment store, 4 room orderlies.
(*f*) 1 corporal for pay duties.
1 lance-corporal for clerical duties.
2 lance-corporals—1 orderly corporal, 1 for C.S.M.
1 sapper, company equipment store, 3 room orderlies.
(*g*) 1 corporal for pay duties.
1 lance-corporal for clerical duties.
2 lance-corporals—1 orderly corporal, 1 for C.S.M.
1 sapper, company equipment store, 1 boys' recreation room.
(*h*) 1 mobilization store; 1 clothing store.
(*i*) Ranks specified in footnotes (*a*) to (*g*).

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ENGINEERS.

Regimental Headquarters.

(Aldershot.)

Detail. (i)	Total. (ii)
Adjutant	1
Quartermaster	1
Total officers	2
Regimental serjeant-major (W.O. Class I) (*a*)	1
Quartermaster-serjeant (W.O. Class II) (*a*)	1
Total warrant officers	2
Serjeant-cook	1
Police-serjeant (*a*)	1
Total serjeants	2
Assistant to quartermaster-serjeant (corporal) (*a*)	1
Clerks (1 corporal, 1 sapper)	2
Post-corporal (*a*)	1
Groom (*a*)	1
Total rank and file	5
Total other ranks	9
Total all ranks	11
Horses —	
Officers'	1
Riding	1
Total horses	2

(*a*) Driver class.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ENGINEERS.

Mounted Depot.

(Aldershot.)

Detail.	Depot head-quarters		Training staff.		Under training.		Total.	
	D.	T.	D.	T.	D.	T.	D.	T.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)
Officer commanding (major)	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	...
Captain	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	...
Subaltern	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	...
Equitation officer (captain)	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	...
Total officers	4	...	...	...	...	...	4	...
Farrier-serjeant-major (W.O. Class I)	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Farrier-quartermaster-serjeant (W.O. Class II)	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1
Squadron-serjeant-major (W.O. Class II)...	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	...
Total warrant officers	1	1	...	1	...	...	1	2
Squadron-quartermaster-serjeant ...	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	...
Staff-serjeant-instructor (equitation) ...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	...
Assistant to squadron-quarter-master-serjeant (serjeant)	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	...
Clerk for pay duties (serjeant) (*a*) ...	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	...
Trumpet-major	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	...
Serjeants	1	...	1	...	...	...	2	...
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	4	...	3	...	...	...	7	...
Corporals	2	2	10	2	...	...	12	4
Clerk for pay duties (corporal) (*a*) ...	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	...
Sappers	...	4	...	...	...	6	...	10
Trumpeters	...	...	...	...	...	22	...	22
Drivers	20	...	18	...	68	...	106	...
Grooms	4	...	...	...	...	...	4	...
Total rank and file	27	6	28	2	68	28	123	36
Total other ranks...	32	7	31	3	68	28	131	38
Total all ranks	36	7	31	3	68	28	135	38
Rank and file includes :—								
Lance-serjeants...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*5*	*1*
Lance-corporals...	*4*	...	*6*	...	...	...	*10*	...
Attached—								
R.A.O.C.								
Armourer	...	*1*	...	...	...	...	...	*1*

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ENGINEERS.

Mounted Depot—*continued.*

Horses —

Officers'	7 (*b*)
Riding	62
Light draught	26
Total horses	95 (*c*)

Detail of rank and file by trades.

Trades. (i)	Depot head-quarters. (ii)	Training staff. (iii)	Under training. (iv)	Total. (v)
Clerk	*1*	...	...	*1*
Farriers	*1* (*d*)	...	*3*	*4*
Saddlers and harness makers ...	*2*	...	...	*2*
Wheelers	*2*	...	...	*2*
Miscellaneous trades	...	*2*	*3*	*5*
Total Groups A–D	*6*	*2*	*6*	*14*
Drivers	*23*	*28*	*68*	*119*
Grooms	*4*	...	...	*4*
Total miscellaneous	*27*	*28*	*68*	*123*
Grand total	*33*	*30*	*74*	*137*

Transport—

Limbers, Q.F., 18-pdr. wagon	6
Wagons, ammunition, Q.F. 18-pdr....	6
Carts, tip, G.S.	4
Wagons, G.S.	6
Bicycles	2

Note.—D = Driver class. T = Mounted tradesmen class.

(*a*) May be found from either mounted or dismounted personnel.

(*b*) Includes 1 for C.R.E., Camps and Roads, Aldershot.

(*c*) In addition, the depot will have the following horses attached :—
Camp Sewage Farm, Aldershot—

Heavy draught	5
Light draught	2
	7

(*d*) For rank, *see* page 175.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ENGINEERS.
Railway Training Centre.

Detail.	Headquarters, R.T.C.	10th (Depôt) Railway Coy.		8th Railway Company.			Total.
		Headquarters and Depôt.	W.I.M.R., Longmoor.	Composite Railway Company.	Railway Survey Unit.	Headquarters, Railway Construction and Maintenance Group.	
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)
Commandant (lieutenant-colonel) ...	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Lieutenant-colonel or major (2nd in command)	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Instructors { majors or ... ... / captains ... ... }	3(a)	...	...	...	...	...	3
Adjutant (captain)	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Captains	...	1	...	1	...	...	2
Subalterns	...	...	3	2	1	...	6
Quartermaster	1(b)	...	...	...	...	...	1
Total officers...	4 3	1 ...	3 ...	3 ...	1 ...	... ...	12 3
Regimental serjeant-major (W.O. Class I)	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Military mechanist (W.O. Class I) ...	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Quartermaster serjeant (clerk) (W.O. Class II)	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Regimental quartermaster-serjeant (W.O Class II)	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Company-serjeant-major instructors (W.O. Class II)	3	1	...	1	...	...	5
Total warrant officers	7	1	...	1	...	...	9
Company quartermaster-serjeants ...	...	1	...	1	...	...	2
Staff-serjeant (engineer clerk)	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Pay-serjeant	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Serjeants	3	...	5	5	1(c)	...	14
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	4	2	5	6	1	...	18
Corporals	...	4(d)	8	16	4	...	32
Sappers	14(e)	38(f)	92(g)	154(g)	21	4(h)	323
Drivers	2	...	...	...	...	...	2
Total rank and file	16	42	100	170	25	4	357
Total other ranks	27	45	105	177	26	4	384
Total all ranks	31 3	46 ...	108 ...	180 ...	27 ...	4 ...	396 3

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ENGINEERS.

Railway Training Centre—*continued.*

Detail.	Headquarters, R.T.C.	10th (Depôt) Railway Coy.		8th Railway Company.			Total.
		Headquarters and Depot.	W.I.M.R., Longmoor.	Composite Railway Company.	Railway Survey Unit.	Headquarters, Railway Construction and Maintenance Group.	
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)
Rank and file includes :—							
Lance-serjeants	...	2	3	8	...	...	13
Lance-corporals	2	3	8	12	2	2	29
Attached—							
R. Signals							
Linemen	...	...	4	...	...	...	4(i)
R.A.O.C.							
Armourer	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Total attached	1	...	4	...	...	...	5
Civilians—							
Storemen and ledger-keepers	3	...	...	...	...	...	3
Mobilization Storekeeper	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Chief draughtsman	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Workshop engine-driver and caretaker	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Telephone switchboard operator ...	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Total civilians	7	...	...	...	...	...	7
Horses, officers'	2	...	...	...	...	...	2
Transport—							
Lorry, light	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Trailer, G.S., 2-wheeled	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Bicycles	...	2	...	...	...	...	2
Detail of rank and file by trades.							
Blacksmiths	...	...	3	5	...	...	8
Blockmen	...	...	6	9	...	...	15
Boilermakers	...	...	2	2	...	...	4
Brakesmen and shunters	...	...	9	9	...	...	18
Bricklayers	...	...	1	1	...	...	2
Carried forward	...	...	21	26	...	...	47

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ENGINEERS.

Railway Training Centre—*continued.*

Detail.	Headquarters, R.T.C.	10th (Depôt) Railway Coy.		8th Railway Company.			Total.
		Headquarters and Depôt.	W.I.M.R., Longmoor.	Composite Railway Company.	Railway Survey Unit.	Headquarters, Railway Construction and Maintenance Group.	
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)
Brought forward	...	...	21	26	...	...	47
Carpenters and joiners	...	...	6	9	...	...	15
Clerks	7	3	...	7	...	2	19
Clerks (railway)	...	...	2	2	...	...	4
Draughtsmen (railway construction) ...	...	...	2	2	10	1	15
Drivers, transportation plant (j)	...	...	2	2	...	...	4
Electricians	1	...	1	1	...	...	3
Firemen, locomotive	...	...	10	11	...	...	21
Fitter-drivers	...	...	1	2	1	...	4
Fitters	...	...	8	11	...	...	19
Linemen	...	...	1	1	...	...	2
Machinists, metal	...	...	1	1	...	...	2
Masons	...	...	1	1	...	...	2
Millwrights	...	...	1	1	...	...	2
Moulders	...	...	1	3	...	...	4
Painters and decorators	...	...	1	3	...	...	4
Patternmakers	...	...	1	1	...	...	2
Platelayers	...	...	9	35	...	...	44
Plumbers and gasfitters	...	...	1	1	...	...	2
Railway engine-drivers	...	...	9	10	...	...	19
Riveters	...	...	1	2	...	...	3
Sawyers	...	...	1	1	...	...	2
Storemen (technical and departmental) ...	1	...	1	1	...	...	3
Surveyors (railway)	...	...	1	3	1	...	17
Tinsmiths and whitesmiths	...	...	2	2	...	...	4
Toolmakers	...	...	1	1	...	...	2
Traffic operators	...	...	2	2	...	...	4
Turners	...	...	3	5	...	...	8
Wagon erectors	...	...	1	3	...	...	4
Welders, acetylene or electric	...	...	1	1	...	...	2
Miscellaneous	...	3	...	...	...	...	3
Total Groups A-D	9	6	93	151	24	3	286

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ENGINEERS.

Railway Training Centre—*continued.*

Detail.	Headquarters, R.T.C.	10th (Depôt) Railway Coy.		8th Railway Company.			Total.
		Headquarters and Depot.	W.I.M.R., Longmoor.	Composite Railway Company.	Railway Survey Unit.	Headquarters, Railway Construction and Maintenance Group.	
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)
Group E :—							
Blacksmiths' strikers and hammermen	...	...	2	2	...	...	4
Engine-hands (I.C.)	...	...	2	2	...	...	4
Pioneers, RE. :—							
Cooks	...	3	...	3	1	...	7
Sanitary duties	...	2	...	2	...	...	4
Drivers for M.T. vehicles	...	2	...	3	...	...	5
Miscellaneous	5	29	3	7	...	...	44
Drivers	2	...	...	...	...	...	2
Total Group E, etc.	7	36	7	19	1	1	71
Grand total	16	42	100	170	25	4	357

(*a*) Duties of one officer include instruction of Supplementary Reservists.
(*b*) For technical and mobilization stores.
(*c*) Serjeant instructor in surveying.
(*d*) Includes one clerk for the officer commanding.
(*e*) Includes 2 lance corporals for Headquarter office, 5 clerks, telephone operators, orderlies and personnel for quartermaster's stores.
(*f*) Includes 3 lance-corporals for fire station and police, and 2 clerks.
(*g*) Includes 2 trained as buglers.
(*h*) Includes 2 clerks (lance-corporals).
(*i*) Included in the Peace Establishment of "A" Corps Signals, R. Signals.
(*j*) Details regarding this trade are under consideration.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ENGINEERS.

Survey Battalion.

(Employed under the Ministry of Agriculture and Fisheries.)

	Detail.	Total Battalion.
Lieutenant-colonel		1 (a)
Major		1 (a)
Adjutant		1
Captains and subalterns		5 (a)
Quartermaster		1
Total officers		9 (b)
Regimental serjeant-majors (W.O. Class I)		2
Regimental quartermaster-serjeant (W.O. Class II)		1
Company serjeant-majors (W.O. Class II)		7
Total warrant officers		10
Serjeants		36
Corporals		80
Sappers		324
Buglers		6
Total rank and file		410
Total other ranks		456
Total all ranks		465
Rank and file includes—		
Lance-serjeants		30
Lance-corporals		62 (c)

(a) *Normal ranks.*
(b) *Additional officers may be posted as circumstances permit.*
(c) *Includes 12 unpaid.*

Detail of rank and file by trades.	
Surveyors (Ordnance)	404

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ENGINEERS.

Personnel under Instruction.

At School of Electric Lighting :—

Men	50 *100* (*a*)

At other Schools and special courses :—

Officers	102
Men	*143* (*a*)
Apprentice tradesmen (Boys)	70 (*b*)

(*a*) These men are included in the establishment of the various R.E. units to which they belong.

(*b*) 41 for training as draughtsmen (architectural).
29 for training as surveyors (cadastral and engineering).

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ENGINEERS.

Farriers.

Detail of ranks.

Units.	Sergeant-major. Warrant Officer (Class I.)	Quartermaster-sergeant. Warrant Officer (Class II.)	Staff-sergeants and sergeants. (*a*)	Lance-sergeants.	Corporals.	Farriers.	Total.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)
9 field companies (H.E.) ...	...	...	3	3	3	...	9
3 field companies (L.E.) ...	...	...	...	2	1	...	3
1 field company (Rhine) ...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1
1 field squadron	...	...	1	...	...	3	4
1 training battalion	...	...	...	...	...	1	1
1 mounted depot	1	1	...	...	...	4(*b*)	6
2 field companies (Egypt)...	...	...	...	1	1	...	2
Total	1	1	4	6	6	8	26

(*a*) Time promotion under the Royal Warrant for Pay.
(*b*) Includes 3 under training.

Digitized by Google

Rank and file

Recruits (including 150 boys).	Drivers, H.T. (including grooms and batmen).
(xxvii)	(xxvi
913	13

SUMMARY OF THE ROYAL CORPS OF SIGNALS REGIMENTAL ESTABLISHMENTS.

Detail.	Officers.							Warrant Officers Class I.				Warrant Officers Class II					Total warrant officers.	Staff-serjeants and serjeants.					Rank and file.								Total other ranks.	Total all ranks.	Civilians.	Animals.	Native soldiers.
	Lieutenant-colonels.	Majors.	Captains.	Subalterns.	Adjutants.	Quartermasters	Total officers	Regimental serjeant-majors.	S.M. (F. of Signals).	Superintending clerk.	Farrier serjeant-major.	*Regimental Q.M.S.*	Q.M.S. (F. of Signals).	Company serjeant-majors.	C.S.M. riding instructor.	C.S.M. drill instructor.		C.Q.M.S.	C.Q.M.S. (F. of Signals).	Farrier staff-serjeants or serjeants.	Serjeants.	Total staff-serjeants or serjeants.	Corporals.	Farrier corporals.	Signalmen.	Recruits (including 150 boys).	Drivers, H.T. (including grooms and batmen).	Total rank and file.	*Lance-serjeants.*	*Lance-corporals.*				
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)	(xii)	(xiii)	(xiv)	(xv)	(xvi)	(xvii)	(xviii)	(xix)	(xx)	(xxi)	(xxii)	(xxiii)	(xxiv)	(xxv)	(xxvi)	(xxvii)	(xxviii)	(xxix)	(xxx)	(xxxi)	(xxxii)	(xxxiii)	(xxxiv)	(xxxv)	(xxxvi)
HOME.																																		
"A" Corps Signals	1	1	2	10	1	1	16	1	..	..	..	1	..	3	..	..	5	3	..	..	18	21	33	1	309	..	27	370	*6*	*32*	396	412	..	62	..
Cavalry Divisional Signals	..	1	2	5	..	..	8	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	..	..	1	1	2	..	9	12	21	1	182	..	4	208	*8*	*19*	221	229	..	35	..
1st Divisional Signals	1	1	3	9	1	1	16	1	..	..	..	1	..	3	..	..	5	3	1	1	13	18	24	..	271	..	30	325	*6*	*27*	348	364	..	110	..
2nd, 3rd and 4th Divisional Signals ..	2	4	9	27	3	3	48	3	..	..	..	3	..	9	..	..	15	9	3	3	39	54	72	..	786	..	135	993	*18*	*81*	1,062	1,110	6	357	..
10 Arty. Sig. Secs. (mechanized) (*a*)	..	..	..	10	..	..	10	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	10	10	30	..	170	..	..	200	*10*	*20*	210	220	..	..	..
1 Arty. Sig. Sec. (horsed)	..	..	..	1	..	..	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	1	3	..	14	..	4	21	*1*	*1*	22	23	..	13	..
4 Tank Signal Sections	..	..	..	4	..	..	4	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	8	..	..	4	4	8	..	44	..	..	52	*4*	*4*	56	60	..	..	..
No. 4 Wireless Company (*b*)	..	..	..	1	..	..	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	3	3	3	..	24	..	..	27	..	*5*	30	31	..	..	..
Air Defence Brigade Signals	..	1	..	3	..	..	4	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	..	..	1	1	..	..	3	4	7	..	53	..	..	60	*9*	*9*	65	69	..	..	..
6 Command Sig. Companies (*c*) ..	..	2	6	6	..	..	14	..	..	..	..	..	3	..	..	..	4	1	9	..	20	30	10	..	11	..	4	25	*3*	*3*	59	73	173	1	..
Chief Signal Officers: Northern, Western and Scottish Commands and London District (*d*)	3	1	..	..	..	..	4	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	4	1	3	..
H.Q., Signal Training Centre (*e*) ..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	2	9	..	2	11	11	..	..	..
Depot Battalion, S.T.C.	1	3	2	9	1	1	17	1	..	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	..	..	..	1	1	3	..	4	..	2	9	..	2	11	11	..	2	..
Training Battalion, S.T.C.	1	3	4	10	1	1	20	1	1	..	..	1	..	3	..	..	6	5	..	..	22	27	51	..	84	..	68	195	*11*	*26*	219	236	..	2	..
Recruits under instruction, S.T.C. (*f*)	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	105	..	..	156	*15*	*24*	189	209	3	159	..
Young officers under instruction, S.T.C.	..	..	..	17	..	..	17	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	913	..	913	..	..	913	913	..		
Officers under instruction, Cambridge ..	..	..	..	4	..	..	4	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	17	..	..	..
Northern Ireland Signal Company ..	..	..	1	2	..	..	3	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	4	4	4	..	53	..	..	62	*1*	*9*	66	69	4	8	..
South Irish Coast Defences Signal Section	..	..	1	1	..	..	2	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	1	4	..	20	..	..	24	..	*3*	25	27	..	..	..
Independent Signal Company ..	..	1	..	2	..	..	3	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	..	..	1	..	..	..	4	4	9	..	46	..	1	56	*4*	*3*	61	64	..	8	..
Total Home	9	18	30	121	7	7	192	7	1	2	1	7	3	23	1	1	46	25	15	5	166	211	322	5	2,176	913	280	3,696	*87*	*268*	3,953	4,145	189	756	..
Rhine Signals	1	1	2	5	..	..	9	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	..	..	1	2	1	..	12	15	21	..	143	..	20	184	*7*	*9*	200	209	3	41	..
COLONIES.																																		
Staff for Chief Signal Officer, Egypt (*g*)	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	1	..	..	2	..	..	2	..	*1*	3	3	..	..	..
No. 1 Company, Egypt Signals ..	..	1	1	4	..	..	6	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	..	..	1	2	..	..	6	8	20	..	106	..	16	142	*8*	*9*	151	157	..	34	..
No. 3 Company, Egypt Signals ..	..	1	1	4	..	..	6	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	..	..	1	1	..	..	6	7	14	..	145	..	15	174	*5*	*14*	182	188	..	37	..
8 Defended Ports Signal Sections (*h*) ..	..	..	4	2	..	..	6	..	..	..	..	4	..	..	..	..	4	..	4	..	5	9	11	..	97	..	2	110	*2*	*12*	123	129	55	2	(*i*) 12
No. 2 Wireless Company	..	1	2	2	..	..	5	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	..	..	1	..	..	..	9	9	16	..	71	..	..	87	*5*	*8*	97	102	22	..	..
Total Colonies	..	3	8	12	..	..	23	..	..	..	..	..	4	3	..	..	7	3	4	..	27	34	61	..	421	..	33	515	*20*	*44*	556	579	77	73	12
Total, Home and Abroad (excluding India)	(*j*) 10	22	40	138	7	7	224	7	1	2	1	7	7	27	1	1	54	30	20	5	205	260	404	5	2,740	913	333	4,395	*114*	*321*	4,709	4,933	269	870	12
India (*k*)	6	17	39	89	..	..	151	8	..	..	..	6	..	16	..	..	30	31	..	11	211	253	334	4	1,474	..	..	1,812	*156*	*181*	2,095	2,246	..	..	..
Grand total	16	39	79	227	7	7	375	15	1	2	1	13	7	43	1	1	84	61	20	16	416	513	738	9	4,214	913	333	6,207	*270*	*502*	6,804	7,179	(*l*) 269	870	12

(*a*) The 8th, 9th, 10th and 11th Sections will not be raised in 1929–30, and their establishments will not be used for promotion purposes.
(*b*) This Section will be maintained on a civilian basis in 1929–30, and its establishment will not be used for promotion purposes.
(*c*) Includes staffs for Chief Signal Officers.
(*d*) Excludes C.S.Os. for Aldershot, Eastern and Southern Commands, who are colonels, Class X, outside regimental establishments.
(*e*) Excludes 1 brigadier, 1 brigade-major and 1 staff-captain, who are extra-regimental.
(*f*) Includes 150 boys.
(*g*) Excludes C.S.O., Egypt, who is a colonel, Class X, outside regimental establishments.
(*h*) Excludes Aden Signal Section, which is on loan to R.A.F.
(*i*) Includes 1 havildar, 1 naik and 1 lance-naik.
(*j*) The total number of lieutenant-colonels (excluding India) in the Corps is 12, which includes 2 extra-regimentally employed.
(*k*) Provisional.
(*l*) 7 civilian servants (not to be engaged without War Office authority) are allowed, in addition, for the officers' mess at Aldershot.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

ROYAL CORPS OF SIGNALS.

"A" CORPS SIGNALS.

Consisting of { headquarters. / 3 companies.

Detail.	Headquarters.	No. 1 Company.				No. 2 Company.				No. 3 Company.				Total corps signals.
		Headquarters.	Two construction sections, M.T.	Two cable sections.	Total No. 1 Company.	Headquarters	Five light W/T sections, M.T. (a).	One heavy wireless section, M.T. (a).	Total No. 2 Company.	Headquarters.	Two light artillery wireless sections.	Cable section.	Total No. 3 Company.	
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)	(xii)	(xiii)	(xiv)	(xv)
Lieutenant-colonel	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1
Major	..	1	..	..	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1
Captains	..	..	..	..	..	1	..	..	1	1	..	..	1	2
Subalterns	..	..	2	2	4	3	..	..	3	2	..	1	3	10
Adjutant	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1
Quartermaster	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1
Total officers	3	1	2	2	5	4	..	..	4	3	..	1	4	16
Regimental serjeant-major (W.O. Class I)	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1
Regimental quartermaster-serjeant (W.O. Class II)	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1
Company serjeant-majors (W.Os. Class II)	..	1	..	..	1	1	..	..	1	1	..	..	1	
Total warrant officers	2	1	..	..	1	1	..	..	1	1	..	..	1	5

Digitized by Google

Company quartermaster-serjeants	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	..	..	1	..	..	1	..	..	..	3
Serjeants	..	..	..	..	..	..	(b) 2	..	2	2	4	(c) 1	5	1	7	2	2	1	5	18
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	..						2	1	2	2	5	2	5	1	8	3	2	1	6	21
Corporals	..	..	..	..	..	..	4	..	10	4	14	1	5	1	7	6	..	2	8	33
Farrier corporal	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1
Signalmen	..	..	..	..	..	..	10	2	80	32	114	7	90	18	115	34	20	16	70	309
Drivers, H.T.	..	..	..	..	..	..	2	1	..	16	17	..	..	..	..	..	..	8	8	(d) 27
Total rank and file	..	..	..	..			17	3	90	52	145	8	95	19	122	40	20	26	86	370
Total other ranks	..	..	..	..			21	5	92	54	151	11	100	20	131	44	22	27	93	396
Total all ranks	..	..	..	..			24	6	94	56	156	15	100	20	135	47	22	28	97	412
Rank and file includes—																				
Lance-serjeants	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	4	..	4	..	..	..	..	2	..	..	2	6
Lance-corporals	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	6	4	10	1	10	2	13	3	1	2	9	32
Detail of rank and file by trades.																				
Blacksmiths	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	2	..	2	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	2
Clerks	..	..	..	..	..	..	(e) 3	1	..	..	1	1	..	..	1	1	..	..	1	8
Despatch riders	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	(f) 6	..	..	6	6
Draughtsman, signals	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1
Electricians, wireless, or instrument mechanics						..	..	..	..	..	..	..	10	2	12	..	2	..	2	14
Farriers	..	..	..	..	..	..	2	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	2
Fitters, signals, or electrician fitters	..	..	..	..			(g) 1	..	2	..	2	..	10	2	12	(g) 1	2	..	3	18
Instrument makers, telegraph or instrument mechanics	..	..					..	..	..	..	..	(f) 2	..	..	2	2	..	..	2	4
Carried forward	..	..	..	..			9	1	4	—	5	3	20	4	27	10	1	—	14	55

Digitized by Google

ROYAL CORPS OF SIGNALS.

"A" CORPS SIGNALS—*continued.*

Detail.	Headquarters.	No. 1 Company.				No. 2 Company.				No. 3 Company.				Total corps signals.
		Headquarters.	Two construction sections, M.T.	Two cable sections.	Total No. 1 Company.	Headquarters.	Five light W/T sections, M.T. (*a*).	One heavy wireless section, M.T. (*a*).	Total No. 2 Company.	Headquarters.	Two light artillery wireless sections.	Cable section.	Total No. 3 Company.	
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)	(xii)	(xiii)	(xiv)	(xv)
Brought forward	9	1	4	..	5	3	20	4	27	10	4	..	14	55
Linemen	..	..	66	26	92	..	..	..	..	(*h*) 10	..	13	23	115
Operators, line, or Operators, Signals ..	..	..	..	8	8	..	..	..	..	11	..	4	15	23
,, *wireless* ,, ,, ..	..	..	..	..	..	..	55	11	66	..	14	..	14	80
Saddlers	2	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	2
Telephone switchboard operators or linemen ..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	3	..	..	3	3
Wheelers or carpenters and joiners	..	..	..	2	2	..	..	..	..	1	..	1	2	4
Signalmen, Group "E."	4	1	20	..	21	5	20	4	29	5	2	..	7	61
Drivers, H.T.	..	..	..	14	14	..	..	..	..	..	..	7	7	21
,, *grooms*	2	1	..	2	3	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	1	6
Total	17	3	90	52	145	8	95	19	122	40	20	26	86	370(*i*)
Horses—														
Officers'	2	1	..	2	3	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	1	6
Riding	(*j*) 2	..	..	12	12	..	..	..	..	..	..	6	6	20
Light draught	..	..	..	24	24	..	..	..	..	..	..	12	12	36
Total horses	4	1	..	38	39	..	..	..	..	..	..	19	19	62

Digitized by Google

Transport—																			
Lorries, heavy	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	2	..	2	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	2
,, light	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	(*k*) 4	..	4	1	10	4	15	1	..	..	1	20
,, ,, six wheeled	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	4	..	4	4
Vans, heavy, or lorries, light, six-wheeled	..	1	1	2	..	3	1	10	..	11	1	..	..	1	16
Motor cycles	..	..	..	..	..	..	(*l*) 1	..	2	..	2	4	10	2	16	11	2	..	13	32
Cars, light, 2 seater (or motor cycle combinations)	..	..	2	..	2	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	2
Wagons, limbered, G.S.	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	(*m*) 4	4	..	..	..	..	..	..	(*l*) 2	2	6
,, cable	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	4	4	..	..	..	..	..	..	2	2	6
Bicycles	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	8	4	12	..	..	..	..	..	..	2	2	14

(*a*) Two light W/T sections, M.T., and 1 heavy W/T section, M.T., are for No. 2 Co. L. of C. Signals on mobilization.
(*b*) 1 for orderly-room duties and 1 for supervision of M.T. vehicles.
(*c*) Fitter signals or electrician fitter.
(*d*) Includes 2 trained as trumpeters.
(*e*) Includes 2 corporals.
(*f*) One a corporal.
(*g*) Corporal.
(*h*) Four linemen (one a corporal) for duty at Railway Training Centre, Longmoor. These form nucleus for a signal section if required on mobilization for Composite Railway Company.
(*i*) Not less than 45 to be trained in driving M.T. vehicles.
(*j*) A horse when required for farrier serjeant must be borrowed from one of the sections. 2 riding horses for trumpeters.
(*k*) With special air line bodies.
(*l*) For instructional purposes. Also for use as required by 1st and 2nd Divisional Signals.
(*m*) No horses provided. Horses and drivers must be borrowed or hired as required.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL CORPS OF SIGNALS.

CAVALRY DIVISIONAL SIGNALS.

Consisting of { headquarters. / 6 troops.

Detail.	Headquarters (includes "A" Troop for Cavalry Division headquarters) (*a*).	"B" Troop (wireless).	"C" Troop (D.R.).	"D" Troop (cavalry brigade).	"E" Troop (cavalry brigade) (*b*).	"F" & "G" Troops (Cavalry armoured car regts.) (each).	Total.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)
Major	1	..	..	..	..	..	1
Captains	1	..	..	..	1	..	2
Subalterns	..	1	1	1	..	1	5
Total officers	2	1	1	1	1	1	8
Company serjeant-major (W.O., Class II)	1	..	..	..	..	..	1
Company quartermaster-serjeants	1	..	..	..	..	1(*c*)	2
Serjeants	1	1	1	2	2	1	9
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	2	1	1	2	2	2	12
Corporals	4	2	1	4	4	3	21
Farrier corporal	1	..	..	..	..	..	1
Signalmen	23	27(*d*)	14	32	32	27	182(*e*)
Drivers, H.T. (grooms)	2	..	..	1	1	..	4
Total rank and file	30(*f*)	29	15	37	37	30	208
Total other ranks	33	30	16	39	39	32	221
Total all ranks	35	31	17	40	40	33	229
Rank and file includes—							
Lance-serjeants	*1*	*1*	..	*2*	*2*	*1*	*8*
Lance-corporals	*4*	*(d)4*	*3*	*2*	*2*	*2*	*19*
Detail of rank and file by trades.							
Clerk	*1*	..	..	..	..	..	*1*
Despatch riders	..	..	*15*	*7*	*7*	..	*29*
Electricians, wireless or instrument mechanics	..	*1*	..	*1*	*1*	*5*	*13*
Farriers	*2*	..	..	..	..	..	*2*
Fitters, signals, or electrician fitters	..	*3*	..	*2*	*2*	*9*	*25*
Instrument maker, telegraph or instrument mechanic	..	*1*	..	..	..	..	*1*
Linemen	*6*	..	..	..	..	..	*6*

Digitized by Google

ROYAL CORPS OF SIGNALS.

CAVALRY DIVISIONAL SIGNALS—*continued.*

Detail.	Headquarters (includes "A" Troop for Cavalry Division headquarters) (*a*).	"B" Troop (wireless).	"C" Troop (D.R.).	"D" Troop (cavalry brigade)	"E" Troop (cavalry brigade) (*b*)	"F" & "G" Troops (Cavalry armoured car regts.) (each).	Total.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)
Detail of rank and file by trades—continued.							
Operators, line, or operators, signals ..	3	..	..	..	..	..	3
,, *wireless* ,, ,, ..	..	18	..	12	12	16	74
,, *visual* .. ,, ,, ..	3	..	..	6	6	..	15
Saddler	1	..	..	..	..	..	1
Carpenter	1	..	..	..	..	..	1
Drivers, H.T. (grooms)	2	..	..	1	1	..	4
Signalmen, Group E							
Cooks	1	1	..	1	1	..	4
Storeman	1	..	..	..	..	..	1
Sanitary and general duties (including 2 trained as trumpeters)	9	6	..	7	7	..	28
Total	30	29	16	37	37	30	208(*g*)
Horses—							
Officers'	3	..	..	2	2	..	7
Riding	10	..	..	9	9	..	28
Total horses	13(*h*)	..	..	11	11	..	35
Transport—							
Lorries, light, six wheeled	3	4	..	4(*i*)	4(*i*)	..	15
Mechanical cable layer (*j*)	1	..	..	..	..	..	1
Motor cycles	2	1	17	6	6	..	32
Cars light, 2 seater (or motor cycle combinations).	2	1	..	2	2	..	7

(*a*) The headquarters expands to headquarters and "A" Troop on mobilization.
(*b*) "E" Troop commanded by a captain is detached at Tidworth.
(*c*) Foreman of Signals.
(*d*) Until "F" and "G" Troops are raised 8 signalmen (1 instrument mechanic, 1 electrician fitter, 6 operators Signals (including 1 lance corporal)), will not be required or raised.
(*e*) Includes 2 trained as trumpeters.
(*f*) The following will not be raised in 1929/30:—1 farrier corporal, 2 drivers (H.T.) (grooms), 2 signalmen (farrier and saddler).
(*g*) Not less than 17 to be trained in driving M.T. vehicles.
(*h*) Will not be provided in 1929/30.
(*i*) 1 van, heavy, will be held temporarily in lieu of 1 lorry, light, six wheeled.
(*j*) When designed.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL CORPS OF SIGNALS.

DIVISIONAL SIGNALS.

Consisting of { headquarters, 3 companies.

Detail	Headquarters.	No. 1 Company.					No. 2 Company.				No. 3 Company.				Total divisional signals.
		Headquarters.	"A" section (wireless) (a).	"B" section (cable).	"C" section (cable).	Total No. 1 Company.	Headquarters.	"D" section (R.A. headquarters).	"E," "F" and "G" sections (for artillery brigades).	Total No. 2 Company.	Headquarters.	"H" section (divisional headquarters) (b).	"J," "K" and "L" sections (for Infantry brigades) (c).	Total No. 3 Company.	
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)	(xii)	(xiii)	(xiv)	(xv)	(xvi)
Lieutenant-colonel or major (*d*)	1	..	..	..	This section does not exist in peace, but is formed on mobilization.	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1
Major	..	..	..	..		..	..	..	..	..	1	..	..	1	1
Captains	..	1	1	..		1	1	..	..	1	..	..	..	..	3
Subalterns	..	..	1	1		2	..	..	3	3	..	1	3	4	9
Adjutant	1	..	..	..		..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1
Quartermaster	1	..	..	..		..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1
Total officers	3	1	2	1		4	1	..	3	4	1	1	3	5	16
Regimental serjeant-major (W.O., Class I)	1	..	..	..		..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1
Regimental quartermaster-serjeant (W.O., Class II)	1	..	..	..		..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1
Company serjeant-majors (W.Os., Class II)	..	1	..	..		1	1	..	..	1	1	..	..	1	3
Total warrant officers	2	1	..	..		1	1	..	..	1	1	..	..	1	5

Digitized by Google

Company quartermaster-serjeants ..	(e) 1	1	..	..	This section does not exist in peace but is formed on mobilization.	1	1	..	..	1	1	..	..	1	4
Farrier staff serjeant or serjeant	1	..	..	..		..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1
Serjeants	(f) 1	..	2	1		3	..	1	3	4	..	2	3	5	13
Total staff serjeants and serjeants	3	1	2	1		4	1	1	3	5	1	2	(g) 3	6	18
Corporals	3	1	3	3		7	..	2	3	5	..	3	6	9	24
Signalmen	6	6	40	18		64	2	25	51	78	3	33	78	114	(h) 262
Drivers, H.T.	2	1	..	11		12	2	..	12	14	2	..	15	17	45
Total rank and file	11	8	43	32		83	4	27	66	97	5	36	99	140	331
Total other ranks	16	10	45	33		88	6	28	69	103	7	38	102	147	354
Total all ranks	19	11	47	34		92	7	28	72	107	8	39	105	152	370
Rank and file includes :—															
Lance-serjeants	*1*	..	..	..		..	..	*1*	..	*1*	..	*1*	*3*	*4*	*6*
Lance-corporals	..	..	*5*	*3*		*8*	..	*3*	*6*	*9*	..	*4*	*6*	*10*	*27*
Detail of rank and file by trades.															
Carpenter and joiner	..	..	..	..	*This section does not exist in peace, but is formed on mobilization.*	..	..	..	..	..	..	*1*	..	*1*	*1*
Clerks	(i) *5*	*1*	..	..		*1*	*1*	..	..	*1*	*1*	..	..	*1*	*8*
Despatch riders	..	..	..	..		..	..	*2*	*6*	*8*	..	*12*	*6*	*18*	*26*
Draughtsman, signals	*1*	..	..	..		..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	*1*
Electricians, wireless or instrument mechanics	..	..	*2*	..		*2*	..	..	..	..	..	..	*3*	*3*	*5*
Farriers	..	..	..	*1*		*1*	..	*1*	..	*1*	*1*	..	..	*1*	*3*
Fitters, signals or electrician fitters ..	*1*	..	*2*	..		*2*	..	..	..	..	..	*1*	*3*	*4*	*7*
Instrument makers, telegraph, or instrument mechanics	..	..	*2*	..		*2*	..	*1*	..	*1*	..	*1*	..	*1*	*4*
Linemen	..	..	..	*14*		*14*	..	*4*	*12*	*16*	..	*2*	*6*	*8*	*38*
Operators, line or operators signals ..	..	..	..	*4*		*4*	..	..	..	..	..	*4*	*6*	*10*	*14*
„ *wireless* „ „ „ ..	..	..	*30*	..		*30*	..	..	..	..	..	..	*30*	*30*	*60*
„ *visual* „ „ „ ..	..	..	..	..		..	..	*13*	*30*	*43*	..	*8*	*24*	*32*	*75*
Saddlers	..	..	..	*1*		*1*	..	..	..	..	..	*1*	..	*1*	*2*
Telephone switchboard operators or linemen	..	..	..	..		..	..	*2*	..	*2*	..	*2*	..	*2*	*4*
Wheelers	..	..	..	*1*		*1*	..	*1*	..	*1*	..	..	..	..	*2*

Digitized by Google

ROYAL CORPS OF SIGNALS.
DIVISIONAL SIGNALS—*continued.*

Detail.	Headquarters.	No. 1 Company.					No. 2 Company.				No. 3 Company.				Total divisional signals.
		Headquarters.	"A" section (wireless) (a).	"B" section (cable).	"C" section (cable).	Total No. 1 Company.	Headquarters.	"D" section (R.A. headquarters).	"E," "F" and "G" Sections (for artillery brigades).	Total No. 2 Company.	Headquarters.	"H" section (divisional headquarters) (b).	"J," "K" and "L" sections (for infantry brigades) (c).	Total No. 3 Company.	
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)	(xii)	(xiii)	(xiv)	(xv)	(xvi)
Drivers, H.T.	..	..	..	*10*		*10*	..	..	*9*	*9*	..	..	*12*	*12*	*31*
,, *H.T., spare*	..	..	..	..		..	*1*	..	..	*1*	*1*	..	..	*1*	*2*
Grooms	*2*	*1*	..	*1*		*2*	*1*	..	*3*	*4*	*1*	..	*3*	*4*	*12*
Storemen	*2*	*1*	*1*	..		*2*	*1*	..	..	*1*	*1*	..	..	*1*	*6*
Sanitary duties	..	*1*	..	..		*1*	..	*1*	..	*1*	..	*1*	..	*1*	*3*
Cooks	..	*2*	..	..		*2*	..	*1*	*3*	*4*	..	*1*	*3*	*4*	*10*
General duties	..	*2*	*6*	..		*8*	..	*1*	*3*	*4*	..	*2*	*3*	*5*	*17*
Total	*11*	*8*	*43*	*32*		*83*	*4*	*27*	*66*	*97*	*5*	*36*	*99*	*140*	(*j*)*331*
Civilians (officers' mess servants)	(*k*) 3	..	..	..		..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	3
Horses—															
Officers'	2	1	..	1		2	1	..	3	4	1	..	3	4	12
Riding	3	1	..	6		7	1	6	24	31	1	6	6	13	54
Light draught	..	..	..	20		20	..	..	18	18	.	..	6	6	44
Pack	..	..	..	..		..	..	..	..	..	..	..	9	9	9.
Total horses	(*l*) 5	(*m*) 2	..	27		29	(*m*)2	(*n*) 6	45	53	(*m*) 2	6	24	32	119
Transport (*c*)—															
Lorries, light, six-wheeled	..	1	6	..		7	..	1	..	1	..	2	..	2	10
Trailer (with office body)	..	..	..	..		..	..	..	..	..	..	1	..	1	1
Motor cycles	(*o*) 1	..	2	..		2	..	(*p*) 2	3	5	..	11	(*p*) 6	17	(*q*) 25
Cars, light, 2-seater (or motor cycle combination)	..	..	2	..		2	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	2
Wagons, L.G.S.	..	..	..	2		2	..	..	3	3	..	..	(*r*) 6	6	11
,, cable	..	..	..	..		..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	2
,, telephone	..	..	..	..		..	..	..	3	3	..	..	..	..	3
Bicycles	..	..	12	2		14	..	2	18	20	1	(*s*) 7	12	20	54

This section does not exist in peace, but is formed on mobilization.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL CORPS OF SIGNALS—*continued.*

DIVISIONAL SIGNALS—*continued.*

(*a*) 6 W/T Stations.

(*b*) Includes a despatch rider sub-section consisting of 1 serjeant, 12 despatch riders, 1 fitter, signals or electrician fitter (including 1 corporal, 1 lance-corporal), 4 riding horses, 10 motor cycles.

(*c*) In the case of 1st Divisional Signals, each of J, K and L sections has 2 signalmen, Group E, trained in driving M.T. vehicles, for 1 electrician, wireless, 1 operator and 2 drivers, H.T.; 2 lorries, light, 6-wheeled and 1 car, light, 2-seater, for 2 wagons, L.G.S., 1 bicycle, 3 horses (2 L.D. and 1 pack).

(*d*) A lieut.-colonel to command each of the 3 divisional signals of the 1st contingent and a major to command the divisional signals of the 2nd contingent.

(*e*) Foreman of Signals.

(*f*) For orderly-room duties.

(*g*) Each serjeant has a bicycle.

(*h*) Includes 2 trained as trumpeters.

(*i*) Includes 1 corporal.

(*j*) Not less than 11 to be trained in driving M.T. vehicles.

(*k*) For 3rd and 4th Divisional Signals only. In the case of the 3rd Divisional Signals, civilians will not be employed without War Office authority.

(*l*) 1 riding horse for farrier serjeant or staff serjeant, 2 for trumpeters.

(*m*) 1 riding horse for W.O., Class II.

(*n*) 1 riding horse for serjeant, 1 for farrier, 4 between other trades.

(*o*) For instructional purposes for 3rd and 4th Divisional Signals only. "A" Corps Signals have a machine on charge which can be used by 1st and 2nd Divisional Signals.

(*p*) For despatch riders.

(*q*) 24 only for 1st and 2nd Divisional Signals. *See* note (*o*).

(*r*) Horses only provided for three wagons. Additional horses and drivers must be borrowed or hired when required

(*s*) 1 bicycle for serjeant.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL CORPS OF SIGNALS.

MISCELLANEOUS UNITS. (*a*)

Detail.	Artillery signal section.		Tank signal section. (*c*)	No. 4 Wireless Company (*d*)	Independent Signal Company.
	Mechanized (*b*)	Horsed. (*b*)			
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)
Major	...	...	...	...	1
Subalterns	1	1	1	1	2
Total officers	1	1	1	1	3
Company serjeant-major (W.O. Class II)	...	...	...	...	1
Serjeants	1	1	1	(*e*)3	4
Corporals	3	3	2	3	9
Signalmen...	17	14	11	24	46
Drivers, H.T.	...	3	...	...	...
Grooms	...	1	...	...	1
Total rank and file	20	21	13	27	56
Total other ranks	21	22	14	30	61
Total all ranks	22	23	15	31	64
Rank and file includes :—					
Lance-serjeants	*1*	*1*	*1*	...	*4*
Lance-corporals	*2*	*1*	*1*	*5*	*3*
Detail of rank and file by trades.					
Clerk	...	...	...	*1*	...
Despatch riders	*2*	*2*	...	...	...
Draughtsman, signals	...	...	...	...	*1*
Electricians, wireless or instrument mechanics	...	...	*1*	*4*	*1*
Fitters, signals, or electrician fitters	...	...	*1*	...	*2*
Instrument makers, telegraph, or instrument mechanics	...	...	*1*	*2*	...
Linemen	*4*	*4*	...	...	*6*
Operators line, or operators signals	...	...	...	...	*6*
,, visual, or operators signals	*10*	*10*	...	...	*2*
,, wireless, or operators signals	...	...	*10*	*19*	*18*
Telephone switchboard operators, or linemen	...	...	...	...	*7*
Signalmen Group E	*4*	*1*	...	(*f*)*1*	*12*
Drivers, H.T.	...	*3*	...	...	...
Grooms	...	*1*	...	...	*1*
Total	(*g*)*20*	*21*	*13*	*27*	(*h*)*56*

Digitized by Google

ROYAL CORPS OF SIGNALS.

MISCELLANEOUS UNITS—*continued.*

Detail.	Artillery signal section.		Tank signal section. (*c*)	No. 4 Wireless Company (*d*)	Independent Signal Company.
	Mechanized (*b*)	Horsed (*b*)			
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)
Horses—					
Officers'...	...	1	...	...	1
Riding	...	6	...	...	2
Light draught	...	6	...	...	2
Pack	...	...	...	...	3
Total horses	...	13	...	...	8
Transport—					
Wagons, limbered, G.S. ...	...	1	...	...	2
,, telephone	...	1	...	...	...
Lorries, light, 6-wheeled, or Kegresse (or similar vehicle) with rear half of telephone wagon	1	...	...	...	...
Van, heavy, or lorry, light, 6-wheeled	1	...	...	...	...
Car, light, or car, 6-wheeled ...	1	...	...	...	...
Motor cycles	2	...	...	(*i*)2	2
Cars, light, 2-seater (or motor cycle combination)... ...	(*i*)2	...	...	...	...
Bicycles	...	6	...	...	4

(*a*) 10 artillery signal sections (mechanized) at Home. 4 of these sections will not be raised in 1929/30 and their establishments will not be used for promotion purposes.
1 artillery signal section (horsed) Home.
4 tank battalion signal sections, Home.

(*b*) For duty with headquarters of a medium, field, or heavy brigade, R.A.

(*c*) This establishment is included in that of a tank battalion.

(*d*) This establishment provides for:—1 headquarters.
4 detachments.
The section will be raised on a civilian basis during 1929/30, and its establishment will not be used for promotion purposes.

(*e*) Includes one with trade of fitter signals or electrician fitter.

(*f*) Storeman.

(*g*) Not less than 3 to be trained in driving M.T. vehicles.

(*h*) Not less than 8 to be trained in driving M.T. vehicles.

(*i*) For subaltern and serjeant.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL CORPS OF SIGNALS.

AIR DEFENCE BRIGADE SIGNALS.

Detail. (i)	Company headquarters. (ii)	"A" and "B" (anti-aircraft artillery) signal sections. (iii)	"C," "D," "E" and "F" searchlight company signal sections.(a) (iv)	"G" cable section. (v)	"H" cable section. (vi)	Total. (vii)
Major	1	...	...	...	This section does not exist in peace, but is formed on mobilization.	1
Subalterns	...	2	...	1		3
Total officers	1	2	...	1		4
Company serjeant-major (W.O., Class II)	1	...	...	...		1
Company quartermaster-serjeant	1	...	...	...		1
Serjeants	...	...	2	1		3
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	1	...	2	1		4
Corporals	2	2	2	1		7
Signalmen	10	10	24	9		53
Total rank and file ...	12	12	26	10		60
Total other ranks... ...	14	12	28	11		65
Total all ranks	15	14	28	12		69
Rank and file includes—						
Lance-corporals	*2*	*2*	*4*	*1*		*9*
Detail of rank and file by trades.						
Despatch riders	*2*	*2*	*4*	...		*8*
Draughtsman, signals	*1*	...	...	...		*1*
Fitter signals, or electrician fitter	*1*	...	...	...		*1*
Instrument maker telegraph, or instrument mechanic ...	*1*	...	...	...		*1*
Linemen	*1*	*2*	*18*	*8*		*29*
Telephone switchboard operators or linemen	*3*	*6*	...	...		*9*
Signalmen Group E	*3*	*2*	*4*	*2*		*11*
Total	*12*	*12*	*26*	*10*		*(b)80*
Transport—						
Vans, heavy, or lorries, light, six-wheeled	1	2	...	...		3
Lorries, light, 6-wheeled ...	...	...	4	2		6
Motor cycles (c)	3	4	8	1		16
Bicycles	2	2	4	2		10

(a) Two of the 4 searchlight company signal sections are commanded by corporals.
(b) Not less than 9 to be trained in driving M.T. vehicles.
(c) Includes motor cycles for use of officers and N.C.Os. as required.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL CORPS OF SIGNALS.

CHIEF SIGNAL OFFICERS OF COMMANDS OTHER THAN RHINE AND ABROAD.

Command. (i)	*Colonel.* (ii)	Lieutenant-colonels. (iii)	Major. (iv)
Aldershot	*1*	...	...
Eastern	*1*	...	...
London District	...	...	1
Northern	...	1	...
Scottish	...	1	...
Southern	*1*	...	...
Western	...	1	...

NOTES.

(1) The staffs for chief signal officers are shown with the respective command signal companies.

(2) Chief signal officers, Rhine and Egypt, with their staffs, are shown under Rhine and Egypt Signals respectively.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL CORPS OF SIGNALS.

ALDERSHOT COMMAND SIGNAL COMPANY.

Detail.	Headquarters.	Wireless station.	Staff for Chief Signal Officer.	Total.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)
Captains	1	...	(a) 1	2
Superintending Clerk (W.O., Class I) ...	...	...	1	1
Company quartermaster-serjeant	1	...	...	1
Serjeants	(b) 2	1	...	3
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	3	1	...	4
Corporals	1	1	...	2
Signalmen	1	6	2	9(c)
Groom	...	...	1	1
Total rank and file	2	7	3	12
Total other ranks	5	8	4	17
Total all ranks	6	8	5	19
Civilians—				
Clerks	1	...	2	3
Exchange supervisor	1	...	...	1
Instrument maker...	1	...	...	1
Linemen	(d) 6	...	...	6
Telephone switchboard operators ...	(e) 8	...	...	8
Total civilians	17	...	2	19
Detail of rank and file by trades.				
Clerks	*2*	...	(f) *1*	*3*
Draughtsman, signals	...	...	*1*	*1*
Electricians, wireless, or instrument mechanics	...	*2*	...	*2*
Operators, line, or operators, signals... ...	...	*2*	...	*2*
,, *wireless* ,, ,, ...	...	*3*	...	*3*
Driver, H.T. (groom)	...	...	*1*	*1*
Total	*2*	*7*	*3*	*12*

Digitized by Google

ROYAL CORPS OF SIGNALS.

ALDERSHOT COMMAND SIGNAL COMPANY—*continued.*

Detail.	Headquarters.	Wireless station.	Staff for Chief Signal Officer.	Total.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)
***Horse*—**				
Officers'	...	...	1	1
Bicycles (*g*)	11	...	...	11

(*a*) Assistant to Chief Signal Officer. Either of the two officers of this company may be selected for this duty irrespective of seniority. The officer selected may be relieved of all company responsibilities.

(*b*) For signalling classification duties.

(*c*) Includes 2 lance-corporals.

(*d*) Includes 1 for Bramley Ordnance Depot. 1 may be graded as electrical fitter.

(*e*) Command exchange, 5.
Blackdown exchange, 3.

(*f*) Lance-corporal.

(*g*) 6 for civilian linemen, 1 for cycle orderly, 3 for infantry orderlies at Command Headquarters, and 1 spare.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL CORPS OF SIGNALS.

EASTERN COMMAND SIGNAL COMPANY. (a)

Detail.	Headquarters.	Dover.	Harwich.	Thames and Medway.	Hounslow.	Colchester.	Woolwich.	Biggin Hill.	Staff for Chief Signal Officer.	Total.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)
Major	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1
Subalterns	..	1	..	1	..	..	..	..	..	2
Total officers	1	1	..	1	..	..	..	..	..	3
Quartermaster-serjeant, W.O., Class II (foreman of signals)	..	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1
Company quarter-master-serjeant (foreman of signals)	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1
Serjeants	(b)2	1	1	2	..	..	..	..	1	7
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	3	1	1	2	..	..	..	..	1	8
Corporals	..	..	(c)1	..	..	..	..	(c)1	..	2
Signalman (lance-corporal)	..	..	..	(c)1	..	..	..	..	..	1
Total rank and file	..	..	1	1	..	..	..	1	..	3
Total other ranks	3	2	2	3	..	..	..	1	1	12
Total all ranks	4	3	2	4	..	..	..	1	1	15
Civilians—										
Clerks	1	1	..	1	..	..	..	..	1	4
Draughtsman	..	..	..	1	..	..	..	..	..	1
Linemen	..	2	..	2	..	..	..	..	..	(d)4
Telephone switchboard operators	..	10	..	8	2	4	4	2	..	30
Total civilians	1	13	..	12	2	4	4	2	1	39
Transport—										
Cars, light, 2 seater (or motor cycle combinations) (e)	..	1	..	1	..	..	..	..	..	2
Bicycles (f)	..	1	..	1	..	..	..	..	..	2

(a) The distribution shown to the various localities is the normal. Temporary alterations to this distribution may be made within the command, if found necessary.
(b) For signalling classification duties.
(c) Lineman.
(d) Electrical fitters if necessarily and actually employed as such, otherwise only 2 may be so graded.
(e) For subalterns, Dover and Thames and Medway sections.
(f) For civilian linemen, Dover and Thames and Medway sections.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL CORPS OF SIGNALS.

NORTHERN COMMAND SIGNAL COMPANY. (a)

Detail. (i)	Headquarters. (ii)	Humber Fortress. (iii)	Tees and Tyne. (iv)	Staff for Chief Signal Officer. (v)	Total. (vi)
Captain	1	...	...	...	1
Subaltern	...	1	...	...	1
Total officers	1	1	...	...	2
Company quartermaster-serjeants (foremen of signals)	1	1	...	...	2
Serjeants	(b) 1	...	1	1	3
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	2	1	1	1	5
Corporal (operator, visual)	(c) 1	...	...	...	1
Signalman	...	...	(d)1	...	1
Driver, H.T. (groom)	...	...	...	1	1
Total rank and file	1	...	1	1	3
Total other ranks	3	1	2	2	8
Total all ranks	4	2	2	2	10
Civilians —					
Clerks	1	...	...	1	2
Draughtsman	1	...	...	...	1
Linemen (e)	...	1	1	...	2
Storeman	1	...	...	...	1
Telephone switchboard operators	9	...	...	...	9
Total civilians	12	1	1	1	15
Horse—					
Officers'	...	...	...	1	1
Bicycles (f)	...	1	1	...	2

(a) The distribution shown to the various localities is the normal. Temporary alterations to this distribution may be made within the command, if found necessary.

(b) For signalling classification duties.

(c) Lance-serjeant for signalling classification duties.

(d) Lineman.

(e) Both 1st class (electrical fitters) if at different stations. If at same station only 1 may be so graded.

(f) For civilian linemen.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL CORPS OF SIGNALS.

SCOTTISH COMMAND SIGNAL COMPANY. (*a*)

Detail. (i)	Headquarters. (ii)	Forth. (iii)	Clyde. (iv)	Tay. (v)	Aberdeen and Cromarty. (vi)	Staff for Chief Signal Officer. (vii)	Total. (viii)
Captain	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Subaltern	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Total officers	1	1	...	...	...	...	2
Company quartermaster-serjeants (foremen of signals)	1	1	...	...	...	...	2
Serjeants	(*b*) 1	...	...	...	...	1	2
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants ...	2	1	...	...	...	1	4
Corporals	(*c*) 1	...	(*d*) 1	(*d*) 1	(*d*) 1	...	4
Driver, H.T. (groom) ...	...	...	...	...	...	1	1
Total rank and file ...	1	...	1	1	1	1	5
Total other ranks ...	3	1	1	1	1	2	9
Total all ranks ...	4	2	1	1	1	2	11
Civilians—							
Clerks	1	...	...	...	...	1	2
Instrument maker	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Linemen (*e*)	3	...	1	...	...	...	4
Telephone switchboard operators	(*f*) 9	3	...	...	...	...	12
Total civilians ...	13	4	1	...	...	1	19
Horse—							
Officers'	...	...	...	...	...	1	1

(*a*) The distribution shown to the various localities is the normal. Temporary alterations to this distribution may be made within the command, if found necessary.

(*b*) For signalling classification duties.

(*c*) Lance-serjeant (operator, visual, or operator, signals) for signalling classification duties.

(*d*) Linemen.

(*e*) Of the four civilian linemen, one may be graded as electrical fitter.

(*f*) Includes 1 for H.Q., Highland Area, 1 for H.Q., Lowland Area.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL CORPS OF SIGNALS.

SOUTHERN COMMAND SIGNAL COMPANY. (a)

Detail. (i)	Headquarters. (ii)	Portsmouth. (iii)	Portland. (iv)	Plymouth and Falmouth. (v)	School of Artillery. (vi)	Porton Experimental Station. (vii)	Staff for Chief Signal Officer. (viii)	Total. (ix)
Major	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Captain	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Subaltern	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1
Total officers	2	...	...	1	...	...	...	3
Quartermaster-serjeants, W.Os., Class II (foremen of signals)	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	2
Company quartermaster-serjeants (foremen of signals)	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	2
Serjeants	(b) 2	...	...	...	...	...	1	3
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	3	...	1	...	...	...	1	5
Total other ranks	3	1	1	1	...	...	1	7
Total all ranks	5	1	1	2	...	...	1	10
Civilians—								
Clerks	2	...	...	1	...	...	1	4
Draughtsman	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Instrument makers	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	2
Linemen	...	8	1	7	(c) 5	1	...	(d) 22
Lineman's mate	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1
Telephone switchboard operators	(e) 7	12	4	6	2	4	...	35
Total civilians	10	21	5	15	7	6	1	65
Transport—								
Vans, light	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	2
Car, light, 2-seater (or motor-cycle combination)	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1
Bicycles (f)	...	4	1	...	2	...	...	7

(a) The distribution shown to the various localities is the normal. Temporary alterations to this distribution may be made within the Command, if found necessary.

(b) For signalling classification duties.

(c) 1 an electrical fitter.

(d) Of the 22 civilian linemen, 11 may be electrical fitters.

(e) Three for Command Headquarters, one for Salisbury Plain West, two for Larkhill military exchange, and one for Tidworth garrison exchange.

(f) For civilian linemen.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL CORPS OF SIGNALS.

WESTERN COMMAND SIGNAL COMPANY. (*a*)

Detail. (i)	Headquarters. (ii)	Severn, Mersey and Milford Haven. (iii)	Staff for Chief Signal Officer. (iv)	Total. (v)
Captain	1	...	...	1
Subaltern	...	1	...	1
Total officers	1	1	...	2
Company quartermaster-serjeants (foremen of signals)	1	1	...	2
Serjeants	(*b*) 1	...	1	2
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	2	1	1	4
Corporal	(*c*) 1	...	...	1
Driver, H.T. (groom)	...	...	1	1
Total rank and file	1	...	1	2
Total other ranks	3	1	2	6
Total all ranks	4	2	2	8
Civilians—				
Clerks	1	...	1	2
Instrument maker	...	2	...	2
Linemen (*d*)	...	3	...	3
Telephone switchboard operators	(*e*) 7	2	...	9
Total civilians	8	7	1	16
Horse—				
Officers'	—	—	1	1
Bicycles (*f*)	...	3	...	3

(*a*) The distribution shown to the various localities is the normal. Temporary alterations to this distribution may be made within the command, if found necessary.

(*b*) For signalling classification duties. Operator, visual.

(*c*) Lance-serjeant for signalling classification duties.

(*d*) Two may be graded 1st Class provided they are not both employed at the same station.

(*e*) 2 for command headquarters. 2 for Preston garrison. 1 for H.Q., Welsh Area. 1 for H.Q., W. Lancs. Area. 1 for H.Q., E. Lancs. Area.

(*f*) For civilian linemen.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL CORPS OF SIGNALS.

NORTH AND SOUTH IRELAND.

Detail.	Northern Ireland Signal Company.				South Irish Coast Defences Signal Section.	Grand total North and South Ireland.
	Headquarters.	Lough Swilly Signal Section.	Infantry brigade signal section.	Total.		
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)
Captains	1	...	...	1	1	2
Subalterns	...	1	1	2	1	3
Total officers	1	1	1	3	2	5
Serjeants	2	1	1	4	1	5
Corporals	1	1	2	4	4	8
Signalmen	14	13	26	53	20	73
Drivers, H.T.	...	...	4	4	...	4
,, ,, (groom)	...	...	1	1	...	1
Total rank and file	15	14	33	62	24	86
Total other ranks	17	15	34	66	25	91
Total all ranks	18	16	35	69	27	96
Rank and file includes—						
Lance-serjeant	...	...	*1*	*1*	...	*1*
Lance-corporals	*5*	*2*	*2*	*9*	*3*	*12*
Civilians—						
Clerk...	1	...	...	1	...	1
Telephone switchboard operators	3	...	...	3	...	3
Total civilians...	4	...	...	4	...	4
Detail of rank and file by trades—						
Clerks	*1*	*1*	...	*2*	...	*2*
Despatch riders	*2*	...	*2*	*4*	...	*4*
Draughtsman, signals	...	...	...	...	*1*	*1*
Electricians, wireless, or instrument mechanics	*1*	*1*	*1*	*3*	*1*	*4*
Fitters, signals, or electrician-fitters	*1*	*1*	*1*	*3*	*2*	*5*
Instrument makers, telegraph, or instrument mechanics	...	*1*	...	*1*	*1*	*2*
Linemen	...	*4*	*2*	*6*	*5*	*11*
Operators, wireless, or operators, signals	*6*	*6*	*10*	*22*	*9*	*31*
Operators, line, or operators, signals	...	...	*2*	*2*	...	*2*
Operators, visual, or operators, signals	...	...	*8*	*8*	...	*8*

Digitized by Google

ROYAL CORPS OF SIGNALS,

NORTH AND SOUTH IRELAND—*continued.*

Detail.	Northern Ireland Signal Company.				South Irish Coast Defences Signal Section.	Grand total North and South Ireland.
	Headquarters	Lough Swilly signal section.	Infantry brigade signal section.	Total.		
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)
Telephone switchboard operators, or linemen	*1*	...	...	*1*	*3*	*4*
Signalmen, Group "E"	*3*	...	*2*	*5*	*2*	*7*
Drivers, H.T.	...	...	*4*	*4*	...	*4*
,, ,, (*groom*)	...	...		*1*	...	*1*
Total	*15*	*14*	*33*	*62*	*24*	*86*
Horses—						
Officers'	...	...	1	1	...	1
Riding	...	...	2	2	...	2
Light draught	...	...	2	2	...	2
Pack	...	...	3	3	...	3
Total horses	...	...	8	8	...	8
Transport—						
Car, light, 2-seater (or motor cycle combination)	1	...	...	1	...	1
Motor cycles	3	...	2	5	...	5
Wagons, limbered G.S.	...	...	(*a*) 2	2	...	2
Bicycles	...	...	4	4	...	4

(*a*) One without drivers or horses, which must be borrowed or hired when required for training.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL CORPS OF SIGNALS.

HEADQUARTERS SIGNAL TRAINING CENTRE.

	Detail. (i)	Total. (ii)
Brigadier		*1*
Brigade major		*1*
Staff captain		*1*
Total officers		3
Superintending clerk (W.O., Class I)		1
Serjeant (clerk)		1
Corporals (clerks)		3
Signalmen (clerks)		4
Drivers, H.T. (grooms) (*a*)		2
Total rank and file		9
Total other ranks		11
Total all ranks		3 11
Rank and file includes :—		
Lance-corporals		*2*
Attached—		
A.E.C.		
Instructor (officer)		*1*
Instructors (other ranks)		*3*
A.P.T. Staff—		
Instructors (other ranks)		*2*
R.A.O.C.		
Staff-serjeants (armourers)		*2*
Privates (cycle repairers)		*2*
Total all ranks		*10*
Horses—		
Officers' (2 for brigadier, 1 for brigade major)		*3*
Transport (*see* Establishments for Depot and Training Battalions)		—

(*a*) **Batmen, if required, to be found from pool of batmen with H.Q. depot battalion.**

Digitized by Google

ROYAL CORPS OF SIGNALS.

DEPOT BATTALION.

Detail. (i)	Battalion headquarters. (ii)	Dismounted wing, "A" Company. (a) (iii)	Mounted wing, "C" Company. (b) (iv)	Total. (v)
Lieutenant-colonel	1	...	...	1
Majors	1	1	1	3
Captains	...	1	1	2
Subalterns	...	5	4	9
Adjutant	1	...	...	1
Quartermaster	1	...	...	1
Total officers	4	7	6	17
Regimental serjeant-major (W.O., Class I)...	1	...	...	1
Farrier serjeant-major (W.O., Class I) ...	...	...	1	1
Regimental quartermaster-serjeant (W.O., Class II)	1	...	...	1
Company serjeant-majors (W.O., Class II)	...	1	1	2
Company serjeant-major drill instructor (W.O., Class II)	...	1	...	1
Company serjeant-major, riding instructor (W.O., Class II)	...	...	1	1
Total warrant officers	2	2	3	7
Company quartermaster-serjeants	...	1	1	2
Serjeant clerk (orderly room)	1	...	...	1
Farrier-serjeant	...	...	1	1
Serjeant (saddler)	...	...	1	1
Riding instructors	...	...	2	2
Drill instructor	...	1	...	1
Weapon training instructor	...	1	...	1
Serjeants (c)	3	1	4	8
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants ...	4	4	9	17
Corporals (d)	5	5	8(e)	18
Farrier-corporals	...	...	3	3
Corporal (saddler)	...	...	1	1
Riding instructors, corporals	...	...	3(f)	3
Drill instructors, corporals	...	10(g)	...	10
Weapon training instructors, corporals ...	...	6(h)	...	6
Physical training instructors, corporals ...	...	2(f)	...	2

Digitized by Google

ROYAL CORPS OF SIGNALS.

DEPOT BATTALION—*continued.*

Detail.	Battalion headquarters.	Dismounted wing, "A" Company. (*a*)	Mounted wing, "C" Company. (*b*)	Total.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)
Drill instructors	...	7(*i*)	...	7
Weapon training instructors	...	2(*i*)	...	2
Physical training instructor	...	1(*i*)	...	1
Farriers	...	...	2	2
Saddlers	...	...	3	3
Wheeler	...	...	1(*i*)	1
Signalmen	44	15(*j*)	9(*k*)	68
Drivers, H.T.—				
Wagon men	...	...	2	2
For stable duties	...	...	41(*l*)	41
For officers' horses	...	...	6	6
For riding instructors' horses	...	...	3	3
Batmen (*m*)	...	...	16	16
Recruits, men	...	274	95	369
Total rank and file	49	322	193	564
Total other ranks	55	328	205	588
Total all ranks	59	335	211	605
Rank and file includes—				
Lance-serjeants	...	*6*	*5*	*11*
Lance-corporals	*8*	*13*	*5*	*26*
Civilians	2(*n*)	...	...	2
Distribution by duties of 68 *signalmen.*				
Educational instructor	...	*1*	...	*1*
Armourer's shop	*1*	...	...	*1*
Clerks	*5*	...	*1*	*6*
Company duties	...	*2*	...	*2*
Company stores	...	*1*	*2*	*3*
Cookhouses	...	*6*	*3*	*9*
Corporals' room	*1*	...	...	*1*
General duties	*6*(*o*)	...	...	*6*
Institutes	*2*	...	...	*2*
Medical and dental orderly	*1*	...	...	*1*
Messes—				
Officers'	*7*(*p*)	...	...	*7*
Warrant officers' and non-commissioned officers'	*4*	...	...	*4*
Messing staff and mess huts	*3*	*5*	*3*	*11*
Police (for whole Signal Training Centre)	*5*	...	...	*5*
Quartermaster's stores	*5*	...	...	*5*
Sanitary duties	*3*	...	...	*3*
Reception of recruits	*1*	...	...	*1*
Total	*44*	*15*	*9*	*68*

Digitized by Google

ROYAL CORPS OF SIGNALS.

DEPOT BATTALION—*continued.*

Detail. (i)	Battalion headquarters. (ii)	Dismounted wing, "A" Company. (a) (iii)	Mounted wing, "C" Company. (b) (iv)	Total. (v)
Horses—				
Officers' (*q*)	...	...	12	12
Riding	...	...	87	87
Light draught	...	...	60	60
Total horses	...	...	159	159
Transport—				
Wagons, G.S.	...	...	7	7
,, L.G.S.	...	...	2	2
,, cable	...	...	4	4
,, telephone	...	...	1	1
,, 18-pr. ammunition, with limbers	...	...	8	8
Bicycles	3	2	2	7

(*a*) The dismounted wing ("A" Company) trains recruits in drill, weapon training and P.T., and includes a training cadre of 1 officer and 2 lance-serjeants for training drill instructors and advanced squads of recruits.

(*b*) The mounted wing ("C" Company) trains recruit farriers and saddlers, and recruits in riding and driving.

(*c*) Headquarters—police, 1; messing staff, 1; reception of recruits, 1. "A" Company—administrative duties, 1. "C" Company—stable supervision, 4.

(*d*) Headquarters—police, 1; messing staff, 1; general duties, 1; postal and fire duties, 1; quartermaster's stores, 1. "A" Company—clerks, 2; educational instructors, 2; company duties, 1. "C" Company—clerk, 1; cookhouse, 1; stable supervision, 6.

(*e*) Includes 4 lance-serjeants.

(*f*) Includes 1 lance-serjeant.

(*g*) Includes 3 lance-serjeants.

(*h*) Includes 2 lance-serjeants.

(*i*) Lance-corporals.

(*j*) Includes 3 lance-corporals (1 educational instructor).

(*k*) Includes 1 lance-corporal.

(*l*) Includes 3 lance-corporals.

(*m*) Batmen for officers and warrant officers (Class I) of Headquarters Signal Training Centre, Depot and Training Battalions are all pooled with "C" Company Depot Battalion; 16 is the maximum on the scale of 1 batman to 3 officers, and 2 for 6 warrant officers (Class I) (including 1 at Headquarters Signal Training Centre and 1 at the School of Signals). The actual number allowed on strength depends on the number of officers drawing servant allowance, but the batmen will not be reduced below 13, irrespective of the number of officers drawing servant allowance.

(*n*) Storemen for mobilization equipment and reservists' clothing.

(*o*) Includes 1 for bathhouse.

(*p*) For combined officers' mess of Signal Training Centre, Depot Battalion, Training Battalion and School of Signals, 15 mess servants (i.e., 7 signalmen and 8 civilians) are allowed. The civilians are shown on the establishment of the School of Signals (*vide* Peace Establishments, Part III).

(*q*) A pool of 6 chargers for use of officers of headquarters of Depot and Training Battalions is provided with "C" Company of the Depot Battalion. The remainder are for "C" Company officers.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL CORPS OF SIGNALS.

TRAINING BATTALION.

Detail. (i)	Battalion headquarters. (ii)	Training cadre (a). (iii)	"D" Company (b). (iv)	"E" Company (b). (v)	"F" Company (boys) (b). (vi)	Total. (vii)
Lieutenant-colonel	1	...	...	...	...	1
Majors	1	1	...	...	1	3
Captains	...	2	1	1	...	4
Subalterns	...	4	2	2	2	10
Adjutant	1	...	...	...	...	1
Quartermaster	1	...	...	...	...	1
Total officers	4	7	3	3	3	20
Regimental serjeant-major (W.O., Class I)	1	...	...	...	...	1
Serjeant-major (foreman of signals) (W.O., Class I)	...	1	...	...	...	1
Regimental quartermaster-serjeant (W.O., Class II)	1	...	...	...	...	1
Company serjeant-majors (W.O., Class II)	...	...	1	1	1	3
Total warrant officers ...	2	1	1	1	1	6
Company quartermaster-serjeants ...	2	...	1	1	1	5
Serjeant clerk (orderly room)... ...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Trumpet major	...	...	...	...	1	1
Serjeants	(c) 5	...	...	...	...	5
Instructors, shops and maintenance—						
Despatch rider	...	1	...	...	...	1
Electrician fitters, or fitters signals	...	2	...	...	...	2
Instrument mechanics, or instrument makers, telegraph, or electricians, wireless	...	2	...	...	...	2
Lineman or telephone switchboard Operator	...	1	...	...	...	1
Operators signals, or operators line, or operators wireless, or operators visual	...	7	...	...	...	7
Drill and physical training... ...	...	...	...	...	1	1
Educational training	...	1	...	...	...	1
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	8	14	1	1	3	27

Digitized by Google

ROYAL CORPS OF SIGNALS.

TRAINING BATTALION—*continued.*

Detail. (i)	Battalion headquarters. (ii)	Training cadre (a). (iii)	"D" Company (b). (iv)	"E" Company (b). (v)	"F" Company (boys) (b). (vi)	Total. (vii)
Corporals	3	...	2	2	1	(d) 8
Instructors, shops and maintenance :						
Carpenter or wheeler	...	1	...	...	...	1
Despatch riders	...	2	...	...	...	2
Draughtsman signals	...	1	...	...	...	1
Electrician fitters, or fitters signals	...	(e) 5	...	...	...	5
Instrument mechanics, or instrument makers, telegraph, or electricians wireless	...	(f) 6	...	...	...	6
Linemen, or telephone switchboard operators	...	(e) 4	...	...	...	4
Operators signals, or operators line, or operators wireless, or operators visual	...	(g)18	...	...	...	18
M.T. duties	...	1	...	...	...	1
Clerks	...	(h) 1	(h) 1	(h) 1	(h) 1	4
Educational training	...	1	...	...	...	1
Signalmen	(i) 31	(j) 1	(k)11	(k)11	(k) 8	62
Instructors, shops and maintenance :						
Carpenters and wheelers	...	(k) 2	...	...	...	2
Despatch riders	...	(k) 2	...	...	...	2
Electrician fitters, or fitters signals	...	(k) 5	...	...	...	5
Instrument mechanics or instrument makers, telegraph, or electricians wireless	...	(k) 4	...	...	...	4
Linemen, or telephone switchboard operators	...	(k) 3	...	...	...	3
Operators signals, or operators line, or operators wireless, or operators visual	...	(l) 8	...	...	...	8
Drill and physical training...	...	...	...	...	(l)1	1
M.T. duties	...	(l) 8	...	...	...	8
Clerks	(l) 5	(l) 2	1	1	1	10
Batmen (m)	...	...	...	...	...	...
Recruits (men)	...	...	197	197	...	394
Recruits (boys)...	...	...	...	...	(n)150	150
Total rank and file	39	75	212	212	162	700
Total other ranks	49	90	214	214	166	733
Total all ranks	53	97	217	217	169	753
Rank and file includes—						
Lance-serjeants	...	*12*	*1*	*1*	*1*	*15*
Lance-corporals	*4*	*16*	*1*	*1*	2	*24*
Civilian instructors (o)...	...	3	...	...	...	3

Digitized by Google

ROYAL CORPS OF SIGNALS.

TRAINING BATTALION—*continued.*

Detail.	Battalion headquarters.	Training cadre (*c*).	"D" Company (*b*).	"E" Company (*b*).	"F" Company (boys) (*b*).	Total.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)
Distribution by duties of 62 signalmen.						
Educational instructor	...	*1*	...	...	...	*1*
Cookhouse	...	...	*4*	*4*	*2*	*10*
Company duties	...	...	*2*	*2*	*2*	*6*
Company quartermaster-serjeants' stores	...	...	*1*	*1*	*1*	*3*
Corporals' room	*1*	...	...	...	...	*1*
General duties	*6*	...	(*p*) *1*	(*p*) *1*	...	*8*
Institutes	*2*	...	...	...	...	*2*
Messes—						
Officers' (*q*)	...	...	...	...	...	...
Warrant officers' and non-commissioned officers'	*4*	...	...	...	...	*4*
Messing staff and mess huts ...	*4*	...	*3*	*3*	*3*	*13*
Police (*q*)	...	...	...	...	...	...
Quartermaster's stores	*10*	...	...	...	...	*10*
Sanitary duties	*4*	...	...	...	...	*4*
Total	*31*	*1*	*11*	*11*	*8*	*62*
Horses (see "C" Company, Depot Battalion)	...	...	...	...	...	(*r*)
Transport—						
Car, light	1	...	...	...	...	1
Lorries, light (*s*)	...	4	...	...	...	4
Lorry, heavy (*s*)	...	1	...	...	...	1
Motor cycles (*t*)	...	60	...	...	...	60
Bicycles (*u*)	...	53	...	...	...	53

(*a*) The training cadre consists of technical instructors for the whole of the Training Battalion, and will carry out the instruction of recruits (men and boys) as directed by the commanding officer.

(*b*) The cadres of "D," "E" and "F" Companies are for administrative purposes only, technical instructors being provided by the training cadre.

(*c*) Headquarters—messing staff, 1; quartermaster's stores, 4.

(*d*) Headquarters—general duties, 1; postal and fire duties, 1; quartermaster's stores, 1. "D" Company—cookhouse, 1, company duties, 1. "E" Company—cookhouse, 1; company duties, 1. "F" Company—company duties, 1.

(*e*) Includes 2 lance-serjeants.

(*f*) Includes 3 lance-serjeants.

(*g*) Includes 4 lance-serjeants.

(*h*) Lance-serjeant.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL CORPS OF SIGNALS.

TRAINING BATTALION—*continued.*

(*i*) Includes 3 lance-corporals.
(*j*) Lance-corporal educational training.
(*k*) Includes 1 lance-corporal.
(*l*) Lance-corporals.
(*m*) Batmen—a pool for officers and warrant officers (Class I) of Headquarters Signal Training Centre, Depot and Training Battalions, and warrant officer (Class I) on the strength of the School of Signals, is provided with "C" Company, Depot Battalion (*see* Note (*m*) on that establishment).
(*n*) The normal establishment of boys consists of 100 training as operators signals, 20 training as electrician fitters, 20 training as instrument mechanics, and 10 training as trumpeters.
(*o*) 1 for electrician fitter and 2 for instrument mechanics.
(*p*) For bathhouse.
(*q*) Provided in headquarters, Depot Battalion.
(*r*) Chargers—a pool for use of officers of headquarters of Depot and Training Battalions is provided with "C" Company of Depot Battalion, on the establishment of which unit all horses on the strength of the Signal Training Centre are borne.
(*s*) Fitted with W/T bodies.
(*t*) In addition 15 motor cycles are held by the School of Signals.
(*u*) In addition 165 bicycles are held by the School of Signals.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL CORPS OF SIGNALS.

RHINE SIGNALS.

Detail. (i)	Chief Signal Officer and staff. (ii)	Headquarters. (iii)	Wireless section. (iv)	Command headquarters. (v)	One field brigade, R.A., section. (vi)	Two infantry brigade sections. (vii)	Total Rhine Signals. (viii)
Lieutenant-colonel	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Major	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Captains	...	1	...	1	...	...	2
Subalterns	...	...	1	1	1	2	5
Total officers	1	2	1	2	1	2	9
Company serjeant-major (W.O., class II)	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Company quartermaster-serjeant (foreman of signals)	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Company quartermaster-serjeants	...	2	...	...	...	...	2
Serjeants	1	4(*a*)	1	3(*b*)	1	2	12
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	1	7	1	3	1	2	15
Corporals	1(*c*)	4	4	7	1	4	21
Signalmen	...	19	21	38	15	50	143
Drivers, H.T.	1	2	1	...	4	12	20
Total rank and file	2	25	26	45	20	66	184
Total other ranks	3	33	27	48	21	68	200
Total all ranks	4	35	28	50	22	70	209
Rank and file includes—							
Lance-serjeants	...	*1*	*1*	*3*	...	*2*	*7*
Lance-corporals	...	*1*	*1*	*1*	*2*	*4*	*9*
Civilians (officers' mess servants)	...	3	...	...	...	...	3
Horses—							
Officers'	1	2	1	...	1	2	7
Riding	...	1(*d*)	...	...	7	6	14
Light draught	...	...	(*e*)	...	6	8	14
Pack	...	...	...	...	...	6	6
Total	1	3	1	...	14	22	41

Digitized by Google

ROYAL CORPS OF SIGNALS.

RHINE SIGNALS—*continued.*

Detail.	Chief Signal Officer and staff.	Headquarters.	Wireless section.	Command headquarters.	One field brigade, R.A., section.	Two infantry brigade Sections.	Total Rhine Signals.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)
Transport—							
Car (*f*)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Vans, heavy	...	...	2	1	...	...	3
Lorry, heavy	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Lorries, light, four- or six-wheeled ...	...	1	2	1	...	...	4
Lorry, charging	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Cars, light, 2-seater (or motor cycle combinations)	...	1	1	1	...	...	3
Motor cycles	...	2	4	13	2	4	25
Wagons—							
L.G.S.	...	...	...	...	1	4	5
Telephone	...	...	...	...	1	...	1
Cable	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Bicycles	...	...	...	5	6	6	17
Detail of rank and file by trades.							
Clerks	*1*	*3(g)*	...	...	...	...	*4*
Despatch riders	...	...	...	*12(g)*	*2*	*4*	*18*
Electricians, wireless or instrument mechanics	...	...	*2(g)*	...	...	*2*	*4*
Farrier	...	*1(g)*	...	...	...	...	*1*
Fitters, signals or electrician fitters ...	...	...	*1*	*1(g)*	...	*2*	*4*
Instrument makers, telegraph, or instrument mechanics	...	*2*	*1*	*1(g)*	...	...	*4*
Linemen	...	...	...	*6(h)*	*4*	*4*	*14*
Operators, line, or operators, signals ...	...	...	...	*11(i)*	...	*4*	*15*
,, wireless, or operators, signals ...	...	...	*17(j)*	...	...	*20*	*37*
,, visual ,, ,, ...	...	...	...	*6*	*9*	*16*	*31*
Saddler	...	*1*	...	...	...	...	*1*
Telephone switchboard operators or linemen	...	...	...	*6(g)*	...	...	*6*
Wheeler or carpenter	...	*1*	...	...	...	...	*1*
Signalmen, Group "E"—							
Cooks	...	*2*	...	...	...	...	*2*
Storemen	...	*2*	...	...	...	...	*2*
Butcher	...	*1*	...	...	...	...	*1*
Sanitary duties	...	*2*	...	...	...	...	*2*
General duties	...	*8*	*4*	*2*	*1*	*2*	*17*
Drivers, H.T.	...	...	(e)	...	*3*	*10*	*13*
,, Grooms	*1*	*2*	*1*	...	*1*	*2*	*7*
Total	*2*	*25*	*26*	*45*	*20*	*66*	*184(k)*

Digitized by Google

ROYAL CORPS OF SIGNALS.

RHINE SIGNALS—*continued.*

(*a*) 1 for pay and orderly-room; 2 for signalling classification duties.
(*b*) 1 operator, line, or operator, signals; and 2 linemen.
(*c*) Includes 1 clerk for special duties.
(*d*) For C.S.M.
(*e*) When horsed transport is required by the wireless section, drivers H.T., horses and wagons L.G.S., will be found from the Infantry Brigade section.
(*f*) Car with R.A.S.C. driver supplied from Rhine Army pool for use of C.S.O.
(*g*) Includes 1 corporal.
(*h*) Includes 1 lance-serjeant.
(*i*) Includes 1 lance-serjeant and 1 corporal.
(*j*) Includes 1 lance-serjeant and 2 corporals.
(*k*) Not less than 9 to be trained in driving M.T. vehicles.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL CORPS OF SIGNALS.

EGYPT.

Detail.	Staff for Chief Signal Officer.	No. 1 Company.							No. 3 Company (*a*)						Grand total.
		Headquarters.	"A" Section (wireless).				"B" section (cable).	Total No. 1 Company.	Headquarters.	"H" section (H.Q.).	Infantry brigades.		Signal troop.	Total No. 3 Company.	
			No. 1 sub-section.	No. 2 sub-section.	No. 3 sub-section.	Total "A" section.					"J" section.	"K" section.			
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)	(xii)	(xiii)	(xiv)	(xv)	(xvi)
Colonel (Class X)	*1*	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	*1*
Majors	..	1	..	..	..	..	1	1	1	..	..	..	..	1	2
Captains	..	1	..	..	..	..	..	1	..	1	..	..	..	1	2
Subalterns	..	..	1	1	1	3	1	4	1	..	1	1	1	4	8
Total officers	..	2	1	1	1	3	1	6	2	1	1	1	1	6	12
	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	*1*
Company serjeant-majors (W.O., Class II)	..	1	..	..	..	..	..	1	1	..	..	..	..	1	2
Company quartermaster-serjeants	..	(*b*) 2	..	..	..	..	..	2	1	..	..	..	..	1	3
Serjeants	1(*c*)	1	1	(*d*) 2	(*d*) 1	4	1	6	1	2	1	1	1	6	13
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	1	3	1	2	1	4	1	8	2	2	1	1	1	7	16

Digitized by Google

Corporals	..	6	4	(e) 2	(f) 4	10	(g) 4	20	2	(h) 4	(i) 3	(i) 3	(j) 2	14	34
Signalmen	2	14	27	(k) 24	23	74	18	106	15	39	36	36	10	145	253
Drivers, H.T.	..	4	..	1	..	1	11	16	1	..	5	5	4	15	31
Total rank and file	2	24	31	27	27	85	33	142	18	43	44	44	25	174	318
Total other ranks	3	28	32	29	28	89	34	151	21	45	45	45	20	182	336
Total all ranks	3	30	33	30	29	92	35	157	23	46	46	46	27	188	348
	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	*1*
***Rank** and file includes :—*															
Lance-serjeants	..	*2*	*2*	*(d) 1*	*(d) 2*	*5*	*1*	*8*	*1*	*1*	*(d) 1*	*(d) 1*	*1*	*5*	*13*
Lance-corporals	*1*	..	*5*	*(d) 2*	..	*7*	*2*	*9*	*(b) 2*	*5*	*3*	*3*	*(d) 1*	*14*	*24*
Detail of rank and file by trades.															
Carpenters	..	*2*	..	..	..	..	..	*2*	*1*	..	..	..	..	*1*	*3*
Clerks	*2*	*2*	*1*	..	..	*1*	..	*3*	*3*	..	..	..	..	*3*	*8*
Despatch riders	..	..	*1*	*1*	*1*	*3*	..	*3*	..	*11*	*6*	*6*	*2*	*25*	*28*
Electricians, wireless or instrument mechanics	..	*3*	*4*	*3*	*5*	*12*	..	*15*	..	..	*1*	*1*	..	*2*	*17*
Farriers	..	..	..	..	..	..	*1*	*1*	*1*	..	..	..	..	*1*	*2*
Fitters, signals or electrician fitters ..	..	*3*	*5*	*2*	*3*	*10*	..	*13*	..	*3*	*1*	*1*	*4*	*9*	*22*
Instrument makers, telegraph or instrument mechanics	..	*3*	..	..	..	..	..	*3*	*1*	..	..	..	..	*1*	*4*
Linemen	..	..	..	..	..	..	*16*	*16*	..	..	*4*	*4*	(l)2	*10*	*26*
Operators, line or operators signals ..	..	..	..	..	..	..	*4*	*4*	..	*14*	*3*	*3*	..	*20*	*24*
,, *wireless* ,, ,, ..	..	*1*	*16*	*15*	*15*	*46*	..	*47*	..	..	*10*	*10*	*12*	*32*	*79*
,, *visual* ,, ,, ..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	*10*	*10*	..	*20*	*20*
Saddlers	..	..	..	..	..	..	*1*	*1*	*1*	..	..	..	..	*1*	*2*
Telephone switchboard operators or linemen ..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	*13*	*3*	*3*	..	*19*	*19*
Signalmen, Group "E"	..	*6*	*4*	*5*	*3*	*12*	..	*18*	*10*	*2*	*1*	*1*	*1*	*15*	(m)33
Drivers, H.T.	..	*2*	..	..	..	..	*10*	*12*	..	..	*4*	*4*	*3*	*11*	*23*
,, *(grooms)*	..	*2*	..	*1*	..	*1*	*1*	*4*	*1*	..	*1*	*1*	*1*	*4*	*8*
Total	*2*	*24*	*31*	*27*	*27*	*85*	*33*	*142*	*18*	*43*	*44*	*44*	*25*	*174*	(m)318

Digitized by Google

ROYAL CORPS OF SIGNALS.

EGYPT—*continued.*

Detail.	Staff for Chief Signal Officer.	No. 1 Company.							No. 3 Company. (*a*)						Grand total.
		Headquarters.	"A" Section (wireless).				"B" section (cable).	Total No. 1 Company.	Headquarters.	"H" section (H.Q.).	Infantry brigades.		Signal troop.	Total No 3 Company.	
			No. 1 sub-section.	No. 2 sub-section.	No. 3 sub-section.	Total "A" section.					"J" section.	"K" section.			
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)	(xii)	(xiii)	(xiv)	(xv)	(xvi)
Horses.															
Officers'	..	2	..	1	..	1	1	4	1	..	1	1	1	4	8
Riding	..	..	..	..	..	..	6	6	..	..	4	4	9	17	23
Light draught	..	4	..	..	..	..	20	24	..	..	2	2	6	10	34
Pack	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	3	3	..	6	6
Total horses	..	6	..	1	..	1	27	34	1	..	10	10	16	37	71
Transport.															
Car, light	..	1	..	..	..	..	..	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	1
Cars, light, 2-seater (or motor cycle combinations)	..	..	1	1	1	3	..	3	..	..	..	..	..	..	3
Vans, light	..	1	..	..	..	..	..	1	3	..	..	..	..	3	4
Lorry, medium six wheeled	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	..	..	..	..	1	1
Lorries, light	..	..	..	2	2	4	..	4	..	..	..	..	..	..	4
Motor cycles	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	18	6	6	..	25	25

Digitized by Google

Wagons, L.G.S. (*o*)	..	..2	..	..	..	..	2	4	..	..	(*p*) 2	(*p*) 2	(*p*) 5	9	13
,, cable	..	..	..	..	..	..	2	2	..	..	..	..	..	..	2
Wagon, telephone	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	1
Bicycles	..	..	2	..	..	2	6	8	..	..	1	1	..	2	10

(*a*) There is no "Number 2 Company" in order to avoid possible confusion with No. 2 Wireless Company.
(*b*) One for general, one for technical stores.
(*c*) Clerk.
(*d*) Operators, wireless, or operators, signals.
(*e*) 1 lance-serjeant, wireless; and 1 corporal fitter, signals or electrician fitter.
(*f*) Includes 2 lance-serjeants; operators, wireless, or operators, signals.
(*g*) Includes 1 corporal lineman.
(*h*) 1 lance-serjeant; 1 corporal operator, line or operator signals; and 1 corporal telephone switchboard operator or lineman
(*i*) 1 lance-serjeant, operator W/T, or operator signals; and 2 corporals, operators line, or operators signals.
(*j*) 1 lance-serjeant and 1 corporal, operators, wireless, or operators, signals.
(*k*) Includes 2 lance-corporals; operators, wireless, or operators, signals.
(*l*) To be used as D.R. (mounted).
(*m*) For cooks, general and sanitary duties.
(*n*) Not less than 10 to be trained in driving M.T. vehicles.
(*o*) If wagons, L.G.S., are not available, other vehicles available which will meet local conditions, may be utilized.
(*p*) Horses provided for 1 L.G.S. wagon only. Additional horses and drivers to be borrowed or hired as required.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL CORPS OF SIGNALS.

DEFENDED PORTS ABROAD.

Detail.	Signal sections.								
	Gibraltar.	Malta.	Jamaica.	Ceylon.	Mauritius.	China.		Malaya.	Total.
						Hong Kong.	North China.		
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)
Captains	1	1	...	...	...	1	...	1	4
Subalterns	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
Total officers	2	2	...	...	...	1	...	1	6
Quartermaster-serjeants (foremen of signals) (W.Os., Class II)	1	1	...	...	...	1	...	1	4
Company quartermaster-serjeants (foremen of signals)	...	...	1	1	1	...	1	...	4
Serjeants	1	1	...	...	...	2	...	1	5
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	1	1	1	1	1	2	1	1	9
Corporals	2	2	1	1	1	(a)2	...	2	11
Signalmen	22	14	4	2	2	(a)18	8	27	97
Drivers H.T. (Grooms)	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
Total rank and file	25	17	5	3	3	20	8	29	110
Total other ranks	27	19	6	4	4	23	9	31	123

Digitized by Google

Total all ranks	29	21	6	4	4	18	9	32	123
Native soldiers	...	...	...	...	...	(b)12	...	...	12
Rank and file includes—									
Lance-serjants	*1*	*1*	...	...	...	...	...	...	*2*
Lance-corporals	*2*	*2*	*1*	...	...	*3*	*1*	*3*	*12*
Civilians—									
Telephone switchboard operators	6	10	1	3	4	6	...	12	42
Linemen	...	...	4	...	...	4	2	...	10
Labourers	...	...	3	...	...	...	...	...	3
Total civilians	6	10	8	3	4	10	2	12	55
Detail of rank and file by trades.									
Carpenter and joiner	*1*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	
Clerks	*1*	...	...	...	...	*1*	...	*1*	
Despatch rider	...	*1*	...	...	...	...	...	...	*1*
Draughtsmen, signals	*1*	*1*	...	...	...	...	...	*1*	*3*
Electricians, wireless, or instrument mechanics... ...	...	...	...	...	...	*1*	*2*	*1*	*4*
Instrument makers, telegraph, or instrument mechanics	*1*	*2*	*1*	*1*	*1*	*2*	...	*2*	*10*
Linemen	*13*	*7*	...	*2*	*2*	*5*	...	*16*	*45*
Operators, line, or operators, signals	...	...	...	...	...	...	*2*	...	*2*
„ *wireless, or operators, signals*	*2*	...	...	...	...	*8(a)*	*4*	*3*	*17*
Telephone switchboard operators or linemen	*5*	*5*	*4*	...	...	*3*	...	*5*	*22*
Drivers H.T. (Grooms)	*1*	*1*	...	...	...	...	...	...	*2*
Total	*25*	*17*	*5*	*3*	*3*	*20*	*8*	*29*	*110*

Digitized by Google

ROYAL CORPS OF SIGNALS.

Defended Ports Abroad—*continued.*

Detail.	Signal sections.								
	Gibraltar.	Malta.	Jamaica.	Ceylon.	Mauritius.	China.		Malaya.	Total.
						Hong Kong.	North China.		
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)
Horses—									
Officers'	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
Motor cycle combinations	1	3	...	...	1	1	...	...	6

(*a*) Includes 1 corporal and 5 signalmen for special duty.
(*b*) Includes 1 havildar, 1 naik, 1 lance-naik.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL CORPS OF SIGNALS.

No. 2 WIRELESS COMPANY.

Detail (i)	Headquarters. (ii)	No. 1 section.(a) (iii)	No. 2 section.(b) (iv)	Total. (v)
Major	1	...	...	1
Captains	...	1	1	2
Subalterns	...	1	1	2
Total officers (c)	1	2	2	5
Company serjeant-major (W.O., Class II)	1	...	...	1
Serjeants	(d) 2	(e) 5	2	9
Corporals	(f) 1	8	7	16
Signalmen	7	36	28	71
Total rank and file	8	44	35	87
Total other ranks	11	49	37	97
Total all ranks	12	51	39	102
Natives (civilians)	...	(g)11	(g)11	22
Rank and file includes :—				
Lance-serjeants	...	*2*	*3*	*5*
Lance-corporals	...	*5*	*3*	*8*
Detail of rank and file by trades.				
Carpenter and joiner	...	*1*	...	*1*
Clerks	(h) *4*	...	*1*	*5*
Despatch riders	...	*1*	*1*	*2*
Draughtsman, signals	*1*	...	...	*1*
Electricians, wireless, or instrument mechanics	...	*1*	*1*	*2*
Fitters, signals, or electrician fitters	...	*2*	*3*	*5*
Instrument makers, telegraph or instrument mechanics	...	*1*	*1*	*2*
Operators, wireless, or operators, signals	...	*34*	*23*	*57*
Signalmen, Group "E."	*3*	*4*	*5*	*12*
Total	*8*	*44*	*35*	(i) *87*

Digitized by Google

ROYAL CORPS OF SIGNALS.

No. 2 WIRELESS COMPANY—*continued*

Detail. (i)	Headquarters. (ii)	No. 1 section.(a) (iii)	No. 2 section.(b) (iv)	Total. (v)
Transport.				
Car, six wheeled	1	...		1
Lorries, light, six wheeled	...	2	2	4
Motor cycles	...	2	2	4

(*a*) Provides 4 stations.
(*b*) Provides 3 stations.
(*c*) Excludes graded officers attached for special duties.
(*d*) 1 clerk and 1 for store duties.
(*e*) Includes 1 fitter, signals, or electrician fitter, and 1 electrician, wireless, or instrument mechanic.
(*f*) Clerk.
(*g*) Includes 2 officers' mess servants, 3 cooks (including one for officers' mess), 1 mess orderly (waiter) and 1 kitchen boy for messing of other ranks, and 4 sweepers (sanitary men).
(*h*) Includes clerks for duty with 10 attached officers, either with Headquarters No. 1 Section, or No. 2 Section, as required.
(*i*) Not less than 5 to be trained in driving M.T. vehicles.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL CORPS OF SIGNALS.

ADEN SIGNAL SECTION (on loan to the R.A.F.).

Detail. (i)	Numbers. (ii)	Remarks. (iii)
Captain or subaltern...	*1*	*(a) 12 linemen and 4 telephone switchboard operators. In addition a varying number of civilian coolies and native followers are allowed.* *(b) Includes 1 lance-corporal.*
Quartermaster-serjeant (foreman of signals) (W.O., class II)	*1*	
Serjeant	*1*	
Signalmen	*22*	
Total rank and file	*22*	
Total other ranks	*24*	
Total all ranks	*25*	
Native civilians	*16(a)*	
Rank and file includes — *Lance-corporals*	*4*	

Detail of rank and file by trades.

Clerks	*2 (b)*
Instrument mechanics	*4 (b)*
Linemen	*2*
Telephone switchboard operators or linemen	*14*
	22

ROYAL CORPS OF SIGNALS.

Officers under Instruction.

At Cambridge University—	
Officers	4
At Signal Training Centre—	
Young officers on first Commission ..	17
Total	21

Digitized by Google

SUMMARY OF FOOT GUARDS AND INFANTRY OF THE LINE.

Detail.	Foot Guards.				Infantry.				Total Foot Guards and Infantry of Line (Home and Colonies).	India.	Grand total.
	Depôt.	5 Regimental Headquarters.	10 Battalions.	Total Foot Guards.	62 Depôts (including 1 double depôt).	63 Battalions at Home (including Rhine).	18 Battalions in Colonies. (*a*)	Total Infantry of the Line (Home and Colonies).		45 Battalions.	
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)	(xii)
Colonels	...	5	...	5	...	...	...	...	5	...	5
Lieutenant-colonels	...	...	10	10	...	63	18	81	91	45	136
Majors	1	...	40	41	63	189	72	324	365	180	545
Captains	5	...	40	45	126	378	108	612	657	270	927
Subalterns	8	...	170	178	126	1,008	270	1,404	1,582	675	2,257
Adjutants (*b*)	2	3	10	15	63	63	18	144	159	45	204
Directors of music...	...	5	...	5	...	...	...	...	5	...	5
Quartermasters	1	...	10	11	63	63	18	144	155	45	200
Total officers	17	13	280	310	441	1,764	504	2,709	3,019	1,260	4,279
Regimental serjeant-majors (W.O., Class I)	1	...	10	11	63	63	18	144	155	45	200
Superintending-clerks (W.O., Class I)	...	5	...	5	...	...	...	...	5	...	5
Bandmasters (W.O., Class I) ...	...	...	...	...	...	63	18	81	81	45	126

Digitized by Google

Regimental quartermaster-serjeants (W.O. Class II)	3	5	10	18	63	63	18	144	162	45	207
Company serjeant-majors (W.O., Class II)	5	...	70	75	63	315	90	468	543	180	723
Company serjeant-major instructors of musketry (W.O., Class II)	1	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	45	46
Total warrant officers ...	10	10	90	110	189	504	144	837	947	360	1,307
Company quartermaster-serjeants	5	...	50	55	63	315	90	468	523	225	748
Orderly-room serjeants	2	7	10	19	63	63	18	144	163	45	208
Serjeants	16	11	150	177	378	945	270	1,593	1,770	855	2,625
Band serjeants	...	13	...	13	...	63	18	81	94	45	139
Drum-majors, &c.	...	...	10	10	...	63	18	81	91	45	136
Pipe-majors	...	...	(c) 3	3	(d) 11	(d) 11	(e) 3	25	28	(e) 8	36
Pioneer serjeants	1	...	10	11	...	63	18	81	92	45	137
Serjeant cooks	1	...	10	11	63	63	18	144	155	45	200
Signalling serjeants	...	...	10	10	...	63	18	81	91	45	136
Serjeant-instructors of musketry	...	...	10	10	63	63	18	144	154	...	154
Provost serjeants	1	...	10	11	...	63	18	81	92	45	137
Officers' mess serjeants	...	...	10	10	...	63	18	81	91	45	136
Serjeants' mess serjeants	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	45	45
Serjeant tailors	1	...	10	11	...	5	1	(f) 6	17	...	17
Transport serjeants	...	...	10	10	...	63	18	81	91	...	91
Total colour-serjeants and serjeants	27	31	303	361	641	1,906	544	3,091	3,452	1,493	4,945
Drummers, etc.	13	...	160	173	189	1,008	288	1,485	1,658	720	2,378
Pipers	...	...	(c) 15	15	...	...	...	...	15	...	15
Orderly-room clerks	...	3	10	13	...	63	18	81	94	45	139
Corporals	35	...	410	445	567	2,583	738	3,888	4,333	1,800	6,133
Signalling corporals	...	...	10	10	...	63	18	81	91	45	136
Band corporals	...	13	...	13	...	63	18	81	94	45	139
Carried forward	35	16	445	496	567	2,772	792	4,131	4,627	1,935	6,562

Digitized by Google

Summary of Foot Guards and Infantry of the Line—*continued.*

Detail.	Foot Guards.				Infantry.				Total Foot Guards and Infantry of Line (Home and Colonies).	India.	Grand total.
	Depôt.	5 Regimental Headquarters.	10 Battalions.	Total Foot Guards.	62 Depôts (including 1 double depôt).	63 Battalions at Home (including Rhine).	18 Battalions in Colonies. (*a*)	Total Infantry of the Line (Home and Colonies).		45 Battalions.	
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)	(xii)
Brought forward	35	16	445	496	567	2,772	792	4,131	4,627	1,935	6,562
Provost corporals	...	...	...	...	63	...	...	63	63	45	108
Physical training corporals ...	...	...	...	...	63	...	...	63	63	...	63
Educational corporals	...	...	...	...	63	...	...	63	63	...	63
Privates	181	...	4,460	4,641	945	31,122	10,404	42,471	47,112	27,405	74,517
Clerks	7	...	90	97	126	567	162	855	952	405	1,357
Farriers	...	...	10	10	...	63	18	81	91	...	91
Saddlers	...	...	10	10	...	63	18	81	91	...	91
Intelligence duties	...	...	...	...	...	...	108	108	108	...	108
Tailors	5	...	30	35	5	(*f*) 10	(*f*) 2	17	52	...	52
Medical officers' orderlies... ...	...	...	10	10	...	63	18	81	91	45	136
Signallers	...	...	240	240	...	1,512	432	1,944	2,184	1,620	3,804
Cooks	8	...	100	108	189	630	216	1,035	1,143	450	1,593
Police	7	...	40	47	189	252	72	512	560	270	830
Storemen	6	...	60	66	63	378	108	549	615	225	840
Batmen	18	...	290	308	505	1,827	522	2,854	3,162	...	3,162
Postmen	1	...	10	11	63	63	18	144	155	45	200

Digitized by Google

Regimental institutes	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	135	135
Officers' mess	3	...	20	23	126	126	36	288	311	90	401
Serjeants' mess	3	...	...	3	126	...	...	126	129	45	174
Corporals' room	1	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	45	46
Butchery duties	1	...	10	11	63	63	18	144	155	...	155
Quartermasters' stores	...	...	40	40	126	252	72	450	490	90	580
Drivers	...	...	110	110	...	693	126	819	929	720	1,649
Grooms	...	...	90	90	...	567	162	729	819	...	819
Pioneers	8	...	80	88	63	378	144	585	673	315	988
Scouts	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	720	720
Bandsmen	...	260	...	260	...	2,268	648	2,916	3,176	1,620	4,796
Boys training as drummers, &c.	...	...	120	120	...	1,008	288	1,296	1416	720	2,136
Boys training as tailors	...	...	30	30	...	...	...	...	30	...	30
Orderlies	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	180	180
Total rank and file	284	276	6,295	6,855	3,345	44,677	14,384	62,406	69,261	37,125	106,386
Total other ranks	334	317	6,848	7,499	4,364	48,095	15,360	67,819	75,318	39,698	115,016
Total all ranks	351	330	7,128	7,809	4,805	49,859	15,864	70,528	78,337	40,958	119,295
Civilians	...	5	...	5	253	...	40	293	298	(g)	298
Horses—											
Officers	...	8	90	98	...	564	162	726	824	495	1,319
Draught or pack	...	...	200	200	...	1,248	(h) 500	1,748	1,948	2,340	4,288
Total animals	...	8	290	298	...	1,812	662	2,474	2,772	2,835	5,607

Digitized by Google

Summary of Foot Guards and Infantry of the Line—*continued*.

(*a*) Normal distribution :—6 battalions in Egypt.
2 battalions in Sudan.
2 ,, in Gibraltar.
4 ,, in Malta.
1 battalion in Jamaica and Bermuda.
1 ,, in Malaya.
1 ,, in Hong Kong.
1 ,, in Tientsin.

(*b*) Includes 1 assistant adjutant at Guards Depôt and 63 adjutants at Infantry Depôts.
(*c*) For 2 battalions of Scots Guards and 1 battalion Irish Guards.
(*d*) For depôts of Scottish and Irish regiments (except Royal Ulster Rifles).
(*e*) For Scottish and Irish battalions (except Royal Ulster Rifles).
(*f*) For 6 kilted battalions.
(*g*) In addition each battalion in India has 1 native officer, 41 native other ranks, and 62 followers.
(*h*) Includes 54 pack animals for 1 battalion in Tientsin. Battalion in Hong Kong is supplied from the Hong Kong Mule Corps.
,, 74 pack animals for 2 battalions in Khartoum, *i.e.*—
1 battalion 18
1 battalion 56
,, 46 draught and light draught animals per battalion (6) in Egypt (temporarily).

Digitized by Google

REGIMENTAL HEADQUARTERS :—GRENADIER, COLDSTREAM AND SCOTS GUARDS.

Detail. (i)	Total head-quarters. (ii)
Colonel	1
Regimental adjutant	1
Director of music	1
Total officers	3
Superintending clerk (W.O. Class I)	1
Regimental quartermaster-sergeant (W.O. Class II)	1
Total warrant officers	2
Orderly-room sergeants (*a*)	2(*b*
Sergeants	3(*c*)
Band sergeants	3
Total colour-sergeants and sergeants	8
Orderly-room clerk (*d*)	1
Band corporals	3
Bandsmen	60
Total rank and file	64
Total other ranks	74
Total all ranks	77
Civilian (mobilization storekeeper)	1
Horses, officers'	2

(*a*) Either may be a colour-sergeant or warrant officer class II, according to service. If a warrant officer, the total sergeants will be decreased and the total warrant officers increased accordingly.

(*b*) The Scots Guards have only 1 orderly-room sergeant.

(*c*) 2 for recruiting, 1 for London District, School of Instruction.

(*d*) Corporal or sergeant. If a sergeant the total corporals will be decreased and the total sergeants increased accordingly.

Digitized by Google

REGIMENTAL HEADQUARTERS :—IRISH AND WELSH GUARDS.

Detail. (i)	Total head-quarters. (ii)
Colonel	1
Director of music	1
Total officers	2
Superintending clerk (W.O. Class I)	1
Regimental quartermaster-serjeant (W.O. Class II)	1
Total warrant officers	2
Orderly room serjeant (*a*)	1
Serjeant	1(*b*)
Band serjeants	2
Total colour-serjeants and serjeants	4
Band corporals	2
Bandsmen	40
Total rank and file	42
Total other ranks	48
Total all ranks	50
Civilian (mobilization storekeeper)	1
Horse, officers'	1

(*a*) May be a colour-serjeant or warrant officer class II, according to service. If a warrant officer, the total serjeants will be decreased and the total warrant officers increased accordingly

(*b*) For recruiting.

Digitized by Google

BATTALION OF FOOT GUARDS.

Consisting of { headquarter wing (including anti-tank section). 1 machine gun company. 3 rifle companies.

Detail.	Headquarter wing.					Machine gun company.				Rifle companies.				Total battalion.
										1 company				
	No. 1 group.	No. 2 (anti-tank section) group.	No. 3 group.	No. 4 group.	Total headquarter wing.	Company headquarters.	1 platoon (2 sections).	3 platoons.	Total machine gun company.	Company headquarters.	1 platoon (4 sections).	Total company (headquarters and 4 platoons).	Total 3 companies.	
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)	(xii)	(xiii)	(xiv)	(xv)
Lieutenant-colonel	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Majors	1	...	1	...	2	...	...	...	(a)	1	...	1	2(a)	4
Captains	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	2	1	...	1	2(b)	4
Subalterns	1(d)	1	(e)	...	2	...	1	3	3	...	1	4	(b)12(c)	17
Adjutant	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Quartermaster	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Total officers	4	1	2	...	7	2	1	3	5	2	1	6	16	28
Regimental serjeant-major (W.O., Class I)...	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Regimental quartermaster-serjeant (W.O., Class II) ...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Company serjeant-majors (W.O., Class II)	...	...	3(f)	...	3	1	...	...	1	1	...	1	3	7
Total marrant officers ...	1	...	4	...	5	1	...	...	1	1	...	1	3	9

Digitized by Google

Battalion of Foot Guards—*continued.*

Detail.	Headquarter wing.					Machine gun company.				Rifle companies.				
										1 company.				
	No. 1 group.	No. 2 (anti-tank section) group.	No. 3 group.	No. 4 group.	Total headquarter wing.	Company headquarters.	1 platoons (2 sections).	3 platoons.	Total machine gun company.	Company headquarters.	1 platoon (4 sections).	Total company (headquarters and 4 platoons).	Total 3 companies.	Total battalion.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)	(xii)	(xiii)	(xiv)	(xv)
Company quartermaster-serjeants	...	...	1	...	1	1	...	...	1	1	...	1	3	5
Orderly room serjeant (*g*) ...	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Serjeants (*h*)	...	1	...	...	1	1	1	3	4	...	1	4	10 (*i*)	15
Drum-major (*j*)	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Pioneer serjeant (*k*)	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Serjeant cook	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Serjeant tailor	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Signalling serjeant	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Serjeant instructor of musketry	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Provost serjeant	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Transport serjeant	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Officers' mess serjeant	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Total colour-serjeants and serjeants	3	1	7	1	12	2	1	3	5	1	1	5	13	30(*l*)
Drummers, etc. (*j*)	...	...	...	16	16	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	16

Digitized by Google

Orderly room clerk (*m*)	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Corporals (*h*)	...	4	...	...	4	...	2	6	6	...	2(*i*)	8	31(*n*)	41 } (*o*)
Signalling corporal	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1 }
Guardsmen	...	12	...	...	12	...	26	78	78	...	29(*p*)	118	356(*q*)	446
Clerks	2	...	3	...	5	1	...	...	1	1	...	1	3	9
Farrier	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Saddler	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Tailors	...	...	3	...	3	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3
Regimental police	...	...	4	...	4	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4
Medical officer's orderly ...	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Signallers	24	...	...	...	24	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	24
Cooks	...	...	2	...	2	2	...	...	2	2	...	2	6	10
Storemen	1	...	1	...	2	1	...	...	1	1	...	1	3	6
Batmen	5(*r*)	1	2	...	8	2	1	3	5	2	1	6	16	29
Postman	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Officers' mess	...	...	2	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
Butchery duties	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Quartermaster's stores	...	...	4	...	4	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4
Drivers	...	...	11	...	11	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	11
Grooms	...	...	5	...	5	1	...	...	1	1	...	1	3	9
Pioneers	...	...	8(*s*)	...	8	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	8
Boys	...	...	...	15(*t*)	15	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	15
Total rank and file	35	17	49	15	116	7	29	87	94	7	32	137	418	628(*u*)
Total other ranks	39	18	60	32	149	10	30	90	100	9	33	143	434	683(*v*)
Total all ranks	43	19	62	32	156	12	31	93	105	11	34	149	450	711
Attached—														
R.A.O.C. Armourers	...	...	2	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
Horses—														
Officers'...	...	...	5	...	5	1	...	...	1	1	...	1	3	9
Draught (*w*)	...	...	20	...	20	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	20
Total horses	...	...	25	...	25	1	...	...	1	1	...	1	3	29

Digitized by Google

Battalion of Foot Guards—*continued.*

Detail.	Headquarter wing.					Machine gun company.				Rifle companies.				
										1 company.				
	No. 1 group.	No. 2 (anti-tank section) group.	No. 3 group.	No. 4 group.	Total headquarter wing.	Company headquarters.	1 platoon (2 sections).	3 platoons.	Total machine gun company.	Company headquarters.	1 platoon (4 sections).	Total company (headquarters and 4 platoons	Total 3 companies.	Total battalion.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)	(xii)	(xiii)	(xiv)	(xv)
Machine guns (Vickers)	...	...	...	...	...	...	4	12	12	...	...	...	...	12
Weapons (anti-tank)	...	4	...	...	4	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4
Lewis guns	2	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	2	8	24	26
Wagons, L.G.S. (*w*)	...	...	10	...	10	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	10
Wagon, G.S.	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Travelling kitchens	...	...	2	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
Bicycles	8	...	1	4	13	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	3	16
Cart, officers' mess	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1

(*a*) Of the machine gun company and 3 rifle companies, two are commanded by majors.
(*b*) The second in command of 2 rifle companies will be a subaltern.
(*c*) Two platoons in the battalion have no subaltern.
(*d*) Signalling officer.
(*e*) 1 platoon commander will also perform the duties of transport officer, and 1 will perform the duties of intelligence officer.
(*f*) Includes 2 drill serjeants.
(*g*) May be a colour-serjeant or a warrant officer, class II, according to service. If a warrant officer, the total serjeants will be decreased and the total warrant officers increased accordingly.

Digitized by Google

Battalion of Foot Guards—*continued.*

(*h*) 1 serjeant or lance-serjeant per company will be trained in anti-gas duties.
(*i*) 2 platoons have no serjeant: 2 corporals are allowed in lieu.
(*j*) At least 6 to be trained in anti-aircraft duties, and the drum-major and 6 men in intelligence duties.
(*k*) A carpenter and joiner if possible.
(*l*) 1 pipe-major in addition allowed for each battalion of Scots Guards and Irish Guards.
(*m*) Corporal or serjeant. If a serjeant the total corporals will be decreased and the total serjeants increased accordingly.
(*n*) 5 platoons have an additional corporal each, and 1 of these corporals performs the duties of provost-corporal. 19 sections are commanded by lance-corporals.
(*o*) Includes 10 lance-serjeants.
(*p*) 8 platoons have an additional guardsman each.
(*q*) Includes 3 for officers' mess, 3 for serjeants' mess, 3 for regimental institutes, 1 for corporals' room, 2 for regimental police and 2 for sanitary duties.
(*r*) Includes 1 for regimental serjeant-major.
(*s*) Trades are:—4 carpenters and joiners, 2 bricklayers (1 able to plaster and 1 able to slate), 1 painter and decorator, and 1 plumber and gasfitter.
(*t*) 12 for training as drummers, &c., and 3 as tailors.
(*u*) (i) Includes 48 lance-corporals; (ii) 5 additional guardsmen as pipers are allowed for each battalion of Scots Guards and Irish Guards.
(*v*) 36 N.C.Os. and men will be trained as stretcher bearers.
(*w*) Only 6 L.G.S. wagons and 12 draught horses will be issued; the balance will be provided as required:—(i) wagons from mobilization equipment; (ii) horses from brigade pools or by hiring.

Digitized by Google

THE GUARDS DEPOT.

Detail.	Depot headquarters.	Administrative company	Grenadier Guards.	Coldstream Guards.	Scots Guards	Irish Guards.	Welsh Guards.	Total depot.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)
Major	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Captains	...	...	1	1	1	1	1	5
Subalterns	...	...	2	2	2	1	1	8
Adjutant	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Assistant adjutant (weapon training)	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Quartermaster	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Total officers	4	...	3	3	3	2	2	17
Regimental serjeant-major (W.O. Class I)	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Regimental quartermaster-serjeants (W.O Class II)	...	3	...	...	...	...	...	3
Company serjeant-majors (W.O. Class II)... ...	...	...	1	1	1	1	1	5
Company serjeant-major instructor of musketry (W.O. Class II)	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Total warrant officers	...	5	1	1	1	1	1	10
Company quartermaster-serjeants	...	...	2	2	1	...	...	5
Orderly-room serjeants (*a*)	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	2
Serjeants	...	...	4	4	4	2	2	16
Pioneer serjeant (*b*) ...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Serjeant cook	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Serjeant tailor	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Provost serjeant	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Total colour-serjeants and serjeants ...	...	6	6	6	5	2	2	27
Drummers, etc.	...	...	3	3	3	2	2	13

Digitized by Google

The Guards Depot—*continued.*

Detail.	Depot headquarters.	Administrative company.	Grenadier Guards.	Coldstream Guards.	Scots Guards	Irish Guards.	Welsh Guards.	Total depot.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)
Corporals	...	5 (*c*)	9(*d*)	9(*d*)	6(*d*)	3(*e*)	3(*e*)	**35**
Privates	...	**76**(*f*)	31	31	19	12	12	**181**
Clerks	...	2	1	1	1	1	1	7
Tailors	...	5	...	...	...	...	...	5
Depot police	...	7	...	...	...	...	...	7
Cooks	...	8	...	...	...	...	...	8
Storemen	...	1	1	1	1	1	1	6
Batmen	...	**5**(*g*)	3	3	3	2	**2**	18
Postman	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Officers' mess	...	3	...	...	...	...	...	3
Serjeants' mess	...	3	...	...	...	...	...	3
Corporals' room	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Butchery duties	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Pioneers	...	8 (*h*)	...	...	...	...	...	8
Total rank and file ...	...	126(*i*)	45(*j*)	45(*j*)	30 (*i*)	19(*k*)	19(*k*)	284
Total other ranks ...	...	137	55	55	39	24	24	334
Total all ranks	4	137	58	58	42	26	26	351
Attached :—								
R.A.O.C.								
Armourer	...	*1*	...	...	...	...	...	*1*
A.E.C.								
Instructor (officer) ...	*1*	...	...	...	...	...	...	*1*
Instructors (other ranks)	*4*	...	...	...	...	...	...	*4*
A.P.T. Staff.								
Instructors (other ranks)	*2*	...	...	...	...	...	...	*2*

(*a*) Either may be a colour-serjeant or warrant officer, Class II, according to service. If a warrant officer, the total serjeants will be decreased and the total warrant officers increased accordingly.

(*b*) A carpenter and joiner, if possible.

(*c*) Two may be lance-serjeants (1 in charge of drums) and 1 to be educational corporal.

(*d*) Two may be lance-serjeants.

(*e*) One may be a lance-serjeant.

(*f*) Includes 4 for sanitary duties.

(*g*) Includes 1 for regimental serjeant-major

(*h*) Trades are:—4 carpenters and joiners, 2 bricklayers (one able to plaster, one able to slate), 1 painter and decorator, 1 plumber and gasfitter.

(*i*) 8 may be lance-corporals.

(*j*) 12 may be lance-corporals.

(*k*) 6 may be lance-corporals.

Digitized by Google

BATTALION OF INFANTRY OF THE LINE (HOME AND RHINE).

Consisting of
- headquarter wing (including anti-tank section).
- 1 machine gun company.
- 3 rifle companies.

Detail.	Headquarter wing.					Machine gun company.				Rifle companies.				Total battalion.
										1 company.				
	No. 1 group.	No. 2 (anti-tank section) group.	No. 3 group.	No. 4 group.	Total headquarter wing.	Company headquarters.	1 platoon (2 sections).	3 platoons.	Total machine gun company.	Company headquarters.	1 platoon (4 sections).	Total company (headquarters and 4 platoons).	Total 3 companies.	
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)	(xii)	(xiii)	(xiv)	(xv)
Lieutenant-colonel	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Majors	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	(a)	1	...	1	2(a)	3
Captains	...	...	1	...	1	2	...	...	2	1	...	1	3(b)	6
Subalterns	1(c)	1	(d)	...	2	...	1	3	3	...	1	4	(e)11(b)	16
Adjutant	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Quartermaster	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Total officers	4	1	2	...	7	2	1	3	5	2	1	6	16	28
Regimental serjeant-major (W.O., Class I)...	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Bandmaster (W.O., Class I) ...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Regimental quartermaster-serjeant (W.O., Class II) ...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Company serjeant-majors (W.O., Class II)	...	...	1	...	1	1	...	...	1	1	...	1	3	5
Total warrant officers... ...	1	...	2	1	4	1	...	...	1	1	...	1	3	8

Digitized by Google

Company quartermaster-serjeants	...	...	1	...	1	1	...	...	1	1	...	1	3	5	
Orderly-room serjeant (*f*) ...	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	
Serjeants (*g*)	...	1	...	...	1	1	1	3	4	...	1	4	10(*g*)	15	
Band serjeant	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	
Drum-major, &c.	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	
Pioneer serjeant (*h*) ...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	
Serjeant cook	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	
Signalling serjeant	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	
Serjeant instructor of musketry	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	
Provost serjeant	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	
Transport serjeant	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	
Officers' mess serjeant	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	
Total, colour-serjeants and serjeants	3	1	6	2	12	2	1	3	5	1	1	5	13	30(*i*)	
Drummers, &c.	...	...	...	16	16	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	16	
Orderly-room clerk (*j*)	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	
Corporals (*g*)	...	4	...	...	4	...	2	6	6	...	2(*k*)	8(*g*)	31(*l*)	41	(*m*)
Signalling corporal	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	(*m*)
Band corporal	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	(*m*)
Privates	...	12	...	...	12	...	26	78	78	...	34(*n*)	135	404(*o*)	494	
Clerks	2	...	3	...	5	1	...	...	1	1	...	1	3	9	
Farrier	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	
Saddler	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	
Regimental police	...	...	4	...	4	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4	
Bandsmen	...	...	...	36(*p*)	36	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	36	
Medical officer's orderly ...	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	
Signallers	24	...	...	...	24	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	24	
Cooks	...	...	2	...	2	2	...	...	2	2	...	2	6	10	
Storemen	1	...	1	...	2	1	...	...	1	1	...	1	3	6	
Batmen	5(*q*)	1	2	...	8	2	1	3	5	2	1	6(*e*)	16(*e*)	29	
Carried forward	35	17	14	37	103	6	29	87	93	6	37	153	463	659	

Digitized by Google

Battalion of Infantry of the Line (Home and Rhine)—*continued.*

Detail.	Headquarter wing.					Machine gun company.				Rifle companies.				
										1 company.				
	No. 1 group.	No. 2 (anti-tank section) group.	No. 3 group.	No. 4 group.	Total headquarter wing.	Company headquarters.	1 platoon (2 sections).	3 platoons.	Total machine gun company.	Company headquarters.	1 platoon (4 sections).	Total company (headquarters and 4 platoons).	Total 3 companies.	Total battalion.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)	(xii)	(xiii)	(xiv)	(xv)
Brought forward	35	17	14	37	103	6	29	87	93	6	37	153	463	659
Postman	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Officers' mess	...	...	2	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
Butchery duties	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Quartermaster's stores ...	...	...	4	...	4	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4
Drivers	...	...	11	...	11	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	11
Grooms	...	...	5	...	5	1	...	...	1	1	...	1	3	9
Pioneers	...	...	6(*r*)	...	6	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	6
Boys	...	...	...	16	16	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	16(*s*)
Total rank and file ...	35	17	44	53	149	7	29	87	94	7	37	154	466	709(*t*)
Total other ranks ...	39	18	52	72(*u*)	181	10	30	90	100	9	38	160	482	763
Total all ranks ...	43	19	54	72	188	12	31	93	105	11	39	166	498	791
Attached—														
R.A.O.C., armourers ...	...	...	2	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2

Digitized by Google

Horses—																
Officers' (*v*)	...	...	5	...	5	1	...	...	1	1	...	1	3	9
Draught (*w*)	...	...	20	...	20	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	20
Total horses	...	...	25	...	25	1	...	...	1	1	...	1	3	29
Machine guns (Vickers)	...	...	...	...	...	...	4	12	12	...	...	...	...	12
Weapons (anti-tank)	...	4	...	...	4	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4
Lewis guns	2	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	8	24	26
Wagons, L.G.S. (*u*)	...	...	10	...	10	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	10
Wagon, G.S.	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Travelling kitchens	...	...	2	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
Bicycles	8	...	1	...	9	1	1	3	4	1	...	1	3	16
Cart, officers' mess	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1

(*a*) Of the machine gun company and 3 rifle companies, 2 are commanded by majors.

(*b*) The second in command of 1 company will be a subaltern.

(*c*) Signalling officer.

(*d*) 1 platoon commander will perform the duties of transport officer and 1 will perform the duties of intelligence officer.

(*e*) 2 platoons in the battalion have no subaltern.

(*f*) May be a colour-serjeant or a warrant officer (class II), according to service. If a warrant officer, the total serjeants will be decreased and the total warrant officers increased accordingly.

(*g*) 2 platoons have no serjeants; corporals are allowed in lieu (see (*l*)). 1 serjeant or lance serjeant per company will be trained in anti-gas duties.

(*h*) A carpenter and joiner if possible.

(*i*) 1 pipe-major for each Scottish and Irish battalion (except the Royal Ulster Rifles), and 1 serjeant tailor for each kilted battalion are allowed in addition.

(*j*) Corporal or serjeant. If a serjeant the total corporals will be decreased and the total serjeants increased accordingly.

(*k*) 2 sections in each platoon are commanded by lance-corporals.

(*l*) 5 platoons in the battalion have an additional corporal each and 1 of these corporals performs the duties of provost corporal. (*See* (*g.*))

(*m*) Includes 10 lance-serjeants.

(*n*) 4 platoons in the battalion have only 33 privates each.

(*o*) Includes 3 for officers' mess, 3 for serjeants' mess, 3 for regimental institutes, 1 for corporals' room, 2 for regimental police, and 2 for sanitary duties.

Digitized by Google

Battalion of Infantry of the Line (Home and Rhine)—*continued.*

(*p*) 16 are acting bandsmen.

(*q*) Includes 1 for regimental serjeant-major.

(*r*) Trades are :— 3 carpenters and joiners, 1 bricklayer able either to plaster or to slate, 1 painter and decorator, 1 plumber and gasfitter.

(*s*) For training as drummers, &c. A further 3 boys—to be provided from the total number of privates—are allowed in kilted battalions for training as tailors.

(*t*) (i) Includes 48 lance-corporals ; (ii) includes 5 pipers in the case of Scottish and Irish battalions (except the Royal Ulster Rifles) ; (iii) 2 additional privates (tailors) are allowed for each kilted battalion.

(*u*) The 55 bandsmen and drummers will be trained as follows :—(i) Either the drum-major or band serjeant and 6 men in intelligence duties ; (ii) at least 1 corporal and 6 men in anti-aircraft duties ; (iii) the remainder as machine gunners, transport drivers or any war appointment in the headquarter wing ; (iv) all N.C.Os. and men of the band will also be trained as stretcher bearers.

(*v*) The battalion in Jersey has 6 officers' horses and 8 draught horses.

(*w*) Only 6 L.G.S. wagons and 12 draught horses will be issued, the balance will be provided as required ; (i) wagons from mobilization equipment ; (ii) horses from brigade pools or by hiring.

Digitized by Google

BATTALION OF INFANTRY OF THE LINE (COLONIES).

Consisting of { headquarter wing (including anti-tank section).
1 machine gun company.
3 rifle companies.

Detail.	Headquarter wing.					Machine gun company.				Rifle companies.				Total battalion.
										1 company.				
	No. 1 group.	No. 2 (anti-tank section) group.	No. 3 group.	No. 4 group.	Total headquarter wing.	Company headquarters.	1 platoon (2 sections).	4 platoons.	Total machine gun company.	Company headquarters.	1 platoon (4 sections).	Total company (headquarters and 4 platoons).	Total 3 companies.	
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)	(xii)	(xiii)	(xiv)	(xv)
Lieutenant-colonel	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Majors	1	...	1	...	2	...	...	...	(a)	1	...	1	2(a)	4
Captains	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	2	1	...	1	4	6
Subalterns	1(b)	1	(c)	...	2	...	1	4	4	...	1	3(d)	9(d)	15
Adjutant	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Quartermaster	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Total officers	4	1	2	...	7	2	1	4	6	2	1	5	15	28
Regimental serjeant-major (W.O., class I)	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Bandmaster (W.O., class I) ...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Regimental quartermaster-serjeant (W.O., class II) ...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Company serjeant-majors (W.O., class II)	...	...	1	...	1	1	...	...	1	1	...	1	3	5
Total warrant officers ...	1	...	2	1	4	1	...	...	1	1	...	1	3	8

Digitized by Google

Battalion of Infantry of the Line (Colonies)—*continued.*

Detail.	Headquarter wing.					Machine gun company.				Rifle companies.				
										1 company.				
	No. 1 group.	No. 2 (anti-tank section) group.	No. 3 group.	No. 4 group.	Total headquarter wing.	Company head-quarters.	1 platoon (2 sections).	4 platoons.	Total machine gun company.	Company headquarters.	1 platoon (4 sections).	Total company (headquarters and 4 platoons)	Total 3 companies.	Total battalion.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)	(xii)	(xiii)	(xiv)	(xv)
Company quartermaster-serjeants	...	...	1	...	1	1	...	...	1	1	...	1	3	5
Orderly-room serjeant (*e*) ...	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Serjeants (*f*)	...	1	...	...	1	...	1	4	4	...	1	4	10(*f*)	15
Band serjeant	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Drum-major, &c.... ...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Pioneer serjeant (*g*)	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Serjeant cook	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Signalling serjeant	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Serjeant instructor of musketry	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Provost serjeant	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Transport serjeant	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Officers' mess serjeant	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Total colour-serjeants and serjeants	3	1	6	2	12	1	1	4	5	1	1	5	13	30(*h*)
Drummers, &c.	...	...	...	16	16	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	16

Digitized by Google

Orderly-room clerk (*i*)	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	
Corporals (*f*)	...	4	...	...	4	...	2	8	8	...	2	8	29(*j*)	41	
Signalling corporal ...	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	(*k*)
Band corporal	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	
Privates	...	12	...	...	12	...	32	128	128	...	37(*l*)	146	438(*m*)	578	
Clerks	2	...	3	...	5	1	...	...	1	1	...	1	3	9	
Farrier	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	
Saddler	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	
Intelligence duties ...	6	...	...	...	6	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	6	
Regimental police ...	...	...	4	...	4	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4	
Bandsmen	...	...	...	36(*n*)	36	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	36	
Medical officer's orderly ...	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	
Signallers	24	...	...	...	24	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	24	
Cooks	...	...	4	...	4	2	...	...	2	2	...	2	6	12	
Storemen	1	...	1	...	2	1	...	...	1	1	...	1	3	6	
Batmen	5(*o*)	1	2	...	8	2	1	4	6	2	1	5(*d*)	15(*d*)	29	
Postman	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	
Officers' mess	...	...	2	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	
Butchery duties	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	
Quartermaster's stores ...	...	...	4	...	4	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4	
Drivers	...	...	7	...	7	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	7	
Grooms	...	...	5	...	5	1	...	...	1	1	...	1	3	9	
Pioneers	...	...	8(*p*)	...	8	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	8	
Boys	...	...	...	16	16	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	16(*q*)	
Total rank and file	41	17	44	53	155	7	35	140	147	7	40	164	497	(*r*)799	
Total other ranks	45	18	52	72(*s*)	187	9	36	144	153	9	41	170	513	853	
Total all ranks	49	19	54	72	194	11	37	148	159	11	42	175	528	(*t*)881	
Attached—															
R.A.O.C. armourers	...	...	2	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	

Digitized by Google

Battalion of Infantry of the Line (Colonies)—*continued.*

Detail.	Headquarter wing.					Machine gun company.				Rifle companies.				
										1 company.				
	No. 1 group.	No. 2 (anti-tank section) group.	No. 3 group.	No. 4 group.	Total headquarter wing.	Company headquarters.	1 platoon (2 sections)	4 platoons.	Total machine gun company.	Company headquarters.	1 platoon (4 sections).	Total company (headquarters and 4 platoons).	Total 3 companies.	Total battalion.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)	(xii)	(xiii)	(xiv)	(xv)
Horses—														
Officers'	...	...	5	...	5	1	...	...	1	1	...	1	3	9
Draught (*u*)	...	...	12	...	12	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	12
Total horses	...	...	17	...	17	1	...	...	1	1	...	1	3	21
Machine guns (Vickers)	...	...	...	...	...	...	4	16	16	...	...	...	...	16
Weapons (anti-tank)	...	4	...	...	4	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4
Lewis guns	2	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	2	8	24	26
Wagons, L.G.S. (*v*)	...	...	6	...	6	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	6
Wagon, G.S. (*v*)	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Travelling kitchens (*v*)	...	...	2	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
Bicycles	8	...	1	...	9	...	1(*w*)	4	4	1	...	1	3	16(*w*)
Cart, officers' mess	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1

(*a*) Of the machine gun company and 3 rifle companies, 2 are commanded by majors.
(*b*) Signalling officer.
(*c*) 1 platoon commander will perform the duties of transport officer and 1 will perform the duties of intelligence officer.
(*d*) 1 platoon in each rifle company has no subaltern.

Digitized by Google

(*e*) May be a colour-serjeant or warrant officer (class II). If a warrant officer the total serjeants will be decreased and the total warrant officers increased accordingly.

(*f*) 2 rifle platoons have no serjeant; 2 corporals are allowed in lieu; 1 serjeant or lance-serjeant per company will be trained in anti-gas duties.

(*g*) A carpenter and joiner if possible.

(*h*) 1 pipe-major for each Scottish and Irish battalion (except the Royal Ulster Rifles), and 1 serjeant tailor for each kilted battalion are allowed in addition.

(*i*) Corporal or serjeant. If a serjeant, the total corporals will be decreased and the total serjeants increased accordingly.

(*j*) 3 platoons have an additional corporal each, and one of these corporals performs the duties of provost corporal. (*See* (*f*)). 26 sections are commanded by corporals and 22 by lance-corporals.

(*k*) Includes 10 lance-serjeants.

(*l*) 6 platoons in the battalion have only 36 privates each.

(*m*) Includes 3 for officers' mess, 3 for serjeants' mess, 1 for corporals' room, 2 for regimental police, 2 for sanitary duties.

(*n*) 16 are acting bandsmen.

(*o*) Includes 1 for the regimental serjeant-major.

(*p*) Trades are:—3 carpenters and joiners, 2 bricklayers (1 able to plaster and 1 able to slate), 1 mason able to cut stone, 1 painter and decorator, and 1 plumber and gasfitter.

(*q*) For training as drummers, &c. A further 3 boys—to be provided from the total number of privates—are allowed in kilted battalions for training as tailors.

(*r*) (i) Includes 48 lance-corporals; (ii) includes 5 pipers in the case of Scottish and Irish battalions (except the Royal Ulster Rifles); (iii) 2 additional privates (tailors) are allowed for each kilted battalion.

(*s*) The 55 bandsmen and drummers will be trained as follows—(i) Either the drum-major or band serjeant in intelligence duties; (ii) at least 1 corporal and 6 men in anti-aircraft duties; (iii) the remainder as machine gunners, transport drivers, or any war appointment in the headquarter wing; (iv.) all N.C.Os. and men of the band will also be trained as stretcher bearers.

(*t*) (i) The battalion in Tientsin will have 28 Chinese personnel for care of pack animals. (ii) 1 battalion at Khartoum will have 10 native civilian cooks (temporarily). (iii) The battalion in Malaya will have 2 native punka-pullers.

(*u*) (i) Battalions (6) in Egypt will each have an additional 34 L D. animals and 2 water carts. (ii) Battalions (2) at Khartoum and in China (2) will have the following establishment of mules instead of draught horses:—

Khartoum, North	18
,, South	56
Tientsin	54
Hong Kong	52

The battalion in Hong Kong is supplied from the Hong Kong Mule Corps.

(*v*) Except for battalions in Khartoum and China.

(*w*) Battalions in Egypt have no bicycles in the machine gun company, and, therefore, a total of 12 only for each battalion.

Digitized by Google

BATTALION OF INFANTRY OF THE LINE (INDIA).

Consisting of { headquarter wing (including anti-tank section).
1 machine gun company.
3 rifle companies.

Detail.	Headquarter wing.					Machine gun company.				Rifle companies.				
										1 company.				
	No. 1 group.	No. 2 (anti-tank section) group.	No. 3 group.	No. 4 group.	Total headquarter wing.	Company headquarters.	1 platoon (3 sections).	2 platoons (1 pack and 1 draught.)	Total machine gun company.	Company headquarters.	1 platoon (4 secs.), 1 Lewis gun & 3 rifle secs.	Total, company (headquarters & 4 platoons).	Total 3 companies.	Total battalion.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)	(xii)	(xiii)	(xiv)	(xv)
Lieutenant-colonel	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Majors	1(*a*)	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	1	1	...	1	2(*a*)	4
Captains	1(*b*)	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	1	1	...	1	4	6
Subalterns	1(*c*)	1	...	...	2	1	1	2	3	...	1	4	10(*d*)	15
Adjutant	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Quartermaster	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Total officers	5	1	1	...	7	3	1	2	5	2	1	6	16	28
Regimental serjeant-major (W.O., Class I)	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Bandmaster (W.O., Class I) ...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Regimental quartermaster-serjeant (W.O., Class II)	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Company serjeant-majors (W.O., Class II)	1	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	1	1	...	1	3	5
Total warrant officers	2	...	1	1	4	1	...	...	1	1	...	1	3	8

Digitized by Google

Company quartermaster-serjeants	...	...	1	...	1	1	...	...	1	1	...	1	3	5	
Orderly-room serjeant (*e*)	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	
Serjeants (*h*)	1(*f*)	...	...	...	1	...	2(*g*)	4	4	...	1	4	12	17	
Band serjeant	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	
Drum-major, &c.	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	
Pioneer serjeant (*i*)	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	
Serjeant cook	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	
Signalling serjeant	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	
Serjeant instructor of musketry ...	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	
Provost serjeant	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	
Transport serjeant	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	
Officers' mess serjeant	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	
Serjeants' mess serjeant	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	
Total colour-serjeants and serjeants	4	...	7	2	13	1	2	4	5	1	1	5	15	33(*j*)	
Drummers, &c.	...	...	...	16	16	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	16	
Orderly-room clerk (*k*)	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	
Corporals (*h*)	...	4	2(*l*)	...	6	...	4(*g*)	8	8	...	2	9(*m*)	27	41	
Signalling corporal	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	(*n*)
Band corporal	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	
Privates	...	12	12(*o*)	...	24	...	75(*p*)	150	150	...	39(*q*)	156	468	642	
Clerks	4	...	2	...	6	1	...	...	1	1	...	1	3	10	
Postman	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	
Officers' mess	...	...	2	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	
Regimental police	...	...	6	...	6	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	6	
Bandsmen	...	...	...	36(*r*)	36	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	36	
Medical officer's orderly	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	
Signallers	36	...	...	...	36	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	36	
Cooks	...	...	2	...	2	1	...	...	1	2	...	2	6	9	
Storemen	...	...	1	...	1	1	...	...	1	1	...	1	3	5	
Quartermaster's stores	...	...	2	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	
Carried forward	43	16	30	37	126	3	79	158	161	4	41	169	507	794	

Digitized by Google

Battalion of Infantry of the Line (India)—*continued.*

Detail.	Headquarter wing.					Machine gun company.				Rifle companies.				
										1 company.				
	No. 1 group.	No. 2 (anti-tank section) group.	No. 3 group.	No. 4 group.	Total headquarter wing.	Company head-quarters.	1 platoon (3 sections).	2 platoons (1 pack and 1 draught).	Total machine gun company.	Company headquarters.	1 platoon (4 secs.), 1 Lewis gun, & 3 rifle secs.	Total company (headquarters & 4 platoons).	Total 3 companies.	Total battalion.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)	(xii)	(xiii)	(xiv)	(xv)
Brought forward	43	16	30	37	126	3	79	158	161	4	41	169	507	794
Intelligence	8	...	...	...	8	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	8
Pioneers	...	...	7(*s*)	...	7	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	7
Boys	...	...	...	16	16	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	16(*t*)
Total rank and file	51	16	37	53	157	3	79	158	161	4	41	159	507	825(*u*)
Total other ranks	57	16	45	72	190	5	81	162	167	6	42	175	525	882
Total all ranks	62	17	46	72	197	8	82	164	172	8	43	181	541	910
Attached—														
R.A.O.C., armourers	...	...	2	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
Animals—														
Officers' horses	4	1	1	...	6	2	...	...	2	1	...	1	3	11
Mules	...	...	3	...	3	...	(*v*)	36(*v*)	36	...	1	4	12	51
Total animals	4	1	4	...	9	2	...	36	38	1	1	5	15	62

Digitized by Google

Machine guns (Vickers)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	6	12	12	...	...	...	...	12
Weapons (anti-tank)	...	4	...	...	4	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4
Lewis guns	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	4	12	12
Bicycles	8	...	1	...	9	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	9
Carts, A.T.	...	...	...	...	...	...	6(*w*)	6	6	...	...	...	...	...	6
Indian ranks—															
Officer (*x*)	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Havildar	...	...	1(*y*)	...	1	...	...	1	1(*z*)	...	...	...	...	...	2
Naiks	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	2	2	...	...	...	...	...	2
Drivers, &c.	...	...	3	...	3	2	(*aa*)	31(*aa*)	33	...	...	...	...	...	36
Farriers	...	...	2	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
Total Indian ranks	...	...	6	...	6	3	1	34	37	...	...	...	...	...	43

Digitized by Google

DEPOT FOR REGIMENT OF INFANTRY OF THE LINE.

Detail.	Depot head-quarters.	Administrative company.	Training company.	Training cadre.	Total.	
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	
Major	1	...	...	...	1	
Captains	1	...	1	...	2	
Subalterns	...	...	1	1	2	
Adjutant (lieutenant) ...	1	...	...	...	1	
Quartermaster	(a)1	...	...	...	1	
Total officers	4	...	2	1	7	
Regimental serjeant-major (W.O. Class I)	...	(a)1	...	...	1	
Regimental quartermaster-serjeant (W.O. Class II) ...	...	(a)1	...	...	1	
Company serjeant-major (W.O. Class II)	...	...	1	...	1	
Total warrant officers...	...	2	1	...	3	
Company quartermaster-serjeant	...	1	...	...	1	
Orderly-room serjeant (b) ...	...	(a)1	...	...	1	
Serjeant-instructor of musketry	...	1	...	...	1	
Serjeant-cook	...	(a)1	...	...	1	
Serjeants	...	...	5	1	6	
Total colour-serjeants and serjeants ...	...	4	5	1	10	
Drummers, &c.	...	3	...	...	3	
Corporals	...	...	5	4	9	
Provost corporal	...	1	...	...	1	(c)
Physical training corporal ...	...	1	...	...	1	(c)
Educational corporal ...	...	1	...	...	1	(c)
Privates	...	(d)10	(e)5	...	15	
Clerks	...	2	...	...	2	
Depot police	...	3	...	...	3	
Cooks	...	3	...	...	3	
Storeman	...	1	...	...	1	
Carried forward ...	...	22	10	4	36	

Digitized by Google

Depot for Regiment of Infantry of the Line—*continued*.

Detail.	Depot head-quarters.	Administrative company.	Training company.	Training cadre.	Total.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)
Brought forward ...	...	22	10	4	36
Postman	...	1	...	...	1
Batmen	...	(*f*)8	...	...	8
Butchery duties	...	1	...	...	1
Quartermaster's stores ...	...	2	...	...	2
Pioneer (*g*)	...	1	...	...	1
Officers' mess	...	2	...	...	2
Serjeants' mess	...	2	...	...	2
Total rank and file ...	...	39	10	4	53(*h*)
Total other ranks ...	...	48	16	5	69
Total all ranks	4	48	18	6	76
Attached—					
A.E.C. Instructor (other rank) ...	*1*	...	...	...	*1*
A.P.T. Staff Instructor (other rank)	*1*	...	...	...	*1*

Civilians	Officers' mess steward	1
	Serjeants' mess caterer	1
	Orderly-room clerk	1
	Mobilization storekeeper	1
	Total	4

NOTE.—Depots of Scottish and Irish regiments (except the Royal Ulster Rifles) have 1 pipe-major in addition permanently posted. Depots of kilted regiments have 1 private (tailor) in addition, permanently posted. The establishment of the Rifle Depot is twice the numbers given above, plus 1 batman and 1 civilian clerk for the Officer i/c Rifle Records, who will command the Rifle Depot. The civilian will also act as clerk to the O.C. Troops, Winchester.

(*a*) Permanently posted.

(*b*) May be a colour-serjeant or warrant officer, Class II, according to service. If a warrant officer, the total serjeants will be decreased and the total warrant officers increased accordingly.

(*c*) 4 may be lance-serjeants.

(*d*) Including 1 lance-corporal, physical training instructor, and 2 privates for sanitary duties.

(*e*) Lance-corporals.

(*f*) Including 1 for regimental serjeant-major.

(*g*) To be a carpenter and joiner.

(*h*) 8 may be lance-corporals.

Digitized by Google

DEPOT FOR REGIMENT OF INFANTRY OF THE LINE.

Detail.	Depot head-quarters.	Administrative company.	Training company.	Training cadre.	Total.	
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	
Major	1	...	...	...	1	
Captains	1	...	1	...	2	
Subalterns	...	...	1	1	2	
Adjutant (lieutenant) ...	1	...	...	...	1	
Quartermaster	(a)1	...	...	...	1	
Total officers	4	...	2	1	7	
Regimental serjeant-major (W.O. Class I)	...	(a)1	...	...	1	
Regimental quartermaster-serjeant (W.O. Class II) ...	...	(a)1	...	...	1	
Company serjeant-major (W.O. Class II)	...	...	1	...	1	
Total warrant officers...	...	2	1	...	3	
Company quartermaster-serjeant	...	1	...	...	1	
Orderly-room serjeant (b) ...	...	(a)1	...	...	1	
Serjeant-instructor of musketry	...	1	...	...	1	
Serjeant-cook	...	(a)1	...	...	1	
Serjeants	...	...	5	1	6	
Total colour-serjeants and serjeants ...	...	4	5	1	10	
Drummers, &c.	...	3	...	...	3	
Corporals	...	...	5	4	9	
Provost corporal	...	1	...	...	1	(c)
Physical training corporal ...	...	1	...	...	1	
Educational corporal ...	...	1	...	...	1	
Privates	...	(d)10	(e)5	...	15	
Clerks	...	2	...	...	2	
Depot police	...	3	...	...	3	
Cooks	...	3	...	...	3	
Storeman	...	1	...	...	1	
Carried forward ...	...	22	10	4	36	

Digitized by Google

Depot for Regiment of Infantry of the Line—*continued*.

Detail. (i)	Depot head quarters. (ii)	Administrative company. (iii)	Training company. (iv)	Training cadre. (v)	Total. (vi)
Brought forward ...	...	22	10	4	36
Postman	...	1	...	...	1
Batmen	...	(*f*)8	...	...	8
Butchery duties	...	1	...	...	1
Quartermaster's stores ...	...	2	...	...	2
Pioneer (*g*)	...	1	...	...	1
Officers' mess	...	2	...	...	2
Serjeants' mess	...	2	...	...	2
Total rank and file ...	...	39	10	4	53(*h*)
Total other ranks ...	...	48	16	5	69
Total all ranks	4	48	18	6	76
Attached—					
A.E.C. Instructor (other rank) ...	*1*	...	...	...	*1*
A.P.T. Staff Instructor (other rank)	*1*	...	...	...	*1*

Civilians	Officers' mess steward	1
	Serjeants' mess caterer	1
	Orderly-room clerk	1
	Mobilization storekeeper	1
	Total	4

NOTE.—Depots of Scottish and Irish regiments (except the Royal Ulster Rifles) have 1 pipe-major in addition permanently posted. Depots of kilted regiments have 1 private (tailor) in addition, permanently posted. The establishment of the Rifle Depot is twice the numbers given above, plus 1 batman and 1 civilian clerk for the Officer i/c Rifle Records, who will command the Rifle Depot. The civilian will also act as clerk to the O.C. Troops, Winchester.

(*a*) Permanently posted.
(*b*) May be a colour-serjeant or warrant officer, Class II, according to service. If a warrant officer, the total serjeants will be decreased and the total warrant officers increased accordingly.
(*c*) 4 may be lance-serjeants.
(*d*) Including 1 lance-corporal, physical training instructor, and 2 privates for sanitary duties.
(*e*) Lance-corporals.
(*f*) Including 1 for regimental serjeant-major.
(*g*) To be a carpenter and joiner.
(*h*) 8 may be lance-corporals.

Digitized by Google

Commands. (i)		Sergeant-majors (W.O., Class I). (ii)	Company sergeant-majors (W.O., Class II). (iii)	Squadron quartermaster-sergeants. (iv)	Company quarter-master-sergeants. (v)	Farrier sergeant. (vi)	Sergeants. (vii)	Corporals. (viii)	Privates (lance-corporals). (ix)	Totals. (x)
Home.										
Aldershot Command	M.M.P.	1	...	...	...	...	2	4	24	31
	M.F.P.	...	1	...	1	...	3	6	45	56
Eastern Command	M.M.P.	...	...	...	...	...	1	2	3	6
	M.F.P.	...	...	...	...	...	6	7	43	56
Northern Command	M.M.P.	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4	4
	M.F.P.	...	1	...	...	...	2	5	20	28
Scottish Command	M.F.P.	...	...	...	...	...	2	2	8	12
Southern Command	M.M.P.	...	1	...	...	...	2	2	13	18
	M.F.P.	...	...	...	1	...	3	8	41	53
Western Command	M.F.P.	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	1	3
London District	M.F.P.	1	1	...	...	...	4	5	32	43
Northern Ireland District	M.F.P.	...	...	...	...	...	1(b)	...	7	8
Depot and School of Instruction	M.M.P.	...	1	...	...	...	1	1	11	14
	M.F.P.	1	1	...	...	...	(a)2	3	11	18
Total Home	M.M.P.	1	2	...	...	...	6	9	55	73
	M.F.P.	2	4	...	2	...	23	38	208	277
Abroad.										
Rhine	M.M.P.	...	1	1	...	1	1	3	16	23
	M.F.P.	...	...	...	...	...	10	10	100	120
Egypt	M.M.P.	...	...	1	...	...	2	3	24	30
	M.F.P.	...	1	...	...	...	5	5	53	64
Malta	M.F.P.	...	...	...	...	...	1	2	12	15
Gibraltar	M.F.P.	...	...	...	...	...	1	2	12	15
Total Abroad	M.M.P.	...	1	2	...	1	3	6	40	53
	M.F.P.	...	1	...	...	...	17	19	177	214
Grand Total	M.M.P.	1	3	2	...	1	9	15	(d) 95	126
	M.F.P.	2	5	...	2	...	40	57	385	491

(a) Includes 1 orderly-room clerk. (May be a staff-serjeant or warrant officer, class II, according to service.)

(b) Interpreter detectives 11
Messengers 3
Labourers 2
Cooks 5
21

Digitized by Google

MILITARY POLICE.

and Military Foot Police.

Total other ranks, M.M.P. and M.F.P.	Civilians.	Horses.				Motor cycle combinations.	Bicycles, pedal.	G.S. wagon.	Remarks.
		Officers.	Riding.	Draught.	Total horses.				
(xi)	(xii)	(xiii)	(xiv)	(xv)	(xvi)	(xvii)	(xviii)	(xix)	(xx)
87	...	*1*	25	...	25 *1*	9	...	...	NOTE.—3 officers (including one quartermaster) are allowed for the Depot, and are shown in Headquarters Staff Establishment of Commands.
62	...	...	3	...	3	5	...	...	
32	...	...	4	...	4	4	...	...	
12	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	
71	...	*1*	14	...	14 *1*	4	...	...	
3	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	
43	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	
8	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	
32	...	*1*	12	2	14 *1*	...	4	1	
350	...	*3*	58	2	60 *3*	22	5	1	
143	(*b*)21	*3*	21	2	23 *3*	...	10	...	
94	(*c*) 3	*1*	29	...	29 *1*	...	...	...	
15	...	...	...	...	...	...	3	...	
15	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	
267	24	*4*	50	2	52 *4*	...	13	...	
617	24	(*e*) *7*	108	4	112 *7*	22	18	1	

(*c*) Syces.
(*d*) 50 per cent. paid lance-corporals.
(*e*) For officers holding Provost Appointments. (Included in Peace Establishments, Part IV.)

Digitized by Google

SUMMARY OF THE ROYAL TANK CORPS REGIMENTAL ESTABLISHMENTS.

Detail.	Home and Rhine.						1 Armoured car company, Egypt.	Total Home, Rhine and Colonies.	2 Group headquarters, and 8 armoured car companies India.	Grand total.
	Centre headquarters.	Depot.	Tank battalions.		1 Armoured car company (Home) (a).	Total Home and Rhine.				
			4 Tank battalions at Home (less 1 section on the Rhine).	1 Section on the Rhine.						
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)
Lieutenant-colonels	...	1	4	...	...	5	...	5	2	7
Majors	...	3	16	...	1	20	1	21	8	29
Captains	...	3	40	...	2	45	3	48	26	74
Subalterns	...	7	78	2	5	92	10	102	64	166
Adjutants	...	1	4	...	...	5	...	5	...	5
Assistant adjutant (weapon training)	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	1
Quartermasters	...	1	4	...	...	5	...	5	...	5
Technical officers	...	...	4	...	...	4	...	4	...	4
Young officers under instruction	...	...	...	...	...	14	...	14	...	14
Total officers	...	17	150	2	8	191	14	205	100	305
Regimental serjeant-majors (W.O. Class I) ...	...	1	4	...	...	5	...	5	...	5
Bandmaster (W.O. Class I)	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	1
Regimental quartermaster-serjeants (W.O. Class II)	...	1	4	...	...	5	...	5	...	5
Regimental quartermaster-serjeants (tech.) (W.O. Class II)	...	...	4	...	1	5	1	6	8	14
Quartermaster-serjeants mechanics (W.O. Class II)	...	...	4	...	...	4	...	4	...	4
Company serjeant-majors (W.O. Class II) ...	...	3	12	...	1	16	1	17	8	25
Total warrant officers	...	6	28	...	2	36	2	38	16	54

Digitized by Google

(B 307/247)Q

Company quartermaster-serjeants	...	3	12	...	1	16	1	17	8	25
Serjeants, drivers, I.C.	...	...	114	2	6	122	8	130	56	186
Staff serjeants or serjeants mechanics ...	...	1	12	...	1	14	1	15	8	23
Serjeant cooks	...	1	4	...	...	5	...	5	...	5
Officers' mess serjeants	...	...	4	...	...	4	...	4	...	4
Provost serjeants	...	1	4	...	...	5	...	5	...	5
Band serjeant	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	1
Drum-major	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	1
Serjeants	...	24	...	...	...	24	...	24	...	24
Total colour-serjeants and serjeants ...	...	32	150	2	8	192	10	202	72	274
Trumpeters	...	4	...	...	...	4	...	4	...	4
Corporals, drivers, I.C.	...	...	194	2	6	202	8	210	48	258
Band corporal	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	1
Provost corporals	...	2	...	...	...	2	...	2	...	2
Corporals	...	28	...	...	...	28	...	28	...	28
Corporals, storemen (technical)	...	...	16	...	1	17	1	18	8	26
Corporals, drivers, I.C. (1st line transport)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	8	8
Privates, drivers, I.C.	1	...	1,092	28	84	1,205	112	1,317	672	1,989
Despatch riders	1	...	52	...	...	53	...	53	...	53
Telephone operators	2	...	...	...	...	2	...	2	...	2
Drivers, I.C. (1st line transport)	...	...	35	1	6	42	13	55	136	191
Motor-cyclists	...	...	35	1	4	40	5	45	64	109
Regimental police	...	7	12	...	...	19	...	19	...	19
Medical officers' orderlies	...	1	4	...	...	5	...	5	...	5
Cooks	...	8	39	1	4	52	5	57	16	73
Storemen (non-technical)	...	3	16	...	1	20	1	21	8	29
Storemen (technical)	...	...	4	...	1	5	1	6	16	22
Batmen	...	18	154	2	8	182	14	196	...	196
Groom	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	1
Carried forward	5	68	1,653	35	115	1,876	160	2,036	976	3,012

Digitized by Google

Royal Tank Corps.

SUMMARY—*continued.*

Detail.	Home and Rhine.									
			Tank battalions.							
	Centre headquarters.	Depot.	4 Tank battalions at Home (less 1 section on the Rhine).	1 Section on the Rhine.	1 Armoured car company (Home).	Total Home and Rhine.	1 Armoured car company, Egypt.	Total Home, Rhine and Colonies.	2 Group headquarters, and 8 armoured car companies, India.	Grand total.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)
Brought forward	5	68	1,653	35	115	1,876	160	2,036	976	3,012
Postmen	...	1	4	...	...	5	...	5	...	5
Regimental institutes	...	3	12	...	...	15	...	15	...	15
Officers' mess	...	5	16	...	...	21	...	21	...	21
Serjeants' mess	...	3	16	...	...	19	...	19	...	19
Corporals' room	...	1	4	...	...	5	...	5	...	5
Butchery duties	...	1	4	...	...	5	...	5	...	5
Quartermasters' stores	...	4	12	...	...	16	...	16	...	16
Mechanics	...	3	68	(*b*) 1	4	76	4	80	40	120
Bandsmen	...	30	...	...	...	30	...	30	...	30
Recruits	...	378	...	...	...	378	...	378	...	378
Boys	...	11	...	...	...	11	...	11	...	11

Digitized by Google

Learner artificers	...	16	...	...	...	16	...	16	...	16
Privates	...	96	...	...	...	96	...	96	...	96
Total rank and file	5	620	1,789	36	119	2,569	164	2,733	1,016	3,749
Clerical section	7	11	39	1	3	61	3	64	28	92
Total other ranks	12	673	2,006	39	132	2,862	179	3,041	1,132	4,173
Total all ranks	12	690	2,156	41	140	3,053	193	3,246	1,232(c)	4,478
Civilians	...	3	...	...	...	3	...	3	...	3

(a) Temporarily in Egypt.

(b) *See* note (*l*) on page 262.

(c) Excludes Royal Tank Corps School, India; also 1 officer and 1 clerk attached to Army Headquarters, India.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL TANK CORPS.

TANK BATTALION.
(HOME.)

Consisting of { battalion headquarters.
1 radio telephone section.
3 companies, each of 3 sections.

Detail.	Battalion headquarters.	One radio telephone section.	One company.			Total 3 companies.	Total battalion.
			Company headquarters.	One section.	Total company (headquarters and 3 sections).		
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)
Lieutenant-colonel	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Majors	1	...	1	...	1	3	4
Captains	...	...	1	1(a)	4	10(a)	10
Subalterns	...	...	...	2(a)	6	20(a)	20
Adjutant	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Quartermaster	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Technical officer	1(b)	...	...	...	...	...	1
Total officers	5	...	2	3	11	33	38
Regimental serjeant-major (W.O., Class I)	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Regimental quartermaster-serjeant (technical) (W.O., Class II)	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Regimental quartermaster-serjeant (non-technical (W.O., Class II)	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Quartermaster-serjeant mechanic (W.O., Class II)	1(c)	...	...	...	...	...	1
Company serjeant-majors (W.O., Class II)	...	...	1	...	1	3	3
Total warrant officers	4	...	1	...	1	3	7
Company quartermaster-serjeants	...	...	1	...	1	3	3
Staff serjeants or serjeants mechanics (h)	...	...	1(c)	...	1	3	3
Serjeants, drivers, I.C.	1(d)	1	...	3	9	27	29
Serjeant cook	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Officers' mess serjeant	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Provost serjeant	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Total colour-serjeants and serjeants	4	1	2	3	11	33	38
Corporals (technical storemen)	1	...	1	...	1	3	4 (e)
Corporals, drivers, I.C.	...	1	1	5	16	48	49 (e)
Drivers, I.C.	2	7	15(f)	25	90	271(g)	280
Mechanics (h)	2(i)	...	5(j)	...	5	15	17
Regimental police	3	...	...	...	...	...	3
Medical officer's orderly	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Cooks	1	...	3	...	3	9	10
Storemen (non-technical)	1	...	1	...	1	3	4
Carried forward	11	8	26	30	116	349	368

Digitized by Google

Royal Tank Corps.

Tank Battalion (Home)—*continued.*

Detail.	Battalion headquarters.	One radio telephone section.	One company.			Total 3 companies.	Total battalion.
			Company headquarters.	One section.	Total company (headquarters and 3 sections).		
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)
Brought forward	11	8	26	30	116	349	368
Storeman (technical)	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Quartermaster's stores	3	...	...	...	...	...	3
Batmen	6(*k*)	...	2	3	11	33	39
Postman	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Regimental institutes	3	...	...	...	...	...	3
Officers' mess	4	...	...	...	...	...	4
Serjeants' mess	4	...	...	...	...	...	4
Corporals' room	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Butchery duties	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Drivers, I.C. (1st Line transport)... ...	9	...	...	...	...	...	9
Motor cyclists	...	...	...	1	3	9	9
Despatch riders	4	...	3	...	3	9	13
Total rank and file	48	8	31	34	133	400	456(*l*)
Total other ranks	56	9	34	37	145	436	501(*m*)
Total all ranks	61	9	36	40	156	469	539
Attached—							
R.T.C. Clerical Section—							
Division II	*1*	...	...	...	...	...	*1*
Division III	*3*	...	*2*	...	*2*	*6*	*9*
R. Signals—							
Subaltern	...	*1*	...	...	...	...	*1*
Serjeant	...	*1*	...	...	...	...	*1*
Corporal (*n*)	...	*1*	...	...	...	...	*1*
Signalmen (*n*)	...	*12*	...	...	...	...	*12*(*o*)
R.A.O.C.—							
Armourer	*1*	...	...	...	...	...	*1*(*l*)
Tanks, medium	...	4(*p*)	1	5	16	48	52
Vans, or lorries, light, six-wheeled ...	2(*q*)	...	...	...	...	...	2
Kitchens, travelling, mechanical	1	...	1	...	1	3	4
Motor cycles	4	1	3	...	3	9	14
Motor cars, 2-seater (or motor cycle combinations)	2	...	...	1	3	9	11
Chassis, lorry heavy (for instruction only)	...	...	1	...	1	3	3
Cars, 6-wheeled	2	...	1	...	1	3	5
Semi-track vehicles	3	...	2	...	2	6	9
Lorries, water-tank...	...	...	1	...	1	3	3
Lorry, light, six-wheeled	1(*r*)	...	...	...	...	...	1

Digitized by Google

Royal Tank Corps.

Tank Battalion (Home)—*continued.*

(*a*) Captains are included as commanders of 7 sections. In 2 sections subalterns in lieu of captains are included.
(*b*) Subaltern.
(*c*) Fitter or electrician.
(*d*) Transport N.C.O.
(*e*) 9 may be lance-serjeants.
(*f*) Includes 4 spare and 2 to be employed as trumpeters.
(*g*) 1 section has an additional driver I.C.
(*h*) Time promotion under Royal Warrant for Pay; for ranks see page 274.
(*i*) Fitters.
(*j*) 3 fitters, 1 electrician, 1 carpenter and joiner.
(*k*) Includes 1 for regimental serjeant-major.
(*l*) (i) 62 of the drivers, I.C., may be driver-mechanics (A.C.I. 171 of 1929). (ii) 27 (other than mechanics) may be lance-corporals. (iii) Includes 2 for sanitary duties. (iv) In addition, one fitter is allowed for the section of the 3rd Tank Battalion serving with the British Army of the Rhine; and one Armourer, R.A.O.C., belonging to the R.A.O.C. Home Establishment is temporarily attached to this Section.
(*m*) 4 N.C.Os. and men per company will be trained as stretcher bearers.
(*n*) Trades are:—10 operators (wireless), 1 electrician (wireless), 1 fitter (signals), 1 instrument maker (telegraph).
(*o*) Includes 1 lance-corporal.
(*p*) Equipped with wireless apparatus.
(*q*) 1 for officers' mess and 1 for medical equipment.
(*r*) For personnel.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL TANK CORPS.

ARMOURED CAR COMPANY.

(HOME.)

Consisting of { company headquarters. / 3 sections.

Detail. (i)	Head-quarters. (ii)	1 section. (iii)	Total company. (Headquarters and 3 sections.) (iv)
Major	1	...	1
Captains	1	...	2(*a*)
Subalterns	...	2(*a*)	5
Total officers	2	2	8
Regimental quartermaster-serjeant (technical) (W.O. Class II)	1	...	1
Company serjeant-major (W.O. Class II)	1	...	1
Total warrant officers ...	2	...	2
Company quartermaster-serjeant	1	...	1
Staff serjeant or serjeant mechanic (*b*)	1(*c*)	...	1
Serjeants, drivers, I.C.	...	2	6
Total colour-serjeants and serjeants	2	2	8
Corporals, drivers I.C.	...	2	6 } (*d*)
Corporal (storeman, technical) ...	1	...	1 }
Drivers, I.C.	...	28	84
Mechanics (*b*)	4(*e*)	...	4
Storemen	2(*f*)	...	2
Motor cyclists	1	1	4
Cooks	1	1	4
Batmen	2	2	8
Drivers, I.C. (1st line transport) ...	3	1	6
Total rank and file	14	35(*g*)	119(*h*)(*i*)
Total other ranks	18	37	129(*j*)
Total all ranks	20	39	137

Digitized by Google

Royal Tank Corps.

Armoured Car Company (Home)—*continued.*

Detail. (i)	Headquarters. (ii)	1 section. (iii)	Total company. (Headquarters and 3 sections.) (iv)
Attached—			
R. T. C. Clerical Section—			
Division III	*3*	...	*3*
R. A. O. C.—			
Armourer	*1*	...	*1*
Armoured cars	...	4	12
Car heavy	1	...	1
Vans heavy or lorries, light, six-wheeled	...	1	3
Lorry store	1	...	1
Motor-cycles	1	1	4
Chassis, van, heavy (for instruction only)	1	...	1

(*a*) 1 section commanded by a captain, 2 by subalterns.
(*b*) Time promotion under Royal Warrant for Pay, for ranks see page 274.
(*c*) Electrician or fitter.
(*d*) Includes 2 lance-serjeants.
(*e*) 3 fitters and 1 electrician.
(*f*) 1 technical and 1 non-technical.
(*g*) 4 privates per section to be trained in visual signalling, and 1 per section in elementary vulcanizing.
(*h*) 2 per company to be employed as trumpeters.
(*i*) (i) 14 of the drivers, I.C., may be driver-mechanics (A.C.I. 171 of 1929); (ii) 9 (other than mechanics) may be lance-corporals, of whom 1 is to be an assistant instructor of signalling.
(*j*) 4 N.C.Os. and men will be trained as stretcher bearers.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL TANK CORPS.

ARMOURED CAR COMPANY.

(COLONIES.)

Consisting of { company headquarters. / 4 sections.

Detail. (i)	Headquarters. (ii)	1 section. (iii)	Total company. (Headquarters and 4 sections.) (iv)
Major	1	...	1
Captains	1	...	3(*a*)
Subalterns	...	3(*a*)	10
Total officers	2	3	14
Regimental quartermaster-sergeant (technical) (W.O. Class II)...	1	...	1
Company serjeant-major (W.O. Class II)	1	...	1
Total warrant officers ...	2	...	2
Company quartermaster-serjeant	1	...	1
Staff serjeant or serjeant mechanic (*b*)	1(*c*)	...	1
Serjeants, drivers, I.C.	...	2	8
Total colour-serjeants and serjeants	2	2	10
Corporals, drivers, I.C.	...	2	8 } (*d*)
Corporal (storeman, technical) ...	1	...	1 }
Drivers, I.C.	...	28	112
Mechanics (*b*)	4(*e*)	...	4
Storemen	2(*f*)	...	2
Motor-cyclists	1	1	5
Cooks	1	1	5
Batmen	2	3	14
Drivers, I.C. (1st line transport)...	13	...	13
Total rank and file... ...	24	35(*g*)	164(*h*)(*i*)
Total other ranks	28	37	176(*j*)
Total all ranks	30	40	190

Digitized by Google

Royal Tank Corps.

Armoured Car Company (Colonies)—*continued.*

Detail.	Head-quarters.	1 section.	Total company. (Headquarters and 4 sections.)
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)
Attached—			
R.T.C. Clerical Section—			
Division III	*3*	...	*3*
R.A.O.C.—			
Armourer	*1*	...	*1*
Vehicles— (*Establishment under consideration*)			

(*a*) 2 sections commanded by captains, 2 by subalterns.
(*b*) Time promotion under Royal Warrant for Pay ; for ranks see page 274.
(*c*) Electrician or fitter.
(*d*) Includes 2 lance-serjeants.
(*e*) 3 fitters and 1 electrician.
(*f*) 1 technical and 1 non-technical.
(*g*) 4 privates per section to be trained in visual signalling, and 1 per section in elementary vulcanizing.
(*h*) 2 per company to be employed as trumpeters.
(*i*) (i) 19 of the drivers, I.C., may be driver-mechanics (A.C.I. 171 of 1929); (ii) 12 (other than mechanics) may be lance-corporals, of whom 1 is to be an assistant instructor of signalling.
(*j*) 4 N.C.Os. and men will be trained as stretcher bearers.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL TANK CORPS.

ARMOURED CAR COMPANY.

(India.)

Consisting of { company headquarters. 3 sections.

Detail. (i)	Head-quarters. (ii)	1 section. (iii)	Total company. (Headquarters and 3 sections). (iv)
Major	1	...	1
Captains	1	1	3(*a*)
Subalterns	1	2(*a*)	8
Total officers	3	3	12
Regimental quartermaster-serjeant (technical) (W.O., Class II) ...	1	...	1
Company serjeant-major (W.O., Class II)	1	...	1
Total warrant officers ...	2	...	2
Company quartermaster-serjeant	1	...	1
Staff serjeant or serjeant mechanic (*b*)	1(*c*)	...	1
Serjeants, drivers, I.C.	1	2	7
Total colour-serjeants and serjeants	3	2	9
Corporals, drivers, I.C.	...	2	6
Corporal—(storeman, technical) ...	1	...	1 (*d*)
Corporal, driver, I.C. (1st line transport)	1	...	1
Drivers, I.C.	...	28	84
Mechanics (*b*)	5(*e*)	...	5
Storemen	3(*f*)	...	3
Motor-cyclists	2	2	8
Cooks	2	...	2
Drivers, I.C. (1st line transport)...	17	...	17
Total rank and file... ...	31	32(*g*)	127(*h*)(*i*)
Total other ranks	36	34	138(*j*)
Total all ranks	39	37	150

Digitized by Google

ROYAL TANK CORPS.

Armoured Car Company (India)—*continued.*

Detail. (i)	Head-quarters. (ii)	1 section. (iii)	Total company (Headquarters and 3 sections). (iv)
Attached—			
R.T.C. Clerical Section—			
Division III	*3*	...	*3*
R.A.O.C.—			
Armourer	*1*	...	*1*
Acetylene Welder	*1*	...	*1*
Turner	*1*	...	*1*
Coppersmith	*1*	...	*1*
INDIAN PERSONNEL.			
Carpenter	1	...	1
Mechanics	4(*k*)	...	4
Hammerman	1	...	1
Bellows-boy	1	...	1
Cleaners	4	4	16
Water carriers	2	1	5
Sweepers	2	1	5
Cooks	1	1	4
Transport—			
Armoured cars	...	4	12(*l*)
Cars	2	...	2
Lorries, workshop	4	...	4
Lorries, store (30-cwt.)	6	...	6
Motor cycles	...	2	6(*m*)

(*a*) 2 sections commanded by captains, 1 by a subaltern.
(*b*) Time promotion under Royal Warrant for Pay; for rank *see* page 274.
(*c*) Electrician or fitter.
(*d*) Includes 2 lance-serjeants.
(*e*) 4 fitters and 1 electrician.
(*f*) 1 technical, 2 non-technical.
(*g*) 4 privates per section to be trained in visual signalling, and 1 per section as a vulcanizer.
(*h*) 2 per company to be employed as trumpeters.
(*i*) 10 (other than mechanics) may be lance-corporals, of whom 1 is to be an assistant instructor of signalling
(*j*) 4 N.C.O.s and men will be trained as stretcher-bearers.
(*k*) Trades are:—1 blacksmith, 1 electrician, 2 fitters.
(*l*) 4 additional cars are held in reserve.
(*m*) Companies located at Peshawar and in Waziristan will have 8 motor cycles.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL TANK CORPS.

CENTRE HEADQUARTERS.

(HOME.)

Detail. (i)	Total. (ii)
Brigadier	*1*
Brigade Major	*1*
Staff Captain "Q"	*1*
Total officers	*3(a)*
Groom	1
Despatch rider	1
Telephone operators	2
Driver I.C.	1
Total privates	5
Total all ranks	5 3
Attached—	
R.T.C. Clerical Section—	
Division I	*1*
Division II	*1*
Division III	*5*
Horse—officers'	*1*
Transport—	
Car, heavy	1
Motor-cycle	1

(*a*) *Staff appointments.*

Digitized by Google

ROYAL TANK CORPS.

DEPOT.

Detail.	Depot headquarters.	Administrative company.	Training cadre.	Recruit training company.	Total depot (Hdqrs., administrative company, training cadre, and 2 recruit training companies).
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)
Lieutenant-colonel ...	1	...	...	...	1
Majors	1	...	...	1	3
Captains	...	1	...	1	3
Subalterns	...	1	...	3	7
Adjutant	1	...	...	...	1
Assistant adjutant (weapon training) ...	1	...	...	...	1
Quartermaster (*a*) ...	1	...	...	...	1
Total officers ...	5	2	...	5	17
Regimental serjeant-major (W.O. Class I) (*a*) ...	1	...	...	...	1
Bandmaster (W.O. Class I) (*a*)	...	1	...	...	1
Regimental quartermaster-serjeant (W.O. Class II) (*a*) ...	...	1	...	...	1
Company serjeant-majors (W.O. Class II)	...	...	1	1	3
Total warrant officers	...	3	1	1	6
Company quarter-master-serjeants ...	...	1	...	1	3
Staff serjeant or serjeant mechanic (*a*) (*b*)	...	1(*c*)	...	...	1
Serjeants	...	2(*d*)	3	9	24(*e*)
Band serjeant (*a*) ...	...	1	...	...	1
Drum-major (*a*) ...	...	1	...	...	1
Serjeant cook (*a*) ...	...	1	...	...	1
Provost serjeant ...	...	1	...	...	1
Total colour-serjeants and serjeants	...	8	3	10	32
Trumpeters, &c. ...	...	4	...	...	4
Corporals	...	4(*f*)	...	12(*g*)	28 } (*h*)
Band corporal (*a*) ...	...	1	...	...	1 } (*h*)
Provost corporals ...	...	2	...	...	2 } (*h*)
Carried forward	...	7	...	12	31

Digitized by Google

Royal Tank Corps.

Depot—*continued.*

Detail.	Depot headquarters.	Administrative company.	Training cadre.	Recruit training company.	Total depot (Hdqrs., administrative company, training cadre, and 2 recruit training companies).
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)
Brought forward ...	...	7	...	12	31
Privates...	...	74(*i*)	...	11	96
Regimental police ...	...	7(*j*)	...	...	7
Bandsmen (*a*)	...	30(*k*)	...	...	30
Medical officer's orderly	...	1	...	...	1
Cooks	...	8	...	...	8
Storemen(non-technical)	...	1	...	1	3
Batmen	...	8(*l*)	...	5	18
Postman	...	1	...	...	1
Regimental institutes ...	...	3	...	...	3
Officers' mess	...	5(*m*)	...	...	5
Serjeants' mess ...	...	3	...	...	3
Corporals' room ...	...	1	...	...	1
Butchery duties ...	...	1	...	...	1
Quartermaster's stores	...	4	...	...	4
Mechanics (*b*)	...	3(*n*)	...	...	3
Recruits	...	...	...	189	378(*o*)
Boys	...	11(*p*)	...	...	11
Learner artificers ...	...	16(*q*)	...	...	16
Total rank and file	...	184	...	218	620(*o*)(*r*)
Total other ranks	...	199	4	229	662
Total all ranks ...	5	201	4	234	679
Attached—					
R. T. C. Clerical Section—					
Division II ...	...	*1*	...	...	*1*
Division III ...	...	*8*	...	*1*	*10*
R. A. O. C.—					
Armourer ...	...	*1*	...	...	*1*
A. P. T. Staff—					
Instructor (other rank)	...	*1*	...	...	*1*
A. E. C.—					
Instructor (officer)	*1*	...	...	...	*1*
Instructors (other ranks)... ...	*3*	...	...	...	*3*
CIVILIANS.					
Officers' mess steward					1 (*s*)
Serjeants' mess caterer					1 (*s*)
Mobilization storekeeper					1
Bicycles	...	2	...	...	2
Chassis, lorry (for instruction only) ...	...	...	...	2	4

Digitized by Google

Royal Tank Corps.

Depot—*continued.*

(*a*) Permanently posted.
(*b*) Time promotion under Royal Warrant for Pay; for ranks see page 274.
(*c*) Carpenter and joiner.
(*d*) 1 assistant to regimental quartermaster-serjeant, 1 for general duty.
(*e*) Includes 1 serjeant instructor for physical training for the two recruit training companies.
(*f*) 1 for mess rooms.
3 for general duty.
(*g*) Includes 1 physical training instructor, and 2 for education.
(*h*) 6 may be lance-serjeants.
(*i*) Includes 8 for sanitary duties.
(*j*) Includes 3 permanently posted.
(*k*) 10 are acting bandsmen.
(*l*) Includes 1 for regimental serjeant-major.
(*m*) For combined mess for Centre Headquarters, Depot, and Driving and Maintenance School.
(*n*) Trades are :—1 carpenter and joiner.
1 plumber and gas fitter (permanently posted).
1 painter and decorator (permanently posted).
(*o*) In addition, 48 recruits, counting against the establishment of privates of Tank Battalions, will be maintained at the Depot.
(*p*) For training as trumpeters, &c.
(*q*) Trades are :—10 fitters.
3 electricians.
2 carpenters and joiners.
1 painter and decorator or plumber and gas fitter.
(*r*) 24 (other than mechanics) may be lance-corporals.
(*s*) Additional serjeants may be employed until civilians are available.

ROYAL TANK CORPS.

GROUP HEADQUARTERS.

(India.)

Detail. (i)	Numbers. (ii)
Lieutenant-Colonel...	1
Adjutant (Captain)	1
Total...	2
Attached :—	
R.T.C. Clerical Section. Division III	2

Digitized by Google

ROYAL TANK CORPS.

CLERICAL SECTION.

Division I.—Warrant officer, Class I			1
Division II.—Warrant officers, Class II, and staff-serjeants			9
Division III.	Serjeants, corporals, lance-corporals	39	105
	Privates	66	
Total...			115

DISTRIBUTION.

Units.	Division I.	Division II.	Division III.	Total.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)
Home and Rhine.				
Centre Headquarters	1	1	5	7
Depot	...	1	10	11
4 Tank battalions	...	4	36	40
1 Armoured car company ...	...	...	3	3
Total Home and Rhine ...	1	6	54	61
Colonies.				
1 Armoured car company ...	...	...	3	3
India.				
2 Group headquarters	...	...	4	4
8 Armoured car companies ...	...	...	24	24
Total India	...	...	28	28
Total Home and Abroad ...	1	6	85	92
Extra Regimental (Home)				
War Office (M.G.O.5)	...	*1*	...	*1*
Central Schools	...	*1*	*12*	*13*
Mechanical Warfare Experimental Establishment	...	...	*6*	*6*
India.				
Army Headquarters	...	...	*1*	*1*
School	...	*1*	*1*	*2*
Total extra regimental ...	...	*3*	*20*	*23*
Grand total	1	9	105	115

Digitized by Google

ROYAL TANK CORPS.

Ranks of :—Fitters or electricians. Plumbers and gasfitters.
Carpenters and joiners. Draughtsmen.
Painters and decorators. Coppersmiths.

(See Royal Warrant for Pay for time promotion, &c.).

Detail.	Regimental.			*Extra Regimental.*		
	Home and Colonies.	India.	Total.	*Home and Colonies.*	*India.*	*Total.*
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)
Fitters or Electricians.						
Warrant officers, Class I	...	...	...	*2*	...	*2*
Warrant officers, Class II	4	...	4	*2*	...	*2*
Staff-serjeants and serjeants ...	14	8	22	*7*	*1*	*8*
Lance-serjeants and corporals ...	22	12	34	*16*	*1*	*17*
Lance-corporals and privates ...	43	28	71	*8*	*4*	*12*
Totals	83	48	131	*35*	*6*	*41*
Carpenters and Joiners.						
Staff-serjeants and serjeants ...	1	...	1	...	...	...
Lance-serjeants and corporals Lance-corporals and privates	13	...	13(*a*)	*2*	...	*2*(*a*)
Totals	14	...	14	*2*	...	*2*
Painters and Decorators.						
Lance-serjeants and corporals Lance-corporals and privates	1	...	1(*a*)	...	...	...
Plumbers and Gasfitters.						
Lance-serjeants and corporals Lance-corporals and privates	1	...	1(*a*)	...	...	...
Draughtsmen.						
Lance-serjeants and corporals Lance-corporals and privates)	...	...	...	*2*	...	*2*(*a*)
Coppersmiths.						
Lance-serjeants and corporals Lance-corporals and privates	...	...	...	*1*	...	*1*(*a*)
Totals	99	48	147	*40*	*6*	*46*

(*a*) Ranks included are :—

Lance-serjeants and corporals	3
Lance-corporals and privates	15
	18

Digitized by Google

ROYAL TANK CORPS—*continued.*

Distribution of Extra Regimental.

Trade. (i)	*Establishment.* (ii)	*Warrant officers.* Class I. (iii)	Class II. (iv)	*Staff-Sergeants and sergeants.* (v)	*Rank and file.* (vi)	*Total.* (vii)
Fitters or electricians	*Central Schools*	*1*	*1*	*6*	*11*	*19*
	Mechanical Warfare Experimental Establishment	*1*	*1*	*1*	*13*	*16*
	School, India	...	...	*1*	*5*	*6*
	Total fitters or electricians ...	*2*	*2*	*8*	*29*	*41*
Carpenters and joiners	*Central Schools*	...	...	...	*2*	*2*
Coppersmith ...	*Mechanical Warfare Experimental Establishment*	...	...	...	*1*	*1*
Draughtsmen ...	*Central School*	...	...	...	*2*	*2*
	Total mechanics, &c..... ...	*2*	*2*	*8*	*31*	*46*

Digitized by Google

SUMMARY OF ROYAL ARMY SERVICE CORPS REGIMENTAL ESTABLISHMENTS.

Detail.	H.T. and Remounts.			Supply.							M.T.						Hong Kong Mule Corps.	
				Home.														
	Total H.T. (Home).	Total H.T. and Remounts (Rhine and Colonies).	Total H.T. and Remounts (Home, Rhine and Colonies).	Total clerks.	Total bakers.	Total butchers.	Total supply.	Total (Rhine and Colonies).	Total supply (Home, Rhine and Colonies).	Total M.T. (Home).	Total M.T. (Rhine and Colonies).	Total M.T. (Home, Rhine and Colonies).	Total (Home).	Total (Rhine and Colonies).	Total (Rhine and Colonies, Home and India).	India.	Grand total.	British personnel.	Indian personnel.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)	(xii)	(xiii)	(xiv)	(xv)	(xvi)	(xvii)	(xviii)	(xix)	(xx)
Lieutenant-colonels															21				
Majors															42				
Captains	11	3	14	...	...	...	181 (a)	58	239	107	31	138	299	92	260	4	395	1	2
Subalterns															53				
Quartermasters...															15				
Mechanist officers																			
Total officers	11	3	14	...	...	...	181	58	239	107	31	138	299	92	391	4	395	1	2
Regimental serjeant-majors (W.O., Class I)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4	2	6	4	2	6	...	6	1	...
Staff serjeant-majors (W.O., Class I)	...	2	2	77	2	1	80	34	114	...	...	...	80	36	(b)116	...	116	...	...

Digitized by Google

Mechanist serjeant-majors (tech. M.T. clerks) (W.O., Class I)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3	1	4	3	1	4	...	4	...	...
Company serjeant-majors (W.O., Class II)	4	1	5	...	...	...	...	...	...	23	6	29	27	7	34	...	34	...	...
Staff and regimental quarter-master-serjeants (W.O., Class II)	1	...	1	71	4	3	78	36	114	3	...	3	82	36	118	...	118	...	...
Artificer quartermaster-serjeant (W.O., Class II) ...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	1	...	...
Total warrant officers ...	6	3	9	148	6	4	158	70	228	33	9	42	197	82	279	...	279	1	...
Company quartermaster-serjeants	4	2	6	...	...	...	...	...	...	26	8	34	30	10	40	...	40	...	...
Staff-serjeant (riding instructor)	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	1	...	...
Staff-serjeants	...	...	...	68	4	2	74	38	112	...	...	...	74	38	112	...	112	...	...
Mechanist staff-serjeants (tech. M.T. clerks)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4	...	4	4	...	4	...	4	...	...
Staff-serjeants or serjeants (artificers, H.T.)...	5	2	7	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	5	2	7	...	7	...	...
Serjeants (cooks)	3	...	3	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	2	4	1	5	...	5	...	...
Trumpet-major...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	1	...	...
Serjeant (riding instructor) ...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	1	...	...
Serjeants	15	3	18	86	17	11	114	45	159	105	34	139	234	82	316	...	316	1	2
Mechanist serjeants (tech. M.T. clerks)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	9	2	11	9	2	11	...	11	...	...
Mechanist serjeants (storemen, tech.)...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4	2	6	4	2	6	...	6	...	...
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants... ...	30	7	37	154	21	13	188	83	271	149	47	196	367	137	504	...	504	1	2
Trumpeters	4	...	4	...	1	...	1	...	1	24	5	29	29	5	34	...	34	...	...

Digitized by Google

SUMMARY OF ROYAL ARMY SERVICE CORPS REGIMENTAL ESTABLISHMENTS—*contd.*

Detail.	H.T. and Remounts.			Supply.						M.T.							Hong Kong Mule Corps.	
				Home.														
	Total H.T. (Home).	Total H.T. and Remounts (Rhine and Colonies).	Total H.T. and Remounts (Home, Rhine and Colonies).	Total clerks.	Total bakers.	Total butchers.	Total supply.	Total (Rhine and Colonies).	Total supply (Home, Rhine and Colonies).	Total M.T. (Home).	Total M.T. (Rhine and Colonies).	Total M.T. (Home, Rhine and Colonies).	Total (Home).	Total (Rhine and Colonies)	Total (Home, Rhine and Colonies).	India.	Grand total.	British personnel.	Indian personnel.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)	(xii)	(xiii)	(xiv)	(xv)	(xvi)	(xvii)	(xviii)	(xix)	(xx)
Corporals	14	1	15	106	18	12	136	54	190	134	43	177	284	98	382	...	382	...	7
Corporals (riding instructors)...	3	...	3	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3	...	3	...	3	...	...
Corporals (artificers)	6	4	10	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	6	4	10	...	10	...	...
Corporals (tech. M.T. clerks) ...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	20	6	26	20	6	26	...	26	...	...
Corporals (storemen, tech.) ...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4	3	7	4	3	7	...	7	...	...
Artificers (*c*)	12	1	13	...	...	...	...	...	...	428	133	561	440	134	574	...	574	...	...
Tech. M.T. clerks	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	37	13	50	37	13	50	...	50	...	...
Storemen, tech.	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	46	16	62	46	16	62	...	62	...	...
Draughtsman, mechanical ...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	1	...	1	...	1	...	...
Drivers, I.C.	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1,003	369	1,372	1,003	369	1,372	...	1,372	...	...
Drivers	215	4	219	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	215	4	219	...	219	...	122
Privates	...	...	...	438 (*d*)	190	118	746	232	978	290	42	332	1,036	274	1,310	...	1,310	...	

Digitized by Google

Recruits—																					
Drivers and privates... ...	26	...	26	26	(c)18	(c)16	60	...	60	133	...	133	219	...	219	...	219	...	...
Artificers	4	...	4	...	...	...	...	...	...	36	...	36	40	...	40	...	40	...	...
Boys and apprentice tradesmen...	8	...	8	...	...	...	...	...	...	10	...	10	18	...	18	...	18	...	...
Total rank and file ...	288	10	298	570 (f)	226	146	942	286	1,228	2,142	625	2,767 (g)	3,372	921	4,293	...	4,293	...	129
Total other ranks ...	328	20	348	872	254 (h)	163 (i)	1,289	439	1,728	2,348	686	3,034	3,965	1,145	5,110	...	5,110	2	131
Total all ranks	339	23	362	872	254	163	1,470	497	1,967	2,455	717	3,172	4,264	1,237	5,501	4 (j)	5,505	3	133
Animals	334	405	739 (k)	...	...	...	...	8	8	...	...	...	334	413	747	...	747	208	

(a) Includes 40 recruit officers.
(b) One-third of the S.S.Ms., W.Os., Class I, are 1st Class S.S. Majors.
(c) For ranks see pages 305 and 306.
(d) Includes 30 apprentice tradesmen in lieu of 21 privates.
(e) Includes 9 issuers under bakers and 7 under butchers.
(f) Includes 12 shorthand writers (Group B).
(g) Includes 178 driver mechanics allowed within the establishment of drivers, I.C. (A.C.I. 171 of 1920).
(h) Includes 132 issuers { 123 dutymen and 9 recruits.
(i) Includes 73 issuers { 66 dutymen and 7 recruits.
Total 205 issuers.
(j) In addition there is one driver I.C. in India, who is supernumerary to R.A.S.C. establishments.
(k) Includes 150 for Remounts, Reserve (Home), and 300 (Abroad).

NOTE.—1 armourer (staff-serjeant) R.A.O.C. is attached to the service companies, Aldershot.

The following civilian mess servants are allowed for Officers' messes:—

Aldershot	12	Shorncliffe ...	3
Bulford	3	Feltham	5
Portsmouth ...	3	Woolwich	5
Catterick	3	Egypt (Abbassia) ...	3

Bicycles—

No. 6 (M.T.) Company, R.A.S.C., Aldershot ...	...	2
,, 35 ... ... ,, ,, ...	...	1
,, "C" (Supply) Company, R.A.S.C., Aldershot	...	1

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY SERVICE CORPS.

Horse Transport Company.

(Home.)

Detail. (i)	One company. (ii)	Total for 3 companies. (iii)
Captains...	1	3
Subalterns	1	3
Total officers	2	6
Company serjeant-majors (W.O Class II)	1	3
Company quartermaster-serjeants	1	3
Staff serjeants or serjeants (artificers)	1 (*a*)	3
Serjeants	3	9
Total staff serjeants and serjeants ...	5	15
Trumpeters	1	3
Corporals	3	9
Corporals (artificers)	1 (*a*)	3
Drivers (artificers)	2 (*a*)	6
Drivers	43	129
Total rank and file	49	147
Total other ranks	56	168
Total all ranks	58	174
Horses—		
Officers'	2	6
Riding	5	15
Draught	26	78
Total horses	33	99
Transport—		
Wagons G.S.	7	21

(*a*) Artificer trades—2 farriers.
1 saddler and harness maker.
1 wheeler.
Ranks allotted by O. i/c R.A.S.C. Records.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY SERVICE CORPS.

Horse Transport (Miscellaneous).

Detail. (i)	Numbers. (ii)
Regimental quartermaster-serjeant (W.O. Class II)	1
Serjeants (cooks)	3
Serjeants	2
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	5
Drivers	24
Total rank and file	24
Total all ranks	30 (*a*)
Horses—	
Officers'	22 (*b*)
Draught	2 (*c*)
Remounts	150
Total	174

(*a*) Explanation of duties :—

1 regimental quartermaster-serjeant ... Woolwich.
5 serjeants—1 provost ... ... Woolwich.
3 cooks ... ... 1 Woolwich.
1 Aldershot (Service Companies).
1 Bulford.
1 ... ... For Transport Office, R.A.C.D., Pimlico.
24 drivers, H.T. ... ... Grooms for 22 officers' chargers, and 2 for transport duties, Bere Island.

(*b*) The officers for whom these chargers are provided are borne on the establishment of Districts and Sub-Districts.

(*c*) For Bere Island.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY SERVICE CORPS.
Horse Transport Depot Company.
(Home.)

Detail. (i)	Numbers. (ii)
Major	1
Captain	1
Subalterns	3
Total officers	5
Company serjeant-major (W.O. Class II)	1
Quartermaster-serjeant (artificer) (W.O. Class II)	1 (*a*)
Total warrant officers	2
Company quartermaster-serjeant	1
Staff serjeant (riding instructor)	1
Staff serjeants or serjeants (artificers)	2 (*a*)
Serjeant (riding instructor)	1
Trumpet-major (*b*)	1
Serjeants	4
Total staff serjeants and serjeants	10
Trumpeter	1
Corporals	5
Corporals (riding instructors)	3
Corporals (artificers)	3 (*a*)
Drivers (artificers)	6 (*a*)
Drivers	62
Drivers (recruits)	26
Artificers (recruits)	4
Boys and apprentice tradesmen	8 (*c*)
Total rank and file	117
Total other ranks	130
Total all ranks	135
Attached—	
Clerks (supply section)	*3*
Horses—	
Officers'	5
Riding	24
Draught	32
Total horses	61
Transport—	
Wagons G.S.	16

(*a*) Artificer trades—6 farriers.
3 wheelers.
3 saddlers and harness makers. Ranks allotted by O. i/c R.A.S.C. Records.

(*b*) Also trains boys of "Q" company.

(*c*) For training—2 as trumpeters
3 as wheelers.
3 as saddlers and harness makers.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY SERVICE CORPS.

Supply Company.

(HIGHER ESTABLISHMENT.)

(Home.)

Detail. (i)	1 Company. (ii)	Total for 3 companies (iii)
Captains...	1	3
Staff serjeants	1 (*a*)	3
Serjeants	1 (*b*)	3
Total staff serjeants and serjeants ...	2	6
Corporals	1	3
Privates	5	15
Total rank and file	6	18
Total other ranks...	8	24 (*c*)
Total all ranks	9	27

(*a*) For company quartermaster-serjeant's duties.

(*b*) For company serjeant-major's duties (for Aldershot a staff quartermaster serjeant to be posted instead of a serjeant).

(*c*) *Clerks.* Ranks allotted by O. i/c R.A.S.C. Records, and are to be found out of the total allowed for the Supply Branch.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY SERVICE CORPS.

Supply Company.

(LOWER ESTABLISHMENT.)

(Home.)

Detail. (i)	1 Company. (ii)	Total for 4 companies. (iii)
Captains...	1	4
Staff serjeants	1 (*a*)	4
Corporals	1	4
Privates	2	8
Total rank and file	3	12
Total other ranks	4	16(*b*)
Total all ranks	5	20

(*a*) For company quartermaster-serjeant's duties.

(*b*) *Clerks.* Ranks allotted by O. i/c R.A.S.C. Records, and are to be found out of the total allowed for the Supply Branch.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY SERVICE CORPS.

Supply Reserve Depot.

(Home.)

Detail. (i)	Numbers. (ii)
Lieutenant-colonel	1
Major	1
Captain	1
Quartermaster	1
Total officers	4
Staff serjeant-major (W.O. Class I)	1 (*a*)
Total all ranks	5

(*a*) Clerk. Rank to be found out of the total allowed for the Supply Branch.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY SERVICE CORPS.

Supply (Miscellaneous).

Ranks. (i)	Numbers. (ii)
Lieutenant-colonels	121(*a*)
Majors	
Captains	
Subalterns	
Quartermasters	
Recruit officers	40
Pool	4
Total officers	165
Other ranks—	
Clerks	753 (*b*)
Bakers	108 (*c*)
Butchers	78 (*c*)
Issuers	172 (*c*)
Apprentice tradesmen	30 (*c*)
Total other ranks	1141(*d*)
Total all ranks	1306

(*a*) Includes 1 A.D.M.T., Woolwich, 1 Weedon, and the following on Regimental Headquarters :—

	O.C. R.A.S.C.	2nd in Command.	Adjutant.	Qr.-mr.	Total.
Aldershot (Service Companies)	1	1	1	1	4
Woolwich	1	1	1	1	4
Bulford	1	1	1	1	4

(*b*) 334 employed in headquarters offices at Home.
404 ,, R.A.S.C. districts and sub-districts.
6 attached to Regimental Headquarters (M.T.), Feltham.
4 ,, "Q" (M.T.) Depot Company.
2 ,, "R" (M.T.) Depot Company.
3 ,, "Y" (H.T.) Depot Company.

(*c*) Employed in R.A.S.C. districts and sub-districts.

(*d*) Ranks allotted by the O. i/c R.A.S.C. Records and are to be found out of the total allowed for the Supply Branch.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY SERVICE CORPS.

Supply Depot Company.

(Home.)

Detail. (i)	Numbers. (ii)
Major	1
Captain	1
Subalterns	2
Quartermaster	1
Total officers	5
Staff serjeant-major (W.O., Class I)	1
Staff quartermaster-serjeant (W.O., Class II)	1
Total warrant officers	2
Staff-serjeant	1 (*a*)
Serjeants	4
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	5
Trumpeter	1
Corporals	6
Privates	33
Recruits	60
Total rank and file	99
Total other ranks	107 (*b*)
Total all ranks	112

(*a*) For company quartermaster-serjeant's duties.

(*b*) Ranks allotted by O. i/c R.A.S.C. Records, and are to be found out of the total allowed for the Supply Branch. Trades are as follows:—

	Trained men.	Recruits.	Total.
Clerks	22	26	48
Bakers	5	9	14
Butchers	3	9	12
Issuers	17	16	33
Total	47	60	107

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY SERVICE CORPS.

Regimental Headquarters (M.T.).

(Feltham.)

Detail. (i)	Numbers. (ii)
Lieutenant-colonel	1
Major	1
Captain	1 (a)
Mechanist officer	1
Total officers	4
Regimental serjeant-major (W.O., Class I)	1
Mechanist serjeant-major (tech. M.T. clerk) (W.O., Class I)	1
Regimental quartermaster-serjeant (W.O., Class II)	1
Total warrant officers	3
Serjeant (cook)	1
Serjeant (provost)	1
Mechanist serjeants (technical M.T. clerks)	2
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	4
Privates	2
Total rank and file	2
Total other ranks	9
Total all ranks	13
Attached—	
Clerks (Supply Section)	*6 (b)*
A.E.C.—	
Instructor (other rank)	*1*
Transport—	
M.T. vehicles	2
Motor cycle	1

(a) Adjutant.

(b) Supply clerks, ranks to be allotted by O. i/c R.A.S.C. Records, and are to be found out of the total allowed for the Supply Branch.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY SERVICE CORPS.

M.T. Companies (Mobile Repair Units).

(Home.)

Detail. (i)	Aldershot (Higher Establishment). (ii)	Woolwich (Lower Establishment.) (iii)	Bulford (Lower Establishment). (iv)
Captains	1	1	1
Subalterns	3	2	2
Total officers	4	3	3
Company quartermaster-serjeants	1	1	1
Serjeant	1	...	...
Serjeant (technical M.T. clerk)	1	...	...
Serjeant (storeman)	1	...	...
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants ...	4	1	1
Corporals (technical M.T. clerks)	2	2	2
Corporals (storemen)	...	1	1
Artificers (*a*)	40(*b*)	29(*b*)	29(*b*)
Privates (technical M.T. clerks)	2	2	2
Privates (storemen)	4	2	2
Privates (non-tradesmen)	8	7	7
Drivers, I.C.	2	2	2
Total rank and file	58	45	45
Total other ranks	62	46	46
Total all ranks	66	49	49
Transport—			
Lorries, workshop	1	1	1
Lorries breakdown	1	1	1
Lorry, light, six-wheeled	1(*c*)	...	...

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY SERVICE CORPS.

M.T. Companies (Mobile Repair Units.)—*continued.*

(Home.)—*continued.*

(*a*) Allotted by O.i/c R.A.S.C., Records. **For ranks see page 306.**

		Aldershot.	Woolwich	Bulford.
(*b*)	Fitters	24	16	16
	Turners	2	2	2
	Blacksmiths	2	2	2
	Coppersmiths	2	1	1
	Carpenters and joiners ...	3	2	2
	Electricians	2	2	2
	Coach painters	1	1	1
	Coach trimmers	1	1	1
	For supervision	3	2	2
	Total	**40**	**29**	**29**

(*c*) To be provided from Command pool.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY SERVICE CORPS.

M.T. Service Company.

(HIGHER ESTABLISHMENT.)

(Home.)

Detail. (i)	2 Companies with repair shops (each). (ii)	3 Companies without repair shops (each). (iii)	Total for 5 companies. (iv)
Majors	1	1	5
Captains	2	1	7
Subalterns	2	2	10
Total officers	5	4	22
Company serjeant-majors (W.O., Class II)	1	1	5
Company quartermaster serjeants	1	1	5
Serjeants	5	5	25
Total staff serjeants and serjeants	6	6	30
Trumpeters	1	1	5
Corporals	7	7	35
,, (technical M.T. clerks)	1	...	2
Artificers (*a*)	23 (*b*)	3 (*c*)	55
Privates (technical M.T. clerks)	2	1	7
,, (storemen, technical)	3	1	9
,,	17	14	76
Drivers, I.C.	70	68	344
Total rank and file	123	94	528
Total other ranks	131	102	568
Total all ranks	136	106	590
Transport—			
M.T. vehicles	45	44	222
Motor cycles	6	6	30

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY SERVICE CORPS.

M.T. Service Company—*continued.*

(HIGHER ESTABLISHMENT)—*continued.*

(Home)—*continued.*

(*a*) Allotted by the O.i/c R.A.S.C. Records. For ranks see page 306.

(*b*)

Fitters	10
Turners	2
Blacksmiths	2
Carpenters and joiners	2
Coppersmith	1
Electricians	2
Coachpainter	1
Coach trimmer	1
For supervision	2
Total...	23

(*c*) 2 fitters and 1 electrician.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY SERVICE CORPS.

M.T. Service Company.

(LOWER ESTABLISHMENT.)

(Home.)

Detail. (i)	10 companies with repair shops. (each.) (ii)	5 companies without repair shops. (each.) (iii)	Total for 15 companies. (iv)
Captains...	1	1	15
Subalterns	2	1	25
Total officers	3	2	40
Company serjeant-majors (W.O., Class II) ...	1	1	15
Company quartermaster-serjeants	1	1	15
Serjeants	4	4	60
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants ...	5	5	75
Trumpeters	1	1	15
Corporals	5	5	75
Corporals (technical M.T. clerks)	1	...	10
Artificers (*a*)	14 (*b*)(*c*)	2 (*d*)	149
Privates (technical M.T. clerks)	1	1	15
,, (storemen, technical)	2	1	25
,, ...	11	9	155
Drivers, I.C.	36	36	540
Total rank and file ...	70	54	969
Total other ranks... ...	77	61	1,074
Total all ranks	80	63	1,114
Transport.			
M.T. vehicles	20	20 (*e*)	297
Motor cycles	4	4	60

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY SERVICE CORPS.

M.T. Service Company—*continued.*

(LOWER ESTABLISHMENT.)—*continued.*

(Home.)—*continued.*

(*a*) Allotted by the Officer in charge R.A.S.C. Records. For ranks see page 306.

(*b*)

Fitters	5
Turner	1
Blacksmiths	2
Carpenter and joiner...	1
Coppersmith	1
Electrician	1
Coach trimmer	1
For supervision	2
	14

No. 16 Company will have 2 additional fitters in place of 1 blacksmith and 1 coach trimmer.

(*c*) No. 27 Company will have 13 artificers.

(*d*) Fitters.

(*e*) Only 19 in numbers—
7 Company, Aldershot.
11 Company, Bulford.
17 Company, Woolwich.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY SERVICE CORPS.

Vehicle Reserve Depot.

(Home.)

Detail. (i)	Numbers (ii)
Captain	1
Subalterns	2
Total officers	3
Mechanist staff serjeant (technical M.T. clerk)	1
Serjeants	2
Mechanist serjeant (storeman, technical)	1
Total staff serjeants and serjeants	4
Corporals	2
Corporal (technical M.T. clerk)	1
Artificers (*a*)	2 (*b*)
Privates (technical M.T. clerks)	3
,, (storeman, technical)	1
,,	8
Drivers, I.C.	5 (*c*)
Total rank and file	22
Total other ranks	26
Total all ranks	29
***Transport*—**	
M.T. vehicle	1

(*a*) Allotted by O. i/c R.A.S.C. Records. For ranks, see page 306.
(*b*) Fitters.
(*c*) Includes 2 lance-corporals for testing purposes.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY SERVICE CORPS.

Heavy Repair Shop.

(Home.)

Detail. (i)	Numbers. (ii)
Major	1
Captains	2
Subalterns	2
Mechanist officer	1
Total officers	6
Company serjeant-major (W.O. Class II)	1
Company quartermaster-serjeant	1
Mechanist staff serjeant (technical M.T. clerk)	1
Mechanist serjeant (technical M.T. clerk)	1
Mechanist serjeant (storeman, technical)	1
Total staff serjeants and serjeants	4
Trumpeter	1
Corporals (technical M.T. clerk)	1
,, (storemen, technical)	2
Artificers (*b*)	96 (*a*)
Privates (technical M.T. clerks)	4
,, ...	15
Total rank and file	118
Total other ranks	124
Total all ranks	130
Transport—	
M.T. vehicle	1

(*a*)	Fitters	53
	Turners	8
	Blacksmiths	8
	Carpenters and joiners	7
	Coppersmiths	6
	Electricians	5
	Coach painters	4
	Coach trimmers	2
	Welder 'acetylene)	1
	For supervision	2
	Total	96

(*b*) Allotted by O. i/c R.A.S.C. Records. For ranks see page 306.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY SERVICE CORPS.
M.T. Stores Depot.
(Home.)

Detail. (i)	Number. (ii)
Major	1
Captains	3
Subaltern	1
Mechanist officers	4
Total officers	9
Mechanist serjeant-major (technical M.T. clerk) (W.O., Class I)	1
Mechanist staff-serjeants (technical M.T. clerks)	2
Serjeant	1 (*a*)
Mechanist serjeants (technical M.T. clerks)	4
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	7
Artificer (*b*)	1
Total other ranks	9
Total all ranks	18
Transport—	
M.T. vehicle	1
Motor cycle	1

(*a*) For company quartermaster-serjeant's duties.
(*b*) Allotted by O. i/c R.A.S.C. Records. For rank see page 306.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY SERVICE CORPS.

M.T. Miscellaneous.

(Home.)

Detail. (i)	Bulford. (ii)	Aldershot (Service Companies). (iii)	Woolwich. (iv)	Inspectorate (M.T.). (v)	Total. (vi)
Regimental serjeant-majors (W.O's., Class I)	1	1	1	...	3
Mechanist serjeant-major (technical M.T. clerk) (W.O., Class I)	...	...	...	1	1
Regimental quartermaster-serjeants (W.O., Class II)...	1	1	...	...	2
Total warrant officers	2	2	1	1	6
Serjeants	1	1	...	...	2
Total other ranks	3	3	1	1	8

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY SERVICE CORPS.

"Q" M.T. Company.

(Home.)

Detail. (i)	Numbers (ii)
Major	1
Captain	1
Subalterns	2
Mechanist officer	1
Total officers	5
Company serjeant-major (W.O. Class II)	1
Company quartermaster-serjeant	1
Serjeants	6 (*a*)
Total staff serjeants and serjeants	7
Trumpeters	2
Corporals	6 (*b*)
Drivers, I.C.	17
Privates	12
Recruits—	
Non-tradesmen	133
Artificers	36
Boys for training as trumpeters	10
Total rank and file	214
Total other ranks	224
Total all ranks	229
Attached—	
Clerks (Supply Section)	4 (*c*)

(*a*) Includes 1 physical training instructor.
(*b*) Includes 1 physical training instructor.
(*c*) Supply clerks, ranks to be allotted by O. i/c R.A.S.C. Records, and are to be found out of the total allowed for the Supply Branch.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY SERVICE CORPS.

"R" Depot Company.

(M.T. Driving School.)

(Home.)

Detail. (i)	Numbers. (ii)
Major	1
Captains	2
Subalterns	5
Total officers	8
Company serjeant-major (W.O. Class II)	1
Company quartermaster-serjeant	1
Serjeants	7
Serjeant (technical M.T. clerk)	1
Serjeant (storeman, technical)	1
Total staff serjeants and serjeants	10
Trumpeter	1
Corporals	16
,, (artificers) (*b*)	27 (*a*)
Privates (technical M.T. clerks)	2
,, (storemen, technical)	3
,, (draughtsman, mechanical)	1
Drivers, I.C.	91
Total rank and file	140
Total other ranks	152
Total all ranks	160
Attached—	
Clerks (Supply Section)	2
Transport—	
M.T. vehicles	46
Motor cycles	5

(*a*) Fitters ... 13
Turners ... 2
Blacksmiths ... 2
Carpenters and joiners ... 2
Coppersmiths ... 2
Electricians ... 3
Coach painter ... 2
For supervision ... 1
Total ... 27

(*b*) Allotted by O. i/c R.A.S.C. Records. For ranks see page 306.

Digitized by Google

Detail	Rhine.		Gibraltar.			Malta.			Egypt.				Hong Kong.	Tientsin.			Ceylon.	Malaya.		Bermuda.		Jamaica.	Mauritius.	Total H.T.	Total Remounts.	Total Supply.				Total M.T.	Total R.A.S.C. Abroad, excluding India.
	Supply.	M.T.	H.T.	Supply.	M.T.	H.T.	Supply.	M.T.	H.T.	Remounts. (a)	Supply.	M.T.	Supply.	H.T.	Supply.	M.T.	Supply.	Supply.	M.T.	H.T.	Supply.	Supply.	Supply.			Clerks.	Bakers.	Butchers.	Total.		
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)	(xii)	(xiii)	(xiv)	(xv)	(xvi)	(xvii)	(xviii)	(xix)	(xx)	(xxi)	(xxii)	(xxiii)	(xxiv)	(xxv)	(xxvi)	(xxvii)	(xxviii)	(xxix)	(xxx)	(xxxi)	(xxxii)
Officers	9	12	...	5	...	...	5	3	...	(b) 3	21	15	4	...	3	...	2	3	1	...	2	3	1	...	(b)3	...	...	...	58	31	92
Regimental serjeant-majors (W.O's Class I) ...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	2
Staff serjeant-majors (W.O., Class I)	...	...	1	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	31	2	1	34	...	36
Mechanist serjeant-major (technical) M.T. Clerk (W.O., Class I)	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	1
Company serjeant-majors (W.O., Class II) ...	...	2	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	3	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	6	7
Staff quartermaster-serjeants (W.O., Class II) ...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	29	5	2	36	...	36
Total warrant officers	...	4	2	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	4	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3	...	60	7	3	70	9	82
Company quartermaster-serjeants	...	3	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	4	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	8	10
Staff-serjeants (duty)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	28	6	4	38	...	38
Staff-serjeants or serjeant artificers (H.T.) ...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	2
Serjeants (duty)	...	12	1	...	1	...	...	4	...	...	...	16	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	3	...	36	6	3	45	34	82
Serjeants (technical M.T. clerks)	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	2
Serjeants (storemen, technical)	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	2
Serjeant cook	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	1
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants ...	...	18	3	...	1	...	...	5	...	2	...	22	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	5	2	64	12	7	83	47	137
Trumpeters	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	5	5
Corporals (duty)	...	16	1	...	...	...	...	4	...	...	...	23	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	43	7	4	54	43	98
Corporals (artificers)	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	(c) 1	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3	1	...	...	...	...	...	4
Corporals (technical M.T. clerks)	...	3	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	6	6
Corporals (storemen, tech.)	...	3	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3	3
Artificers (d)	...	55	1	...	1	...	...	16	...	...	...	61	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	133	134
Tech. M.T. clerks	...	6	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	6	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	13	13
Storemen (technical)...	...	8	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	6	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	16	16
Drivers	...	142	4	...	...	...	...	34	...	...	...	192	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4	...	...	...	...	...	369	373
Privates	...	42	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	166	45	21	232	42	274
Clerks (Supply) ... ... (e)	89	...	...	19	...	...	28	...	...	...	112	...	28	...	12	...	4	14	...	...	10	13	4	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Bakers... ... ... (e)	17	...	...	10	...	...	3	...	...	...	7	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Butchers ... ... (e)	4	...	...	4	...	...	4	...	...	...	8	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Issuers ... ... (e)	19	...	...	7	...	...	2	...	...	...	15	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Total rank and file	129	275	8	40	2	...	37	58	1	1	142	289	30	...	14	1	4	14	...	...	10	15	4	9	1	209	52	25	286	625	921
Total other ranks...	129	299	13(f)	40	3	1	37	64	1	3(g)	142	318	30	1	14	1	4	14	1	1	10	15	4	17	3	333(h)	71	35	439(e)	686	1,145
Total all ranks	138 (i)	311 (i)	13	45	3	1	42	67	1	6	163(j)	333(j)	34	1	17	1	6	17	2	1	12	18	5	17	6	333	71(k)	35(l)	497	717	1,237
Animals—																															
Officers'	2	...	5	...	...	3	...	...	...	...	300	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	105	300	...	...	...	8	...	413
Riding	...	...	4	...	...	...	...	...	...	...		...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...								
Draught	...	...	31	...	...	...	...	...	...	...		...	...	36	...	...	...	...	...	25	...	...	3								
Total animals	2	...	40	...	...	3	...	...	...	300	...	...	2	37	...	...	...	...	...	25	...	1	3	105	300	...	...	...	8	...	41

(Continued.)

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY SERVICE CORPS.

(Abroad)—*continued.*

Transport.

Detail. (i)	M.T. vehicles. (ii)	Motor cycles. (iii)	H.T. vehicles. (iv)	Total. (v)
Rhine	114	48	...	162
Gibraltar	12	1	90(*m*)	103
Malta	25	4	...	29
Egypt	173	33	...	206
Hong Kong	2	1	...	3
Tientsin	1	...	...	1
Malaya	4	...	...	4
Jamaica	1	...	...	1
Mauritius	1	...	...	1
Total	333	87	90	510

(*a*) For detailed establishment, see page 303.
(*b*) May be found from other corps.
(*c*) Farrier.
(*d*) Allotted by O. i/c R.A.S.C. Records. For ranks, see pages 305 and 306.
(*e*) Ranks allotted by the Officer in charge R.A.S.C. Records.
(*f*) Includes 1 farrier, 1 saddler, and 2 wheelers.
(*g*) Artificer trades—2 farriers.
(*h*) Includes Headquarter clerks as under :—

Rhine ...	...	52
Gibraltar	...	11
Malta ...	...	17
Egypt ...	...	43 (excludes 2 clerks for Sudan, referred to in note (*j*)
Hong Kong	...	16
Tientsin	...	4 (includes 1 for the British Embassy, Pekin).
Ceylon...	...	4
Malaya	...	10
Bermuda	...	4
Jamaica	...	7
Mauritius	...	2
		170 (Clerks in offices of O.C. R.A.S.C. are not included.)

(*i*) Includes 1 lieutenant-colonel, 1 adjutant, 1 regimental serjeant-major, 6 clerks (Supply) for Headquarters.
(*j*) 1 adjutant included in total officers Supply Branch. In addition, there is an abnormal establishment of supply—2 headquarter clerks in Sudan, 3 supply clerks, 1 baker and 2 issuers ; M.T., drivers I.C., 1 serjeant, 2 corporals, 9 drivers and 1 private technical M.T. clerk ; 3 civilians are allowed for officers' mess, Abbassia.
(*k*) Includes 30 issuers.
(*l*) Includes 13 issuers.
(*m*) Station transport.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY SERVICE CORPS.

Remount Depot.

(Egypt.)

Detail. (i)	British. (ii)	Civilian and native personnel. (iii)
Officer commanding	*1*	...
Adjutant and quartermaster	*1*	...
Section officer	*1*	...
Total officers	*3*	...
Company quartermaster-serjeant	*1*	...
Farrier staff-serjeant or serjeant	*1*	...
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	*2*	...
Farrier corporal	*1*	...
Clerk	...	*1*
Storekeeper	...	*1*
Storeman	...	*1*
Bash rais	...	*1*
Stud grooms (1st Class)	...	*11*
Head ghaffir	...	*1*
Ghaffirs	...	*9*
Sanitary rais	...	*1*
Sanitary labourers	...	*1*
Veterinary stud groom	...	*1*
Wheelwright	...	*1*
Saddler	...	*1*
Drivers	...	*6*
Farriers	...	*4*
Clippers	...	*2*
Office orderly	...	*1*
Grand total	*6*	*46(a)*

(*a*) In addition the following are also allowed :—

Raises (head syces)—1 per 30 syces. Syces—1 per 3 animals. { This proportion is not applicable to the first 12 animals in the establishment.

Digitized by Google

HONG KONG MULE CORPS.

Detail. (i)	British. (ii)	Indian. (iii)
Officer (captain or subaltern)...	1	2
Warrant officer (Class I)	1	...
Serjeant...	1	...
Total	3	2
Troop dafadars...	...	3
Naiks	...	7
Lance-naiks	...	20
Drivers	...	83
Grooms	...	3
Saddlers	...	2
Shoeing-smiths	...	2
Blacksmiths	...	2
Hammermen	...	2
Bellows boys	...	2
Cooks	...	3
Clerk	...	1
Carpenter	...	1
Total	...	131
Grand total	3	133
	136	
Public followers, Class I	...	2

Animals—

Ponies	10
Mules	198
Total	208 (*a*)

(*a*) Provides :—
38 pack animals for R.A.S.C. (H.T.), Hong Kong.
52 pack animals for British infantry battalion, Hong Kong.
48 pack animals for Indian infantry battalion, Hong Kong.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY SERVICE CORPS.

Ranks of H.T. Artificers, Home and Abroad.

(To be allotted by the O. i/c R.A.S.C. Records.)

(Included in Regimental Establishments.)

Detail.	H.T.					Remounts.	Total H.T. and Remounts.
	H.T. depot.	3 H.T. companies, Home.	Egypt.	Gibraltar.	Total.	Egypt.	
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)
S.Q.M.S. (W.O., Class II) ...	*1*	...	...	...	*1*	...	*1*
Staff-serjeants or serjeants ...	*2*	*3*	...	*1*	*(a)6*	*(b) 1*	*7*
Corporals	*3*	*3*	*1*	*2*	*9*	*1*	*10*
Drivers	*6*	*6*	...	*1*	*13*	...	*13*
Totals	*12*	*12*	*1*	*4*	*29*	*2*	*31*

(*a*) 2 to be staff-serjeants.

(*b*) To be staff-serjeant.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY SERVICE CORPS.

Mechanical Transport.

Detail of ranks allowed for the artificers included in regimental establishment.

Detail. (i)	Numbers. (ii)
Mechanist serjeant-majors (W.O., Class I)	*17*
Mechanist quartermaster-serjeants (W.O., Class II)	*16*
Mechanist staff-serjeants	*71*
Mechanist serjeants	*64*
Lance-serjeants, *Corporals*, *Lance-Corporals*, *Privates* (a)	*393*
Total	*561*

(a) *Time promotion under Royal Warrant for Pay.*

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY SERVICE CORPS.

Establishment of mechanical transport artificers by trades, at Home and Abroad.

(Included in regimental establishments.)

Trades.	Home.									Abroad.				Grand total.
	"R" Depot Company.	Mobile repair units.	2 service coys. H.E. with repair shops.	3 H.E. coys. without repair shops.	10 service coys. L.E. with repair shops.	5 L.E. coys without repair shops.	Vehicle Reserve Depot.	Heavy Repair Shop.	Total Home.	Rhine.	Malta.	Egypt.	Total abroad.	
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)	(xii)	(xiii)	(xiv)	(xv)
Fitters	13	56	20	6	52	10	1	53	211	(a) 34	(b) 7	(c) 44	85	296
Turners	2	6	4	...	10	...	...	8	30	2	1	4	7	37
Blacksmiths	2	6	4	...	19	...	...	8	39	4	2	3	9	48
Carpenters and joiners	2	7	4	...	10	...	...	7	30	2	2	1	5	35
Electricians	2	6	4	3	10	...	...	5	30	4	1	2	7	37
Coach painters	1	3	2	...	...	...	...	4	10	2	...	1	3	13
Coach trimmers	...	3	2	...	9	...	...	2	16	2	...	2	4	20
Welder (acetylene)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	1
Coppersmiths	3	4	2	...	10	...	...	6	25	2	1	2	5	30
Total	25	91	42	9	120	10	1	94	392	52	14	59	125	517

(a) Includes 2 fitters qualified as vulcanisers.
(b) Includes 1 fitter qualified as vulcaniser.
(c) Includes 3 fitters qualified as vulcanisers.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY SERVICE CORPS.

Establishment of paid lance appointments.

(*Included in unit establishments.*)

Detail. (i)		Lance-serjeants. (ii)	Lance-corporals. (iii)
Horse transport		*2*	...
H.T. Depot company		...	*6*
H.T. companies, Home	*each*	...	*2*
Supply...		*15*	*229*
Mechanical transport (excluding artificers)		*27*	*245*

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY SERVICE CORPS.

ANIMALS.

(Home.)

Detail	Establishment of units.		1 Depot company.	3 H.T. companies.	Miscellaneous.	Total.
	Depot company.	H.T. company.				
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)
Officers chargers	5	2	5	6	22	33
Riding	24	5	24	15	...	39
Draught	32	26	32	78 (*a*)	2 (*b*)	112
Remounts	...	...	...	...	150	150
Total	61	33	61	99	174	334 (*c*)

(Abroad.)

Detail.	Rhine.	Egypt.	Bermuda.	Gibraltar.	Hong Kong.	Tientsin.	Malta.	Mauritius.	Jamaica.	Total.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)
Chargers...	2(*d*)	...	...	5	2	...	3	...	1	13
Riders	...	...	...	4	...	1	...	...	...	5
Draught...	...	...	25	31	...	36	...	3	...	95
Remounts	...	300	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	300
Total	2	300	25	40	2	37	3	3	1	413

(*a*) 75 per cent. of the light draught animals may be mules. (*b*) For Bere Island.
(*c*) Excludes 6 officers' chargers and 1 riding horse for Headquarters, R.A.S.C. Training College.
(*d*) 1 for lieutenant-colonel, 1 for adjutant.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY MEDICAL CORPS.

Officers and Summary of other Ranks, etc.

Detail.	Officers.						Other ranks.								Total all ranks.	Officers' horses.
	Major-generals.	Colonels.	Lieut.-colonels.	Majors, captains and subalterns.	Quartermasters.	Total officers.	Warrant officers (Class I).	Warrant officers (Class II).	Staff-serjeants.	Serjeants.	Corporals.	Privates.	Buglers and boys.	Total other ranks.		
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)	(xii)	(xiii)	(xiv)	(xv)	(xvi)	(xvii)
Home—																
Aldershot Command	1	...	10	36	4	51	7	10	20	38	61	621	20	777	828	4
Eastern Command	1	4	11	95	8	119	8	11	26	54	75	481	8	663	782	...
Northern Command	...	1	3	25	2	31	3	3	4	26	20	127	...	183	214	...
Northern Ireland District ...	...	1	1	11	1	14	1	1	4	7	11	55	...	79	93	...
Scottish Command	...	1	2	15	1	19	1	2	4	17	18	62	2	106	125	...
Southern Command	1	3	7	54	6	71	7	7	22	50	67	331	3	487	558	...
Channel Islands	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	2	2	2	8	...	14	15	...
Western Command	...	1	1	19	1	22	1	2	1	19	11	60	...	94	116	...
Reliefs and miscellaneous ...	...	...	...	19	...	19	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	19	...
Under instruction	...	...	...	68	...	68	...	...	...	...	24	63	...	87	155	...
Total Home	3	11	35	343	23	415	28	36	83	213	289	1,808	33	2,490	2,905	4
Rhine and Colonies—																
Rhine	...	1	3	24	2	30	2	3	5	7	12	104	...	133	163	...
Bermuda	...	...	...	3	...	3	1	...	1	1	2	10	...	15	18	...
Tientsin area	...	...	...	3	...	3	...	1	1	2	4	15	...	23	26	...
Hong Kong area	...	...	1	6	1	8	1	1	2	4	5	24	...	37	45	...

Digitized by Google

Gibraltar	...	1	1	8	1	11	1	1	2	7	7	42	...	66	77	(a)1
Jamaica	...	...	1	3	...	4	1	...	1	3	2	17	...	24	28	(b)3
Malta	...	1	1	13	1	16	1	2	3	5	7	67	...	85	101	...
Malaya...	...	...	1	7	...	8	1	1	1	3	3	24	...	33	41	...
Egypt	...	1	4	43	5	53	4	7	8	24	28	229	...	300	353	3
Ceylon	...	...	1	2	...	3	...	...	1	2	2	6	...	11	14	...
Mauritius	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	1	1	2	...	4	5	...
Total Rhine and Colonies	...	4	13	113	10	140	12	16	25	59	73	546	...	731	(c)871	7
Total Home, Rhine and Colonies	3	15	48	456	33	555	40	52	108	272	362	2,354	33	3,221	3,776	11
India	3	9	38	240	...	290	6	7	13	32	46	312	...	416	706	...
Grand total	6	24	86	696	33	845	46	59	121	304	408	2,666	33	3,637	4,482	11

Attached (Depot and Training Establishment):—

A.E.C.—
Instructor (other rank) *1*

A.P.T. Staff—
Instructor (other rank) *1*

Lance appointments.—The following are allowed for the corps as a whole, *i.e.*, regimental and extra-regimental establishments:—
Lance-serjeants 34
Lance-corporals 136

(*a*) For company commander.
(*b*) 1 for S.M.O., 1 for M.O. i/c families, and 1 for M.O. i/c Newcastle and Greenwich.
(*c*) Excludes the Non-European Section, Indian Station Hospital, Kowloon (*see* page 336).

Bicycles:—
Depot 2
No. 1 Company ... 1

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY MEDICAL CORPS—
Establishment and distribution of other

Detail.	Ranks.							
	Warrant officers (Class I).	Warrant officers (Class II).	Staff-serjeants.	Serjeants.	Corporals.	Privates.	Buglers and boys.	Total other ranks.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)
ALDERSHOT COMMAND.								
No. 1 Company, Aldershot—								
Staff of D.D.M.S.	1	...	1	1	2	3	...	8
Sanitary staff	...	...	...	1	1	5	...	7
Company staff	1	...	1	2	4	21	2	31
Cambridge Hospital, Aldershot ...	1	3	4	7	8	90	...	113
Louise Margaret Hospital	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	2
Isolation hospital	...	...	1	...	1	9	...	11
Reception station—								
Woking	...	...	1	...	1	3	...	5
Bordon	...	...	...	1	1	2	...	4
Longmoor	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	2
Crookham Camp	...	...	...	...	1	2	...	3
Bramley	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	2
Command laboratory, Aldershot ...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	2
Total No. 1 Company	3	3	8	14	21	139	2	190
No. 2 Company, Aldershot—								
Company staff	1	...	1	...	3	13	...	18
Connaught Hospital, Aldershot ...	1	1	2	5	4	50	...	63
Reception station—								
Deepcut	...	...	1	...	1	1	...	3
Blackdown	...	...	...	1	1	1	...	3
Pirbright	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1
Total No. 2 Company	2	1	4	6	9	66	...	88
Headquarters, Depot and Training Establishment	2	2	5	17	25	97	6	154
Staff for 3 depot companies	...	3	3	...	6	12	...	24
Recruits and boys under instruction...	...	...	...	...	...	305	12	317
Staff of training office	...	1	...	1	...	2	...	4
Total Depot and Training Establishment	2	6	8	18	31	416	18	499
Total Aldershot Command ...	7	10	20	38	61	621	20	777
EASTERN COMMAND.								
No. 9 Company, Colchester—								
Staff of A.D.M.S.	...	...	1	...	1	3	...	5
Company staff	...	...	1	1	2	14	2	20
Sanitary staff	...	...	...	...	1	2	...	3

Digitized by Google

ranks by ranks and trades.

Trades.														
Sergeants and upwards not specifically allotted to trades.	Dispensers.	Operating room assistants.	Hospital cooks.	Laboratory assistants.	Radiographers.	Nursing orderlies.	Mental nursing orderlies.	Masseurs.	Sanitary assistants.	Clerks.	Special treatment orderlies.	Recruits.	Bakers and boys.	Total.
(x)	(xi)	(xii)	(xiii)	(xiv)	(xv)	(xvi)	(xvii)	(xviii)	(xix)	(xx)	(xxi)	(xxii)	(xxiii)	(xxiv)
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	8	...	...	...	8
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	7	...	...	...	...	7
2	1	...	...	...	...	24	...	...	...	2	...	...	2	31
3	3	2	6	...	3	82	2	5	...	7	...	...	...	113
...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
...	1	...	2	...	...	7	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	11
...	1	...	1	...	...	2	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	5
...	1	...	1	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	4
...	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
...	...	...	...	...	...	3	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3
...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
5	8	2	10	2	3	124	2	5	7	20	...	...	2	190
2	...	...	...	...	...	14	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	18
2	2	...	5	...	...	37	2	...	...	5	10	...	...	63
...	1	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3
...	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	3
...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
4	4	...	5	...	...	55	2	...	...	8	10	...	...	88
7	...	...	...	...	...	122	...	...	6	13	...	...	6	154
6	...	...	...	...	...	9	...	...	...	9	...	...	...	24
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	305	12	317
...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	3	...	...	...	4
13	...	...	...	...	...	132	...	...	6	25	...	305	18	499
22	12	2	15	2	3	311	4	5	13	53	10	305	20	777
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	5	...	...	...	5
1	1	...	...	...	...	14	...	...	...	2	...	...	2	20
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3	...	...	...	...	3

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY MEDICAL CORPS—
Establishment and distribution of other

Detail.	Ranks.							
	Warrant officers (Class I).	Warrant officers (Class II).	Staff-serjeants.	Serjeants.	Corporals.	Privates.	Buglers and boys.	Total other ranks.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)
EASTERN COMMAND—*continued.*								
No. 9 Company—continued.								
Military hospital, Colchester ...	1	1	2	3	4	37	...	48
Military families hospital, Colchester	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1
District laboratory, Colchester ...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	1
Reception station—								
Warley	...	...	...	1	...	3	...	4
Norwich	...	...	...	1	...	3	...	4
Bedford	...	...	...	1	...	2	...	3
Bury St. Edmunds	...	...	...	1	...	2	...	3
Northampton	...	...	...	1	...	2	...	3
Weedon	...	...	...	1	...	2	...	3
Total No. 9 Company	1	1	4	10	9	71	2	98
No. 10 Company, Shorncliffe—								
Staff of A.D.M.S.	...	...	1	...	1	3	...	5
Sanitary staff	...	...	...	...	1	2	...	3
Company staff	...	...	1	...	3	14	2	20
Military hospital, Shorncliffe ...	1	1	2	2	6	47	...	59
Military hospital, Shoeburyness ...	...	...	...	1	...	5	...	6
Military families hospital, Shoeburyness	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1
Reception station—								
Canterbury	...	...	...	1	...	2	...	3
Dover	...	...	...	1	1	6	...	8
Chatham	...	...	...	1	2	5	...	8
Maidstone	...	...	...	1	...	2	...	3
Sheerness	...	...	...	1	...	2	...	3
Gravesend	...	...	...	1	...	3	...	4
Lydd	...	...	...	1	...	2	...	3
Military families hospital, Chatham	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1
Military families hospital, Shorncliffe	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1
Royal Naval hospital, Chatham ...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	2
District laboratory, Shorncliffe ...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1
Total No. 10 Company ...	1	1	4	14	14	95	2	131
No. 12 Company, Woolwich—								
Staff of A.D.M.S.	...	...	1	...	1	3	...	5
Sanitary staff	...	...	...	...	2	3	...	5

Digitized by Google

HOME AND ABROAD—*continued.*

ranks by ranks and trades—*continued.*

Trades.

Sergeants and upwards not specifically allotted to trades. (x)	*Dispensers.* (xi)	*Operating room assistants.* (xii)	*Hospital cooks.* (xiii)	*Laboratory assistants.* (xiv)	*Radiographers.* (xv)	*Nursing orderlies.* (xvi)	*Mental nursing orderlies.* (xvii)	*Masseurs.* (xviii)	*Sanitary assistants.* (xix)	*Clerks.* (xx)	*Special treatment orderlies.* (xxi)	*Recruits.* (xxii)	*Buglers and boys.* (xxiii)	*Total.* (xxiv)
2	2	2	4	...	1	28	1	2	1	4	1	...	...	43
...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
...	1	...	...	...	...	3	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4
...	1	...	...	...	...	3	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4
...	1	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3
...	1	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3
...	1	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3
...	1	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3
3	9	2	4	1	1	57	1	2	4	11	1	...	2	98
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	5	...	...	...	5
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3	...	...	...	...	3
1	...	...	...	...	...	15	...	...	...	2	...	...	2	20
2	2	2	3	...	1	45	1	1	...	2	...	...	...	59
...	1	...	1	...	...	4	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	6
...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
...	1	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3
...	1	...	1	...	...	5	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	8
...	1	...	...	...	...	5	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	8
...	1	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3
...	1	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3
...	1	...	...	...	...	3	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4
...	1	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3
...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	2
...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
3	12	2	5	1	1	86	1	1	3	14	...	...	2	131
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	5	...	...	...	5
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	5	...	...	...	...	5

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY MEDICAL CORPS—Establishment and distribution of other

Detail.	Ranks.							
	Warrant officers (Class I).	Warrant officers (Class II).	Staff-sergeants.	Sergeants.	Corporals.	Privates.	Buglers and boys.	Total other ranks.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)
No. 12 Company, Woolwich—contd.								
Company staff	1	...	1	2	4	23	2	33
Royal Herbert Hospital, Woolwich	1	3	5	4	14	98	...	125
Medical inspection room, Woolwich	...	...	1	1	1	8	...	11
Military families hospital, Woolwich	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1
Invalid depot, Woolwich	...	...	1	...	1	1	...	3
Military hospital, Brighton ...	...	...	...	1	...	4	...	5
Military hospital, Hounslow ...	...	1	...	...	1	6	...	8
Reception station—								
Chichester	...	...	...	1	...	2	...	3
Guildford	...	...	...	1	...	2	...	3
Kingston-on-Thames	...	...	...	1	...	2	...	3
Mill Hill	...	...	...	1	...	2	...	3
District laboratory, Woolwich ..	...	...	...	1	1	3	...	5
Army medical store, Woolwich ...	1	1	2	2	4	12	...	22
Medical inspection room, Biggin Hill	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	2
Total No. 12 Company ...	3	5	11	17	29	170	2	237
No. 18 Company, London—								
Staff of D.D.M.S.	1	1	1	1	2	2	...	8
Staff of A.D.M.S.	...	...	1	...	1	3	...	5
Sanitary staff	...	...	1	...	1	2	...	4
Company staff	1	...	1	1	6	21	2	32
Queen Alexandra's Military Hospital, Millbank	1	3	3	8	10	104	...	129
Cavalry hospital, Windsor	...	...	...	...	...	3	...	3
Reception station—								
Caterham	...	...	...	1	1	5	...	7
Purfleet	...	...	...	1	1	1	...	3
Tower of London	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	2
Supply Reserve Depot, Deptford ...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	1
Central Recruiting Depot	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1
Command laboratory, Millbank ...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	2
Total No. 18 Company ...	3	4	7	13	23	145	2	197
Total Eastern Command ...	8	11	26	54	75	481	8	663
NORTHERN COMMAND.								
No. 8 Company, York—								
Staff of D.D.M.S.	...	1	...	1	1	1	...	4
Sanitary staff	...	...	...	1	1	3	...	5
Company staff	...	...	1	...	3	12	...	16

Digitized by Google

HOME AND ABROAD—*continued.*
ranks by ranks and trades—*continued.*

Trades.

Sergeants and upwards not specifically allotted to trades.	*Dispensers.*	*Operating room assistants.*	*Hospital cooks.*	*Laboratory assistants.*	*Radiographers.*	*Nursing orderlies.*	*Mental nursing orderlies.*	*Masseurs.*	*Sanitary assistants.*	*Clerks.*	*Special treatment orderlies.*	*Recruits.*	*Buglers and boys.*	*Total.*
(x)	(xi)	(xii)	(xiii)	(xiv)	(xv)	(xvi)	(xvii)	(xviii)	(xix)	(xx)	(xxi)	(xxii)	(xxiii)	(xxiv)
2	1	...	...	...	...	25	...	...	...	3	...	...	2	33
3	3	2	7	3	2	81	2	4	1	8	9	...	...	125
1	1	...	1	...	...	5	...	...	...	3	...	...	...	11
...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
1	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	3
...	1	...	1	...	...	3	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	5
1	...	...	1	...	...	5	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	8
...	1	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3
...	1	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3
...	1	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3
...	1	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3
...	...	...	...	3	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	5
1	3	...	...	...	...	14	...	...	...	4	...	...	...	22
...	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
9	15	2	10	6	2	145	2	4	6	25	9	...	2	237
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	8	...	...	...	8
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	5	...	...	...	5
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4	...	...	...	...	4
2	...	...	...	...	...	25	...	...	...	3	...	...	2	32
3	3	2	5	1	2	101	1	1	1	8	1	...	...	129
...	...	...	...	...	...	3	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3
1	1	...	...	...	...	4	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	7
...	1	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3
...	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
6	6	2	5	3	2	138	1	1	6	24	1	...	2	197
21	42	8	24	11	6	426	5	8	19	74	11	...	8	663
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4	...	...	...	4
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	5	...	...	...	...	5
1	...	...	...	...	...	13	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	16

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY MEDICAL CORPS—
Establishment and distribution of other

Detail.	Ranks.							
	Warrant officers (Class I).	Warrant officers (Class II).	Staff-serjeants.	Serjeants.	Corporals.	Privates.	Buglers and boys.	Total other ranks.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)
NORTHERN COMMAND—*continued.*								
No. 8 Company, York—continued.								
Military hospital—								
York	1	1	2	3	4	37	...	48
Catterick	1	1	...	5	6	33	...	46
Lichfield	1	...	...	4	3	21	...	29
Newcastle-on-Tyne	...	...	1	2	1	8	...	12
Detention Barracks, York ...	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	2
Reception station—								
Beverley	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	2
Derby	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	2
Halifax	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	2
Leicester	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	2
Lincoln	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	2
Pontefract	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	2
Richmond	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	2
Sheffield	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	2
Strensall	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	2
Medical inspection room, Tynemouth	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1
Command laboratory, York ...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	2
Total No. 8 Company	3	3	4	26	20	127	...	183
NORTHERN IRELAND DISTRICT.								
No. 15 Company, Belfast—								
Staff of A.D.M.S.	...	...	1	...	1	2	...	4
Sanitary staff	...	...	...	1	1	3	...	5
Company staff	...	...	1	...	1	6	...	8
Military hospital—								
Belfast	1	...	1	1	4	20	...	27
Holywood	...	1	1	1	3	13	...	19
Londonderry	...	...	...	1	...	3	...	4
Reception station—								
Armagh	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	2
Ballykinlar...	...	...	...	1	...	2	...	3
Dunree Fort	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	2
Lenan Fort	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1
Omagh	...	...	...	1	...	2	...	3
District laboratory, Belfast ...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1
Total No. 15 Company	1	1	4	7	11	55	...	79

Digitized by Google

OME AND ABROAD—*continued.*

nks by ranks and trades—*continued.*

	Trades.													
... not specifically allotted to trades.	Dispensers.	Operating room assistants.	Hospital cooks.	Laboratory assistants.	Radiographers.	Nursing orderlies.	Mental nursing orderlies.	Masseurs.	Sanitary assistants.	Clerks.	Special treatment orderlies.	Recruits.	Buglers and boys.	Total.
(xi)	(xii)	(xiii)	(xiv)	(xv)	(xvi)	(xvii)	(xviii)	(xix)	(xx)	(xxi)	(xxii)	(xxiii)	(xxiv)	
2														
2	2	2	4	...	1	27	2	2	...	3	3	...	...	48
2	2	...	3	1	1	28	2	2	...	3	2	...	...	46
1	1	...	3	...	1	14	1	1	...	2	4	...	...	29
...	1	...	1	...	...	5	...	...	...	1	3	...	...	12
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	2
...	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
...	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
...	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
...	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
...	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
...	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
...	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
...	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
...	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
8	16	2	11	3	3	97	5	5	5	15	13	...	...	183
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4	...	...	...	4
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	5	...	...	...	...	5
1	...	...	...	...	...	5	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	8
1	1	2	2	...	1	14	1	2	1	2	...	...	...	27
2	1	...	2	...	...	9	...	...	1	1	3	...	...	19
...	1	...	1	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4
...	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
...	1	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3
...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
...	1	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3
...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
4	6	2	5	1	1	38	1	2	7	9	3	...	...	79

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY MEDICAL CORPS—
Establishment and distribution of other

Detail.	Ranks.							
	Warrant officers (Class I).	Warrant officers (Class II).	Staff-serjeants.	Serjeants.	Corporals.	Privates.	Buglers and boys.	Total other ranks.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)
SCOTTISH COMMAND.								
No. 13 Company, Edinburgh—								
Staff of D.D.M.S.	...	1	...	1	1	1	...	4
Sanitary staff	...	...	...	1	1	3	...	5
Company staff	...	...	1	1	3	12	2	19
Military hospital—								
Edinburgh	1	...	1	3	5	23	...	33
Fort George	...	...	1	...	1	4	...	6
Glasgow	...	1	1	1	6	8	...	17
Reception station—								
Aberdeen	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	2
Ayr	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	2
Berwick	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	2
Dunbar	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	2
Glencorse	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	2
Hamilton	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	2
Inverness	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	2
Perth	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	2
Redford barracks	...	...	...	1	...	2	...	3
Stirling	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	2
Command laboratory, Edinburgh ...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	1
Total No. 13 Company ...	1	2	4	17	18	62	2	106
SOUTHERN COMMAND.								
No. 4 Company, Netley—								
Company staff	1	...	2	2	4	29	2	40
Royal Victoria Hospital, Netley ...	1	3	5	18	26	122	...	175
"D" block hospital, Netley ...	1	...	...	1	5	24	...	31
Invalid depot, Netley	...	1	1	...	3	3	...	8
Military families hospital, Netley ...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1
Staff of E.M.O., Southampton ...	...	...	1	...	1	2	...	4
Army Medical store, Southampton	...	...	1	...	...	2	...	3
District Laboratory, Netley ...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	2

Digitized by Google

HOME AND ABROAD—*continued.*

ranks by ranks and trades—*continued.*

Trades.

Sergeants and upwards not specifically allotted to trades.	*Dispensers.*	*Operating room assistants.*	*Hospital cooks.*	*Laboratory assistants.*	*Radiographers.*	*Nursing orderlies.*	*Mental nursing orderlies.*	*Masseurs.*	*Sanitary assistants.*	*Clerks.*	*Special treatment orderlies.*	*Recruits.*	*Buglers and boys.*	*Total.*
(x)	(xi)	(xii)	(xiii)	(xiv)	(xv)	(xvi)	(xvii)	(xviii)	(xix)	(xx)	(xxi)	(xxii)	(xxiii)	(xxiv)
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4	...	...	...	4
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	5	...	...	...	...	5
1	1	...	...	...	...	13	...	...	...	2	...	...	2	19
2	1	2	2	...	1	21	1	1	...	2	...	...	...	33
...	1	...	1	...	...	3	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	6
2	1	...	2	...	...	5	...	...	...	2	5	...	...	17
...	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
...	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
...	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
...	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
...	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
...	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
...	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
...	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
...	1	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3
...	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
5	14	2	5	1	1	53	1	1	5	11	5	...	2	106
2	1	...	...	...	...	32	...	...	...	3	...	...	2	40
3	3	2	8	1	1	137	...	4	2	9	5	...	...	175
...	...	...	2	...	...	3	24	...	1	1	...	...	...	31
1	...	...	...	...	...	4	...	...	...	3	...	...	...	8
...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
1	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	4
...	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	3
...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY MEDICAL CORPS—
Establishment and distribution of other

Detail.	Ranks.							
	Warrant officers (Class I).	Warrant officers (Class II).	Staff-serjeants.	Serjeants.	Corporals.	Privates.	Buglers and boys.	Total other ranks.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)
No. 4 Company, Nelley—continued.								
Staff of A.D.M.S.	...	...	1	...	1	3	...	5
Sanitary staff	...	...	...	...	...	3	...	3
Military hospital, Wool	1	1	...	3	4	13	...	22
Military hospital, Parkhurst ...	...	...	...	1	...	3	...	4
Reception station—								
Christchurch	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	2
Dorchester	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	2
Hilsea	...	...	...	...	1	2	...	3
Golden Hill	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	2
Portland	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	2
Portsmouth (and S.M.O.) ...	...	...	1	...	...	3	...	4
Weymouth	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	2
Winchester	...	...	...	1	...	3	...	4
Military families hospital, Hilsea ...	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	2
Military families hospital, Wool ...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1
Royal Naval Hospital, Haslar ...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1
Medical inspection room, Gosport ...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1
Total No. 4 Company (less Channel Islands)	4	5	12	29	50	222	2	324
No. 20 Company, Tidworth—								
Staff of A.D.M.S., Devonport ...	...	...	1	...	...	2	...	3
Sanitary staff	...	...	...	1	...	2	...	3
Reception station—								
Devonport	...	...	1	1	3	6	...	11
Bodmin	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	2
Exeter	...	...	...	1	...	2	...	3
Fort Tregantle	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	2
Taunton	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	2
Military families' hospital, Devonport	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	2
Royal Naval Hospital, Plymouth ...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1

Digitized by Google

HOME AND ABROAD—*continued.*
ranks by ranks and trades—*continued.*

Trades.

Sergeants and upwards not specifically allotted to trades.	*Dispensers.*	*Operating room assistants.*	*Hospital cooks.*	*Laboratory assistants.*	*Radiographers.*	*Nursing orderlies.*	*Mental nursing orderlies.*	*Masseurs.*	*Sanitary assistants.*	*Clerks.*	*Special treatment orderlies.*	*Recruits.*	*Buglers and boys.*	*Total.*
(x)	(xi)	(xii)	(xiii)	(xiv)	(xv)	(xvi)	(xvii)	(xviii)	(xix)	(xx)	(xxi)	(xxii)	(xxiii)	(xxiv)
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	5	...	...	...	5
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3	...	...	...	...	3
2	1	...	2	...	1	13	...	...	1	2	...	...	...	22
...	1	...	1	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4
...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
...	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
...	...	...	...	...	...	3	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3
...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
...	1	...	...	...	...	3	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4
...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
...	1	...	1	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4
...	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1
...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
9	11	2	14	3	2	214	24	4	7	27	5	...	2	324
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3	...	...	...	3
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3	...	...	...	...	3
1	1	...	...	...	...	6	...	...	1	2	...	...	...	11
...	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
...	1	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3
...	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
...	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
...	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY MEDICAL CORPS—Establishment and distribution of other

Detail.	Ranks.							
	Warrant officers (Class I).	Warrant officers (Class II).	Staff-serjeants.	Serjeants.	Corporals.	Privates.	Buglers and boys.	Total other ranks.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)
No. 20 Company, Tidworth—continued.								
Staff of D.D.M.S.	1	1	1	1	2	2	...	8
Staff of A.D.M.S. Salisbury Plain ...	...	...	1	...	1	3	...	5
Sanitary staff	1	...	1	...	1	2	...	5
Company staff	...	...	1	1	3	17	1	23
Military hospital, Tidworth ...	1	1	2	4	4	49	...	61
Reception station :—								
Bristol	...	...	...	1	...	2	...	3
Bulford (and S.M.O.)	...	...	1	...	1	2	...	4
Devizes	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	2
Didcot	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	2
Oxford	...	...	...	1	...	2	...	3
Porton	...	...	...	1	...	2	...	3
Warwick	...	...	...	1	...	2	...	3
Worcester	...	...	...	1	...	2	...	3
Reading	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	2
Trowbridge	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	2
Military families hospital, Tidworth	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	2
Command laboratory, Tidworth ...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	2
Medical inspection room—								
Birmingham	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1
Total No. 20 Company ...	3	2	10	21	17	109	1	163
Total Southern Command ...	7	7	22	50	67	331	3	487
Channel Islands (No. 4 Company)—								
Military hospital—								
St. Peter's, Jersey	...	...	1	...	1	2	...	4
Guernsey and Alderney	...	...	1	1	1	4	...	7
Reception station, Fort Regent, Jersey	...	...	...	1	...	2	...	3
Total Channel Islands	...	...	2	2	2	8	...	14
WESTERN COMMAND.								
No. 19 Company, Warrington—								
Staff of D.D.M.S.	...	1	...	1	1	1	...	4
Sanitary staff	...	...	...	1	1	3	...	5
Company staff	1	...	...	1	2	5	...	9

Digitized by Google

HOME AND ABROAD—*continued.*
ranks by ranks and trades—*continued.*

Trades.

Sergeants and upwards not specifically allotted to trades. (x)	*Dispensers.* (xi)	*Operating room assistants.* (xii)	*Hospital cooks.* (xiii)	*Laboratory assistants.* (xiv)	*Radiographers.* (xv)	*Nursing orderlies.* (xvi)	*Mental nursing orderlies.* (xvii)	*Masseurs.* (xviii)	*Sanitary assistants.* (xix)	*Clerks.* (xx)	*Special treatment orderlies.* (xxi)	*Recruits.* (xxii)	*Buglers and boys.* (xxiii)	*Total.* (xxiv)
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	8	...	...	...	8
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	5	...	...	...	5
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	5	...	...	...	...	5
1	1	...	...	...	...	18	...	...	...	2	...	...	1	23
2	2	1	5	...	1	37	1	2	1	4	5	...	...	61
...	1	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3
...	1	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	4
...	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
...	1	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3
...	1	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3
...	1	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3
...	1	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3
...	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
...	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
4	18	1	5	2	1	87	1	2	10	26	5	...	1	163
13	29	3	19	5	3	301	25	6	17	53	10	...	3	487
...	1	...	1	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	4
...	2	...	1	...	...	3	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	7
...	1	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3
...	4	...	2	...	...	6	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	14
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4	...	...	...	4
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	5	...	...	...	...	5
1	1	...	...	...	...	5	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	9

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY MEDICAL CORPS—
Establishment and distribution of other

Detail.	Ranks.							
	Warrant officers (Class I.)	Warrant officers (Class II.)	Staff-serjeants.	Serjeants.	Corporals.	Privates.	Buglers and boys.	Total other ranks.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)
Military hospital—								
Brecon	...	...	...	1	...	3	...	4
Chester	...	...	1	1	1	6	...	9
Ashton-under-Lyne	...	...	...	1	...	3	...	4
Preston	...	1	...	1	4	7	...	13
Pembroke Dock	...	...	...	1	1	4	...	6
Lancaster	...	...	...	1	...	3	...	4
Newport	...	...	...	1	...	3	...	4
Seaforth	...	...	...	1	...	3	...	4
Shrewsbury	...	...	...	1	...	3	...	4
Reception station—								
Bury	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	2
Cardiff	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	2
Carlisle	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	2
Warrington	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	2
Wrexham	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	2
South Irish Coast Defences—								
Military hospital—								
Bere Island	...	...	...	1	...	3	...	4
Spike Island	...	...	...	1	1	6	...	8
Forts Camden and Carlisle	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	2
Total No. 19 Company ...	1	2	1	19	11	60	...	94
Under instruction	...	...	...	...	24	63	...	87
Total Home	28	36	83	213	289	1,808	33	2,490
BRITISH ARMY OF THE RHINE.								
Staff of D.D.M.S.	...	1	1	...	1	2	...	5
Medical inspection room	...	...	...	1	...	3	...	4
Sanitary staff	...	...	...	...	1	2	...	3
Military hospital, Wiesbaden	2	1	3	4	6	77	...	93
Connaught Hospital, Wiesbaden ...	...	1	1	2	3	19	...	26
Central laboratory	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	2
Total British Army of the Rhine	2	3	5	7	12	104	...	133

Digitized by Google

HOME AND ABROAD—*continued.*

ranks by ranks and trades—*continued.*

Trades.

Sergeants and upwards not specifically allotted to trades.	*Dispensers.*	*Operating room assistants.*	*Hospital cooks.*	*Laboratory assistants.*	*Radiographers.*	*Nursing orderlies.*	*Mental nursing orderlies.*	*Masseurs.*	*Sanitary assistants.*	*Clerks.*	*Special treatment orderlies.*	*Recruits.*	*Buglers and boys.*	*Total.*
(x)	(xi)	(xii)	(xiii)	(xiv)	(xv)	(xvi)	(xvii)	(xviii)	(xix)	(xx)	(xxi)	(xxii)	(xxiii)	(xxiv)
...	1	...	1	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4
1	1	...	1	...	...	6	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	9
...	1	...	1	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4
1	1	...	2	1	...	4	...	...	...	1	3	...	...	13
...	1	...	1	...	...	4	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	6
...	1	...	1	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4
...	1	...	1	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4
...	1	...	1	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4
...	1	...	1	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4
...	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
...	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
...	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
...	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
...	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
...	1	...	1	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4
...	1	...	1	...	...	5	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	8
...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
3	17	...	12	1	...	45	...	...	5	8	3	...	...	94
...	...	...	6	1	1	73	...	2	4	...	...	...	...	87
76	140	19	99	25	18	1,350	41	29	75	225	55	305	33	2,490
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	5	...	...	...	5
...	1	...	...	...	...	3	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3	...	...	...	...	3
5	2	2	5	...	1	67	2	2	1	6	...	...	...	93
1	1	...	3	...	...	13	...	...	...	3	5	...	...	26
...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
6	4	2	8	2	1	83	2	2	4	14	5	...	...	133

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY MEDICAL CORPS—
Establishment and distribution of other

Detail.	Ranks.							
	Warrant officers (Class I).	Warrant officers (Class II).	Staff-serjeants.	Serjeants.	Corporals.	Privates.	Buglers and boys.	Total other ranks.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)
BERMUDA.								
No. 25 Company—								
Staff of S.M.O. and D.A.D.H. ...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	1
Command laboratory	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1
Military hospital, Prospect	1	...	1	1	1	9	...	13
Total No. 25 Company ...	1	...	1	1	2	10	...	15
CHINA.								
Tientsin Area.								
Military hospital—								
Tientsin	...	1	...	1	3	9	...	14
Pekin	...	...	1	1	1	4	...	7
Medical inspection room—								
Wei Hai Wei	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1
Shan Hai Kuan	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1
Total detachment Tientsin area	...	1	1	2	4	15	...	23
Hong Kong Area.								
No. 27 Company—								
Staff of S.M.O.	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1
Military hospital, Hong Kong ...	1	1	1	3	4	20	...	30
Medical inspection room—								
Lower Level	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	2
Stone Cutters	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1
Lyemum	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1
Army Medical store, Hong Kong ...	...	...	1	...	...	1	...	2
Total No. 27 Company ...	1	1	2	4	5	24	...	37
GIBRALTAR.								
No. 28 Company—								
Staff of D.D.M.S.	...	...	1	...	1	1	...	3
Command laboratory	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1
Company staff	...	...	1	...	1	5	...	7
Military Hospital, Gibraltar ...	1	1	...	5	5	36	...	48
Zymotic block	...	...	...	1	...	2	...	3
Garrison dispensary...	...	...	...	1	...	2	...	3
Wind Mill Hill	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1
Total No. 28 Company ...	1	1	2	7	7	48	...	66

Digitized by Google

HOME AND ABROAD—*continued.*

ranks by ranks and trades—*continued.*

Trades.

Sergeants and upwards not specifically allotted to trades. (x)	*Dispensers.* (xi)	*Operating room assistants.* (xii)	*Hospital cooks.* (xiii)	*Laboratory assistants.* (xiv)	*Radiographers.* (xv)	*Nursing orderlies.* (xvi)	*Mental nursing orderlies.* (xvii)	*Masseurs.* (xviii)	*Sanitary assistants.* (xix)	*Clerks.* (xx)	*Special treatment orderlies.* (xxi)	*Recruits.* (xxii)	*Buglers and boys.* (xxiii)	*Total.* (xxiv)
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1
...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
1	1	1	2	...	...	6	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	13
1	1	1	2	1	...	6	...	...	1	2	...	...	...	15
1	1	1	1	...	...	8	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	14
...	1	...	1	...	...	3	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	7
...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
1	2	1	2	...	...	13	...	...	2	2	...	...	...	23
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1
2	1	1	2	1	1	15	...	1	1	3	2	...	...	30
...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
...	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
2	2	1	2	1	1	20	...	1	1	4	2	...	...	37
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3	...	...	...	3
...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
1	...	...	...	...	...	4	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	7
2	2	1	4	...	1	32	1	1	...	2	2	...	...	48
...	...	...	...	...	...	3	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3
...	1	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
3	3	1	4	1	1	41	1	1	1	7	2	...	...	66

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY MEDICAL CORPS—Establishment and distribution of other

Detail.	Ranks.							
	Warrant officers (Class I).	Warrant officers (Class II).	Staff-serjeants.	Serjeants.	Corporals.	Privates.	Buglers and boys.	Total other ranks.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)
JAMAICA.								
No. 29 Company—								
Staff of S.M.O.	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1
Military hospital—								
Up Park Camp	1	...	1	1	1	16	...	20
Newcastle	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	2
Reception station, Port Royal ...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	1
Total No. 29 Company ...	1	...	1	3	2	17	...	24
MALTA.								
No. 30 Company—								
Staff of D.D.M.S.	...	1	...	...	1	1	...	3
Command laboratory	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	2
Company staff	...	...	1	...	1	12	...	14
Military hospital, Imtarfa ...	1	1	1	3	5	51	...	62
District dispensary—								
Florina	...	...	1	1	...	1	...	3
Forest	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1
Total No. 30 Company ...	1	2	3	5	7	67	...	85
MALAYA.								
No. 32 Company—								
Staff of S.M.O.	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1
Military hospital—								
Tanglin	1	1	1	...	2	15	...	20
Blakan Mate	...	...	...	1	1	4	...	6
Reception station, Pulau Brani ...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1
Command laboratory, Fort Canning	...	...	...	...	...	3	...	3
New defences, Changi	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	2
Total No. 32 Company ...	1	1	1	3	3	24	...	33

Digitized by Google

HOME AND ABROAD—*continued.*

ranks by ranks and trades—*continued.*

Trades.

Sergeants and upwards not specifically allotted to trades. (x)	Dispensers. (xi)	Operating room assistants. (xii)	Hospital cooks. (xiii)	Laboratory assistants. (xiv)	Radiographers. (xv)	Nursing orderlies. (xvi)	Mental nursing orderlies. (xvii)	Masseurs. (xviii)	Sanitary assistants. (xix)	Clerks. (xx)	Special treatment orderlies. (xxi)	Recruits. (xxii)	Buglers and boys. (xxiii)	Total. (xxiv)
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1
1	1	1	2	1	1	9	...	...	1	2	1	...	...	20
...	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
1	2	1	2	1	1	11	...	...	1	3	1	...	...	24
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3	...	...	...	3
...	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
1	...	...	...	...	...	11	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	14
2	2	1	5	...	1	39	3	1	2	3	3	...	...	62
1	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	3
...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
4	4	1	5	1	1	51	3	1	2	9	3	...	...	85
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1
2	1	1	...	...	...	11	...	...	1	2	2	...	...	20
...	1	...	...	...	...	4	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	6
...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
...	...	...	...	2	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3
...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	..	1	...	...	...	...	2
2	3	1	...	2	...	17	...	...	2	4	2	...	...	33

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY MEDICAL CORPS—
Establishment and distribution of other

Detail.	Ranks.							
	Warrant officers (Class I).	Warrant officers (Class II).	Staff-serjeants.	Serjeants.	Corporals.	Privates.	Buglers and boys.	Total other ranks.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)
EGYPT.								
No. 33 Company, Cairo—								
Staff of D.D.M.S.	1	...	2	1	1	3	...	8
Company staff	...	...	1	2	2	15	...	20
Citadel hospital, Cairo	1	2	...	7	5	89	...	104
Military hospital—								
Ras-el-tin	1	1	...	4	4	23	...	33
Ismalia	1	1	1	1	3	24	...	31
Officers' hospital, Abbassia ...	...	1	...	2	2	10	...	15
Military hospital, Cyprus	...	...	1	...	1	4	...	6
Reception station—								
Abbassia	...	...	1	...	...	4	...	5
Helmieh	...	...	...	...	1	2	...	3
Kasr-el-Nil	...	...	...	1	...	2	...	3
Mustapha	...	...	...	1	...	3	...	4
Port Said	...	...	...	1	...	2	...	3
Cadre of Cavalry, F.A., Helmieh ...	...	...	1	1	1	7	...	10
Military families hospital, Abbassia	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1
Army Medical store, Abbassia ...	...	1	...	1	3	6	...	11
SUDAN.								
Military hospital, Khartoum ...	...	1	1	2	3	28	...	35
Reception station, Gebeit	...	...	...	...	1	3	...	4
El Obeid	...	...	...	...	1	2	...	3
Atbara	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1
Total No. 33 Company ...	4	7	8	24	28	229	...	300
CEYLON.								
S.M.O. and military hospital, Colombo	...	...	1	1	2	5	...	9
Reception station, Diyatalawa ...	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	2
Total detachment Ceylon ...	...	...	1	2	2	6	...	11

Digitized by Google

HOME AND ABROAD—*continued.*

ranks by ranks and trades—*continued.*

Trades.

Sergeants and upwards not specifically allotted to trades.	*Dispensers.*	*Operating room assistants.*	*Hospital cooks.*	*Laboratory assistants.*	*Radiographers.*	*Nursing orderlies.*	*Mental nursing orderlies.*	*Masseurs.*	*Sanitary assistants.*	*Clerks.*	*Special treatment orderlies.*	*Recruits.*	*Buglers and boys.*	*Total.*
(x)	(xi)	(xii)	(xiii)	(xiv)	(xv)	(xvi)	(xvii)	(xviii)	(xix)	(xx)	(xxi)	(xxii)	(xxiii)	(xxiv)
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	8	...	...	...	8
1	...	...	...	...	...	16	...	...	...	3	...	...	...	20
2	2	2	8	2	1	56	4	2	3	8	14	...	...	104
2	1	1	3	1	1	19	...	1	1	3	...	...	...	33
2	1	...	3	1	1	19	...	...	1	3	...	...	...	31
1	1	...	2	...	1	7	...	1	...	2	...	...	...	15
...	1	...	1	...	...	3	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	6
...	1	...	...	...	...	3	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	5
...	...	...	...	...	...	3	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3
...	1	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3
...	1	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	4
...	1	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3
1	1	...	1	...	...	6	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	10
...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
1	1	...	...	...	...	7	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	11
2	1	1	3	...	...	22	...	...	1	3	2	...	...	35
...	...	...	...	...	...	4	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4
...	...	...	...	...	...	3	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3
...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
12	13	4	21	4	4	175	4	4	10	33	16	...	...	300
1	1	1	...	...	...	3	...	...	1	1	1	...	...	9
...	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
1	2	1	...	...	...	4	...	...	1	1	1	...	...	11

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY MEDICAL CORPS—
Establishment and distribution of other

Detail.	Ranks.							
	Warrant officers (Class I).	Warrant officers (Class II).	Staff-serjeants.	Serjeants.	Corporals.	Privates.	Buglers and boys.	Total other ranks.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)
MAURITIUS.								
Detachment (S.M.O. and military hospital, Vacoas Camp)	...	...	...	1	1	2	...	4
Total Rhine and Colonies ...	12	16	25	59	73	546	...	731
Total Home, Rhine and Colonies	40	52	108	272	362	2,354	33	3,221
INDIA.								
No. 31 Company	6	7	13	32	46	312	...	416
Grand total	46	59	121	304	408	2,666	33	3,637

Officers' mess servants.

Civilians are allowed as under. Soldiers may be employed in lieu of civilians if available under instructions issued by the War Office:—

No. 1 Company, Aldershot	4
Depot and Training Establishment, Crookham ...	5
No. 4 Company, Netley	4
No. 12 Company, Woolwich	4
No. 20 Company, Tidworth	3
No. 33 Company, Egypt	3

Digitized by Google

HOME AND ABROAD—*continued.*

ranks by ranks and trades—*continued.*

Trades.

Sergeants and upwards not specifically allotted to trades.	Dispensers.	Operating room assistants.	Hospital cooks.	Laboratory assistants.	Radiographers.	Nursing orderlies.	Mental nursing orderlies.	Masseurs.	Sanitary assistants.	Clerks.	Special treatment orderlies.	Recruits.	Buglers and boys.	Total.
(x)	(xi)	(xii)	(xiii)	(xiv)	(xv)	(xvi)	(xvii)	(xviii)	(xix)	(xx)	(xxi)	(xxii)	(xxiii)	(xxiv)
...	1	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	4
33	37	14	46	14	9	422	10	9	25	80	32	...	...	731
109	177	33	145	39	27	1,772	51	38	100	305	87	305	33	3,221
...	28	12	4	9	...	296	12	15	...	7	33	...	...	416
109	205	45	149	48	27	2,068	63	53	100	312	120	305	33	3,637

Digitized by Google

INDIAN STATION HOSPITAL.

Kowloon.

Detail. (i)	Numbers. (ii)
Indian Medical Service—	
Officers	2
Sub-assistant surgeons	4
Total Indian Medical Service	6
India Army Hospital Corps—	
Storekeeper, quartermaster's orderly	1
Nursing service, corporal	1
Nursing service, orderlies	9
Clerk, corporal	1
Water carriers	(a) 2
Sweepers	(b) 5
Ambulance section, corporal	1
Ambulance section, orderlies	5
Cooks	(c) 4
Dhobies, 2nd grade	1
Total India Army Hospital Corps	30

(a) Mohammedan 1
Hindu 1

(b) 1st Grade 1
2nd Grade... 4

(c) Head, 1st Grade Mohammedan... ... 1
Assistant Mohammedan 1
Head, 2nd Grade, Sikh 1
Head, 2nd Grade, Hindu 1

Digitized by Google

Royal Army Medical Corps.

List of Retired Pay Officers employed at Various Stations.

Command. (i)	Numbers. (ii)	Command. (iii)	Numbers. (iv)
Aldershot Command—		Southern Command—	
Bramley	1	Bodmin	1
Longmoor	1	Christchurch	1
Woking	1	Devizes	1
		Dorchester	1
Total	3	Gosport	1
		Hilsea	1
Eastern Command—		Horfield	1
Bedford	1	Hot Wells (Bristol) ...	1
Brighton	1	Oxford	1
Bury St. Edmunds ...	1	Reading	1
Chichester...	1	Stamford Fort	1
Guildford	1	Taunton	1
Kingston-on-Thames ...	1	Topsham...	1
Lydd	1	Tregantle	1
Maidstone	1	Trowbridge	1
Mill Hill	1	Warwick	1
Northampton	1	Weymouth	1
Purfleet	1	Worcester	1
Sheerness	1	*Lulworth*	*1*
Tower of London ...	1	*Chisledon*	*1*
Hythe	*1*	*Netheravon*	*1*
Weedon	*1*		
		Total	18
Total	13		*3*
	2	Western Command—	
		Brecon	1
		Cardiff	1
		Carlisle	1
Northern Command— ...		Liverpool	1
Beverley	1	Manchester	1
Derby	1	Newport	1
Halifax	1	Penally	1
Leicester	1	Shrewsbury	1
Lincoln	1	Wrexham	1
Richmond...	1	South Irish Coast	
Strensall Camp	1	Defences	1
Total	7	Total	10
		Northern Ireland District	
Scottish Command—		Omagh	1
Aberdeen	1	Channel Islands—	
Ayr	1	Guernsey and Alderney	
Berwick	1	District	2
Dunbar	1	Jersey	1
Inverness	1		
Perth	1	Total	3
Stirling	1		
		GRAND TOTAL ...	62
Total	7		*5*

Digitized by Google

THE ARMY DENTAL CORPS.

Detail.	Officers.			Dental clerk orderlies.							Dental mechanics.						Total other ranks.	Total all ranks.
	Lieutenant-colonels.	Majors, captains or subalterns.	Total officers.	Warrant officers (Class I.)	Warrant officers (Class II.)	Staff serjeants.	Serjeants.	Corporals (a)	Privates (a)	Total dental clerk orderlies.	Warrant officers (Class II.)	Staff serjeants.	Serjeants.	Corporals (a)	Privates (a)	Total dental mechanics.		
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)	(xii)	(xiii)	(xiv)	(xv)	(xvi)	(xvii)	(xviii)	(xix)
Home—																		
Aldershot Command	1	12	13	1	1	...	1	3	31	37	1	...	1	1	17	20	57	70
Eastern Command ...	...	29	29	...	...	1	2	3	23	29	...	...	...	1	...	1	30	59
Southern Command	...	16	16	...	...	...	2	1	13	16	...	...	...	...	...	...	16	32
Northern Command	...	11	11	...	...	...	1	1	9	11	...	...	...	...	...	...	11	22
Western Command...	...	8	8	...	...	...	...	2	6	8	...	...	...	...	...	...	8	16
Scottish Command...	1	6	7	...	...	...	1	1	5	7	...	...	...	...	...	...	7	14
Northern Ireland District	...	2	2	...	...	...	...	1	1	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	4
Total Home ...	2	84	86	1	1	1	7	12	88	110	1	...	1	2	17	21	131	217
Abroad—																		
Egypt	...	7	7	...	...	...	1	...	6	7	...	...	1	...	1	2	9	16
China	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	2
Rhine	...	2	2	...	...	...	1	...	1	2	...	...	...	1	...	1	3	5
Malta	...	2	2	...	...	...	...	1	1	2	...	...	...	...	1	1	3	5
Gibraltar	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	2
Malaya	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	2
Total Rhine and Colonies ...	...	14	14	...	...	...	2	1	11	14	...	...	1	1	2	4	18	32
Total Home, Rhine and Colonies ...	2	98	100	1	1	1	9	13	99	124	1	...	2	3	19	25	149	249
India	1	23	24	...	...	...	2	3	19	24	...	1	1	3	18	23	47	71
Royal Air Force ...	*1*	*25*	*26*	...	...	*1*	*2*	*5*	*21*	*29*	...	...	*1*	*2*	*4*	*7*	*36*	*62*
Grand total ...	3	121	124	1	1	1	11	16	118	148	1	1	3	6	37	48	196	320

(a) The combined total of rank and file, including personnel with R.A.F., includes 2 lance-serjeants and 9 lance-corporals.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY ORDNANCE CORPS.

Summary of Regimental Establishments.

Detail. (i)	Home. (ii)	Abroad. (iii)	Total Home and Abroad. (iv)	India. (v)	Grand total. (vi)
Director of Ordnance Services	*1*	...	*1*	...	*1*
Ordnance officers, 1st Class	9	2	11	...	11
" " 2nd Class	15	5	20	...	20
" " 3rd Class	25	6	31	...	31
" " 4th Class	48	14	62	...	62
" mechanical engineers, 1st Class	7	...	7	1	8
" " " 2nd Class	10	4	14	6	20
" " " 3rd and 4th Class	35	3	38	9	47
Assistant ordnance mechanical engineers	12	2	14	...	14
Ordnance executive officers	67	16	83	...	83
Assistant inspectors of armourers	6	2	8	...	8
Total officers	234 *1*	54	288 *1*	16	304 *1*
Store Section—					
Warrant officers, Class I	68	24	92(*a*)	...	92
" " Class II	29	12	41	...	41
Staff-serjeants and serjeants	133	63	196(*b*)	...	196
Buglers	11	1	12	...	12
Rank and file	1,164(*c*)	395	1,559(*d*)	28	1,587
Total store section	1,405	495	1,900	28	1,928
Armourer Section—					
Warrant officers, Class I	18	2	20	6	26
" " Class II					
Staff-serjeants and serjeants	394	75	469	98	567(*e*)
Rank and file					
Total armourer section	412	77	489	104	593

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY ORDNANCE CORPS.

Summary of Regimental Establishments—*continued.*

Detail. (i)	Home. (ii)	Abroad. (iii)	Total Home and Abroad. (iv)	India. (v)	Grand total. (vi)
Armament Artificer Section—					
Warrant officers, Class I	13	8	21	6	27
,, ,, Class II	187	57	244(*f*)	31(*g*)	275
Staff-serjeants					
Total armament artificer section	200	65	265	37	302
Shoemakers and Tailors (*h*)—					
Serjeants	...	12	12	...	12
Rank and file	...	5	5	...	5
Total shoemakers and tailors	...	17	17	...	17
Total other ranks	2,017	654	2,671	169	2,840
Total all ranks	2,251 *1*	708	2,959 *1*	185	3,144(*i*) *1*
Animals—					
Officers' horses	1	1	2	...	2
Donkey for W.D. laundry	...	1	1	...	1

Digitized by Google

(*a*) 45 Conductors.
46 Sub-conductors.
1 Regimental serjeant-major.

(*b*) 75 Staff-serjeants.
121 Serjeants.

(*c*) Includes 4 boys for training as buglers.

(*d*) Includes 104 lance-serjeants, 106 corporals, 120 lance-corporals.

(*e*) For detail of ranks see page 350.

(*f*) 62 W.Os., Class II.
182 staff-serjeants.

(*g*) 9 W.Os., Class II.
22 Staff-serjeants.

(*h*) Subject to reduction.

(*i*) In addition there is an abnormal establishment of 7 officers (ordnance mechanical engineers).

NOTE.—The following civilians are authorised:—

Officers' messes—		
Hilsea	4	
Didcot	3	
Bramley	3	
Serjeants' messes—		
Aldershot	2	(1 cook, 1 waiter)
Bramley	2	do.
Stirling	2	do.
Burscough	2	do.
Tidworth	2	do.
Hilsea	2	do.
Bovington	3	(1 cook, 2 waiters)
Didcot	2	(1 cook, 1 waiter)
Men's messes—		
Bramley	4	cooks
Hilsea...	6	cooks (includes head cook)
Tidworth	2	cooks
Mobilization storekeeper—		
Hilsea	1	

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY ORDNANCE CORPS.

Normal Establishment (*a*).

(Home.)

Detail.	Miscellaneous establishments administered directly under War Office.											
				Central ordnance depots.								
	Director of Ordnance Services.	Deputy Director of Ordnance Services.	C.O.O., R.A.C.D., Pimlico.	Bramley.	Didcot.	Hereford.	Woolwich.	Weedon.	Purfleet.	Chilwell.	Total.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)	(xii)
Director of Ordnance Services	*1*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*1*
Ordnance officers, 1st Class	...	1	1	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	4
,, ,, 2nd Class	...	1	1	1	1	...	1	1	...	...	6
,, ,, 3rd Class	...	4	1	1	2	...	1	1	...	...	10
,, ,, 4th Class	...	1	1	3	4	1	4	1	1	...	15
,, ,, (executive)	...	3	3	2	7	1	5	1	...	1	23
,, mechanical engineers, 1st Class	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
,, ,, engineers, 3rd and 4th Class	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	2
Assistant ordnance mechanical engineer	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Assistant inspector of armourers	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	1
Total officers	*1*	10	7	7	16	2	14	5	1	1	63
											1
Store Section—											
Warrant officers, Class I	...	4	1	4	8	...	1	1	...	...	19
,, ,, Class II	...	...	...	3	6	...	...	...	...	...	9
Staff-serjeants and serjeants	...	...	...	13	15	...	5	1	...	...	34
Rank and file	...	...	...	190	155	...	...	...	...	...	345
Buglers	...	...	...	2	2	...	...	...	...	...	4
Total store section	...	4	1	212	186	...	6	2	...	...	411

Digitized by Google

Armourer Section—																
Warrant officers, Class I	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	1
,, ,, Class II																
Staff-serjeants and serjeants	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	6	...	...	6
Rank and file																
Total armourer section	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	7	...	...	7
Armament Artificer Section—																
Warrant officers, Class II, and staff-serjeants	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	2
Total armament artificer section	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	2
Total other ranks	...	4	1	212	188	...	6	9	...	...	420
Total all ranks	*1*	14	8	219	204	2	20	14	1	1	483 *1*
Attached—																
A.E.C.																
Instructors (*other ranks*)	...	...	...	*1*	*1*	...	...	...	...	...	2
Horse, officers'	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1

(*a*) This distribution is provisional, and subject to amendment from time to time according to the requirements of the service.

Vehicles:—

Lorries, workshop	2 for 2nd line repairs, armoured car companies.
,, ,, ...	10 temporarily.
,, store	10 ,,
,, P.E....	3
,, heavy	3
Trailers, two-wheeled (water-tank)	3 } for forward sections of a mobile workshop, R.A.O.C.
,, four ,, (machinery)...	3
Lorry, light, six-wheeled	1 for forward section of a mobile workshop, R.A.O.C., Tidworth.
Motor cycle combination	1 for position finding, armament artificer, Isle of Wight.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY ORDNANCE CORPS.

Normal Establishment (*a*).

(Home)—*continued.*

Detail.	Command.									Depot, Hilsea Barracks.	Attached to units of other Arms.	Miscellaneous.	Total.
	Aldershot.	Southern.	Scottish.	Northern.	Eastern.	Western.	Southern Ireland.	Northern Ireland.	Channel Islands.				
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)	(xii)	(xiii)	(xiv)
Ordnance officers, 1st Class	1	1	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	5
,, ,, 2nd Class	1	2	2	...	2	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	9
,, ,, 3rd Class	3	4	1	2	3	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	15
,, ,, 4th Class	3	6	3	5	4	4	...	...	1	(*b*) 4	...	3	33
,, ,, (executive)	5	11	3	5	10	2	...	1	...	2	...	5	44
,, mechanical engineers, 1st Class...	1	3	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	6
,, ,, ,, 2nd Class	2	4	1	...	2	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	10
,, ,, ,, 3rd and 4th Class	5	11	1	4	7	2	...	...	...	...	...	3	33
Assistant ordnance mechanical engineers	2	6	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	11
,, inspectors of armourers	1	1	1	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	5
Total officers	24	49	13	19	32	11	...	2	1	7	...	13	171
Store Section—													
Warrant officers, Class I	8	12	4	6	8	4	1	2	1	2	...	1	49
,, ,, Class II	4	3	...	3	...	2	...	...	...	1	...	7	20
Staff-serjeants and serjeants	16	32	0	10	8	9	...	1	3	9	...	5	99
Buglers	2	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	3	...	...	7
Rank and file	160	302	1	78	2	54	...	1	...	(*c*)39	(*b*) 2	120	819
Total store section	190	410	11	98	18	69	1	4	4	54	2	133	994

Digitized by Google

Armourer Section—																	
Warrant officers, Class I	...	2	3	4	3	4	...	...	1	...	...	...	17
,, ,, Class II													
Staff-serjeants and serjeants	3	20	5	9	6	8	1	...	...	140	173	23	388
Rank and file													
Total armourer section	3	22	8	13	9	12	1	...	1	140	173	23	405
Armament Artificer Section—													
Warrant officers, Class I	2	6	1	2	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	13
,, ,, Class II	27	66	12	17	32	12	3	3	1	...	...	12	185
Staff-serjeants													
Total armament artificer section	29	72	13	19	33	13	3	3	1	...	...	12	198
Total other ranks	222	504	32	130	60	94	5	7	6	194	175	168	1,597
Total all ranks	246	553	45	149	92	105	5	9	7	201	175	181	1,768 (*e*)
Attached—													
A.E.C.													
Instructor (other rank)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*1*	...	...	*1*

(*a*) This distribution is provisional, and subject to amendment from time to time according to the requirements of the service.
(*b*) Includes one holding the appointment of adjutant.
(*c*) Includes 4 boys for training as buglers.
(*d*) At Signal Training Centre.
(*e*) In addition there is an abnormal establishment of 7 officers.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY ORDNANCE CORPS.
Normal Establishment (*a*).
(Abroad.)

Detail.	Command.												
									China.				
	Rhine.	Egypt.	Gibraltar.	Malta.	Bermuda.	Jamaica.	Mauritius.	Ceylon.	Tientsin.	Hong Kong.	Malaya.	Total Abroad.	India.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)	(xii)	(xiii)	(xiv)
Ordnance officers, 1st Class	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...
,, ,, 2nd Class	1	1	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	5	...
,, ,, 3rd Class	1	1	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	6	...
,, ,, 4th Class	2	3	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	14	...
,, mechanical engineers (1st, 2nd, 3rd and 4th Class and assistants) ...	1	(*b*)2	(*b*) 2	2	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	9	16
,, executive officers (1st, 2nd, and 3rd Class)	3	4	1	3	1	1	...	1	...	1	1	16	...
Assistant inspectors of armourers	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...
Total officers	10	13	6	8	2	2	1	2	1	5	4	54	16
Store Section—													
Warrant officers, Class I	6	5	2	3	1	1	1	1	1	2	1	24	...
,, Class II	4	3	1	...	...	1	...	...	1	1	1	12	...
Staff-serjeants and serjeants...	20	20	...	4	3	3	...	2	3	3	5	63	...
Buglers	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...
Rank and file	148	167	20	1	17	7	1	3	8	15	8	395	28
Tota lstore section	178	196	23	8	21	12	2	6	13	21	15	495	28
Armourer Section—													
Warrant officers, Class I	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	6

Digitized by Google

Warrant officers, Class II													
Staff-serjeants and serjeants... ...	17	27	5	10	2	2	...	1	3	4	4	(c)75	98
Rank and file													
Total armourer section	18	28	5	10	2	2	...	1	3	4	4	77	104
Armament Artificer Section—													
Warrant officers, Class I	1	1	1	1	1	1	...	1	...	1	...	8	6
,, ,, Class II	5	5	11	14	...	3	1	3	...	9	6	57	31
Staff-serjeants...													
Total armament artificer section ...	6	6	12	15	1	4	1	4	...	10	6	65	37
Shoemakers and Tailors—													
Serjeants	12	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	12	...
Rank and file	5	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	5	...
Total shoemakers and tailors ...	17	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	17	...
Total other ranks	219	230	40	33	24	18	3	11	16	35	25	654	169
Total all ranks...	229	243	46	41	26	20	4	13	17	40	29	(d)708	185
Horse—Officers'	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...
Donkey for W.D. laundry	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...
Vehicle—1 workshop lorry for 2nd line repairs. Armoured car company	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...

(*a*) This distribution is provisional only, and subject to amendment from time to time according to the requirements of the service

(*b*) Includes 1 Assistant O.M.E.

(*c*) Includes following for attachment to other arms :—

Rhine	14
Egypt	23
Gibraltar	4
Malta	8
Bermuda	1
Jamaica	1
Tientsin	2
Hong Kong	2
Malaya...	2
Total	57

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY ORDNANCE CORPS.

Store Section.

Distribution of other ranks by trades and duties.

Trade.	Establishment.													
	Home.	Rhine.	Egypt.	Gibraltar.	Malta.	Bermuda.	Jamaica.	Mauritius.	Ceylon.	China.		Malaya.	Total Home and Abroad.	India.
										Tientsin.	Hong Kong.			
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)	(xii)	(xiii)	(xiv)	(xv)
Ammunition examiners ...	40	1	2	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	2	1	53	...
Blacksmiths	20	1	4	1	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	28	1
Carpenters and joiners	25	1	5	1	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	34	...
Clerks	299	59	36	4	5	12	6	1	2	5	12	5	446	...
Coppersmiths	3	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3	9
Draughtsmen (mechanical) ...	4	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4	...
Electricians	7	1	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	10	...
Fitters	142	8	18(*a*)	2	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	2(*b*)	173	...
Grinder (precision)	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...
Hammermen	20	1	2	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	24	...
Holders-up	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...
Instrument makers (optical) ...	3	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4	...
Machinists (metal)	3	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3	...
Moulders	4	...	...	...	...	...	..	...	...	...	...	...	4	...
Painters and decorators ...	9	1	2	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	14	...

Digitized by Google

Instrument repairers	4	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4	...
Push cycle repairers	4	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4	...
Riveters	4	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4	...
Saddlers and harness makers ...	15	2	4	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	24	...	
Shoemaker	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	
Storemen	699	95	108	8	2	1(c)	4	...	3	5	6	7	938	...	
Textile refitters	9	3	4	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	17	...	
Tinsmiths and whitesmiths ...	13	...	2	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	16	...	
Turners	16	1	3	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	20	9	
Welders (acetylene or electric)	6	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	6	9	
Wheelers...	28	2	3	2	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	37	...	
Wood turners and machinists ...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	
Drivers I.C.	7	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	7	...	
Regimental serjeant-major ...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	
Boys	4	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4	...	
Buglers	11	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	12	...	
Total	1,405	178	196	23	8	21	12	2	6	13	21	15	1,900	28	

(*a*) Includes 1 for repair of typewriters.
(*b*) Includes 1 for employment as master artificer.
(*c*) For employment as cook.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY ORDNANCE CORPS.

Armourers.

Detail of Ranks.

Ranks.	Home, Rhine and Colonies.	India.	*Extra-regimental.*	Total.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)
Warrant officers, Class I	20	6	*1*	26 *1*
,, ,, Class II	19	15	*1*	34 *1*
Staff-serjeants, serjeants and lance-serjeants (*a*)	130	75	*9*	205 *9*
Corporals, lance-corporals and privates (*a*) (*b*)	214	8	...	222
Boys under training	106	...	...	106
Total	489	104	*11*	593 *11*

(*a*) Time promotion under the Royal Warrant for Pay
(*b*) Includes 34 probationer armourers.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY ORDNANCE CORPS—*continued.*

Armourers—*continued.*

DISTRIBUTION OF EXTRA-REGIMENTAL.

Detail.	*Warrant officer, Class I.*	*Warrant officer, Class II.*	*Staff-serjeants and serjeants.*	*Total.*
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)
Royal Military College	...	...	2	2
Small Arms School, Netheravon Wing	...	...	1	1
,, ,, ,, *Hythe Wing* ...	...	...	2	2
Royal Tank Corps Central School ...	...	...	1	1
Military College of Science	...	1	2	3
R.A.O.C. School of Instruction ...	1	...	1	2
Total	1	1	9	11

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY VETERINARY CORPS.

Summary.

Detail.	Home.								Rhine and Colonies.							
	Aldershot.	Eastern.	Northern.	Scottish.	Southern.	Western.	Miscellaneous.	Total Home.	Rhine.	Hong Kong.	Gibraltar.	Malta.	Egypt.	Total Rhine and Colonies.	Total Home, Rhine and Colonies.	India.	Grand total.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)	(xii)	(xiii)	(xiv)	(xv)	(xvi)	(xvii)	(xviii)
Colonels	1	1	...	...	1	...	...	3	...	...	...	...	...	...	3	2	5
Lieutenant-colonels	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	1	2	2	4
Majors, captains and subalterns	12	(a)11	5	2	8	1	(b)4	43	2	1	1	1	6	11	54	40	94
Quartermaster	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1
Total officers	13	13	6	2	9	1	4	48	2	1	1	1	7	12	60	(c)44	104
Warrant officers (Class I) ...	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	2
Staff-serjeants	1	2	...	...	2	...	...	5	1	...	...	...	1	2	7	...	7
Staff-serjeant or serjeant (instrument maker) ...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1
Serjeants	3	4	...	...	3	...	...	10	2	1	1	...	5	9	19	...	19
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	4	7	...	...	5	...	...	16	3	1	1	...	6	11	27	...	27

Digitized by Google

Corporals	5	2	...	...	3	...	...	10	2	...	...	...	4	6	16	...	16
Farrier corporals	1	1	...	...	1	...	...	3	...	...	...	...	1	1	4	...	4
Farriers	2	...	...	...	2	...	...	4	1	...	...	...	1	2	6	...	6
Privates	(*d*)22	(*d*)21	...	...	(*d*)20	...	...	63	8	...	...	...	8	16	79	...	79
Total rank and file ...	30	24	...	...	26	...	...	80	11	...	...	...	14	25	105	...	105
Total other ranks ...	35	32	...	...	31	...	...	98	14	1	1	...	20	30	134	...	134
Total all ranks	48	45	6	2	40	1	4	146	16	2	2	1	27	48	194	44	238
Officers' horses	16	14	7	3	12	2	4	58	3	1	1	1	10	16	(*e*)74	...	74
Civilians	2	(*f*)8	2	...	2	...	...	14	...	...	...	...	1	1	15	...	15
Natives	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	(*g*)	...	...	...	...

Lance appointments.—The Corps as a whole (*i.e.*, including extra regimental establishments) is allowed the following lance appointments:—

(i) Lance-serjeants 3
(ii) Lance-corporals 7

(*a*) Includes Officer in charge of Records and Stores.
(*b*) 2 on probation and 2 on courses.
(*c*) The proportions of the ranks of officers is liable to fluctuation owing to officers of the Indian Continuous Service Cadre being on the same roster for promotion as British officers.
(*d*) Includes 1 groom for Officer Commanding, Station Veterinary Hospital.
(*e*) Veterinary officers serving with a Cavalry formation are entitled to 2 chargers and 2 forages.
(*f*) Includes 6 for Army Veterinary Stores, *i.e.*, 1 clerk, 5 storekeepers, packers and labourers.
(*g*) Establishment of natives for Veterinary Hospital, Egypt:—

Bash Reis	1
Reis	1
Shoeing-smiths	2
Saddler	1
Transport drivers	6
Syces	1 to every 3 animals with a minimum of 15 at Abbassia and 1 at Alexandria.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY VETERINARY CORPS.

Distribution of Other Ranks.

Section. (i)	Warrant officers (Class I). (ii)	Staff-serjeants. (iii)	Staff-serjeant or serjeant (instrument maker). (iv)	Serjeants. (v)	Corporals. (vi)	Farrier-corporals. (vii)	Farriers. (viii)	Privates. (ix)	Total. (x)
Eastern Command.									
No. 1 Depot Section, Woolwich—									
Depot Staff	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	3	5
Station Veterinary Hospital, Woolwich	...	1	...	2	2	1	...	10	16
Army Veterinary Stores, Woolwich	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Colchester	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	4	5
Shorncliffe	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	4	5
Total No. 1 Section	1	2	1	4	2	1	...	21	32
Aldershot Command.									
No. 2 Section, Aldershot—									
Station Veterinary Hospital, Aldershot	1	1	...	2	5	1	2	22	34
Bordon	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Total No. 2 Section	1	1	...	3	5	1	2	22	35
Southern Command.									
No. 3 Section, Tidworth—									
Station Veterinary Hospital, Tidworth	...	2	...	1	3	1	2	19	28
Bulford	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	2
Larkhill	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Total No. 3 Section	...	2	...	3	3	1	2	20	31
Total Home	2	5	1	10	10	3	4	63	98
Egypt.									
No. 4 Section, Cairo—									
Station Veterinary Hospital, Cairo	...	1	...	3	3	1	1	8	17
Moascar	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Alexandria	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Khartoum	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1
Total No. 4 Section	...	1	...	5	4	1	1	8	20
Rhine.									
No. 5 Section, Wiesbaden—									
Station Veterinary Hospital, Wiesbaden	...	1	...	2	2	...	1	8	14
Total No. 5 Section.	...	1	...	2	2	...	1	8	14
Hong Kong	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Gibraltar	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Total Abroad	...	2	...	9	6	1	2	16	36
Total Home and Abroad	2	7	1	19	16	4	6	79	134

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY VETERINARY CORPS.

Clerical Establishment.

Detail.	Distribution.								
	Aldershot Command.	Eastern Command.	Southern Command.	Rhine.	Egypt.	Depot.	R.A.V. School.	School of Farriery.	Total
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)
Staff-serjeant	...	...	...	...	...	*1*	...	...	*1*
Serjeants	*1*	*1*	*1*	*1*	*1*	...	*1*	*1*	*7*
Corporals	*1*	*1*	*1*	...	...	...	...	...	*3*
Privates	*1*	*2*	*2*	*1*	*1*	*1*	...	...	*8*
Total clerical establishment	*3*	*4*	*4*	*2*	*2*	*2*	*1*	*1*	*19*

NOTE.—The clerical establishment is not additional to, but is included in, the regimental and extra-regimental establishments.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY CHAPLAINS' DEPARTMENT.

Appointments.	Distribution (*a*).												Total Home and Abroad.
		Abroad.											
							China.						
	Home.	Gibraltar.	Malta.	Bermuda.	Jamaica.	Malaya.	Hong Kong.	Tientsin.	Rhine.	Egypt	Total Abroad.		
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)	(xii)		(xiii)
Chaplain-General (*b*) ...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...		...
Chaplains	95	3	6	1	1	1	1	2	10	15	40		135(*c*)
Borne on other Establishments—													
War Office :—													
Chaplain-General ...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...		1
Deputy Chaplain-General	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...		1
Royal Hospital, Chelsea	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...		1
Duke of York's School	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...		1
R.M.C.	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...		1
R.M.A.	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...		1
Army Technical School (Boys)	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...		1
Total	7	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...		7(*c*)

(*a*) The distribution of the chaplains is liable to fluctuation.
(*b*) Borne on War Office Staff.
(*c*) The establishment by classes of the department as a whole is :—

Chaplain-General	1
Deputy Chaplain-General	1
Chaplains, 1st Class	10
Chaplains, 2nd Class	24
Chaplains, 3rd Class	26
Chaplains, 4th Class (includes 34 temporary Chaplains)	80
	142

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY PAY CORPS.

The allocation of establishments for Pay duties and Cost Accounting duties is indicated by the columns headed "Pay" and "C/A."

Command.	Chief Paymrs.	Staff Paymrs.		Paymrs.		Asst. Paymrs.		Total officers.		1st Division.		2nd & 3rd Divisions.		Total other ranks.		Total all ranks.		
	Colonels.	Lieutenant-colonels and majors.		Majors, captains and lieutenants.		Majors, captains and lieutenants.				W.O., Class I.		S.Q.M.S., S/Sgts., Sgts. and Cpls., L/Cpls., Ptes.						
		Pay.	C/A.	Pay.	C/A.	Pay.	C/A.	Pay.	C/A.	Pay.	C/A.	Pay.	C/A.	Pay.	C/A.	Pay.	C/A.	Total.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)	(xii)	(xiii)	(xiv)	(xv)	(xvi)	(xvii)	(xviii)	(xix)
Home.																		
Aldershot	1	2	1	3	1	4	1	10	3	3	3	29	18	32	21	42	24	66
Eastern	2	12	1	22	1	17	1	53	3	16	2	216	33	232	35	285	38	323
Northern Ireland District	...	1	1	1	...	1	...	3	1	1	...	2	3	3	3	6	4	10
Northern	1	3	1	4	1	4	...	12	2	3	1	34	13	37	14	49	16	65
Scottish...	1	3	...	3	1	4	...	11	1	3	...	27	4	30	4	41	5	46
Southern	1	4	1	9	2	5	...	19	3	6	2	53	33	59	35	78	38	116
Western	1	3	1	4	1	4	...	12	2	3	1	34	10	37	11	49	13	62
Reliefs	...	...	...	8	...	...	...	8	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	8	...	8
Total Home ...	7	28	6	54	7	39	2	128	15	35	9	395	114	430	123	558	138	696

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY PAY CORPS.—*continued.*

Command.	Chief Paymrs.	Staff Paymrs.,		Paymrs.		Asst. Paymrs.		Total officers.		1st Division.		2nd & 3rd Divisions.		Total other ranks.		Total all ranks.		
	Colonels.	Lieutenant-colonels and majors.		Majors, captains and lieutenants.		Majors, captains and lieutenants.				W.O., Class I.		S.Q.M.S., S/Sgts., Sgts. and Cpls. L/Cpls., Ptes.						
		Pay.	C/A.	Pay.	C/A.	Pay.	C/A.	Pay.	C/A.	Pay.	C/A.	Pay.	C/A.	Pay.	C/A.	Pay.	C/A.	Total.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)	(xii)	(xiii)	(xiv)	(xv)	(xvi)	(xvii)	(xviii)	(xix)
Abroad.																		
Gibraltar	...	1	...	1	1	1	...	3	1	1	1	8	2	9	3	12	4	16
Malta	1	1	...	1	1	1	...	4	1	1	1	16	4	17	5	21	6	27
Bermuda	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	1	1	2	1	3	1	4
Jamaica	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	4	2	5	2	6	2	8
Mauritius	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	1
Ceylon	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	1	1	2	1	3	1	4
Malaya	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	2	...	1	...	7	1	8	1	10	1	11
Hong Kong	...	2	...	1	1	...	...	3	1	1	...	10	2	11	2	14	3	17
Tientsin	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	3	1	4	1	5	1	6
Rhine	1	2	1	2	...	3	...	8	1	2	1	31	3	33	4	41	5	46
Egypt and the Sudan...	1	2	1	5	1	4	...	12	2	2	1	68	7	70	8	82	10	92
Total Abroad ...	3	9	2	15	4	9	...	36	6	13	4	149	24	162	28	198	34	232
Grand total Home and Abroad	10	37	8	69	11	48	2	164	21	48	13	544 (*a*)	138 (*b*)	592	151	756	172	928

(*a*) 2nd Division, 208; 3rd Division, 336.

(*b*) 2nd Division, 52; 3rd Division, 86.

Digitized by Google

ARMY EDUCATIONAL CORPS.

(Reorganization under consideration).

—	Lieutenant-colonels.	Majors.	Captains.	Subalterns.	Total officers.	Warrant officers. Class I.	Warrant officers. Class II.	Sergeants.	Total other ranks.	Total all ranks.	Queen's Army school-mistresses.	Acting school-mistresses.	Paid pupil teachers.	Motor cycle.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)	(xii)	(xiii)	(xiv)	(xv)
Home and abroad, excluding India.	4	11	33	54	102	47	68	151	266	368	242 (a)	14	30	1(b)
India ...	1	5	14	31	51	41	29	55	125	176	106	...	...	...
Total ...	5	16	47	85	153	88	97	206	391	544	348	14	30	1

The personnel authorized for India is allocated by Army Headquarters, India.

DISTRIBUTION.

For General Education Duties.

Regimental Establishment.

Aldershot Command.	Officers.	O.R.
Command Headquarters ...	1	..
Headquarters 1st Division for Divisional Troops	1	2
Headquarters 2nd Division for Divisional Troops	1	2
Headquarters 1st Cavalry Brigade	1	3
Headquarters 1st Air Defence Brigade	1	1
Headquarters 1st Infantry Brigade	2	2
Headquarters 2nd Infantry Brigade	2	2
Headquarters 3rd Infantry Brigade	2	2
Headquarters 5th Infantry Brigade	2	2
Headquarters 6th Infantry Brigade	2	2
Non-Divisional Troops... ...	...	3
Army Children's Schools ...	...	11
R.A.M.C. Depot, Crookham ...	...	1
R.A.O.C. Depot, Bramley ...	...	1
Total	15	34

Eastern Command.	Officers.	O.R.
Command Headquarters ...	1	...
Headquarters 4th Division ...	1	2
Headquarters East Anglian Area	1	...
Headquarters Chatham Area ...	2	4
Headquarters Home Counties Area	2	3
Headquarters 10th Infantry Brigade	2	2
Headquarters 11th Infantry Brigade	2	2
Headquarters 12th Infantry Brigade	2	2
R.A.S.C. Depot, Feltham ...	...	1
Artillery Depots, Woolwich ...	1	6
Non-Divisional Troops... ...	...	4
Infantry Depots	...	12
Army Children's Schools ...	...	3
Total	14	41

Northern Ireland District.		
Headquarters (4 battalions and ancillary troops)	2	4
Infantry Depots	...	2
Total	2	6

Digitized by Google

Army Educational Corps.

DISTRIBUTION—*continued.*

LONDON DISTRICT.	Officers.	O.R.
Headquarters	1	...
Brigade of Guards and London District Troops	3	5
Guards Depot	1	4
Army Children's Schools ...	...	1
Total	5	10

NORTHERN COMMAND.		
Command Headquarters ...	1	...
Command Headquarters for troops at York and Sheffield ...	...	2
Headquarters Northumbrian Area	1	...
Headquarters West Riding Area Headquarters North Midland Area	1	1
Infantry Depots	...	13
Army Children's Schools	...	3
Catterick	...	3
Signal Training Centre ...	1	3
Total	4	25

SCOTTISH COMMAND.		
Command Headquarters ...	1	...
Command Headquarters for troops at Edinburgh... ...	...	1
Headquarters Highland Area...	1	1
Headquarters Lowland Area ...	1	1
Infantry Depots	...	10
Total	3	13

SOUTHERN COMMAND.		
Command Headquarters ...	1	...
Headquarters 2nd Cavalry Brigade	4	5
Headquarters Salisbury Plain Area (including Headquarters 3rd Division and garrisons Bulford and Tidworth) ...		
Headquarters South Midland Area	1	...
Headquarters Wessex Area ...	4	5
Non-Divisional Units	...	1
Infantry Depots	...	11
Rifle Depot	...	2
Tank Corps Centre, Wool ...	1	3
Army Children's Schools ...	...	6

SOUTHERN COMMAND—*continued.*	Officers.	O.R.
R.A.O.C. Depot, Hilsea	1	
R.A.O.C. Depot, Didcot	1	
Total	11	35

WESTERN COMMAND.		
Command Headquarters ...	1	...
Headquarters West Lancs and East Lancs Area	1	...
Headquarters Welsh Area ...	1	...
South Irish Coast Defences ...	...	2
Infantry Depots	...	13
Total	3	15

CHANNEL ISLANDS.		
Headquarters Guernsey and Alderney District and Jersey District		1

RHINE.		
Command Headquarters ...	4	6
Army Children's Schools ...	...	2
Total	4	8

BERMUDA.	
Headquarters	1

CEYLON.	
Headquarters	1

CHINA. HONG KONG.		
Command Headquarters ...	1	1
Army Children's Schools ...	...	1
Total	1	2

TIENTSIN	1

Digitized by Google

Army Educational Corps.

DISTRIBUTION—*continued.*

EGYPT.	Officers.	O.R.
Command Headquarters and Non-Brigaded Troops ...	2	3
Headquarters Cavalry Brigade	1	2
Headquarters Alexandria Brigade	2	2
Headquarters Cairo Brigade ...	2	2
Army Children's Schools ...	...	1
Total	7	10
GIBRALTAR.		
Headquarters	1	3
Army Children's Schools ...	...	2
Total	1	5
JAMAICA.		
Headquarters	...	1
MALTA.		
Headquarters	2	3
Army Children's Schools ...	...	2
Total	2	5

MALAYA.	Officers.	O.R.
Headquarters	1	1
Inspectorate	3	...
Pool	...	9
India	51	125
EXTRA-REGIMENTAL ESTABLISHMENTS.		
Military College of Science ...	*1*	*6*
School of Electric Lighting ...	...	*2*
Royal Military College	*9*	...
Army School of Education, Shorncliffe	*11*	...
The Duke of York's Royal Military School	*2*	*12*
Queen Victoria School	*2*	*10*
Army Technical School (Boys)...	*1*	*10*
Royal Army Service Corps Training College	...	*1*
Total	*26*	*41*
On loan to Air Ministry.		
Aden		*1*

(*a*) Includes 1 Queen's Army Schoolmistress at Aden on loan to Air Ministry.

(*b*) For Aldershot Command Headquarters.

Printed under the authority of HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE
by Harrison and Sons, Ltd., 44-47, St. Martin's Lane, W.C.2.

(B 307/247)Q Wt. 1732-9272/104 1500 6/29 H & S, Ltd. Gp. 307.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

[*Notified in Army Orders for July, 1930.*]

[*Crown Copyright Reserved.*

PEACE ESTABLISHMENTS

PART I

REGIMENTAL ESTABLISHMENTS

OF THE

REGULAR FORCES

20
General
5310

FOR

1930–1931

THE WAR OFFICE.

LONDON:
PUBLISHED BY HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE
To be purchased directly from H.M. STATIONERY OFFICE at the following addresses
Adastral House, Kingsway, London, W.C.2; 120, George Street, Edinburgh;
York Street, Manchester; 1, St. Andrew's Crescent, Cardiff;
15, Donegall Square West, Belfast;
or through any Bookseller.

1930

Price 5s. 0d. Net.

Digitized by Google

NOTE.

Personnel shown in italics are accounted for elsewhere.

By Command of the Army Council,

H. J. Creedy

THE WAR OFFICE,
10*th July*, 1930.

Digitized by Google

CONTENTS

	PAGE
Cavalry—	
Summary, Household Cavalry	7
Summary, Cavalry of the Line	9
Household Cavalry	12
Cavalry Regiment (Home)	16
Cavalry Armoured Car Regiment (Home)	22
Cavalry Regiment (Colonial Establishment)	26
Cavalry Armoured Car Regiment (Colonial Establishment)	32
Cavalry Regiment (India)	36
Ranks of Artificers	41
Royal Artillery—	
Summary	42A
R.H.A. Brigade (Home) (Higher Establishment)	43
R.H.A. Brigade (Home) (Lower Establishment)	46
R.H.A. Brigade (Egypt)	49
Field Brigade (Home)	52
Field Brigade (Mechanized) (Home)	55
Light Brigade (Home)	57
Light Brigade (Colonial Establishment)	60
Medium Brigade (Home) (Higher Establishment)	63
Medium Brigade (Home) (Lower Establishment)	65
Defended Ports (Home, excluding Ireland)	68
North and South Irish Coast Defences	73
Heavy Brigade (Home)	76
Defended Ports (Abroad)	78
Anti-Aircraft Artillery Brigade (Home)	84
Survey Company (Home)	87
Detachment, Sudan	89
Depot	90
Miscellaneous	95
Bands	96
Clerks' Section	97
Ranks of Artificers	99
Assistant-Instructors in Gunnery	101
Hong Kong-Singapore Brigade	102
Royal Malta Artillery	108
India—	
R.H.A.	109
Field Brigade (Higher Establishment)	112
Field Brigade (Lower Establishment)	114
Field Brigade (Mechanized)	116
Field Brigade (Reinforcement)	119
Divisional and Field Ammunition Columns (Mechanized)	121
Mountain Brigade	123
Mountain Artillery (Miscellaneous)	126
Medium Brigade...	128

Digitized by Google

Royal Artillery—India—continued. PAGE
Anti-Aircraft Battery 132
Headquarters and District Establishments... 133
Heavy Batteries... 135
Fort Armaments 136
Survey Section... 137
Training Centre... 138

Royal Engineers—
Summary 140
Headquarters Divisional Engineers 142
Field Company (Higher Establishment) 143
Field Company (Lower Establishment) 146
2nd Field Company (Egypt) 149
42nd Field Company (Egypt) 151
Cadre, Field Park Company 153
Field Squadron 154
Anti-Aircraft Searchlight Battalion 156
Defended Ports (Home) 158
Defended Ports (Abroad) 160
Training Battalion 163
Depot Battalion 166
Regimental Headquarters, Aldershot 169
Mounted Depot 170
Railway Training Centre 172
Survey Battalion 176
Personnel under instruction 177
Ranks of Farriers 178

R. Signals—
Summary 179
"A" Corps Signals 180
Cavalry Divisional Signals 184
1st Divisional Signals 186
2nd, 3rd and 4th Divisional Signals 190
5th Divisional Signals 194
Artillery Signal Sections 198
Tank Signal Sections 198
No. 4 Wireless Company 200
Air Defence Brigade Signals 201
Chief Signal Officers of Commands 202
Aldershot Command Signal Company 203
Eastern Command Signal Company 205
Northern Command Signal Company 206
Scottish Command Signal Company... 207
Southern Command Signal Company 208
Western Command Signal Company 209
North and South Ireland 210
Headquarters Signal Training Centre 212

Digitized by Google

PAGE

R. Signals—continued.
Depot Battalion 213
Training Battalion 216
Egypt 220
Defended Ports (Abroad) 224
No. 2 Wireless Company 227
India 229
Aden Signal Section 230
Officers under instruction 231
Foot Guards and Infantry of the Line—
Summary 232
Guards Regimental Headquarters 237
,, Battalion 239
,, Depot 244
Infantry Battalion (Home) 246
Infantry Battalion (Colonial establishment) 251
Infantry Battalion (India) 256
Infantry Depot 262
Corps of Military Police 264
Royal Tank Corps—
Summary 266
Tank Battalion 270
Armoured Car Company (Home) 273
,, ,, ,, (Colonial establishment) 275
,, ,, ,, (India) 277
Royal Tank Corps School (India) 279
Centre Headquarters 280
Depot 281
Group Headquarters (India) 283
Clerical Section 284
Ranks of Artificers 285
Royal Army Service Corps—
Summary 286A
Horse Transport—
Summary 287
"Y" (Depot) Company 288
Miscellaneous 289
Abroad 290
Remount Depot (Egypt) 291
Ranks of Artificers 292
Supply—
Summary 293
Company (Higher establishment) 295
Company (Lower establishment) 296
Supply Reserve Depot 297
Depot Company... 298
Miscellaneous 299
Abroad 300

Digitized by Google

PAGE

Mechanical Transport—
Summary 301
Regimental Headquarters (Feltham) 302
Mobile Repair Units 303
Service Company (Higher Establishment) 305
Service Company (Lower Establishment) 307
Vehicle Reserve Depot... 309
Heavy Repair Shop 310
Stores Depot 311
Home (Miscellaneous) 312
"Q" Company 313
"R" Depot Company 314
Egypt 315
Malta 316
Abroad (Miscellaneous) 317
Ranks of Artificers 318
Establishment of Artificers 319

Regimental Headquarters 320
Hong Kong Mule Corps 321

Royal Army Medical Corps—
Summary 322
Establishment and distribution of other ranks by trades (Home and Abroad)... 324
Indian Station Hospital, Kowloon 348
List of Retired Pay Officers employed at various stations 349

Army Dental Corps 350

Royal Army Ordnance Corps—
Summary 351
Home 354
Abroad 358
Summary of Trades (Store Section) and Armament Artificer Section 360
Ranks of Armourers 362

Royal Army Veterinary Corps—
Summary 364
Distribution of other ranks 366
Clerical Establishment 367

Royal Army Chaplains Department 368
Royal Army Pay Corps 369
Army Educational Corps 371

Experimental Units ... ... Appendix I

NOTE:—Revised provisional establishments for the additional troops in China will be issued separately.

Digitized by Google

SUMMARY OF HOUSEHOLD CAVALRY.

Detail. (i)	Total Household Cavalry (2 regiments). (ii)
Lieutenant-colonels	2
Majors	6
Captains	8
Subalterns	22
Adjutants	2
Quartermasters	2
Directors of music	2
Surgeon lieutenant-colonels or majors	2
Veterinary officers	2
Total officers	48
Regimental corporal-majors (W.O. Class I)	2
Regimental quartermaster-corporals (W.O. Class II)	2
Farrier quartermaster-corporals (W.O. Class II)	2
Squadron corporal-majors (W.O. Class II)	8
Squadron corporal-majors instructors of fencing and gymnastics (W.O. Class II)	2
Squadron corporal-majors riding instructors (W.O. Class II)	2
Total warrant officers	18
Squadron quartermaster-corporals	6
Orderly-room corporals of horse	2
Corporals of horse	40
Corporals of horse riding instructors	2
Band corporals of horse	2
Trumpet-majors	2
Saddler corporals of horse	2
Corporals of horse cooks	2
Corporals of horse tailors	2
Signalling corporals of horse	2
Corporals of horse instructors of musketry	2
Provost corporals of horse	2
Farrier corporals of horse	6
Officers' mess corporals of horse	2
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	74
Trumpeters	16
Kettle drummers	2
Orderly-room clerks	2
Corporals	36
Corporals riding instructors	2
Signalling corporals	2
Farrier corporals	6
Band corporals	2
Transport corporals	2

Digitized by Google

Summary of Household Cavalry—*continued*.

Detail. (i)	Total Household Cavalry (2 regiments). (ii)
Troopers	474
Clerks	6
Farriers	8
Saddlers	4
Saddletree makers	2
Bandsmen	48
Medical officers' orderlies	2
Signallers and despatch riders	24
Cooks	16
Storemen	6
Batmen	48
Regimental institutes	2
Officers' mess	4
Corporals of horse mess	4
Quartermasters' stores	6
Tailors	4
Drivers	10
Boys	8
Total rank and file	728
Total other ranks	838
Total all ranks	886
Attached—	
R.A.O.C.—	
Armourers	2
Horses—	
Officers'	44
Riding	454
Draught	20
Pack	8
Total horses	526

Digitized by Google

SUMMARY OF CAVALRY OF THE LINE.

Detail.	12 Regiments at Home.		3 Regiments in Egypt.		Total Home and Egypt.	5 Regiments in India.	Grand total.
	11 Regiments.	1 Cavalry Armoured Car Regiment.	2 Regiments.	1 Cavalry Armoured Car Regiment.			
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)
Lieutenant-colonels	11	1	2	1	15	5	20
Majors	33	3	8	4	48	20	68
Captains	33	3	8	3	47	25	72
Subalterns	121	11	26	13	171	75	246
Adjutants	11	1	2	1	15	5	20
Assistant adjutants	11	1	...	1	13	...	13
Quartermasters	11	1	2	1	15	5	20
Total officers	231	21	48	24	324	135	459
Regimental serjeant - majors (W.O. Class I)	11	1	2	1	15	5	20
Bandmasters (W.O. Class I) ...	11	1	2	1	15	5	20
Regimental quartermaster-serjeants (W.O. Class II) ...	11	1	2	1	15	5	20
Farrier quartermaster-serjeants (W.O. Class II)	11	...	2	...	13	5	18
Squadron serjeant - majors (W.O. Class II)	33	3	8	4	48	20	68
Squadron serjeant-majors, instructors of fencing and gymnastics (W.O. Class II) ...	11	...	2	...	13	5	18
Squadron serjeant - majors, riding instructors (W.O. Class II)	11	...	2	...	13	5	18
Total warrant officers ...	99	6	20	7	132	50	182
Squadron quartermaster - serjeants	44	4	8	4	60	20	80
Orderly-room serjeants	11	1	2	1	15	5	20
Serjeants	121	13	24	13	171	70	241
Serjeants (drill instructors) ...	11	1	...	1	13	...	13
Band serjeants	11	1	2	1	15	5	20
Trumpet-majors	11	...	2	...	13	5	18
Saddler serjeants	7	...	2	...	9	5	14
Serjeant cooks	11	1	2	1	15	5	20
Signalling serjeants	11	...	2	...	13	5	18
Serjeant-instructors of musketry	11	1	2	1	15	5	20
Provost serjeants	11	1	2	1	15	5	20
Farrier serjeants	22	...	6	...	28	20	48
Officers' mess serjeants	11	1	2	1	15	5	20
Transport serjeants	11	1	2	1	15	5	20
Serjeants for M.T. stores ...	...	1	...	1	2	...	2
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	304	26	58	26	414	160	574

Digitized by Google

Summary of Cavalry of the Line—*continued.*

Detail.	12 Regiments at Home.		3 Regiments in Egypt.		Total Home and Egypt.	5 Regiments in India.	Grand total.
	11 Regiments.	1 Cavalry Armoured Car Regiment.	2 Regiments.	1 Cavalry Armourd Car Regiment.			
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)
Trumpeters	44	...	8	...	52	41	93
Orderly-room clerks	11	1	2	1	15	5	20
Farrier corporals	22	...	6	...	28	20	48
Corporals	154	...	28	...	182	150	332
Corporals, drivers I.C.	...	22	...	22	44	...	44
,, drill instructors ...	11	1	...	1	13	...	13
,, (quartermaster's stores)	11	1	2	1	15	...	15
Signalling corporals	11	...	2	...	13	10	23
Band corporals	11	1	2	1	15	5	20
Transport corporals	11	...	2	...	13	...	13
Corporals P.T. instructors ...	11	1	...	1	13	...	13
Troopers	2,794	...	568	...	3,362	1,525	4,887
Motor cyclists	...	24	...	40	64	...	64
Troopers, drivers I.C.	99	209	...	193	501	...	501
Troopers for M.T. stores ...	...	3	...	7	10	...	10
Clerks	55	5	10	5	75	30	105
Farriers	66	...	18	...	84	55	139
Saddlers	26	...	6	1	33	20	53
Saddletree-makers	11	...	2	...	13	5	18
Fitters	...	7	...	7	14	...	14
Electricians	...	1	...	1	2	...	2
Carpenters and joiners	...	2	...	2	4	...	4
Scouts	...	...	...	...	...	30	30
Regimental police	22	...	4	...	26	15	41
Bandsmen	264	24	48	24	360	120	480
Medical officers' orderlies ...	11	1	2	1	15	5	20
Signallers and despatch riders ...	132	6	36	6	180	190	370
Cooks	66	8	14	8	96	20	116
Storemen	44	3	8	4	59	20	79
Batmen	462	42	96	48	648	...	648
Postmen	11	1	2	1	15	5	20
Regimental institutes	11	...	2	...	13	10	23
Officers' mess	55	5	10	5	75	10	85
Serjeants' mess	33	3	6	3	45	5	50
Corporals' room	11	...	2	...	13	5	18
Butchery duties	11	1	2	1	15	...	15
Quartermasters' stores	22	1	4	2	29	15	44
Drivers	...	...	56	...	56	285	341
Boys	132	12	24	12	180	45	225
Total rank and file ...	4,591	385	964	398	6,338	2,605	8,943
Total other ranks ...	5,038	417	1,050	431	6,936	2,856	9,792
Total all ranks	5,269	438	1,098	455	7,260	2,991	10,251

Digitized by Google

Summary of Cavalry of the Line—*continued.*

Detail.	12 Regiments at Home.		3 Regiments in Egypt.		Total Home and Egypt.	5 Regiments in India.	Grand total
	11 Regiments.	1 Cavalry Armoured Car Regiment.	2 Regiments	1 Cavalry Armoured Car Regiment.			
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)
Civilians	(a) 9	...	40	...	49	(b) ...	49
Indian other ranks (artificers) ...	...	...	...	...	...	50	50
Horses—							
Officers'	440	40	92	46	618	270	888
Riding	2,607	...	656	...	3,263	2,666	5,929
Draught...	...	...	110	...	110	...	110
Pack	...	...	26	...	26	285	311
Total animals	3,047	40	884	46	4,017	3,221	7,238

(*a*) Civilian mobilization storekeepers, i.e.—

Eastern command	4
Northern ,, ...	1
Scottish ,, ...	1
Southern ,, ...	3
	9

(*b*) Each regiment in India has—

42 followers, Class I.
232 ,, Class II.

Digitized by Google

REGIMENT OF HOUSEHOLD CAVALRY.

Consisting of { regimental headquarters. / headquarter wing. / 2 (4 troop) squadrons.

Detail.	Regimental headquarters.	Headquarter wing.					Squadron.			Total 2 squadrons.	Total regiment.
		No. 1 group.	No. 2 group (machine gun squadron—1 troop).	No. 3 group.	No. 4 group.	Total headquarter wing.	Squadron headquarters.	1 troop (3 sections).	Total squadron (headquarters and 4 troops).		
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)	(xii)
Lieutenant-colonel	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Majors	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	2	3
Captains	...	...	1(*a*)	1(*b*)	...	2	1	...	1	2	4
Subalterns	...	1	1	1	...	3	...	1	4	8	11
Adjutant	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Quartermaster	1*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Director of music	...	...	...	...	1*	1	...	...	...	...	1
Surgeon lieutenant-colonel or major	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Veterinary officer	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Total officers	6	1	2	2	1	6	2	1	6	12	24
Regimental corporal-major (W.O. Class I)	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Regimental quartermaster-corporal (W.O. Class II) ...	...	...	...	1*	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Farrier quartermaster-corporal (W.O. Class II) (*c*) ...	...	...	...	1*	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Squadron corporal-majors (W.O. Class II)	...	...	...	2(*d*)	...	2	1	...	1	2	4
Squadron corporal-major instructor of fencing and gymnastics (W.O. Class II)	...	...	...	1*	...	1	...	...	...	...	1

Digitized by Google

Squadron corporal-major riding instructor (W.O. Class II)	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Total warrant officers	...	1	...	6	...	7	1	...	1	2	9
Squadron quartermaster-corporals	...	...	...	1*	...	1	1*	...	1	2	3
Orderly-room corporal of horse (*e*)	...	...	...	1*	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Corporals of horse	...	...	1	3*(*f*)	...	4	2	2(*j*)	8	16	20
Corporal of horse riding instructor	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Band corporal of horse	...	...	...	...	1*	1	...	...	...	...	1
Trumpet major	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	1
Saddler corporal of horse (*c*)	...	...	...	1*	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Corporal of horse cook	...	...	...	1*	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Corporal of horse tailor	...	...	...	1*	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Signalling corporal of horse	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Corporal of horse instructor of musketry	...	...	...	1*	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Provost corporal of horse	...	...	...	1*	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Farrier corporals of horse (*c*)	...	...	...	...	1	1	1	...	1	2	3
Officers' mess corporal of horse	...	...	...	1*	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	...	1	1	12	3	17	4	2	10	29	37
Trumpeters	...	...	...	...	...	...	4*	...	4	8	8
Kettle drummer	...	...	...	...	1*	1	...	...	...	...	1
Orderly-room clerk (*j*)	...	...	...	1*	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Corporals	...	...	1	2(*h*)*	...	3	...	2(*i*)	8	15	18
Corporal riding instructor	...	1	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Signalling corporal	...	...	...	...	1	1	1	...	...	...	1
Farrier corporals	...	...	...	...	1*	1	...	...	1	2	3
Band corporal	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Transport corporal	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	1
Troopers	...	...	18	...	...	18	...	27	108(*k*)	...	237
Clerks	...	...	...	3(*m*)*	...	3	...	...	...	219(*l*)	3
Farriers	...	...	...	...	2	2	1	...	1	...	4
Saddlers (*c*)	...	...	...	2*	...	2	...	...	...	2	2
Saddletree-maker (*c*)	...	...	...	1*	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Bandsmen	...	...	...	...	24*	24	...	...	...	...	24
Medical officer's orderly	...	...	...	1*	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Signallers and despatch riders	...	12	...	...	...	12	...	...	...	...	12
Cooks	...	...	1*	1*	...	2	3*	...	3	6	8

Digitized by Google

Regiment of Household Cavalry—*continued.*

Detail.	Regimental headquarters.	Headquarter wing.					Squadron.				
		No. 1 group.	No. 2 group (machine gun squadron—1 troop).	No. 3 group.	No. 4 group.	Total headquarter wing.	Squadron headquarters.	1 troop (3 sections).	Total squadron (headquarters and 4 troops).	Total 2 squadrons.	Total regiment.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)	(xii)
Storemen	...	...	...	1*	...	1	1*	...	1	2	3
Batmen	...	4*	2*	6(*n*)	...	12	2*	1*	6	12	24
Regimental institutes	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Officers' mess	...	...	...	2	...	2	...	...	...	...	2
Corporals of horse mess	...	...	...	2*	...	2	...	...	...	...	2
Quartermaster's stores	...	...	...	3*	...	3	...	...	...	...	3
Tailors	...	...	...	2*	...	2	...	...	...	...	2
Drivers	...	...	2	...	1	3	1	...	1	2	5
Boys (*o*)	...	...	...	...	4	4	...	...	...	...	4
Total rank and file	...	17	24	29	34	104	9	30	129	260	364(*p*)
Total other ranks	...	19	25	47	38	129	18	32	144	290	419(*q*)
Total all ranks	6	20	27	49	39	135	20	33	150	302	443
Attached—R.A.O.C. Armourer	...	...	...	*1*	...	*1*	...	...	...	...	*1*

Digitized by Google

Horses—																
Officers'	...	4	2	4	...	10	2	1	6	12	22
Riding	...	10	16	2	3	31	2	24	98	196	227
Draught	...	...	4	...	2	6	2	...	2	4	10
Pack	...	1	3	...	...	4	...	...	...	...	4
Total horses	...	15	25	6	5	51	6	25	106	212	263
Machine guns (Vickers)	...	...	2	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	2
Lewis guns	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
Wagon, L.G.S.	...	...	1(*r*)	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Wagons, G.S.	...	...	...	...	1(*s*)	1	1	...	1	2	3
Bicycles	...	...	...	4	...	4	...	...	...	...	4
Carts, officers' mess	...	...	...	...	...	...	1*	...	1	2	2
Motor-cars, 2 seater (or motor-cycle combinations) ...	...	...	...	2	...	2	...	...	...	...	2
Motor-cycles	...	...	...	2	...	2	...	...	...	...	2

(*a*) Commands headquarter-wing.
(*b*) Equitation officer.
(*c*) Or higher rank. See page 41.
(*d*) Includes one for hospital duties (dispenser).
(*e*) May be a staff-corporal of horse or warrant officer Class II, according to service. If a warrant officer the corporals of horse will be decreased and the total warrant officers increased accordingly.
(*f*) 1 for record office, 1 drill instructor, and 1 for education.
(*g*) 2 troops in each squadron have each only one corporal of horse.
(*h*) 1 for hospital duties (nursing orderly); 1 drill instructor.
(*i*) 1 troop in the regiment has only 1 corporal.
(*j*) Corporal or corporal of horse. If a corporal of horse the corporals will be decreased and the total corporals of horse increased accordingly.
(*k*) Includes 1 trooper for sanitary duties.
(*l*) 3 troops in the regiment have an additional trooper.
(*m*) 2 for regimental headquarters; 1 for record office.
(*n*) Includes 1 each for—quartermaster, veterinary officer, surgeon, regimental corporal-major.
(*o*) For training as trumpeters, &c.
(*p*) Includes 16 lance-corporals.
(*q*) 12 N.C.Os. and troopers will be trained as stretcher bearers, and 1 corporal and 6 troopers in anti-aircraft duties.
(*r*) Four-horsed.
(*s*) Two-horsed.
* No horse provided.

Digitized by Google

REGIMENT OF CAVALRY OF THE LINE.

(HOME.)

Consisting of { regimental headquarters. / machine gun squadron. / 2 (4 troop) sabre squadrons.

Detail.	Regimental headquarters.				Machine gun squadron.				Sabre squadrons.					Total regiment.
	No. 1 group.	No. 2 group.	No. 3 group.	Total regimental headquarters.	Headquarters.	1 troop. (2 sections).	2 troops.	Total machine gun squadron.	Squadron headquarters.	1 troop (4 sections).	4 troops.	Total sabre squadron.	Total 2 sabre squadrons.	
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)	(xii)	(xiii)	(xiv)	(xv)
Lieutenant-colonel	1	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Majors	1	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	1	2	3
Captains	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	1	1	...	...	1	2	3
Subalterns	1	...	...	1	...	1	2	2	...	1	4	4	8	11
Adjutant...	1	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Assistant adjutant (for weapon training)	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Quartermaster	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1*
Total officers	4	2	...	6	1	1	2	3	2	1	4	6	12	21
Regimental serjeant-major (W.O. Class I)	1	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Bandmaster (W.O., Class I) ...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1*

Digitized by Google

Regimental quartermaster-serjeant (W.O., Class II) ...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1*
Farrier quartermaster-serjeant (W.O., Class II) (*a*)	1	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1*
Squadron serjeant-majors (W.O., Class II)	1	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	1	2	3
Squadron serjeant-major, instructor of fencing, and gymnastics (W.O., Class II)	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1*
Squadron serjeant-major, riding instructor (W.O., Class II)	1	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Total warrant officers ...	4	2	1	7	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	1	2	9
Squadron quartermaster-serjeants	...	1	...	1	1	...	...	1	1	...	...	1	2	4*
Orderly-room serjeant (*b*) ...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1*
Serjeants...	...	...	...	...	...	2	(*c*)3	3*	...	1	4	4	8	11
Serjeant drill instructor ...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1*
Band serjeant	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1*
Trumpet-major	1	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Saddler serjeant (*a*)	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1*
Serjeant cook	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1*
Signalling serjeant	1	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Serjeant instructor of musketry	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1*
Provost serjeant	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1*
Farrier serjeants (*a*)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	(*d*) 1	...	...	1	2	2
Officers' mess serjeant	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1*
Transport serjeant	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	2	9	1	12	1	2	3	4	2	1	4	6	12	28
Trumpeters	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	2	4	4*

Digitized by Google

Regiment of Cavalry of the Line (Home)—*continued.*

Detail.	Regimental headquarters.				Machine gun squadron.				Sabre squadrons.					
	No. 1 group.	No. 2 group.	No. 3 group.	Total regimental headquarters.	Headquarters.	1 troop. (2 sections).	2 troops.	Total machine gun squadron.	Squadron headquarters.	1 troop (4 sections).	4 troops.	Total sabre squadron.	Total 2 sabre squadrons.	Total regiment.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)	(xii)	(xiii)	(xiv)	(xv)
Orderly room clerk (*e*)	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1*
Farrier corporals	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	(*d*) 1	...	...	1	2	2
Corporals	...	...	...	...	...	2	4	4*	(*f*) 1	1	4	5	10	14
Corporal drill instructor ...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1*
Corporal, quartermaster's stores	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1*
Signalling corporal	1	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1*
Band corporal	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1*
Transport corporal	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Corporal P.T. instructor ...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1*
Troopers	...	...	...	...	...	18	36	36*	...	27	108	(*h*)109	(*i*)218	254
Clerks	...	3	...	3	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	1	2	5*
Farriers	2	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	(*e*) 2	...	...	2	4	6
Saddlers (*a*)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	1	2	2*
Saddletree-maker (*a*)	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1*
Regimental police	...	2	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2*
Bandsmen	...	...	(*j*)24	24	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	24*
Medical officer's orderly ...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1*
Signallers and despatch riders...	12	...	...	12	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	12
Cooks	...	1	...	1	1	...	...	1	2	...	...	2	4	6*

(*g*) 1* + 2 + 14 + 1* + 1* + 1* + 1* + 1 + 1*

Digitized by Google

Storeman	...	1	...	1	1	...	...	1	1	...	...	1	2	4*
Batman	8	(k)4	...	12	2	2	4	6	4	2	8	12	24	42*
Postman	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1*
Regimental institutes	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1*
Officers' mess	...	5	...	5	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	5*
Serjeants' mess	...	3	...	3	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4*
Corporals' room	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1*
Butchery duties	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1*
Quartermaster's stores	...	2	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2*
Drivers, I.C. (l)	...	3	...	3	6	...	...	6	...	...	...	...	...	9*
Boys (m)	...	...	12	12	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	12*
Total rank and file ...	23	35	37	95	10	22	44	54	13	30	120	134	268	(n 417
Total other ranks ...	29	46	39	114	11	24	47	58	18	31	124	143	286	478
Total all ranks	33	48	39	120	12	25	49	61	20	32	128	149	298	(o)479
Attached—														
R.A.O.C.—														
Armourers	...	*2*	...	*2*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	(p) *2*
Civilian (mobilization storekeeper) (q)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...

Digitized by Google

Regiment of Cavalry of the Line (Home)—*continued.*

Detail.	Regimental headquarters.				Machine gun squadron.				Sabre squadrons.					Total regiment.
	No. 1 group.	No. 2 group.	No. 3 group.	Total regimental headquarters.	Headquarters.	1 troop (2 sections).	2 troops.	Total machine gun squadron.	Squadron headquarters.	1 troop (4 sections).	4 troops.	Total sabre squadron.	Total 2 sabre squadrons.	
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)	(xii)	(xiii)	(xiv)	(xv)
Horses—														
Officers'	8	2	...	10	2	2	4	6	4	2	8	12	24	40
Riding	13	2	...	15	...	...	...	...	7	26	104	111	222	(*o*)237
Total horses	21	4	...	25	2	2	4	6	11	28	112	123	246	277
Machine guns (Vickers)	...	...	...	...	...	4	8	8	...	...	...	...	...	8
Lewis guns	...	2	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
Motor-cars, 2-seater (or motor-cycle combinations)	2	...	...	2	(*r*)1	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	3
Lorries, light, 6-wheeled ...	...	(*l*) 8	...	8	(*l*)6	...	...	6	...	...	...	...	...	14
Motor-cycles	2	...	...	2	(*r*) 1	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	3
Bicycles	...	4	...	4	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4

Digitized by Google

Regiment of Cavalry of the Line (Home)—*continued.*

(*a*) Or higher rank, see page 41. Four regiments, either at home or abroad, will have an additional rank and file saddler in lieu of one of higher rank.

(*b*) May be a staff-serjeant or warrant officer, Class II, according to service. If a warrant officer, the serjeants will be decreased and the total warrant officers increased accordingly.

(*c*) 1 troop has 1 serjeant only.

(*d*) Detached with troops as and when necessary.

(*e*) Corporal or serjeant. If a serjeant, the corporals will be decreased and the total serjeants increased accordingly.

(*f*) Lance-serjeant.

(*g*) Of the corporals, 4 may be lance-serjeants, in addition to those mentioned at (*f*) above.

(*h*) 1 troop per squadron has an additional trooper.

(*i*) Includes 2 for sanitary duties.

(*j*) Only 15 of these are full bandsmen. All will be trained as stretcher-bearers, and at least 6, and the band corporal, will also be trained in anti-aircraft duties.

(*k*) Includes 1 for quartermaster and 1 for regimental serjeant-major.

(*l*) Of the 14 vehicles only 11 will be issued at present to brigaded regiments, 5 drivers for 5 of these vehicles, and 2 spare drivers, will be found from the sabre squadrons. 9 vehicles only will be issued to non-brigaded regiments.

(*m*) For training as trumpeters, &c.

(*n*) Includes 30 lance-corporals.

(*o*) 1 kettle drummer and 1 horse in addition allowed for 3rd Hussars.

(*p*) Pending the provision of the second armourer, R.A.O.C., 1 trooper will be allowed as assistant to the armourer and will be paid as a tradesman if qualified.

(*q*) 1 each allowed for Regiments, i.e.:—

4	regiments	in Eastern	Command.
3	,,	,, Southern	,,
1	,,	,, Scottish	,,
1	,,	,, Norther	,,

(*r*) For higher training.

* No horse provided.

Digitized by Google

CAVALRY ARMOURED CAR REGIMENT.

(HOME.)

Provisional Establishment.

Consisting of { headquarter wing.
3 squadrons (each of headquarters and 2 sections).

Detail	Headquarter wing.					Squadron.						
							One section.					
	Wing headquarters.	Training cadre.	Radio-telephone section.	Band section.	Total headquarter wing.	Squadron headquarters.	Section headquarters.	Section.	Total section.	Total squadron (headquarters and 2 sections).	Total 3 squadrons.	Total regiment.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)	(xii)	(xiii)
Lieutenant-colonel	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Majors	1	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	1	2	3
Captains	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	3 (a)	3
Subalterns	1(b)	...	...	...	1	...	1	1	2(a)	3	10 (a)	11
Adjutant...	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Assistant adjutant (for weapon training) ...	...	1	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Quartermaster	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Total officers	5	1	...	...	6	2	1	1	2	5	15	21

Digitized by Google

Regimental serjeant-major (W.O. Class I) ...	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Bandmaster (W.O. Class I)	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Regimental quartermaster-serjeant (W.O. Class II)	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Squadron serjeant-majors (W.O. Class II) ...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	3	3
Total warrant officers	2	...	...	1	3	1	...	...	...	1	3	6
Squadron quartermaster serjeants	1	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	1	3	4
Orderly-room serjeant (*c*)	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Serjeants...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	2	2	4	12	13
Serjeant drill instructor	...	1	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Band serjeant	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Serjeant for M.T. stores	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Serjeant cook	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Serjeant instructor of musketry	...	1	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Provost serjeant	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Officers' mess serjeant	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Transport serjeant	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	7	2	1	1	11	1	...	2	2	5	15	26
Orderly-room clerk (*d*)	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Corporals, drivers, I.C....	1	...	...	...	1	1	1	2	3	7	21	22(*e*)
Corporal drill instructor	...	1	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1(*e*)
Corporal, quartermaster's stores	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1(*e*)
Band corporal	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1(*e*)
Corporal P.T. instructor	...	1	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1(*e*)
Motor cyclists	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4	4	8	24	24
Troopers, drivers I.C. (*f*)	8(*g*)	...	8	...	16	8(*g*)	4	16	20	48	144	160
Troopers, drivers I.C., transport (*f*) ...	2	...	...	...	2	1	...	1	1	3	9	11
Troopers, drivers I.C., spare (*f*)	11	...	...	...	11	7	...	1	1	9	27	38(*h*)
Troopers for M.T. stores	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	3	3
Fitters (*i*)	1(*j*)	...	...	...	1	2	...	...	...	2	6	7
Electrician (*i*)	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Carpenters and joiners	2	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	2

Digitized by Google

Cavalry Armoured Car Regiment (Home)—*continued.*

Detail.	Headquarter wing.					Squadron.						
							One section.					
	Wing headquarters.	Training cadre.	Radio telephone section.	Band section.	Total headquarter wing.	Squadron headquarters.	Section headquarters.	Section.	Total section.	Total squadron (headquarters and 2 sections).	Total 3 squadrons.	Total regiment.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)	(xii)	(xiii)
Despatch riders	6	...	...	...	6	...	...	...	...	...	...	6
Clerks	2	...	...	...	2	1	...	...	...	1	3	5
Bandsmen	...	...	...	24(*k*)	24	...	...	...	...	...	...	24
Medical officer's orderly	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Cooks	2	...	...	...	2	2	...	...	...	2	6	8
Storemen, non-technical	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	3	3
Batmen	10(*l*)	2	...	...	12	4	2	2	4	10	30	42
Postman	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Officers' mess	5	...	...	...	5	...	...	...	...	...	...	5
Serjeants' mess	3	...	...	...	3	...	...	...	...	...	...	3
Butchery duties...	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Quartermaster's stores	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Boys	...	...	...	12	12	...	...	...	...	...	...	12
Total rank and file	60	4	8	37	109	28	7	26	33	92	276	385(*m*)
Total other ranks	69	6	9	39	123	30	7	28	35	98	294	417
Total all ranks	74	7	9	39	129	32	8	29	37	103	309	438

Digitized by Google

Attached—													
Royal Corps of Signals—													
Subaltern	...	...	*1*	...	*1*	...	...	...	...	...	...	*1*
C.Q.M.S. (Foreman of Signals) ...	...	...	*1*	...	*1*	...	...	...	...	...	...	*1*
Serjeant	...	...	*1*	...	*1*	...	...	...	...	...	...	*1*
Rank and file	...	...	*30(n)*	...	*30*	...	...	...	...	...	...	*30*
R.A.O.C.—													
Armament artificer staff-serjeant	*1*	...	...	...	*1*	...	...	...	...	...	...	*1*
Armourer	*1*	...	...	...	*1*	...	...	...	...	...	...	*1*
Horses—													
Officers'	8	2	...	...	10	4	2	2	4	10	30	40
Armoured cars	1	...	...	...	1	1	1	4	5	11	33	34
Lorries, medium, 6-wheeled, with R/T. bodies	...	...	4	...	4	...	...	...	...	...	...	4
Motor-cycles	6	...	...	...	6	...	...	4	4	8	24	30
Motor-cars, 2 seater, (or motor-cycle combinations)	4	...	...	...	4	4	...	...	...	4	12	16
Motor-car, 6-wheeled	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Lorries, light, 4-wheeled or 6-wheeled ...	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	1	1	2	6	7
Lorries, store (heavy), 4-wheeled *or* medium, 6-wheeled	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	3	3
Training chassis	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	3	3

(*a*) 1 squadron is commanded by a captain; the 2nd in command of 1 squadron is a subaltern; and 1 section in each squadron has only one subaltern. (*b*) For technical duties.

(*c*) May be a staff-serjeant or warrant officer Class II, according to service. If a warrant officer, the serjeants will be decreased and the total warrant officers increased accordingly.

(*d*) Corporal or serjeant. If a serjeant, the corporals will be decreased and the total serjeants increased accordingly.

(*e*) 5 may be lance-serjeants.

(*f*) Of the total number of troopers, drivers, I.C., 11 will be trained in elementary vulcanizing, i.e., 2 for headquarter wing and 3 per squadron. (*g*) Includes 4 for motor-cars, 2 seater.

(*h*) Includes:—2 for regimental police, 1 for regimental institutes, 1 for corporals' room, 2 for sanitary duties, 3 to be employed as trumpeters.

(*i*) To be provided, temporarily, by R.A.O.C. (*j*) Lance-corporal.

(*k*) Only 15 of these are full bandsmen, all will be trained as stretcher bearers. (*l*) Includes 1 for regimental serjeant-major.

(*m*) (i) Includes 27 lance-corporals in addition to the one authorised by note (*j*) above. (ii) 41 driver mechanics allowed within the establishment of drivers, I.C. (A.C.I. 171 of 1929). (*n*) Includes 1 lance-serjeant, 2 corporals and 2 lance-corporals.

Digitized by Google

REGIMENT OF CAVALRY OF THE LINE.

(COLONIAL ESTABLISHMENT.)

Consisting of { regimental headquarters. / machine gun squadron. / 2 (4 troop) sabre squadrons.

Detail.	Regimental headquarters.				Machine gun squadron.				Sabre squadron.					
	No. 1 group.	No. 2 group.	No. 3 group.	Total regimental headquarters.	Headquarters.	1 troop (2 sections).	2 troops.	Total machine gun squadron.	Squadron headquarters.	1 troop (4 sections).	4 troops.	Total sabre squadron.	Total 2 sabre squadrons.	Total regiment.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix	(x)	(xi)	(xii)	(xiii)	(xiv)	(xv)
Lieutenant-colonel	1	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Majors	1	...	...	1	1	...	...	1	1	...	...	1	2	4
Captains	1	...	...	1	1	...	...	1	1	...	...	1	2	4
Subalterns	1	(*a*)1	...	2	...	1	3(*b*)	3	...	1	4	4	8	13
Adjutant	1	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Quartermaster	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1*
Total officers	5	2	...	7	2	1	3	5	2	1	4	6	12	24

Digitized by Google

Regimental serjeant-major (W.O. Class I)	1	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Bandmaster (W.O. Class I) ...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1*
Regimental quartermaster-serjeant (W.O. Class II)	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1*
Farrier quartermaster-serjeant (W.O. Class II)	1	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1*
Squadron serjeant-majors (W.O. Class II)	1	...	...	1	1	...	...	1	1	...	...	1	2	4
Squadron serjeant-major, instructor of fencing and gymnastics (W.O. Class II)	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1*
Squadron serjeant-major, riding instructor (W.O. Class II) ...	1	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Total warrant officers ...	4	2	1	7	1	...	...	1	1	...	...	1	2	10
Squadron quartermaster-serjeants	...	1	...	1	1	...	...	1	1	...	...	1	2	4*
Orderly-room serjeant (*d*)... ...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1*
Serjeants	...	...	...	...	...	2	4	4	...	1	4	4	8	12
Band serjeant	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1*
Trumpet-major	1	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Saddler serjeant (*c*)	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1*
Serjeant cook	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1*
Signalling serjeant...	1	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Serjeant instructor of musketry...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1*
Provost serjeant	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1*
Farrier serjeants (*c*)	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	1	1(*e*)	...	...	1	2	3
Officers' mess serjeant	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1*
Transport serjeant	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	2	8	1	11	2	2	4	6	2	1	4	6	12	29

Digitized by Google

Regiment of Cavalry of the Line (Colonial establishment)—*continued.*

Detail.	Regimental headquarters.				Machine gun squadron.				Sabre squadron.					
	No. 1 group.	No. 2 group.	No. 3 group.	Total regimental headquarters.	Headquarters.	1 troop (2 sections).	2 troops.	Total machine gun squadron.	Squadron headquarters.	1 troop (4 sections).	4 troops.	Total sabre squadron.	Total 2 sabre squadrons.	Total regiment.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)	(xii)	(xiii)	(xiv)	(xv)
Trumpeters	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	2	4	4*
Orderly-room clerk (*f*)	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1*
Farrier corporals	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	1	1(*e*)	...	...	1	2	3
Corporals	...	...	...	...	...	2	4	4*	1(*g*)	1	4	5	10	14
Corporal, quartermaster's stores...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1*
Signalling corporal	1	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1*
Band corporal	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1*
Transport corporal	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Troopers	...	...	...	...	...	36	72	72	...	26	104	106(*i*)	212	284
Clerks	...	3	...	3	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	1	2	5*
Farriers	3	...	...	3	...	1	2	2	2(*e*)	...	...	2	4	9
Saddlers (*c*)...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	1	2	3*
Saddletree-maker (*c*)	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1*
Regimental police...	...	2	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2*
Bandsmen	...	...	24 (*j*)	24	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	24*
Medical officer's orderly	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1*
Signallers and despatch riders ...	18	...	...	18	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	18
Cooks	...	1	...	1	2	...	...	2	2	...	...	2	4	7*

(*h*)

Digitized by Google

Storemen	...	1	...	1	1	...	...	1	1	...	...	1	2	4*
Batmen	10	(*k*) 4	...	14	4	2	6	10	4	2	8	12	24	48*
Postman	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1*
Regimental institutes	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1*
Officers' mess	...	5	...	5	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	5*
Serjeants' mess	...	3	...	3	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3*
Corporals' room	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1*
Butchery duties	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1*
Quartermaster's stores	..	2	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2*
Drivers	...	18	...	18	10	...	...	10	...	...	...	...	...	28*
Boys(*l*)	..	..	12	12	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	12*
Total rank and file ...	32	49	37	118	18	41	84	102	13	29	116	131	262	482(*m*)
Total other ranks ...	38	59	39	136	21	43	88	109	18	30	120	140	280	525
Total all ranks	43	61	39	143	23	44	91	114	20	31	124	146	292	549(*n*)
Attached—														
R.A.O.C.—Armourers	...	2	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	

Digitized by Google

Regiment of Cavalry of the Line (Colonial establishment)—*continued.*

Detail.	Regimental headquarters.				Machine gun squadron.				Sabre squadron.					
	No. 1 group.	No. 2 group.	No. 3 group.	Total regimental headquarters	Headquarters.	1 troop (2 sections).	2 troops.	Total machine gun squadron.	Squadron headquarters.	1 troop (4 sections).	4 troops.	Total sabre squadron.	Total 2 sabre squadrons.	Total regiment.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)	(xii)	(xiii)	(xiv)	(xv)
Horses—														
Officers'	10	2	...	12	4	2	6	10	4	2	8	12	24	46
Riding	27	2	...	29	3	38	76	79	6	26	104	110	220	328(*n*)
Draught	...	35	...	35	20	...	...	20	...	...	...	...	...	55
Pack	1	...	...	1	...	6	12	12	...	...	...	...	...	13
Total horses	38	39	...	77	27	46	94	121	10	28	112	122	244	442
Machine gun (Vickers)	...	...	...	...	...	4	8	8	...	...	...	...	...	8
Lewis guns	...	2	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2(*p*)
Wagons, L.G.S.	...	(*q*) 8	...	8	5(*q*)	...	...	5	...	...	...	...	...	13
Bicycles	...	12	...	12	1	...	...	1	1	...	...	1	2	15
Travelling kitchens	...	(*r*) 2	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
Cart, water	...	(*s*) 1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Carts, officers' mess	...	(*t*) 1	...	1	...	...	...	...	1*	...	...	1	2	3

Digitized by Google

(*a*) Transport officer.
(*b*) 1 troop will have an additional subaltern.
(*c*) Or higher rank, *see* page 41. Four regiments, either at home or abroad, will have an additional rank and file saddler in lieu of one of higher rank.
(*d*) May be a staff-serjeant or warrant officer, Class II, according to service. If a warrant officer, the serjeants will be decreased and the total warrant officers increased accordingly.
(*e*) Detached with troops as and when necessary.
(*f*) Corporal or serjeant. If a serjeant, the corporals will be decreased and the total serjeants increased accordingly.
(*g*) Lance-serjeant.
(*h*) Of the corporals, 4 may be lance-serjeants, in addition to those mentioned at (*g*) above.
(*i*) 2 additional troopers (one of whom is for sanitary duties) are allowed for each squadron.
(*j*) Only 15 of these are full bandsmen. All will be trained as stretcher-bearers, and at least 6, and the band corporal, will also be trained in anti-aircraft duties.
(*k*) Includes 1 for quartermaster, and 1 for regimental serjeant-major.
(*l*) For training as trumpeters, &c.
(*m*) Includes 30 lance-corporals.
(*n*) 1 kettle drummer, and 1 horse in addition allowed for 3rd Hussars.
(*o*) Pending the provision of the second armourer, R.A.O.C., 1 trooper will be allowed as assistant to the armourer and will be paid as a tradesman if qualified.
(*p*) 10 additional Hotchkiss guns are allowed temporarily for regiments in Egypt.
(*q*) 4-horsed.
(*r*) No horses or drivers provided.
(*s*) Two-horsed.
(*t*) One-horsed.
* No horse provided.

Native personnel for regiments in Egypt only :—

Head syce	1
Syces	19
	20

Digitized by Google

CAVALRY ARMOURED CAR REGIMENT.
(COLONIAL ESTABLISHMENT.)
Provisional.

Consisting of { headquarter wing.
3 squadrons (each of headquarters and 2 sections).

Detail.	Headquarter wing.					Squadron.						
							One section.					
	Wing headquarters.	Training cadre.	Radio-telephone section.	Band section.	Total headquarter wing.	Squadron headquarters.	Section headquarters.	Section.	Total section.	Total squadron (headquarters and 2 sections).	Total 3 squadrons.	Total regiment.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)	(xii)	(xiii)
Lieutenant-colonel	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Majors	1	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	1	3	4
Captains	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	3	3
Subalterns	(a) 1	...	...	...	1	...	1	1	2	4	12	13
Adjutant	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Assistant adjutant (for weapon training)	...	1	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Quartermaster	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Total officers	5	1	...	...	6	2	1	1	2	6	18	24

Digitized by Google

Regimental sergeant-major (W.O., Class I)	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Bandmaster (W.O., Class I)	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Regimental quartermaster-sergeant (W.O., Class II)	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Squadron sergeant-majors (W.O., Class II)	1	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	1	3	...	4
Total warrant officers ...	3	...	...	1	4	1	...	...	...	...	1	3	7	
Squadron quartermaster-sergeants	1	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	1	3	4	
Orderly-room sergeant (b) ...	1	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	2	...	...	...	1	
Sergeants	...	...	1	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	4	12	13	
Sergeant drill instructor	...	...	1	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	
Band sergeant ...	...	...	...	1	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	
Sergeant for M.T. stores	1	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	
Sergeant cook	1	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	
Sergeant instructor of musketry	...	1	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	
Troves sergeant	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	
Officers' mess sergeant ...	1	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	
Transport sergeant	1	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	
Total staff-sergeants and sergeants	7	2	1	1	11	1	...	2	2	5	15	26		
Orderly-room clerk (c) ...	1	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	1		
Corporals, drivers, I.C. ...	1	...	...	...	1	1	...	2	3	7	21	22		
Corporal drill instructor ...	...	1	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1		
Corporal, quartermaster's stores	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	(d)	
Band corporal	...	1	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1		
Corporal P.T. instructor ...	...	...	...	...	1	4	...	4	12	...	36	49		
Motor cyclists	4	...	...	8	12	4	4	16	44	...	132	144		
Troopers, drivers I.C. (c) ...	4	...	...	...	2	1	...	1	3	...	9	11		
Troopers, drivers I.C., transport (e)	2	...	...	...	11	9	...	...	9	...	27	38		
Troopers, drivers I.C., spare (e)	11	...	...	...	1	2	...	...	2	...	6	7		
Troopers for M.T. stores ...	1	...	...	...	1	2	...	...	2	...	6	7		
Fitters (g)	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1		
Electrician (g)	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1		
Carpenters and joiners ...	2	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	2		

Digitized by Google

Cavalry Armoured Car Regiment (Colonial establishment)—*continued*

Detail.	Headquarter wing.					Squadron.						
							One section.					
	Wing headquarters.	Training cadre.	Radio-telephone section.	Band section.	Total headquarter wing.	Squadron headquarters.	Section headquarters.	Section.	Total section.	Total squadron (headquarters and 2 sections).	Total 3 squadrons.	Total regiment.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)	(xii)	(xiii)
Saddler	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Despatch riders	6	...	...	...	6	...	...	...	...	...	...	6
Clerks	2	...	...	...	2	1	...	...	...	1	3	5
Bandsmen	...	...	...	(*i*) 24	24	...	...	...	...	...	...	24
Medical officer's orderly	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Cooks	2	...	...	...	2	2	...	...	...	2	6	8
Storemen, non-technical	1	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	1	3	4
Batmen	(*j*) 10	2	...	...	12	4	2	2	4	12	36	48
Postman	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Officers' mess	5	...	...	...	5	...	...	...	...	...	...	5
Serjeants' mess	3	...	...	...	3	...	...	...	...	...	...	3
Butchery duties	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Quartermaster's stores	2	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
Boys	...	...	...	12	12	...	...	...	...	...	...	12
Total rank and file	64	4	8	37	113	31	7	25	32	95	285	398 (*k*)
Total other ranks	74	6	9	39	128	33	7	27	34	101	303	431
Total all ranks	79	7	9	39	134	35	8	28	36	107	321	455

Digitized by Google

Attached—													
Royal Corps of Signals—													
Subaltern	...	...	*1*	...	*1*	...	...	...	...	...	...	*1*
C.Q.M.S. (Foreman of Signals) ...	...	...	*1*	...	*1*	...	...	...	...	...	...	*1*
Sergeant	...	...	*1*	...	*1*	...	...	...	...	...	...	*1*
Rank and file	...	...	(*l*) *30*	...	*30*	...	...	...	...	...	...	*30*
R.A.O.C.—													
Armament artificer staff-sergeant ...	*1*	...	...	...	*1*	...	...	...	...	...	...	*1*
Armourer	*2*	...	...	...	*2*	...	...	...	...	...	...	*2* (*m*)
Horses—													
Officers	8	2	...	...	10	4	2	2	4	12	36	46
Armoured cars	1	...	...	...	1	1	1	4	5	11	33	34
Lorries, medium, 6-wheeled, with R/T. bodies	...	...	4	...	4	...	...	...	...	...	...	4
Motor-cycles	6	...	...	...	6	...	...	4	4	8	24	30
Motor-cars, 2-seater, or Motor-cycle combinations	4	...	...	...	4	4	...	...	...	4	12	16
Motor-car, 6-wheeled	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Lorries, light, 4-wheeled or 6-wheeled ...	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	1	1	2	6	7
Lorries, store (heavy), 4-wheeled or medium, 6-wheeled	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	3	3
Training chassis	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	3	3

(*a*) For technical duties.

(*b*) May be a staff-serjeant or warrant officer Class II, according to service. If a warrant officer, the serjeants will be decreased and the total warrant officers increased accordingly.

(*c*) Corporal or serjeant. If a serjeant, the corporals will be decreased and the total serjeants increased accordingly.

(*d*) 5 may be lance-serjeants.

(*e*) Of the total number of troopers, drivers, I.C., 11 will be trained in elementary vulcanizing, *i.e.*, 2 for headquarter wing and 3 per squadron.

(*f*) Includes :—2 for regimental police, 1 for regimental institutes, 1 for corporals' room, 2 for sanitary duties, 4 to be employed as trumpeters.

(*g*) To be provided, temporarily, by R.A.O.C.

(*h*) Lance-corporal.

(*i*) Only 15 of these are full bandsmen. All will be trained as stretcher bearers.

(*j*) Includes 1 for regimental serjeant-major.

(*k*) (i) Includes 27 lance-corporals, in addition to the one authorised by note (*h*) above. (ii) 41 driver mechanics allowed within the establishment of drivers, I.C. (A.C.I. 171 of 1929.)

(*l*) Includes 1 lance-serjeant, 2 corporals and 2 lance-corporals.

(*m*) Pending provision of the second armourer, R.A.O.C., 1 trooper will be allowed as assistant to the armourer and will be paid as a tradesman if qualified.

NOTE :—The establishment of vehicles is still under consideration.

(B 307/559)9 B 2

Digitized by Google

REGIMENT OF CAVALRY OF THE LINE.

(INDIA.)

Consisting of { headquarter wing. / machine gun squadron. / 2 (4 troop) sabre squadrons.

Detail.	Headquarter wing.				Machine gun squadron.				Sabre squadrons.					Total regiment.
	No. 1 group.	No. 2 group.	No. 3 group.	Total headquarter wing.	Headquarters.	1 troop.	3 troops.	Total machine gun squadron.	Squadron headquarters.	1 troop (4 sections).	4 troops.	Total sabre squadron.	Total 2 sabre squadrons.	
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)	(xii)	(xiii)	(xiv)	(xv)
Lieutenant-Colonel	1	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Majors	(*a*) 1	...	...	1	1	...	...	1	1	...	...	1	2	4
Captains	(*b*) 2	...	...	2	1	...	...	1	1	...	...	1	2	5
Subalterns	...	1	...	1	...	2	6	6	...	1	4	4	8	15
Adjutant	1	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Quartermaster	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Total officers	5	2	...	7	2	2	6	8	2	1	4	6	12	27
Regimental serjeant - major (W.O. Class I)	1	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Bandmaster (W.O. Class I) ...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1*
Regimental quartermaster-serjeant (W.O. Class II)	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Farrier quartermaster-serjeant (W.O. Class II) (*c*)	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1

Digitized by Google

| | | |

Regiment of Cavalry of the Line (India)—*continued.*

Detail.	Headquarter wing.				Machine gun squadron.				Sabre squadrons.					Total regiment.
	No. 1 group.	No. 2 group.	No. 3 group.	Total headquarter wing.	Headquarters.	1 troop.	3 troops.	Total machine gun squadron.	Squadron headquarters.	1 troop (4 sections).	4 troops.	Total sabre squadron.	Total 2 sabre squadrons.	
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)	(xii)	(xiii)	(xiv)	(xv)
Orderly-room clerk (*i*)	1	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1*
Farrier corporals	...	1	...	1	1	...	...	1	1	...	...	1	2	4(*l*)
Corporals	...	(*j*) 2	...	2	...	(*f*) 3	10	10	...	2	(*k*) 9	9	18	30(*l*)
Signalling corporals	2	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2(*l*)
Band corporal	...	...	(*g*) 1	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*1(*l*)
Troopers	...	(*m*) 2	...	2	...	37	111	111	...	24	96	96	192	305
Clerks	3	...	...	3	1	...	...	1	1	...	...	1	2	6*
Farriers	...	...	...	...	5	...	...	5	3	...	...	3	6	11
Saddlers (*c*)	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	2	1	...	...	1	2	4
Saddletree-maker (*c*)	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1*
Scouts	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	2	2	...	...	2	4	6
Regimental police	...	3	...	3	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3
Bandsmen	...	...	(*g*) 24	(*n*) 24	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	24*
Medical officer's orderly	1	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1*
Signallers and despatch riders	38	...	...	38	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	38
Cooks	...	1	...	1	1	...	...	1	1	...	...	1	2	4*
Storemen (*o*)	...	1*	...	1	1*	...	...	1	1	...	...	1	2	4
Postman	1	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1*
Regimental institutes	...	2	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2*

Digitized by Google

Officers' mess	...	2	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2*
Serjeants' mess	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1*
Corporals' room	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1*
Quartermaster's stores	...	3	...	3	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3 (*p*)
Drivers	1	11	...	12	3	12	36	39	3	...	...	3	6	57
Boys (*q*)	...	...	9	9	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	9*
Total rank and file ...	47	31	34	112	16	52	157	173	13	26	105	118	236	521 (*r*)
Total other ranks ...	57	41	36	134	21	54	162	183	18	27	109	127	254	571
Total all ranks	62	43	36	141	23	56	168	191	20	28	113	133	266	598 (*h*)
Attached—														
R.A.O.C.—														
Armourers	...	...	2	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2 (*s*)
Indian other ranks—														
Artificers...	...	1	...	1	3	...	...	3	3	...	...	3	6	10
Horses—														
Officers'	10	4	...	14	4	4	12	16	4	2	8	12	24	54
Riding	47	32	...	79	23	55	165	188	20	28	113	133	266	533 (*h*)
Pack	1	11	...	12	3	12	36	39	3	...	...	3	6	57
Total horses ...	58	47	...	105	30	71	213	243	27	30	121	148	296	644
Machine guns (Vickers)	...	...	...	...	...	4	12	12	...	...	...	...	...	12
Motor cycles	4	3	...	7	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	7
Bicycles	2	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2

Digitized by Google

Regiment of Cavalry of the Line (India)—*continued.*

	Detail. (i)	Followers. Class I. (ii)	Followers. Class II. (iii)
Naik syces		...	2
Syces		...	207
Bootmakers		2	3
Sweepers		8	4
Water carriers		16	8
Cooks		16	1
Kotwal		...	1
Tindal		...	1
Lascars		...	3
Weighmen		...	2
Total		42	232

(*a*) Commands headquarter wing.
(*b*) Includes 1 signalling officer.
(*c*) Or higher rank, *see* page 41. Four regiments, either at home or abroad, will have an additional rank and file saddler in lieu of one of higher rank.
(*d*) May be a staff-serjeant or warrant officer, Class II, according to service. If a warrant officer the serjeants will be decreased and the total warrant officers increased accordingly.
(*e*) Quartermaster's stores.
(*f*) One troop has 1 serjeant and 4 corporals instead of 2 serjeants and 3 corporals.
(*g*) To be trained in first-aid duties.
(*h*) 1 kettle drummer and 1 horse in addition allowed for 3rd Hussars.
(*i*) Corporal or serjeant. If a serjeant, the corporals will be decreased and the total serjeants increased accordingly.
(*j*) 1 provost, 1 sanitary.
(*k*) 1 corporal extra in 1 troop per squadron.
(*l*) Includes 6 lance-serjeants.
(*m*) 1 for transport and 1 assistant to the armourer (*see* note (*s*)).
(*n*) Only 15 are full bandsmen. All will be trained as stretcher-bearers, and at least 6 and the band corporal will be trained in anti-aircraft duties.
(*o*) All storemen to be trained in gas duties.
(*p*) Only 1 of the storemen is provided with a horse.
(*q*) For training as trumpeters, &c.
(*r*) Includes 30 lance-corporals.
(*s*) Pending provision of the second armourer, R.A.O.C., one trooper will be allowed as assistant to the armourer and will be paid as a tradesman if qualified.
* No horse provided.

Digitized by Google

HOUSEHOLD CAVALRY AND CAVALRY OF THE LINE.

(1) Ranks and distribution of farriers, saddlers and saddletree-makers.

Ranks.	Farriers.				Saddlers.				Saddletree-makers.			
	Household Cavalry.	Cavalry of the Line.			Household Cavalry.	Cavalry of the Line. (c)			Household Cavalry.	Cavalry of the Line.		
		Home.	Abroad, excluding India.	India.		Home.	Abroad excluding India.	India.		Home.	Abroad excluding India.	India.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)	(xii)	(xiii)
Warrant officers, Class II	1	1	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Staff-serjeants and serjeants (*a*) ...	3	2	3	4	1	1	1	1	...	...	...	...
Corporals	3	2	3	4	2	2	3	4	1	1	1	1
Troopers (*b*)	4	6	9	11								
Total per regiment	11	11	16	20	3	3	4	5	1	1	1	1

(*a*) Promotion to rank of staff-serjeant or equivalent rank is governed by the Royal Warrant for Pay.
(*b*) In the cases of saddlers and saddletree-makers, promotion to the rank of corporal is governed by the Royal Warrant for Pay.
(*c*) Four regiments, either at home or abroad will have an additional rank and file in lieu of one of higher rank.

Digitized by Google

(2) The following establishment of higher ranks, for Household Cavalry and Cavalry of the Line combined, is authorized :—

Farriers :—Two warrant officers Class I in lieu of two of the warrant officers Class II included above.

Saddlers :—Two warrant officers Class II in lieu of two of the staff-serjeants or serjeants included above.

Saddletree-makers :—Two warrant officers Class II and two staff-serjeants or serjeants in lieu of four of the rank and file included above.

(3) SUMMARY.

Detail.	Farriers.	Saddlers.	Saddletree-makers.
Warrant officers, Class I ...	2	...	...
Warrant officers, Class II ...	18	2	2
Staff-serjeants or serjeants ...	54	14	2
Corporals...	54	56	16
Troopers...	147		
Total	275	72 (*d*)	20

(*d*) In addition, 1 saddler is allowed temporarily for the Cavalry Armoured Car Regiment in Egypt.

Digitized by Google

SUMMARY OF THE ROYAL ARTILLERY.

Detail.	R.H.A.					Royal Artillery.																					India.										Grand total.	Colonial Corps.		
						Field.			Light.			Medium.	Heavy	Anti-Aircraft.	Defended Ports.								Clerks' Section. (Excluding India.)					Royal Artillery.													
	2 Brigade Headquarters and 7 batteries (Home).	1 Brigade (Egypt).	Depot, R.A. (R.H.A. portion).	Miscellaneous (R.H.A. portion.)	Total R.H.A. (Home and Abroad, excluding India).	14 Horsed Brigades (Home).	4 Mechanized Brigades (a).	Total Field.	4 Brigades (Home) (b).	1 Brigade (Egypt).	Total Light.	5 Brigades (Home). (c)	1 Brigade (Home).	2 Brigades (Home).	Home.	Abroad (excluding India).	Total.	1 Survey Company (Home).	Sudan Detachment.	Depot (R.A. portion).	Miscellaneous (R.A. portion).	Bands.	Regimental.	Total R.A. (Home and Abroad, excluding India).	Total R.H.A. and R.A. (Home and Abroad, excluding India).	R.H.A. 4 Batteries and 4 Battery Ammunition Columns.	Field—6 Brigades (H.E.), 3 Brigades (L.E.), 1 mechanized brigade, 1 Brigade Reinforcements, 1 Field A.C. (Mech.) and 2 D.A.Cs. (Mech.)	6 Mountain Brigade Headquarters, 6 Light Batteries and 19 Mountain Batteries and Chiral Section.	Medium—2 Brigades.	Defended Ports.	Anti-aircraft.	Survey Section.	Fort Armaments	Training Centres. R.A.	Training Centres. Mountain Artillery.	Clerks' Section (Regimental.)	Total India.		Royal Malta Artillery.	British personnel.	Hong Kong, Singapore Brigade. Indian personnel.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)	(xii)	(xiii)	(xiv)	(xv)	(xvi)	(xvii)	(xviii)	(xix)	(xx)	(xxi)	(xxii)	(xxiii)	(xxiv)	(xxv)	(xxvi)	(xxvii)	(xxviii)	(xxix)	(xxx)	(xxxi)	(xxxii)	(xxxiii)	(xxxiv)	(xxxv)	(xxxvi)	(xxxvii)	(xxxviii)	(xxxix)	(xl)	(xli)	(xlii)
Colonel	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*1*	...	...	...	*1*	*1*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*1*	...	...	...
Lieutenant-colonels	2	1	1	...	4	14	4	18	4	1	5	5	1	2	8	6	14	...	...	2	...	...	...	47	51	...	13	6	2	1	...	...	1	1	...	24	75	1	1	...
Adjutants	2	1	1	...	4	14	4	18	4	1	5	5	1	2	8	6	14	...	...	3	...	...	...	48	52	...	12	6	2	2	...	...	1	1	...	24	76	1	1	...
Orderly officers	2	1	...	...	3	14	...	14	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	16	19	...	10	6	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	18	37	...	...	...
Majors	7	3	1	...	11	56	16	72	12	3	15	20	4	6	27	17	44	1	...	9	...	...	...	171	182	4	42	25	8	2	1	...	1	1	...	84	266	3	1	1
Captains	7	3	1	...	11	56	16	72	12	3	15	20	4	6	9	20	29	8	1	9	...	...	...	164	175	4	47	25	8	1	1	1	...	2	2	...	91	266	4	5	6
Subalterns	21	9	3	...	33	168	52	220	36	9	45	65	13	30	23	51	74	11	1	35	50	...	...	544	577	20	177	63	34	8	3	2	...	5	5	...	317	894	(*d*) 12	12	6
District officers	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	22	14	36	...	...	4	...	...	...	40	40	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*8*	40	...	...	...
																																					8			
Quartermasters	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	5	2	7	...	...	3	1	...	...	11	12	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	12	1	...	...
Director of music	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...
Total officers	41	18	7	1	67	322	92	414	68	17	85	115	23	48	102	116	218	20	2	65	51	1	...	1,042	1,109	28	301	131	54	14	5	3	...	11	11	...	558	1,667	22	20	13
																				1				*1*	*1*												*8*	*9*			
Master gunners, 1st Class (W.O., Class I) ...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	9	5	14	...	...	...	...	...	...	14	14	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	15	...	...	...
Master gunners, 2nd Class (W.O., Class I) ...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	14	8	22	...	...	...	...	...	...	22	22	...	...	...	3	...	...	2	...	...	...	5	27	...	...	...
Regimental serjeant-majors (W.O., Class I) ...	2	1	1	...	4	14	4	18	4	1	5	5	1	2	1	4	5	...	...	2	...	...	...	38	42	...	11	6	2	1	...	...	...	...	...	20	62	1	...	...
Serjeant-majors, artillery clerks (W.O., Class I)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	15	15	15	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	2	17	...	...	...
Bandmasters (W.O., Class I)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3	...	3	3	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3	1	...	...
Regimental quartermaster-serjeants (W.O., Class II)	...	...	1	1	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3	3	6	...	...	2	1	...	...	9	11	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	13	1	...	...
Master gunners, 3rd Class (W.O., Class II) ...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	34	21	55	...	...	...	...	...	...	55	55	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	8	...	...	...	10	65	...	...	...
Assistant instructors in gunnery (*e*)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	14	8	22	...	...	...	...	...	...	22	22	...	...	...	3	...	...	...	...	...	...	3	25	1	...	...
Battery serjeant-majors (W.O., Class II) ...	7	3	1	...	11	56	16	72	12	3	15	20	4	6	8	16	24	1	...	9	...	...	...	151	162	4	44	6	8	2	...	...	...	...	...	64	226	3	...	5
Total warrant officers	9	4	3	1	17	70	20	90	16	4	20	25	5	8	83	65	148	1	...	13	1	3	15	329	346	4	55	12	12	12	...	...	10	...	...	2	107	453	7	...	5
Battery quartermaster-serjeants	7	3	1	...	11	56	20	76	12	3	15	25	5	6	17	16	33	1	1	11	...	...	...	173	184	7	47	6	8	3	1	...	...	...	1	...	73	257	3	5	...
Serjeant cooks	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	2	...	...	2	...	...	...	4	5	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	5	...	...	...
Trumpet-majors	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	5	...	...	...	5	6	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	2	8	1	...	...
Band serjeants	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	10	...	10	10	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	10	...	...	...
Serjeants...	34	18	6	...	58	224	64	288	60	18	78	80	16	18	60	90	150	16	2	74	...	...	(*f*)104	826	884	32	277	30	56	6	4	...	8	...	3	(*f*) 30	446	1,330	(*g*) 18	6	26
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants...	41	21	9	...	71	280	84	364	72	21	93	105	21	24	77	108	185	17	3	92	...	10	104	1,018	1,089	39	324	36	64	9	5	...	8	2	4	30	521	1,610	22	11	26
Trumpeters	16	7	1	...	24	126	36	162	28	7	35	45	9	14	12	31	43	2	1	13	...	...	...	324	348	8	95	...	10	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	113	461	6	...	11
Lance-serjeants	24	12	4	...	40	168	64	232	24	9	33	60	12	18	41	53	94	15	2	48	...	...	...	514	554	20	175	30	32	9	2	...	...	1	2	...	271	825	19	...	...
Lance-serjeants (band)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	7	...	7	7	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	7	...	...	...
Bombardiers	40	24	8	...	72	224	68	292	72	18	90	93	17	54	71	101	172	22	3	107	...	...	...	850	922	48	554	48	98	9	7	...	...	2	...	...	766	1,688	14	...	29
Bombardiers (band)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	5	...	5	5	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	5	...	...	...
Lance-bombardiers	46	27	4	...	77	392	120	512	108	33	141	150	30	42	62	118	180	17	3	43	...	...	...	1,118	1,195	38	387	42	80	12	10	...	...	...	...	...	569	1,764	24	...	36
Lance-bombardiers (band)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	6	...	6	6	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	6	...	...	...
Musicians	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	141	...	141	141	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	141	...	...	...
Battery surveyors	7	3	...	...	10	56	16	72	12	3	15	20	4	6	6	5	11	...	...	...	...	...	...	128	138	...	40	...	8	...	...	...	...	...	...	48	186	...	...	...
Surveyors, R.A....	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	99	...	...	...	...	...	99	99	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	99	...	...	...
Saddlers (*h*)	14	6	...	...	20	56	4	60	12	3	15	5	1	...	...	3	3	...	...	6	...	...	...	90	110	8	40	6	2	...	...	...	1	...	...	57	167	...	...	3
Artificers, R.A. (*h*)	9	4	1	...	14	70	56	126	16	4	20	58	10	20	84	63	147	1	2	9	250	...	...	643	657	4	90	12	44	11	2	...	...	...	1	...	164	821	...	8	...
Probationary artificers	...	...	4	...	4	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	142	...	...	...	142	146	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	146	...	...	...
Farriers (*h*)	24	18	...	...	42	168	8	176	36	9	45	5	1	...	4	4	8	...	...	6	...	1	...	242	284	20	104	6	12	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	144	428	...	1	5
Drivers I.C.	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	292	...	...	...	347	57	116	...	...	...	32	...	...	...	...	...	844	844	...	207	...	116	...	...	...	...	1	...	323	1,167	...	...	...
Gunners	477	264	91	3	835	3,416	648	4,064	668	177	845	982	190	438	542	1,098	1,640	50	32	1,177	552	...	...	9,970	10,805	410	3,673	462	796	119	73	...	...	...	...	1,241	4,914	...	...	150
Drivers, R.A.	193	135	51	...	379	1,834	92	1,926	428	192	620	115	23	...	30	...	30	21	...	559	...	...	...	3,294	3,673	174	1,067	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	242	...	...	...
Apprentice artificers, R.A.	...	...	6	...	6	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	236	...	...	...	236	242	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	35	256	...	...	...
Boys (training as trumpeters)	...	...	14	...	14	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	207	...	...	...	207	221	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	31	...	...	...
Boys (training as musicians)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	31	...	31	31	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Total rank and file	834	493	183	3	1,513	6,384	1,368	7,752	1,376	448	1,824	1,835	345	694	840	1,445	2,285	257	42	2,540	802	191	...	18,567	20,080	722	6,337	606	1,188	160	94	...	...	41	4	...	9,152	29,232	382	9	602
Total other ranks	900	525	196	4	1,625	6,860	1,508	8,368	1,492	480	1,972	2,010	380	740	1,012	1,649	2,661	277	46	2,658	803	204	119	20,238	21,863	773	6,811	654	1,274	181	99	...	18	43	8	32	9,893	31,756	417	20	644
Total all ranks	941	543	203	5	1,692	7,182	1,600	8,782	1,560	497	2,057	2,125	403	788	1,114	1,765	2,879	297	48	2,723	(*i*)854	205	119	21,280	22,972	801	7,112	785	1,328	195	104	3	18	54	19	32	10,451	33,423	439	40	657
Civilians	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	286	127	413	...	1	38	3	...	...	455	455	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	455	...	...	16
Animals—																																									
Officers'	82	36	14	...	132	322	92	414	68	17	85	115	23	...	30	59	89	20	1	58	...	...	...	805	937	56	602	194	108	...	...	4	...	22	16	...	1,002	1,939	2	11	...
Riding	350	242	14	1	607	1,316	32	1,348	188	62	250	40	8	...	12	18	30	2	...	148	1	25	...	1,852	2,459	372	1,343	632	192	...	...	16	...	24	...	...	5,088	7,538	...	...	...
Draught (light)	222	180	...	...	402	2,016	...	2,016	24	6	30	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	2,048	2,450	736	4,328	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	90	90	...	...	...
Draught (heavy)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	90	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Pack	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	396	210	606	...	...	...	...	30	30	...	...	...	...	...	...	636	636	...	...	3,717	...	...	...	10	...	...	75	...	3,802	4,438	...	153	...
Total animals...	654	458	28	1	1,141	3,654	124	3,778	676	295	971	155	31	...	42	107	149	24	1	206	1	25	...	5,341	6,482	1,164	6,273	4,543	390	...	...	30	...	166	111	...	12,677	19,159	2	186	...

(*a*) Includes 1 brigade, which will not be raised during 1930–31, and its establishment will not be used for promotion purposes.
(*b*) 2 batteries temporarily on an experimental basis.
(*c*) 2 brigades on higher establishment.
(*d*) Includes 1 medical officer.
(*e*) May be battery serjeant-majors (W.O., Class II.) or battery quartermaster-serjeants.
(*f*) Includes quartermaster-serjeants (W.O., Class II), staff-serjeants, serjeants and rank and file; also one for mechanized Field Brigade at Home not being raised during 1930–31
(*g*) Includes 1 orderly room serjeant and 1 orderly room clerk.
(*h*) For ranks, see page 99.
(*i*) See page 95 for numbers not to be raised during 1930–31.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL HORSE ARTILLERY.

(Home.)

(Higher Establishment.)

A Brigade consisting of { brigade headquarters. / 3 batteries, each of six 13-pr. guns.

Detail.	Brigade headquarters.	Battery.					Total 3 batteries.	Total brigade.
		Battery headquarters.	Right section.	Centre section.	Left section.	Total battery.		
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)
Lieutenant-colonel	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Adjutant	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Orderly Officer	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Majors	...	1	...	...	...	1	3	3
Captains	...	1	...	...	...	1	3	3
Subalterns	...	...	1	1	1	3	9	9
Total officers	3	2	1	1	1	5	15	18
Regimental serjeant-major (W.O., Class I)	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Battery serjeant-majors (W.O., Class II)	...	1	...	...	...	1	3	3
Total warrant officers ...	1	1	...	...	..	1	3	4
Battery quartermaster-serjeants	...	1	...	...	...		3	3
Serjeants	...	...	2	2	2	6	18	18
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	...	1	2	2	2	7	21	21
Trumpeters	1	2	...	...	...	2	6	7
Bombardiers	...	...	4	4	4	(a)12	36	36
Battery surveyors	...	1	..	...	...	1	3	3
Saddlers	...	2	...	..	...	2	6	6
Artificers, R.A.	1	1	...	...	...	1	3	4
Carried forward	1	4	4	4	4	16	48	49

Digitized by Google

ROYAL HORSE ARTILLERY.
(Home.)
(Higher Establishment.)—*continued.*

Detail.	Brigade headquarters.	Battery.					Total 3 batteries.	Total brigade.
		Battery headquarters.	Right section.	Centre section.	Left section.	Total battery.		
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)
Brought forward	1	4	4	4	4	16	48	49
Farriers	...	1	1	1	1	4	12	12
Non-commissioned officers in charge signallers	...	1	...	...	...	1	3	3
Battery commanders' assistants	...	1	1	1	1	4	12	12
Gun position officers' assistants	...	1	...	...	...	1	3	3
Range takers	...	1	...	...	...	1	3	3
Signallers	...	4	4	4	4	16	48	48
Officers' mess	...	1	...	...	...	1	3	3
Serjeants' mess	...	1	...	...	...	1	3	3
Cooks	...	...	1	1	1	3	9	9
Storemen	...	1	...	...	...	1	3	3
Police	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
Clerks	1	1	...	...	...	1	3	4
Stable orderlies	...	1	...	...	...	1	3	3
Pay-serjeants' assistants ...	...	1	...	...	...	1	3	3
Officers' servants	3	2	1	1	1	5	15	18
Limber gunners...	...	...	2	2	2	6	18	18
Gunners	...	(*b*) 6	12	12	12	42	126	126
Drivers, R.A. (for vehicles) ...	...	1	9	9	9	28	84	84
,, ,, (grooms)... ..	3	2	1	1	1	5	15	18
Total rank and file ...	10	30	36	36	36	138 (*c*)	414	424
Total other ranks ...	12	34	38	38	38	148	444	456
Total all ranks	15	36	39	39	39	153	459	474
Attached— *Clerk (R.A. Clerks' Section)*...	*1*	...	...	...	...	...	...	*1*
Horses— Officers'	6	4	2	2	2	10	30	36
Draught— Guns	...	...	12	12	12	36	108	108
Spare draught	...	...	2	2	2	6	18	18
Riding— Warrant officers, staff-serjeants, and serjeants	1	3	2	2	2	9	27	28
Trumpeters and farriers ...	1	2	1	...	...	3	9	10
Carried forward ...	2	5	17	16	16	54	162	164

Digitized by Google

ROYAL HORSE ARTILLERY.

(Home.)

(Higher Establishment.)—*continued.*

Detail.	Brigade headquarters.	Battery.					Total 3 batteries.	Total brigade.
		Battery headquarters.	Right section.	Centre section.	Left section.	Total battery.		
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)
Brought forward ...	2	5	17	16	16	54	162	164
Horses—continued—								
Riding—*continued—*								
Non-commissioned officers i/c signallers and "A" group signallers ...	...	4	...	...	...	4	12	12
Battery commanders' and gun position officers' assistants	...	2	...	...	...	2	6	6
Detachments and horse-holders	...	3	14	14	14	45	135	135
Spare riding	...	...	1	1	1	3	9	9
Total riding and draught...	2	14	32	31	31	108	324	326
Total horses	8	18	34	33	33	118	354	362
Carriages, gun, with limbers	...	...	2	2	2	6	18	18
Wagons, ammunition, with limbers	...	...	2	2	2	6	18	18
Wagons, limbered, F.A. ...	...	1	...	...	...	1	3	3
Wagons, G.S....	...	1	...	...	...	1	3	3
Wagons, L.A. or S.	...	1	...	...	...	1	3	3
Bicycles	2	1	...	...	...	1	3	5
Lewis guns	...	1	...	...	...	1	3	3

(*a*) Includes 4 lance-serjeants.
(*b*) Includes 1 assistant to battery surveyor, and 1 for sanitary duties.
(*c*) Includes 6 lance-bombardiers.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL HORSE ARTILLERY.
(Home.)
(Lower Establishment.)

A Brigade consisting of { brigade headquarters. / 3 batteries, each of four 13-pr. guns.

Detail.	Brigade headquarters.	Battery.				Total 3 batteries.	Total brigade.
		Battery headquarters.	Right section.	Left section.	Total battery.		
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)
Lieutenant-colonel	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Adjutant	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Orderly officer	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Majors	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Captains	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Subalterns	...	1	1	1	3	9	9
Total officers	3	3	1	1	5	15	18
Regimental serjeant-major (W.O., Class I)	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Battery serjeant-majors (W.O., Class II)	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Total warrant officers ...	1	1	...	...	1	3	4
Battery quartermaster-serjeants	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Serjeants	...	...	2	2	4	12	12
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	...	1	2	2	5	15	15
Trumpeters	1	2	...	...	2	6	7
Bombardiers	...	...	4	3	7(a)	21	21
Battery surveyors	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Saddlers...	...	...	1	1	2	6	6
Carried forward	...	1	5	4	10	30	30

Digitized by Google

ROYAL HORSE ARTILLERY.

(Home.)

(Lower Establishment.)—*continued.*

Detail.	Brigade headquarters.	Battery.				Total 3 batteries.	Total brigade.
		Battery headquarters.	Right section.	Left section.	Total battery.		
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)
Brought forward	...	1	5	4	10	30	30
Artificers, R.A.	1	1	...	...	1	3	4
Farriers	...	1	1	1	3	9	9
Non-commissioned officers in charge of signallers ...	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Battery commanders' assistants	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Gun position officers' assistants	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Range takers	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Signallers	...	6	2	2	10	30	30
Officers' mess	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Serjeants' mess	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Cooks	...	...	1	1	2	6	6
Storemen	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Police	2	...	...	...	...	...	2
Clerks	1	1	...	...	1	3	4
Stable orderlies	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Pay-serjeants' assistants ...	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Officers' servants	3	3	1	1	5	15	18
Limber gunners	...	...	2	2	4	12	12
Gunners	...	6(*b*)	13	14	33	99	99
Drivers, R.A.	...	1	8	8	17	51	51
„ (grooms)	**3**	**3**	**1**	**1**	5	**15**	**18**
Total rank and file ...	10	32	34	34	100(*c*)	300	310
Total other ranks ...	12	36	36	36	108	324	336
Total all ranks	15	39	37	37	113	339	354
Attached—							
Clerk (R.A. Clerks' Section)	*1*	...	...	...	...	...	*1*
Horses—							
Officers'	6	6	2	2	10	30	36
Draught—							
Guns	...	...	12	12	24	72	72
Riding—							
Warrant officers, staff-serjeants and serjeants ...	1	3	2	2	7	21	22
Trumpeters and farriers ...	1	2	1	...	3	9	10
Carried forward	2	5	15	14	34	102	104

Digitized by Google

ROYAL HORSE ARTILLERY.

(Home.)

(Lower Establishment.)—*continued.*

Detail.	Brigade headquarters.	Battery.				Total 3 batteries.	Total brigade.
		Battery headquarters.	Right section.	Left section.	Total battery.		
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)
Brought forward	2	5	15	14	34	102	104
Non-commissioned officers i/c signallers, and "A" group signallers	...	4	...	...	4	12	12
Battery commanders' and gun position officers' assistants	...	2	...	...	2	6	6
Detachments and horse-holders	...	3	9	9	21	63	63
Total riding and draught	2	14	24	23	61	183	185
Total horses	8	20	26	25	71	213	221
Carriages, gun, with limbers	...	...	2	2	4	12	12
Wagons, ammunition, with limbers	...	...	2	2	4	12	12
Wagons, limbered, F.A. ...	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Wagons, G.S.	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Wagons, L. A. or S. ...	...	1	..	...	1	3	3
Bicycles	2	1	...	...	1	3	5
Lewis guns	...	1	...	...	1	3	3

(*a*) Includes 3 lance-serjeants.
(*b*) Includes 1 assistant to battery surveyor, and 1 for sanitary duties.
(*c*) Includes 7 lance-bombardiers.

NOTE.—This establishment will also apply to any unbrigaded battery on the lower establishment.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL HORSE ARTILLERY.

(Egypt.)

A Brigade consisting of { brigade headquarters. / 3 batteries, each of six 13-pr. guns.

Detail.	Brigade headquarters.	Battery.					Total 3 batteries.	Total brigade.
		Battery headquarters.	Right section.	Centre section.	Left section.	Total battery.		
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)
Lieutenant-colonel	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Adjutant...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Orderly Officer	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Majors	...	1	...	...	...	1	3	3
Captains	...	1	...	...	...	1	3	3
Subalterns	...	...	1	1	1	3	9	9
Total officers	3	2	1	1	1	5	15	18
Regimental serjeant-major (W.O., Class I)	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Battery serjeant-majors (W.O., Class II)	...	1	...	...	...	1	3	3
Total warrant officers ...	1	1	...	...	...	1	3	4
Battery quartermaster-serjeants	...	1	...	...	...	1	3	3
Serjeants...	...	...	2	2	2	6	18	18
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants...	...	1	2	2	2	7	21	21
Trumpeters	1	2	...	...	...	2	6	7
Bombardiers	...	...	4	4	4	(a)12	36	36
Battery surveyors	...	1	...	...	...	1	3	3
Saddlers	...	2	...	...	...	2	6	6
Artificers, R.A.	1	1	...	...	...	1	3	4
Carried forward	1	4	4	4	4	16	48	49

Digitized by Google

Royal Horse Artillery.

(Egypt.)—*continued.*

Detail.	Brigade headquarters.	Battery.					Total 3 batteries.	Total brigade.
		Battery headquarters.	Right section.	Centre section.	Left section.	Total battery.		
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)
Brought forward	1	4	4	4	4	16	48	49
Farriers	...	2	2	1	1	6	18	18
Non-commissioned officers in charge signallers	...	1	...	...	...	1	3	3
Battery commanders' assistants	...	1	...	...	...	1	3	3
Gun position officers' assistants	...	1	...	...	...	1	3	3
Range takers	...	1	...	...	...	1	3	3
Signallers	...	6	2	2	2	12	36	36
Officers' mess	...	1	...	...	...	1	3	3
Serjeants' mess	...	1	...	...	...	1	3	3
Cooks	...	...	1	1	1	3	9	9
Storemen	...	1	...	...	...	1	3	3
Police	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
Clerks	1	1	...	...	...	1	3	4
Stable orderlies	...	1	...	...	...	1	3	3
Pay-serjeants' assistants ...	...	1	...	...	...	1	3	3
Limber gunners...	...	...	2	2	2	6	18	18
Gunners	...	10(*b*)	19	18	18	65	195	195
Drivers, R.A. (for vehicles) ...	...	...	15	15	15	45	135	135
Total rank and file ...	4	32	45	43	43	(*c*)163	489	493
Total other ranks	6	36	47	45	45	173	519	525
Total all ranks	9	38	48	46	46	178	534	543
Attached—								
Clerk (R.A. Clerks' Section)...	*1*	...	...	...	...	...	...	*1*
Syces (*e*)...	...	(*d*)1	4	4	4	13	39	39
Horses—								
Officers'	6	4	2	2	2	10	30	36
Draught—								
Guns	...	...	12	12	12	36	108	108
Ammunition wagons ...	...	...	6	6	6	18	54	54
Spare draught	...	...	2	2	2	6	18	18
Carried forward... ...	...	...	20	20	20	60	180	180

Digitized by Google

Royal Horse Artillery.

(Egypt.)—*continued.*

Detail.	Brigade headquarters.	Battery.					Total 3 batteries.	Total brigade.
		Battery headquarters.	Right section.	Centre section.	Left section.	Total battery.		
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)
Brought forward	...	...	20	20	20	60	180	180
Horses—continued—								
Riding—								
Warrant officers, staff-sergeants, sergeants, and coverers	1	3	3	3	3	12	36	37
Trumpeters...	1	2	...	...	...	2	6	7
Non-commissioned officers in charge signallers, and signallers...	...	7	...	...	...	7	21	21
Battery commanders' and gun position officers' assistants	...	2	...	...	...	2	6	6
Farriers	...	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Detachments and horse-holders	...	6	14	14	14	48	144	144
Spare riding	...	2	2	2	2	8	24	24
Total riding and draught...	2	22	40	39	39	140	420	422
Total horses	8	26	42	41	41	150	450	458
Carriages, gun, with limbers	...	...	2	2	2	6	18	18
Wagons, ammunition, with limbers	...	...	2	2	2	6	18	18
Wagons, limbered, F.A. ...	...	1	...	...	...	1	3	3
Wagons, L.A. or S.	...	1	...	...	...	1	3	3
Travelling kitchens	...	1	...	...	...	1	3	3
Bicycles	2	1	...	...	...	1	3	5
Lewis guns	...	1	...	...	...	1	3	3

(*a*) Includes 4 lance-sergeants.
(*b*) Includes 1 assistant to battery surveyor, and 1 for sanitary duties.
(*c*) Includes 9 lance-bombardiers.
(*d*) Reis.
(*e*) 1 additional syce is allowed for every 2 men required to complete the establishment of the brigade up to a maximum of 57 syces for the brigade.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.

Field (Horsed).

(Home.)

A Brigade consisting of { brigade headquarters. / 3 batteries, each of four 18-pr. guns. / 1 battery of four 4·5-inch howitzers.

Detail.	Brigade headquarters.	Battery.				Total 4 batteries.	Total brigade.
		Battery headquarters.	Right section.	Left section.	Total battery.		
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)
Lieutenant-colonel	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Adjutant	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Orderly officer	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Majors	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Captains	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Subalterns	...	1	1	1	3	12	12
Total officers	3	3	1	1	5	20	23
Regimental serjeant-major (W.O., Class I)	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Battery serjeant-majors (W.O., Class II)	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Total warrant officers ...	1	1	...	...	1	4	5
Battery quartermaster-serjeants	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Serjeants	...	...	2	2	4	16	16
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	...	1	2	2	5	20	20
Trumpeters	1	2	...	...	2	8	9
Bombardiers	...	...	4	3	7(a)	28	28
Battery surveyors	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Saddlers	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Artificers, R.A.	1	1	...	...	1	4	5
Carried forward	1	3	4	3	10	40	41

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.

Field (Horsed) (Home.)—*continued.*

Detail.	Brigade headquarters.	Battery.				Total 4 batteries.	Total brigade.
		Battery headquarters.	Right section.	Left section.	Total battery.		
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)
Brought forward ...	1	3	4	3	10	40	41
Farriers	...	1	1	1	3	12	12
Non-commissioned officers in charge signallers	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Battery commanders' assistants	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Gun position officers' assistants	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Range takers	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Signallers	...	6	2	2	10	40	40
Officers' mess	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Serjeants' mess	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Cooks	...	...	1	1	2	8	8
Storemen	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Police	2	...	...	...	...	...	2
Clerks	1	1	...	...	1	4	5
Stable orderlies	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Pay-serjeants' assistants ...	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Officers' servants	3	3	1	1	5	20	23
Limber gunners	...	...	2	2	4	16	16
Gunners	2	7(*b*)	14	14	35	140	142
Drivers, R.A. (for vehicles) ...	...	1	13	13	27	108	108
„ „ (grooms) ...	3	3	1	1	5	20	23
Total rank and file ...	12	34	39	38	111(*c*)	444	456
Total other ranks ...	14	38	41	40	119	476	490
Total all ranks	17	41	42	41	124	496	513
Attached—							
Clerk (R.A. Clerks' Section)	*1*	...	...	...	...	...	*1*
Horses—							
Officers'	3	3	1	1	5	20	23
Draught—							
Guns or howitzers ...	...	...	12	12	24	96	96
Ammunition wagons ...	...	...	4	4	8	32	32
Spare	...	...	2	2	4	16	16
Riding—							
Warrant officers, staff-serjeants, serjeants, and coverers	1	3	3	3	9	36	37
Carried forward ...	1	3	21	21	45	180	181

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.

Field (Horsed) (Home.)—*continued.*

Detail.	Brigade headquarters.	Battery.				Total 4 batteries.	Total brigade.
		Battery headquarters.	Right section.	Left section.	Total battery.		
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)
Brought forward ...	1	3	21	21	45	180	181
Horses—continued—							
Riding—*continued*—							
Trumpeters	1	2	...	...	2	8	9
Non-commissioned officers in charge signallers and "A" group signallers	...	4	...	...	4	16	16
Battery commanders' and gun position officers' assistants	...	2	...	...	2	8	8
Horseholders	...	4	...	...	4	16	16
Spare	...	2	...	...	2	8	8
Total riding and draught	2	17	21	21	59	236	238
Total horses... ...	5	20	22	22	64	256	261
Carriages, gun or howitzer, with limbers	...	...	2	2	4	16	16
Wagons, ammunition, with limbers	...	...	2	2	4	16	16
Wagons, limbered, F.A. ...	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Wagons, G.S.	...	2	...	...	2	8	8
Bicycles	1	1	...	...	1	4	5
Lewis guns	...	1	...	...	1	4	4

(*a*) Includes 3 lance-serjeants.
(*b*) Includes 1 assistant to battery surveyor, and 1 for sanitary duties.
(*c*) Includes 7 lance-bombardiers.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.

Field (Mechanized).

(Home.)

A Brigade consisting of { brigade headquarters. / 3 batteries each of four 18-pr. guns. / 1 battery of four 4·5-inch howitzers.

Detail.	Brigade headquarters.	Battery.				Total 4 batteries.	Total brigade.
		Battery headquarters.	Right section.	Left section.	Total battery.		
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)
Lieutenant-colonel	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Adjutant	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Majors	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Captains	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Subalterns	(a)1	1	1	1	3	12	13
Total officers	3	3	1	1	5	20	23
Regimental serjeant-major (W.O., Class I)	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Battery serjeant-majors (W.O., Class II)	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Total warrant officers	1	1	...	...	1	4	5
Battery quartermaster-serjeants	1	1	...	...	1	4	5
Serjeants	...	...	2	2	4	16	16
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	1	1	2	2	5	20	21
Trumpeters	1	2	...	...	2	8	9
Bombardiers	1	4	2	2	(b)8	32	33
Battery surveyors	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Saddler	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Artificers, R.A.	2	1	1	1	3	12	14
Farriers	2	...	...	...	...	...	2(c)
Drivers (I.C.)	5	9	4	4	17	68	73
Non-commissioned officers i/c signallers	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Battery commanders' assistants	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Gun position officers' assistants	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Range takers	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Signallers	...	10	...	...	10	40	40
Officers' mess	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Serjeants' mess	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Cooks	...	2	...	...	2	8	8
Storemen	1	1	...	...	1	4	5
Carried forward	12	34	7	7	48	192	204

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.

Field (Mechanized) (Home).—*continued.*

Detail.	Brigade headquarters.	Battery.				Total 4 batteries.	Total brigade.
		Battery headquarters.	Right section.	Left section.	Total battery.		
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)
Brought forward	12	34	7	7	48	192	204
Police	2	...	...	...	...	...	2
Clerks	2	1	...	...	1	4	6
Pay-serjeants' assistants	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Officers servants	3	3	1	1	5	20	23
Limber gunners	...	...	2	2	4	16	16
Gunners	...	2(*d*)	7	7	16	64	64
Drivers R.A. (grooms)...	3	3	1	1	5	20	23
Total rank and file...	22(*e*)	44	18	18	80(*e*)	320	342
Total other ranks	25	48	20	20	88	352	377
Total all ranks	28	51	21	21	93	372	400
Attached—							
Clerk (R.A. Clerks' Section) ...	*1*	...	...	...	...	...	*1*
Horses—							
Officers'	3	3	1	1	5	20	23
Riding—							
N.C.O.'s, trumpeters, etc. (for equitation instruction) ...	...	2	...	...	2	8	8
Total horses	3	5	1	1	7	28	31
Vehicles, etc.—							
Carriages, gun or howitzer	...	...	2	2	4	16	16
Tractors, R.A. (semi-track) ...	...	1	2	2	5	20	20
Limber, Q.F. 18 pdr. wagon ...	...	...	2	2	4	16	16
Wagons, bodies, for 4·5 in. hows. ...	...	...	2	2	4		
Lorries, light	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Vans, heavy, or lorries, light, six-wheeled	1	1	...	...	1	4	5
Motor cars, battery staff, semi-track or six-wheeled	2	3	...	...	3	12	14
Motor car, light	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Motor cars, 2 seater (or motor cycle combinations)	2	5	...	...	5	20	22
Bicycles	1	1	...	...	1	4	5
Lewis guns	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Chassis, lorry, heavy (instructional)	...	1	...	...	1	4	4

(*a*) For supervision of vehicles.

(*b*) Includes 4 lance-serjeants.

(*c*) One will be a farrier bombardier (counting against the establishment of farrier bombardiers allowed for the R.A. as a whole).

(*d*) 1 assistant to battery surveyor, R.A., and 1 for sanitary duties.

(*e*) Includes following :—

Brigade headquarters, 2 lance-bombardiers.

Each battery, 7 lance-bombardiers.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.

Light.

(Home.)

A Brigade consisting of { brigade headquarters. / 3 batteries each of four 3·7-inch howitzers.

Detail.	Brigade Headquarters.	Battery.				Total 3 batteries.	Total brigade.
		Battery headquarters.	Right section.	Left section.	Total battery.		
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)
Lieutenant-colonel	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Adjutant	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Majors	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Captains	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Subalterns	...	1	1	1	3	9	9
Total officers	2	3	1	1	5	15	17
Regimental serjeant-major (W.O., Class I)	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Battery serjeant-majors (W.O., Class II)	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Total warrant officers ...	1	1	...	...	1	3	4
Battery quartermaster-serjeants	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Serjeants	...	...	3	2	5	15	15
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	...	1	3	2	6	18	18
Trumpeters	1	2	...	...	2	6	7
Bombardiers	...	...	4	4	(a)3	24	24
Battery surveyors	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Saddlers	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Artificers, R.A.	1	1	...	...	1	3	4
Farriers	...	1	1	1	3	9	9
Non-commissioned officers in charge signallers	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Carried forward	1	5	5	5	15	45	46

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.

Light (Home).—*continued.*

Detail.	Brigade headquarters.	Battery.				Total 3 batteries.	Total brigade.
		Battery headquarters.	Right section.	Left section.	Total battery.		
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)
Brought forward... ...	1	5	5	5	15	45	46
Battery commanders' assistants	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Gun-position officers' assistants	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Signallers	...	6	2	2	10	30	30
Range takers	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Officers' mess	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Serjeants' mess	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Cooks	...	...	1	1	2	6	6
Storemen	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Police	2	...	...	...	...	...	2
Clerks	1	1	...	...	1	3	4
Stable orderlies	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Pay-serjeants' assistants ...	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Officers' servants	2	3	1	1	5	15	17
Limber gunners	...	...	2	2	4	12	12
Gunners	...	(*b*)6	13	13	32	96	96
Drivers R.A. (for vehicles and animals)	...	4	13	13	30	90	90
Drivers R.A. (grooms) ...	2	3	1	1	5	15	17
Total rank and file ...	8	36	38	38	(*c*)112	336	344
Total other ranks ...	10	40	41	40	121	363	373
Total all ranks	12	43	42	41	126	378	390
Attached—							
Clerk (R.A. Clerks' Section)	*1*	...	...	...	...	...	*1*
Animals—							
Officers' (ponies)	2	3	1	1	5	15	17
Light draught (horses)—							
G.S. wagon	...	2	...	...	2	6	6
Riding (ponies)—							
W.Os., staff-serjeants and serjeants	1	3	...	...	3	9	10
Trumpeters	1	2	...	...	2	6	7
N.C.Os. i/c signallers and signallers	...	4	...	...	4	12	12
B.C.s' and G.P.O.s' assistants	...	2	...	...	2	6	6
Horseholders	...	4	...	...	4	12	12
Carried forward ...	2	17	...	...	17	51	53

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.

Light (Home).—*continued.*

Detail.	Brigade headquarters.	Battery.				Total 3 batteries.	Total brigade.
		Battery headquarters.	Right section.	Left section.	Total battery.		
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)
Brought forward ...	2	17	...	...	17	51	53
Animals—continued—							
Mules or ponies (pack and draught)—							
For guns and carriages and gun shields ...	...	...	4	4	8	24	24
For relief	...	...	4	4	8	24	24
For ammunition in pack	...	...	2	2	4	12	12
For pioneers	...	...	1	1	2	6	6
For telephone	...	...	1	1	2	6	6
For L.A. or S. wagon (ammunition)	...	...	2	2	4	12	12
For L.F.A. wagon (signallers' and B.C.'s stores)	...	2	...	...	2	6	6
For L.A. or S. wagon (artificer and veterinary stores)	...	2	...	...	2	6	6
For Lewis guns	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Total L.D., riding and pack	2	22	14	14	50	150	152
Total animals	4	25	15	15	55	165	169
Wagons—							
L. A. or S. (fore part only) For ammunition ...	...	...	1	1	2	6	6
,, *L.F.A. (fore part only)* For signallers and B.C.'s stores	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
,, *L., A. or S.*— For artificers and veterinary stores ...	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
,, G.S.	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Bicycles	1	1	...	...	1	3	4
Lewis guns	...	1	...	...	1	3	3

(*a*) Includes 2 lance-sergeants.
(*b*) Includes 1 assistant to battery surveyor, and 1 for sanitary duties.
(*c*) Includes 9 lance-bombardiers.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.

Light.

(Colonial Establishment.)

A Brigade consisting of { brigade headquarters. / 3 batteries each of four 3·7-inch howitzers.

Detail.	Brigade headquarters.	Battery.				Total 3 batteries.	Total brigade.
		Battery headquarters.	Right section.	Left section.	Total battery.		
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)
Lieutenant-colonel	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Adjutant	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Majors	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Captains	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Subalterns	...	1	1	1	3	9	9
Total officers	2	3	1	1	5	15	17
Regimental serjeant-major (W.O., Class I)	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Battery serjeant-majors (W.O., Class II)	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Total warrant officers ...	1	1	...	...	1	3	4
Battery quartermaster-serjeants	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Serjeants	...	...	3	3	6	18	18
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	...	1	3	3	7	21	21
Trumpeters	1	2	...	...	2	6	7
Bombardiers	...	...	5	4	(a)9	27	27
Battery surveyors	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Saddlers	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Artificers, R.A.	1	1	...	...	1	3	4
Farriers	...	1	1	1	3	9	9
Non-commissioned officers in charge signallers	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Carried forward ...	1	5	6	5	16	48	40

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.

Light (Colonial Establishment.)—*continued.*

Detail.	Brigade headquarters.	Battery				Total 3 batteries.	Total brigade.
		Battery headquarters.	Right section.	Left section.	Total battery.		
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)
Brought forward... ...	1	5	6	5	16	48	19
Battery commanders' assistants	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Gun-position officers' assistants	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Range takers	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Signallers	...	6	2	2	10	30	30
Officers' mess	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Serjeants' mess	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Cooks	...	...	1	1	2	6	6
Storemen	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Police	2	...	...	...	...	...	2
Clerks	1	1	...	...	1	3	4
Stable orderlies	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Pay-serjeants' assistants ...	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Limber gunners	...	...	2	2	4	12	12
Gunners	...	(*b*)9	17	17	43	129	129
Drivers R.A. (for vehicles and animals)	...	3	30	31	64	192	192
Total rank and file ...	4	32	58	58	(c)148	444	448
Total other ranks ...	6	36	61	61	158	474	480
Total all ranks	8	39	62	62	163	489	497
Attached— *Clerk (R.A. Clerks' Section)*	*1*	...	...	...	...	...	*1*
Animals— Officers' ponies	2	3	1	1	5	15	17
Light draught horses— Wagons, G.S.	...	2	...	...	2	6	6
Riding ponies— Warrant officers, staff-serjeants and serjeants	1	3	...	...	3	9	10
Trumpeters	1	2	...	...	2	6	7
N.C.Os. i/c signallers and signallers	...	7	...	...	7	21	21
B.C.'s and G.P.O.'s assistants	...	2	...	...	2	6	6
Horseholders	...	6	...	...	6	18	18
Carried forward ...	2	22	...	...	22	66	68

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.

Light (Colonial Establishment.)—*continued.*

Detail.	Brigade headquarters.	Battery.				Total 3 batteries.	Total brigade.
		Battery headquarters.	Right section.	Left section.	Total battery.		
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)
Brought forward... ...	2	22	...	...	22	66	68
Animals—continued—							
Mules or ponies (pack and draught)—							
For guns and carriages ...	...	...	2	2	4	12	12
For trail rear portions ...	...	...	2	2	4	12	12
For gun shields	...	...	2	2	4	12	12
Additional on conversion to pack	...	...	10	10	20	60	60
For relief	...	...	4	4	8	24	24
For ammunition ...	...	...	4	4	8	24	24
For pioneer	...	...	1	1	2	6	6
For telephone	...	...	1	1	2	6	6
For sub-section panniers	...	...	1	1	2	6	6
For L.A. or S. wagons (ammunition) ...	...	...	4	4	8	24	24
For L.F.A. wagons (signallers and B.C.'s stores)	...	2	...	...	2	6	6
For L.A. or S. wagons (artificers and veterinary stores)	...	2	...	...	2	6	6
Spare	...	...	2	2	4	12	12
Total light draught, riding and pack	2	26	33	33	92	276	278
Total animals	4	29	34	34	97	291	295
Wagons—							
L. A. or S. (fore part only) For ammunition ...	...	...	2	2	4	12	12
,, *L.F.A. (fore part only)* For signallers and B.C.'s stores	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
,, *L. A. or S.* ... ... For artificers and veterinary stores ...	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
,, G.S.	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Bicycles	1	1	...	...	1	3	3
Lewis Guns	...	1	...	...	1	3	3

(*a*) Includes 3 lance-serjeants.
(*b*) Includes 1 assistant to battery surveyor, and 1 for sanitary duties.
(*c*) Includes 11 lance-bombardiers.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.

Medium.

(Home.)

HIGHER ESTABLISHMENT.

A Brigade consisting of { brigade headquarters. / 1 battery of four 60-pr. guns. / 3 batteries each of four 6-inch howitzers.

Detail.	Brigade headquarters.	Battery.				Total 4 batteries.	Total brigade.
		Battery headquarters.	Right section.	Left section.	Total battery.		
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)
Lieutenant-colonel	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Adjutant	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Majors	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Captains	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Subalterns	(a) 1	1	1	1	3	12	13
Total officers	3	3	1	1	5	20	23
Regimental serjeant-major (W.O., Class I)	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Battery serjeant-majors (W.O. Class II)	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Total warrant officers	1	1	...	...	1	4	5
Battery quartermaster-serjeants ...	1	1	...	...	1	4	5
Serjeants	...	...	2	2	4	16	16
Total staff-serjeants and serjeant	1	1	2	2	5	20	21
Trumpeters	1	2	...	...	2	8	9
Bombardiers	1	4	2	2	(b) 8	32	33
Battery surveyors	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Saddler	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Artificers, R.A.	2	1	1	1	3	12	14
Farrier	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Drivers I.C.	4	9	6	6	21	84	88
Non-commissioned officers in charge signallers	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Battery commanders' assistants ...	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Gun position officers' assistants ...	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Signallers	...	10	...	...	10	40	40
Range takers	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Officers' mess	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Serjeants' mess	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Cooks	...	2	...	...	2	8	8
Storemen	1	1	...	...	1	4	5
Carried forward	10	34	9	9	52	208	218

Digitized by Google

Medium (Home.)—*continued.*

Detail.	Brigade headquarters.	Battery.				Total 4 batteries.	Total brigade.
		Battery headquarters.	Right section.	Left section.	Total battery.		
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)
Brought forward	10	34	9	9	52	208	218
Police	2	...	...	...	...	...	2
Clerks	2	1	...	...	1	4	6
Pay serjeants' assistants	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Officers' servants	3	3	1	1	5	20	23
Limber gunners	...	...	2	2	4	16	16
Gunners...	...	(*c*) 3	12	12	27	108	108
Drivers, R.A. (grooms)	3	3	1	1	5	20	23
Total rank and file	(*d*)20	45	25	25	(*d*)95	380	400
Total other ranks	23	49	27	27	103	412	435
Total all ranks	26	52	28	28	108	432	458
Attached—							
Clerk (R.A., Clerks' Section) ...	*1*	...	...	...	...	...	*1*
Horses—							
Officers'	3	3	1	1	5	20	23
Riding—							
Non-commissioned officers, trumpeters, etc. (for equitation instruction)	...	2	...	...	2	8	8
Vehicles—							
Carriages, 60-pdr. gun, or 6-inch howitzer with limbers	...	...	2	2	4	16	16
Dragons or tractors	...	1	2	2	5	20	20
Vans, heavy; lorries, light; or lorries, light, six-wheeled ...	1	2	...	...	2	8	9
Lorries, heavy; or lorries, medium, six-wheeled	...	...	2	2	4	16	16
Motor cars, Battery Staff semi-track; or cars, six-wheeled ...	2	3	...	...	3	12	14
Motor car, light	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Motor cars, 2 seater (or motor cycle combinations)	2	3	...	...	3	12	14
Lorries, heavy, for instructional purposes	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Bicycles	1	1	...	...	1	4	5

(*a*) For supervision of vehicles.
(*b*) Includes 3 lance-serjeants.
(*c*) Includes 1 assistant to battery surveyor, and 1 for sanitary duties.
(*d*) Includes following: Brigade headquarters, 2 lance-bombardiers; each battery, 7 lance-bombardiers.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.

Medium.

(Home.)

Lower Establishment.

A Brigade consisting of { brigade headquarters. / 1 battery of four 60-pr. guns. / 3 batteries each of four 6-inch howitzers.

Detail.	Brigade headquarters.	Battery.				Total 4 batteries.	Total brigade.
		Battery headquarters.	Right section.	Left section.	Total battery.		
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)
Lieutenant-colonel	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Adjutant	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Majors	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Captains	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Subalterns	(a) 1	1	1	1	3	12	13
Total officers	3	3	1	1	5	20	23
Regimental serjeant-major (W.O., Class I)	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Battery serjeant-majors (W.O. Class II)	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Total warrant officers ...	1	1	...	...	1	4	5
Battery quartermaster-serjeants ...	1	1	...	...	1	4	5
Serjeants	...	...	2	2	4	16	16
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants...	1	1	2	2	5	20	21
Trumpeters	1	2	...	...	2	8	9
Bombardiers	1	3	2	2	(b) 7	28	29
Battery surveyors	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Saddler	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Artificers, R.A.	2	...	1	1	2	8	10
Farrier	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Drivers I.C.	5	(c) 7	3	3	(c)13	52	57
Non-commissioned officers in charge signallers	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Battery commanders' assistants ...	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Gun position officers' assistants ...	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Signallers	...	10	...	...	10	40	40
Carried forward	10	24	6	6	36	144	154

Digitized by Google

Medium (Home.)—*continued.*

Detail.	Brigade headquarters.	Battery.				Total 4 batteries.	Total brigade.
		Battery headquarters.	Right section.	Left section.	Total battery.		
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)
Brought forward	10	24	6	6	36	144	154
Range takers	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Officers' mess	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Serjeants' mess	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Cooks	...	2	...	...	2	8	8
Storemen	1	1	...	...	1	4	5
Police	2	...	...	...	...	...	2
Clerks	2	1	...	...	1	4	6
Pay serjeants' assistants	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Officers' servants	3	3	1	1	5	20	23
Limber gunners	...	...	2	2	4	16	16
Gunners...	...	(*d*) 3	10	10	23	92	92
Drivers, R.A. (grooms)	3	3	1	1	5	20	23
Total rank and file	(*e*)21	41	20	20	(*e*)81	324	345
Total other ranks	24	45	22	22	89	356	380
Total all ranks	27	48	23	23	94	376	403
Attached—							
Clerk (R.A. Clerks' Section) ...	*1*	...	...	...	...	...	*1*
Horses—							
Officers'	3	3	1	1	5	20	23
Riding—							
Non-commissioned officers, trumpeters, etc. (for equitation instruction)	...	2	...	...	2	8	8
Vechicles—							
Carriages, 18-pdr. guns or 4·5-inch howitzers (*f*)	...	...	1	1	2	8	8
Carriages, gun or howitzer... ...	...	...	2	2	4	16	16
Dragons or tractors	...	(*c*) 1	1	1	(*c*) 3	10	(*e*)10

Digitized by Google

Medium (Home.)—*continued.*

Detail	Brigade headquarters.	Battery.				Total 4 batteries.	Total brigade.
		Battery headquarters.	Right section.	*Left* section.	Total battery.		
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)
Vehicles—continued.							
Vans, heavy; lorries, light; or lorries, light, six-wheeled ...	1	2	...	...	2	8	9
Lorries, heavy; or lorries, medium, six-wheeled	...	...	1	1	2	8	8
Motor cars, battery staff, semi-track; or cars, light, six-wheeled	2	3	...	...	3	12	14
Motor car, light	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Motor cars, 2-seater (or motor cycle combinations)	2	3	...	...	3	12	14
Lorries, heavy, for instructional purposes	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Bicycles	1	1	...	...	1	4	5

(*a*) For supervision of vehicles.
(*b*) Includes 3 lance-serjeants.
(*c*) Only 2 of the 4 batteries have a dragon for battery headquarters; 2 of the batteries have 6, and 2 have 8 drivers I.C. on battery headquarters.
(*d*) Includes 1 assistant to battery surveyor, and 1 for sanitary duties.
(*e*) Includes following:—Brigade headquarters, 2 lance-bombardiers; each battery, 7 lance-bombardiers.
(*f*) May be provided for certain brigades for mobile training.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.

Defended Ports, Home (excluding Ireland).

Detail.	South Western.		Southern.				South Eastern.	Eastern.				North Eastern.		Scottish.		North Western.	Western.	
	Plymouth and Falmouth.		Portsmouth and Isle of Wight.		Portland.	Culver.	Dover and Newhaven.	Shoeburyness.	Thames and Medway.		Harwich.	Tees and Tyne.	Humber.	Forth.	Clyde and North Scottish.	Mersey and Barrow.	Milford and Severn.	Total.
	H.Q. and D.E.	1 Heavy battery (Cadre).	H.Q. and D.E.	1 Heavy battery (Cadre).	D.E.	1 Heavy battery (Cadre).	D.E.	1 Heavy battery.	H.Q. and D.E.	1 Heavy battery (Cadre).	D.E.	H.Q. and D.E.	D.E.	H.Q. and D.E.	D.E.	D.E.	H.Q. and D.E.	
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)	(xii)	(xiii)	(xiv)	(xv)	(xvi)	(xvii)	(xviii)	(xix)
Lieutenant-colonels	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	1	6
Adjutants	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	1	6
Majors (*a*)	2	...	2	1	1	1	1	1	1	...	1	2	1	1	1	1	2	19
Captains	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3
Subalterns	...	1	...	1	...	1	...	3	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	7
Armament officers (D.Os.) ...	2	...	3	...	1	...	1	...	2	...	1	2	1	2	2	1	2	20
Quartermasters	1	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4
Total officers	7	2	8	2	2	2	3	5	6	2	2	6	2	5	3	2	6	65

Digitized by Google

Master gunners, 1st Class (W.O., Class I)	1	...	2	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	1	8
Master gunners, 2nd Class (W.O., (W.O., Class I)	1	...	2	...	1	...	1	...	1	...	1	1	1	...	1	...	1	11
Master gunners, 3rd Class (W.O., Class II)	4	...	5	...	2	...	2	...	2	...	1	3	2	3	1	2	2	29
Regimental quartermaster-serjeants (W.O., Class II)	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	3
Battery serjeant-majors (W.O., Class II)	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3
Assistant instructors in gunnery (*b*)	1	...	1	...	1	...	1	...	1	...	1	1	1	1	1	(*c*)2	1	13
Total warrant officers ...	8	...	11	1	4	1	5	1	5	...	3	6	4	6	3	4	5	67
Battery quartermaster-serjeants	...	1	1	...	1	...	1	1	...	1	1	1	1	...	1	...	1	11
Serjeants	1	2	3	2	1	2	2	4	...	2	1	2	1	2	2	1	2	30
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	1	3	4	2	2	2	3	5	...	3	2	3	2	2	3	1	3	41
Trumpeters	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
Bombardiers (*d*)	1	(*e*) 3	(*f*) 6	(*e*) 3	(*e*) 3	(*e*) 3	(*f*) 3	(*g*) 7	1	(*e*) 3	(*e*) 3	(*f*) 5	(*f*) 4	(*e*) 4	(*e*) 2	(*e*) 3	(*f*) 5	59
Battery surveyor	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Artificers, R.A.	9	1	11	1	4	1	6	2	5	1	4	6	4	6	4	2	6	73
Farrier	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
N.C.O's. i/c signallers	...	1	...	1	...	1	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	5
B.C.'s assistant	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
G.P.O.'s assistant	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Range taker	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Signallers and telephonists ...	...	4	...	4	...	4	2	6	...	4	...	...	...	...	...	...	3	27
Officers' mess	...	(*h*) 1	1 (*h*)	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3
Serjeants' mess	...	1	...	1	...	1	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	6
Cooks	...	1	...	1	...	1	...	2	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	7
Carried forward	10	12	18	11	7	11	11	24	6	12	7	11	8	10	6	5	16	185

(B 307/559) 9 0 3

Digitized by Google

Royal Artillery—Defended Ports, Home (excluding Ireland)—*continued.*

Detail.	South Western.	Southern.			South Eastern.	Eastern.				North Eastern.		Scottish.		North Western.	Western.	
	Plymouth and Falmouth.	Portsmouth and Isle of Wight.	Portland.	Culver.	Dover and Newhaven.	Shoeburyness.	Thames and Medway.		Harwich.	Tees and Tyne.	Humber.	Forth.	Clyde and North Scottish.	Mersey and Barrow.	Milford and Severn.	Total.
	H.Q. and D.E.	1 Heavy battery (Cadre).	H.Q. and D.E.	1 Heavy battery (Cadre).	D.E.	1 Heavy battery (Cadre).	D.E.	1 Heavy battery.	H.Q. and D.E.	1 Heavy Battery (Cadre).	D.E.	H.Q. and D.E.	D.E.	H.Q. and D.E.	D.E.	H.Q. and D.E.	H.Q. and D.E.	
(i)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)	(xii)	(xiii)	(xiv)	(xv)	(xvi)	(xvii)	(xviii)	(xix)	
Brought forward	10	12	18	11	7	11	11	24	6	12	7	11	8	10	6	5	16	185
Storemen	...	1	...	1	...	1	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	6
Clerks	...	1	...	1	...	1	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	7
Pay serjeants' assistants	...	1	...	1	...	1	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	5
Officers' servants	7	2	8	2	2	2	3	5	6	2	2	6	2	5	3	2	6	65
Limber gunners	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4
Gunners	1	(i) 8	2	(i) 8	2	(i) 8	(j) 8	(k) 37	1	(i) 8	...	1	2	3	...	...	(i) 3	92
Drivers, R.A. (grooms)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	5	....	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	5
Total rank and file	18 (l)	25 (m)	[illegible]	24 (m)	11	24 (m)	22 (m)	78 (n)	13 (l)	25 (m)	9	18 (l)	12	18 (m)	9	7	28 (l)	369
Total other ranks ...	27	28	43	27	17	27	30	86	18	28	14	27	18	26	15	12	36	479
Total all ranks	34	30	51	29	19	20	33	91	24	30	16	33	20	31	18	14	42	544

Digitized by Google

Attached:																			
Clerks (R.A. Clerks' Section)	*1*	...	*2*	...	*1*	...	*1*	...	*1*	...	*1*	1	1	1	1	1	1	*13*
Civilians (o)																			
Clerks	3	...	6	...	1	...	2	...	2	...	1	2	1	2	1	...	...	21
Cooks	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	2
District gunners...	31	...	33	...	10	...	13	...	13	...	9	20	15	20	8	7	16	195
Sanitary duties	4	...	5	...	2	...	...	...	5	...	1	2	1	2	...	...	...	22
Serjeants' mess	1	...	2	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	1	...	2	...	...	...	8
Storemen...	1	...	4	...	1	...	1	...	1	...	1	1	1	1	...	1	...	13
Telephonists	2	...	4	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	2	1	2	1	1	...	15
Total ...	42	...	54	...	15	...	18	...	22	...	13	29	19	29	10	9	16	276
Horses—																			
Officers'	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	5	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	5
Riding	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
Total horses	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	7	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	7
Bicycles	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	2	...	...	...	...	4

(*a*) Majors on H.Q. and D.E. are Assistant Fire Commanders who will assist the Territorial Army Artillery in their training, and will not be relieved on mobilization.
(*b*) May be battery serjeant-major (W.O., Class II) I.G., or battery quartermaster-serjeant, I.G.
(*c*) One is available for North Irish Coast Defences.
(*d*) One bombardier included in each H.Q. and D.E., and D.E. for pay duties.
(*e*) Includes one lance-serjeant.
(*f*) Includes two lance-serjeants.
(*g*) Includes three lance-serjeants.
(*h*) May be a civilian.
(*i*) Includes one for sanitary duties.
(*j*) Includes five for sanitary duties.

(B 307/559)9 04

Digitized by Google

Royal Artillery—Defended Ports, Home (excluding Ireland)—*continued.*

(*k*) Includes one assistant to battery surveyor, and one for sanitary duties.
(*l*) Includes one lance-bombardier.
(*m*) Includes two lance-bombardiers.
(*n*) Includes seven lance-bombardiers.
(*o*) Excluding officers' mess servants, who will be allowed for H.Q. & D.E. on the proportion of one for 8 dining members of the mess, with a maximum of 10 per 100 officers, on the certificate of the G.O.C.-in-C. that a separate mess for Officers of the H.Q. & D.E. is necessary

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.

North and South Irish Coast Defences.

Detail.	North Irish.			South Irish.			Total.
	Lough Swilly.		Belfast.	Queenstown and Berehaven.	Queenstown.	Berehaven.	
	D.E.	1 Heavy battery.	H.Q. and D.E.	H.Q. and D.E.	3 Heavy batteries.	1 Heavy battery.	
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)
Lieutenant-colonels	...	...	1	1	...	...	2
Adjutants	...	...	1	1	...	...	2
Majors	(a)1	1	...	2	3	1	8
Captains	...	1	(a)1	...	3	1	6
Subalterns	1	3	...	...	9	3	16
Armament officers (D.Os.) ...	...	...	1	1	...	...	2
Quartermaster	...	...	...	1	...	...	1
Total officers	2	5	4	6	15	5	37
Master gunner, 1st Class (W.O., Class I)	...	...	...	1	...	...	1
Master gunners, 2nd Class (W.O., Class I)	...	...	1	2	...	...	3
Regimental serjeant-major (W.O., Class I)	...	...	...	1	...	...	1
Master gunners, 3rd Class (W.O., Class II)	2	...	...	3	...	...	5
Battery serjeant-majors (W.O., Class II)	...	1	...	...	3	1	5
Assistant instructor in gunnery (b)	...	...	...	1	...	...	1
Total warrant officers	2	1	1	8	3	1	16
Battery quartermaster-serjeants	...	1	...	1	3	1	6
Serjeants	3	4	1	6	12	4	30
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants ...	3	5	1	7	15	5	36
Trumpeters	...	2	...	...	6	2	10

Digitized by Google

Royal Artillery—N. and S. Irish Coast Defences—*contd.*

Detail.	North Irish.			South Irish.			Total.
	Lough Swilly.		Belfast.	Queenstown and Berehaven.	Queenstown.	Berehaven.	
	D.E.	1 Heavy battery.	H.Q. and D.E.	H.Q. and D.E.	3 Heavy batteries.	1 Heavy battery.	
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)
Bombardiers	(c)6	(d)7	(e)3	(f)9	(d)21	(c)7	53
Battery surveyors	...	1	...	...	3	1	5
Artificers, R.A.	...	2	1	...	6	2	11
Farriers	...	1	...	...	1	(g)1	3
Non-commissioned officers i/c signallers	...	1	...	...	3	1	5
Battery commanders' assistants	...	1	...	...	3	1	5
Gun position officers' assistants	...	1	...	...	3	1	5
Telephonists and signallers ...	...	10	...	...	30	10	50
Range takers	...	1	...	...	3	1	5
Officers' mess	...	1	...	...	1	1	3
Serjeants' mess	...	1	...	...	3	1	5
Cooks	...	2	...	...	6	2	10
Storemen	...	1	...	...	3	1	5
Clerks	...	1	...	...	3	1	5
Pay serjeants' assistants ...	...	1	...	...	3	1	5
Officers' servants	2	5	4	6	15	5	37
Limber gunners	...	4	...	...	12	4	20
Gunners	(h)38	(i) 33	(h)3	(h)8	(i)99	(i)33	214
Drivers R.A. (grooms) ...	...	5	...	...	15	5	25
Total rank and file ...	(j)46	(k) 9	(l)11	23	(k)233	(k)79	471
Total other ranks ...	51	87	13	38	257	87	533
Total all ranks ...	53	92	17	44	272	92	570
Attached—							
Clerks (R.A. Clerks' Section)	...	...	*1*	*2*	...	...	*3*
Civilians	...	...	4	(m)4	1	1	10

Digitized by Google

Royal Artillery—N. and S. Irish Coast Defences—*contd.*

Detail.	North Irish.			South Irish.			Total.
	Lough Swilly.		Belfast.	Queenstown and Berehaven.	Queenstown.	Berehaven.	
	D.E.	1 Heavy battery.	H.Q. and D.E.	H.Q. and D.E.	3 Heavy batteries.	1 Heavy battery.	
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)
Horses—							
Officers'	...	5	...	...	15	5	25
Riding (for equitation instruction)...	...	2	...	...	6	2	10
Total horses... ...	...	7	...	...	21	7	35
Lewis guns	...	1	...	...	4	2	7

NOTE.—No serjeant artificers, R.A., are included in these establishments, the work being carried out by armament artificers (R.A.O.C.).

(*a*) Interchangeable.

(*b*) May be battery serjeant-major (W.O., Class II) (I.G.) or battery quartermaster-serjeant (I.G.).

(*c*) Includes 3 lance-serjeants.

(*d*) Includes 3 lance-serjeants per battery.

(*e*) Includes 1 lance-serjeant.

(*f*) Includes 4 lance-serjeants.

(*g*) Not raised.

(*h*) Allotted as required.

(*i*) Includes 1 assistant to battery surveyor, and 1 for sanitary duties, per battery.

(*j*) Includes 1 lance-bombardier.

(*k*) Includes 7 lance-bombardiers per battery.

(*l*) Includes 2 lance-bombardiers.

(*m*) Civilian district gunners at Forts Templebreedy and Camden.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.

Heavy.

(Home.)

A Brigade consisting of { brigade headquarters. / 4 batteries each of 4 guns or howitzers.

Detail.	Brigade headquarters.	Battery.				Total brigade.
		Battery headquarters.	Right section.	Left section.	Total battery.	
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)
Lieutenant-colonel	1	...	...	...	...	1
Adjutant	1	...	...	...	...	1
Majors	...	1	...	...	1	4
Captains	...	1	...	...	1	4
Subalterns	(a) 1	1	1	1	3	13
Total officers	3	3	1	1	5	23
Regimental serjeant-major (W.O., Class I)	1	...	...	...	...	1
Battery serjeant-majors (W.O., Class II)	...	1	...	...	1	4
Total warrant officers ...	1	1	...	...	1	5
Battery quartermaster-serjeants ...	1	1	...	...	1	5
Serjeants	...	...	2	2	4	16
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants...	1	1	2	2	5	21
Trumpeters	1	2	...	...	2	9
Bombardiers	1	3	2	2	(b) 7	29
Battery surveyors	...	1	...	...	1	4
Saddler	1	...	...	...	...	1
Artificers, R.A.	2	...	1	1	2	10
Farrier	1	...	...	...	...	1
Drivers I.C.	5	(c)7	3	3	(c)13	(c)57
Non-commissioned officers in charge signallers	...	1	...	...	1	4
Battery commanders' assistants ...	...	1	...	...	1	4
Gun-position officers' assistants ...	...	1	...	...	1	4
Signallers	...	10	...	...	10	40
Range takers	...	1	...	..	1	4
Officers' mess	...	1	...	...	1	4
Serjeants' mess	...	1	...	..	1	4
Cooks	...	2	...		2	8
Storemen	1	1	..	.	1	5
Police	2	..	..	.	...	2
Clerks	2	1	...	...	1	6
Carried forward	15	31	6	6	43	187

Digitized by Google

Heavy (Home.)—*continued.*

Detail.	Brigade headquarters.	Battery.				Total brigade.
		Battery headquarters.	Right section.	Left section.	Total battery.	
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)
Brought forward	15	31	6	6	43	187
Pay-serjeants' assistants	...	1	...	...	1	4
Officers' servants	3	3	1	1	5	23
Limber gunners	...	...	2	2	4	16
Gunners...	...	(*d*) 3	10	10	23	92
Drivers R.A. (grooms)	3	3	1	1	5	23
Total rank and file	(*e*)21	41	20	20	(*e*)81	345
Total other ranks	24	45	22	22	89	380
Total all ranks...	27	48	23	23	94	403
Attached—						
Clerk (R.A. Clerks' Section)... ...	*1*	...	...	...	...	*1*
Horses—						
Officers'	3	3	1	1	5	23
Riding—						
Non-commissioned officers, trumpeters, etc. (for equitation instruction)	...	2	...	...	2	8
Vehicles—						
Carriages, 18-pdr. gun or 4·5-in. howitzer (*f*)	...	...	1	1	2	8
Carriages, gun or howitzer ...	...	...	2	2	4	16
Dragons or tractors	...	(*c*) 1	1	1	(*c*) 3	(*c*)10
Vans, heavy; lorries, light; or lorries, light, six-wheeled ...	1	2	...	...	2	9
Lorries, heavy, or lorries, medium, six-wheeled	...	...	1	1	2	8
Motor cars, semi-tracked or six-wheeled	2	3	...	...	3	14
Motor car, light	1	...	...	...	...	1
Motor cars, 2 seater (or motor cycle combinations)	2	3	...	...	3	14
Lorries, heavy, for instructional purposes	...	1	...	...	1	4
Bicycles	1	1	...	...	1	5

(*a*) For supervision of vehicles.
(*b*) Includes 3 lance-serjeants.
(*c*) 2 of the 4 batteries only have a dragon for battery headquarters; 2 of the batteries have 6 and 2 have 8 drivers I.C. on battery headquarters.
(*d*) Includes 1 assistant to battery surveyor, and 1 for sanitary duties.
(*e*) Includes following:—Brigade headquarters, 2 lance-bombardiers: each battery, 7 lance-bombardiers.
(*f*) For mobile training.

Digitized by Google

ROYA
Defend
(Excluding Native and Local Artille

Detail.	Aden.				Ceylon.			China.				
	Headquarters.	1 Heavy battery.	1 Anti-aircraft section.	Total.	Headquarters.	2 Heavy batteries.	Total.	Headquarters.	3 Heavy batteries.	1 Anti-aircraft section.	Pekin Legation Guard.	Total.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)	(xii)	(xiii)
Lieutenant-colonels	1	..	..	1	1	..	1	1	..	..	..	1
Adjutants	1	..	..	1	1	..	1	1	..	..	..	1
Majors	..	1	..	1	..	2	2	..	3	..	..	3
Captains	..	1	..	1	..	2	2	..	3	..	..	3
Subalterns	..	3	1	4	..	6	6	1	9	1	..	11
District officers	1	..	..	1	1	..	1	1	..	..	..	1
Quartermasters	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Total officers	3	5	1	9	3	10	13	4	15	1	..	20
Master gunners, 1st Class (W.O., Class I)	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	..	..	..	1
Master gunners, 2nd Class (W.O., Class I)	1	..	..	1	1	..	1	1	..	..	..	1
Regimental serjeant-majors (W.O., Class I)	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	..	..	..	1
Master gunners, 3rd Class (W.O., Class II)	1	..	..	1	2	..	2	5	..	..	..	5
Regimental quartermaster-serjeants (W.O., Class II)	..	..	..	..	1	..	1	..	..	..	..	..
Battery serjeant-majors (W.O., Class II)	..	1	..	1	..	2	2	..	3	..	..	3
Assistant instructors in gunnery (a)	1	..	..	1	1	..	1	1	..	..	..	1
Total warrant officers	3	1	..	4	5	2	7	9	3	..	..	12
Battery quartermaster-serjeants	..	1	..	1	..	2	2	..	3	..	..	3
Serjeants	..	4	2	6	1	8	9	..	12	2	1	15
Serjeant cook	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	..	5	2	7	1	10	11	..	15	2	1	18
Trumpeters	..	2	1	3	..	2	2	..	6	1	..	7
Bombardiers	1	7 (b)	4 (c)	12	1 (d)	16 (b)	17	1 (d)	21 (b)	4 (c)	1	27
Saddlers	..	..	..	..	..	1	1	..	..	..	..	..
Artificers, R.A.	..	2	1	3	1	4	5	2	3	1	..	6
Farriers	..	..	..	..	..	2	2	..	..	..	..	..
Gunners	1	80 (f)	29 (g)	110	3 (h)	142 (f)	145	2	204 (f)	29 (g)	..	235
Total rank and file	2	89	34	125	5	165 (k)	170	5	228	34	1	268
Total other ranks	5	97	37	139	11	179	190	14	252	37	2	305
Total all ranks	8	102	38	148	14	189	203	18	267	38	2	325

Digitized by Google

ITILLERY.

rts Abroad.

d British Personnel attached thereto.)

	Gibraltar.			Jamaica.			Malaya.				Malta.			Mauritius.			
	8 Heavy batteries	1 Anti-aircraft section.	Total.	District establishment	1 Heavy battery (cadre).	Total.	Headquarters.	2 Heavy batteries.	1 Anti-aircraft battery.	Total.	Headquarters and District establishment.	2 Heavy batteries.	Total.	District establishment.	1 Heavy battery.	Total.	Grand total.
v)	(xv)	(xvi)	(xvii)	(xviii)	(xix)	(xx)	(xxi)	(xxii)	(xxiii)	(xxiv)	(xxv)	(xxvi)	(xxvii)	(xxviii)	(xxix)	(xxx)	(xxxi)
1	..	..	1	..	..	..	1	..	..	1	1	..	1	..	..	..	6
1	..	..	1	..	..	..	1	..	..	1	1	..	1	..	..	..	6
1	3	..	4	..	1	1	1	2	..	3	..	2	2	..	1	1	17
1	3	..	4	1	..	1	2	2	1	5	1	2	3	..	1	1	20
.	9	1	10	..	1	1	1	6	2	9	1	6	7	..	3	3	51
3	..	..	3	1	..	1	1	..	..	1	5	..	5	1	..	1	14
1	..	..	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	..	1	..	..	..	2
8	15	1	24	2	2	4	7	10	3	20	10	10	20	1	5	6	116
1	..	..	1	..	..	..	1	..	..	1	2	..	2	..	..	..	5
1	..	..	1	..	..	..	1	..	..	1	2	..	2	1	..	1	8
1	..	..	1	..	..	..	1	..	..	1	1	..	1	..	..	..	4
2	..	..	2	2	..	2	3	..	..	3	6	..	6	..	..	..	21
1	..	..	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	..	1	..	..	..	3
..	3	..	3	..	1	1	..	2	1	3	..	2	2	..	1	1	16
1	..	..	1	..	..	..	1	..	..	1	2	..	2	1	..	1	8
7	3	..	10	2	1	3	7	2	1	10	14	2	16	2	1	3	65
..	3	..	3	1	..	1	..	2	1	3	..	2	2	..	1	1	16
..	18	2	20	..	2	2	..	8	4	12	14	8	22	..	4	4	90
1	..	..	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	..	1	..	..	..	2
1	21	2	24	1	2	3	..	10	5	15	15	10	25	..	5	5	108
..	6	1	7	..	..	..	..	4	2	6	..	4	4	..	2	2	31
..	30 (b)	4 (c)	34	..	3 (c)	3	1 (d)	14 (b)	7 (b)	22	18 (e)	14 (b)	32	..	7 (b)	7	154
..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	1	..	1	1	3
6	9	1	16	1	1	2	1	4	2	7	17	4	21	1	2	3	63
..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	1	..	1	1	4
11	240 (f)	27 (g)	278	4	19 (i)	23	1	120 (f)	57 (g)	178	57 (j)	144 (f)	201	..	51 (f)	51	1221
17	279	32	328	5	23 (l)	28	3	138	66	207	92	164 (m)	256	1	62 (k)	63	1445
25	309	35	369	8	26	34	10	154	74	238	121 (n)	180	301	3	70	73	1649
33	324	36	393	10	28	38	17	164	77	258	131	190	321	4	75	79	1765

Digitized by Google

Royal Artillery—Defended

(Excluding Native and Local Artillery

Detail.	Aden.				Ceylon.			China.				
	Headquarters.	1 Heavy battery.	1 Anti-aircraft section.	Total.	Headquarters.	2 Heavy batteries.	Total.	Headquarters.	3 Heavy batteries.	1 Anti-aircraft section.	Pekin Legation Guard.	Total.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)	(xii)	(xiii)
Attached—												
Clerks (R.A. Clerks' Section) ..	*1*	..	..	*1*	*2*	..	*2*	*2*	..	..	..	*2*
Indian other ranks—												
Havildar	..	1	..	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Naick	..	1	..	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Gunners	..	15 (*o*)	..	15	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Total	..	17	..	17	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Civilians—												
Bhistis	3	..	..	3	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	.
Kotwal	1	..	..	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	.
Men's mess	(*p*)5	..	..	5	7	..	7	(*q*)9	..	..	..	9
Officers' mess	1	..	..	1	2	..	2	3	..	..	..	3
Sanitary duties	7	..	..	7	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Serjeants' mess	1	..	..	1	2	..	2	4	..	..	..	4
Sweepers	7	.	..	7	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Syces	1	..	..	1	25	..	25	..	..	..	..	..
Victualling	1	..	..	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Watchman	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Water duties	3	.	..	3	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Total civilians	30	.	..	30	36	..	36	16	..	..	..	16
Animals—												
Officers	2	5	1	8	3	10	13	1	..	..	..	1
Riding	..	2	..	2	..	14	14	..	..	..	..	..
Mules	..	..	..	..	..	30	30	..	..	..	..	..
Total animals	2	7	1	10	3	54	57	1	..	..	..	1
Bicycles	..	..	..	..	..	..	2	..	..	..	..	..

Digitized by Google

Ports Abroad—*continued.*

and British Personnel attached thereto.)

Gibraltar.				Jamaica.			Malaya.				Malta.			Mauritius.				Grand Total.
Headquarters.	3 Heavy batteries.	1 Anti-aircraft section.	Total.	District establishment.	1 Heavy battery (cadre)	Total.	Headquarters.	2 Heavy batteries.	1 Anti-aircraft battery.	Total.	Headquarters and District establishment.	2 Heavy batteries.	Total.	District establishment.	1 Heavy battery.	Total.		
(xiv)	(xv)	(xvi)	(xvii)	(xviii)	(xix)	(xx)	(xxi)	(xxii)	(xxiii)	(xxiv)	(xxv)	(xxvi)	(xxvii)	(xxviii)	(xxix)	(xxx)		(xxxi)
1	..	..	*1*	*2*	..	*2*	*2*	..	..	*2*	*1*	..	*1*	*1*	..	*1*		*12*
..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..		1
..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..		1
..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..		15
..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..		17
..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..		3
..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..		1
..	..	..	..	..	..	..	(r)9	..	..	9	..	..	..	2	..	2		32
..	..	..	..	..	..	..	3	..	..	3	1	..	1	1	..	1		11
..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	..	1	..	..	..		8
..	..	..	..	..	..	..	4	..	..	4	1	..	1	2	..	2		14
..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	..	1		8
..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	..	1		27
..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..		1
..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	..	1		1
..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..		3
..	..	..	..	..	..	..	16	..	.	16	3	..	3	8	..	8		109
3	15	..	18	(s)2	..	2	..	..	..	..	2	10	12	..	5	5		59
..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	2	2		18
..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..		30
3	15	..	18	2	..	2	..	..	..	..	2	10	12	..	7	7		107
..	..	..	2	..	..	1	..	..	..	..	.	..	1	.	..	3		9

Digitized by Google

Royal Artillery—Defended

(Excluding Native and Local Artillery

Distribution of duties

Detail.	Aden.			Ceylon.	China.			
	Fixed armament.	Anti-aircraft section.	Total.		Fixed armament.	Anti-aircraft section.	Pekin Legation Guard.	Total.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)
Anti-aircraft instrument numbers ..	..	12	12		..	12	..	12
Artificers, R.A.	2	1	3		5	1	..	6
Batmen	..	..	..		..	..	..	..
Battery commanders' assistants ..	2	..	2		4	..	..	4
Clerks	1	1	2		3	1	..	4
Cooks	..	..	..		..	..	..	..
Gun detachments	38	14	52	*Under consideration.*	111	14	..	125
N.C.O. in charge cooks	1	..	1		..	..	..	..
Pay serjeants' assistants	1	..	1		3	..	..	3
Rangefinding specialists	24	..	24		42	..	..	42
Signallers and telephonists	12	2	14		20	2	..	22
Storemen	1	1	2		3	1	..	4
Spare for sick, etc.	9	3	12		23	3	..	26
Additional	..	..	..		19	..	1	20
Total	91 (*h*)	34	125		233 (*l*)	34	1	268

(*a*) May be a battery serjeant-major (W.O., Class II) (I.G.) or battery quartermaster-serjeant, (I.G.).

(*b*) Includes 3 lance-serjeants per battery.

(*c*) Includes 1 lance-serjeant.

(*d*) Cook.

(*e*) Includes 4 lance-serjeants.

(*f*) Includes 7 lance-bombardiers per battery.

(*g*) Includes 3 lance-bombardiers.

(*h*) Includes 1 for sanitary duties.

(*i*) Includes 2 lance-bombardiers.

(*j*) Includes 6 lance-bombardiers.

(*k*) Includes per battery :—1 battery surveyor, 1 N.C.O. in charge signallers, 1 B.C's. assistant, 1 G.P.O's. assistant, 1 rangetaker, 10 signallers, 1 storeman, 1 clerk, 1 pay serjeants' assistant, 4 limber gunners, 1 assistant to battery surveyor and 1 for sanitary duties.

(*l*) Includes following :—1 N.C.O. in charge signallers, 4 signallers, 1 for officer's mess, 1 for serjeants' mess, 1 cook, 1 storeman, 1 clerk, 1 pay serjeant's assistant and 1 for sanitary duties.

Digitized by Google

Ports Abroad—*continued.*

and British Personnel attached thereto.)

of British rank and file.

Gibraltar.			Jamaica.	Malaya.			Malta.	Mauritius.
Fixed armament. (x)	Anti-aircraft section. (xi)	Total. (xii)	(xiii)	Fixed armament. (xiv)	Anti-aircraft battery. (xv)	Total. (xvi)	(xvii)	(xviii)
..	12	12		..	24	24		
15	1	16		5	2	7		
23	1	24		..	..	..		
8	..	8		5	..	5		
3	1	4		2	1	3		
5	..	5	*Under consideration.*	..	..	..	*Under consideration.*	*Under consideration.*
140	14	154		60	28	88		
..	..	..		1	..	1		
3	..	3		2	..	2		
50	..	50		35	..	35		
29	2	31		10	4	14		
4	1	5		2	1	3		
16	..	16		14	6	20		
..	..	..		5	..	5		
296 (u)	32	328		141 (v)	66	207		

(*m*) Includes per battery:—1 battery surveyor, 1 N.C.O. in charge signallers, 1 B.C's. assistant 1 G.P.O's. assistant, 1 rangetaker, 10 signallers, 1 for officers' mess, 1 for serjeants' mess, 2 cooks, 1 storeman, 1 clerk, 1 pay serjeant's assistant, 5 officers' servants, 4 limber gunners, 1 assistant to battery surveyor and 1 for sanitary duties.

(*n*) Includes 2 serjeants, 2 bombardiers and 18 gunners for Air Defence.

(*o*) Includes 1 lance-naick.

(*p*) Includes 2 for outforts.

(*q*) ,, 5 ,, ,,

(*r*) ,, 5 ,, ,,

(*s*) For C.R.A. and armament officer.

(*t*) Includes 3 for sanitary duties.

(*u*) Includes 3 for officers' mess, 5 for serjeants' mess, 3 for sanitary duties, and 18 grooms (gunners).

(*v*) Includes 2 for sanitary duties

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.

Anti-Aircraft.

(Home.)

A Brigade consisting of { brigade headquarters. / 3 batteries each of eight 3-inch 20-cwt. guns on 4-wheeled travelling platforms

Each battery includes a section of 4 anti-aircraft Lewis guns.
(Batteries are organized on a four-gun basis in peace, but they hold 8 guns on charge.)

Detail.	Brigade headquarters.	Battery.					Total 3 batteries.	Total brigade.
		Battery headquarters.	Sections.			Total battery.		
			No. 1.	No. 2.	No. 3(*a*).			
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)
Lieutenant-colonel	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Adjutant	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Orderly officer	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Majors	...	1	...	...	...	1	3	3
Captains	...	1	...	...	...	1	3	3
Subalterns	...	...	2	2	1	5	15	15
Total officers	3	2	2	2	1	7	21	24
Regimental serjeant-major (W.O., Class I)	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Battery serjeant-majors (W.O., Class II)	...	1	...	...	...	1	3	3
Total warrant officers ...	1	1	...	...	...	1	3	4
Battery quartermaster-serjeants ...	...	1	...	...	...	1	3	3
Serjeants	...	...	1	1	1	3	9	9
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	...	1	1	1	1	4	12	12
Trumpeters	1	2	...	...	...	2	6	7
Bombardiers	...	1	5	5	1	(*b*) 12	36	36
Battery surveyors	...	1	...	...	...	1	3	3
Artificers, R.A.	1	3	...	...	...	3	9	10
Drivers I.C.	4	4	6	6	2	18	54	58
Non-commissioned officers in charge signallers	...	1	...	...	...	1	3	3
Signallers	...	...	2	2	2	6	18	18
Carried forward	5	10	13	13	5	41	123	128

Digitized by Google

Anti-Aircraft (Home.)—*continued.*

Detail.	Brigade headquarters.	Battery.					Total 3 batteries.	Total brigade.
		Battery headquarters.	Sections.			Total battery.		
			No. 1.	No. 2.	No. 3 (*a*).			
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)
Brought forward	5	10	13	13	5	41	123	128
Officers' mess	...	1	...	...	...	1	3	3
Serjeants' mess	...	1	...	...	...	1	3	3
Cooks	...	2	...	...	...	2	6	6
Storemen	...	1	...	...	...	1	3	3
Police	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
Clerks	1	1	...	...	...	1	3	4
Pay-serjeants' assistants	...	1	...	...	...	1	3	3
Officers' servants	3	2	2	2	1	7	21	24
Limber gunners	...	...	2	2	...	4	12	12
Instrument numbers	...	4	11	11	...	26	78	78
Gunners	...	(*c*) 2	8	8	9	27	81	81
Total rank and file ...	11	25	36	36	15	112(*d*)	336	347
Total other ranks	13	29	37	37	16	119	357	370
Total all ranks	16	31	39	39	17	126	378	394
Attached—								
Clerk (R.A. Clerks' Section) ...	*1*	...	...	...	...	...	...	*1*

Digitized by Google

Anti-Aircraft (Home.)—*continued.*

Detail.	Brigade headquarters.	Battery.					Total 3 batteries.	Total brigade.
		Battery headquarters.	Sections.			Total battery.		
			No. 1	No. 2	No. 3 (*a*)			
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)
Vehicles, etc.—								
Tractors for guns	...	...	2	2	...	4	12	12
Platforms, travelling, A.A. mounting, four-wheeled Mk. I	...	...	2	2	...	4	12	12
Vans, heavy; lorries, light; or lorries, light, six-wheeled ...	...	1	...	...	2	3	9	9
Lorries, medium, six-wheeled ...	...	...	2	2	...	4	12	12
Trailers, G.S., 15 cwt., two wheeled (for instruments) ...	...	...	1	1	...	2	6	6
Motor cars, six-wheeled (or motor cars, light)	1	1	...	...	...	1	3	4
Motor cars, 2 seater (or motor cycle combinations)	1	1	1	1	1	4	12	13
Motor cycles	2	1	1	1	1	4	12	14
Bicycles	1	1	...	...	...	1	3	4
Lorry, heavy, for instructional purposes	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Lewis guns.	...	...	1	1	4	6	18	18

(*a*) Anti-aircraft Lewis gun section.
(*b*) Includes 3 lance-serjeants.
(*c*) 1 assistant to battery surveyor, and 1 for sanitary duties.
(*d*) Includes 7 lance-bombardiers per battery.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.

Survey Company.

(Home.)

Consisting of { headquarters. / flash spotting section. / sound ranging section. / survey section.

Detail. (i)	Head-quarters. (ii)	Flash spotting section. (iii)	Sound ranging section. (iv)	Survey section. (a) (v)	Total company. (vi)
Major	1	...	...	...	1
Captains	1	1	1	5	8
Subalterns	1	2	2	6	11
Total officers	3	3	3	11	20
Battery serjeant-major (W.O., Class II)	(b) 1	...	...	...	1
Battery quartermaster-serjeant	(b) 1	...	...	...	1
Serjeants	1	3	2	10	16
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants ...	2	3	2	10	17
Trumpeters	2	...	...	...	2
Bombardiers	4	5	3	25	(c)37
Artificer, R.A.	1	...	...	...	1
Cooks	3	...	...	5	8
Storemen	1	1	1	1	4
Clerk	1	...	...	...	1
Officers' servants	3	3	3	11	20
Gunners	(d) 3	30	19	81	133
Driver, R.A. (for vehicle)...	1	...	...	...	1
Drivers, R.A. (grooms) ...	3	3	3	11	20
Drivers (I.C.)	32	...	...	...	32
Total rank and file ...	52	42	29	134	257 (e)
Total other ranks ...	57	45	31	144	277
Total all ranks ...	60	48	34	155	297
Attached— *Clerk (R.A. Clerks' Section)*	*1*	...	...	...	*1*

Digitized by Google

Royal Artillery.

Survey Company—*continued.*

Detail. (i)	Head-quarters. (ii)	Flash spotting section. (iii)	Sound ranging section. (iv)	Survey section (*a*) (v)	Total company. (vi)
Horses—					
Officers'	3	3	3	11	20
Riding (for trumpeters) ...	2	...	...	...	2
Draught (for wagon, G.S.)	2	...	...	...	2
Total horses	7	3	3	11	24
Vehicles (*f*)—					
Lorries, light, six-wheeled	28	...	...	...	28
Motor car, light ...	1	...	...	...	1
Trailers, G.S., 8 cwt., two-wheeled	5	...	...	...	5
Trailer, water tank ...	1	...	...	...	1
Motor-cycles	8	...	...	...	8
Motor cars, 2 seater, or motor-cycle combination	11	...	...	...	11
Wagon, G.S.	1	...	...	...	1
Bicycle	1	...	...	...	1

Distribution of other ranks by duties and trades.

Artificer, R.A.	*1*	...	...	...	*1*
Carpenters	...	*1*	*1*	...	*2*
Clerk	*1*	...	...	...	*1*
Cooks	*3*	...	...	*5*	*8*
Driver, R.A. (for vehicle) ...	*1*	...	...	...	*1*
Drivers, R.A. (grooms) ...	*3*	*3*	*3*	*11*	*20*
Drivers (I.C.)	*32*	...	...	...	*32*
Instrument makers	*1*	...	*1*	...	*2*
Officers' mess	*1*	...	...	*2*	*3*
Orderly	*1*	...	...	...	*1*
Orderly motor-cyclists ...	...	...	...	*4*	*4*
Pay serjeants' assistant ...	*1*	...	...	...	*1*
Sanitary orderly	*1*	...	...	...	*1*
Storemen	*1*	*1*	*1*	*1*	*4*
Serjeants' mess	*2*	...	...	*1*	*3*
Servants (gunners)	*3*	*3*	*3*	*11*	*20*
Surveyors, R.A.	*3*	*37*	*22*	*109*	*171*
Trumpeters	*2*	...	...	...	*2*
Total	*67*	*45*	*31*	*144*	*277*

(*a*) Consists of 1 headquarters sub-section and 4 sub-sections.

(*b*) May be paid at tradesmen's rates of pay under the conditions of para. 7 of Regulations governing the issue of Tradesmen's Rates of Pay.

(*c*) Includes 15 lance-serjeants.

(*d*) Includes 1 for sanitary duties.

(*e*) Includes 17 lance-bombardiers.

(*f*) For distribution in company as may be necessary.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.

Sudan Detachment, R.A.

Detail. (i)	Numbers. (ii)
Captain	1
Subaltern	1
Total officers	2
Battery quartermaster-serjeant	1
Serjeants	2
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	3
Trumpeter	1
Artificers, R.A.	2
Bombardiers	(*a*) 5
Gunners	35
Total rank and file	(*b*) 42
Total other ranks	46
Total all ranks	48
Attached—	
R.E. (Sappers)	(*c*) 3
Civilian (cook)	1
Horse—	
Officer's	1

(*a*) Includes 2 lance-serjeants
(*b*) Includes 3 lance-bombardiers.
(*c*) Trades are:—2 fitters.
1 electrician.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.

Depot.

Consisting of { headquarters.
depot brigade of H.Q. and 2 boys' batteries.
two training brigades each of H.Q. and 3 batteries.

Detail.	Headquarters.	Depot Brigade H.Q. and 2 Boys' batteries.	1st Training Brigade H.Q. and 3 batteries.	2nd Training Brigade H.Q. and 3 batteries.	Total.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)
Colonel	*1*	...	...	...	*1*
Lieutenant-colonels	...	1	1	1	3
Adjutants	1	1	1	1	4
Majors	...	2	4	4	10
Captains	...	4	3	3	10
Subalterns	2	6	15	15	38
District officers	...	2	1	1	4
Quartermasters	...	1	1	1	3
Total officers	3	17	26(*a*)	26(*a*)	72
	1	...	...	...	*1*
Regimental serjeant-majors (W.O. Class I)	...	1	1	1	3
Regimental quartermaster-serjeants (W.O., Class II) ...	...	1	1	1	3
Battery serjeant-majors (W.O., Class II)...	...	4	3	3	10
Total warrant officers ...	...	6	5	5	16
Battery quartermaster-serjeants	...	4	4	4	12
Serjeants (instructors)	2	11(*b*)	24(*b*)	24(*b*)	61
Serjeants (for employments) ...	...	11	4	4	19
Serjeant cooks	...	1	1	1	3
Trumpet-majors	...	6	...	...	6
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	2	33	33	33	101
Trumpeters	...	...	7	7	14

Digitized by Google

Royal Artillery.

Depot—*continued.*

Detail	Head-quarters.	Depot Brigade H.Q. and 2 Boys' batteries.	1st Training Brigade H.Q. and 3 batteries.	2nd Training Brigade H.Q. and 3 batteries.	Total
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)
Bombardiers (instructors) ...	2 (c)	11 (b)	53 (b)	53 (b)	119
Bombardiers (for employments)...	3 (c)	25 (d)	10 (e)	10 (e)	48
Saddlers	...	...	3	3	6
Artificers, R.A.	1	1	4	4	10
Farriers	...	...	3	3	6
Probationary artificers, R.A. ...	...	146	...	...	146
Butchers	...	1	2	2	5
Serjeants' mess	...	6	5	5	16
Cooks	...	14	17	15	46
Storemen	...	15	5	5	25
Office orderlies	...	6	4	4	14
Police	...	11	5	5	21
Clerks	...	6	9	9	24
Pay serjeants' assistants ...	...	4	3	3	10
Regimental institutes and dining halls	...	21	17	16	54
Room orderlies	...	9	6	6	21
Bath orderlies	...	2	4	4	10
Officers' servants	4	17	26	26	73
Limber gunners	4	...	20	20	44
Gunners (trained)...	1	29(f)	15(g)	15(g)	60
Gunners (recruits)...	...	...	446	446	892
Drivers, R.A.	3	...	53	53	109
Drivers, R.A. (grooms)	4	14	24	24	66
Gunners (recruits) Drivers R.A....	...	...	218	217	435
Apprentice tradesmen (artificers)	...	242	...	...	242
Boys under training as trumpeters	...	221	...	...	221
Total rank and file ...	22	801(h)	952(h)	948(h)	2,723
Total other ranks... ...	24	840	997	993	2,854(i)
Total all ranks	27	857	1,023	1,019	2,926
	1	...	...	...	*1*
Attached—					
Clerks (R.A. Clerks' Section) ...	*2*	*3*	*2*	*2*	*9*
A.E.C.—					
Instructor (officer)	*1*	...	...	...	*1*
Instructors (other ranks) ...	*6*	...	...	...	*6*
A.P.T. Staff—					
Instructors (other ranks) ...	*3*	...	...	...	*3*

Digitized by Google

Royal Artillery.

Depot—*continued.*

Detail. (i)	Head-quarters. (ii)	Depot Brigade H.Q. and 2 Boys' batteries. (iii)	1st Training Brigade H.Q. and 3 batteries. (iv)	2nd Training Brigade H.Q. and 3 batteries. (v)	Total. (vi)
Civilians—					
Clerks (*j*)	...	7	2	2	11
Officers' mess servants ...	26	...	...	...	26
Repository grounds	1	...	...	...	1
Total civilians	27	7	2	2	38
Horses—					
Officers'	3	21	24	24	72
Riding and draught	6	...	78	78	162
Total horses	9	21	102	102	234
Vehicles—					
Carriages gun or howitzer with limbers—18-pdr.	...	4	24	24	52
Wagons, ammunition, Q.F., 18-pdr. with limbers	...	...	4	4	8
Wagons, G.S.	...	2	6	6	14
Carts, officers' mess	...	2	3	3	8
Bicycles	...	2	4	4	10

(*a*) Includes 1 instructor in equitation.

(*b*) Includes following educational instructors:—

Depot Brigade ... ... 1 serjeant, 2 bombardiers.

1st and 2nd Training Brigades each 2 serjeants, 1 lance-serjeant, 2 bombardiers.

(*c*) Includes 1 lance-serjeant (also includes 2 bombardiers, 1 as flagman at Buckingham Palace, and 1 as flagman at Tower of London).

(*d*) Includes 13 lance-serjeants.

(*e*) Includes 19 lance-serjeants.

(*f*) Includes 2 school orderlies, 1 clerk and 7 for sanitary duties.

(*g*) Includes 7 for sanitary duties.

(*h*) Includes:—

Depot Brigade ... ... 15 lance-bombardiers } excluding recruits and boys

1st and 2nd Training Brigades each 16 ,, } excluding recruits and boys

(*i*) Provision is made for an increase in Depot staff if the number of recruits justifies such increase. See note (*f*) on page 95.

(*j*) Excludes clerks employed temporarily during trooping season.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.

Depot.

ALLOTMENT OF PERSONNEL BETWEEN R.H.A. AND R.A.

Detail. (i)	R.H.A. (ii)	R.A. (iii)	Total. (iv)
Lieutenant-colonels	1	2	3
Adjutants	1	3	4
Majors	1	9	10
Captains	1	9	10
Subalterns	3	35	38
District officers	...	4	4
Quartermasters	...	3	3
Total officers	7	65	72(*a*)
Regimental serjeant-majors (W.O., Class I)	1	2	3
Regimental quartermaster-serjeants (W.O., Class II)	1	2	3
Battery serjeant-majors (W.O., Class II)	1	9	10
Total warrant officers	3	13	16
Battery quartermaster-serjeants	1	11	12
Serjeants (instructors)	5	56	61
Serjeants (for employments)	1	18	19
Serjeant cooks	1	2	3
Trumpet-majors	1	5	6
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	9	92	101
Trumpeters	1	13	14
Bombardiers (instructors)	9 (*b*)	110 (*c*)	119
Bombardiers (for employments)	3 (*b*)	45 (*c*)	48
Saddlers	...	6	6
Artificers, R.A.	1	9	10
Farriers	...	6	6
Probationary artificers, R.A.	4	142	146
Gunners (trained)	33	390	423
Gunners (recruits)	62	830	892
Drivers, R.A.	14	161	175
Gunners (recruits), Drivers, R.A.	37	398	435
Apprentice tradesmen (artificers)	6	236	242
Boys under training as trumpeters	14	207	221
Total rank and file	183(*d*)	2,540(*e*)	2,723
Total other ranks	196	2,658	2,854
Total all ranks	203	2,723	2,926

Digitized by Google

Royal Artillery.

Depot—*continued.*

Detail. (i)	R.H.A. (ii)	R.A. (iii)	Total. (iv)
Attached—			
Clerks (R.A. Clerks' Section)	...	*9*	*9*
A.E.C.—			
Instructor (officer)	*1*	—	*1*
Instructors (other ranks)	*6*	—	*6*
Civilians—			
Clerks	...	11	11
Officers' mess servants	...	26	26
For repository grounds	...	1	1
Total civilians	...	38	38
Horses—			
Officers'...	14	58	72
Riding and draught	14	148	162
Total horses	28	206	234

(*a*) Includes 2 instructors in equitation.
(*b*) Includes 4 lance-serjeants.
(*c*) Includes 48 lance-serjeants.
(*d*) Includes 4 lance-bombardiers. } excluding recruits and boys.
(*e*) Includes 43 lance-bombardiers }

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.

(Miscellaneous.)

(Home.)

Detail. (i)	R.H.A. (ii)	R.A. (iii)
Officers	1 (*a*)	51 (*b*)
Quartermaster-serjeants (W.O., Class II)... ...	1 (*c*)	1 (*d*)
Artificers, R.A.	...	250
Gunners (officers' mess servants)	3 (*e*)	8 (*e*)
Gunners	...	544 (*f*)
Total rank and file	3	802
Total other ranks	4	803
Total all ranks	5	854
Civilians	...	3 (*g*)
Horses—		
Riding, for quartermaster-serjeants (W.O., Class II)	1	1

(*a*) Quartermaster for Aldershot.

(*b*) Includes 1 quartermaster for Bulford, 50 not to be raised or used for promotion purposes.

(*c*) For Aldershot.

(*d*) For Bulford.

(*e*) For following stations:—

Newport, Trowbridge, St. John's Wood, Bristol, Christchurch, Dunbar, Newcastle, and Forts Dunree, Widley, Fareham and Brookhurst

(*f*) Includes 42 for Depot R.A. staff to be raised as and when required in accordance with instructions to be issued from War Office (20/Artillery/4745). See note (*i*) on page 92.

Balance (502) not to be raised or used for promotion purposes.

(*g*) 1 for Saluting Battery, Tower of London, 2 for Depot R.A. Not to be engaged without War Office authority.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.

BANDS.

Detail. (i)	R.A. Band (ii)	R.A. Mounted Band, Aldershot. (iii)	R.A. (Salisbury Plain) Band. (iv)	R.A. (Portsmouth) Band. (v)	Total. (vi)
Director of Music	1	...	...	...	1
Bandmasters (W.O., Class I) ...	...	1	1	1	3
Serjeants of the band	5	3	1	1	10
Bombardiers of the band	6(*a*)	4(*b*)	1(*b*)	1(*b*)	12
Farrier	...	1	...	...	1
Musicians	74	33	20	20	147
Boys under training	14	7	5	5	31
Total rank and file	94(*c*)	45(*c*)	26	26	191
Total other ranks...	99	49	28	28	204
Total all ranks	100	49	28	28	205
Horses— Riding	...	25	...	...	25

(*a*) Includes 4 lance-serjeants of the band.
(*b*) Includes 1 lance-serjeant of the band.
(*c*) Includes 3 lance-bombardiers of the band.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.

ARTILLERY CLERKS' SECTION.

1st Division, 20
2nd Division, 46 } 170.
3rd Division, 104

Distribution. (i)	1st Division (W.O., Class I). (ii)	2nd and 3rd Division. (iii)
REGIMENTAL.		
Home—		
4 Divisions	4	8
2 Brigades, R.H.A.	...	2
18 Field Brigades, R.A.	...	17(a)
4 Light Brigades, R.A.	...	4
5 Medium Brigades, R.A.	...	5
1st Air Defence Brigade	...	1
2 A.A. Brigades, R.A.	...	2
1 Heavy Brigade, R.A.	...	1
Survey Company, R.A.	...	1
H.Q. and D.E. Thames and Medway	...	1
D.E. Harwich	...	1
D.E. Dover and Newhaven	...	1
H.Q. and D.E. North Irish Coast Defences... ...	...	1
H.Q. and D.E. South Irish Coast Defences... ...	...	2
H.Q. and D.E. Tees and Tyne	...	1
D.E. Humber	...	1
H.Q. and D.E. Forth	...	1
D.E. Clyde and N. Scottish	...	1
H.Q. and D.E. Portsmouth and Isle of Wight ...	...	2
D.E. Portland	...	1
H.Q. and D.E. Plymouth and Falmouth	...	1
H.Q. and D.E. Milford and Severn	...	1
D.E. Mersey and Barrow	...	1
Aldershot—		
Colonel Commandant, R.A.	1	2
Eastern—		
Colonel Commandant, R.A.	1	3
Northern—		
C.R.A.	1	2
Scottish—		
C.R.A.	1	2
Southern—		
Colonel Commandant, R.A.	1	3
C.R.A., Portsmouth...	1	2
Western—		
C.R.A.	1	3
Depot, R.A.	2	7
H.Q. Woolwich Garrison	...	1
Egypt—		
1 Brigade, R.H.A.	...	1
1 Light Brigade, R.A.	...	1
Gibraltar—		
Colonel, R.A.	1	3
H.Q.	...	1
Carried forward	14	88

Digitized by Google

Royal Artillery (Artillery Clerks' Section)—*continued.*

Distribution.	1st Division (W.O., Class I).	2nd and 3rd Division.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)
Brought forward	14	88
Malta—		
Colonel, R.A.	1	3
H.Q. and D.E.	...	1
Jamaica	...	2
Malaya	...	2
Mauritius	...	1
China	...	3
Ceylon	...	2
Aden	...	1
Total regimental Home and Abroad (excluding India)	15	103
India—		
Army Headquarters	1	...
Northern Command (Rawalpindi)	1	1
Eastern Command	...	1
Western Command (Quetta)	...	1
Southern Command (Poona)	...	1
R.A. Training Centre	...	2
Mountain Artillery Training Centre	...	1
2 Divisional Ammunition Columns	...	2
11 Field Brigade Headquarters	...	11
6 Mountain Brigade Headquarters	...	6
2 Medium Brigade Headquarters	...	2
1 Heavy Brigade	...	1
Total India	2	29
EXTRA REGIMENTAL.		
School of Artillery, Larkhill	*1*	*2*
Coast Artillery School	...	*2*
Administrative Detachment, Shoeburyness	...	*1 (b)*
Chemical Warfare School, Porton	...	*1*
School of A.A. Defence	...	*1*
Equitation School	...	*1*
Headquarters, A.A. Ground Troops (T.A.)	...	*1*
Military College of Science	...	*2*
War Office—		
A.G. 6	*1*	*2*
M.G.O. 1	...	*3*
M.G.O. 3	*1*	...
Inspector of the Royal Artillery	...	*1*
School of Artillery (Kakul)	...	*1*
Total extra regimental	*3*	*18*
GRAND TOTAL	20	150
	170	

(*a*) Excludes clerk for Field Brigade, which will not be raised during 1930–31.
(*b*) For Garrison Office, Shoeburyness.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.
Ranks of Artificers.

Detail.	Artificers, R.A.					Farriers.					Saddlers.				
	Regimental.		*Extra-regimental.*			Regimental.		*Extra-regimental.*			Regimental.		*Extra-regimental.*		
	Home and Colonies.	India.	*Home and Colonies.*	*India.*	Total.	Home and Colonies.	India.	*Home*	*India.*	Total.	Home and Colonies.	India.	*Home*	*India.*	Total.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)	(xii)	(xiii)	(xiv)	(xv)	(xvi)
W.O., Class I	10	4	*4*	...	14 *4*	2	1	...	...	3	...	...	...	...	...
W.O., Class II	22	6	*3*	...	28 *3*	10	5	...	...	15	3	2	...	...	5
Staff-serjeants	68	17	*3*	...	85 *3*	(a) 22	12	*2*	...	34 *2*	9	5	...	...	14
Serjeants	68	17	*3*	...	85 *3*	29	16	*3*	...	45 *3*	12	6	...	...	18
Lance-serjeants to Gunners (b) ...	483	120	*16*	*1*	603 *17*	213	110	*5*	...	323 *5*	83	44	*3*	...	127 *3*
	651 (c)	164	*29*	*1*	(c)815 *30*	276	144	*10*	...	420 *10*	107	57	*3*	...	164 *3*

(a) Each battery of Royal Horse Artillery, Home and Colonies, and each light battery in the Colonies, will be allotted a serjeant or higher rank, the remainder being distributed between light and field artillery batteries at Home.

These figures do not include—

Artificers, R.A.	14	For mechanized field brigade not to be raised in 1930–31.
Farriers	2	
Saddler	1	
Farriers	6	For light batteries temporarily on experimental establishment.
Saddlers	2	
Farrier	1	for South Irish Coast Defences (Berehaven).

The figures for extra-regimental include only those authorized by Peace Establishments, the distribution of whom is shown on page 100.

(b) Time promotion under Royal Warrant for pay.

(c) Includes pool of 250.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.

Ranks of Artificers.

Distribution of extra-regimental.

Detail. (i)	*Artificers. R.A.* (d) (ii)	*Farriers.* (d) (iii)	*Saddlers.* (d) (iv)
HOME.			
Riding Establishment, Royal Artillery, Woolwich	*1*	*5*	*1*
School of Artillery, Larkhill	*5*	...	...
Coast Artillery School, Shoeburyness	*2*	...	...
Administrative Detachment, Shoeburyness ...	...	*3*	*1*
School of Anti-Aircraft Defence, Biggin Hill ...	*1*	...	...
Military College of Science, Woolwich ...	*9*	*1*	...
Experimental Establishment, Shoeburyness ...	*8*	...	...
Chemical Warfare Research Department ...	...	*1*	*1*
Mechanical Warfare Experimental Establishment	*2*	...	...
Total Home	*28*	*10*	*3*
COLONIES.			
Bermuda Militia Artillery.	*1*	...	...
INDIA.			
School of Artillery, Kakul	*1*	...	...
Total Home, Colonies and India	*30*	*10*	*3*

(d) *Ranks allotted by Officer in charge Royal Artillery Records.*

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.

Assistant-Instructors in Gunnery.

Ranks.

Serjeant-majors (W.O., Class I)	*8*
Quartermaster-serjeants (W.O., Class II)... ...	*11*
Battery serjeant-majors (W.O., Class II)... ...	*62*
Battery quartermaster-serjeants	*62*
Total	*143*

Detail. (i)	*Number.* (ii)
Regimental.	
Home—	
H.Q. and D.E., Plymouth and Falmouth	*1*
H.Q. and D.E., Portsmouth and Isle of Wight	*1*
D.E., Portland	*1*
D.E., Newhaven	*1*
H.Q. and D.E., Thames and Medway	*1*
D.E., Harwich	*1*
H.Q. and D.E., Tees and Tyne	*1*
D.E., Humber...	*1*
H.Q. and D.E., Forth	*1*
H.Q. and D.E., Clyde and N. Scottish	*1*
D.E., Mersey and Barrow...	*2(a)*
H.Q. and D.E.. Milford and Severn	*1*
H.Q. and D.E., Queenstown and Berehaven	*1*
Colonies—	
H.Q., Malaya	*1*
H.Q., Ceylon	*1*
D.E., Mauritius	*1*
H.Q., Hong Kong	*1*
H.Q. and D.E., Malta	*2*
H.Q., Gibraltar	*1*
H.Q., Aden	*1*
India—	
D.E., Bombay	*2*
D.E., Karachi	*1*
Extra-regimental.	
Home—	
School of Artillery, Larkhill	*13(b)*
Coast Artillery School, Shoeburyness	*4(b)*
School of Anti-Aircraft Defence, Biggin Hill	*3(b)*
Military College of Science	*13(b)*
Royal Military Academy	*1(b)*
Permanent Staff, Territorial Army	*73*
Officers' Training Corps	*5*
India—	
School of Artillery, Kakul	*6*
	143

(a) One of these is also available for North Irish Coast Defences.

(b) The establishment of serjeant-majors and quartermaster-serjeants will be distributed between these establishments by officer in charge R.A. Records, as required.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.

Hong Kong—Singapore Brigade, R.A.

Consisting of
- Hong Kong
  - headquarters.
  - 1 mountain battery of six 3·7-in. howitzers (*a*).
  - 3 heavy batteries.
- Singapore
  - 1 heavy battery.

Detail.	Hong Kong.				Singapore.	Grand total.
	Headquarters.	3 Heavy batteries.	1 Mountain battery. (*a*)	Total.	1 Heavy battery.	
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)
British—						
Lieutenant-colonel	1	...	...	1	...	1
Adjutant	1	...	...	1	...	1
Major	...	...	1	1	...	1
Captains	...	3	1	4	1	5
Subalterns	...	6	3	9	3	12
Total British officers	2	9	5	16	4	20
Battery quartermaster-serjeants ...	...	3	1	4	1	5
Serjeants	...	3	2	5	1	6
Artificers, R.A.	2	3	1	6	2	8
Farrier	...	...	1	1	...	1
Total British other ranks ...	2	9	5	16	4	20
Total British all ranks ...	4	18	10	32	8	40
Attached—						
Clerk, R.A. (Clerks' Section)	*1*	...	...	*1*	...	*1*
Indian—						
Subadar major	1	...	...	1	...	1
Subadars	...	3	2	5	1	6
Jemadars	...	3	2	5	1	6
Total Indian officers	1	6	4	11	2	13
Havildar-majors	...	3	1	4	1	5
Total Indian warrant officers...	...	3	1	4	1	5
Havildars	1(*b*)	6	13	20	5	25
Havildar salutri	...	...	1	1	...	1
Total Indian staff-serjeants and serjeants	1	6	14	21	5	26

Digitized by Google

Hong Kong—Singapore Brigade, R.A.—*continued.*

Detail	Hong Kong.				Singapore.	Grand total.
	Head-quarters.	3 Heavy batteries.	1 Mountain battery (a).	Total.	1 Heavy battery.	
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)
Trumpeters	1(c)	6	2	9	2	11
Naiks	...	12	13	25	4	29
Farriers	...	...	5	5	...	5
Mochis	...	...	3	3	...	3
Gunners	1	231	224	456	109	565
Total Indian rank and file	1	243(d)	245(d)	489	113(e)	602
Total Indian other ranks	3	258	262	523	121	644
Total Indian all ranks	4	264	266	534	123	657
Followers—						
Cooks	...	6	6	12	3	15
Punkah puller	...	...	...	...	1	1
Animals—						
Officers' ponies	2	...	9	11	...	11
Riding ponies	1	...	21	22	...	22
Pack mules	...	...	153	153	...	153
Total animals	3	...	183	186	...	186
Lewis guns	...	3	1	4	1	5

Digitized by Google

Hong Kong—Singapore Brigade, R.A.—*continued.*

Distribution of duties of Indian rank and file of Headquarters and Heavy Batteries.

Detail. (i)	*Fixed Armament.*	
	Hong Kong. (ii)	*Singapore.* (iii)
R.F. specialists	*17*	*6*
Signallers and telephonists	*14*	*8*
Gun detachments	*138*	*85*
B.C's. assistants	*3*	*2*
Storemen	*3*	*1*
Clerks (babus)	*6*	*2*
Spare for sick, etc.	*17*	*9*
Additional	*46*	*(f)*
Total	*244*	*113*

(a) *For detail see next page.*
(b) *Schoolmaster.*
(c) *Naik trumpeter.*
(d) *Includes 15 lance-naiks.*
(e) *Includes 6 lance-naiks.*
(f) *31 required but will not be provided in 1930-31.*

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.

Hong Kong—Singapore Brigade, R.A.

Detailed establishment of a mountain battery consisting of six 3·7-inch howitzers.

Detail.	Battery headquarters.	Right section.	Centre section.	Left section.	Total battery.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)
British—					
Major	1	...	...	...	1
Captain	1	...	...	...	1
Subalterns	1	1	...	1	3
Total British officers	3	1	...	1	5
Battery quartermaster-serjeant	1	...	...	...	1
Serjeants	...	1	1	...	2
Artificer, R.A.	1	...	...	...	1
Farrier	1	...	...	...	1
Total British other ranks	3	1	1	...	5
Total British all ranks	6	2	1	1	10
Indian—					
Subadars	...	1	1	...	2
Jemadars	...	...	1	1	2
Total Indian officers	...	1	2	1	4
Havildar major	1	...	...	...	1
Total Indian warrant officers ...	1	...	...	...	1
Havildars (gunners)	(a) 1	4	4	4	13
Havildar salutri	1	...	...	...	1
Total Indian staff-serjeants and serjeants	2	4	4	4	14
Trumpeters	2	...	...	...	2

Digitized by Google

Hong Kong—Singapore Brigade, R.A.

Mountain Battery—*continued.*

Detail. (i)	Battery headquarters. (ii)	Right section. (iii)	Centre section. (iv)	Left section. (v)	Total battery. (vi)
Farriers	...	2	1	2	5
Mochis	...	1	1	1	3
Gunner establishment—					
Naik (signaller)	1	...	...	...	1
Naiks	...	2	2	2	6
Battery commander's assistant	1	...	...	...	1
Gun-position officer's assistant	1	...	...	...	1
Range taker	1	...	...	...	1
Signallers	7	3	3	3	16
Clerks (babus)	2	...	...	...	2
Limber gunners	...	2	2	2	6
Gunners	...	15	15	15	45
Spare	2	...	...	...	2
Driver, R.A. establishment—					
Naiks	...	2	2	2	6
Horseholders	6	...	...	...	6
For guns and carriages	...	16	16	16	48
For relief mules	...	8	8	8	24
For ammunition mules	...	12	12	12	36
For pioneer mules	...	1	1	1	3
For telephone and signallers' mules	1	1	1	1	4
For spare wheel and axle mules	...	1	1	1	3
For sub-section pannier mules	...	1	1	1	3
For artificers' stores mules	...	1	1	1	3
For veterinary stores mule	1	...	...	...	1
For water mules	...	1	1	1	3
For officers' mess mule	1	...	...	...	1
For cooks' mules	...	2	2	2	6
For spare mules	1	1	1	1	4
Spare	2	1	1	1	5
Total Indian rank and file	27	73	72	73	(b)245
Total Indian other ranks	32	77	76	77	262
Total Indian all ranks	32	78	78	78	266
Followers—					
Cooks	...	2	2	2	6

Digitized by Google

Hong Kong—Singapore Brigade, R.A.
Mountain Battery—*continued.*

Detail.	Battery headquarters.	Right section.	Centre section.	Left section.	Total battery.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)
Animals—					
Officers' ponies	3	2	2	2	9
Riding ponies—					
Warrant officers, staff-sergeants and sergeants	1	1	1	1	4
Trumpeters	2	...	...	...	2
Non-commissioned officers in charge and signallers	7	...	...	...	7
Battery commanders' and gun-position officers' assistants	2	...	...	...	2
Horseholders	6	...	...	...	6
Pack mules—					
Guns and carriages	...	16	16	16	48
Relief	...	8	8	8	24
Ammunition	...	12	12	12	36
Pioneer	...	1	1	1	3
Telephone and signalling equipment ...	1	1	1	1	4
Spare wheel and axles	...	1	1	1	3
Sub-section panniers	...	1	1	1	3
Artificers' stores	...	1	1	1	3
Veterinary equipment	1	...	...	...	1
Water	...	2	2	2	6
Officers' mess	2	...	...	...	2
Cooks	...	1	4	4	12
Spare	2	2	2	2	8
Total animals	27	52	52	52	183
Lewis gun	1	...	...	...	1

(*a*) *Pay havildar.*
(*b*) *Includes 16 lance-naiks.*

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.

Royal Malta Artillery.

Detail. (i)	Head-quarters and 3 Heavy Batteries. (ii)
Lieutenant-colonel	1
Majors	3
Captains	3
Instructor in gunnery	1
Subalterns	11
Adjutant	1
Medical officer	1
Quartermaster	1
Total officers	22
Serjeant major (W.O. Class I)	1
Bandmaster (W.O. Class I)	1
Quartermaster-serjeant (W.O. Class II)	1
Assistant instructor in gunnery (*a*)	1
Battery serjeant-majors (W.O. Class II)	3
Total warrant officers	7
Battery quartermaster-serjeants	3
Orderly-room serjeant	1
Trumpet-major	1
Serjeants	16 (*b*)
Orderly-room clerk (*c*)	1
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	22
Trumpeters	6
Bombardiers	33 (*b*) (*d*)
Gunners	349 (*b*) (*e*)
Total rank and file	382 (*f*)
Total other ranks	417
Total all ranks	439
Horses—	
Officers'	2

(*a*) May be acting battery serjeant-major (W.O. Class II), or battery quartermaster-serjeant.

(*b*) Includes 1 serjeant, 1 lance-serjeant, and 20 gunners for the band.

(*c*) Serjeant or lance-serjeant. If a lance-serjeant, the total serjeants will be reduced, and the lance-serjeants increased accordingly.

(*d*) Includes 17 lance-serjeants.

(*e*) Includes 12 boys.

(*f*) Includes 24 lance-bombardiers.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL HORSE ARTILLERY

(India.)

4 batteries, each of six 13-pr. guns.
3 battery ammunition columns.
1 ammunition section.

Detail.	Battery (3).*						Battery (1).							
	Battery headquarters.	Right section.	Centre section.	Left section.	Total battery.	Total 3 batteries.	Battery headquarters.	Right section.	Centre section.	Left section.	Total battery.	3 battery ammunition columns.*	1 ammunition section.	Total 4 batteries, 3 battery ammunition columns, and 1 ammunition section.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)	(xii)	(xiii)	(xiv)	(xv)
Majors	1	...	...	...	1	3	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	4
Captains	1	...	...	...	1	3	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	4
Subalterns	1	1	1	1	4	12	1	1	1	1	4	...	1	20
Total officers	3	1	1	1	6	18	3	1	1	1	6	3	1	28
Battery serjeant-majors (W.O. Class II)	1	...	...	...	1	3	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	4
Battery quartermaster-serjeants	1	...	...	...	1	3	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	5
Serjeants...	1	2	2	2	7	21	1	2	2	2	7	3	1	32
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	2	2	2	2	8	24	2	2	2	2	8	6	1	37

Digitized by Google

Royal Horse Artillery.

(India)—*continued.*

Detail.	Battery (3).*						Battery (1).							
	Battery headquarters.	Right section.	Centre section.	Left section.	Total battery.	Total 3 batteries.	Battery headquarters.	Right section.	Centre section.	Left section.	Total battery.	3 battery ammunition columns.*	1 ammunition section.	Total 4 batteries, 3 battery ammunition columns, and 1 ammunition section.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)	(xii)	(xiii)	(xiv)	(xv)
Trumpeters	2	...	...	...	2	6	2	...	...	...	2	...	...	8
Bombardiers	3 (*a*)	4 (*b*)	4 (*b*)	4 (*b*)	15	45	3 (*a*)	4 (*b*)	4 (*b*)	4 (*b*)	15	6 (*c*)	2 (*c*)	68
Saddlers	1	...	...	...	1	3	1	...	...	...	1	3	1	8
Artificers, R.A.	1	...	...	...	1	3	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	4
Farriers	1	1	...	1	3	9	1	1	1	1	4	6	1	20
Signallers	7	4	4	4	19	57	7	5	4	5	21	...	...	78
Cooks	1	...	...	...	1	3	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	4
Storemen	1	...	...	...	1	3	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	4
Clerks	1	...	...	...	1	3	1	...	...	...	1	3	...	7
Sanitary and water duties ...	3	...	...	...	3	9	3	.....	...	...	3	...	...	12
Lewis gunners	...	...	...	...	...	...	6	...	...	...	6	...	...	6
Gunners	16	18	18	18	70	210	12	27	18	27	84	30	13	337
Drivers, R.A.	...	15	15	15	45	135	...	12	15	12	39	...	...	174
Total rank and file ...	35 (*d*)	42 (*e*)	41 (*e*)	42 (*e*)	160	480	37(*f*)	49 (*g*)	42 (*g*)	49 (*g*)	177	48	17	722
Total other ranks	40	44	43	44	171	513	42	51	44	51	188	54	18	773
Total all ranks	43	45	44	45	177	531	45	52	45	52	194	57	19	801

Digitized by Google

Indian officers	1	...	...	...	1	3	1	...	...	...	1	3	...	7
Indian other ranks	18	13	11	13	55	165	15	10	11	10	48	174	22	409
Total Indian all ranks ...	19	13	11	13	56	168	16	10	11	10	49	177	22	416
Followers	38	13	13	13	77	231	45	13	13	13	86	111	13	441
Horses—														
Officers'	6	2	2	2	12	36	6	2	2	2	12	6	2	56
Riding	28	24	3	24	79	237	33	30	3	30	96	33	6	372
Draught	18	40	30	40	128	384	14	44	36	44	138	180	34	736
Total horses	52	66	35	66	219	657	53	76	41	76	246	219	42	1,164
Vehicles, etc—														
Carriages, field with limbers, Q.F. 13-pr.	...	2	2	2	6	18	...	2	2	2	6	...	...	24
Wagons, ammunition, with limbers, Q.F. 13-pr. ...	...	4	4	4	12	36	...	4	4	4	12	24	4	76
B.Cs. wagon for signalling stores	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	1
Wagons, G.S.	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3	...	3
Wagons, L.G.S.	4	...	...	...	4	12	2	...	...	...	2	...	1	15
Cart, water	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	1
Bicycles	1	...	...	...	1	3	5	...	...	...	5	3	...	11
Motor cycles	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	2
Hotchkiss guns	2	...	...	...	2	6	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	6
Lewis guns	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	2	...	...	2

(*a*) Includes 1 lance-serjeant signaller, 1 bombardier signaller and 1 bombardier clerk.
(*b*) Includes 1 lance-serjeant.
(*c*) Includes 1 lance-serjeant per battery ammunition column.
(*d*) Includes 2 lance bombardier signallers and 1 lance bombardier.
(*e*) Includes 2 lance bombardiers.
(*f*) Includes 1 lance bombardier signaller and 1 lance bombardier for Lewis guns.
(*g*) Includes 1 lance bombardier signaller and 2 lance bombardiers.

* One battery will be converted to the higher establishment and one battery ammunition column will be converted to an ammunition section towards the end of 1930/31.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.
Field (Horsed).
(India.)

Higher Establishment.

A Brigade consisting of { headquarters. / 3 batteries each of six 18-pr. guns. / 1 battery of six 4·5-inch howitzers.

Detail.	Brigade headquarters.	Battery.					Total 4 batteries.	Total brigade.
		Battery headquarters.	Right section.	Centre section.	Left section.	Total battery.		
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)
Lieutenant-colonel	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Adjutant	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Orderly officer	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Majors	...	1	...	...	...	1	4	4
Captains	...	1	...	...	...	1	4	4
Subalterns	...	1	1	1	1	4	16	16
Total officers	3	3	1	1	1	6	24	27
Regimental serjeant-major (W.O., Class I)	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Battery serjeant-majors (W.O., Class II)	...	1	...	...	...	1	4	4
Total warrant officers ...	1	1	...	...	...	1	4	5
Battery quartermaster-serjeants	...	1	...	...	...	1	4	4
Serjeants	...	1	2	2	2	7	28	28
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	...	2	2	2	2	8	32	32
Trumpeters	1	2	...	...	...	2	8	9
Bombardiers	1	6(*a*)	4(*b*)	4(*b*)	4(*b*)	18	72	73
Battery surveyors	...	1	...	...	...	1	4	4
Saddlers	...	1	...	...	...	1	4	4
Artificers, R.A.	1	1	...	...	...	1	4	5
Farriers	...	2	...	1	...	3	12	12
Signallers	...	7	4	4	4	19	76	76
Cooks	...	1	...	...	...	1	4	4
Storemen	...	1	...	...	...	1	4	4
Clerks	2	1	...	...	...	1	4	6
Water and sanitary duties ...	...	2	...	...	...	2	8	8
Carried forward	4	23	8	9	8	48	192	196

Digitized by Google

Field (Horsed) (India)—*continued.*

Detail.	Brigade headquarters.	Battery.						
		Battery headquarters.	Right section.	Centre section.	Left section.	Total battery.	Total 4 batteries.	Total brigade.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)
Brought forward... ...	4	23	8	9	8	48	192	196
Lewis gunners	...	5	...	...	...	5	20	20
Gunners	4	4	20	23	20	67	268	272
Drivers, R.A.	...	...	12	6	12	30	120	120
Total rank and file	8	32(*c*)	40(*d*)	38(*d*)	40(*d*)	150	600	608
Total other ranks	10	37	42	40	42	161	644	654
Total all ranks	13	40	43	41	43	167	668	681
Attached—								
Clerk (R.A. Clerks' Section) ...	*1*	...	...	...	...	...	...	*1*
Indian officers	...	1	...	...	...	1	4	4
Indian other ranks	8	18	10	16	10	54	216	224
Total Indian all ranks ...	8	19	10	16	10	55	220	228
Followers	4	35	10	10	10	65	260	264
Horses—								
Officers'...	6	6	2	2	2	12	48	54
Riding	7	26	3	5	3	37	148	155
Draught	4	14	36	33	36	119	476	480
Total horses	17	46	41	40	41	168	672	689
Vehicles, etc.—								
Carriages, field, with limbers, Q.F. 18-pdr. guns or 4·5-in. how.	...	...	2	2	2	6	24	24
Wagons, ammuition, with limbers, Q.F. 18-pdr. guns or 4·5-in. how.	...	...	4	4	4	12	48	48
Battery commanders' wagons	...	1	...	...	...	1	4	4
Wagons, L.G.S.	1	2	...	...	...	2	8	9
Bicycles	1	1	...	...	...	1	4	5
Lewis guns	...	2	...	...	...	2	8	8

(*a*) Includes 1 lance-serjeant signaller, 1 bombardier clerk and 1 bombardier for Lewis guns.
(*b*) Includes 1 lance-serjeant.
(*c*) Includes 3 lance-bombardiers and 1 assistant to battery surveyor.
(*d*) Includes 2 lance-bombardiers.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.

Field (Horsed).

(India.)

Lower Establishment.

A Brigade consisting of { brigade headquarters. / 3 batteries, each of six 18-pr. guns. / 1 battery of six 4·5-inch howitzers.

Detail.	Brigade headquarters.	Battery.					Total 4 batteries.	Total brigade.
		Battery headquarters.	Right section.	Centre section.	Left section.	Total battery.		
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)
Lieutenant-colonel	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Adjutant	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Orderly officer	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Majors	...	1	...	...	...	1	4	4
Captains	...	1	...	...	...	1	4	4
Subalterns	...	1	1	1	1	4	16	16
Total officers	3	3	1	1	1	6	24	27
Regimental serjeant-major (W.O., Class I)...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Battery serjeant-majors (W.O., Class II)	...	1	...	...	...	1	4	4
Total warrant officers ...	1	1	...	...	...	1	4	5
Battery quartermaster-serjeants	...	1	...	...	...	1	4	4
Serjeants	...	1	2	...	2	5	20	20
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	...	2	2	...	2	6	24	24
Trumpeters	1	2	...	...	...	2	8	9
Bombardiers	1	3(*a*)	4(*b*)	3(*b*)	4(*b*)	14	56	57
Battery surveyors	...	1	...	...	...	1	4	4
Saddlers	...	1	...	...	...	1	4	4
Artificers, R.A.	1	1	...	...	...	1	4	5
Farriers	...	2	...	...	...	2	8	8
Signallers	...	7	4	4	4	19	76	76
Cooks	...	1	...	...	...	1	4	4
Storemen	...	1	...	...	...	1	4	4
Clerks	2	1	...	...	...	1	4	6
Sanitary and water duties ...	...	3	...	...	...	3	12	12
Carried forward	4	21	8	7	8	44	176	180

Digitized by Google

Field (Horsed) (India)—*continued.*

Detail.	Brigade headquarters.	Battery					Total 4 batteries.	Total brigade.
		Battery headquarters.	Right section.	Centre section.	Left section.	Total battery.		
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)
Brought forward... ...	4	21	8	7	8	44	176	180
Gunners	3	15	18	13	18	64	256	259
Drivers, R.A.	1	...	12	...	12	24	96	97
Total rank and file	8(*c*)	36(*d*)	38(*e*)	20(*e*)	38(*e*)	132	528	536
Total other ranks	10	41	40	20	40	141	564	574
Total all ranks	13	44	41	21	41	147	588	601
Attached— *Clerk (R.A. Clerks' Section)*	*1*	...	...	...	...	...	...	*1*
Indian officers	...	1	...	...	...	1	4	4
Indian other ranks	8	12	11	...	11	34	136	144
Total Indian all ranks ...	8	13	11	...	11	35	140	148
Followers	4	32	11	...	11	54	216	220
Horses—								
Officers'...	6	6	2	2	2	12	48	54
Riding	7	23	2	...	2	27	108	115
Draught	4	16	38	...	38	92	368	372
Total horses	17	45	42	2	42	131	524	541
Vehicles, etc.—								
Carriages, field, with limbers, Q.F. 18-pdr. guns or 4·5-in. how.	...	...	2	2	2	6	24	24
Wagons, ammunition, with limbers, Q.F. 18-pdr. guns or 4·5-in. how.	...	...	4	2	4	10	40	40
Wagons, G.S.	1	2	...	...	...	2	8	9
Wagons, L.G.S.	...	1	...	...	...	1	4	4
Bicycles	1	1	...	...	...	1	4	5
Lewis guns	...	2	...	...	...	2	8	8

(*a*) Includes 1 lance-serjeant signaller, 1 bombardier signaller and 1 bombardier clerk.
(*b*) Includes 1 lance-serjeant.
(*c*) Includes 1 lance-bombardier.
(*d*) Includes 2 lance-bombardier signallers.
(*e*) Includes 2 lance-bombardiers.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.

Field (Mechanized).

(India.)

A Brigade consisting of { brigade headquarters. / 3 batteries each of six 18-pr. guns. / 1 battery of six 4·5-inch howitzers.

Detail.	Brigade headquarters.	Battery.					Total 4 batteries.	Total brigade.
		Battery headquarters.	Right section.	Centre section.	Left section.	Total battery.		
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)
Lieutenant-colonel	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Adjutant	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Orderly officer	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Majors	...	1	...	...	...	1	4	4
Captains	...	1	...	...	...	1	4	4
Subalterns	...	1	1	1	1	4	16	16
Total officers	3	3	1	1	1	6	24	27
Regimental serjeant-major (W.O., Class I)	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Battery serjeant-majors (W.O., Class II)	...	1	...	...	...	1	4	4
Total warrant officers ...	1	1	...	...	...	1	4	5
Battery quartermaster-serjeants	...	1	...	...	...	1	4	4
Serjeants	...	1	2	2	2	7	28	28
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	...	2	2	2	2	8	32	32
Trumpeters	1	2	...	...	...	2	8	9
Bombardiers	2(*a*)	7(*b*)	4(*c*)	4(*c*)	4(*c*)	19	76	78
Battery surveyors	...	1	...	...	...	1	4	4
Saddlers	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
Artificers, R.A.	2	2	1	1	1	5	20	22
Farriers	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
Drivers (I.C.)	8	8	10	9	10	37	148	156
Signallers	...	7	4	4	4	19	76	76
Rangetakers	...	1	...	...	...	1	4	4
Cooks	...	1	...	...	...	1	4	4
Storemen	...	1	...	...	...	1	4	4
Clerks	2	1	...	...	...	1	4	6
Lewis gunners	...	5	...	...	...	5	20	20
Carried forward	18	34	19	18	19	90	360	378

Digitized by Google

Field (Mechanized) (India)—*continued.*

Detail.	Brigade headquarters.	Battery.					Total 4 batteries.	Total brigade.
		Battery headquarters.	Right section.	Centre section.	Left section	Total battery.		
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)
Brought forward	18	34	19	18	19	90	360	378
Sanitary and water duties ...	...	3	...	...	...	3	12	12
Gunners	4	2(*d*)	18	18	18	56	224	228
Total rank and file	22	39	37	36	37	149(*e*)	596	618
Total other ranks	24	44	39	38	39	160	640	664
Total all ranks	27	47	40	39	40	166	664	691
Attached—								
Clerk (R.A. Clerks' Section) ...	*1*	...	...	...	...	...	...	*1*
Indian officer	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Indian other ranks	11	5	...	...	...	5	20	31
Total Indian all ranks ...	12	5	...	...	...	5	20	32
Followers	6	25	...	...	...	25	100	106
Horses—								
Officers	6	6	2	2	2	12	48	54
Riding	...	6	...	...	...	6	24	24
Total horses	6	12	2	2	2	18	72	78
Vehicles, etc.—								
Carriages, field, Q.F. 18-pdr. guns or 4·5-in. how. (without limbers)	...	...	2	2	2	6	24	24
Wagons, ammunition, Q.F. 18-pdr. guns or 4·5-in. how. (with limbers)	...	...	3	2	3	8	32	32
Lorries, light, 6-wheeled (30-cwt.)—								
For battery staff	...	4	...	...	...	4	16	16
For guns	...	...	2	2	2	6	24	24
For ammunition	...	...	3	2	3	8	32	32
For water tank, cooking requirements and technical stores	1	1	...	...	...	1	4	5
For personnel	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
For wireless and brigade staff	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Spare	...	1	...	...	...	1	4	4

Digitized by Google

Field (Mechanized) (India)—*continued.*

Detail.	Brigade headquarters.	Battery.					Total 4 batteries.	Total brigade.
		Battery headquarters.	Right section.	Centre section.	Left section.	Total battery.		
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)
Vehicles, etc.—continued.								
6-wheeled reconnaissance car	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Lorry, medium, 6-wheeled (3-ton), for petrol	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
First-aid lorries (*f*)	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
2-wheeled water-tank trailers	1	1	...	...	...	1	4	5
Lorry chassis (instructional) ...	...	1	...	...	...	1	4	4
Motor cycle combinations ...	2	1	...	...	...	1	4	6(*g*)
Motor cycles	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
Bicycles	1	1	...	...	...	1	4	5
Lewis guns	...	2	...	...	...	2	8	8

(*a*) Includes 1 bombardier for M.T. stores.
(*b*) Includes 1 lance-serjeant signaller, 1 bombardier signaller, 1 bombardier for M.T. store, 1 bombardier clerk, and 1 bombardier for Lewis guns.
(*c*) Includes 1 lance-serjeant.
(*d*) Includes 1 assistant to Battery surveyor.
(*e*) Includes 12 lance-bombardiers.
(*f*) For carrying hand tools, first-aid equipment and a proportion of running spares.
(*g*) 1 may be a light car.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.

Field (Horsed).

(India.)

Reinforcement Brigade.

Consisting of headquarters and 2 double batteries.

(A double battery consists of 1 "A" and 1 "B" battery, each existing battery retaining its own identity and forming half of one of the double batteries.)

Detail.	Brigade headquarters.	"A" Single battery.	"B" Single battery.	Total brigade.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)
Lieutenant-colonel	1	...	...	1
Majors	...	1	...	2
Captains	...	...	1	2
Subalterns	1(a)	2	2	9
Total officers	2	3	3	14
Regimental serjeant-major (W.O., Class I)	1	...	...	1
Battery serjeant-majors (W.O., Class II)	...	1	...	2
Total warrant officers ...	1	1	...	3
Battery quartermaster-serjeants	...	...	1	2
Serjeants	...	4	4	16
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	...	4	5	18
Trumpeters	1	1	1	5
Bombardiers	1	6(b)	7(c)	27
Saddlers	...	1	...	2
Artificers, R.A.	1	...	1	3
Farriers	...	1	2	6
Signallers	...	8	8	32
Cooks	...	...	1	2
Clerks	2	1	...	4
Gunners	1	39	39	157
Drivers, R.A.	...	14	14	56
Total rank and file	5	70(d)	72(e)	289
Total other ranks	7	76	78	315
Total all ranks	9	79	81	329

Digitized by Google

Field (Horsed) (India)—*continued.*

Detail.	Brigade head-quarters.	"A" Single battery.	"B" Single battery.	Total brigade.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)
Attached—				
Clerk (R.A. Clerks' Section) ...	*1*	...	...	*1*
Indian officers	...	1	1	4
Indian other ranks	4	35	35	144
Total Indian all ranks ...	4	36	36	148
Followers	3	45	40	173
Horses—				
Officers'	4	6	6	28
Riding	2	11	10	44
Draught	4	82	82	332
Total horses	10	99	98	404
Vehicles—				
Carriages, field, with limbers, Q.F. 18-pdr. or 4·5-in. how.	...	3	5	16
Wagons, ammunition with limbers—				
Q.F. 18-pdr. ...	...	6	6	24
Q.F. 4·5-in. how.	...	...	4	8
,, G.S.	1	1	1	5
,, L.G.S.	...	1	...	2
Bicycles	...	1	1	2 (*f*)

(*a*) Adjutant.
(*b*) Includes 2 lance-serjeants, 1 bombardier signaller and 3 bombardiers.
(*c*) Includes 1 lance-serjeant signaller, 2 lance-serjeants, 1 bombardier clerk, and 3 bombardiers.
(*d*) Includes 1 lance-bombardier signaller and 3 lance-bombardiers.
(*e*) Includes 3 lance-bombardiers.
(*f*) 1 for each double battery.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.

(India.)

Divisional ammunition column and field ammunition column (mechanized).

Detail.	Divisional ammunition column.			Field ammunition column.
	Headquarters.	One section.	Total (headquarters and 2 sections).	
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)
Lieutenant-colonel	1	...	1	...
Adjutant (captain)	1	...	1	...
Captains	...	1	2	1
Subalterns	1	1	3	2
Total officers	3	2	7	3
Battery serjeant-major (W.O., Class II)	1	...	1	...
Battery quartermaster-serjeants	...	1	2	1
Serjeants	...	1	2	1
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	...	2	4	2
Bombardiers	...	3(*a*)	6	3(*a*)
Artificers, R.A.	...	4	8	4
Drivers (I.C.)	3	9	21	9
Cooks	...	1	2	1
Storemen	...	1	2	1
Clerks	2	1	4	1
Gunners	2	13	28	13
Total rank and file	7	32(*b*)	71	32(*b*)
Total other ranks	8	34	76	34
Total all ranks	11	36	83	37
Attached—				
Clerks (R.A. Clerks' section)	*1*	...	*1*	...
Indian officer	1	...	1	...
Indian other ranks	3	47	97	47
Total Indian all ranks	4	47	98	47

Digitized by Google

Royal Artillery (India)—*continued.*

Detail.	Divisional ammunition column.			Field ammunition column.
	Headquarters.	One section.	Total (headquarters and 2 sections).	
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)
Followers	4	12	28	12
Horses—				
Officers'	6	4	14	6
Vehicles—				
Wagons, ammunition, with limbers—				
Q.F. 18-pdr.	...	2	4	2
Q.F. 4·5-in. howitzer	...	3	6	3
Lorries, light, 6-wheeled—				
For 18-pdr. ammunition	...	2	4	2
For 4·5-in. howitzer ammunition ...	...	3	6	3
For technical stores, medical equipment and water	1	1	3	1
For petrol	...	1	2	1
Spare	...	1	2	1
Lorries, heavy, 6-wheeled—				
For first aid	...	1	2	1
For M.T. stores	...	1	2	1
For workshops	...	1	2	1
Motor cars, 6-wheeled	1	1	3	1
Tractors, water tanks	...	1	2	1
Motor cycle combinations	...	1	2	1
Motor cycles	2	3	8	3

(*a*) Includes 1 lance-serjeant and 1 bombardier clerk.
(*b*) Includes 2 lance bombardiers (one a Driver, I.C.).

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.

Mountain.

(India.)

An Indian Mountain Brigade consisting of { brigade headquarters. / 1 light battery of four 3·7-in. howitzers. / 3 mountain batteries each of four 3·7-in. howitzers.

Detail.	Brigade headquarters.	Light battery.			Mountain battery.			Total 4 batteries.	Total brigade.
		Battery headquarters.	One section.	Total battery (headquarters and 2 sections).	Battery headquarters.	One section.	Total battery (headquarters and 2 sections).		
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)
Lieutenant-colonel	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Adjutant	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Orderly officer	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Majors	...	1	...	1	1	...	1	4	4
Captains	...	1	...	1	1	...	1	4	4
Subalterns	...	1	1	3	...	1	2	9	9
Total officers	3	3	1	5	2	1	4	17	20
Regimental serjeant-major (W.O., Class I)	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Battery serjeant-major (W.O., Class II)	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	1	1
Total warrant officers	1	1	...	1	...	...	...	1	2

Digitized by Google

Royal Artillery—Mountain (India)—*continued.*

Detail.	Brigade headquarters.	Light battery.			Mountain battery.			Total 4 batteries.	Total brigade.
		Battery headquarters.	One section.	Total battery (headquarters and 2 sections).	Battery headquarters.	One section.	Total battery (headquarters and 2 sections.		
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)
Battery quartermaster-serjeant	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	1	1
Serjeants	...	1	2	5	...	...	...	5	5
Total staff serjeants and serjeants ...	...	2	2	6	...	...	...	6	6
Bombardiers	1	4(*a*)	4(*b*)	12	...	...	...	12	13
Saddler	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	1	1
Artificers, R.A.	1	1	...	1	...	...	...	1	2
Farrier	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	1	1
G.P.Os. assistant	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	1	1
Signallers	...	16	...	16	...	...	...	16	16
Rangetaker	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	1	1
Cook	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	1	1
Storeman	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	1	1
Clerks	1	1	...	1	...	...	...	1	2
Lewis gunners	...	6	...	6	...	...	...	6	6
Water and sanitary duties...	...	2	...	2	...	...	...	2	2
Gunners	1	1	26	53	...	...	...	53	54
Total rank and file	4	37(*c*)	30(*d*)	97	...	...	...	97	101
Total other ranks	5	40	32	104	...	...	...	104	109
Total all ranks	8	43	33	109	2	1	4	121	129

Digitized by Google

Attached—									
Clerk (R.A. Clerks' section)	*1*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*1*
Indian officers	1	...	1	2	...	2	4	11	16
Indian other ranks	9	16	72	160	57	108	273	949	987(*e*)
Total Indian all ranks	10	16	73	162	57	110	277	993	1,003
Followers	4	26	...	26	25	...	25	101	105
Animals—									
Officers'	5	5	1	7	4	1	6	25	30
Riding ponies	5	21	1	23	20	2	24	95	100
Mules	...	6	70	146	6	70	146	584	584
Total animals	10	32	72	176	30	73	176	704	714
Lewis guns	...	2	...	2	2	...	2	8	8
Bicycles	1	1	...	1	1	...	1	4	5

(*a*) Includes 1 lance-serjeant signaller and 1 bombardier signaller, and 1 bombardier clerk.
(*b*) Includes 2 lance serjeants.
(*c*) Includes 1 lance bombardier signaller, 1 lance bombardier for Lewis guns, and 1 lance bombardier.
(*d*) Includes 2 lance bombardiers.
(*e*) One clerk per brigade will be a jemadar.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.

Mountain.

(India.)

Miscellaneous.

Detail.	For manning frontier posts.	Chitral Mountain Artillery section.	Mountain Artillery Training Centre.			
			Head-quarters.	Gunner battery.	Driver battery.	Total.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)
Lieutenant-colonel	...	...	1	...	...	1
Adjutant (captain)	...	...	1	...	...	1
Orderly officer...	...	...	1	...	...	1
Major	...	...	...	1	...	1
Captains	...	...	1	...	1	2
Subalterns	5	2	1	2	2	5
Total officers	5(*a*)	2	5	3	3	11
Battery quartermaster-serjeant ...	...	...	1	...	...	1
Serjeants	...	...	3	...	...	3
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	...	...	4	...	...	4
Bombardiers	...	...	2(*c*)	...	...	2
Artificer, R.A....	...	...	1	...	...	1
Clerk	...	...	1	...	...	1
Total rank and file	...	...	4	...	...	4
Total other ranks	...	...	8	...	...	8
Total all ranks	5	2	13	3	3	19
Attached—						
Clerk (R.A. Clerks' Section) ...	...	...	*1*	...	...	*1*
Indian officers	16(*b*)	2	6	3	3	12
Indian other ranks	287	127	112	244	408	764
Total Indian all ranks	303	129	118	247	411	776
Followers	58	12	19	19	27	65

Digitized by Google

Mountain (India)—*continued.*

Detail.	For manning frontier posts.	Chitral Mountain Artillery section.	Mountain Artillery Training Centre.			
			Head-quarters.	Gunner battery.	Driver battery.	Total.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)
Animals—						
Officers'	5	3	8	4	4	16
Riding	...	8	20	...	...	20
Mules	...	67	75	...	...	75
Total animals	5	78	103	4	4	111
Howitzers, 3·7-in., with carriages ...	...	...	3	...	...	3
Guns, 2·75-in., with carriages ...	...	...	3	...	...	3
Lewis gun	...	1	...	...	...	...

(*a*) 1 each attached to brigades at Abbottabad, Peshawar, Kohat, Razmak and Quetta.

(*b*) 4 attached to brigade at Kohat. 3 attached to brigades at Peshawar, Abbottabad and Razmak. 2 attached to brigade at Quetta. 1 attached to battery at Fort Sandeman.

(*c*) 2 lance-serjeant clerks.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.

Medium.

(India.)

A Brigade consisting of { brigade headquarters. / 1 battery (H.D.) of six 60-pr. guns or 6-in. howitzers. / 3 batteries (T.D.) each of six 60-pr. guns or 6-in. howitzers.

Detail.	Brigade headquarters.	Battery (H.D.).					Battery (T.D.).					Total 4 batteries.	Total brigade.
		Battery headquarters.	Right section.	Centre section.	Left section.	Total battery.	Battery headquarters.	Right section.	Centre section.	Left section.	Total battery.		
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)	(xii)	(xiii)	(xiv)
Lieutenant-colonel	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Adjutant	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Majors	...	1	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	1	4	4
Captains	...	1	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	1	4	4
Subalterns	1	1	1	1	1	4	1	1	1	1	4	16	17
Total officers	3	3	1	1	1	6	3	1	1	1	6	24	27
Regimental serjeant-major (W.O., Class I)...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Regimental quartermaster-serjeant (W.O., Class II)	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1

Digitized by Google

Battery serjeant-majors (W.O., Class II)	...	1	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	1	4	4
Total warrant officers	2	1	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	1	4	6
Battery quartermaster-serjeants ...	...	1	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	1	4	4
Serjeants	...	1	2	2	2	7	1	2	2	2	7	28	28
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	...	2	2	2	2	8	2	2	2	2	8	32	32
Trumpeters	1	1	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	1	4	5
Bombardiers	1	3(*a*)	4(*b*)	5(*b*)	4(*b*)	16	3(*a*)	4(*b*)	5(*b*)	4(*b*)	16	64	65
Battery surveyors	...	1	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	1	4	4
Saddler	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	1
Artificers, R.A.	3	4	...	...	...	4	5	...	...	...	5	19	22
Farriers	...	3	...	...	...	3	1	...	...	...	1	6	6
Drivers (I.C.)	1	3	...	...	...	3	6	4	4	4	18	57	58
Signallers	...	7	4	4	4	19	7	4	4	4	19	76	76
Cooks	...	1	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	1	4	4
Storemen	...	1	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	1	4	4
Clerks	2	1	...	...	...	1	2	...	...	...	2	7	9
Water and sanitary duties	...	2	...	...	...	2	2	...	...	...	2	8	8
Gunners	4	6	20	38	20	84	7	20	36	20	83	333	337
Total rank and file	11	33(*c*)	28(*d*)	47(*e*)	28(*d*)	136	36(*c*)	32(*d*)	49(*e*)	32(*d*)	149	583	594
Total other ranks	14	37	30	49	30	146	40	34	61	34	159	623	637
Total all ranks	17	40	31	50	31	152	43	35	52	35	165	647	664
Attached—													
Clerk (R.A. Clerks' Section)	*1*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*1*

Digitized by Google

Medium (India)—*continued.*

Detail.	Brigade headquarters.	Battery (H.D.).					Battery (T.D.).					Total 4 batteries.	Total brigade.
		Battery headquarters.	Right section.	Centre section.	Left section.	Total battery.	Battery headquarters.	Right section.	Centre section.	Left section.	Total battery.		
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)	(xii)	(xiii)	(xiv)
Indian officers	1	2	...	...	...	2	1	...	...	...	1	3	6
Indian other ranks	67	29	31	22	31	113	18	15	7	15	55	280	345
Total Indian all ranks	68	31	31	22	31	115	19	15	7	15	56	283	351
Followers	6	32	10	8	10	60	25	...	...	...	25	135	141
Horses—													
Officers'	6	6	2	2	2	12	6	2	2	2	12	48	54
Riding	7	23	3	3	3	32	19	...	...	...	19	89	96
Draught	...	5	20	...	20	45	...	...	...	...	...	45	45
Total horses	13	34	25	5	25	89	25	2	2	2	31	182	195
Carriages, field, B.L., 60-pdr. or 6-in. how.	...	...	2	2	2	6	...	2	2	2	6	24	24
Carriages, limber, B.L., 60-pdr. or 6-in. how.	...	...	2	2	2	6	...	...	...	...	...	...	6 or 12(*f*)

Digitized by Google

Wagons, ammn., with limber, B.L., 60-pdr. or G.S. wagons for 6-in. how.	...	...	4	4	4	12	...	...	...	...	...	12	12
Wagons, G.S.	...	2	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	2	2
Vans	1	2	...	...	...	2	2	...	...	...	2	8	9
Lorries, first-aid	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	3	3
,, heavy	2	1	3	3	3	10	3	4	4	4	15	55	57
,, workshop	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
,, store	3	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3
Tractors	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	2	2	6	18	18
Trucks	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	2	2	6	18	18
Motor-cycle combinations	1	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	2	6	7
Motor cycles	1	4	...	...	...	4	3	...	...	...	3	13	14
Bicycles	1	1	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	1	4	5
Lewis guns	...	2	...	...	...	2	2	...	...	...	2	8	8

(*a*) Includes 1 lance-serjeant signaller, 1 bombardier signaller and 1 bombardier clerk.
(*b*) Includes 1 lance-serjeant.
(*c*) Includes 2 lance-bombardier signallers.
(*d*) Includes 2 lance-bombardiers.
(*e*) Includes 4 lance-bombardiers.
(*f*) 6 for 60-pdr. T.D. Battery only.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.

Anti-Aircraft.

(India.)

A battery consisting of { battery headquarters. / 2 sections each of 4 guns.

Detail. (i)	Battery headquarters. (ii)	Each section. (iii)	Total battery. (iv)
Major	1	...	1
Captain	...	1 (*a*)	1
Subalterns	...	1	3(*a*)
Total officers	1	2	5
Battery quartermaster-serjeant	1	...	1
Serjeants	...	2	4
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	1	2	5
Bombardiers	1(*b*)	4(*c*)	9
Artificers, R.A.	...	1	2
G.P.Os. assistants	...	1	2
Storemen	...	1	2
Clerks	1	1	3
Instrument numbers	...	10	20
Water and sanitary duties	...	1	2
Gunners	...	27	54
Total rank and file	2	46(*d*)	94
Total other ranks	3	48	99
Total all ranks	4	50	104
Indian officer	1	...	1
Indian other ranks	...	17(*e*)	34
Total Indian all ranks	1	17	35
Followers	...	11	22
Trailers, four-wheeled, for guns	...	2	4
Lorries, heavy, 6-wheeled (5 tons)—			
for guns	...	2	4
for ammunition	...	2	4
,, light, 6-wheeled (30 cwt.)	...	1	2
Trailers, 2-wheeled, for instruments	...	1	2
,, ,, water tank	...	1	2
Motor car	1	...	1
Motor cars, light	...	1	2
Motor-cycle combinations	...	1	2

(*a*) One section is commanded by a subaltern.
(*b*) Bombardier clerk.
(*c*) Includes 1 lance-serjeant.
(*d*) Includes 5 lance-bombardiers.
(*e*) 1 havildar per battery will act as Jemadar (M.T.).

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.

Headquarters and District Establishment.

(India.)

Detail.	Bombay.		Karachi headquarters.	Calcutta headquarters.	Rangoon headquarters.	Total headquarters and district establishments
	Headquarters.	District establishment.				
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)
Lieutenant-colonel	1	...	...	...	...	1
Adjutant (captain)	1	...	...	...	...	1
Captain	...	1	...	...	...	1
Subaltern	...	1	...	...	...	1
Total officers	2	2	...	...	...	4
Master gunner, 1st class (W.O., Class I)	1	...	...	...	...	1
Master gunners, 2nd Class (W.O., Class I)	...	1	...	1	1	3
Regimental serjeant-major (W.O., Class I)	1	...	...	...	...	1
Master gunners, 3rd Class (W.O., Class II)	...	1	1	...	...	2
Assistant instructors in gunnery ...	2	...	1	...	...	3
Total warrant officers	4	2	2	1	1	10
Battery quartermaster-serjeant ...	...	1	...	...	...	1
Serjeants	...	2	...	...	...	2
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	...	3	...	...	...	3
Bombardiers	...	7(*a*)	...	...	...	7
Artificers, R.A.	...	7	...	...	...	7
Signallers	...	16	...	...	...	16
Rangetakers	...	4	...	...	...	4
Clerks	1	1	...	...	...	2
Gunners	3	27	...	...	...	30
Total rank and file	4(*b*)	62(*c*)	...	...	...	66
Total other ranks	8	67	2	1	1	79
Total all ranks	10	69	2	1	1	83

Digitized by Google

Royal Artillery.

Headquarters and District Establishment (India)—*continued.*

Detail.	Bombay.		Karachi headquarters.	Calcutta headquarters.	Rangoon headquarters.	Total headquarters and district establishments.
	Headquarters.	District establishment.				
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)
Attached—						
Instructor in Gunnery (captain) ...	*1*	...	...	...	...	*1*
Clerk (R.A. Clerks' Section) ...	*1*	...	...	...	...	*1*
Armament artificers, R.A.O.C. ...	*4*	...	*2*	*1*	*2*	*9*
Indian officers	...	2	...	...	...	2
Indian other ranks	...	102	...	...	...	102
Total Indian all ranks	...	104	...	...	...	104
Followers	5	...	...	...	...	5

(*a*) Includes 1 lance-serjeant signaller, 1 lance-serjeant rangetaker, 1 lance-serjeant, 1 bombardier signaller and 1 bombardier rangetaker.

(*b*) Includes 1 lance-bombardier.

(*c*) Includes 1 lance-bombardier signaller, 1 lance-bombardier rangetaker and 2 lance-bombardiers.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.
Heavy Batteries.
(India.)

Detail.	Bombay.	Karachi.				Total 2 heavy batteries.
	1 battery.	Battery headquarters.	British section.	Indian section.	Total battery.	
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)
Majors	1	1	...	...	1	2
Adjutant (captain)	...	1	...	...	1	1
Subalterns	4	1	1	1	3	7
Total officers	5	3	1	1	5	10
Battery serjeant-majors (W.O., Class II)	1	1	...	...	1	2
Battery quartermaster-serjeants ...	1	1	...	...	1	2
Serjeants	2	...	2	...	2	4
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	3	1	2	...	3	6
Bombardiers	5(*a*)	2(*b*)	4(*c*)	...	6	11
Artificers, R.A.	...	4	...	...	4	4
Signallers	...	5	11	...	16	16
Rangetakers	...	4	...	...	4	4
Clerk	...	1	...	...	1	1
Gunners	32	4	22	...	26	58
Total rank and file	37(*d*)	20(*e*)	37(*f*)	...	57	94
Total other ranks	41	22	39	...	61	102
Total all ranks	46	25	40	1	66	112
Indian officers	1	...	...	1	1	2
Indian other ranks	32	7	...	53	60	92
Total Indian all ranks ...	33	7	...	54	61	94
Followers	8	9	...	...	9	17
Lorries, heavy...	...	3	...	...	3	3

(*a*) Includes 3 lance-serjeants.
(*b*) Includes 1 lance-serjeant signaller.
(*c*) Includes 2 lance-serjeants, 1 bombardier signaller and 1 bombardier.
(*d*) Includes 2 lance-bombardiers.
(*e*) Includes 1 lance-bombardier signaller, 1 lance-bombardier rangetaker and 2 lance-bombardiers.
(*f*) Includes 1 lance-bombardier.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.

Fort Armaments.

(India.)

Detail. (i)	Bannu. (ii)	Ferozepore. (iii)	Kohat. (iv)	Rawalpindi. (v)	Simla (saluting battery). (vi)	Multan. (vii)	Agra. (viii)	Allahabad. (ix)	Delhi. (x)	Bareilly. (xi)	Lucknow. (xii)	Jhansi. (xiii)	Mhow. (xiv)	Madras (Fort George). (xv)	Trimulgherry. (xvi)	Nagpur (Fort Sitabuldi). (xvii)	Ootacamund (saluting battery). (xviii)	Bangalore Entrenchments (Agram). (xix)	Peshawar. (xx)	Total. (xxi)
Master gunners 2nd Class (W.O., Class I)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	2
Master gunners 3rd Class (W.O., Class II	1	1	...	1	...	1	1	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	8
Total warrant officers... ...	1	1	...	1	...	1	1	1	1	...	...	1	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	10
Serjeants	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1 (a)	1	...	1 (b)	...	...	1 (a)	1	1 (a)	1	8
Total all ranks...	1	1	1	1	...	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	18

(a) May be held by a pensioned non-commissioned officer of Royal Artillery; or, if not available, a N.C.O. of another arm.
(b) May be held by a pensioned gunner of Royal Artillery, or, if not available, by a private of another arm of the service.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.

Survey Section.

(India.)

Detail. (i)	Numbers. (ii)
British Officers—	
Captain...	1
Subalterns	2
Total	3
Indian officers	5
Indian other ranks	33
Total	38
Followers	10
Animals—	
Officers	4
Horses, riding (Indian Cavalry)	16
Mules, draught	5
,, pack	5
Total	30
Vehicles—	
A. T. Carts	2

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.

Royal Artillery Training Centre.

R.A. Boys' Depot.

(India.)

R.A. Training Centre consisting of { centre headquarters. 2 batteries each of 6 sub-sections.

Detail.	Centre headquarters.	Battery.			Total 2 batteries.	Total Training Centre.	R.A. Boys Depot.
		Battery headquarters.	Each section.	Total battery.			
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)
Lieutenant-colonel	1	...	...	...	...	1	...
Adjutant	1	...	...	...	...	1	...
Assistant adjutant (captain or subaltern)	1	...	...	...	...	1	...
Major	...	...	...	...	1(*b*)	1	...
Captains	1	1	...	1	1(*b*)	2	...
Subalterns	1(*a*)	2	...	2	4	5	...
Total officers	5	3	...	3	6	11(*c*)	...
Trumpet majors	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
Bombardiers	3(*d*)	...	...	...	...	3	...
Saddler	1	...	...	...	...	1	...
Farriers	2	...	...	...	...	2	...
Boys under training as trumpeters	...	...	...	...	...	...	35
Total rank and file ...	6	...	...	...	...	6	35
Total other ranks ...	6	...	...	...	...	6	37
Total all ranks ...	11	3	...	3	6	17	37
Attached— *Clerk (R.A. Clerks' Section)*	2	...	...	...	...	2	...

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.

Royal Artillery Training Centre (India)—*continued.*

Detail.	Centre headquarters.	Battery.			Total 2 batteries.	Total Training Centre.	R.A. Boys Depot.
		Battery headquarters.	Each section.	Total battery.			
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)
Indian officers	6	2	...	2	4	10	...
Indian other ranks	53	56	30	249(*e*)	498	551	...
Total Indian all ranks ...	59	58	30	251	502	561	...
Followers	16	30	2	42	84	100	...
Horses—							
Officers'	10	6	...	6	12	22	...
Riding	...	60	...	60	120	120	...
Draught	...	12	...	12	24	24	...
Total horses	10	78	...	78	156	166	...
Guns and limbers	...	2	...	2	4	4	...
Wagons, G.S.	...	2	...	2	4	4	...

(*a*) District officers.
(*b*) One of the battery commanders will be a major.
(*c*) 1 captain and 2 subalterns may be R.H.A.
(*d*) Includes 1 lance-serjeant clerk and 2 bombardier clerks.
(*e*) Includes 13 recruit M.T. drivers in addition to establishment of sub-sections.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

SUMMARY OF ROYAL ENGINEERS REGIMENTAL ESTABLISHMENTS.

Number of units.	Detail.	Officers.				Warrant officers (Class I).					Warrant officers (Class II).						Staff-serjeants and serjeants.										Rank and file.													
		Lieutenant-colonels.	Majors, captains and subalterns.	Quartermasters, Director of music, etc.	Total officers.	Regimental serjeant-majors.	Regimental serjeant-majors (instructors).	Farrier serjeant-major.	Military mechanist Serjeant-major.	Total warrant officers, Class I.	Regimental quartermaster-serjeants.	Quartermaster-serjeants.	Farrier quartermaster-serjeant.	Quartermaster-serjeants (instructors).	Squadron and company serjeant-majors.	Total warrant officers, Class II.	Squadron and company quartermaster-serjeants.	Farrier staff-serjeants or serjeants.	Military mechanist staff-serjeants.	Engineer clerk staff-serjeant.	Staff-sergeant instructor (equitation).	Bugle-major.	Trumpet-major.	Band serjeants.	Serjeant cook.	Serjeants.	Total staff-serjeants and serjeants.	Boys.	Corporals.	Farrier corporals.	Band corporals.	Sappers.	Musicians.	Drivers.	*Lance-serjeants.*	*Lance-corporals.*	Total rank and file.	Total other ranks.	Total all ranks.	Civilians.	Animals
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)	(xii)	(xiii)	(xiv)	(xv)	(xvi)	(xvii)	(xviii)	(xix)	(xx)	(xxi)	(xxii)	(xxiii)	(xxiv)	(xxv)	(xxvi)	(xxvii)	(xxviii)	(xxix)	(xxx)	(xxxi)	(xxxii)	(xxxiii)	(xxxiv)	(xxxv)	(xxxvi)	(xxxvii)	(xxxviii)	(xxxix)	(xl)	(xli)	(xlii)
	HOME.																																						
4	Headquarters, Divisional Engineers	..	4	..	4	1	..	..	..	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	4	..	4	..	..	8	9	13	..	8
9	Field companies (H.E.)	..	36	..	36	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	9	9	9	3	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	45	57	..	90	6	..	828	..	144	*39(a)*	*81*	1,068	1,134	1,170	..	234
4	Field companies (L.E.)	..	16	..	16	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	4	4	4	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	20	24	..	40	4	..	312	..	64	*18(b)*	*36*	420	448	464	..	109(*c*)
3	Field park companies (cadres)	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	3	3	..	..	..	..	18	..	..	..	..	18	21	21	..	..
1	Field squadron	..	5	..	5	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	1	1	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	3	5	..	12	..	..	95	..	24	*4*	*12*	131	137	142	..	105
1	Anti-aircraft searchlight battalion	1	19	..	20	1	..	..	..	1	..	..	..	..	4	4	4	..	6(*d*)	..	..	..	..	..	..	17	27	..	54	..	..	471	..	..	*23*	*42*	525	557	577	..	..
8	Fortress companies	..	20	..	20	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	1	2	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	25	27	..	39	..	..	293	..	..	*15*	*30*	332	360	380	2	..
1	Training battalion	1	25	1	27	1	..	..	..	1	2	1	..	3	4	10	6	..	..	..	..	1	..	3	..	33	39	..	78	..	..	690(*e*)	..	10	*40*	*63*	778	828	855	7	13
1	Depot battalion	1	9	2	12	1	..	..	..	1	1	1	..	..	3	5	3	..	..	..	..	1	..	3	..	6	13	52	14	..	6	77	45	..	*7(f)*	*19(g)*	194	213	225	2	..
	Under instruction—																																						
	Officers	..	102	..	102	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	102	..	..
	Men	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	70	..	..	..	50	..	..	..	..	50	50	50	..	..
	Apprentice tradesmen	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	70	70	70	..	..
1	Regimental headquarters	..	1	1	2	1	..	..	..	1	1	..	..	..	..	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	1	2	..	2	..	1	2	..	1	..	*1*	5	9	11	..	2
1	Mounted depot	..	4	..	4	..	..	1	..	1	..	..	1	..	1	2	1	..	..	..	1	..	1	..	..	4	7	22	17	..	..	10	..	110	*6*	*10*	159	169	173	..	102(*h*)
1	Air defence brigade headquarters	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	..	..	..	..	1	1	1	..	..
1	Railway training centre	1	10	1	12	1	..	..	1	2	1	1	..	..	5	7	2	..	..	1	..	..	..	..	..	15	18	..	32	..	..	323	..	2	*13*	*29*	357	384	396	7	2
	Survey battalion	*1*	*7*	*1*	*9*	*2*	..	..	..	*2*	*1*	..	..	..	*7*	*8*	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	*36*	*36*	*6*	*80*	..	..	*324*	..	..	*30*	*62*	*410*	*456*	*465*	..	..
	Works services (*l*)	24	116	*78(k)*	140	..	..	..	..	*64*	..	..	..	..	..	*155*	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	*193*	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	*61*	*473*	140	..	..
	Total Home	28	367	5	400	6	..	1	1	8	5	3	1	3	32	44	32	4	6	1	1	1	1	3	1	172	222	144	378	10	6	3,174	45	359	*165*	*323*	4,116	4,390	4,790	18	575
	ABROAD (excluding India).																																						
2	Field companies in Egypt	..	8	..	8	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	2	2	2	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	10	12	..	23	2	..	194	..	44	*13(i)*	*20*	263	277	285	5	66
8	Fortress companies (*j*)	..	23	..	23	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	4	4	4	..	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	29	34	..	59	..	..	424	..	..	*29*	*45*	488	521	544	15	4
	British Fort, Khartoum	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	3	..	..	..	..	3	3	3	..	..
	Works services (*l*)	10	25	*15(k)*	35	..	..	..	..	*25*	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	*81*	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	*13*	*186*	35	..	17
	Total Abroad (excluding India)	10	56	..	66	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	6	6	6	..	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	39	46	..	82	2	..	621	..	44	*42*	*65*	749	801	867	20	87
	Total regimental units	4	282	5	291	6	..	1	1	8	5	3	1	3	38	50	38	4	7	1	1	1	1	3	1	211	268	144	460	12	6	3,795	45	403	*207*	*388*	4,865	5,191	5,482	38	662
	Total works services (excluding India)	34	141	*93(k)*	175	..	..	..	..	*89*	..	..	..	..	..	*222*	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	*274*	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	*74*	*659*	175	..	..
	Total Home and Abroad (excluding India)	38	423	5	466	6	..	1	1	8	5	3	1	3	38	50	38	4	7	1	1	1	1	3	1	211	268	144	460	12	6	3,795	45	403	*207*	*388*	4,865	5,191	5,657	38	662
	INDIA.																																						
	Regimental	38	339	..	377	6	3	..	..	9	3	..	..	6	36	45	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	121 (*m*)	..	..	3	..	..	*4*	*4*	124	178	555	..	..
	Works services (other ranks)	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	*3*	..	..	..	..	..	*19*	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	*12*	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	*34*	*34*	..	..
	Grand total	76	762	5	843(*n*)	12	3	1	1	17	8	3	1	9	74	95	38	4	7	1	1	1	1	3	1	211	268	144	581	12	6	3,798	45	403	*211*	*392*	4,989	5,369	6,212	38(*o*)	662

(*a*) Includes 3 farrier lance-serjeants.
(*b*) Includes 2 farrier lance-serjeants.
(*c*) Includes 4 horses for Chief Land Agent, Southern Command, and 1 for G.E., Tidworth.
(*d*) May be quartermaster-serjeants (warrant officers, Class II) or staff-serjeants.
(*e*) Includes 519 recruits.
(*f*) Includes 3 for the band.
(*g*) Includes 4 for the band.
(*h*) Includes 7 horses for camp sewage farm, Aldershot, and 1 for C.R.E. camps and roads, Aldershot.
(*i*) Includes 1 farrier lance-serjeant.
(*j*) Excludes non-European sections in China and Aden.
(*k*) Provided for in Part III, Peace Establishments. Includes :—
23 quartermasters—officers in charge R.E. stores.
15 quartermasters—employed as G.Es.
16 I.R.E.Ms.
33 surveyors of works.
6 superintending inspectors of works
Total .. 93

(*l*) For distribution in detail, see Peace Establishments, Part III.
(*m*) 120 N.C.Os., holding sappers' and miners' rank, 1 corporal, defence light section.
(*n*) The establishment of ranks of combatant officers above subaltern for the corps as a whole apart from the operation of time promotion is as follows :—
81 lieutenant-colonels.
194 majors.
269 captains.
(*o*) In addition the following civilians are authorized as officers' mess servants (subject to the conditions of Army Order 337 of 1925) at the following stations :—

Catterick	3
Bulford	3
Aldershot	7
Blackdown	1
Longmoor	4
South Irish Coast Defences (Fort Camden)	3
Egypt (Cairo)	3
Egypt (Ismailia)	3
Malaya (Changi)	3
Total	30

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ENGINEERS.

Headquarters Divisional Engineers.

Detail. (i)	Total. (ii)
C.R.E. (lieutenant-colonel)	*1* (*a*)
Adjutant	1
Regimental serjeant-major (W.O. Class I)	1 (*b*)
Sapper (clerk)	1
Groom	1
Total	4
	1
Horses—	
Officers'	2

(*a*) Accounted for in Works Services.
(*b*) At Bulford only.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ENGINEERS.

Field Company.

Consisting of { headquarters. / 4 sections.

Higher Establishment

Detail.	Head-quarters.		One section.		Total company	
	D.	T.	D.	T.	D.	T.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)
Officer commanding (major) ...	1	...	...	...	1	...
Captain (or subaltern)	...	...	1	...	1	...
Subalterns	...	...	1	...	2 (*a*)	...
Total officers	1	...	1(*a*)	...	4	...
Company serjeant-major (W.O. Class II)	...	1	...	...	...	1
Company quartermaster-serjeant	1	...	...	...	1	...
Serjeants	1	...	...	1	1	4
Total staff serjeants and serjeants	2	...	...	1	2	4
Farrier (*b*)	...	1	...	...	...	1
N.C.O. for pay duties (corporal)	...	1	...	...	...	1
Corporals	1 (*c*)	...	...	2	1	8
Sappers	...	8 (*d*)	...	21	...	92
Drivers	4 (*e*)	...	2	...	12	...
Grooms	1	...	1	...	4 (*a*)	...
Total rank and file ...	6	10	3	23	17	102
Total other ranks... ...	8	11	3	24	19	107
Total all ranks	9	11	4	24	23	107
Rank and file includes—						
Lance-serjeants	...	...	...	*1*	...	*4*
Lance-corporals	*1*	...	...	*2*	*1*	*8*

Horses—

Officers'	4
Riding	4 (*f*)
Light draught	18
Total horses	26

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ENGINEERS.

Field Company—*continued.*

Detail. (i)	Head-quarters. (ii)	One section. (iii)	Total company. (iv)
Vehicles—			
Wagon, G.S. (for technical stores)	1	...	1
Wagons, limbered, G.S.	...	1	4
Carts, tool, R.E.	...	2	8
Motor-cycle...	1	...	1
Bicycles	2	3	14
Cart, officers' mess	1	...	1

NOTE—D = Driver class. T = Tradesmen class.

(*a*) One section has captain (or subaltern) and one section has no subaltern or groom.

(*b*) For rank of farrier, see page 178.

(*c*) For employment with sections as required.

(*d*) Includes :—

Saddler and harness maker	1
Wheeler	1
Cook	1
Sanitary duties	1
Tradesman trained as trumpeter	1
Assistant to C.Q.M.S.	1
Surveyor (cadastral and engineering)	1
Draughtsman (architectural)	1
	8

(*e*) Includes 1 mounted lance-corporal for employment with sections as required, and 2 spare drivers.

(*f*) Includes 1 horse for mounted lance-corporal.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ENGINEERS.

Field Company—*continued.*

Detail of rank and file by trades.

Trades. (i)	Head-quarters. (ii)	One section. (iii)	Total company (iv)
Blacksmiths	...	*2 (g)*	*6*
Bricklayers	...	*1*	*4*
Carpenters and joiners	...	*6*	*24*
Clerks	*3*	...	*3*
Concretors	...	*1*	*4*
Draughtsman (architectural)	*1*	...	*1*
Electricians	...	*1*	*4*
Farrier	*1*	...	*1*
Fitters	...	*2*	*8*
Fitter-drivers	...	*1*	*4*
Masons	...	*1*	*4*
Miners	...	*1*	*4*
Painters and decorators	...	*1*	*4*
Plumbers and gasfitters	...	*1*	*4*
Saddler and harness maker	*1*	...	*1*
Surveyor (cadastral and engineering)	*1*	...	*1*
Tinsmith and whitesmiths	...	*1 (h)*	*2*
Watermen	...	*1*	*4*
Wheeler	*1*	...	*1*
Total Groups A–D	*8*	*20*	*84*
Group E:—			
Stokers (stationary engine)	...	*1*	*4*
Pioneers, R.E.	*2*	*3*	*14*
Drivers	*5*	*2*	*13 (i)*
Grooms	*1*	*1 (j)*	*4*
Total Group E, etc.	*8*	*7*	*35*
Grand total	*16*	*27*	*119*

(*g*) *2 in each of 2 sections, 1 in each of 2 sections.*
(*h*) *In 2 sections only.*
(*i*) *Includes the mounted corporal.*
(*j*) *In 3 sections only.*

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ENGINEERS.

Field Company.

Consisting of { headquarters. / 4 sections.

Lower Establishment

Detail.	Headquarters.		One section.		Total company.	
	D.	T.	D.	T.	D.	T.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)
Officer commanding (major) ...	1	...	...	...	1	...
Captain (or subaltern)	...	...	1	...	1	...
Subalterns	...	...	1	...	2 (a)	...
Total officers	1	...	1 (a)	...	4	...
Company serjeant-major (W.O., Class II)	...	1	...	...	...	1
Company quartermaster-serjeant	1	...	...	...	1	...
Serjeants	1	...	...	1	1	4
Total staff serjeants and serjeants	2	...	...	1	2	4
N.C.O. for pay duties (corporal)	...	1	...	...	...	1
Farrier (b)	...	1	...	...	...	1
Corporals	1 (c)	...	...	2	1	8
Sappers	...	7	...	18 (d)	...	78
Drivers	4 (e)	...	2	...	12	...
Grooms	1	...	1	...	4 (a)	...
Total rank and file ...	6	9	3	20	17	88
Total other ranks... ...	8	10	3	21	19	93
Total all ranks	9	10	4	21	23	93
Rank and file includes :—						
Lance-serjeants	...	...	...	*1*	...	*4*
Lance-corporals	*1*	...	...	*2*	*1*	*8*

Horses—

Officers'	4 (f)
Riding	18
Light draught	
Total horses	20 (g)

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ENGINEERS.

Field Company—*continued.*

Detail.	Head-quarters.	One section.	Total company.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)
Vehicles.			
Wagon, G.S. (for technical stores)	1	...	1
Wagons, limbered, G.S.	...	1	4
Carts, tool, R.E.	...	2	8
Motor cycle	1	...	1
Bicycles	2	3	14
Cart, officers' mess	1	...	1

Detail of rank and file by trades.

Trades.	Head-quarters.	One section.	Total company.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)
Blacksmiths	...	*1*	*4*
Bricklayers	...	*2 (h)*	*5*
Carpenters and joiners	...	*6*	*24*
Clerks	*3*	...	*3*
Concretors	...	*1*	*4*
Draughtsman (architectural)	*1*	...	*1*
Electricians	...	*1 (i)*	*2*
Farrier	*1*	...	*1*
Fitters	...	*1*	*4*
Fitter-drivers	...	*1*	*4*
Masons	...	*1 (i)*	*2*
Miners	...	*1*	*4*
Painters and decorators	...	*1*	*4*
Plumbers and gasfitters	...	*1*	*4*
Saddler and harness-maker	*1*	...	*1*
Watermen	...	*1 (i)*	*2*
Wheeler	*1*	...	*1*
	...		
Total Groups, A–D	*7*	*18*	*70*

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ENGINEERS.

Field Company—*continued.*

Detail of rank and file by trades—continued.

Trades. (i)	Head-quarters. (ii)	One section. (iii)	Tota Company. (iv)
Group E :—			
Stokers (stationary engine)	...	*1*	*4*
Pioneers, R.E.	*2*	*3*	*14*
Drivers	*5 (j)*	*2*	*13*
Grooms	*1*	*1 (k)*	*4*
Total Group E, etc.	*8*	*7*	*35*
Grand total	*15*	*25*	*105*

NOTE.—D = Driver class. T = Tradesmen class.

(*a*) One section has captain (or subaltern) and 1 section has no subaltern or groom.

(*b*) For rank of farrier see page 178.

(*c*) For employment with sections as required.

(*d*) 17 in one section.

(*e*) Includes 1 mounted lance-corporal for employment with sections as required and 2 spare drivers.

(*f*) Includes 1 horse for mounted lance-corporal.

(*g*) In addition, one of the companies at Bulford will have the following horses attached :—

4 heavy draught, for the use of Salisbury Plain Estate.

1 heavy draught, for the Division Officer, Tidworth.

(*h*) 2 in 1 section ; 1 in each of 3 sections.

(*i*) In 2 sections only.

(*j*) Includes the mounted corporal.

(*k*) In 3 sections only.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ENGINEERS.

(Egypt.)

2nd (Field) Company.

Consisting of— { headquarters. 4 sections.

Detail.	Headquarters.		One section.		Total company.	
	D.	T.	D.	T.	D.	T.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)
Officer commanding (major)	1	...	...	...	1	...
Captain	1	...	...	...	1	...
Subalterns	...	...	1(*a*)	...	2	...
Total officers	2	...	1	...	4	...
Company serjeant-major (W.O. Class II)	...	1	...	...	...	1
Company quartermaster-serjeant ...	1	...	...	...	1	...
Serjeants	1	...	...	1	1	4
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants ...	2	...	...	1	2	4
Farrier (*b*)	...	1	...	...	...	1
Corporals	1	1	1(*a*)	2	3	9
Sappers	...	5(*c*)	...	23	...	97(*d*)
Drivers	...	...	6	...	24	...
Total rank and file ...	1	7	7	25	27	107
Total other ranks ...	3	8	7	26	29	112
Total all ranks ...	5	8	8	26	33	112
Rank and file includes :—						
Lance-serjeants	...	...	...	...	*1*	*5*
Lance-corporals	...	...	...	...	*2*	*8*
Civilians	...	...	...	...	...	3(*e*)

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ENGINEERS.

2nd (Field) Company (Egypt)—*continued.*

Animals—	
Officers'	4
Riding	4
Pack	2
Light draught	28
Total animals	38
Vehicles—	
Wagons, G.S.	2
Wagons, L.G.S.	5
Carts, tool, R.E. (double)	4
Bicycle	1
Cart, officers' mess	1
Motor cycles	2

Detail of rank and file by trades.

Blacksmiths	8
Bricklayers	8
Carpenters and joiners	26
Clerks	5
Concretors	4
Draughtsman (architectural)	1
Electricians	2
Farrier	1
Fitters	4
Fitter drivers	2
Masons	5
Painters and decorators	4
Plumbers and gasfitters	6
Railway engine drivers	2
Saddlers and harness makers	2
Surveyor (cadastral and engineering)	1
Turners	2
Watermen	4
Wheelers	3
Total Groups A—D	90
Group E—	
Engine hands, I.C.	4
Pioneers, R.E.	13
Drivers	27
Total Group E, etc.	44
Grand total	134

NOTE.—D. = Driver class. T. = Tradesmen class.

(*a*) In 2 sections only.
(*b*) For rank of farrier, *see* page 178.
(*c*) Includes 1 tradesman trained as trumpeter.
(*d*) In addition, 3 sappers are allowed for Sudan Detachment, R.A., Khartoum.
(*e*) 1 cook and 2 mess servants for W.Os. and N.C.Os. mess, Abbassia

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ENGINEERS.

(Egypt.)

42nd (Field) Company.

Consisting of— { headquarters. / 4 sections.

Detail.	Headquarters.		One section.		Total company.	
	D.	T.	D.	T.	D.	T.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)
Officer commanding (major)... ...	1	...	...	...	1	...
Captain	1	...	...	...	1	...
Subalterns	...	...	1(*a*)	...	2	...
Total officers	2	...	1	...	4	...
Company serjeant-major (W.O. Class II)	...	1	...	...	...	1
Company quartermaster-serjeant ...	1	...	...	...	1	...
Serjeants	1	...	...	1	1	4
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants ...	2	...	...	1	2	4
Farrier (*b*)	...	1	...	...	...	1
Corporals	1	1	1(*c*)	2	2	9
Sappers	...	5(*d*)	...	23	...	97
Drivers	...	...	5	...	20	...
Total rank and file ...	1	7	6	25	22	107
Total other ranks ...	3	8	6	26	24	112
Total all ranks ...	5	8	7	26	28	112
Rank and file includes—						
Lance-serjeants	...	...	...	...	*1*	*5*
Lance-corporals	...	...	...	...	*2*	*8*
Civilians	...	...	...	...	...	2(*e*)

Animals—

Officers'	4
Riding	4
Lightdraught	18
Pack...	2
Total animals	28

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ENGINEERS.

42nd (Field) Company (Egypt)—*continued.*

Vehicles—	
Wagons, G.S.	2
Wagons, L G.S.,	5
Carts, tool, R.E. (double)	4
Bicycle	1
Cart, officers' mess	1
Motor cycles	2

Detail of rank and file by trades.

Blacksmiths	*10*
Bricklayers	*8*
Carpenters and joiners	*27*
Clerks	*5*
Concretors	*4*
Electricians	*2*
Farrier	*1*
Fitters	*4*
Fitter drivers	*2*
Masons	*6*
Painters and decorators	*4*
Plumbers and gasfitters	*4*
Railway engine drivers	*2*
Saddlers and harness makers	*2*
Surveyor (cadastral and engineering)	*1*
Turners	*2*
Watermen	*4*
Wheelers	*2*
Total Groups A—D	*90*
Group E—	
Engine hands, I.C.	*4*
Pioneers, R.E.	*13*
Drivers	*22*
Total Group E, etc.	*39*
Grand total	*129*

NOTE.—D. = Driver class. T. = Tradesmen class.

(*a*) In 2 sections only.
(*b*) For rank of farrier, *see* page 178.
(*c*) In 1 section only.
(*d*) Includes 1 tradesman trained as trumpeter.
(*e*) 1 cook and 1 mess servant for W.Os. and N.C.Os. mess, Canal area.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ENGINEERS.

Field Park Company (Cadre).

Detail. (i)	Total. (ii)
Serjeant	1
Rank and file	6
Total other ranks	7

Detail of rank and file by trades.

Electrician	*1*
Fitter driver	*1*
Sawyer	*1*
Group E—	
Engine hand, I.C.	*1*
Pioneer, R.E.	*1*
Stoker, Stationary engine	*1*
...	—
Total	*6*

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ENGINEERS.

Field Squadron.

Consisting of { headquarters. / 1 headquarter troop. / 2 field troops.

Detail.	Headquarters.		Headquarter troop.		1 field troop.		Total Field Squadron.	
(i)	D. (ii)	T. (iii)	D. (iv)	T. (v)	D. (vi)	T. (vii)	D. (viii)	T. (ix)
Officer commanding (major)	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	...
Captain	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	...
Subalterns	...	...	1	...	1	...	3	...
Total officers	2	...	1	...	1	...	5	...
Squadron serjeant-major (W.O. Class II)	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Squadron quartermaster-serjeant	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Farrier staff-serjeant or serjeant	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1
Serjeants	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	3
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	...	1	...	2	...	1	...	5
Corporals	...	1	1	3	1(*a*)	3	2	10
Sappers	...	1	...	28(*b*)	...	33	...	95(*c*)
Drivers	...	...	8	...	5	...	19(*d*)	...
Grooms	2	...	1	...	1	...	5	...
Total rank and file	2	2	10	31	7	36	26	105
Total other ranks	2	4	10	33	7	37	26	111
Total all ranks	4	4	11	33	8	37	31	111
Rank and file includes :—								
Lance-serjeants	...	*1*	...	*1*	...	*1*	...	*4*
Lance-corporals	...	*1*	...	*3*	*1*	*3*	*3*	*9*

Animals—

Officers'	10
Riding	61
Light draught	30
Pack	4
Total animals	105

Vehicles— (i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)
Wagon, L.G.S. (for pumps and troughs)	...	1	...	1
Wagons, L.G.S. (for tools)	...	...	1	2
Wagons, light spring, R.E. (for men and tools)	...	2	1	4
Lorry, medium, six-wheeled (lighting, field)	...	1	...	1
Lorries, medium, six-wheeled	5	...	...	5
Trailers, four-wheeled, for pontoons	5	...	...	5
Motor cycle	1	...	...	1
Bicycles	1	4	6	17
Cart, officers' mess	...	1	...	1

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ENGINEERS.

Field Squadron—*continued.*

Detail of rank and file by trades.

Trades. (i)	Head-quarters. (ii)	Head-quarter troop. (iii)	2 field troops. (iv)	Total. (v)
Blacksmiths	...	3	8	11
Bricklayers	...	2	4	6
Carpenters and joiners	...	7	14	21
Clerks	1	1	...	2
Concretors	...	...	2	2
Draughtsmen	1 (e)	1 (f)	...	2
Electricians	...	1	2	3
Farriers	...	1	2	3 (g)
Fitters	...	2	4	6
Fitter drivers	...	2	2	4
Painters and decorators	...	1	2	3
Platelayers	...	...	2	2
Plumbers and gasfitters	...	1	4	5
Saddlers and harness-makers ...	...	...	2	2
Watermen	...	1	2	3
Wheelers	...	...	2	2
Total Groups A–D ...	2	23	52	77
Group E	...	8	20	28
Drivers	...	9	12	21
Grooms	2	1	2	5
Total Group E, etc. ...	2	18	34	54
Grand total	4	41	86	131

NOTE.—D = Driver class. T = Mounted tradesmen class.

(*a*) In 1 troop this N.C.O. will be a lance-corporal instead of a corporal.

(*b*) Includes :—

Tradesmen trained as trumpeters	2
Cook	1
Sanitary duties	1
Storeman	1
	5

(*c*) Includes 9 lance-corporals.

(*d*) Includes 3 lance-corporals.

(*e*) Architectural. (*f*) Mechanical. (*g*) For ranks see page 178.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ENGINEERS.
Anti-Aircraft Searchlight Battalion.

Consisting of { headquarters. / 2 companies (H.E.). / 2 companies (L.E.). }
(Organization under consideration.)

Detail.	Headquarters.	2 Companies Higher establishment.	2 Companies Lower establishment.	Total battalion.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)
Officer commanding (lieutenant-colonel)	1	...	...	1
Company commanders (majors) ...	...	2	...	2
Adjutant	1	...	...	1
Captains	...	2	2	4
Subalterns	...	8	4	12
Total officers	2	12	6	20
Regimental serjeant-major (W.O. Class I)	1	...	...	1
Company serjeant-majors (W.O. Class II)	...	2	2	4
Total warrant officers ...	1	2	2	5
Company quartermaster-serjeants	...	2	2	4
Military mechanists (quarter-master-serjeants or staff-serjeants)	...	4	2	6
Serjeants	1	8	8	17
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	1	14	12	27
Corporals	...	42	12	54
Sappers	5	322	144	471 (*a*)
Total rank and file	5	364	156	525
Total other ranks	7	380	170	557
Total all ranks	9	392	176	577
Rank and file includes:—				
Lance-serjeants	—	*16*	*7*	*23*
Lance-corporals	—	*32*	*10*	*42*

Transport.

——	Car, light.	Vans, heavy, or lorries, light, 6 wheeled.	Lorries, light.	Lorries, P.E.	Motor cycles.	Motor cars, 2 seater.	Bicycles.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)
Headquarters	1	...	...	...	...	1	...
2 Companies (H.E.) ...	...	2	2	50	8	2	2
2 Companies (L.E.) ...	...	...	2	16	4	...	2

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ENGINEERS.

Anti-Aircraft Searchlight Battalion—*continued.*

Detail of rank and file by trades.

Trades. (i)	Head-quarters. (ii)	2 Companies Higher establishment. (iii)	2 Companies Lower establishment. (iv)	Total. (v)
Blacksmiths	...	2	2	4
Clerks	1	6	2	9
Carpenters and joiners	...	40	18	58
Electricians	...	33 (*b*)	14	47
Fitters	...	50	20	70
Turners	...	2	2	4
Fitter drivers	...	48	20	68
Painters and decorators	...	2	2	4
Instrument mechanics	...	2	2	4
Searchlight operators	...	48	20	68
Surveyors (cadastral and engineering)	...	18 (*c*)	8	26
Miscellaneous trades (A–D) ...	...	27 (*d*)	12	39 (*e*)
Total Groups A–D	1	278	122	401
Group E :—				
Engine-hands, I.C.	...	48	20	68
Blacksmiths' strikers or hammermen	...	2	2	4
Pioneers, R.E.—				
Drivers for M.T. vehicles ...	1	2	2	5
Miscellaneous	3	34	10	47
Total Group E	4	86	34	124
Grand total	5	364	156	525

(*a*) Includes 8 tradesmen trained as buglers (2 for each company).

(*b*) 1 company has 17.

(*c*) 1 section in each company has 3 surveyors.

(*d*) 1 company has 14.

(*e*) Should include one or more of the following: Draughtsman (mechanical), patternmaker, toolmaker, moulder, wood turner and machinist, tinsmith and whitesmith.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ENGINEERS.—Defended Ports.

(Home.)

Detail.	3rd (Fortress) Coy.		16th (Fortress) Coy.	40th (Fortress) Coy.	35th (Fortress) Coy.	30th (Fortress) Coy.	45th (Fortress) Coy.	33rd (Fortress) Coy.			39th (Fortress) Coy.	Total
	Dover.											
	Headquarters.	E.L. section.	Tynemouth Castle (detachment on Humber).	North Queensferry (detachments at Forth, Clyde and Tay).	Pembroke (detachments at Cardiff and Liverpool).	Plymouth.	Portsmouth (detachment at Weymouth).	Headquarters Queenstown.	Berehaven detachment.	Lough Swilly detachment.	Sheerness (detachments at Harwich, Gravesend and Grain Island).	
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)	(xii)	(xiii)
Major	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1
Captains	1	...	1	1(*a*)	1	1	1	...	1	...	1	8
Subalterns	1	...	1	2	1	1	...	2	1	1	1	11
Total officers	2	...	2	3	2	2	1	3	2	1	2	20
Company serjeant-major (W.O., Class II) ...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1
Company quartermaster-serjeants...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	2
Serjeants	1	1	3	3	3	2	3(*b*)	4	3	1	1	25
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants ...	1	1	3	3	3	2	3	5	4	1	1	27

Digitized by Google

Corporals	...	2	5	5	4	4	5	5	3	2	4	39
Sappers	2	14	39	33	35	17	28	53	39	12	21	293
Total rank and file	2	16	44	38	39	21	33	58	42	14	25	332
Total other ranks	3	17	47	41	42	23	36	64	46	15	26	360
Total all ranks	5	17	49	44	44	25	37	67	48	16	28	380
Rank and file includes :—												
Lance-serjeants	...	*1*	*1*	*2*	*1*	*1*	*2*	*2*	*2*	*1*	*2*	*15*
Lance-corporals	...	*2*	*4*	*3*	*3*	*2*	*3*	*5*	*4*	*1*	*3*	*30*
Civilians	...	...	...	...	...	...	2(c)	...	...	...	...	2
Detail of rank and file by trades.												
Blacksmiths	...	*1*	*2*	*2*	*3*	...	...		*3*		...	*11*
Bricklayer	...	...	...	*1*	...	...	...		...		...	*1*
Carpenters and joiners	...	*1*	*2*	*3*	*2*	...	...		*10*		*1*	*19*
Clerks	...	*1*	*1*	*1*	*1*	*1*	*1*		*6*		*2*	*14*
Concretors	...	...	...	*1*	...	...	...		*2*		...	*3*
Draughtsmen (architectural)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...		*1*		...	*1*
,, *(mechanical)*	...	*1*	...	*1*	...	...	...		*1*		...	*3*
Electricians	...	*4*	*11*	*8*	*13*	*10*	*13*		*25*		*8*	*92*
Fitters	...	*3*	*9*	*2*	*4*	...	...	}	*8*	{	...	} *48*
Fitter-drivers	...	...	...	...	...	*8*	*11*		*3*		*3*	
Instrument mechanics	...	*1*	*2*	*1*	*1*	...	...		*3*		*2*	*10*
Masons	...	...	...	*2*	...	...	...		...		...	*2*
Moulders	...	...	...	...	...	...	...		*4*		...	*4*
Painters and decorators	...	*1*	...	*2*	...	...	...		*4*		...	*7*
Plumbers and gasfitters	...	...	*5*	*2*	*1*	...	...		*3*		...	*11*
Turners	...	...	...	*2*	...	...	...		*4*		...	*6*
Miscellaneous trades	...	...	...	...	...	...	*4*		*8*		...	*12*
Group E :—												
Engine hands (I.C.)	...	*3*	*9*	*7*	*10*	...	...		*24*		*6*	*59*
Pioneers, R.E.	*2*	...	*3*	*3*	*4*	*2*	*4*		*8*		*3*	*29*
Total	*2*	*16*	*44*	*38*	*39*	*21*	*33*		*114*		*25*	*332*

(*a*) Major or captain.
(*b*) 2 to be electricians.
(*c*) Caretakers in the Channel Islands.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ENGINEERS.

Defended Ports.

(Abroad.)

Detail.	1st (Fortress) Coy. Gibraltar.	24th (Fortress) Coy. Malta.	31st (Fortress) Coy. Ceylon.	40th (Fortress) Coy. Hong Kong.	41st (Fortress) Coy. Malaya.	43rd (Fortress) Coy. Mauritius.	44th (Fortress) Coy. Jamaica.	20th (Fortress) Coy, Aden.	Total.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)
Majors ...	1	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	3
Captains	1	2	1(*a*)	1	1(*a*)	...	1(*a*)	} 1(*b*)	7
Subalterns	3	3(*c*)	...	3	2	1	...		13
Total officers	5	6	1	5	3	1	1	1	23
Company serjeant-majors (W.O. Class II)	1	1	...	1	1	...	...	...	4
Company quartermaster-serjeants	1	1	...	1	1	...	...	...	4
Military mechanist	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1(*d*)	1
Serjeants	7	10	...	3	3	2	1	3(*e*)	29
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	8	11	...	4	4	2	1	4	34
Corporals	24	16	1(*f*)	4	6	2	1	5(*g*)	59
Sappers	151	133	6	26	52	17	6	33	424
Total rank and file	175(*h*)	149	7	30	58	19	7	38	483
Total other ranks	184	161	7	35	63	21	8	42	521
Total all ranks	189	167(*i*)	8	40	66(*i*)	22	9	43	544
Rank and file includes :—									
Lance-serjeants	*12*	*8*	*1*	*2*	*2*	*1*	*1*	*2*	*29*
Lance-corporals	*14*	*15*	*1*	*4*	*4*	*2*	*2*	*3*	*45*

Digitized by Google

Non-European section	...	...	...	75(j)	...	...	...	...	75
Civilians	...	...	1(l)	3(k)	4(l)	...	...	7(m)	15
Horses, officers'	2	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	4
Motor cycle combination	...	...	...	...	...	1(n)	...	...	1
Detail of rank and file by trades.									
Blacksmiths	8	4	...	...	3	1	...	1	17
Bricklayers	4	...	...	...	3	...	...	...	7
Carpenters and joiners	22	17	...	6	4	2	1	3	55
Clerks	5	5	...	2	3	1	1	1	18
Concretors	3	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3
Draughtsmen (architectural)	1	2	...	...	...	1	...	...	4
,, *(mechanical)*	1	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	3
Electricians	25	20	3 (o)	8	14	4	1(p)	10	85
Fitters	6	10	...	3	9	2	1	3	34
Fitter drivers	6	5	1	...	5	...	...	...	17
Instrument mechanics	4	3	1	1	2	1	...	2	14
Linemen (power)	4	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4
Masons	8	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	10
Moulders	...	2	...	...	1	...	...	...	3
Painters and decorators	6	3	...	...	1	1	...	1	12
Pattern maker	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Photographer (dry plate)	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Platelayer...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1
Plumbers and gasfitters	7	5	...	...	1	...	...	1	14
Printer (compositor)	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Searchlight operators	...	16	...	...	...	...	...	...	16
Surveyors (cadastral and engineering)	1	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	3
Tinsmiths and whitesmiths	1	1	...	...	2	...	...	...	4
Turners	2	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	4
Miscellaneous trades (A–D)	...	...	...	5 (q)	1	3	...	...	9
Group E—									
Engine hands (I.C.)...	30	20	2	4	5	2	1	11	75
Pioneers, R.E....	23	26	...	...	1	...	2 (r)	5(s)	57
Stokers (stationary engine)	8	2	...	...	...	1	...	...	11
Total	175	149	7	30	58	19	7	38	483

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ENGINEERS.

Defended Ports (Abroad)—*continued.*

(*a*) May be a subaltern.
(*b*) Captain or senior subaltern.
(*c*) One subaltern acting adjutant R.E. militia.
(*d*) Electrician.
(*e*) 1 electrician, 1 fitter and 1 clerk.
(*f*) If possible, an engine-driver who has been trained in pay duties.
(*g*) Includes 1 lance-serjeant for pay duties.
(*h*) Includes 2 tradesmen trained as buglers.
(*i*) Includes { 15 other ranks at Malta / 7 other ranks at Malaya } employed on A A duties.
(*j*) Establishment as follows:—

Havildar-major	1
Havildars	3
Naiks	10
Lance-naiks	5
Sappers	56
	75

(*k*) Cooks for combined R.E. and R. Signals messes—serjeants' mess 2, men's mess 1. (*See* also note (*a*) on page 226.)
(*l*) Cooks.
(*m*) Includes { 2 cooks. / 2 dry sweepers. / 2 wet sweepers. / 1 chowkidar. }
(*n*) For Royal Engineer works personnel.
(*o*) One should be Class I.
(*p*) Corporal.
(*q*) To include, if possible:—

Blacksmith	1
Concretor	1
Surveyor (cadastral and engineering)	1
Tinsmith	1
Plumber and gasfitter	1
	5

(*r*) 1 to be a groom.
(*s*) To be trained in D.E.L. duties.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ENGINEERS.
Training Battalion.
(Chatham.)

(Establishment under consideration.)

Detail.	Headquarters.		Companies.		Recruits' parties (4 drill, 7 field works).	Mounted section.	Additional numbers.	Total.
	Administrative (a).	Instructional (b).	One company.	Four companies.				
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)
Officer commanding (lieutenant-colonel)	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
2nd in command (major)	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Field works (major)	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Adjutant	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Company commanders (captains) ...	...	...	*1*	4	...	...	...	4
Assistant adjutant (subaltern)	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
,, ,, (weapon training) (subaltern)	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Assistant to field works major (subaltern)	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Subalterns	1	...	*1*	4	10	...	...	15
Quartermaster	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Total officers	6	3	*2*	8	10	...	...	27
Regimental serjeant-major (W.O. Class I)	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Regimental quartermaster-serjeants (W.O. Class II)	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	2
Quartermaster-serjeant (Eng. clerk) (W.O. Class II)	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Quartermaster-serjeants (instructors) (W.O. Class II)	...	3	...	...	...	...	...	3
Company serjeant-majors (W.O. Class II)	...	...	*1*	4	...	...	...	4
Total warrant officers	3	3	*1*	4	...	...	1	11
Company quartermaster-serjeants ...	2	...	*1*	4	...	...	...	6
Serjeants	5	8	...	...	19	1	...	33
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	7	8	*1*	4	19	1	...	39
Corporals	9	27	*1*	4	30	...	2	78
Sappers	76	9	*6*	24	22	2	38	171
Drivers	...	...	...	...	...	10	...	10 (*c*)
Recruits	...	...	...	...	519	...	...	519
Total rank and file	85	36	(*c*)7	28	577	(*d*)12	40	778
Total other ranks...	95	47	*9*	36	596	13	41	828
Total all ranks	101	50	*11*	44	606	13	41(*f*)	855

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ENGINEERS.

Training Battalion—*continued.*

Detail	Headquarters. Administrative (a).	Headquarters. Instructional (b).	Companies. *One company.*	Companies. Four companies.	Recruits' parties (4 drill, 7 field works).	Mounted section.	Additional numbers.	Total
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)
Rank and file includes—								
Lance-serjeants	*3*	*19*	...	...	*17*	...	*1*	*40*
Lance-corporals	*15*	*7*	*3*	*12*	*22*	*1*	*6*	*63*
Attached—								
R.A.O.C.—								
Armourer	*1*	...	...	...	...	...	...	*1*
Civilians	7	...	...	...	...	...	...	7 (*g*)
Horses—								
Officers'	(*h*)3	...	...	...	...	...	...	3
Light draught	...	...	...	...	...	10	...	10
Total horses	3	...	...	...	...	10	...	13
Vehicles—								
Wagons, L.G.S.	4	...	...	...	...	...	...	4
Wagons, G.S.	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
Carts, Maltese	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
Bicycles	15	...	...	...	...	...	...	15

Detail of rank and file by trades.

Trades.	*Headquarters. Administrative (a).*	*Headquarters. Instructional (b).*	*Companies.*	*Recruits' parties (4 drill, 7 field works).*	*Mounted section.*	*Additional numbers.*	*Total.*
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)
Clerks	*11*	*2*	*8*	...	...	...	*21*
Farrier	...	...	...	...	*1*	...	*1*
Saddler and harness maker	...	...	...	...	*1*	...	*1*
Miscellaneous trades, Groups A–E ...	*74*	*34*	*20*	*58*	...	*40*	*226*
Total Groups A–E	*85*	*36*	*28*	*58*	*2*	*40*	*249*
Drivers	...	...	...	...	*10*	...	*10*
Recruits	...	...	...	*519*	...	...	*519*
Grand total	*85*	*36*	*28*	*577*	*12*	*40*	*778*

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ENGINEERS.

Training Battalion—*continued.*

(*a*) Battalion headquarters (administrative)—
1 lance-serjeant, 2 corporals, 1 sapper, for orderly room.
1 C.Q.M.S., 2 serjeants, 1 lance-serjeant, 2 lance-corporals, 1 sapper for quartermaster's staff.
1 lance-serjeant, 3 lance-corporals, 6 sappers—regimental police.
1 lance-corporal, 3 sappers—barrack detention room.
1 lance-corporal, 2 sappers—butcher and ration orderlies.
Brompton barracks—
1 serjeant, 7 sappers—W.Os. and serjeants' mess, caterer and staff.
1 serjeant, 1 corporal, 3 lance-corporals, 16 sappers—men's mess cooks, waiters, &c.
1 corporal, 1 lance-corporal, 4 sappers—regimental institutes.
1 lance-corporal, 6 sappers—sanitary squad.
2 sappers—orderlies.
1 C.Q.M.S., 1 corporal, 2 lance-corporals—headquarters wing office.
Shornmead Fort—musketry camp—
1 serjeant, Fort S.M. and Q.M.S.
1 lance-corporal, 5 sappers—police and sanitary squad.
1 sapper for regimental institute.
1 corporal, 5 sappers—men's mess, cooks, waiters, &c.
2 sappers—N.C.Os.' mess.

(*b*) Battalion headquarters—(instructional)—
1 serjeant, 1 lance-serjeant, 1 clerk (corporal) for field works major's staff.
2 lance-serjeants, 3 corporals, 3 lance-corporals—P.T. instructors.
1 serjeant, 1 lance-serjeant, 1 corporal, 1 lance-corporal—educational training instructors.
3 serjeants, 12 lance-serjeants, 2 corporals, 3 lance-corporals, 2 storemen (sappers)—instructors, training cadre.
1 corporal instructor in swimming and i/c swimming bath.
3 serjeants, 3 lance-serjeants—instructors for special classes.

(*c*) Includes 1 lance-corporal.

(*d*) Includes 3 grooms for officers' chargers.

(*e*) 1 corporal for pay duties.
1 lance-corporal—storeman.
2 lance-corporals—orderly corporals.
3 sappers—sanitary duties.

(*f*) Additional numbers (while unit is quartered in two barracks):—
1 R.Q.M.S. (W.O. Class II).
1 corporal, 1 lance-corporal, 7 sappers—camp police.
1 lance-corporal, 3 sappers—regimental institutes.
1 lance-serjeant, 3 lance-corporals, 15 sappers—men's mess, cooks, waiters, &c.
1 lance-corporal, 5 sappers—sanitary squad.
2 sappers—orderlies.

(*g*) 2 assistants for pay duties, &c., in recruit receiving companies.
2 for orderly room.
3 for quartermaster's staff.

(*h*) For officer commanding, adjutant and 2nd in command.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ENGINEERS.
Depot Battalion.
(Chatham.)

(Establishment under consideration.)

Detail.	Battalion H.Q.	"G" Coy.						"L" Coy.				"M" Coy.			Total battalion.
		Messing detachment.	Adjutant's detachment.	Qr.-Master's detachment.	Company duties.	Attached.	Total "G" Coy.	Band.	Company duties.	Attached.	Total "L" Coy.	Boys.	Company duties.	Total "M" Coy.	
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)	(xii)	(xiii)	(xiv)	(xv)	(xvi)
Commanding officer (lieutenant-colonel)	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Adjutant (captain) ...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Quartermaster ...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Officer commanding "G" Coy. (major)...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Officers commanding "L" and "M" Coys. (captains) ...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	1	1	2
Subalterns	...	...	...	...	2	...	2	...	1	...	1	1	1	2	5
Director of Music ...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	1	...	...	...	1
Total officers ...	3	...	...	...	3	...	3	1	2	...	3	1	2	3	12
Regimental serjeant-major (W.O. Class I)	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Regimental quarter-master serjeant (W.O. Class II) ...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Quarter-master serjeant Engr. Clerk (W.O. Class II)	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Company serjeant-majors (W.Os. Class II)	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	1	...	1	...	1	1	3
Total warrant officers	2	...	1	...	1	...	2	...	1	...	1	...	1	1	6
Company quarter-master serjeants ...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	1	...	1	...	1	1	3
Band serjeants ...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3	...	...	3	...	...	...	3
Bugle-major	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	1
Serjeants	...	1	2	2	...	...	5	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	6
Total staff serjeants and serjeants ...	...	1	2	2	1	...	6	3	1	...	4	2	1	3	13
Band corporals ...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	6	...	...	6	...	...	...	6
Corporals	...	3	4	3	1	...	11	...	1	...	1	1	1	2	14
Musicians	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	45	...	...	45	...	...	...	45
Sappers	...	25	14	14	7	...	60	...	7	...	7	5	5	10	77
Boys	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	6	...	...	6	46(a) 70	...	46	52 70
Total rank and file...	...	28	18	17	8	...	71	57	8	...	65	52	6	58	194
Total other ranks ...	2	29	21	19	10	...	79	60	10	...	70	54	8	62	213
Total all ranks ...	5	29 (b)	21 (c)	19 (d)	13 (e)	...	82	61	12 (f)	...	73	55	10 (g)	65	225

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ENGINEERS.

Depot Battalion—*continued.*

Detail.	Battalion H.Q.	"G" Coy.						"L" Coy.				"M" Coy.			Total battalion.
		Messing detachment.	Adjutant's detachment.	Qr.-Master's detachment.	Company duties.	Attached.	Total "G" Coy.	Band.	Company duties.	Attached.	Total "L" Coy.	Boys.	Company duties.	Total "M" Coy.	
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)	(xii)	(xiii)	(xiv)	(xv)	(xvi)
Civilians	...	...	...	2	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2(*h*)
Rank and file includes—															
Lance-serjeants ...	...	*1*	*2*	*1*	...	...	*4*	*3*	...	...	*3*	...	...	...	*7*
Lance-corporals ...	...	*2*	*3*	...	*2*	...	*7*	*4*	*3*	...	*7*	*2*	*3*	*5*	*19*
Bicycles	4	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4
Attached.															
R.E. on command ...	...	...	...	...	...	*65*	*65*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*65*
Establishment for Engineer services ...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*16*	*16*	...	...	...	*16*
R.Sigs.—Other ranks	...	...	...	...	...	*11*	*11*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*11*
R.A.O.C.—															
Armourer	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*1*	*1*	...	...	...	*1*
A.E.C.—															
Instructor (officer)	...	...	...	...	...	*1*	*1*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*1*
Instructors (other ranks)	...	...	...	...	...	*3*	*3*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*3*
A.P.T. Staff—															
Instructor (other rank)	...	...	...	...	...	*1*	*1*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*1*

Detail of rank and file by trades.

Carpenter and joiner ...	...	...	...	*1*	...	...	*1*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*1*
Clerks (i)	...	*1*	*6*	*1*	*3*	...	*11*	...	*2*	...	*2*	...	*1*	*1*	*14*
Miscellaneous trades															
Groups A—E ...	...	*27*	*12*	*15*	*5*	...	*59*	...	*6*	...	*6*	*6*	*5*	*11*	*76*
Total Groups A—E	...	*28*	*18*	*17*	*8*	...	*71*	...	*8*	...	*8*	*6*	*6*	*12*	*91*
Band	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*51*	...	...	*51*	...	...	...	*51*
Boys	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*6*	...	...	*6*	*46*	...	*46*	*52*
Grand total ...	...	*28*	*18*	*17*	*8*	...	*71*	*57*	*8*	...	*65*	*52*	*6*	*58*	*194*

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ENGINEERS.

Depot Battalion—*continued.*

(*a*) For training as buglers,
(*b*) Cooks—1 serjeant, 1 lance-corporal, 6 sappers.
N.C.Os. messing—1 lance-serjeant.
Clerk to P.R.I.—1 corporal.
N.C.Os. messroom—1 corporal.
Library, recreation room, junior N.C.Os. room—1 lance-corporal, 2 sappers.
Coffee bar—1 sapper.
Waiters, 12.
Sanitary duties, 2.
(*c*) *Orderly Room*—
1 W.O., Class II.
1 lance-serjeant, 1 corporal.
1 lance-corporal, 3 sappers.
Regimental Police—
1 serjeant.
1 lance-corporal, 2 sappers.
W.O. and Serjeants' Mess—
1 serjeant.
6 sappers.
Educational Staff—
1 lance-serjeant, 1 corporal, 1 lance-corporal.
(*d*) Mobilization store—1 serjeant, 1 sapper.
Barrack maintenance and sanitary squad—1 lance-serjeant, 4 sappers
Ration store—1 corporal, 2 sappers.
Coal issuers and checkers—1 corporal, 3 sappers.
Clerical staff—1 sapper.
Central bath-house—1 sapper.
(*e*) 1 corporal for pay duties.
1 lance-corporal for clerical duties.
1 lance-corporal—orderly corporal.
1 sapper for company equipment store, 4 room orderlies.
(*f*) 1 corporal for pay duties.
1 lance-corporal for clerical duties.
2 lance-corporals—1 orderly corporal, 1 for C.S.M.
1 sapper, company equipment store, 3 room orderlies.
(*g*) 1 corporal for pay duties.
1 lance-corporal for clerical duties.
2 lance-corporals—1 orderly corporal, 1 for C.S.M.
1 sapper, company equipment store, 1 boys' recreation room.
(*h*) 1 mobilization store; 1 clothing store.
(*i*) Ranks specified in footnotes (*a*) to (*g*).

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ENGINEERS.

Regimental Headquarters.

(Aldershot.)

Detail. (i)	Total. (ii)
Adjutant	1
Quartermaster	1
Total officers	2
Regimental serjeant-major (W.O. Class I)	1 (*a*)
Quartermaster-serjeant (W.O. Class II)	1 (*a*)
Total warrant officers	2
Serjeant (cook)	1
Serjeant (police)	1 (*a*)
Total serjeants	2
Corporal (assistant to quartermaster-serjeant)	1 (*a*)
Corporal (clerk)	1
Sapper (lance-corporal) (butcher)	1 (*b*)
Sapper (clerk)	1
Driver H.T. (groom)	1 (*a*)
Total rank and file	5
Total other ranks	9
Total all ranks	11
Horses—	
Officers'	1
Riding	1
Total horses	2

(*a*) Driver class.
(*b*) Tradesman, Group "E."

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ENGINEERS.

Mounted Depot.

(Aldershot.)

Detail.	Depot head-quarters		Training staff.		Under training.		Total.	
	D.	T.	D.	T.	D.	T.	D.	T.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)
Officer commanding (major)	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	...
Captain	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	...
Subaltern	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	...
Equitation officer (captain)	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	...
Total officers	4	...	...	...	...	...	4	...
Farrier-serjeant-major (W.O. Class I)	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Farrier-quartermaster-serjeant (W.O. Class II)	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1
Squadron-serjeant-major (W.O. Class II)...	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	...
Total warrant officers	1	1	...	1	...	...	1	2
Squadron-quartermaster-serjeant ...	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	...
Staff-serjeant-instructor (equitation) ...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	...
Assistant to squadron-quarter-master-serjeant (serjeant)	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	...
Clerk for pay duties (serjeant) (*a*) ...	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	...
Trumpet-major	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	...
Serjeants	1	...	1	...	...	...	2	...
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	4	...	3	...	...	...	7	...
Corporals	2	2	10	2	...	...	12	4
Clerk for pay duties (corporal) (*a*) ...	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	...
Sappers	...	4	...	...	...	6	...	10
Trumpeters	...	...	...	...	...	22	...	22
Drivers	20	...	18	...	68	...	106	...
Grooms	4	...	...	...	...	...	4	...
Total rank and file	27	6	28	2	68	28	123	36
Total other ranks...	32	7	31	3	68	28	131	38
Total all ranks	36	7	31	3	68	28	135	38
Rank and file includes :—								
Lance-serjeants...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*5*	*1*
Lance-corporals...	*4*	...	*6*	...	...	...	*10*	...
Attached—								
R.A.O.C.								
Armourer	...	*1*	...	...	...	...	...	*1*

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ENGINEERS.

Mounted Depot—*continued.*

Horses—

Officers'	7 (*b*)
Riding	62
Light draught	26
Total horses	95 (*c*)

Detail of rank and file by trades.

Trades. (i)	Depot head-quarters. (ii)	Training staff. (iii)	Under training. (iv)	Total. (v)
Clerk	*1*	...	...	*1*
Farriers	*1* (*d*)	...	*3* (*a*)	*4*
Saddlers and harness makers ...	*2*	...	...	*2*
Wheelers	*2*	...	...	*2*
Miscellaneous trades	...	*2*	*3*	*5*
Total Groups A–D	*6*	*2*	*6*	*14*
Drivers	*23*	*28*	*68*	*119*
Grooms	*4*	...	...	*4*
Total miscellaneous	*27*	*28*	*68*	*123*
Grand total	*33*	*30*	*74*	*137*

Vehicles—

Limbers, Q.F., 18-pdr. wagon	6
Wagons, ammunition, Q.F. 18-pdr....	6
Carts, tip, G.S.	4
Wagons, G.S.	6
Bicycles	2

Note.—D = Driver class. T = Mounted tradesmen class.

(*a*) May be found from either mounted or dismounted personnel.

(*b*) Includes 1 for C.R.E., Camps and Roads, Aldershot.

(*c*) In addition, the depot will have the following horses attached:—
Camp Sewage Farm, Aldershot—

Heavy draught	5
Light draught	2
	7

(*d*) For rank, *see* page 178.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ENGINEERS.

Railway Training Centre.

Detail.	Headquarters.	10th (Depôt) Railway Coy.		8th Railway Company.			Total.
		Headquarters and Depôt.	W.I.M.R., Longmoor.	Composite Railway Company.	Railway Survey Unit.	Headquarters, Railway Construction and Maintenance Group.	
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)
Commandant (lieutenant-colonel) ...	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Lieutenant-colonel or major (2nd in command)	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Instructors { majors or captains	3(a)	...	...	...	...	...	3
Adjutant (captain)	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Captains	...	1	...	1	...	...	2
Subalterns	...	...	3	2	1	...	6
Quartermaster	1(b)	...	...	...	...	...	1
Total officers	4	1	3	3	1	...	12
	3	...	...	...	...	...	3
Regimental serjeant-major (W.O. Class I)	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Military mechanist (W.O. Class I) ...	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Quartermaster-serjeant (clerk) (W.O. Class II)	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Regimental quartermaster-serjeant (W.O Class II)	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Company-serjeant-majors (W.O. Class II)	...	1	...	1	...	...	2
Company-serjeant-major instructors (W.O. Class II)	3	...	...	...	...	...	3
Total warrant officers	7	1	...	1	...	...	9
Company quartermaster-serjeants ...	...	1	...	1	...	...	2
Staff-serjeant (engineer clerk)	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Serjeant (for pay duties)	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Serjeants	3	...	5	5	1(c)	...	14
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	4	2	5	6	1	...	18
Corporals	...	4(d)	8	16	4	...	32
Sappers	14(e)	38(f)	92(g)	154(g)	21	4(h)	323
Drivers	2	...	...	...	...	...	2
Total rank and file	16	42	100	170	25	4	357
Total other ranks	27	45	105	177	26	4	384
Total all ranks	31	46	108	180	27	4	396
	3	...	...	...	...	...	3

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ENGINEERS.

Railway Training Centre—*continued.*

Detail.	Headquarters.	10th (Depôt) Railway Coy.		8th Railway Company.			Total.
		Headquarters and Depôt.	W.I.M.R., Longmoor.	Composite Railway Company.	Railway Survey Unit.	Headquarters, Railway Construction and Maintenance Group.	
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)
Rank and file includes :—							
Lance-serjeants	...	*2*	*3*	*8*	...	...	*13*
Lance-corporals	*2*	*3*	*8*	*12*	*2*	*2*	*29*
Attached—							
R. Signals							
Linemen	...	...	*4*	...	...	...	*4(i)*
Civilians—							
Storemen and ledger-keepers	3	...	...	...	...	...	3
Mobilization Storekeeper	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Chief draughtsman	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Workshop engine-driver and caretaker	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Telephone switchboard operator ...	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Total civilians	7	...	...	...	...	...	7
Horses, officers'	2	...	...	...	...	...	2
Vehicles—							
Lorry, light	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Trailer, G.S., 2-wheeled	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Bicycles	...	2	...	...	...	...	2
Detail of rank and file by trades.							
Blacksmiths	...	...	*3*	*5*	...	...	*8*
Blockmen	...	...	*6*	*9*	...	...	*15*
Boilermakers	...	...	*2*	*2*	...	...	*4*
Brakesmen and shunters	...	...	*9*	*9*	...	...	*18*
Bricklayers	...	...	*1*	*1*	...	...	*2*
Carried forward	...	...	*21*	*26*	...	...	*47*

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ENGINEERS.

Railway Training Centre—*continued.*

Detail.	Headquarters.	10th (Depôt) Railway Coy.		8th Railway Company.			Total.
		Headquarters and Depôt.	W.I.M.R., Longmoor.	Composite Railway Company.	Railway Survey Unit.	Headquarters, Railway Construction and Maintenance Group.	
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)
Brought forward	...	...	21	26	...	...	47
Carpenters and joiners	...	...	6	9	...	...	15
Clerks	7	3	...	7	...	2	19
Clerks (railway)	...	...	2	2	...	...	4
Draughtsmen (railway construction) ...	...	...	2	2	10	1	15
Drivers, transportation plant	...	...	2	2	...	...	4
Electricians	1	...	1	1	...	...	3
Firemen, locomotive	...	...	10	11	...	...	21
Fitters	...	...	8	11	...	...	19
Fitter-drivers	...	...	1	2	1	...	4
Linemen	...	...	1	1	...	...	2
Machinists, metal	...	...	1	1	...	...	2
Masons	...	...	1	1	...	...	2
Millwrights	...	...	1	1	...	...	2
Moulders	...	...	1	3	...	...	4
Painters and decorators	...	...	1	3	...	...	4
Patternmakers	...	...	1	1	...	...	2
Platelayers	...	...	9	35	...	...	44
Plumbers and gasfitters	...	...	1	1	...	...	2
Railway engine-drivers	...	...	9	10	...	...	19
Riveters	...	...	1	2	...	...	3
Sawyers	...	...	1	1	...	...	2
Storemen (technical and departmental) ...	1	...	1	1	...	...	3
Surveyors (railway)	...	...	1	3	13	...	17
Tinsmiths and whitesmiths	...	...	2	2	...	...	4 (j)
Toolmakers	...	...	1	1	...	...	2
Traffic operators	...	...	2	2	...	...	4
Turners	...	...	3	5	...	...	8
Wagon erectors	...	...	1	3	...	...	4
Welders, acetylene or electric	...	...	1	1	...	...	2
Miscellaneous	...	3	...	...	...	...	3
Total Groups A-D	9	6	93	151	24	3	286

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ENGINEERS.

Railway Training Centre—*continued*

Detail.	Headquarters.	10th (Depôt) Railway Coy.		8th Railway Company.			Total.
		Headquarters and Depot.	W.I.M.R., Longmoor.	Composite Railway Company.	Railway Survey Unit.	Headquarters, Railway Construction and Maintenance Group.	
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)
Group E :—							
Blacksmiths' strikers or hammermen	...	...	*2*	*2*	...	...	*4*
Engine-hands (I.C.)	...	...	*2*	*2*	...	...	*4*
Pioneers, R.E. :—							
Cooks	...	*3*	...	*3*	*1*	...	*7*
Sanitary duties	...	*2*	...	*2*	...	...	*4*
Drivers for M.T. vehicles	...	*2*	...	*3*	...	*1*	*6*
Miscellaneous	*5*	*29*	*3*	*7*	...	...	*44*
Drivers	*2*	...	...	...	...	...	*2*
Total Group E, etc.	*7*	*36*	*7*	*19*	*1*	*1*	*71*
Grand total	*16*	*42*	*100*	*170*	*26*	*4*	*357*

(*a*) Duties of one officer include instruction of Supplementary Reservists.
(*b*) For technical and mobilization stores.
(*c*) Serjeant instructor in surveying.
(*d*) Includes one clerk for the officer commanding.
(*e*) Includes 2 lance corporals for Headquarter office, 5 clerks, telephone operators, orderlies and personnel for quartermaster's stores.
(*f*) Includes 3 lance-corporals for fire station and police, and 2 clerks.
(*g*) Includes 2 trained as buglers.
(*h*) Includes 2 clerks (lance-corporals).
(*i*) Included in the Peace Establishment of "A" Corps Signals, R. Signals.
(*j*) Includes 2 Class I or II.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ENGINEERS.

Survey Battalion.

(Employed under the Ministry of Agriculture and Fisheries.)

	Detail. (i)	Total. (ii)
Lieutenant-colonel		*1* (*a*)
Major		*1* (*a*)
Adjutant		*1*
Captains and subalterns		*5* (*a*)
Quartermaster		*1*
Total officers		*9* (*b*)
Regimental serjeant-majors (*W.O. Class I*)		*2*
Regimental quartermaster-serjeant (*W.O. Class II*)		*1*
Company serjeant-majors (*W.O. Class II*)		*7*
Total warrant officers		*10*
Serjeants		*36*
Corporals		*80* (*c*)
Sappers		*324* (*c*)
Buglers		*6*
Total rank and file		*410*
Total other ranks		*456*
Total all ranks		*465*
Rank and file includes—		
Lance-serjeants		*30*
Lance-corporals		*62* (*d*)

(*a*) *Normal ranks.*
(*b*) *Additional officers may be posted as circumstances permit.*
(*c*) *Surveyors* (*Ordnance*)
(*d*) *Includes 12 unpaid.*

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ENGINEERS.

Personnel under Instruction.

At School of Electric Lighting:—

Men	50 *100* (*a*)

At other Schools and special courses:—

Officers	102
Men	*143* (*a*)
Apprentice tradesmen (Boys)	70 (*b*)

(*a*) These men are included in the establishment of the various R.E. units to which they belong.

(*b*) 41 for training as draughtsmen (architectural).
29 for training as surveyors (cadastral and engineering).

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ENGINEERS.

Farriers.

Detail of ranks.

Units.	Serjeant-major. Warrant Officer (Class I.)	Quartermaster-serjeant. Warrant Officer (Class II.)	Staff-serjeants and serjeants. (*a*)	Lance-serjeants.	Corporals.	Farriers.	Total.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)
9 field companies (H.E.) ...	...	...	3	3	3	...	9
4 field companies (L.E.) ...	...	...	...	2	2	...	4
1 field squadron	...	...	1	...	...	3	4
1 training battalion	...	...	...	...	...	1	1
1 mounted depot	1	1	...	...	...	4(*b*)	6
2 field companies (Egypt)...	...	...	...	1	1	...	2
Total	1	1	4	6	6	8	26

(*a*) Time promotion under the Royal Warrant for Pay.
(*b*) Includes 3 under training.

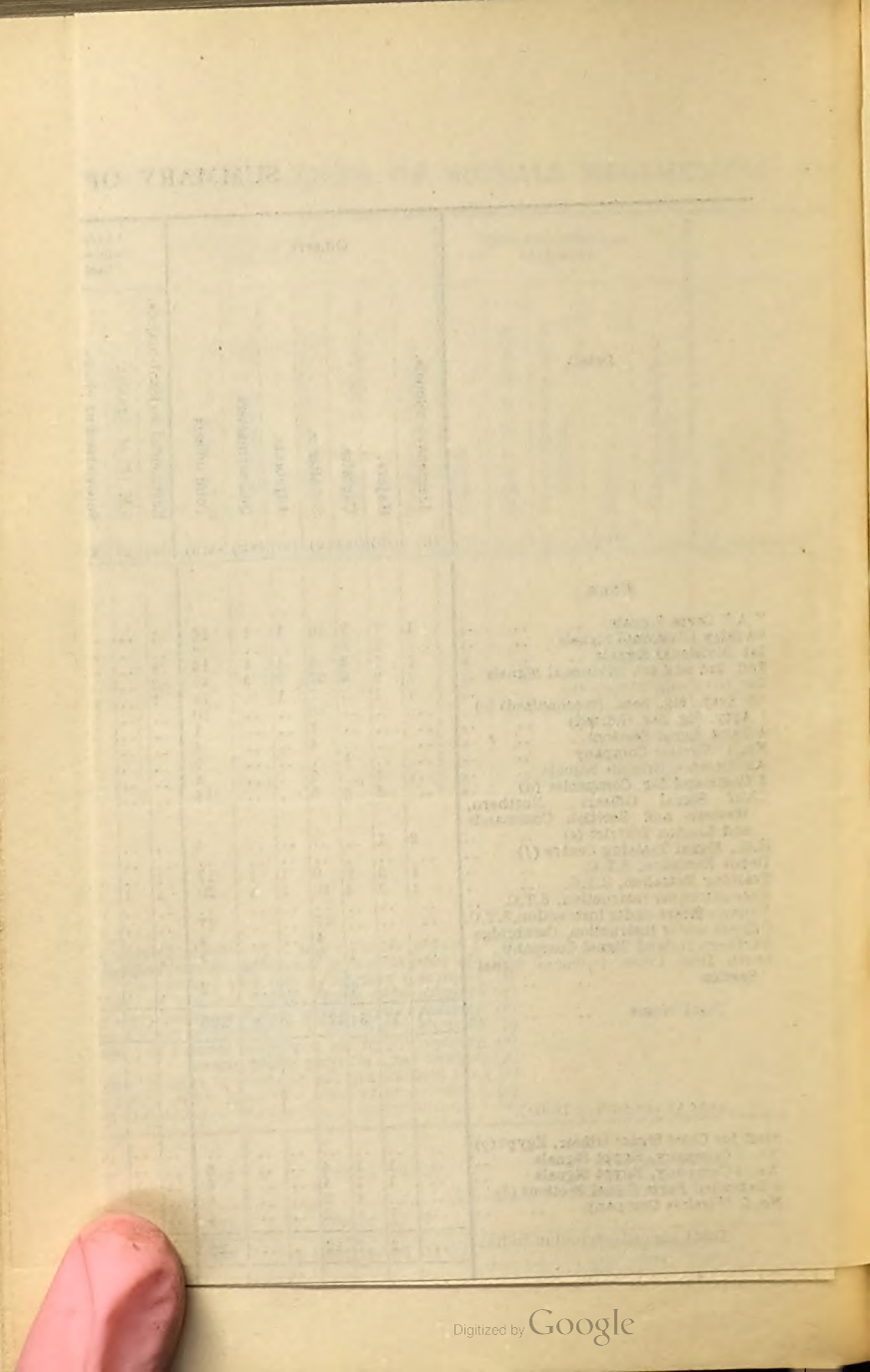
Digitized by Google

SUMMARY OF THE ROYAL CORPS OF SIGNALS REGIMENTAL ESTABLISHMENTS.

Detail.	Officers.							Warrant Officers Class I.				Warrant Officers Class II						Staff-serjeants and serjeants.					Rank and file.													
	Lieutenant-colonels.	Majors.	Captains.	Subalterns.	Adjutants.	Quartermasters	Total officers.	Regimental serjeant-majors.	S.M. (F. of Signals).	Superintending clerks.	Farrier serjeant-major.	Regimental Q.M.S.	Q.M.S. (F. of Signals).	Company serjeant-majors.	C.S.M. riding instructor.	C.S.M. drill instructor.	Total warrant officers.	C.Q.M.S.	C.Q.M.S. (F. of Signals).	Farrier staff-serjeants or serjeants.	Serjeants.	Total staff-serjeants or serjeants.	Corporals.	Farrier corporals.	Signalmen.	Recruits (including 150 boys).	Drivers, H.T. (including grooms and batmen).	Total rank and file.	*Lance-serjeants.*	*Lance-corporals.*	Total other ranks.	Total all ranks.	Civilians.	Animals.	Native soldiers.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)	(xii)	(xiii)	(xiv)	(xv)	(xvi)	(xvii)	(xviii)	(xix)	(xx)	(xxi)	(xxii)	(xxiii)	(xxiv)	(xxv)	(xxvi)	(xxvii)	(xxviii)	(xxix)	(xxx)	(xxxi)	(xxxii)	(xxxiii)	(xxxiv)	(xxxv)	(xxxvi)
HOME.																																			
"A" Corps Signals	1	1	2	10	1	1	16	1	..	..	..	1	..	3	..	..	5	3	..	..	18	21	33	1	309	..	27	370	*6*	*32*	396	412	..	62	..
Cavalry Divisional Signals	..	1	2	5	..	..	8	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	..	..	1	1	(a)2	..	9	12	(a) 21	1	182	..	4	208	*8*	*19*	221	229	..	35	..
1st Divisional Signals	1	1	3	9	1	1	16	1	..	..	..	1	..	3	..	..	5	3	1	1	13	18	24	..	259	..	42	325	*6*	*27*	348	364	..	110	..
2nd, 3rd and 4th Divisional Signals	3	3	9	27	3	3	48	3	..	..	..	3	..	9	..	..	15	9	3	3	39	54	72	..	777	..	144	993	*18*	*81*	1,062	1,110	..	357	..
5th Divisional Signals (*b*)	1	1	3	7	1	1	14	1	..	..	..	1	..	3	..	..	5	3	1	1	11	16	22	..	225	..	38	285	*6*	*23*	306	320	..	85	..
10 Arty. Sig. Secs. (mechanized) (*c*)	..	..	..	10	..	..	10	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	10	10	30	..	170	..	..	200	*10*	*20*	210	220	..	..	..
1 Arty. Sig. Sec. (horsed)	..	..	..	1	..	..	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	1	3	..	14	..	4	21	*1*	*1*	22	23	..	13	..
4 Tank Signal Sections	..	..	..	4	..	..	4	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	4	4	8	..	44	..	..	52	*4*	*4*	56	60	..	..	..
No. 4 Wireless Company	..	..	1	..	..	..	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	3	3	4	..	18	..	..	22	*1*	*3*	25	26	14	..	..	..
Air Defence Brigade Signals	..	1	..	3	..	..	4	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	..	..	1	1	..	..	3	4	7	..	53	..	..	60	..	*9*	65	69	..	..	..
6 Command Sig. Companies (*d*)	..	2	6	6	..	..	14	..	..	1	..	..	..	1	..	..	5	1	9	..	19	29	10	..	11	..	4	25	*3*	*3*	59	73	173	1	..
Chief Signal Officers: Northern, Western and Scottish Commands and London District (*e*)	3	1	..	..	..	..	4	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	4	1	3	..
H.Q., Signal Training Centre (*f*)	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	..	..	..	1	1	3	..	4	..	2	9	..	2	11	11	..	..	..
Depot Battalion, S.T.C.	1	3	2	9	1	1	17	1	..	..	1	1	..	2	1	1	7	2	..	1	14	17	40	3	84	..	68	195	*11*	*26*	219	236	2	..	..
Training Battalion, S.T.C.	1	3	4	10	1	1	20	1	1	..	..	1	..	3	..	..	6	5	..	..	22	27	51	..	105	..	..	156	*15*	*24*	189	209	3	159	..
Recruits under instruction, S.T.C.	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	913	..	913	..	..	913	913	..		
Young officers under instruction, S.T.C.	..	..	..	17	..	..	17	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	17	..	..	..	..
Officers under instruction, Cambridge	..	..	..	4	..	..	4	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	4	..	..	..	..
Northern Ireland Signal Company	..	..	1	2	..	..	3	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	4	4	4	..	53	..	5	62	*1*	*9*	66	69	4	8	..
South Irish Coast Defences Signal Section	..	..	1	1	..	..	2	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	1	4	..	20	..	..	24	..	*3*	25	27	..	..	..
Total Home	11	17	34	125	8	8	203	8	1	2	1	8	3	26	1	1	51	28	16	6	172	222	(a)336	5	2,328	913	338	3,920	*90*	*286*	4,193	4,396	206	833	..
ABROAD (excluding India).																																			
Staff for Chief Signal Officer, Egypt (*g*)	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	1	..	..	2	..	..	2	..	*1*	3	3	..	..	..
No. 1 Company, Egypt Signals	..	1	1	4	..	..	6	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	..	..	1	2	..	..	6	8	20	..	106	..	16	142	*8*	*9*	151	157	..	34	..
No. 3 Company, Egypt Signals	..	1	1	4	..	..	6	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	..	..	1	1	..	..	6	7	14	..	145	..	15	174	*5*	*14*	182	188	..	37	..
8 Defended Ports Signal Sections (*h*)	..	..	4	2	..	..	6	..	..	..	..	..	4	..	..	..	4	..	4	..	6	10	10	..	96	..	2	108	*2*	*12*	122	128	69	2	(*i*) 12
No. 2 Wireless Company	..	1	1	2	..	..	4	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	..	..	1	..	1	..	4	5	9	..	48	..	..	57	*3*	*7*	63	67	11	..	..
Total abroad (excluding India)	..	3	7	12	..	..	22	..	..	..	..	..	4	3	..	..	7	3	5	..	23	31	53	..	397	..	33	483	*18*	*43*	521	543	80	73	12
Total, Home and abroad (excluding India)	(*j*) 11	20	41	137	8	8	225	8	1	2	1	8	7	29	1	1	58	31	21	6	195	253	389	5	2,725	913	371	(a) 4,403	*108*	*329*	4,714	4,939	286	906	12
India	6	17	40	88	..	..	151	7	..	..	..	6	..	16	..	..	29	30	..	9	203	242	326	5	1,489	..	..	1,820	*154*	*177*	2,091	2,242	..	..	..
Grand total	17	37	81	225	8	8	376	15	1	2	1	14	7	45	1	1	87	61	21 (a)	15	398	495	715 (a)	10	4,214	913	371	6,223	*262*	*506*	6,805	7,181	(*k*)286	906	12

(*a*) 1 additional C.Q.M.S. (Foreman of Signals) in lieu of 1 Corporal is allowed, temporarily, for Cavalry Divisional Signals.
(*b*) 1 Officer and 24 other ranks will not be raised during 1930–31. 17 horses will not be provided during 1930–31.
(*c*) Four Sections will not be raised in 1930–31, and their establishments will not be used for promotion purposes.
(*d*) Includes staffs for Chief Signal Officers.
(*e*) Excludes C.S.Os. for Aldershot, Eastern and Southern Commands, who are colonels, Class X, outside regimental establishments.
(*f*) Excludes 1 brigadier, 1 brigade-major and 1 staff-captain, who are extra-regimental.
(*g*) Excludes C.S.O., Egypt, who is a colonel, Class X, outside regimental establishments.
(*h*) Excludes Aden Signal Section, which is on loan to R.A.F.
(*i*) Includes 1 havildar, 1 naik and 1 lance-naik.
(*j*) The total number of lieutenant-colonels (excluding India) in the Corps is 12, which includes 1 extra-regimentally employed.
(*k*) 7 civilian servants (not to be engaged without War Office authority) are allowed, in addition, for the officers' mess at Aldershot.

Digitized by Google


Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

ROYAL CORPS OF SIGNALS.

"A" CORPS SIGNALS.

Consisting of { headquarters. / 3 companies.

Detail.	Headquarters.	No. 1 Company.				No. 2 Company.				No. 3 Company.				Total corps signals.
		Headquarters.	Two construction sections, M.T.	Two cable sections.	Total No. 1 Company.	Headquarters.	Five light W/T sections, M.T. (*a*).	One heavy wireless section, M.T. (*a*).	Total No. 2 Company.	Headquarters.	Two light artillery wireless sections.	Cable section.	Total No. 3 Company.	
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)	(xii)	(xiii)	(xiv)	(xv)
Lieutenant-colonel	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1
Major	..	1	..	..	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1
Captains	..	..	..	..	..	1	..	..	1	1	..	..	1	2
Subalterns	..	..	2	2	4	3	..	..	3	2	..	1	3	10
Adjutant	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1
Quartermaster	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1
Total officers	3	1	2	2	5	4	..	..	4	3	..	1	4	16
Regimental serjeant-major (W.O., Class I)	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1
Regimental quartermaster-serjeant (W.O., Class II)	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1
Company serjeant-majors (W.Os., Class II)	..	1	..	..	1	1	..	..	1	1	..	..	1	3
Total warrant officers	2	1	..	..	1	1	..	..	1	1	..	..	1	5

Digitized by Google

Company quartermaster-serjeants	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	..	1	..	1	..	..	1	3
Serjeants	..	..	..	..	..	..	(b) 2	..	2	2	4	(c) 1	5	1	7	2	2	1	5	18
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants						..	2	1	2	2	5	2	5	1	8	3	2	1	6	21
Corporals	..	..	..	..	..	..	4	..	10	4	14	1	5	1	7	6	..	2	8	33
Farrier corporal	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1
Signalmen	..	..	..	..	..	..	10	2	80	32	114	7	90	18	115	34	20	16	70	309
Drivers, H.T.	..	..	..	..	..	..	2	1	..	16	17	..	..	..	..	..	..	8	8	(d) 27
Total rank and file						..	17	3	90	52	145	8	95	19	122	40	20	26	86	370
Total other ranks						..	21	5	92	54	151	11	100	20	131	44	22	27	93	396
Total all ranks						..	24	6	94	56	156	15	100	20	135	47	22	28	97	412
Rank and file includes—																				
Lance-serjeants	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	*4*	..	*4*	..	*1*	*10*	*2*	*12*	*2*	..	..	*2*	*6*
Lance-corporals	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	*6*	*4*	*10*						*3*	*4*	*2*	*9*	*32*
Attached—																				
R.A.O.C.—Armourer	..	..	..	..	..	..	*1*	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	*1*
Detail of rank and file by trades.																				
Blacksmiths	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	*2*	..	*2*	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	*2*
Clerks	..	..	..	..	..	..	(e) *5*	*1*	..	..	*1*	*1*	..	..	*1*	*1*	..	..	*1*	*3*
Despatch riders	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	(f) *6*	..	..	*6*	*6*
Draughtsman, signals	..	..	..	..	..	..	*1*	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	*1*
Instrument mechanics (g)	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	(f) *2*	*10*	*2*	*14*	*2*	*2*	..	*4*	*18*
Farriers	..	..	..	..	..	..	*2*	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	*2*
Electrician fitters (h)	..	..	..	..	..	..	(i) *1*	..	*2*	..	*2*	..	*10*	*2*	*12*	(i) *1*	*2*	..	*3*	*18*
Carried forward						..	*9*	*1*	*4*	..	*5*	*3*	*20*	*4*	*27*	*10*	*4*	..	*14*	*55*

Digitized by Google

ROYAL CORPS OF SIGNALS.

"A" CORPS SIGNALS—*continued.*

Detail.	Headquarters.	No. 1 Company.				No. 2 Company.				No. 3 Company.				Total corps signals.
		Headquarters.	Two construction sections, M.T.	Two cable sections.	Total No. 1 Company.	Headquarters.	Five light W/T sections, M.T. (*a*).	One heavy wireless section, M.T. (*a*).	Total No. 2 Company.	Headquarters.	Two light artillery wireless sections.	Cable section.	Total No. 3 Company.	
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)	(xii)	(xiii)	(xiv)	(xv)
Brought forward	9	1	4	..	5	3	20	4	27	10	4	..	14	55
Linemen (j)	..	..	66	26	92	..	..	..	..	(*l*) 13	..	13	26	118
Operators, Signals (k)	..	..	..	8	8	..	55	11	66	11	14	4	29	103
Saddlers	2	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	2
Wheelers or carpenters and joiners	..	..	..	2	2	..	..	..	..	1	..	1	2	4
Signalmen, Group "E"	4	1	20	..	21	5	20	4	29	5	2	..	7	61
Drivers, H.T.	..	..	..	14	14	..	..	..	..	..	..	7	7	21
" grooms	2	1	..	2	3	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	1	6
Total	17	3	90	52	145	8	95	19	122	40	20	26	86	370(*m*)
Horses—														
Officers'	2	1	..	2	3	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	1	6
Riding	(*n*) 2	..	..	12	12	..	..	..	..	..	..	6	6	20
Light draught	..	..	..	24	24	..	..	..	..	..	..	12	12	36
Total horses	4	1	..	38	39	..	..	..	..	..	..	19	19	62

Digitized by Google

Vehicles—																			
Lorries, heavy	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	2	..	2	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	2
,, light	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	(*o*) 4	..	4	1	10	4	15	1	..	..	1	20
,, ,, six wheeled	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	4	..	4	4
Vans, heavy, or lorries, light, six-wheeled	..	1	1	2	..	3	1	10	..	11	1	..	..	1	16
Motor cycles	..	..	..	..	..	..	(*p*) 1	..	2	..	2	4	10	2	16	11	2	..	13	32
Motor cars, 2 seater (or motor cycle combinations)		..	..	2	..	2	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	2
Wagons, limbered, G.S.	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	(*q*) 4	4	..	..	..	..	..	..	(*p*) 2	2	6
,, cable	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	4	4	..	..	..	..	..	..	2	2	6
Bicycles	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	8	4	12	..	..	..	..	..	..	2	2	14

(*a*) Two light W/T sections, M.T., and 1 heavy W/T section, M.T., are for No. 1 Co. L. of C. Signals on mobilization.
(*b*) 1 for orderly-room duties and 1 for supervision of M.T. vehicles.
(*c*) Electrician fitter or fitter signals.
(*d*) Includes 2 trained as trumpeters.
(*e*) Includes 2 corporals.
(*f*) One a corporal.
(*g*) Or electricians, wireless (14) and instrument makers, telegraph (4).
(*h*) Or fitters signals.
(*i*) Corporal.
(*j*) Or telephone switchboard operators (3) and linemen (115).
(*k*) Or operators line (23) and operators wireless (80).
(*l*) Includes 4 linemen (one a corporal) for duty at Railway Training Centre, Longmoor. These form nucleus for a signal section if required on mobilization for Composite Railway Company.
(*m*) Not less than 45 to be trained in driving M.T. vehicles.
(*n*) A horse when required for farrier serjeant must be borrowed from one of the sections. 2 riding horses for trumpeters.
(*o*) With special air line bodies.
(*p*) For instructional purposes. Also for use as required by 1st and 2nd Divisional Signals.
(*q*) No horses provided. Horses and drivers must be borrowed or hired as required.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL CORPS OF SIGNALS.

CAVALRY DIVISIONAL SIGNALS (*a*).

Consisting of { headquarters. / 6 troops.

Detail.	Headquarters (includes "A" Troop for Cavalry Division headquarters).	"B" Troop (wireless).	"C" Troop (D.R.).	"D" Troop (cavalry brigade).	"E" Troop (cavalry brigade).	"F" & "G" Troops (Cavalry armoured car regts.) (each).	Total.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)
Major	1	..	..	..	..	..	1
Captains	1	..	..	..	1	..	2
Subalterns	..	1	1	1	..	1	5
Total officers	2	1	1	1	1	1	8
Company serjeant-major (W.O., Class II)	1	..	..	..	..	..	1
Company quartermaster-serjeant	1	..	..	..	..	..	1
Company quartermaster-serjeants (foremen of signals)	..	..	..	..	..	1	2(*b*)
Serjeants	1	1	1	2	2	1	9
Total staff-serjeants and serjeant	2	1	1	2	2	2	12
Corporals	4	2	1	4	4	3	21
Farrier corporal	1	..	..	..	..	..	1
Signalmen	19	27	14	34	34	27	182(*c*)
Drivers, H.T. (grooms)	2	..	..	1	1	..	4
Total rank and file	26	29	15	39	39	30	208(*d*)
Total other ranks	29	30	16	41	41	32	221
Total all ranks	31	31	17	42	42	33	229
Rank and file includes—							
Lance-serjeants	*1*	*1*	..	*2*	*2*	*1*	*8*
Lance-corporals	*4*	*4*	*3*	*2*	*2*	*2*	*19*
Detail of rank and file by trades.							
Clerks	*1*	..	..	*1*	*1*	..	*3*
Despatch riders	..	..	*15*	*7*	*7*	..	*99*
Instrument mechanics (*e*)	..	*2*	..	*1*	*1*	*5*	*14*
Farriers	*2*	..	..	..	..	..	*2*
Electrician fitters (*f*)	..	*3*	..	*2*	*2*	*9*	*25*
Linemen	*4*	..	..	..	..	..	*4*

Digitized by Google

ROYAL CORPS OF SIGNALS.

CAVALRY DIVISIONAL SIGNALS—*continued* (*a*).

Detail.	Headquarters (includes "A" Troop for Cavalry Division headquarters).	"B" Troop (wireless).	"C" Troop (D.R.).	"D" Troop (cavalry brigade).	"E" Troop (cavalry brigade).	"F" & "G" Troops (Cavalry armoured car reets.) (each).	Total.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)
Detail of rank and file by trades—continued.							
Operators, signals (*g*)	6	18	..	18	18	16	92
Saddler	1	..	..	..	..	..	1
Carpenter	1	..	..	..	..	..	1
Drivers, H.T. (*grooms*)	2	..	..	1	1	..	4
Signalmen, Group E—							
Cooks	1	1	..	1	1	..	4
Storemen	1	..	..	1	1	..	3
Sanitary and general duties (*including 2 trained as trumpeters*)	7	5	..	7	7	..	26
Total	26	29	15	39	39	30	208
Horses—							
Officers'	3	..	..	2	2	..	7
Riding	10	..	..	9	9	..	28
Total horses	13(*i*)	..	..	11	11	..	35
Vehicles							
Lorries, light, six-wheeled	3	4	..	4(*j*)	4(*j*)	..	15
Mechanical cable layer (*k*)	1	..	..	..	..	..	1
Motor cycles	2	1	17	6	6	1	33
Motor cars, 2 seater (or motor cycle combinations)	2	1	..	2	2	1	8
Bicycles	..	..	..	16	16	..	32

(*a*) Headquarters and "B" and "C" Troops are re-organized temporarily to form the Armoured Fighting Vehicles Signals, notified in W.O. letter No. 20 Signals/286 (A.G. 1), dated 10th March, 1930 (*see* establishment on page 377).

(*b*) One additional C.Q.M.S. (foreman of signals) is allowed for the Armoured Fighting Vehicles Signals.

(*c*) Includes 2 trained as trumpeters.

(*d*) The following personnel will not be raised during 1930–31 :—

1 corporal.
1 farrier corporal.
23 signalmen.
2 drivers (H.T.) grooms.

27 total.

(*e*) Or electricians, wireless (13), and instrument makers, telegraph (1).

(*f*) Or fitters, signals.

(*g*) Or operators, line (3), wireless (74) and visual (15).

(*h*) Not less than 17 to be trained in driving M.T. vehicles.

(*i*) Will not be provided in 1930–31.

(*j*) 1 van, heavy, will be held temporarily, in lieu of 1 lorry, light, 6-wheeled.

(*k*) When designed.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL CORPS OF SIGNALS.

1st DIVISIONAL SIGNALS.

Consisting of { headquarters, 3 companies.

Detail.	Headquarters.	No. 1 Company.					No. 2 Company.				No. 3 Company.				Total divisional signals.
		Headquarters.	"A" section (wireless) (a).	"B" section (cable).	"C" section (cable).	Total No. 1 Company.	Headquarters.	"D" section (R.A. headquarters).	"E," "F" and "G" sections (for artillery brigades).	Total No. 2 Company.	Headquarters.	"H" section (divisional headquarters) (b).	"J," "K" and "L" sections (for infantry brigades).	Total No. 3 Company.	
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)	(xii)	(xiii)	(xiv)	(xv)	(xvi)
Lieutenant-colonel	1	..	..	..	This section does not exist in peace, but is formed on mobilization.	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1
Major	..	..	..	..		..	..	..	..	..	1	..	..	1	1
Captains	..	1	1	..		2	1	..	..	1	..	..	..	..	3
Subalterns	..	..	1	1		2	..	..	3	3	..	1	3	4	9
Adjutant	1	..	..	..		..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1
Quartermaster	1	..	..	..		..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1
Total officers	3	1	2	1		4	1	..	3	4	1	1	3	5	16
Regimental serjeant-major (W.O., Class I)	1	..	..	..		..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1
Regimental quartermaster-serjeant (W.O., Class II)	1	..	..	..		..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1
Company serjeant-majors (W.O., Class II)	..	1	..	..		1	1	..	..	1	1	..	..	1	3
Total warrant officers	2	1	..	..		1	1	..	..	1	1	..	..	1	5

Digitized by Google

Company quartermaster-serjeants ..	..	1	..	..	This section does not exist in peace, but is formed on mobilization.	1	1	..	..	1	1	..	..	1	3
Company quartermaster-serjeant (foreman of signals)	1	..	..	..		..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1
Farrier staff serjeant or serjeant ..	1	..	..	..		..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1
Serjeants	(c) 1	..	2	1		3	..	1	3	4	..	2	3	5	13
Total staff serjeants and serjeants	3	1	2	1		4	1	1	3	5	1	2	(d) 3	6	18
Corporals	3	1	3	3		7	..	2	3	5	..	3	6	9	24
Signalmen	6	6	40	18		64	2	22	51	75	3	33	78	114	(e) 259
Drivers, H.T.	2	1	..	11		12	2	..	15	17	2	..	9	11	42
Total rank and file	11	8	43	32		83	4	24	69	97	5	36	93	134	325
Total other ranks	16	10	45	33		88	6	25	72	103	7	38	96	141	348
Total all ranks	19	11	47	34		92	7	25	75	107	8	39	99	146	364
Rank and file includes :—															
Lance-serjeants	*1*	..	..	..		..	..	*1*	..	*1*	..	*1*	*3*	*4*	*6*
Lance-corporals	..	..	*5*	*3*		*8*	..	*3*	*6*	*9*	..	*4*	*6*	*10*	*27*
Detail of rank and file by trades.					*This section does not exist in peace, but is formed on mobilization.*										
Carpenter and joiner	..	..	..	..		..	..	..	..	..	..	*1*	..	*1*	*1*
Clerks	(f) 5	*1*	..	..		*1*	*1*	..	..	*1*	*1*	..	..	*1*	*3*
Despatch riders	..	..	..	..		..	..	*2*	*6*	*8*	..	*12*	*6*	*18*	*26*
Draughtsman, signals	*1*	..	..	..		..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	*1*
Instrument mechanics (g)	..	..	*4*	..		*4*	..	*1*	..	*1*	..	*1*	..	*1*	*6*
Farriers	..	..	..	*1*		*1*	..	*1*	..	*1*	*1*	..	..	*1*	*3*
Electrician fitters (h)	*1*	..	*2*	..		*2*	..	..	..	..	..	*1*	*3*	*4*	*7*
Linemen (i)	..	..	..	*14*		*14*	..	*5*	*12*	*17*	..	*4*	*6*	*10*	*41*
Operators, signals (j)	..	..	*30*	*4*		*34*	..	*11*	*30*	*41*	..	*12*	*57*	*69*	*144*
Saddlers	..	..	..	*1*		*1*	..	..	..	..	..	*1*	..	*1*	*2*
Wheelers	..	..	..	*1*		*1*	..	*1*	..	*1*	..	..	..	..	*2*

Digitized by Google

ROYAL CORPS OF SIGNALS.

1st DIVISIONAL SIGNALS—*continued.*

Detail.	Headquarters.	No. 1 Company.				No. 2 Company.				No. 3 Company.				Total divisional signals.
		Headquarters.	"A" section (wireless) (*a*).	"B" section (cable).	"C" section (cable).	Total No. 1 Company.	Headquarters.	"D" section (R.A. headquarters).	"E," "F" and "G" Sections (for artillery brigades).	Total No. 2 Company.	Headquarters.	"H" section (divisional headquarters) (*b*).	"J," "K" and "L" sections (for infantry brigades).	Total No. 3 Company.	
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)	(xii)	(xiii)	(xiv)	(xv)	(xvi)
Drivers, H.T.	..	..	..	*10*	This section does not exist in peace, but is formed on mobilization.	*10*	..	..	*12*	*12*	..	..	*6*	*6*	*28*
,, *H.T., spare*	..	..	..	..		..	*1*	..	..	*1*	*1*	..	..	*1*	*2*
,, *H.T. (grooms)*	2	*1*	..	*1*		*2*	*1*	..	*3*	*4*	*1*	..	*3*	*4*	*12*
Storemen	2	*1*	*1*	..		*2*	*1*	..	..	*1*	*1*	..	..	..	*6*
Sanitary duties	..	*1*	..	..		*1*	..	*1*	..	*1*	..	*1*	..	*1*	*3*
Cooks	..	*2*	..	..		*2*	..	*1*	*3*	*4*	..	*1*	*3*	*4*	*10*
General duties	..	*2*	*6*	..		*8*	..	*1*	*3*	*4*	..	*2*	*9*	*11*	*23*
Total	*11*	*8*	*43*	*32*		*83*	*4*	*24*	*69*	*97*	*5*	*36*	*93*	*134*	(*k*)*325*
Horses—															
Officers'	2	1	..	1		2	1	..	3	4	1	..	3	4	12
Riding	3	1	..	6		7	1	6	24	31	1	..	6	7	48
Light draught	..	..	..	20		20	..	..	24	24	..	..	..	..	44
Pack	..	..	..	..		..	..	..	..	..	..	..	6	6	6
Total horses	(*l*) 5	(*m*) 2	..	27		29	(*m*) 2	(*n*) 6	51	59	(*m*) 2	..	15	17	110
Vehicles—															
Lorries, light, six-wheeled	..	1	6	..		7	..	1	..	1	..	2	6	8	16
Trailer (with office body)	..	..	..	..		..	..	..	..	..	..	1	..	..	1
Motor cycles	..	..	2	..		2	..	(*o*) 2	3	5	..	11	(*o*) 6	17	(*q*) 24
Motor cars, 2-seater (or motor cycle combination)	..	..	2	..		2	..	..	..	..	..	..	3	3	5
Wagons, L.G.S.	..	..	..	..		..	..	..	3	3	..	..	..	..	5
,, cable	..	..	..	..		..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	5
,, telephone	..	..	..	..		..	..	..	3	3	..	..	..	..	2
Bicycles	..	..	12	2		14	..	2	18	20	1	(*p*) 7	9	17	51

Digitized by Google

ROYAL CORPS OF SIGNALS—*continued.*

1st DIVISIONAL SIGNALS—*continued.*

(*a*) 6 W/T Stations.

(*b*) Includes a despatch rider sub-section consisting of 1 serjeant, 12 despatch riders, 1 electrician fitter or fitter, signals (including 1 corporal, 1 lance-corporal), 10 motor cycles.

(*c*) For orderly-room duties.

(*d*) Each serjeant has a bicycle.

(*e*) Includes 2 trained as trumpeters.

(*f*) Includes 1 corporal.

(*g*) Or electricians, wireless (2) and instrument makers, telegraph (4).

(*h*) Or fitters signals.

(*i*) Or telephone switchboard operators (4) and linemen (37).

(*j*) Or operators line (14), wireless (60) and visual (70).

(*k*) Not less than 17 to be trained in driving M.T. vehicles.

(*l*) 1 riding horse for farrier serjeant or staff serjeant, 2 for signalmen trained as trumpeters.

(*m*) 1 riding horse for W.O., Class II.

(*n*) 1 riding horse for serjeant, 1 for farrier, 4 between other trades.

(*o*) For despatch riders.

(*p*) 1 bicycle for serjeant.

(*q*) "A" Corps Signals has a motor cycle for instructional purposes, which may be used by 1st Divisional Signals (see note (*p*) on page 183).

Digitized by Google

ROYAL CORPS OF SIGNALS.

DIVISIONAL SIGNALS.

(2nd, 3rd and 4th Divisions.)

Consisting of { headquarters, 3 companies.

Detail.	Headquarters.	No. 1 Company.					No. 2 Company.				No. 3 Company.				Total divisional signals.
		Headquarters.	"A" section (wireless) (*a*).	"B" section (cable).	"C" section (cable).	Total No. 1 Company.	Headquarters.	"D" section (R.A. headquarters).	"E," "F" and "G" sections (for artillery brigades).	Total No. 2 Company.	Headquarters.	"H" section (divisional headquarters) (*b*).	"J," "K" and "L" sections (for infantry brigades).	Total No. 3 Company.	
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)	(xii)	(xiii)	(xiv)	(xv)	(xvi)
Lieutenant-colonel	1	...	...	...	This section does not exist in peace, but is formed on mobilization.	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Major	...	...	...	...		...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	1	1
Captains	...	1	1	...		2	1	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	3
Subalterns	...	...	1	1		2	...	...	3	3	...	1	3	4	9
Adjutant	1	...	...	...		...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Quartermaster	1	...	...	...		...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Total officers	3	1	2	1		4	1	...	3	4	1	1	3	5	16
Regimental serjeant-major (W.O., Class I)	1	...	...	...		...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Regimental quartermaster-serjeant (W.O., Class II)	1	...	...	...		...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Company serjeant-majors (W.O., Class II)	...	1	...	...		1	1	...	...	1	1	...	...	1	3
Total warrant officers ...	2	1	...	...		1	1	...	...	1	1	...	...	1	5

Digitized by Google

Company quartermaster-serjeants...	...	1	...	...	This section does not exist in peace, but is formed on mobilization.	1	1	...	...	1	1	...	...	1	3
Company quartermaster-serjeant (foreman of signals)	1	...	...	...		...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Farrier staff serjeant or serjeant ...	1	...	...	...		...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Serjeants	(c) 1	...	2	1		3	...	1	3	4	...	2	3	5	13
Total staff serjeants and serjeants	3	1	2	1		4	1	1	3	5	1	2	(d) 3	6	18
Corporals	3	1	3	3		7	...	2	3	5	...	3	6	9	24
Signalmen	6	6	40	18		64	2	22	51	75	3	33	78	114	(e)259
Drivers, H.T.	2	1	...	11		12	2	...	15	17	2	...	15	17	48
Total rank and file ...	11	8	43	32		83	4	24	69	97	5	36	99	140	331
Total other ranks ...	16	10	45	33		88	6	25	72	103	7	38	102	147	354
Total all ranks	19	11	47	34		92	7	25	75	107	8	39	105	152	370
Rank and file includes :—															
Lance-serjeants	*1*	...	...	...		...	...	*1*	...	*1*	...	*1*	*3*	*4*	*6*
Lance-corporals	...	...	*5*	*3*		*8*	...	*3*	*6*	*9*	...	*4*	*6*	*10*	27
Detail of rank and file by trades.															
Carpenter and joiner	...	...	...	...	*This section does not exist in peace, but is formed on mobilization.*	...	...	...	...	...	...	*1*	...	*1*	*1*
Clerks	(f) 5	*1*	...	...		*1*	*1*	...	...	*1*	*1*	...	...	*1*	*8*
Despatch riders	...	...	...	...		...	...	*2*	*6*	*8*	...	*12*	*6*	*18*	*26*
Draughtsman, signals	*1*	...	...	...		...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*1*
Instrument mechanics (g)	...	...	*4*	...		*4*	...	*1*	...	*1*	...	*1*	*3*	*4*	*9*
Farriers	...	...	...	*1*		*1*	...	*1*	...	*1*	*1*	...	...	*1*	*3*
Electrician fitters (h)	*1*	...	*2*	...		*2*	...	...	...	...	...	*1*	*3*	*4*	*7*
Linemen (i)	...	...	...	*14*		*14*	...	*5*	*12*	*17*	...	*4*	*6*	*10*	*41*
Operators, signals (j)	...	...	*30*	*4*		*34*	...	*11*	*30*	*41*	...	*12*	*60*	*72*	*147*
Saddlers	...	...	...	*1*		*1*	...	...	...	...	...	*1*	...	*1*	*2*
Wheelers	...	...	...	*1*		*1*	...	*1*	...	*1*	...	...	...	...	*2*
Drivers, H.T.	...	...	...	*10*		*10*	...	...	*12*	*12*	...	...	*12*	*12*	*34*
,, *H.T., spare*	...	...	...	...		...	*1*	...	...	*1*	*1*	...	...	*1*	*2*
,, *H.T. (grooms)*	*2*	*1*	...	*1*		*2*	*1*	...	*3*	*4*	*1*	...	*3*	*4*	*12*

Digitized by Google

ROYAL CORPS OF SIGNALS.

DIVISIONAL SIGNALS—*continued.*

(2nd, 3rd and 4th Divisions)—*continued.*

Detail.	Headquarters.	No. 1 Company.					No. 2 Company.				No. 3 Company.				Total divisional signals.
		Headquarters.	"A" section (wireless) (*a*).	"B" section (cable).	"C" section (cable).	Total No. 1 Company.	Headquarters.	"D" section (R.A. headquarters).	"E," "F" and "G" sections (for artillery brigades).	Total No. 2 Company.	Headquarters.	"H" section (divisional headquarters) (*b*).	"J," "K" and "L" sections (for infantry brigades).	Total No. 3 Company.	
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)	(xii)	(xiii)	(xiv)	(xv)	(xvi)
Storemen	2	1	1	...	This section does not exist in peace, but is formed on mobilization.	2	1	...	...	1	1	...	...	1	6
Sanitary duties } *signalmen, Group E*	...	1	...	...		1	...	1	...	1	...	1	...	1	3
Cooks	...	2	...	...		2	...	1	3	4	...	1	3	4	10
General duties	...	2	6	...		8	...	1	3	4	...	2	3	5	17
Total	11	8	43	32		83	4	24	69	97	5	36	99	140	(*k*) 331
Civilians	(*l*) 3	...	...	...		...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3
Horses—															
Officers'	2	1	...	1		2	1	...	3	4	1	...	3	4	12
Riding	3	1	...	6		7	1	6	24	31	1	...	6	7	48
Light draught	...	...	...	20		20	...	...	24	24	...	...	6	6	50
Pack	...	...	...	...		...	...	...	...	...	...	...	9	9	9
Total horses	(*m*) 5	(*n*) 2	...	27		29	(*n*) 2	(*o*) 6	51	59	(*n*) 2	...	24	26	119
Vehicles—															
Lorries, light, six-wheeled ...	...	1	6	...		7	...	1	...	1	...	2	...	2	10
Trailer (with office body) ...	...	...	...	...		...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	1
Motor cycles	(*p*) 1	...	2	...		2	...	(*q*) 2	3	5	...	11	(*q*) 6	17	(*r*) 25
Motor cars, 2-seater (or motor cycle combinations)	...	...	2	...		2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
Wagons, L.G.S.	...	...	...	12		12	...	...	3	3	...	...	(*s*) 6	6	11
,, cable	...	...	...	...		...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
,, telephone	...	...	...	...		...	...	...	3	3	...	...	...	...	3
Bicycles	...	...	...	2		14	...	2	18	20	1	(*t*) 7	12	20	54

Digitized by Google

(*a*) 6 W.T Stations.

(*b*) Includes a despatch rider sub-section consisting of 1 serjeant, 12 despatch riders, 1 electrician fitter or fitter, signals (including 1 corporal, 1 lance-corporal), 10 motor cycles.

(*c*) For orderly-room duties.

(*d*) Each serjeant has a bicycle.

(*e*) Includes 2 trained as trumpeters.

(*f*) Includes 1 corporal.

(*g*) Or electricians, wireless (5) and instrument makers, telegraph (4).

(*h*) Or fitters, signals.

(*i*) Or telephone switchboard operators (4) and linemen (37).

(*j*) Or operators, line (14), wireless (60) and visual (73).

(*k*) Not less than 11 to be trained in driving M.T. vehicles.

(*l*) Officers' mess servants for 3rd and 4th Divisional Signals only, subject to the conditions of A.O. 337 of 1925.

(*m*) 1 riding horse for farrier serjeant or staff serjeant, 2 for signalmen trained as trumpeters.

(*n*) 1 riding horse for W.O., Class II.

(*o*) 1 riding horse for serjeant, 1 for farrier, 4 between other trades.

(*p*) For instructional purposes for 3rd and 4th Divisional Signals only. "A" Corps Signals have a machine on charge which can be used by 2nd Divisional Signals (see note (*p*) on page 183).

(*q*) For despatch riders.

(*r*) 24 only for 2nd Divisional Signals. *See* note (*p*).

(*s*) Horses only provided for three wagons. Additional horses and drivers must be borrowed or hired when required.

(*t*) 1 bicycle for serjeant.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL CORPS OF SIGNALS.

5th DIVISIONAL SIGNALS.

Consisting of { headquarters, 3 companies.

Detail.	Headquarters.	No. 1 Company.				No. 2 Company (*a*).				No. 3 Company.				Total divisional signals.
		Headquarters.	"A" section (wireless) (*b*).	"B" section (cable).	Total No. 1 Company.	Headquarters.	"D" section (R.A. headquarters).	"E" section (for artillery brigade).	Total No. 2 Company.	Headquarters.	"H" section (divisional headquarters) (*c*).	"J," "K" and "L" sections (for infantry brigades).	Total No. 3 Company.	
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)	(xii)	(xiii)	(xiv)	(xv)
Lieutenant-colonel	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Major	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	1	1
Captains	...	1	1	...	2	1	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	3
Subalterns	...	...	1	1	2	...	...	1	1	...	1	3	4	7
Adjutant	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Quartermaster	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Total officers	3	1	2	1	4	1	...	1	2	1	1	3	5	14
Regimental serjeant-major (W.O., Class I)	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Regimental quartermaster-serjeant (W.O., Class II) ...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Company serjeant-majors (W.O. Class II)	...	1	...	...	1	1	...	...	1	1	...	...	1	3
Total warrant officers	2	1	...	...	1	1	...	...	1	1	...	...	1	5

Digitized by Google

Company quartermaster-sergeants	...	1	...	...	1	1	...	...	1	1	...	1	3
Company quartermaster-sergeant (foreman of signals) ...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Farrier staff sergeant or sergeant	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Sergeants	(d) 1	...	2	1	3	...	1	2	...	2	3	5	11
Total staff sergeants and sergeants ...	3	1	2	1	4	1	1	3	1	2	(e) 3	6	16
Corporals	3	1	3	3	7	...	2	1	3	...	3	6	9	22
Signalmen	6	6	40	18	64	2	22	17	41	3	33	78	111	(f)225
Drivers, H.T.	2	1	...	11	12	2	...	5	7	2	...	15	17	38
Total rank and file ...	11	8	43	32	83	4	24	23	51	5	36	99	140	285
Total other ranks ...	16	10	45	33	88	6	25	24	55	7	38	102	147	306
Total all ranks ...	19	11	47	34	92	7	(e)25	25	57	8	39	105	152	320
Rank and file includes :—														
Lance-sergeants	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	1	3	4	6
Lance-corporals	...	...	5	3	8	...	3	2	5	...	1	6	10	23
Detail of rank and file by trades.														
Carpenter and joiner ...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	1
Clerks	(h) 5	1	...	...	1	1	...	...	1	1	...	...	1	8
Despatch riders	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	4	...	12	6	18	22
Draughtsman, signals ...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Instrument mechanics (i) ...	...	...	4	...	4	...	1	...	1	...	1	3	4	9
Farriers	...	...	...	1	1	...	1	...	1	1	...	...	1	3
Electrician fitters (j) ...	1	...	2	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	7
Linemen (k)	...	...	...	14	14	...	5	4	9	...	4	6	10	33
Operators, signals (l) ...	...	...	30	4	34	...	11	10	21	...	12	60	72	127
Saddlers	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	2
Wheelers	...	...	...	1	1	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	2
Drivers, H.T.	...	...	...	10	10	...	...	4	4	...	...	12	12	26
,, *H.T., spare*	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	1	...	1	...	1	2
,, *H.T. (grooms)*	2	1	...	1	2	1	...	1	2	1	...	3	4	10

Digitized by Google

ROYAL CORPS OF SIGNALS.

5th DIVISIONAL SIGNALS—*continued.*

Detail.	Headquarters.	No. 1 Company.				No. 2 Company (*a*).				No. 3 Company.				Total divisional signals.
		Headquarters.	"A" section (wireless) (*b*).	"B" section (cable).	Total No. 1 Company.	Headquarters.	"D" section (R.A. headquarters).	"E" section (for artillery brigade).	Total No. 2 Company.	Headquarters.	"H" section (divisional headquarters) (*c*).	"J," "K" and "L" sections (for infantry brigades).	Total No. 3 Company.	
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)	(xii)	(xiii)	(xiv)	(xv)
Storemen	2	1	1	...	2	1	...	...	1	1	...	...	1	6
Sanitary duties } *signalmen, Group E*	...	1	...	...	1	...	1	...	1	...	1	...	1	3
Cooks	...	2	...	...	2	...	1	1	2	...	1	3	4	8
General duties	...	2	6	...	8	...	1	1	2	...	2	3	5	15
Total	11	8	43	32	83	4	24	23	51	5	36	99	140	(*m*)285
Civilians	(*n*) 3	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3
Horses—														
Officers'	2	1	...	1	2	1	...	1	2	1	...	3	4	10
Riding	3	1	...	6	7	1	6	8	15	1	...	6	7	32
Light draught	...	...	...	20	20	...	...	8	8	...	...	6	6	34
Pack	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	9	9	9
Total horses	(*o*) 5	(*p*) 2	...	27	29	(*p*) 2	(*q*) 6	17	25	(*p*) 2	...	24	26	85

Digitized by Google

Vehicles—														
Lorries, light, six-wheeled ...	...	1	6	...	7	...	1	...	1	...	2	...	2	10
Trailer (with office body) ...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	(*r*) 1	...	1	1
Motor cycles	(*s*) 1	...	2	...	2	...	(*t*) 2	1	3	...	11	(*t*) 6	17	23
Motor cars, 2-seater (or motor cycle combinations) ...	...	...	2	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
Wagons, L.G.S.	...	...	...	2	2	...	...	1	1	...	...	(*u*) 6	6	9
" cable...	...	...	...	2	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
" telephone	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	1
Bicycles	...	...	12	2	14	...	2	6	8	1	(*v*) 7	12	20	42

(*a*) One artillery signal section only ("E" section) is included in the establishment of this company, as "G" section is found from 2nd Divisional Signals and is included in the establishment of that unit. No. 3 Artillery Signal Section, training as a Divisional Artillery Signal Section will take the place of "F" Section. "E" section will not be raised during 1930–31, nor will its establishment be used for promotion purposes.

(*b*) 6 W/T Stations.

(*c*) Includes a despatch rider sub-section consisting of 1 serjeant, 12 despatch riders, 1 electrician fitter or fitter, signals (including 1 corporal, 1 lance-corporal), 10 motor cycles.

(*d*) For orderly-room duties.

(*e*) Each serjeant has a bicycle.

(*f*) Includes 2 trained as trumpeters.

(*g*) Includes 2 linemen and 4 operators, signals, not to be raised in 1930–31.

(*h*) Includes 1 corporal.

(*i*) Or electricians, wireless (5) and instrument makers, telegraph (4).

(*j*) Or fitters signals.

(*k*) Or telephone switchboard operators (4) and linemen (29).

(*l*) Or operators, line (14), wireless (60) and visual (53).

(*m*) Not less than 11 to be trained in driving M.T. vehicles.

(*n*) Officers' mess servants. Subject to the conditions of A.O. 337 of 1925.

(*o*) 1 riding horse for farrier serjeant or staff serjeant, 2 for signalmen trained as trumpeters.

(*p*) 1 riding horse for W.O., Class II.

(*q*) 4 only will be provided during 1930–31. 1 riding horse for serjeant, 1 for farrier, 4 between other trades (2 in 1930/31).

(*r*) Not at present available for issue.

(*s*) For instructional purposes.

(*t*) For despatch riders.

(*u*) Horses only provided for three wagons. Additional horses and drivers to be borrowed or hired when required.

(*v*) 1 bicycle for serjeant.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL CORPS OF SIGNALS.

ARTILLERY SIGNAL SECTIONS
TANK SIGNAL SECTIONS. (a)

Detail.	Artillery signal section.		Tank signal section. (c)
	Mechanized. (b)	Horsed. (b	
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)
Subalterns	1	1	1
Serjeants	1	1	1
Corporals	3	3	2
Signalmen	17	14	11
Drivers, H.T.	...	3	...
Grooms	...	1	...
Total rank and file	20	21	13
Total other ranks	21	22	14
Total all ranks	22	23	15
Rank and file includes :—			
Lance-serjeants	*1*	*1*	*1*
Lance-corporals	*2*	*1*	*1*
Detail of rank and file by trades.			
Despatch riders	*2*	*2*	...
Instrument mechanics (d)	...	...	*2*
Electrician fitter (e)	...	...	*1*
Linemen	*4*	*4*	...
Operators signals	(f) *10*	(f) *10*	(g) *10*
Signalmen, Group E	*4*	*1*	...
Drivers, H.T.	...	*3*	...
,, (*grooms*)	...	*1*	...
Total	(h) *20*	*21*	*13*

Digitized by Google

ROYAL CORPS OF SIGNALS.

ARTILLERY AND TANK SIGNAL SECTIONS (*a*)—*contd.*

Detail.	Artillery signal section.		Tank signal section. (*c*)
	Mechanized. (*b*)	Horsed. (*b*)	
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)
Horses—			
Officers'	...	1	...
Riding	...	6	...
Light draught...	...	6	...
Total horses	...	13	...
Vehicles—			
Wagon, limbered, G.S.	...	1	...
„ telephone	...	1	...
Lorry, light, 6-wheeled, or Kegresse (or similar vehicle), with rear half of telephone wagon ...	1	...	...
Van, heavy, or lorry, light, 6-wheeled	1	...	...
Motor car, light, or car, 6-wheeled	1	...	...
Motor cycles	2	...	1
Motor cars, 2-seater (or motor cycle combinations)	(*i*) 2	...	...
Bicycles	...	6	...

(*a*)
- 10 artillery signal sections (mechanized) at Home. 4 of these sections will not be raised in 1930/31 and their establishments will not be used for promotion purposes.
- 1 artillery signal section (horsed), Home.
- 4 tank battalion signal sections, Home.

(*b*) For duty with headquarters of a medium, field, or heavy brigade, R.A.
(*c*) This establishment is included in that of a tank battalion.
(*d*) Or electrician, wireless (1) and instrument maker, telegraph (1).
(*e*) Or fitters signals.
(*f*) Or operators, visual.
(*g*) Or operators, wireless.
(*h*) Not less than 3 to be trained in driving M.T. vehicles.
(*i*) For subaltern and serjeant.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL CORPS OF SIGNALS.

No. 4 WIRELESS COMPANY.

Consisting of 2 sections.

Detail. (i)	No. 1 Section. (ii)	No. 2 Section. (iii)	Total. (iv)
Captain	1	...	1
Serjeants	3	...	3
Corporals	4 (*a*)	...	4
Signalmen	18	...	18
Total rank and file	22	...	22
Total other ranks	25	...	25
Total all ranks	26	...	26
Civilians	...	14	14
Rank and file includes—			
Lance-serjeant	*1*	...	*1*
Lance-corporals	*3*	...	*3*
Detail of rank and file by trades—			
Clerk	*1*	...	*1*
Despatch riders	*2*	...	*2*
Instrument mechanics (*b*)	*2*	...	*2*
Electrician fitter (*c*)	*1*	...	*1*
Operators, signals (*d*)	*15*	...	*15*
Signalman, Group E	*1*	...	*1*
Total	*22* (*e*)	...	*22*
Lorries, light, 6-wheeled	3	...	3
Motor cycles	2	...	2

(*a*) One clerk and 3 operators, signals, or operators, wireless.
(*b*) Or electrician, wireless (1), and instrument maker, telegraph (1).
(*c*) Or fitter, signals.
(*d*) Or operators, wireless.
(*e*) Not less than 3 to be trained in driving M.T. vehicles.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL CORPS OF SIGNALS.

AIR DEFENCE BRIGADE SIGNALS.

Detail. (i)	Company head-quarters. (ii)	1st and 2nd A.A. artillery brigade sections. (iii)	Cable section. (iv)	Cable detachment. (v)	Total. (vi)
Major	1	...	...	...	1
Subalterns	1	...	1	1	3
Total officers	2	...	1	1	4
Company serjeant-major (W.O., Class II)	1	...	...	...	1
Company quartermaster-serjeant	1	...	...	...	1
Serjeants	(a) 2	...	1	...	3
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	3	...	1	...	4
Corporals	2	2	2	1	7
Signalmen	19	8	17	9	53
Total rank and file ...	21	10	19	10	60
Total other ranks... ...	25	10	20	10	65
Total all ranks	27	10	21	11	69
Rank and file includes—					
Lance-corporals	*4*	*2*	*2*	*1*	*9*
Detail of rank and file by trades.					
Clerks	*2*	...	...	...	*2*
Despatch riders	*4*	*10*	...	...	*14*
Electrician fitters (b)	(c) *1*	...	*1*	*1*	*3*
Instrument mechanic (d) ...	*1*	...	...	...	*1*
Linemen	*7*	...	*12*	*6*	*25*
Signalmen, Group E—					
Cooks	*2*	...	...	...	*2*
Sanitary duties	*1*	...	...	...	*1*
Orderly	*1*	...	...	...	*1*
General duties	*2*	...	*6*	*3*	*11*
Total	*21*	*10*	*19*	*10*	(e) *60*
Vehicles (f)—					
Vans, heavy, or lorries, light, six-wheeled	...	...	...	...	3
Lorries, light, 6-wheeled ...	...	...	...	...	6
Motor cycles	...	...	...	...	16
Bicycles	...	...	...	...	10

(a) One a clerk. (b) Or fitters, signals. (c) Corporal.
(d) Or instrument maker, telegraph.
(e) Not less than 14 to be trained in driving M.T. vehicles.
(f) Establishment under consideration.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL CORPS OF SIGNALS.

CHIEF SIGNAL OFFICERS OF COMMANDS OTHER THAN ABROAD.

Command. (i)	*Colonel.* (ii)	Lieutenant-colonels. (iii)	Major. (iv)
Aldershot	*1*	...	...
Eastern	*1*	...	...
London District	...	...	1
Northern	...	1	...
Scottish	...	1	...
Southern	*1*	...	...
Western	...	1	...

NOTES.

(1) The staffs for chief signal officers are shown with the respective command signal companies.

(2) Chief Signal Officer, Egypt, and staff, is shown under Egypt Signals.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL CORPS OF SIGNALS.

ALDERSHOT COMMAND SIGNAL COMPANY.

Detail.	Headquarters.	Wireless station.	Staff for Chief Signal Officer.	Total.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)
Captains	1	...	(*a*) 1	2
Superintending Clerk (W.O., Class I)	...	...	1	1
Company quartermaster-serjeant	1	...	...	1
Serjeants	(*b*) 2	1	...	3
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	3	1	...	4
Corporals	1	1	...	2
Signalmen	1	6	2	9(*c*)
Groom	...	...	1	1
Total rank and file	2	7	3	12
Total other ranks	5	8	4	17
Total all ranks	6	8	5	19
Civilians—				
Clerks	1	...	2	3
Exchange supervisor	1	...	...	1
Instrument maker	1	...	...	1
Linemen	(*d*) 6	...	...	6
Telephone switchboard operators	(*e*) 8	...	...	8
Total civilians	17	...	2	19
Detail of rank and file by trades.				
Clerks	*2*	...	(*f*) *1*	*3*
Draughtsman, signals	...	...	*1*	*1*
Instrument mechanics (*g*)	...	*2*	...	*2*
Operators, signals (*h*)	...	*5*	...	*5*
Driver, H.T. (*groom*)	...	...	*1*	*1*
Total	*2*	*7*	*3*	*12*

Digitized by Google

ROYAL CORPS OF SIGNALS.

ALDERSHOT COMMAND SIGNAL COMPANY—*continued.*

Detail. (i)	Headquarters. (ii)	Wireless station. (iii)	Staff for Chief Signal Officer. (iv)	Total. (v)
Horse—				
Officers'	...	...	1	1
Bicycles (*i*)	11	...	...	11

(*a*) Assistant to Chief Signal Officer. Either of the two officers of this company may be selected for this duty irrespective of seniority. The officer selected may be relieved of all company responsibilities.
(*b*) For signalling classification duties.
(*c*) Includes 2 lance-corporals.
(*d*) Includes 1 for Bramley Ordnance Depot. 1 may be graded as electrical fitter.
(*e*) Command exchange, 5.
Blackdown exchange, 3.
(*f*) Lance-corporal.
(*g*) Or electricians, wireless.
(*h*) Or operators, line (2) and wireless (3).
(*i*) 6 for civilian linemen, 1 for cycle orderly, 3 for infantry orderlies at Command Headquarters, and 1 spare.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL CORPS OF SIGNALS.

EASTERN COMMAND SIGNAL COMPANY. (*a*)

Detail.	Headquarters.	Dover.	Harwich.	Thames and Medway.	Hounslow.	Colchester.	Woolwich.	Biggin Hill.	Staff for Chief Signal Officer.	Total.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)
Major	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1
Subalterns	..	1	..	1	..	..	..	..	..	2
Total officers	1	1	..	1	..	..	..	..	..	3
Quartermaster-serjeant, W.O., Class II (foreman of signals)	..	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1
Company quartermaster-serjeant (foreman of signals)	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1
Serjeants	(*b*)2	1	1	2	..	..	..	..	1	7
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	3	1	1	2	..	..	..	..	1	8
Corporals	..	..	(*c*)1	..	..	..	..	(*c*)1	..	2
Signalman (lance-corporal)	..	..	..	(*c*)1	..	..	..	..	..	1
Total rank and file	..	..	1	1	..	..	..	1	..	3
Total other ranks	3	2	2	3	..	..	..	1	1	12
Total all ranks	4	3	2	4	..	..	..	1	1	15
Civilians—										
Clerks	1	1	..	1	..	..	..	..	1	4
Draughtsman	..	..	..	1	..	..	..	..	..	1
Linemen	..	2	..	2	..	..	..	..	..	(*d*)4
Telephone switchboard operators	..	10	..	8	2	4	4	2	..	30
Total civilians	1	13	..	12	2	4	4	2	1	39
Vehicles—										
Motor cars, light, 2 seater (or motor cycle combinations)(*e*)	..	1	..	1	..	..	..	..	..	2
Bicycles	..	1 (*f*)	2	1 (*f*)	..	..	..	..	..	4

(*a*) The distribution shown to the various localities is the normal. Temporary alterations to this distribution may be made within the command, if found necessary.
(*b*) For signalling classification duties.
(*c*) Lineman.
(*d*) Electrical fitters if necessarily and actually employed as such, otherwise only 2 may be so graded.
(*e*) For subalterns, Dover and Thames and Medway sections.
(*f*) For civilian linemen.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL CORPS OF SIGNALS.

NORTHERN COMMAND SIGNAL COMPANY. (a)

Detail. (i)	Headquarters. (ii)	Humber Fortress. (iii)	Tees and Tyne. (iv)	Staff for Chief Signal Officer. (v)	Total. (vi)
Captain	1	...	...	...	1
Subaltern	...	1	...	...	1
Total officers	1	1	...	...	2
Company quartermaster-serjeants (foremen of signals)	1	1	...	...	2
Serjeants	(b) 1	...	1	1	3
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	2	1	1	1	5
Corporal (operator, signals) (c)	(d) 1	...	...	...	1
Signalman	...	...	(e) 1	...	1
Driver, H.T. (groom)	...	...	...	1	1
Total rank and file	1	...	1	1	3
Total other ranks	3	1	2	2	8
Total all ranks	4	2	2	2	10
Civilians —					
Clerks	1	...	...	1	2
Draughtsman	1	...	...	...	1
Linemen (f)	...	1	1	...	2
Storeman	1	...	...	...	1
Telephone switchboard operators	9	...	...	...	9
Total civilians	12	1	1	1	15
Horse—					
Officers'	...	...	...	1	1
Bicycles (g)	...	1	1	...	2

(a) The distribution shown to the various localities is the normal. Temporary alterations to this distribution may be made within the command, if found necessary.

(b) For signalling classification duties.

(c) Or operator, visual.

(d) Lance-serjeant for signalling classification duties.

(e) Lineman.

(f) Both 1st class (electrical fitters) if at different stations. If at same stations only 1 may be so graded.

(g) For civilian linemen.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL CORPS OF SIGNALS.

SCOTTISH COMMAND SIGNAL COMPANY. (a)

Detail.	Headquarters.	Forth.	Clyde.	Tay.	Aberdeen and Cromarty.	Staff for Chief Signal Officer.	Total.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)
Captain	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Subaltern	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Total officers	1	1	...	...	...	...	2
Company quartermaster-serjeants (foremen of signals)	1	1	...	...	...	...	2
Serjeants	(b) 1	...	...	...	...	1	2
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants ...	2	1	...	...	...	1	4
Corporals	(c) 1	...	(d) 1	(d) 1	(d) 1	...	4
Driver, H.T. (groom) ...	...	...	...	...	...	1	1
Total rank and file ...	1	...	1	1	1	1	5
Total other ranks ...	3	1	1	1	1	2	9
Total all ranks ...	4	2	1	1	1	2	11
Civilians—							
Clerks	1	...	...	...	...	1	2
Instrument maker	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Linemen (e)	3	...	1	...	...	...	4
Telephone switchboard operators	(f) 9	3	...	...	...	...	12
Total civilians ...	13	4	1	...	...	1	19
Horse—							
Officers'	...	...	...	...	...	1	1

(a) The distribution shown to the various localities is the normal. Temporary alterations to this distribution may be made within the command, if found necessary.

(b) For signalling classification duties.

(c) Lance-serjeant (operator, signals, or operator, visual), for signalling classification duties.

(d) Linemen.

(e) Of the four civilian linemen, one may be graded as electrical fitter.

(f) Includes 1 for H.Q., Highland Area, 1 for H.Q., Lowland Area.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL CORPS OF SIGNALS.

SOUTHERN COMMAND SIGNAL COMPANY. (a)

Detail.	Headquarters.	Portsmouth.	Portland.	Plymouth and Falmouth.	School of Artillery.	Porton Experimental Station.	Staff for Chief Signal Officer.	Total.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)
Major	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Captain	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Subaltern	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1
Total officers	2	...	...	1	...	...	...	3
Quartermaster - serjeants, W.O., Class II (foremen of signals)	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	2
Company serjeant - major (W.O., Class II)	...	...	...	...	...	...	(b) 1	1
Total warrant officers ...	...	1	...	1	...	...	1	3
Company quartermaster-serjeants (foremen of signals)	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	2
Serjeants	(c) 2	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	3	...	1	...	...	...	...	4
Total other ranks ...	3	1	1	1	...	...	1	7
Total all ranks	5	1	1	2	...	...	1	10
Civilians—								
Clerks	2	...	...	1	...	...	1	4
Draughtsman	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Instrument makers ...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	2
Linemen	...	8	1	7	(d) 5	1	...	(e) 22
Lineman's mate	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1
Telephone switchboard operators	(f) 7	12	4	6	2	4	...	35
Total civilians	10	21	5	15	7	6	1	65
Vehicles—								
Vans, light...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	2
Motor car, 2-seater (or motor-cycle combination)	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1
Bicycles (g)	...	4	1	...	2	...	...	7

(a) The distribution shown to the various localities is the normal. Temporary alterations to this distribution may be made within the Command, if found necessary.

(b) Clerk.

(c) For signalling classification duties.

(d) 1 an electrical fitter.

(e) Of the 22 civilian linemen, 11 may be electrical fitters.

(f) Three for Command Headquarters, one for Salisbury Plain West, two for Larkhill military exchange, and one for Tidworth garrison exchange.

(g) For civilian linemen.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL CORPS OF SIGNALS.

WESTERN COMMAND SIGNAL COMPANY. (a)

Detail. (i)	Headquarters. (ii)	Severn, Mersey and Milford Haven. (iii)	Staff for Chief Signal Officer. (iv)	Total. (v)
Captain	1	...	...	1
Subaltern	...	1	...	1
Total officers	1	1	...	2
Company quartermaster-serjeants (foremen of signals)	1	1	...	2
Serjeants	(b) 1	...	1	2
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	2	1	1	4
Corporal	(c) 1	...	...	1
Driver, H.T. (groom)	...	...	1	1
Total rank and file	1	...	1	2
Total other ranks	3	1	2	6
Total all ranks	4	2	2	8
Civilians—				
Clerks	1	...	1	2
Instrument makers	...	2	...	2
Linemen (d)	...	3	...	3
Telephone switchboard operators	(e) 7	2	...	9
Total civilians	8	7	1	16
Horse—				
Officers'	—	—	1	1
Bicycles (f)	...	3	...	3

(a) The distribution shown to the various localities is the normal. Temporary alterations to this distribution may be made within the command, if found necessary.

(b) For signalling classification duties. Operator, signals, or operator, visual.

(c) Lance-serjeant for signalling classification duties.

(d) Two may be graded 1st Class provided they are not both employed at the same station.

(e) 2 for command headquarters. 2 for Preston garrison. 1 for H.Q., Welsh Area. 1 for H.Q., W. Lancs. Area. 1 for H.Q., E. Lancs. Area.

(f) For civilian linemen.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL CORPS OF SIGNALS.

NORTH AND SOUTH IRELAND.

Detail.	Northern Ireland Signal Company.				South Irish Coast Defences Signal Section.	Grand total North and South Ireland.
	Headquarters.	Lough Swilly Signal Section.	Infantry brigade signal section.	Total.		
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)
Captains	1	...	...	1	1	2
Subalterns	...	1	1	2	1	3
Total officers	1	1	1	3	2	5
Serjeants	2	1	1	4	1	5
Corporals	1	1	2	4	4	8
Signalmen	14	13	26	53	20	73
Drivers, H.T.	...	...	4	4	...	4
„ „ (groom)	...	...	1	1	...	1
Total rank and file	15	14	33	62	24	86
Total other ranks	17	15	34	66	25	91
Total all ranks	18	16	35	69	27	96
Rank and file includes—						
Lance-serjeant	...	...	*1*	*1*	...	*1*
Lance-corporals	*5*	*2*	*2*	*9*	*3*	*12*
Civilians—						
Clerk...	1	...	...	1	...	1
Telephone switchboard operators	3	...	...	3	...	3
Total civilians...	4	...	...	4	...	4
Detail of rank and file by trades—						
Clerks	*1*	*1*	...	*2*	...	*2*
Despatch riders	*2*	...	*2*	*4*	...	*4*
Draughtsman, signals	...	...	...	...	*1*	*1*
Instrument mechanics	*1*	*2*	*1*	(a) *4*	(b) *2*	*6*
Electrician-fitters (c)	*1*	*1*	*1*	*3*	*2*	*5*
Linemen	*1*	*4*	*2*	(d) *7*	(e) *8*	*15*
Operators, signals	*6*	*6*	*20*	(f)*32*	(g) *9*	*41*

Digitized by Google

ROYAL CORPS OF SIGNALS,

NORTH AND SOUTH IRELAND—*continued.*

Detail.	Northern Ireland Signal Company.				South Irish Coast Defences Signal Section.	Grand total North and South Ireland.
	Headquarters	Lough Swilly signal section.	Infantry brigade signal section.	Total.		
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)
Signalmen, Group "E"	*3*	...	*2*	*5*	*2*	*7*
Drivers, H.T.	...	...	*4*	*4*	...	*4*
,, ,, *(groom)*	...	...	*1*	*1*	...	*1*
Total	*15*	*14*	*33*	*62*	*24*	*86*
Horses—						
Officers'	...	...	1	1	...	1
Riding	...	...	2	2	...	2
Light draught	...	...	2	2	...	2
Pack	...	...	3	3	...	3
Total horses	...	...	8	8	...	8
Vehicles—						
Motor car, 2-seater (or motor cycle combination)	1	...	...	1	...	1
Motor cycles	3	...	2	5	...	5
Wagons, limbered G.S.	...	...	(*h*) 2	2	...	2
Bicycles	...	...	4	4	...	4

(*a*) Or electricians, wireless (3), and instrument maker, telegraph (1).
(*b*) Or electrician, wireless (1), and instrument maker, telegraph (1).
(*c*) Or fitters, signals.
(*d*) Or telephone switchboard operator (1) and linemen (6).
(*e*) Or telephone switchboard operators (3) and linemen (5).
(*f*) Or operators, line (2), wireless (22) and visual (8).
(*g*) Or operators, wireless.
(*h*) One without drivers or horses, which must be borrowed or hired when required for training.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL CORPS OF SIGNALS.

HEADQUARTERS SIGNAL TRAINING CENTRE.

Detail. (i)	Total. (ii)
Brigadier	*1*
Brigade major	*1*
Staff captain	*1*
Total officers	*3*
Superintending clerk (W.O., Class I)	1
Serjeant (clerk)	1
Corporals (clerks)	3
Signalmen (clerks)	4
Drivers, H.T. (grooms) (*a*)	2
Total rank and file	9
Total other ranks	11
Total all ranks	*3* / 11
Rank and file includes :—	
Lance-corporals	*2*
Attached—	
A.E.C.	
Instructor (officer)	*1*
Instructors (other ranks)	*3*
A P.T. Staff—	
Instructors (other ranks)	*2*
R.A.O.C.	
Staff-serjeants (armourers)	*2*
Privates (cycle repairers)	*2*
Total all ranks	*10*
Horses—	
Officers' (2 for brigadier, 1 for brigade major)	*3*
Transport (*see* Establishments for Depot and Training Battalions)	—

(*a*) Batmen, if required, to be found from pool of batmen with H.Q. depot battalion.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL CORPS OF SIGNALS.

DEPOT BATTALION.

Detail.	Battalion headquarters.	Dismounted wing, "A" Company. (a)	Mounted wing, "C" Company. (b)	Total.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)
Lieutenant-colonel	1	...	...	1
Majors	1	1	1	3
Captains	...	1	1	2
Subalterns	...	5	4	9
Adjutant	1	...	...	1
Quartermaster	1	...	...	1
Total officers	4	7	6	17
Regimental serjeant-major (W.O., Class I)...	1	...	...	1
Farrier serjeant-major (W.O., Class I) ...	...	...	1	1
Regimental quartermaster-serjeant (W.O., Class II)	1	...	...	1
Company serjeant-majors (W.O., Class II)	...	1	1	2
Company serjeant-major drill instructor (W.O., Class II)	...	1	...	1
Company serjeant-major, riding instructor (W.O., Class II)	...	...	1	1
Total warrant officers	2	2	3	7
Company quartermaster-serjeants	...	1	1	2
Serjeant clerk (orderly room)	1	...	...	1
Farrier-serjeant	...	...	1	1
Serjeant (saddler)	...	...	1	1
Riding instructors	...	...	2	2
Drill instructor	...	1	...	1
Weapon training instructor	...	1	...	1
Serjeants (c)	3	1	4	8
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants ...	4	4	9	17
Corporals (d)	5	5	8(e)	18
Farrier-corporals	...	...	3	3
Corporal (saddler)	...	...	1	1
Riding instructors, corporals	...	...	3(f)	3
Drill instructors, corporals	...	10(g)	...	10
Weapon training instructors, corporals ...	...	6(h)	...	6
Physical training instructors, corporals ...	...	2(f)	...	2

Digitized by Google

ROYAL CORPS OF SIGNALS.

DEPOT BATTALION—*continued.*

Detail.	Battalion headquarters.	Dismounted wing, "A" Company. (*a*)	Mounted wing, "C" Company. (*b*)	Total.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)
Drill instructors	...	7(*i*)	...	7
Weapon training instructors	...	2(*i*)	...	2
Physical training instructor	...	1(*i*)	...	1
Farriers	...	...	2	2
Saddlers	...	...	3	3
Wheeler	...	...	1(*i*)	1
Signalmen	44	15(*j*)	9(*k*)	68
Drivers, H.T.—				
Wagon men...	...	...	2	2
For stable duties	...	...	41(*l*)	41
For officers' horses	...	...	6	6
For riding instructors' horses	...	...	3	3
Batmen (*m*)...	...	...	16	16
Recruits, men	...	274	95	369
Total rank and file	49	322	193	564
Total other ranks	55	328	205	588
Total all ranks	59	335	211	605
Rank and file includes—				
Lance-serjeants	...	*6*	*5*	*11*
Lance-corporals	*8*	*13*	*5*	*26*
Civilians	2(*n*)	...	...	2
Distribution by duties of 68 signalmen.				
Educational instructor	...	*1*	...	*1*
Armourer's shop	*1*	...	...	*1*
Clerks	*5*	...	*1*	*6*
Company duties	...	*2*	...	*2*
Company stores	...	*1*	*2*	*3*
Cookhouses	...	*6*	*3*	*9*
Corporals' room	*1*	...	...	*1*
General duties	*6(o)*	...	...	*6*
Institutes	*2*	...	...	*2*
Medical and dental orderly	*1*	...	...	*1*
Messes—				
Officers'	*7(p)*	...	...	*7*
Warrant officers' and non-commissioned officers'	*4*	...	...	*4*
Messing staff and mess huts	*3*	*5*	*3*	*11*
Police (for whole Signal Training Centre) ...	*5*	...	...	*5*
Quartermaster's stores	*5*	...	...	*5*
Sanitary duties	*3*	...	...	*3*
Reception of recruits	*1*	...	...	*1*
Total	*44*	*15*	*9*	*68*

Digitized by Google

ROYAL CORPS OF SIGNALS.

DEPOT BATTALION—*continued.*

Detail. (i)	Battalion headquarters. (ii)	Dismounted wing, "A" Company. (a) (iii)	Mounted wing, "C" Company. (b) (iv)	Total. (v)
Horses—				
Officers' (*q*)	...	...	12	12
Riding	...	...	87	87
Light draught	...	...	60	60
Total horses	...	...	159	159
Vehicles—				
Wagons, G.S.	...	...	7	7
" L.G.S.	...	...	2	2
" cable	...	...	4	4
" telephone	...	...	1	1
" 18-pr. ammunition, with limbers	...	...	8	8
Bicycles	3	2	2	7

(*a*) The dismounted wing ("A" Company) trains recruits in drill, weapon training and P.T., and includes a training cadre of 1 officer and 2 lance-serjeants for training drill instructors and advanced squads of recruits.

(*b*) The mounted wing ("C" Company) trains recruit farriers and saddlers, and recruits in riding and driving.

(*c*) Headquarters—police, 1; messing staff, 1; reception of recruits, 1. "A" Company—administrative duties, 1. "C" Company—stable supervision, 4.

(*d*) Headquarters—police, 1; messing staff, 1; general duties, 1; postal and fire duties, 1; quartermaster's stores, 1. "A" Company—clerks, 2; educational instructors, 2; company duties, 1. "C" Company—clerk, 1; cookhouse, 1; stable supervision, 6.

(*e*) Includes 4 lance-serjeants.

(*f*) Includes 1 lance-serjeant.

(*g*) Includes 3 lance-serjeants.

(*h*) Includes 2 lance-serjeants.

(*i*) Lance-corporals.

(*j*) Includes 3 lance-corporals (1 educational instructor).

(*k*) Includes 1 lance-corporal.

(*l*) Includes 3 lance-corporals.

(*m*) Batmen for officers and warrant officers (Class I) of Headquarters Signal Training Centre, Depot and Training Battalions are all pooled with "C" Company Depot Battalion; 16 is the maximum on the scale of 1 batman to 3 officers, and 2 for 6 warrant officers (Class I) (including 1 at Headquarters Signal Training Centre and 1 at the School of Signals). The actual number allowed on strength depends on the number of officers drawing servant allowance, but the batmen will not be reduced below 13, irrespective of the number of officers drawing servant allowance.

(*n*) Storemen for mobilization equipment and reservists' clothing.

(*o*) Includes 1 for bathhouse.

(*p*) For combined officers' mess of Signal Training Centre, Depot Battalion, Training Battalion and School of Signals, 15 mess servants (*i.e.*, 7 signalmen and 8 civilians) are allowed under the conditions of A.O. 337 of 1925. The civilians are shown on the establishment of the School of Signals (*vide* Peace Establishments, Part III).

(*q*) A pool of 6 chargers for use of officers of headquarters of Depot and Training Battalions is provided with "C" Company of the Depot Battalion. The remainder are for "C" Company officers.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL CORPS OF SIGNALS.

TRAINING BATTALION.

Detail.	Battalion headquarters.	Training cadre (a).	"D" Company (b).	"E" Company (b).	"F" Company (boys) (b).	Total.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)
Lieutenant-colonel	1	...	...	...	...	1
Majors	1	1	...	...	1	3
Captains	...	2	1	1	...	4
Subalterns	...	4	2	2	2	10
Adjutant	1	...	...	...	...	1
Quartermaster	1	...	...	...	...	1
Total officers	4	7	3	3	3	20
Regimental serjeant-major (W.O., Class I)	1	...	...	...	...	1
Serjeant-major (foreman of signals) (W.O., Class I)	...	1	...	...	...	1
Regimental quartermaster-serjeant (W.O., Class II)	1	...	...	...	...	1
Company serjeant-majors (W.O., Class II)	...	...	1	1	1	3
Total warrant officers ...	2	1	1	1	1	6
Company quartermaster-serjeants ...	2	...	1	1	1	5
Serjeant clerk (orderly room)... ...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Trumpet-major	...	...	...	...	1	1
Serjeants	(c) 5	...	...	...	...	5
Instructors, shops and maintenance—						
Despatch rider	...	1	...	...	...	1
Electrician fitters (d)	...	2	...	...	...	2
Instrument mechanics (e)	...	2	...	...	...	2
Lineman (f)	...	1	...	...	...	1
Operators signals (g)	...	7	...	...	...	7
Drill and physical training... ...	...	...	...	...	1	1
Educational training	...	1	...	...	...	1
Total staff-serj eants and serjeants	8	14	1	1	3	27

Digitized by Google

ROYAL CORPS OF SIGNALS.

TRAINING BATTALION—*continued.*

Detail. (i)	Battalion headquarters. (ii)	Training cadre (a). (iii)	"D" Company (b). (iv)	"E" Company (b). (v)	"F" Company (boys) (b). (vi)	Total. (vii)
Corporals	3	...	2	2	1	(h) 8
Instructors, shops and maintenance :						
Carpenter or wheeler	...	1	...	...	...	1
Despatch riders	...	2	...	...	...	2
Draughtsman signals	...	1	...	...	...	1
Electrician fitters (d)	...	(i) 5	...	...	...	5
Instrument mechanics (e) ...	...	(j) 6	...	...	...	6
Linemen (f)	...	(i) 4	...	...	...	4
Operators signals (g)	...	(k)18	...	...	...	18
M.T. duties	...	1	...	...	...	1
Clerks	...	(l) 1	(l) 1	(l) 1	(l) 1	4
Educational training	...	1	...	...	...	1
Signalmen	(m)31	(n) 1	(o)11	(o)11	(o) 8	62
Instructor, shops and maintenance :						
Carpenters and wheelers	...	(o) 2	...	...	...	2
Despatch riders	...	(o) 2	...	...	...	2
Electrician fitters (d)	...	(o) 5	...	...	...	5
Instrument mechanics (e)	...	(o) 4	...	...	...	4
Linemen (f)	...	(o) 3	...	...	...	3
Operators signals (g)	...	(p) 8	...	...	...	8
Drill and physical training ...	...	...	...	...	(p) 1	1
M.T. duties	...	(o) 8	...	...	...	8
Clerks	(o) 5	(o) 2	1	1	1	10
Batmen (q)	...	...	...	...	...	...
Recruits (men)	...	...	107	107	...	394
Recruits (boys)...	...	...	...	...	(r)150	150
Total rank and file	39	75	212	212	162	700
Total other ranks	49	90	214	214	166	733
Total all ranks	53	97	217	217	169	753
Rank and file includes—						
Lance-serjeants	...	*12*	*1*	*1*	*1*	*15*
Lance-corporals	*4*	*16*	*1*	*1*	*2*	*24*
Civilian instructors (s)...	...	3	...	...	...	3

Digitized by Google

ROYAL CORPS OF SIGNALS.

TRAINING BATTALION—*continued.*

Detail.	Battalion headquarters.	Training cadre (*a*).	"D" Company (*b*).	"E" Company (*b*).	"F" Company (boys) (*b*).	Total.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)
Distribution by duties of 62 signalmen.						
Educational instructor	...	1	...	...	...	1
Cookhouse	...	...	4	4	2	10
Company duties	...	...	2	2	2	6
Company quartermaster-serjeants' stores	...	...	1	1	1	3
Corporals' room	1	...	...	...	...	1
General duties	6	...	(*t*) 1	(*t*) 1	...	8
Institutes	2	...	...	...	...	2
Messes—						
Officers' (*u*)	...	...	...	...	...	...
Warrant officers' and non-commissioned officers'	4	...	...	...	...	4
Messing staff and mess huts	4	...	3	3	3	13
Police (*u*)	...	...	...	...	...	...
Quartermaster's stores	10	...	...	...	...	10
Sanitary duties	4	...	...	...	...	4
Total	31	1	11	11	8	62
Horses (see "C" Company, Depot Battalion)	...	...	...	...	...	(*v*)
Vehicles—						
Motor car, light	1	...	...	...	...	1
Lorries, light (*w*)	...	4	...	...	...	4
Lorry, heavy (*w*)	...	1	...	...	...	1
Motor cycles (*x*)	...	60	...	...	...	60
Bicycles (*y*)	...	53	...	...	...	53

(*a*) The training cadre consists of technical instructors for the whole of the Training Battalion, and will carry out the instruction of recruits (men and boys) as directed by the commanding officer.

(*b*) The cadres of "D," "E" and "F" Companies are for administrative purposes only, technical instructors being provided by the training cadre.

(*c*) Headquarters—messing staff, 1; quartermaster's stores, 4.

(*d*) Or fitters signals.

(*e*) Or electricians, wireless and instrument makers, telegraph.

(*f*) Or telephone switchboard operators.

(*g*) Or operators line, wireless and visual.

(*h*) Headquarters—general duties, 1; postal and fire duties, 1; quartermaster's stores, 1. "D" Company—cookhouse, 1, company duties, 1. "E" Company—cookhouse, 1; company duties, 1. "F" Company—company duties, 1.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL CORPS OF SIGNALS.

TRAINING BATTALION—*continued.*

(*i*) Includes 2 lance-serjeants.
(*j*) Includes 3 lance-serjeants.
(*k*) Includes 4 lance-serjeants.
(*l*) Lance-serjeant.
(*m*) Includes 3 lance-corporals.
(*n*) Lance-corporal e lucational training.
(*o*) Includes 1 lance-corporal.
(*p*) Lance-corporals.
(*q*) Batmen—a pool for officers and warrant officers (Class I) of Headquarters Signal Training Centre, Depot and Training Battalions, and warrant officer (Class 1) on the strength of the School of Signals, is provided with "C" Company, Depot Battalion (*see* Note (*n*) on that establishment).
(*r*) The normal establishment of boys consists of 100 training as operators signals, 20 training as electrician fitters, 20 training as instrument mechanics, and 10 training as trumpeters.
(*s*) 1 for electrician fitters and 2 for instrument mechanics.
(*t*) For bathhouse.
(*u*) Provided in headquarters, Depot Battalion.
(*v*) Chargers—a pool for use of officers of headquarters of Depot and Training Battalions is provided with "C" Company of Depot Battalion, on the establishment of which unit all horses on the strength of the Signal Training Centre are borne.
(*w*) Fitted with W/T bodies.
(*x*) In addition 15 motor cycles are held by the School of Signals.
(*y*) In addition 165 bicycles are held by the School of Signals,

Digitized by Google

ROYAL CORPS OF SIGNALS.

EGYPT.

Detail.	Staff for Chief Signal Officer.	No. 1 Company.							No. 3 Company (a).						Grand total.
		Headquarters.	"A" Section (wireless).				"B" section (cable).	Total No. 1 Company.	Headquarters.	"H" section (H.Q.).	Infantry brigades.		Signal troop.	Total No. 3 Company.	
			No. 1 sub-section.	No. 2 sub-section.	No. 3 sub-section.	Total "A" section.					"J" section.	"K" section.			
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)	(xii)	(xiii)	(xiv)	(xv)	(xvi)
Colonel (Class X)	*1*	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	*1*
Majors	..	1	..	..	..	..	..	1	1	..	..	..	..	1	2
Captains	..	1	1	1	1	3	1	4	..	1	..	1	..	1	2
Subalterns	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	..	1	..	1	4	8
Total officers	*1*	2	1	1	1	3	1	6	2	1	1	1	1	6	12
	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	*1*
Company serjeant-majors (W.O. Class II)	..	1	..	..	..	..	..	1	1	..	..	..	..	1	2
Company quartermaster-serjeants	..	(b) 2	..	(d) 2	(d) 1	..	..	2	1	..	..	..	..	1	3
Serjeants	1(c)	1	1	..	..	4	1	6	1	2	1	1	1	6	13
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	1	3	1	2	1	4	1	8	2	2	1	1	1	7	16

Digitized by Google

Corporals	..	6	4	(e) 2	(f) 4	10	(g)4	20	2	(h) 4	(i) 3	(i) 3	(j) 2	14	34
Signalmen	2	14	27	(k) 24	23	74	18	106	15	39	36	36	19	146	253
Drivers, H.T.	..	4	..	1	..	1	11	16	1	..	5	5	4	15	31
Total rank and file	2	24	31	27	27	85	33	142	18	43	44	44	25	174	318
Total other ranks	3	28	32	29	28	89	34	151	21	45	45	45	26	182	336
Total all ranks	3	30	33	30	29	92	35	157	23	46	46	46	27	188	348
	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	*1*
Rank and file includes :—															
Lance-serjeants	..	*2*	*2*	*(d) 1*	*(d) 2*	*5*	*1*	*8*	*1*	*1*	*(d) 1*	*(d) 1*	*1*	*5*	*13*
Lance-corporals	*1*	..	*5*	*(d) 2*	..	*7*	*2*	*9*	*(l) 2*	*5*	*3*	*3*	*(d) 1*	*11*	*24*
Detail of rank and file by trades.															
Carpenters	..	*2*	..	..	..	..	..	*2*	*1*	..	..	..	..	*1*	*3*
Clerks	*2*	*2*	*1*	..	..	*1*	..	*3*	*3*	..	..	..	..	*3*	*8*
Despatch riders	..	..	*1*	*1*	*1*	*3*	..	*3*	..	*11*	*6*	*6*	*2*	*25*	*28*
Instrument mechanics (*l*)	..	*6*	*4*	*3*	*5*	*12*	..	*18*	*1*	..	*1*	*1*	..	*3*	*21*
Farriers	..	..	..	..	..	..	*1*	*1*	*1*	..	..	..	..	*1*	*2*
Electrician fitters (*m*)	..	*3*	*5*	*2*	*3*	*10*	..	*13*	..	*3*	*1*	*1*	*4*	*9*	*22*
Linemen (*n*)	..	..	..	..	..	..	*16*	*16*	..	*13*	*7*	*7*	*(p)2*	*29*	*45*
Operators, signals (*o*)	..	*1*	*16*	*15*	*15*	*46*	*4*	*51*	..	*14*	*23*	*23*	*12*	*72*	*123*
Saddlers	..	..	..	..	..	..	*1*	*1*	*1*	..	..	..	..	*1*	*2*
Signalmen, Group "E"	..	*6*	*4*	*5*	*3*	*12*	..	*18*	*10*	*2*	*1*	*1*	*1*	*15*	*(q)33*
Drivers, H.T.	..	*2*	..	..	..	..	*10*	*12*	..	..	*4*	*4*	*3*	*11*	*23*
,, (*grooms*)	..	*2*	..	*1*	..	*1*	*1*	*4*	*1*	..	*1*	*1*	*1*	*4*	*8*
Total	*2*	*24*	*31*	*27*	*27*	*85*	*33*	*142*	*18*	*43*	*44*	*44*	*25*	*174*	*(r)318*

Digitized by Google

ROYAL CORPS OF SIGNALS.

EGYPT—*continued.*

Detail.	Staff for Chief Signal Officer.	No. 1 Company.							No. 3 Company. (*a*)						Grand total.
			"A" Section (wireless).								Infantry brigades.				
		Headquarters.	No. 1 sub-section.	No. 2 sub-section.	No. 3 sub-section.	Total "A" section.	"B" section (cable).	Total No. 1 Company.	Headquarters.	"H" section (H.Q.).	"J" section.	"K" section.	Signal troop.	Total No. 3 Company.	
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)	(xii)	(xiii)	(xiv)	(xv)	(xvi)
Horses—															
Officers'	..	2	..	1	..	1	1	4	1	..	1	1	1	4	8
Riding	..	..	..	..	..	..	6	6	..	..	4	4	9	17	23
Light draught	..	4	..	..	..	..	20	24	..	..	2	2	6	10	34
Pack	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	3	3	..	6	6
Total horses	..	6	..	1	..	1	27	34	1	..	10	10	16	37	71
Vehicles—															
Motor car	..	1	..	..	..	..	..	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	1
Motor cars, 2-seater (or motor cycle combinations)	..	..	1	1	1	3	..	3	..	..	..	..	..	..	3
Vans, light	..	1	..	..	..	..	..	1	3	..	..	..	..	3	4
Lorry, medium, six-wheeled	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	..	..	..	..	1	1
Lorries, light, six-wheeled	..	..	..	2	2	4	..	4	..	..	..	..	..	..	4
Lorries, light (*s*)	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	3	3	3
Motor cycles	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	13	6	6	..	25	25

Digitized by Google

Wagons, L.G.S. (*l*)	..	..	..	..	2	..	..	..	..	2	4	..	..	(*u*) 2	(*u*) 2	(*u*) 5	9	13
.. cable ..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	2	2	..	..	..	..	..	..	2
Wagon, telephone	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	1
Bicycles	..	..	..	..	..	2	..	..	2	6	8	..	..	1	1	..	2	10

(*a*) There is no "Number 2 Company" in order to avoid possible confusion with No. 2 Wireless Company.
(*b*) One for general, one for technical stores.
(*c*) Clerk.
(*d*) Operators, signals, or operators, wireless.
(*e*) 1 lance-serjeant, operator, signals, or operator, wireless; and 1 corporal, electrician fitter or fitter, signals.
(*f*) Includes 2 lance-serjeants; operators, signals, or operators, wireless.
(*g*) Includes 1 corporal lineman.
(*h*) 1 lance-serjeant; 1 corporal operator, signals or operator, line; and 1 corporal lineman or telephone switchboard operator.
(*i*) 1 lance-serjeant, operator signals, or operator W.T; and 2 corporals, operators signals, or operators line.
(*j*) 1 lance-serjeant and 1 corporal, operators, signals, or operators, wireless.
(*k*) Includes 2 lance-corporals operators, signals, or operators, wireless.
(*l*) Or electricians, wireless (17), and instrument makers, telegraph (4).
(*m*) Or fitters signals.
(*n*) Or telephone switchboard operators (19) and linemen (26).
(*o*) Or operators, line (24), wireless (79) and visual (20).
(*p*) To be used as D.Rs. (mounted).
(*q*) For cooks, general and sanitary duties.
(*r*) Not less than 10 to be trained in driving M.T. vehicles.
(*s*) Allowed temporarily pending reorganization of Signal Troop.
(*t*) If wagons, L.G.S., are not available, other vehicles available which will meet local conditions, may be utilized.
(*u*) Horses provided for 1 L.G.S. wagon only. Additional horses and drivers to be borrowed or hired as required. Establishment of vehicles and horses for Signal Troop under consideration.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL CORPS OF SIGNALS.

DEFENDED PORTS ABROAD.

Detail	Signal sections.								
						China.			
	Gibraltar.	Malta.	Jamaica.	Ceylon.	Mauritius.	Hong Kong.	North China.	Malaya.	Total.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)
Captains	1	1	...	...	...	1	...	1	4
Subalterns	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
Total officers	2	2	...	...	...	1	...	1	6
Quartermaster-serjeants (foremen of signals) (W.O., Class II)	1	1	...	...	...	1	...	1	4
Company quartermaster-serjeants (foremen of signals)	...	...	1	1	1	...	1	...	4
Serjeants	1	1	...	...	...	2	1	1	6
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	1	1	1	1	1	2	2	1	10
Corporals	2	2	1	1	1	1	...	2	10
Signalmen	22	14	4	2	2	13	12	27	96
Drivers, H.T. (Grooms)	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
Total rank and file	25	17	5	3	3	14	12	29	108
Total other ranks	27	10	6	4	4	(a)17	(b)14	31	122

Digitized by Google

Total all ranks	29	21	6	4	4	18	14	32	128
Indian other ranks	...	...	...	...	...	(c)12	...	...	12
Rank and file includes—									
Lance-serjeants	*1*	*1*	...	...	...	...	...	...	*2*
Lance-corporals	*2*	*2*	*1*	...	...	*3*	*1*	*3*	*12*
Civilians—									
Telephone switchboard operators	6	10	1	3	4	6	...	12	42
Linemen	...	14	4	...	...	4	2	...	24
Labourers	...	...	3	...	...	...	...	...	3
Total civilians	6	24	8	3	4	10	2	12	69
Detail of rank and file by trades.									
Carpenter and joiner	*1*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*1*
Clerks	*1*	...	...	...	...	*1*	...	*1*	*3*
Despatch rider	...	*1*	...	...	...	...	...	...	*1*
Draughtsmen, signals	*1*	*1*	...	...	...	...	...	*1*	*3*
Instrument mechanics	(d) *1*	(d) *2*	(d) *1*	(d) *1*	(d) *1*	(e) *3*	) *2*	(e) *3*	*14*
Linemen	(g) *18*	(h) *12*	(i) *4*	*2*	*2*	(j) *8*	...	(k) *21*	*67*
Operators, signals	(l) *2*	...	...	...	...	(l) *2*	(m) *10*	(l) *3*	*17*
Drivers, H.T. (Grooms)	*1*	*1*	...	...	...	...	...	...	*2*
Total	*25*	*17*	*5*	*3*	*3*	*14*	*12*	*29*	*108*

(B 307/559)Q

H

225

Digitized by Google

ROYAL CORPS OF SIGNALS.

Defended Ports Abroad—*continued.*

Detail.	Signal sections.								Total.
						China.			
	Gibraltar.	Malta.	Jamaica.	Ceylon.	Mauritius.	Hong Kong.	North China.	Malaya.	
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)
Horses—									
Officers'	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
Motor cycle combinations	1	3	...	...	1	1	...	1	7
Bicycles	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	2

(*a*) Combined with the R.E. for messing. (*See also* note (*k*) on page 162.)
(*b*) Includes 1 serjeant and 4 signalmen (operators, signals) for duty under Foreign Office.
(*c*) Includes 1 havildar, 1 naik, 1 lance-naik.
(*d*) Or instrument makers, telegraph.
(*e*) Or electrician, wireless (1), and instrument makers, telegraph (2).
(*f*) Or electricians, wireless.
(*g*) Or telephone switchboard operators (5) and linemen (13).
(*h*) Or telephone switchboard operators (5) and linemen (7).
(*i*) Or telephone switchboard operators.
(*j*) Or telephone switchboard operators (3) and linemen (5).
(*k*) Or telephone switchboard operators (5) and linemen (16).
(*l*) Or operators, wireless.
(*m*) Or operators, line (2), and operators, wireless (8).

Digitized by Google

ROYAL CORPS OF SIGNALS.

No. 2 WIRELESS COMPANY.

Detail. (i)	Headquarters. (ii)	Mobile section. (iii)	Total. (iv)
Major	1	...	1
Captain	1	...	1
Subalterns	1	1	2
Total officers	3	1	4
Company serjeant-major (W.O., Class II)	1	...	1
Company quarter-master serjeant (foreman of signals) ...	1	...	1
Serjeants	3	1	4
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	4	1	5
Corporals	7	2	(*a*)9
Signalmen	33	15	48
Total rank and file	40	17	57
Total other ranks	45	18	63
Total all ranks	48	19	67
Natives (civilians)(*b*)	11	...	11
Rank and file includes :—			
Lance-serjeants	*3*	...	*3*
Lance-corporals	*5*	*2*	*7*
Detail of rank and file by trades.			
Carpenter and joiner	*1*	...	*1*
Clerks	*4*	*1*	*5*
Despatch rider	...	*1*	*1*
Draughtsman, signals	*1*	...	*1*
Instrument mechanics (*c*)	*3*	*1*	*4*
Electrician fitter (*d*)	*1*	...	*1*
Operators, signals (*e*)	*27*	*14*	*41*
Signalmen, Group "E"	*3*	...	*3*
Total	*40*	*17*	(*f*)*57*

Digitized by Google

ROYAL CORPS OF SIGNALS.

No. 2 WIRELESS COMPANY—*continued.*

Detail. (i)	Headquarters. (ii)	Mobile section. (iii)	Total. (iv)
Vehicles.			
Motor car, six-wheeled	1	...	1
Lorries, light, six-wheeled	2	...	2
Motor cycles	1	2	3

(*a*) Includes 4 clerks (1 a lance-serjeant).
(*b*) 2 officers' mess servants, 3 cooks (including one for officers' mess), 1 mess orderly, 1 kitchen boy and 4 sweepers (sanitary men).
(*c*) Or electricians, wireless (2), and instrument makers, telegraph (2).
(*d*) Or fitters signals.
(*e*) Or operators, wireless.
(*f*) Not less than 3 to be trained in driving M.T. vehicles.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL CORPS OF SIGNALS.

INDIA.

Detail. (i)	Total. (ii)
Lieutenant-colonels	6
Majors	17
Captains	40
Subalterns	88
Total officers	151
Regimental serjeant-majors (W.Os., Class I)	7
Regimental quartermaster-serjeants (W.Os., Class II)	6
Company serjeant-majors (W.Os., Class II)	16
Total warrant officers	29
Company quartermaster-serjeants	30
Farrier staff-serjeants or serjeants	9
Serjeants	203
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	242
} orporals	326
Farrier corporals	5
Signalmen	1,489
Total rank and file	1,820
Total other ranks	2,091
Total all ranks	2,242
Rank and file includes—	
Lance-serjeants	*154*
Lance-corporals	*177*
Distribution of rank and file by trades—	
Carpenters	*3*
Clerks	*63*
Despatch riders	*140*
Draughtsmen, signals	*17*
Instrument mechanics (a)	*106*
Farriers	*10*
Electrician fitters (b)	*102*
Linemen (c)	*200*
Operators, signals (d)	*1,179*
Total	*1,820*

(*a*) Or electricians, wireless (64), and instrument makers, telegraph (42).
(*b*) Or fitters signals.
(*c*) Or telephone switchboard operators (59) and linemen (141).
(*d*) Or operators, line (239), wireless (365) and visual (575).

Digitized by Google

ROYAL CORPS OF SIGNALS.

ADEN SIGNAL SECTION (on loan to the R.A.F.).

Detail. (i)	Numbers. (ii)	Remarks. (iii)
Captain or subaltern...	*1*	(a) *12 linemen and 4 telephone switchboard operators. In addition a varying number of civilian coolies and native followers are allowed.* (b) *Includes 1 lance-corporal.* (c) *Or telephone switchboard operators (14) and linemen (2).*
Quartermaster-serjeant (foreman of signals) (W.O., class II)	*1*	
Serjeant	*1*	
Signalmen	*22*	
Total rank and file	*22*	
Total other ranks	*24*	
Total all ranks	*25*	
Native civilians	*16(a)*	
Rank and file includes— Lance-corporals	*4*	

Detail of rank and file by trades.

Clerks	*2 (b)*
Instrument mechanics...	*4 (b)*
Linemen	*16 (c)*
	22
Motor cycle combination	*1*

Digitized by Google

ROYAL CORPS OF SIGNALS.

Officers under Instruction.

At Cambridge University—	
Officers	4
At Signal Training Centre—	
Young officers on first Commission ...	17
Total	21

Digitized by Google

SUMMARY OF FOOT GUARDS AND INFANTRY OF THE LINE.

Detail.	Foot Guards.				Infantry.					India.	
	Depôt.	5 Regimental Headquarters.	10 Battalions.	Total Foot Guards.	62 Depôts (including 1 double depôt).	63 Battalions at Home.	18 Battalions Abroad (excluding India) (a).	Total Infantry of the Line (Home and Abroad excluding India).	Total Foot Guards and Infantry of Line (Home and Abroad excluding India).	45 Battalions.	Grand total.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)	(xii)
Colonels	...	5	...	5	...	...	...	...	5	...	5
Lieutenant-colonels	...	...	10	10	...	63	18	81	91	45	136
Majors	1	...	40	41	63	189	72	324	365	180	545
Captains	5	...	40	45	126	378	108	612	657	270	927
Subalterns	8	...	170	178	126	1,008	270	1,404	1,582	675	2,257
Adjutants (b)	2	3	10	15	63	63	18	144	159	45	204
Directors of music...	...	5	...	5	...	...	...	...	5	...	5
Quartermasters	1	...	10	11	63	63	18	144	155	45	200
Total officers	17	13	280	310	441	1,764	504	2,709	3,019	1,260	4,279
Regimental serjeant-majors (W.O., Class I)	1	...	10	11	63	63	18	144	155	45	200
Superintending clerks (W.O., Class I)	...	5	...	5	...	...	...	...	5	...	5
Bandmasters (W.O., Class I) ...	...	...	...	...	...	63	18	81	81	45	126

Digitized by Google

Regimental quartermaster-serjeants (W.O. Class II)	3	5	10	18	63	63	18	144	162	45	207
Company serjeant-majors (W.O., Class II)...	5	...	70	75	63	315	90	468	543	225	768
Company serjeant-major instructor of musketry (W.O., Class II)...	1	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	1
Total warrant officers ...	10	10	90	110	189	504	144	837	947	360	1,307
Company quartermaster-serjeants	5	...	50	55	63	315	90	468	523	225	748
Orderly-room serjeants	2	7	10	19	63	63	18	144	163	45	208
Serjeants	16	11	150	177	378	945	270	1,593	1,770	765	2,535
Band serjeants	...	13	...	13	...	63	18	81	94	45	139
Drum-majors, &c.	...	...	10	10	...	63	18	81	91	45	136
Pipe-majors	...	...	(*c*) 3	3	(*d*) 11	(*d*) 11	(*e*) 3	25	28	(*e*) 8	36
Pioneer serjeants	1	...	10	11	...	63	18	81	92	45	137
Serjeant cooks	1	...	10	11	63	63	18	144	155	45	200
Signalling serjeants	...	...	10	10	...	63	18	81	91	45	136
Serjeant instructors of musketry	...	...	10	10	63	63	18	144	154	45	199
Provost serjeants	1	...	10	11	...	63	18	81	92	45	137
Officers' mess serjeants	...	...	10	10	...	63	18	81	91	45	136
Serjeants' mess serjeants	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	45	45
Serjeant tailors	1	...	10	11	...	5	1	(*f*) 6	17	...	17
Transport serjeants	...	...	10	10	...	63	18	81	91	45	136
Total colour-serjeants and serjeants	27	31	303	361	641	1,906	544	3,091	3,452	1,493	4,945
Drummers, &c.	13	...	160	173	189	1,008	288	1,485	1,658	720	2,378
Orderly-room clerks	...	3	10	13	...	63	18	81	94	45	139
Corporals	35	...	410	445	567	2,583	738	3,888	4,333	1,800	6,133
Signalling corporals	...	...	10	10	...	63	18	81	91	45	136
Band corporals	...	13	...	13	...	63	18	81	94	45	139
Carried forward	35	16	430	481	567	2,772	792	4,131	4,612	1,935	6,547

Digitized by Google

Summary of Foot Guards and Infantry of the Line—*continued.*

Detail.	Foot Guards.				Infantry.				Total Foot Guards and Infantry of Line (Home and Abroad excluding India).	India.	Grand total.
	Depôt.	5 Regimental Headquarters.	10 Battalions.	Total Foot Guards.	62 Depôts (including 1 double depôt).	63 Battalions at Home.	18 Battalions Abroad (excluding India) (*a*).	Total Infantry of the Line (Home and Abroad excluding India).		45 Battalions.	
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)	(xii)
Brought forward	35	16	430	481	567	2,772	792	4,131	4,612	1,935	6,547
Provost corporals	...	...	...	...	63	...	...	63	63	45	108
Physical training corporals ...	...	...	...	...	63	...	...	63	63	...	63
Educational corporals	...	...	...	...	63	...	...	63	63	...	63
Privates	181	...	4,460	4,641	945	31,122	10,404	42,471	47,112	28,890	76,002
Clerks	7	...	90	97	126	567	162	855	952	450	1,402
Farriers	...	...	10	10	...	63	18	81	91	...	91
Saddlers	...	...	10	10	...	63	18	81	91	...	91
Intelligence duties	...	...	...	...	...	...	108	108	108	360	468
Tailors	5	...	30	35	5	(*f*) 10	(*f*) 2	17	52	...	52
Medical officers' orderlies... ...	...	...	10	10	...	63	18	81	91	45	136
Signallers	...	...	240	240	...	1,512	432	1,944	2,184	1,620	3,804
Cooks	8	...	100	108	189	630	216	1,035	1,143	405	1,548
Police	7	...	40	47	189	252	72	513	560	270	830
Storemen	6	...	60	66	63	378	108	549	615	225	840
Batmen	18	...	290	308	505	1,827	522	2,854	3,162	...	3,162
Postmen	1	...	10	11	63	63	18	144	155	45	200

Digitized by Google

Officers' mess	3	...	20	23	126	126	36	288	311	90	401
Serjeants' mess	3	...	...	3	126	...	...	126	129	...	129
Corporals' room	1	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	1
Butchery duties	1	...	10	11	63	63	18	144	155	...	155
Quartermasters' stores	...	...	40	40	126	252	72	450	490	90	580
Drivers	...	...	110	110	...	693	126	819	929	...	929
Grooms	...	...	90	90	...	567	162	729	819	...	819
Pioneers	8	...	80	88	63	378	144	585	673	315	988
Bandsmen	...	260	...	260	...	2,268	648	2,916	3,176	1,620	4,796
Pipers	...	...	(c) 15	15	...	...	...	...	15	...	15
Boys training as drummers, &c.	...	...	120	120	...	1,008	288	1,296	1,416	720	2,136
Boys training as tailors	...	...	30	30	...	...	...	...	30	...	30
Total rank and file	284	276	6,295	6,855	3,345	44,677	14,384	62,406	69,261	37,125	106,386
Total other ranks	334	317	6,848	7,499	4,364	48,095	15,360	67,819	75,318	39,698	115,016
Total all ranks	351	330	7,128	7,809	4,805	49,859	15,864	70,528	78,337	40,958	119,295
Civilians	...	5	...	5	253	...	40	293	298	(g)	298
Horses—											
Officers'	...	8	90	98	...	564	162	726	824	495	1,319
Draught or pack	...	...	(i) 200	200	...	(i) 1,248	(h) 500	1,748	1,948	2,295	4,243
Total animals	...	8	290	298	...	1,812	662	2,474	2,772	2,790	5,562

Digitized by Google

Summary of Foot Guards and Infantry of the Line—*continued.*

(*a*) Normal distribution :—6 battalions in Egypt.
2 battalions in Sudan.
2 ,, in Gibraltar.
4 ,, in Malta.
1 battalion in Jamaica and Bermuda.
1 ,, in Malaya.
1 ,, in Hong Kong.
1 ,, in Tientsin.

(*b*) Includes 1 assistant adjutant at Guards Depôt and 63 adjutants at Infantry Depôts.

(*c*) For 2 battalions of Scots Guards and 1 battalion Irish Guards.

(*d*) For depôts of Scottish and Irish regiments (except Royal Ulster Rifles).

(*e*) For Scottish and Irish battalions (except Royal Ulster Rifles).

(*f*) For 6 kilted battalions.

(*g*) In addition each battalion in India has 1 Indian officer, 42 Indian other ranks, and 61 followers.

(*h*) Includes 54 pack animals for 1 battalion in Tientsin. Battalion in Hong Kong is supplied from the Hong Kong Mule Corps,
,, 74 pack animals for 2 battalions in Khartoum, *i.e.*—
1 battalion 18
1 battalion 56
,, 46 draught and light draught animals per battalion (6) in Egypt (temporarily).

(*i*) These totals are based on an establishment of 20 draught horses for each battalion, except battalion at Jersey. During 1930–31 the establishment for battalions of Foot Guards and Infantry of the Line at Home will be :—

(*a*) *Battalions at stations other than Jersey:*
12 draught horses for each battalion.

(*b*) *Battalion at Jersey:*
8 draught horses.

Additional animals required for machine gun training will be provided either from a pool of 120 animals or by hiring. (54/M.G./1517 (M.T. 1), dated 30th March, 1928.)

Digitized by Google

REGIMENTAL HEADQUARTERS :—GRENADIER, COLDSTREAM AND SCOTS GUARDS.

Detail. (i)	Total head-quarters. (ii)
Colonel	1
Regimental adjutant	1
Director of music	1
Total officers	3
Superintending clerk (W.O., Class I)	1
Regimental quartermaster-sergeant (W.O., Class II)	1
Total warrant officers	2
Orderly-room sergeants (*a*)	2(*b*)
Sergeants	3(*c*)
Band sergeants	3
Total colour-sergeants and sergeants	8
Orderly-room clerk (*d*)	1
Band corporals	3
Bandsmen	60
Total rank and file	64
Total other ranks	74
Total all ranks	77
Civilian (mobilization storekeeper)	1
Horses, officers'	2

(*a*) May be colour-sergeants or warrant officers class II, according to service. If warrant officers, the total sergeants will be decreased and the total warrant officers increased accordingly.

(*b*) The Scots Guards have only 1 orderly-room sergeant.

(*c*) 2 for recruiting, 1 for London District, School of Instruction.

(*d*) Corporal or sergeant. If a sergeant, the total corporals will be decreased and the total sergeants increased accordingly.

Digitized by Google

REGIMENTAL HEADQUARTERS :—IRISH AND WELSH GUARDS.

Detail. (i)	Total head-quarters. (ii)
Colonel	1
Director of music	1
Total officers	2
Superintending clerk (W.O., Class I)	1
Regimental quartermaster-serjeant (W.O., Class II)	1
Total warrant officers	2
Orderly-room serjeant (*a*)	1
Serjeant	1(*b*)
Band serjeants	2
Total colour-serjeants and serjeants	4
Band corporals	2
Bandsmen	40
Total rank and file	42
Total other ranks	48
Total all ranks	50
Civilian (mobilization storekeeper)	1
Horse, officers'	1

(*a*) May be a colour-serjeant or warrant officer, class II, according to service. If a warrant officer, the total serjeants will be decreased and the total warrant officers increased accordingly.

(*b*) For recruiting.

Digitized by Google

BATTALION OF FOOT GUARDS.

Consisting of { headquarter wing (including anti-tank platoon).
1 machine gun company.
3 rifle companies.

Detail.	Headquarter wing.					Machine gun company.				Rifle companies.				
										1 company.				
	No. 1 group.	No. 2 group (anti-tank platoon, 2 sections).	No. 3 group.	No. 4 group.	Total headquarter wing.	Company headquarters.	1 platoon (2 sections).	3 platoons.	Total machine gun company.	Company headquarters.	1 platoon (4 sections).	Total company (headquarters and 4 platoons).	Total 3 companies.	Total battalion.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)	(xii)	(xiii)	(xiv)	(xv)
Lieutenant-colonel	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Majors	1	...	1	...	2	...	...	...	(a)	1	...	1	2(a)	4
Captains	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	2	1	...	1	2(b)	4
Subalterns	1(d)	1	(e)	...	2	...	1	3	3	...	1	4	(b)12(c)	17
Adjutant	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Quartermaster	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Total officers	4	1	2	...	7	2	1	3	5	2	1	6	16	28
Regimental serjeant-major (W.O., Class I)...	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Regimental quartermaster-serjeant (W.O., Class II) ...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Company serjeant-majors (W.O., Class II)	...	...	3(f)	...	3	1	...	...	1	1	...	1	3	7
Total warrant officers ...	1	...	4	...	5	1	...	...	1	1	...	1	3	9

Digitized by Google

Battalion of Foot Guards—*continued.*

Detail.	Headquarter wing.					Machine gun company.				Rifle companies.				
										1 company.				
	No. 1 group.	No. 2 group (anti-tank platoon, 2 sections).	No. 3 group.	No. 4 group.	Total headquarter wing.	Company headquarters.	1 platoon (2 sections).	3 platoons.	Total machine gun company.	Company headquarters.	1 platoon (4 sections).	Total company (headquarters and 4 platoons).	Total 3 companies.	Total battalion.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)	(xii)	(xiii)	(xiv)	(xv)
Company quartermaster-serjeants	...	...	1	...	1	1	...	...	1	1	...	1	3	5
Orderly room serjeant (*g*) ...	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Serjeants (*h*)	...	1	...	...	1	1	1	3	4	...	1	4	10 (*i*)	15
Drum-major (*j*)	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Pioneer serjeant (*k*)	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Serjeant cook	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Serjeant tailor	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Signalling serjeant	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Serjeant instructor of musketry	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Provost serjeant	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Transport serjeant	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Officers' mess serjeant	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Total colour-serjeants and serjeants	3	1	7	1	12	2	1	3	5	1	1	5	13	30(*l*)
Drummers, &c. (*j*)	...	...	...	16	16	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	16

Digitized by Google

Orderly room clerk (*m*)	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	
Corporals (*h*)	...	4	...	...	4	...	2	6	6	...	2(*i*)	8	31(*n*)	41	(*o*)
Signalling corporal	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	
Guardsmen	...	12	...	...	12	...	26	78	78	...	29(*p*)	118	356(*q*)	446	
Clerks	2	...	3	...	5	1	...	...	1	1	...	1	3	9	
Farrier	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	
Saddler	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	
Tailors	...	...	3	...	3	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3	
Regimental police	...	...	4	...	4	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4	
Medical officer's orderly ...	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	
Signallers	24	...	...	...	24	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	24	
Cooks	...	...	2	...	2	2	...	...	2	2	...	2	6	10	
Storemen	1	...	1	...	2	1	...	...	1	1	...	1	3	6	
Batmen	5(*r*)	1	2	...	8	2	1	3	5	2	1	6	16	29	
Postman	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	
Officers' mess	...	...	2	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	
Butchery duties	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	
Quartermaster's stores	...	...	4	...	4	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4	
Drivers	...	...	11	...	11	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	11	
Grooms	...	...	5	...	5	1	...	...	1	1	...	1	3	9	
Pioneers	...	...	8(*s*)	...	8	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	8	
Boys (*t*)	...	...	...	15	15	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	15	
Total rank and file	35	17	49	15	116	7	29	87	94	7	32	137	418	628(*u*)	
Total other ranks	39	18	60	32	149	10	30	90	100	9	33	143	434	683(*v*)	
Total all ranks	43	19	62	32	156	12	31	93	105	11	34	149	450	711	
Attached—															
R.A.O.C. Armourers	...	...	*2*	...	*2*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*2*(*w*)	
Horses—															
Officers'...	...	...	5	...	5	1	...	...	1	1	...	1	3	9	
Draught (*x*)	...	...	20	...	20	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	20	
Total horses	...	...	25	...	25	1	...	...	1	1	...	1	3	29	

Digitized by Google

Battalion of Foot Guards—*continued.*

Detail.	Headquarter wing.					Machine gun company.				Rifle companies.				
										1 company.				
	No. 1 group.	No. 2 group (anti-tank platoon, 2 sections).	No. 3 group.	No. 4 group.	Total headquarter wing.	Company headquarters.	1 platoon (2 sections).	3 platoons.	Total machine gun company.	Company headquarters.	1 platoon (4 sections).	Total company (headquarters and 4 platoons	Total 3 companies.	Total battalion.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)	(xii)	(xiii)	(xiv)	(xv)
Machine guns (Vickers)	...	...	...	...	...	...	4	12	12	...	...	...	...	12
Weapons (anti-tank)	...	4	...	...	4	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4
Lewis guns	2	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	2	8	24	26
Wagons, L.G.S. (*x*)	...	...	10	...	10	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	10
Wagon, G.S.	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Travelling kitchens	...	...	2	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
Bicycles	8	...	1	4	13	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	3	16
Cart, officers' mess	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1

(*a*) Of the machine gun company and 3 rifle companies, two are commanded by majors.
(*b*) The second in command of 2 rifle companies will be a subaltern.
(*c*) Two platoons in the battalion have no subaltern.
(*d*) Signalling officer.
(*e*) 1 platoon commander will also perform the duties of transport officer, and 1 will perform the duties of intelligence officer.
(*f*) Includes 2 drill serjeants.
(*g*) May be a colour-serjeant or a warrant officer, class II, according to service. If a warrant officer, the total serjeants will be decreased and the total warrant officers increased accordingly.

Digitized by Google

Battalion of Foot Guards—*continued.*

(*h*) 1 serjeant or lance-serjeant per company will be trained in anti-gas duties.

(*i*) 2 platoons have no serjeant: 2 corporals are allowed in lieu.

(*j*) At least 6 to be trained in anti-aircraft duties, and the drum-major and 6 drummers in intelligence duties.

(*k*) A carpenter and joiner if possible.

(*l*) 1 pipe-major in addition allowed for each battalion of Scots Guards and Irish Guards.

(*m*) Corporal or serjeant. If a serjeant the total corporals will be decreased and the total serjeants increased accordingly.

(*n*) 5 platoons have an additional corporal each, and 1 of these corporals performs the duties of provost-corporal. 19 sections are commanded by lance-corporals.

(*o*) Includes 10 lance-serjeants.

(*p*) 8 platoons have an additional guardsman each.

(*q*) Includes 3 for officers' mess, 3 for serjeants' mess, 3 for regimental institutes, 1 for corporals' room, 2 for regimental police and 2 for sanitary duties.

(*r*) Includes 1 for regimental serjeant-major.

(*s*) Trades are:—4 carpenters and joiners, 2 bricklayers (1 able to plaster and 1 able to slate), 1 painter and decorator, and 1 plumber and gasfitter.

(*t*) 12 for training as drummers, &c., and 3 for training as tailors.

(*u*) (i) Includes 48 lance-corporals; (ii) 5 additional guardsmen as pipers are allowed for each battalion of Scots Guards and Irish Guards.

(*v*) 36 N.C Os. and men will be trained as stretcher bearers.

(*w*) Pending provision of the second armourer, one guardsman will be allowed as assistant to the armourer and will be paid as a tradesman, if qualified.

(*x*) Only 6 L.G.S. wagons and 12 draught horses will be issued; the balance will be provided as required:—(i) wagons from mobilization equipment; (ii) horses from brigade pools or by hiring.

Digitized by Google

THE GUARDS DEPOT.

Detail.	Depot headquarters.	Administrative company	Grenadier Guards.	Coldstream Guards.	Scots Guards	Irish Guards,	Welsh Guards.	Total depot.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)
Major	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Captains	...	...	1	1	1	1	1	5
Subalterns	...	...	2	2	2	1	1	8
Adjutant	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Assistant adjutant (weapon training)	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Quartermaster	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Total officers	4	...	3	3	3	2	2	17
Regimental serjeant-major (W.O. Class I)	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Regimental quartermaster-serjeants (W.O. Class II)	...	3	...	...	...	...	...	3
Company serjeant-majors (W.O. Class II)... ...	...	...	1	1	1	1	1	5
Company serjeant-major instructor of musketry (W.O. Class II)	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Total warrant officers	...	5	1	1	1	1	1	10
Company quartermaster-serjeants	...	...	2	2	1	...	...	5
Orderly-room serjeants (*a*)	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	2
Serjeants	...	...	4	4	4	2	2	16
Pioneer serjeant (*b*) ...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Serjeant cook	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Serjeant tailor	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Provost serjeant	...	1	...	...		...	...	1
Total colour-serjeants and serjeants ...	...	6	6	6	5	2	2	27
Drummers, etc	...	...	3	3	3	2	2	13

Digitized by Google

The Guards Depot—*continued.*

Detail.	Depot Head quarters.	Administrative company.	Grenadier Guards.	Coldstream Guards.	Scots Guards.	Irish Guards.	Welsh Guards.	Total depot.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)
Corporals	...	5 (*c*)	9(*d*)	9(*d*)	6(*d*)	3(*e*)	3(*e*)	35
Guardsmen	...	76(*f*)	31	31	19	12	12	181
Clerks	...	2	1	1	1	1	1	7
Tailors	...	5	...	...	...	...	...	5
Depot police	...	7	...	...	...	...	...	7
Cooks	...	8	...	...	...	...	...	8
Storemen	...	1	1	1	1	1	1	6
Batmen	...	5(*g*)	3	3	3	2	2	18
Postman	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Officers' mess	...	3	...	...	...	...	...	3
Serjeants' mess	...	3	...	...	...	...	...	3
Corporals' room	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Butchery duties	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Pioneers	...	8 (*h*)	...	...	...	...	...	8
Total rank and file ...	...	126(*i*)	45(*j*)	45(*j*)	30 (*i*)	19(*k*)	19(*k*)	284
Total other ranks ...	...	137	55	55	39	24	24	334
Total all ranks	4	137	58	58	42	26	26	351
Attached:—								
R.A.O.C.								
Armourer	...	*1*	...	...	...	...	...	*1*
A.E.C.								
Instructor (officer) ...	*1*	...	...	...	...	...	...	*1*
Instructors (other ranks)	*4*	...	...	...	...	...	...	*4*
A.P.T. Staff.								
Instructors (other ranks)	*2*	...	...	...	...	...	...	*2*

(*a*) May be colour-serjeants or warrant officers (Class II) according to service. If warrant officers, the total serjeants will be decreased and the total warrant officers increased accordingly.

(*b*) A carpenter and joiner, if possible.

(*c*) Two may be lance-serjeants (1 in charge of drums) and 1 to be educational corporal.

(*d*) Two may be lance-serjeants.

(*e*) One may be a lance-serjeant.

(*f*) Includes 4 for sanitary duties.

(*g*) Includes 1 for regimental serjeant-major.

(*h*) Trades are:—4 carpenters and joiners, 2 bricklayers (one able to plaster, one able to slate), 1 painter and decorator, 1 plumber and gasfitter.

(*i*) 8 may be lance-corporals.

(*j*) 12 may be lance-corporals.

(*k*) 6 may be lance-corporals.

Digitized by Google

BATTALION OF INFANTRY OF THE LINE (HOME).

Consisting of { headquarter wing (including anti-tank platoon).
1 machine gun company.
3 rifle companies.

Detail.	Headquarter wing.					Machine gun company.				Rifle companies.				Total battalion.
										1 company.				
	No. 1 group.	No. 2 group (anti-tank platoon. 2 sections).	No. 3 group.	No. 4 group.	Total headquarter wing.	Company head-quarters.	1 platoon (2 sections).	3 platoons.	Total machine gun company.	Company headquarters.	1 platoon (4 sections).	Total company (headquarters and 4 platoons).	Total 3 companies.	
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)	(xii)	(xiii)	(xiv)	(xv)
Lieutenant-colonel	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Majors	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	(a)	1	...	1	2(a)	3
Captains	...	...	1	...	1	2	...	...	2	1	...	1	3(b)	6
Subalterns	1(c)	1	(d)	...	2	...	1	3	3	...	1	4	(e)11(b)	16
Adjutant	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Quartermaster	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Total officers	4	1	2	...	7	2	1	3	5	2	1	6	16	28
Regimental serjeant-major (W.O., Class I)...	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Bandmaster (W.O., Class I) ...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Regimental quartermaster-serjeant (W.O., Class II) ...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Company serjeant-majors (W.O., Class II)	...	...	1	...	1	1	...	...	1	1	...	1	3	5
Total warrant officers... ...	1	...	2	1	4	1	...	...	1	1	...	1	3	8

Digitized by Google

Company quartermaster-serjeants	...	...	1	...	1	1	...	...	1	1	...	1	3	5	
Orderly-room serjeant (*f*) ...	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	
Serjeants (*g*)	...	1	...	...	1	1	1	3	4	...	1	4	10(*g*)	15	
Band serjeant	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	
Drum-major, &c.	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	
Pioneer serjeant (*h*)	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	
Serjeant cook	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	
Signalling serjeant	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	
Serjeant instructor of musketry	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	
Provost serjeant	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	
Transport serjeant	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	
Officers' mess serjeant	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	
Total colour-serjeants and serjeants	3	1	6	2	12	2	1	3	5	1	1	5	13	30(*i*)	
Drummers, &c.	...	...	...	16	16	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	16	
Orderly-room clerk (*j*)	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	
Corporals (*g*)	...	4	...	...	4	...	2	6	6	...	2(*k*)	8(*g*)	31(*l*)	41	
Signalling corporal	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	(*m*)
Band corporal	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	
Privates	...	12	...	...	12	...	26	78	78	...	34(*n*)	135	404(*o*)	494	
Clerks	2	...	3	...	5	1	...	...	1	1	...	1	3	9	
Farrier	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	
Saddler	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	
Regimental police	...	...	4	...	4	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4	
Bandsmen	...	...	...	36(*p*)	36	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	36	
Medical officer's orderly ...	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	
Signallers	24	...	...	...	24	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	24	
Cooks	...	...	2	...	2	2	...	...	2	2	...	2	6	10	
Storemen	1	...	1	...	2	1	...	...	1	1	...	1	3	6	
Batmen	5(*q*)	1	2	...	8	2	1	3	5	2	1	6(*e*)	16(*e*)	29	
Carried forward	35	17	14	37	103	6	29	87	93	6	37	133	403	659	

Digitized by Google

Battalion of Infantry of the Line (Home)—*continued*.

Detail.	Headquarter wing.					Machine gun company.				Rifle companies.				
										1 company.				
	No. 1 group.	No. 2 group (anti-tank platoon. 2 sections).	No. 3 group.	No. 4 group.	Total headquarter wing.	Company head-quarters.	1 platoon (2 sections).	3 platoons.	Total machine gun company.	Company headquarters.	1 platoon (4 sections).	Total company (headquarters and 4 platoons).	Total 3 companies.	Total battalion.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)	(xii)	(xiii)	(xiv)	(xv)
Brought forward	35	17	14	37	103	6	29	87	93	6	37	153	463	659
Postman	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Officers' mess	...	...	2	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
Butchery duties	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Quartermaster's stores	...	...	4	...	4	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4
Drivers	...	...	11	...	11	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	11
Grooms	...	...	5	...	5	1	...	...	1	1	...	1	3	9
Pioneers	...	...	6(r)	...	6	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	6
Boys (s)	...	...	...	16	16	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	16
Total rank and file	35	17	44	53	149	7	29	87	94	7	37	154	466	709(t)
Total other ranks	39	18	52	72(u)	181	10	30	90	100	9	38	160	482	763
Total all ranks	43	19	54	72	188	12	31	93	105	11	39	166	498	791
Attached—														
R.A.O.C., armourers	...	...	2	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2(v)

Digitized by Google

Horses—																
Officers' (*w*)	...	...	5	...	5	1	...	...	1	1	...	1	3	9
Draught (*x*)	...	...	20	...	20	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	20
Total horses	...	...	25	...	25	1	...	...	1	1	...	1	3	29
Machine guns (Vickers)	...	...	...	...	...	...	4	12	12	...	...	...	...	12
Weapons (anti-tank)	...	4	...	...	4	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4
Lewis guns	2	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	2	8	24	26
Wagons, L.G.S. (*x*)	...	...	10	...	10	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	10
Wagon, G.S.	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Travelling kitchens	...	...	2	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
Bicycles	8	...	1	...	9	1	1	3	4	1	...	1	3	16
Cart, officers' mess	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1

(*a*) Of the machine gun company and 3 rifle companies, 2 are commanded by majors.

(*b*) The second in command of 1 company will be a subaltern.

(*c*) Signalling officer.

(*d*) 1 platoon commander will perform the duties of transport officer and 1 will perform the duties of intelligence officer.

(*e*) 2 platoons in the battalion have no subaltern.

(*f*) May be a colour-serjeant or a warrant officer class II, according to service. If a warrant officer, the total serjeants will be decreased and the total warrant officers increased accordingly.

(*g*) 2 platoons have no serjeants; corporals are allowed in lieu (see (*l*)). 1 serjeant or lance serjeant per company will be trained in anti-gas duties.

(*h*) A carpenter and joiner if possible.

(*i*) 1 pipe-major for each Scottish and Irish battalion (except the Royal Ulster Rifles), and 1 serjeant tailor for each kilted battalion are allowed in addition.

(*j*) Corporal or serjeant. If a serjeant, the total corporals will be decreased and the total serjeants increased accordingly.

(*k*) 2 sections in each platoon are commanded by lance-corporals.

(*l*) 5 platoons in the battalion have an additional corporal each and 1 of these corporals performs the duties of provost corporal. (*See* (*g*.))

(*m*) Includes 10 lance-serjeants.

(*n*) 4 platoons in the battalion have only 33 privates each.

(*o*) Includes 3 for officers' mess, 3 for serjeants' mess, 3 for regimental institutes, 1 for corporals' room, 2 for regimental police, and 2 for sanitary duties.

Digitized by Google

Battalion of Infantry of the Line (Home)—*continued.*

(*p*) 16 are acting bandsmen.

(*q*) Includes 1 for regimental serjeant-major.

(*r*) Trades are:— 3 carpenters and joiners, 1 bricklayer able either to plaster or to slate, 1 painter and decorator, 1 plumber and gasfitter.

(*s*) For training as drummers, &c. A further 3 boys—to be provided from the total number of privates—are allowed in kilted battalions for training as tailors.

(*t*) (i) Includes 48 lance-corporals; (ii) includes 5 pipers in the case of Scottish and Irish battalions (except the Royal Ulster Rifles); (iii) 2 additional privates (tailors) are allowed for each kilted battalion.

(*u*) The 55 bandsmen and drummers will all be trained as stretcher bearers, and, in addition, as machine gunners, or in some war appointment in the headquarter wing, such as intelligence section, anti-aircraft detachments or as transport drivers.

(*v*) Pending provision of the second armourer, 1 private will be allowed as assistant to the armourer and will be paid as a tradesman if qualified.

(*w*) The battalion in Jersey has 6 officers' horses and 8 draught horses.

(*x*) Only 6 L.G.S. wagons and 12 draught horses will be issued, the balance will be provided as required; (i) wagons from mobilization equipment; (ii) horses from brigade pools or by hiring.

Digitized by Google

BATTALION OF INFANTRY OF THE LINE
(Colonial Establishment).

Consisting of { headquarter wing (including anti-tank platoon).
1 machine gun company.
3 rifle companies.

Detail.	Headquarter wing.					Machine gun company.				Rifle companies.				Total battalion.
										1 company.				
	No. 1 group.	No. 2 group (anti-tank platoon, 2 sections).	No. 3 group.	No. 4 group.	Total headquarter wing.	Company headquarters.	1 platoon (2 sections).	4 platoons.	Total machine gun company.	Company headquarters.	1 platoon (4 sections).	Total company (headquarters and 4 platoons).	Total 3 companies.	
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)	(xii)	(xiii)	(xiv)	(xv)
Lieutenant-colonel	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Majors	1	...	1	...	2	...	...	...	(a)	1	...	1	2(a)	4
Captains	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	2	1	...	1	4	6
Subalterns	1(b)	1	(c)	...	2	...	1	4	4	...	1	3(d)	9(d)	15
Adjutant	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Quartermaster	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Total officers	4	1	2	...	7	2	1	4	6	2	1	5	15	28
Regimental serjeant-major (W.O., class I)	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Bandmaster (W.O., class I) ...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Regimental quartermaster-serjeant (W.O., class II) ...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Company serjeant-majors (W.O., class II)	...	...	1	...	1	1	...	...	1	1	...	1	3	5
Total warrant officers ...	1	...	2	1	4	1	...	...	1	1	...	1	3	8

Digitized by Google

Battalion of Infantry of the Line (Colonial Establishment)—*continued.*

Detail.	Headquarter wing.					Machine gun company.				Rifle companies.				
										1 company.				
	No. 1 group.	No. 2 group (anti-tank platoon, 2 sections).	No. 3 group.	No. 4 group.	Total headquarter wing.	Company head-quarters.	1 platoon (2 sections).	4 platoons.	Total machine gun company.	Company headquarters.	1 platoon (4 sections).	Total company (headquarters and 4 platoons).	Total 3 companies.	Total battalion.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)	(xii)	(xiii)	(xiv)	(xv)
Company quartermaster-serjeants	...	...	1	...	1	1	...	...	1	1	...	1	3	5
Orderly-room serjeant (*e*) ...	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Serjeants (*f*)	...	1	...	...	1	...	1	4	4	...	1	4	10(*f*)	15
Band serjeant	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Drum-major, &c....	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Pioneer serjeant (*g*)	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Serjeant cook	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Signalling serjeant	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Serjeant instructor of musketry	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Provost serjeant	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Transport serjeant	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Officers' mess serjeant	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Total colour-serjeants and serjeants	3	1	6	2	12	1	1	4	5	1	1	5	13	30(*h*)
Drummers, &c.	...	...	...	16	16	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	16

Digitized by Google

Orderly-room clerk (*i*)	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	
Corporals (*f*)	...	4	...	...	4	...	2	8	8	...	2	8	29(*j*)	41	
Signalling corporal	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	(*h*)
Band corporal	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	
Privates	...	12	...	...	12	...	32	128	128	...	37(*l*)	146	438(*m*)	578	
Clerks	2	...	3	...	5	1	...	...	1	1	...	1	3	9	
Farrier	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	
Saddler	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	
Intelligence duties	6	...	...	...	6	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	6	
Regimental police	...	...	4	...	4	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4	
Bandsmen	...	...	...	36(*n*)	36	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	36	
Medical officer's orderly ...	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	
Signallers	24	...	...	...	24	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	24	
Cooks	...	...	4	...	4	2	...	...	2	2	...	2	6	12	
Storemen	1	...	1	...	2	1	...	...	1	1	...	1	3	6	
Batmen	5(*o*)	1	2	...	8	2	1	4	6	2	1	5(*d*)	15(*d*)	29	
Postman	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	
Officers' mess	...	...	2	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	
Butchery duties	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	
Quartermaster's stores	...	...	4	...	4	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4	
Drivers	...	...	7	...	7	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	7	
Grooms	...	...	5	...	5	1	...	...	1	1	...	1	3	9	
Pioneers	...	...	8(*p*)	...	8	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	8	
Boys (*q*)	...	...	...	16	16	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	16	
Total rank and file	41	17	44	53	155	7	35	140	147	7	40	164	497	(*r*)799	
Total other ranks	45	18	52	72(*s*)	187	9	36	144	153	9	41	170	513	853	
Total all ranks	49	19	54	72	194	11	37	148	159	11	42	175	528	(*t*)881	
Attached—															
R.A.O.C. armourers	...	...	2	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	£(*u*)	

Digitized by Google

Battalion of Infantry of the Line (Colonial Establishment)—*continued.*

Detail.	Headquarter wing.					Machine gun company.				Rifle companies.				
										1 company.				
	No. 1 group.	No. 2 group (anti-tank platoon, 2 sections).	No. 3 group.	No. 4 group.	Total headquarter wing.	Company headquarters.	1 platoon (2 sections).	4 platoons.	Total machine gun company.	Company headquarters.	1 platoon (4 sections).	Total company (headquarters and 4 platoons).	Total 3 companies.	Total battalion.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)	(xii)	(xiii)	(xiv)	(xv)
Horses—														
Officers'	...	...	5	...	5	1	...	...	1	1	...	1	3	9
Draught (*v*)	...	...	12	...	12	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	12
Total horses	...	...	17	...	17	1	...	...	1	1	...	1	3	21
Machine guns (Vickers)	...	...	...	...	...	...	4	16	16	...	...	...	...	16
Weapons (anti-tank)	...	4	...	...	4	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4
Lewis guns	2	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	2	8	24	26
Wagons, L.G.S. (*w*)	...	...	6	...	6	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	6
Wagon, G.S. (*w*)	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Travelling kitchens (*w*)	...	...	2	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
Bicycles	8	...	1	...	9	...	1	4	4	1	...	1	3	16(*x*)
Cart, officers' mess	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1

(*a*) Of the machine gun company and 3 rifle companies, 2 are commanded by majors.
(*b*) Signalling officer.
(*c*) 1 platoon commander will perform the duties of transport officer and 1 will perform the duties of intelligence officer.
(*d*) 1 platoon in each rifle company has no subaltern.

Digitized by Google

(*e*) May be a colour-serjeant or warrant officer class II. If a warrant officer the total serjeants will be decreased and the total warrant officers increased accordingly.

(*f*) 2 rifle platoons have no serjeant; 2 corporals are allowed in lieu; 1 serjeant or lance-serjeant per company will be trained in anti-gas duties.

(*g*) A carpenter and joiner if possible.

(*h*) 1 pipe-major for each Scottish and Irish battalion (except the Royal Ulster Rifles), and 1 serjeant tailor for each kilted battalion are allowed in addition.

(*i*) Corporal or serjeant. If a serjeant, the total corporals will be decreased and the total serjeants increased accordingly.

(*j*) 3 platoons have an additional corporal each, and one of these corporals performs the duties of provost corporal. (*See* (*f*)). 26 sections are commanded by corporals and 22 by lance-corporals.

(*k*) Includes 10 lance-serjeants.

(*l*) 6 platoons in the battalion have only 36 privates each.

(*m*) Includes 3 for officers' mess, 3 for serjeants' mess, 1 for corporals' room, 2 for regimental police, 2 for sanitary duties.

(*n*) 16 are acting bandsmen.

(*o*) Includes 1 for the regimental serjeant-major.

(*p*) Trades are:—3 carpenters and joiners, 2 bricklayers (1 able to plaster and 1 able to slate), 1 mason able to cut stone, 1 painter and decorator, and 1 plumber and gasfitter.

(*q*) For training as drummers, &c. A further 3 boys—to be provided from the total number of privates—are allowed in kilted battalions for training as tailors.

(*r*) (i) Includes 48 lance-corporals; (ii) includes 5 pipers in the case of Scottish and Irish battalions (except the Royal Ulster Rifles); (iii) 2 additional privates (tailors) are allowed for each kilted battalion.

(*s*) The 55 bandsmen and drummers will all be trained as stretcher bearers, and, in addition, as machine gunner, or in some war appointment in the headquarter wing, such as intelligence section, anti-aircraft detachments, or as transport drivers.

(*t*) (i) The battalion in Tientsin will have 28 Chinese personnel for care of pack animals. (ii) 1 battalion at Khartoum will have 10 native civilian cooks (temporarily). (iii) The battalion in Malaya will have 2 native punka-pullers.

(*u*) Pending provision of the second armourer, one private will be allowed as assistant to the armourer and will be paid as a tradesman if qualified.

(*v*) (i) Battalions (6) in Egypt will each have an additional 34 L.D. animals and 2 water carts. (ii) Battalions (2) at Khartoum and in China (2) will have the following establishment of mules instead of draught horses:—

Khartoum, North	18
,, South	56
Tientsin	54
Hong Kong	52

The battalion in Hong Kong is supplied from the Hong Kong Mule Corps.

(*w*) Except for battalions in Khartoum and China.

(*x*) Battalions in Egypt have no bicycles in the machine gun company, and, therefore, a total of 12 only for each battalion.

Digitized by Google

BATTALION OF INFANTRY OF THE LINE (INDIA).

Consisting of { headquarter wing (including anti-tank platoon).
1 machine gun company.
3 rifle companies.

Detail.	Headquarter wing.					Machine gun company.				Rifle companies.				Total battalion.
										1 company.				
	No. 1 group.	No. 2 group (anti-tank platoon. 2 sections).	No. 3 group.	No. 4 group.	Total headquarter wing.	Company headquarters.	1 platoon (3 sections).	2 platoons (1 pack and 1 draught.)	Total machine gun company.	Company headquarters.	1 platoon (4 secs), 1 Lewis gun & 3 rifle secs.	Total company (headquarters & 4 platoons).	Total 3 companies.	
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)	(xii)	(xiii)	(xiv)	(xv)
Lieutenant-colonel	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Majors	1(*a*)	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	1	1	...	1	2(*a*)	4
Captains	1(*b*)	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	1	1	...	1	4	6
Subalterns	1(*c*)	1	...	...	2	1	1	2	3	...	1	4	10(*d*)	15
Adjutant	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Quartermaster	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Total officers	5	1	1	...	7	3	1	2	5	2	1	6	16	28
Regimental serjeant-major (W.O., Class I)	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Bandmaster (W.O., Class I) ...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Regimental quartermaster-serjeant (W.O., Class II)	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Company serjeant-majors (W.O., Class II)	1	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	1	1	...	1	3	5
Total warrant officers	2	...	1	1	4	1	...	...	1	1	...	1	3	8

Digitized by Google

Company quartermaster-serjeants...	...	...	1	...	1	1	...	...	1	1	...	1	3	5	
Orderly-room serjeant (*e*)	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	
Serjeants (*h*)	1(*f*)	...	...	...	1	...	2(*g*)	4	4	...	1	4	12	17	
Band serjeant	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	
Drum-major, &c.	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	
Pioneer serjeant (*i*)	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	
Serjeant cook	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	
Signalling serjeant	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	
Serjeant instructor of musketry ...	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	
Provost serjeant	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	
Transport serjeant	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	
Officers' mess serjeant	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	
Serjeants' mess serjeant	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	
Total colour-serjeants and serjeants	4	...	7	2	13	1	2	4	5	1	1	5	15	33(*j*)	
Drummers, &c.	...	...	...	16	16	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	16	
Orderly-room clerk (*k*)	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	
Corporals (*h*)	...	4	2(*l*)	...	6	...	4(*g*)	8	8	...	2	9(*m*)	27	41	
Signalling corporal	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	(*n*)
Band corporal	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	
Privates	...	12	12(*o*)	...	24	...	75(*p*)	150	150	...	39(*q*)	156	468	642	
Clerks	4	...	2	...	6	1	...	...	1	1	...	1	3	10	
Postman	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	
Officers' mess	...	...	2	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	
Regimental police	...	...	6	...	6	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	6	
Bandsmen	...	...	...	36(*r*)	36	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	36	
Medical officer's orderly	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	
Signallers	36	...	...	...	36	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	36	
Cooks	...	...	2	...	2	1	...	...	1	2	...	2	6	9	
Storemen	...	...	1	...	1	1	...	...	1	1	...	1	3	5	
Quartermaster's stores	...	...	2	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	
Carried forward	43	16	30	37	126	3	79	158	161	4	41	169	507	794	

(B 307/559)Q

Digitized by Google

Battalion of Infantry of the Line (India)—*continued.*

Detail.	Headquarter wing.					Machine gun company.				Rifle companies.				
										1 company.				
	No. 1 group.	No. 2 group (anti-tank platoon, 2 sections).	No. 3 group.	No. 4 group.	Total headquarter wing.	Company headquarters.	1 platoon (3 sections).	2 platoons (1 pack and 1 draught).	Total machine gun company.	Company headquarters.	1 platoon (4 secs.), 1 Lewis gun & 3 rifle secs.	Total company (headquarters & 4 platoons).	Total 3 companies.	Total battalion.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)	(xii)	(xiii)	(xiv)	(xv)
Brought forward	43	16	30	37	126	3	79	158	161	4	41	169	507	794
Intelligence	8	...	...	...	8	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	8
Pioneers	...	...	7(*s*)	...	7	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	7
Boys(*t*)	...	...	...	16	16	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	16
Total rank and file	51	16	37	53	157	3	79	158	161	4	41	169	507	825(*u*)
Total other ranks	57	16	45	72	190	5	81	162	167	6	42	175	525	882
Total all ranks	62	17	46	72	197	8	82	164	172	8	43	181	541	910
Attached—														
R.A.O.C., armourers	...	...	2	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2(*v*)
Indian ranks—														
Officer (*y*)	...	...	...		...	1	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Havildars	...	...	1(*z*)	...	1	...	...	1	1(*aa*)	...	...	...	...	2
Naiks	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	2	2	...	...	...	...	2
Drivers, &c.	...	...	3	...	3	2	(*bb*)	31(*bb*)	33	...	...	...	...	36
Farriers	...	...	2	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
Total Indian all ranks... ...	...	...	6	...	6	3	1	34	37	...	...	...	...	43

Digitized by Google

Animals—																
Officers'	4	1	1	...	6	2	...	...	2	1	...	1	3	11
Mules	...	...	3	...	3	...	(*w*)	36(*w*)	36	...	1	4	12	51
Total animals	4	1	4	...	9	2	...	36	38	1	1	5	15	62
Machine guns (Vickers)	...	...	...	...	...	...	6	12	12	...	...	...	...	12
Weapons (anti-tank)	...	4	...	...	4	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4
Lewis guns	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	4	12	12
Bicycles	8	...	1	...	9	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	9
Carts, A.T.	...	...	...	...	...	...	6(*x*)	6	6	...	...	...	...	6

(B 307/669)9

Digitized by Google

Battalion of Infantry of the Line (India)—*continued*.

FOLLOWERS.

	Class I.	Class II.	Total.
Kotwal	...	1	1
Cooks	17	1	18
Saddlers and shoemakers	5	...	5
Tailors	2	...	2
Sweepers	10	4	14
Water personnel	19	...	19
Weighmen	...	2	2
Total	53	8	61

(*a*) The major in No. 1 Group Commands headquarter wing. Of the 3 rifle companies, 2 are commanded by majors.
(*b*) Intelligence officer.
(*c*) Signalling officer.
(*d*) 2 platoons in the companies have no subaltern.
(*e*) May be a colour-serjeant or warrant officer Class II according to service. If a warrant officer the total serjeants will be decreased and the total warrant officers increased accordingly.
(*f*) For intelligence section.
(*g*) 1 section in each platoon is commanded by a lance-serjeant.
(*h*) 1 serjeant or lance-serjeant per company will be trained in anti-gas duties.
(*i*) A carpenter and joiner if possible.
(*j*) 1 pipe-major for each Scottish and Irish battalion (except Royal Ulster Rifles) is allowed in addition.
(*k*) Corporal or serjeant. If a serjeant the total corporals will be decreased and the total serjeants increased accordingly.
(*l*) 1 for provost and 1 for sanitary duties.
(*m*) 1 platoon per company has an additiona corporal.
(*n*) Includes 8 lance-serjeants.

Digitized by Google

(o) Includes 3 regimental institutes, 5 water duties, 1 sanitary duties, 1 corporals' room, 1 sergeants' mess and, see note (p), 1 assistant armourer.
(p) Includes 3 rangetakers.
(q) 10 for each of 2 rifle sections, 9 for 1 rifle section, 10 (including 1 driver) for Lewis gun section.
(r) All will be trained as stretcher bearers. 16 are acting bandsmen.
(s) Trades are :—4 carpenters, 1 bricklayer (able to plaster or slate), 1 painter and decorator, and 1 fitter.
(t) For training as drummers, &c.
(u) Includes (i) 48 lance-corporals. (ii) 5 pipers in the case of Scottish and Irish battalions (except the Royal Ulster Rifles).
(v) Pending provision of the second armourer, one private, see note (o), is allowed as assistant to the armourer, and will be paid as tradesman if qualified.
(w) 8 in each of 3 pack sections and 4 in each of 3 draught sections.
(x) For draught sections.
(y) Subadar or jemadar according to service.
(z) For pay duties.
(aa) For pack section.
(bb) Pack platoon, 25; draught platoon, 6

Digitized by Google

DEPOT FOR REGIMENT OF INFANTRY OF THE LINE.

Detail.	Depot head-quarters.	Administrative company.	Training company.	Training cadre.	Total.	
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	
Major	1	...	...	...	1	
Captains	1	...	1	...	2	
Subalterns	...	...	1	1	2	
Adjutant (lieutenant) ...	1	...	...	...	1	
Quartermaster	(a)1	...	...	...	1	
Total officers	4	...	2	1	7	
Regimental serjeant-major (W.O. Class I)	...	(a)1	...	...	1	
Regimental quartermaster-serjeant (W.O. Class II) ...	...	(a)1	...	...	1	
Company serjeant-major (W.O. Class II)	...	...	1	...	1	
Total warrant officers...	...	2	1	...	3	
Company quartermaster-serjeant	...	1	...	...	1	
Orderly-room serjeant (b) ...	...	(a)1	...	...	1	
Serjeant instructor of musketry	...	1	...	...	1	
Serjeant-cook	...	(a)1	...	...	1	
Serjeants	...	...	5	1	6	
Total colour-serjeants and serjeants ...	...	4	5	1	10	
Drummers, &c.	...	3	...	...	3	
Corporals	...	...	5	4	9	
Provost corporal	...	1	...	...	1	(c)
Physical training corporal ...	...	1	...	...	1	(c)
Educational corporal ...	...	1	...	...	1	(c)
Privates	...	(d)10	(e)5	...	15	
Clerks	...	2	...	...	2	
Depot police	...	3	...	...	3	
Cooks	...	3	...	...	3	
Storeman	...	1	...	...	1	
Carried forward ...	...	22	10	4	36	

Digitized by Google

Depot for Regiment of Infantry of the Line—*continued*.

Detail (i)	Depot head-quarters. (ii)	Administrative company. (iii)	Training company. (iv)	Training cadre. (v)	Total. (vi)
Brought forward ...	...	22	10	4	36
Postman	...	1	...	...	1
Batmen	...	(*f*)8	...	...	8
Butchery duties ...	...	1	...	...	1
Quartermaster's stores ...	...	2	...	...	2
Pioneer (*g*)	...	1	...	...	1
Officers' mess	...	2	...	...	2
Serjeants' mess	...	2	...	...	2
Total rank and file ...	...	39	10	4	53(*h*)
Total other ranks ...	...	48	16	5	69
Total all ranks	4	48	18	6	76
Attached—					
A.E.O. Instructor (other rank) ...	*1*	...	...	...	*1*
A.P.T. Staff Instructor (other rank)	*1*	...	...	...	*1*

Civilians	Officers' mess steward	1
	Serjeants' mess caterer	1
	Orderly-room clerk	1
	Mobilization storekeeper	1
	Total	4

NOTE.—Depots of Scottish and Irish regiments (except the Royal Ulster Rifles) have 1 pipe-major in addition permanently posted. Depots of kilted regiments have 1 private (tailor) in addition, permanently posted. The establishment of the Rifle Depot is twice the numbers given above with the following exceptions—

(i) Plus 1 batman and 1 civilian clerk for the Officer in charge Rifle Records. The civilian clerk will also act as clerk to the O.C. Troops, Winchester.

(ii) Only 1 officers' mess steward and 1 serjeants' mess caterer are allowed. The Officer in charge Rifle Records will command the Rifle Depot.

(*a*) Permanently posted.

(*b*) May be a colour-serjeant or warrant officer, Class II, according to service. If a warrant officer, the total serjeants will be decreased and the total warrant officers increased accordingly.

(*c*) 4 may be lance-serjeants.

(*d*) Including 1 lance-corporal, physical training instructor, and 2 privates for sanitary duties.

(*e*) Lance-corporals.

(*f*) Including 1 for regimental serjeant-major.

(*g*) To be a carpenter and joiner.

(*h*) 8 may be lance-corporals.

Digitized by Google

Commands.		Sergeant-majors (W.O., Class I).	Company sergeant-majors (W.O., Class II).	Squadron quartermaster-sergeant.	Company quarter-master-sergeants.	Sergeants.	Corporals.	Privates (lance-corporals).	Totals.
(i)		(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)
HOME.									
Aldershot Command	M.M.P.	1	...	...	...	2	4	24	31
	M.F.P.	...	1	...	1	3	6	45	56
Eastern Command	M.M.P.	...	...	...	...	1	2	3	6
	M.F.P.	...	...	...	...	6	7	46	59
Northern Command	M.M.P.	...	...	...	...	1	...	6	7
	M.F.P.	...	1	...	...	3	5	26	35
Scottish Command	M.F.P.	...	...	...	...	2	2	8	12
Southern Command	M.M.P.	...	1	...	...	2	2	13	18
	M.F.P.	...	...	...	1	3	8	46	58
Western Command	M.F.P.	...	...	...	...	...	2	1	3
London District	M.F.P.	1	1	...	...	4	5	32	43
Northern Ireland District	M.F.P.	...	...	...	...	1	...	7	8
Depot and School of Instruction	M.M.P.	...	1	...	...	1	1	11	14
	M.F.P.	1	1	...	...	(a)2	3	11	18
Total Home	M.M.P.	1	2	...	...	7	9	57	76
	M.F.P.	2	4	...	2	24	38	222	292
ABROAD.									
Egypt	M.M.P.	...	...	1	...	2	3	24	30
	M.F.P.	...	1	...	...	5	5	53	64
Malta	M.F.P.	...	...	...	...	1	2	12	15
Gibraltar	M.F.P.	...	...	...	...	1	2	12	15
Total Abroad	M.M.P.	...	...	1	...	2	3	24	30
	M.F.P.	...	1	...	...	7	9	77	94
Total Home and Abroad	M.M.P.	1	2	1	...	9	12	(c) 81	106
	M.F.P.	2	5	...	2	31	47	299	386

(a) Includes 1 orderly-room clerk. (May be a staff-serjeant or warrant officer, class II, according to service.)

Digitized by Google

MILITARY POLICE.

and Military Foot Police.

Total other ranks, M.M.P. and M.F.P.	Civilians.	Horses.				Motor cycle combinations.	Bicycles, pedal.	G.S. wagon.	Remarks.
		Officers'.	Riding.	Draught.	Total horses.				
(x)	(xi)	(xii)	(xiii)	(xiv)	(xv)	(xvi)	(xvii)	(xviii)	(xix)
87	...	*1*	25	...	25 *1*	13	...	...	NOTE.—3 officers (including one quarter-master) are allowed for the Depot, and are included in Peace Establishments Part IV.
65	...	...	3	...	3	6	...	...	
42	...	...	7	...	7	6	1	...	
12	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	
76	...	*1*	14	...	14 *1*	6	...	...	
3	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	
43	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	
8	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	
32	...	*1*	9	2	11 *1*	1	4	1	
368	...	*3*	58	2	60 *3*	32	9	1	
94	(*b*) 7	*1*	29	...	29 *1*	...	6	...	
15	...	...	...	...	...	...	3	...	
15	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	
124	7	*1*	29	...	29 *1*	...	9	...	
492	7	(*d*) *4*	87	2	89 *4*	32	18	1	

(*b*) 3 syces and 4 cooks (1 each for Serjeant's mess, Cairo, men's mess, Cairo, men's mess Abbassia and detachment, Alexandria).

(*c*) 50 per cent. paid lance-corporals.

(*d*) For officers holding Provost Appointments. (Included in Peace Establishments, Part IV.)

Digitized by Google

SUMMARY OF THE ROYAL TANK CORPS REGIMENTAL ESTABLISHMENTS.

Detail	Home.					1 Armoured car company, Egypt.	Total Home and Egypt.	2 Group headquarters, and 8 armoured car companies, India.	Grand total.
	Centre headquarters.	Depot.	4 Tank battalions.	1 Armoured car company (a).	Total Home.				
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)
Lieutenant-colonels	...	1	4	...	5	...	5	2	7
Majors	...	3	16	1	20	1	21	8	29
Captains	...	3	40	2	45	3	48	24	72
Subalterns	...	7	80	5	92	10	102	64	166
Adjutants	...	1	4	...	5	...	5	2	7
Assistant adjutant (weapon training)	...	1	...	...	1	...	1	...	1
Quartermasters	...	1	4	...	5	...	5	...	5
Technical officers	...	...	4	...	4	...	4	...	4
Young officers under instruction	...	...	...	...	14	...	14	...	14
Total officers	...	17	152	8	191	14	205	100	305
Regimental serjeant-majors (W.O. Class I) ...	...	1	4	...	5	...	5	...	5
Bandmaster (W.O. Class I)	...	1	...	...	1	...	1	...	1
Regimental quartermaster-serjeants (W.O. Class II)	...	1	4	...	5	...	5	...	5
Regimental quartermaster-serjeants (tech.) (W.O. Class II)	...	...	4	1	5	1	6	8	14
Quartermaster-serjeants mechanics (W.O. Class II)	...	...	4	...	4	...	4	...	4
Company serjeant-majors (W.O. Class II) ...	...	3	12	1	16	1	17	8	25
Total warrant officers	...	6	28	2	36	2	38	16	54

Digitized by Google

Company quartermaster-sergeants	...	3	12	1	16	1	17	8	25
Sergeants, drivers, I.C.	...	...	116	6	122	8	130	56	186
Staff sergeants or sergeants mechanics ...	...	1	12	1	14	1	15	8	23
Sergeant cooks	...	1	4	...	5	...	5	...	5
Officers' mess sergeants	...	...	4	...	4	...	4	...	4
Provost sergeants	...	1	4	...	5	...	5	...	5
Band sergeant	...	1	...	...	1	...	1	...	1
Drum-major	...	1	...	...	1	...	1	...	1
Sergeants	...	24	...	...	24	...	24	...	24
Total colour-sergeants and sergeants ...	...	32	152	8	192	10	202	72	274
Trumpeters	...	4	...	...	4	...	4	...	4
Corporals, drivers, I.C.	...	...	196	6	202	8	210	48	258
Band corporal	...	1	...	...	1	...	1	...	1
Provost corporals	...	2	...	...	2	...	2	...	2
Corporals	...	28	...	...	28	...	28	...	28
Corporals, storemen (technical)	...	...	16	...	16	...	16	8	24
Corporals, storemen (non-technical) ...	...	...	...	1	1	1	2	...	2
Corporals, drivers, I.C. (1st line transport)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	8	8
Privates, drivers, I.C.	1	...	1,120	84	1,205	112	1,317	672	1,989
Despatch riders	1	...	52	...	53	...	53	...	53
Telephone operators	2	...	...	...	2	...	2	...	2
Privates, drivers, I.C. (1st line transport) ...	...	...	36	6	42	13	55	136	191
Motor-cyclists	...	...	36	4	40	5	45	64	109
Regimental police	...	7	12	...	19	...	19	...	19
Medical officers' orderlies	...	1	4	...	5	...	5	...	5
Cooks	...	9	40	4	53	5	58	16	74
Storemen (non-technical)	...	3	16	2	21	2	23	16	39
Storemen (technical)	...	...	4	...	4	...	4	8	12
Batmen	...	25	156	8	189	14	203	...	203
Groom	1	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	1
Carried forward	5	76	1,688	115	1,884	160	2,044	976	3,020

Digitized by Google

Royal Tank Corps.

SUMMARY—*continued.*

Detail.	Home.					1 Armoured car company, Egypt.	Total Home and Egypt.	2 Group headquarters, and 8 armoured car companies, India.	Grand total.
	Centre headquarters.	Depot.	4 Tank battalions.	1 Armoured car company (*a*).	Total Home.				
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)
Brought forward	5	76	1,688	115	1,884	160	2,044	976	3,020
Postmen	...	1	4	...	5	...	5	...	5
Regimental institutes	...	3	12	...	15	...	15	...	15
Officers' mess	...	7	16	...	23	...	23	...	23
Serjeants' mess	...	3	16	...	19	...	19	...	19
Corporals' room	...	1	4	...	5	...	5	...	5
Butchery duties	...	1	4	...	5	...	5	...	5
Quartermasters' stores	...	4	12	...	16	...	16	...	16
Mechanics	...	3	68	4	75	4	79	40	119
Bandsmen	...	30	...	...	30	...	30	...	30
Recruits	...	378	...	...	378	...	378	...	378
Boys	...	11	...	...	11	...	11	...	11

Digitized by Google

Learner artificers	...	16	...	...	16	...	16	...	16
Privates	...	96	...	...	96	...	96	...	96
Total rank and file	5	630	1,824	119	2,578	164	2,742	1,016	3,758
Clerical section	7	11	40	3	61	3	64	28	92
Total other ranks	12	683	2,044	132	2,871	179	3,050	1,132	4,182
Total all ranks	12	700	2,196	140	3,062	193	3,255	1,232 (*b*)	4,487
Civilians	...	3	...	...	3	...	3	...	3

(*a*) Temporarily in Egypt.

(*b*) Excludes Royal Tank Corps School, India; also 1 officer and 1 clerk attached to Army Headquarters, India.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL TANK CORPS.

TANK BATTALION.
(HOME.)

Consisting of { battalion headquarters.
1 radio telephone section.
3 companies, each of 3 sections.

Detail.	Battalion headquarters.	One radio telephone section.	One company.			Total 3 companies.	Total battalion.
			Company headquarters.	One section.	Total company (headquarters and 3 sections).		
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)
Lieutenant-colonel	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Majors	1	...	1	...	1	3	4
Captains	...	...	1	1(*a*)	4	10(*a*)	10
Subalterns	...	...	...	2(*a*)	6	20(*a*)	20
Adjutant	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Quartermaster	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Technical officer	1(*b*)	...	...	...	...	...	1
Total officers	5	...	2	3	11	33	38
Regimental serjeant-major (W.O., Class I)	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Regimental quartermaster-serjeant (technical) (W.O., Class II)	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Regimental quartermaster-serjeant (non-technical (W.O., Class II)	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Quartermaster-serjeant mechanic (W.O., Class II)	1(*c*)	...	...	...	...	...	1
Company serjeant-majors (W.O., Class II)	...	...	1	...	1	3	3
Total warrant officers	4	...	1	...	1	3	7
Company quartermaster-serjeants	...	...	1	...	1	3	3
Staff serjeants or serjeants mechanics (*h*)	...	...	1(*c*)	...	1	3	3
Serjeants, drivers, I.C.	1(*d*)	1	...	3	9	27	29
Serjeant cook	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Officers' mess serjeant	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Provost serjeant	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Total colour-serjeants and serjeants	4	1	2	3	11	33	38
Corporals (technical storemen)	1	...	1	...	1	3	4 (*e*)
Corporals, drivers, I.C.	...	1	1	5	16	48	49 (*e*)
Drivers, I.C.	2	7	15(*f*)	25	90	271(*g*)	280
Mechanics (*h*)	2(*i*)	...	5(*j*)	...	5	15	17
Regimental police	3	...	...	...	...	...	3
Medical officer's orderly	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Cooks	1	...	3	...	3	9	10
Storemen (non-technical)	1	...	1	...	1	3	4
Carried forward	11	8	26	30	116	349	368

Digitized by Google

Royal Tank Corps.

Tank Battalion (Home)—*continued.*

Detail.	Battalion headquarters.	One radio telephone section.	One company.			Total 3 companies.	Total battalion.
			Company headquarters.	One section.	Total company (headquarters and 3 sections).		
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)
Brought forward ...	11	8	26	30	116	349	368
Storeman (technical)	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Quartermaster's stores	3	...	...	...	...	...	3
Batmen	6(*k*)	...	2	3	11	33	39
Postman	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Regimental institutes	3	...	...	...	...	...	3
Officers' mess	4	...	...	...	...	...	4
Serjeants' mess	4	...	...	...	...	...	4
Corporals' room	1	...	...	...	...	...	
Butchery duties	1	...	...	...	...	...	
Drivers, I.C. (1st Line transport)... ...	9	...	...	...	...	...	9
Motor cyclists	...	...	...	1	3	9	9
Despatch riders	4	...	3	...	3	9	13
Total rank and file	**48**	8	31	34	133	400	456(*l*)
Total other ranks	56	9	34	37	145	436	501(*m*)
Total all ranks	61	9	36	40	156	469	539
Attached—							
R.T.C. Clerical Section—							
Division II	*1*	...	...	...	...	...	*1*
Division III	*3*	...	*2*	...	*2*	*6*	*9*
R. Signals—							
Subaltern	...	*1*	...	...	...	...	*1*
Serjeant	...	*1*	...	...	...	...	*1*
Corporal (n)	...	*1*	...	...	...	...	*1*
Signalmen (n)	...	*12*	...	...	...	...	*12(o)*
R.A.O.C.—							
Armourer	*1*	...	...	...	...	...	*1*
Tanks, medium	...	4(*p*)	1	5	16	48	52
Vans, or lorries, light, six-wheeled ...	2(*q*)	...	...	...	...	...	2
Kitchens, trailers	1	...	1	...	1	3	4
Motor cycles	4	...	3	...	3	9	13
Motor cars, 2-seater (or motor cycle combinations)	2	...	...	1	3	9	11
Chassis, lorry, heavy (for instruction only)	...	...	1	...	1	3	3
Motor cars, 6-wheeled	2	...	1	...	1	3	5
Semi-track vehicles	3	...	2	...	2	6	9
Lorries, water-tank...	...	...	1	...	1	3	3
Lorry, light, six-wheeled	1(*r*)	...	...	...	...	...	1

Digitized by Google

Royal Tank Corps.

Tank Battalion (Home)—*continued.*

(*a*) Captains are included as commanders of 7 sections. In 2 sections subalterns in lieu of captains are included.
(*b*) Subaltern.
(*c*) Fitter or electrician.
(*d*) Transport N.C.O.
(*e*) 9 may be lance-serjeants.
(*f*) Includes 4 spare and 2 to be employed as trumpeters.
(*g*) 1 section has an additional driver I.C.
(*h*) Time promotion under Royal Warrant for Pay; for ranks see page 285
(*i*) Fitters.
(*j*) 3 fitters, 1 electrician, 1 carpenter and joiner.
(*k*) Includes 1 for regimental serjeant-major.
(*l*) (i) 62 of the drivers, I.C., may be driver-mechanics (A.C.I. 171 of 1929). (ii) 27 (other than mechanics) may be lance-corporals. (iii) Includes 2 for sanitary duties.
(*m*) 4 N.C.Os. and men per company will be trained as stretcher bearers.
(*n*) Trades are:—10 operators (wireless), 1 electrician (wireless), 1 fitter (signals), 1 instrument maker (telegraph).
(*o*) Includes 1 lance-corporal.
(*p*) Equipped with wireless apparatus.
(*q*) 1 for officers' mess and 1 for medical equipment.
(*r*) For personnel.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL TANK CORPS.

ARMOURED CAR COMPANY.

(HOME.)

Consisting of { company headquarters. 3 sections.

Detail. (i)	Head-quarters. (ii)	1 section. (iii)	Total company. (Headquarters and 3 sections.) (iv)
Major	1	...	1
Captains	1	...	2(a)
Subalterns	...	2(a)	5
Total officers	2	2	8
Regimental quartermaster-serjeant (technical) (W.O. Class II)	1	...	1
Company serjeant-major (W.O. Class II)	1	...	1
Total warrant officers ...	2	...	2
Company quartermaster-serjeant	1	...	1
Staff serjeant or serjeant mechanic (b)	1(c)	...	1
Serjeants, drivers, I.C.	...	2	6
Total colour-serjeants and serjeants	2	2	8
Corporals, drivers, I.C.	...	2	6 } (d)
Corporal (storeman)	1	...	1 }
Drivers, I.C.	...	28	84
Mechanics (b)	1(e)	...	1
Storemen	2	...	2
Motor cyclists	1	1	
Cooks	1	1	4
Batmen	2	2	8
Drivers, I.C. (1st line transport) ...	3	1	6
Total rank and file	14	35(f)	119(g)(h)
Total other ranks	18	37	129(i)
Total all ranks	20	39	137

Digitized by Google

Royal Tank Corps.

Armoured Car Company (Home)—*continued.*

Detail. (i)	Headquarters. (ii)	1 section. (iii)	Total company (Headquarters and 3 sections.) (iv)
Attached—			
R. T. C. Clerical Section—			
Division III	*3*	...	*3*
R. A. O. C.—			
Armourer	*1*	...	*1*
Vehicles— (*Establishment under consideration.*)			

(*a*) 1 section commanded by a captain, 2 by subalterns.
(*b*) Time promotion under Royal Warrant for Pay; for ranks see page 285.
(*c*) Electrician or fitter.
(*d*) Includes 2 lance-serjeants.
(*e*) 3 fitters and 1 electrician.
(*f*) 4 privates per section to be trained in visual signalling, and 1 per section in elementary vulcanizing.
(*g*) 2 per company to be employed as trumpeters.
(*h*) (i) 14 of the drivers, I.C., may be driver-mechanics (A.C.I. 171 of 1929); (ii) 9 (other than mechanics) may be lance-corporals, of whom 1 is to be an assistant instructor of signalling.
(*i*) 4 N.C.Os. and men will be trained as stretcher bearers.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL TANK CORPS.

ARMOURED CAR COMPANY.

(COLONIAL ESTABLISHMENT.)

Consisting of { company headquarters. / 4 sections.

Detail. (i)	Headquarters. (ii)	1 section. (iii)	Total company. (Headquarters and 4 sections.) (iv)
Major	1	...	1
Captains	1	...	3(*a*)
Subalterns	...	3(*a*)	10
Total officers	2	3	14
Regimental quartermaster-sergeant (technical) (W.O. Class II)...	1	...	1
Company serjeant-major (W.O. Class II)	1	...	1
Total warrant officers ...	2	...	2
Company quartermaster-serjeant	1	...	1
Staff serjeant or serjeant mechanic (*b*)	1(*c*)	...	1
Serjeants, drivers, I.C.	...	2	8
Total colour-serjeants and serjeants	2	2	10
Corporals, drivers, I.C.	...	2	8 } (*d*)
Corporal (storeman)	1	...	1 }
Drivers, I.C.	...	28	112
Mechanics (*b*)	4(*e*)	...	4
Storemen	2	...	2
Motor cyclists	1	1	5
Cooks	1	1	5
Batmen	2	3	14
Drivers, I.C. (1st line transport)...	13	...	13
Total rank and file... ...	24	35(*f*)	164(*g*)(*h*)
Total other ranks	28	37	176(*i*)
Total all ranks	30	40	190

Digitized by Google

Royal Tank Corps.

Armoured Car Company (Colonial establishment)—*continued.*

Detail. (i)	Headquarters. (ii)	1 section. (iii)	Total company. (Headquarters and 4 sections.) (iv)
Attached—			
R.T.C. Clerical Section—			
Division III	*3*	...	*3*
R.A.O.C.—			
Armourer	*1*	...	*1*
Vehicles— (*Establishment under consideration.*)			

(*a*) 2 sections commanded by captains, 2 by subalterns.
(*b*) Time promotion under Royal Warrant for Pay ; for ranks see page 285.
(*c*) Electrician or fitter.
(*d*) Includes 2 lance-serjeants.
(*e*) 3 fitters and 1 electrician.
(*f*) 4 privates per section to be trained in visual signalling, and 1 per section in elementary vulcanizing.
(*g*) 2 per company to be employed as trumpeters.
(*h*) (i) 19 of the drivers, I.C., may be driver-mechanics (A.C.I. 171 of 1929); (ii) 12 (other than mechanics) may be lance-corporals, of whom 1 is to be an assistant instructor of signalling.
(*i*) 4 N.C.Os. and men will be trained as stretcher bearers.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL TANK CORPS.

ARMOURED CAR COMPANY.

(India.)

Consisting of { company headquarters. 3 sections.

Detail. (i)	Head-quarters. (ii)	1 section. (iii)	Total company. (Headquarters and 3 sections). (iv)
Major	1	...	1
Captains	1	1	3(*a*)
Subalterns	1	2(*a*)	8
Total officers	3	3	12
Regimental quartermaster-serjeant (technical) (W.O., Class II) ...	1	...	1
Company serjeant-major (W.O., Class II)	1	...	1
Total warrant officers ...	2	...	2
Company quartermaster-serjeant	1	...	1
Staff serjeant or serjeant mechanic (*b*)	1(*c*)	...	1
Serjeants, drivers, I.C.	1	2	7
Total colour-serjeants and serjeants	3	2	9
Corporals, drivers, I.C.	...	2	6
Corporal – (storeman, technical) ...	1	...	1 (*d*)
Corporal, driver, I.C. (1st line transport)	1	...	1
Drivers, I.C.	...	28	84
Mechanics (*b*)	5(*e*)	...	5
Storemen	3(*f*)	...	3
Motor cyclists	2	2	8
Cooks	2	...	2
Drivers, I.C. (1st line transport)...	17	...	17
Total rank and file... ...	31	32(*g*)	127(*h*)(*i*)
Total other ranks	36	34	138(*j*)
Total all ranks ...	39	37	150

Digitized by Google

ROYAL TANK CORPS.

Armoured Car Company (India)—*continued.*

Detail.	Headquarters.	1 section.	Total company (Headquarters and 3 sections).
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)
Attached—			
R.T.C. Clerical Section—			
Division III	*3*	...	*3*
R.A.O.C.—			
Armourer	*1*	...	*1*
Acetylene Welder	*1*	...	*1*
Turner	*1*	...	*1*
Coppersmith	*1*	...	*1*
INDIAN PERSONNEL.			
Carpenter	1	...	1
Mechanics	4(*k*)	...	4
Hammerman	1	...	1
Bellows-boy	1	...	1
Cleaners	4	4	16
Water carriers	2	1	5
Sweepers	2	1	5
Cooks	1	1	4
Armoured cars	...	4	12(*l*)
Motor cars	2	...	2
Lorries, workshop	4	...	4
Lorries, store (30-cwt.)	6	...	6
Motor cycles	...	2	8(*m*)

(*a*) 2 sections commanded by captains, 1 by a subaltern.
(*b*) Time promotion under Royal Warrant for Pay; for rank *see* page 285.
(*c*) Electrician or fitter.
(*d*) Includes 2 lance-serjeants.
(*e*) 4 fitters and 1 electrician.
(*f*) 1 technical, 2 non-technical.
(*g*) 4 privates per section to be trained in visual signalling, and 1 per section as a vulcanizer.
(*h*) 2 per company to be employed as trumpeters.
(*i*) (i) 19 of the drivers I.C. may be driver mechanics. (ii) 10 (other than mechanics) may be lance-corporals, of whom 1 is to be an assistant instructor of signalling.
(*j*) 4 N.C.O.s and men will be trained as stretcher-bearers.
(*k*) Trades are:—1 blacksmith, 1 electrician, 2 fitters.
(*l*) 4 additional cars are held in reserve.
(*m*) Companies located at Peshawar and in Waziristan will have 8 motor cycles.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL TANK CORPS SCHOOL.

INDIA.

(Royal Tank Corps Personnel only.)

Detail. (i)	*Number (a).* (ii)
Commandant (major)	*1*
Instructor, Class B (major or captain)	*1*
Instructors, Class C (captains or lieutenants)	*1*
Adjutants and quartermasters	*3*
Total officers	*6*
Serjeant-major (warrant officer, Class I)	*1 (b)*
Company quartermaster-serjeant	*1 (b)*
Company quartermaster-serjeant (technical)	*1 (b)*
Staff serjeant or serjeant mechanic	*1 (b) (c)*
Serjeant instructors	*12*
Serjeants	*2 (d)*
Total colour serjeants and serjeants	*17*
Corporal (technical storeman)	*1 (b)*
Mechanics	*5 (b) (e)*
Drivers, I.C.	*18 (f)*
Total rank and file	*24*
Total other ranks	*42*
Total all ranks	*48*
Attached—	
R.T.C. Clerical section—	
Division II	*1 (b) (g)*
Division III	*1 (b) (g)*

(a) *Seconded from the Armoured Car Companies Royal Tank Corps in India.*
(b) *For permanent duty at the School whilst in India.*
(c) *Fitter or electrician; Time promotion under Royal Warrant for Pay.*
(d) *1 for serjeants' mess and 1 for testing section.*
(e) *2 fitters, 2 engine fitters and 1 electrician; Time promotion under Royal Warrant for Pay.*
(f) *Includes 4 for testing section.*
(g) *Time promotion under Royal Warrant for Pay.*

Digitized by Google

ROYAL TANK CORPS.

CENTRE HEADQUARTERS.

(HOME.)

Detail. (i)	Total (ii)
Brigadier	*1*
Brigade Major	*1*
Staff Captain "Q"	*1*
Total officers	*3(a)*
Groom	1
Despatch rider	1
Telephone operators	2
Driver, I.C....	1
Total privates	5
Total of all ranks	5 *3*
Attached—	
R.T.C. Clerical Section—	
Division I	*1*
Division II	*1*
Divvision III	*5*
A.E.C.—	
Instructor (officer)	*1*
Instructors (other ranks)	*3*
Horse—officers'	*1*
Motor car, heavy	1
Motor cycle	1

(*a*) *Staff appointments.*

Digitized by Google

ROYAL TANK CORPS.

DEPOT.

Detail. (i)	Depot headquarters. (ii)	Administrative company. (iii)	Training cadre. (iv)	Recruit training company. (v)	Total depot (Hdqrs., administrative company, training cadre, and 2 recruit training companies). (vi)
Lieutenant-colonel ...	1	...	...	...	1
Majors	1	...	...	1	3
Captains	...	1	...	1	3
Subalterns	...	1	...	3	7
Adjutant	1	...	...	...	1
Assistant adjutant (weapon training) ...	1	...	...	...	1
Quartermaster (*a*) ...	1	...	...	...	1
Total officers ...	5	2	...	5	17
Regimental serjeant-major (W.O. Class I)(*a*)	...	1	...	...	1
Bandmaster (W.O. Class I) (*a*)	...	1	...	...	1
Regimental quartermaster-serjeant (W.O. Class II) (*a*) ...	...	1	...	...	1
Company serjeant-majors (W.O. Class II)	...	...	1	1	3
Total warrant officers	...	3	1	1	6
Company quartermaster-serjeants ...	...	1	...	1	3
Staff serjeant or serjeant mechanic (*a*) (*b*)	...	1(*c*)	...	...	1
Serjeants	...	2(*d*)	3	9	24(*e*)
Band serjeant (*a*) ...	...	1	...	...	1
Drum-major (*a*) ...	...	1	...	...	1
Serjeant cook (*a*) ...	...	1	...	...	1
Provost serjeant ...	...	1	...	...	1
Total colour-serjeants and serjeants	...	8	3	10	32
Trumpeters, &c. ...	...	4	...	...	4
Corporals	...	4(*f*)	...	12(*g*)	28 (*h*)
Band corporal (*a*) ...	...	1	...	...	1 (*h*)
Provost corporals ...	...	2	...	...	2 (*h*)
Carried forward...	...	7	...	12	31

Digitized by Google

Royal Tank Corps.

Depot—*continued.*

Detail.	Depot headquarters.	Administrative company.	Training cadre.	Recruit training company.	Total depot (Hdqrs., administrative company, training cadre, and 2 recruit training companies).
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)
Brought forward ...	...	7	...	12	31
Privates...	...	74(*i*)	...	11	96
Regimental police ...	...	7(*j*)	...	...	7
Bandsmen (*a*)	...	30(*k*)	...	...	30
Medical officer's orderly	...	1	...	...	1
Cooks	...	9	...	...	9
Storemen(non-technical)	...	1	...	1	3
Batmen	...	15(*l*)	...	5	25
Postman	...	1	...	...	1
Regimental institutes ...	...	3	...	...	3
Officers' mess	...	7(*m*)	...	...	7
Serjeants' mess ...	...	3	...	...	3
Corporals' room ...	...	1	...	...	1
Butchery duties ...	...	1	...	...	1
Quartermaster's stores	...	4	...	...	4
Mechanics (*b*)	...	3(*n*)	...	...	3
Recruits	...	...	...	189	378(*o*)
Boys	...	11(*p*)	...	...	11
Learner artificers ...	...	16(*q*)	...	...	16
Total rank and file	...	194	...	218	630(*o*)(*r*)
Total other ranks	...	209	4	229	672
Total all ranks ...	5	211	4	234	689
Attached—					
R. T. C. Clerical Section—					
Division II ...	...	*1*	...	...	*1*
Division III ...	...	*8*	...	*1*	*10*
R. A. O. C.—					
Armourer ...	...	*1*	...	...	*1*
A. P. T. Staff—					
Instructor (other rank)	...	*1*	...	...	*1*

CIVILIANS.

Officers' mess steward ... ... 1 (*s*)
Serjeants' mess caterer ... ... 1 (*s*)
Mobilization storekeeper 1

Bicycles	...	2	...	...	2
Chassis, lorry (for instruction only) ...	...	...	...	2	4

Digitized by Google

Royal Tank Corps.

Depot—*continued.*

(*a*) Permanently posted.
(*b*) Time promotion under Royal Warrant for Pay; for ranks see page 285.
(*c*) Carpenter and joiner.
(*d*) 1 assistant to regimental quartermaster-serjeant, 1 for general duty.
(*e*) Includes 1 serjeant instructor for physical training for the two recruit training companies.
(*f*) 1 for mess rooms.
3 for general duty.
(*g*) Includes 1 physical training instructor, and 2 for education.
(*h*) 6 may be lance-serjeants.
(*i*) Includes 8 for sanitary duties.
(*j*) Includes 3 permanently posted.
(*k*) 10 are acting bandsmen.
(*l*) Includes (i) 7 for 21 young officers undergoing courses at Royal Tank Corps Central Schools and Military College of Science. (ii) 1 for regimental serjeant-major.
(*m*) For combined mess for Centre Headquarters, Depot, and Driving and Maintenance School.
(*n*) Trades are:—1 carpenter and joiner.
1 plumber and gas fitter (permanently posted).
1 painter and decorator (permanently posted).
(*o*) In addition, 48 recruits, counting against the establishment of privates of Tank Battalions, will be maintained at the Depot.
(*p*) For training as trumpeters, &c.
(*q*) Trades are:—10 fitters.
3 electricians.
2 carpenters and joiners.
1 painter and decorator or plumber and gas fitter.
(*r*) 24 (other than mechanics) may be lance-corporals.
(*s*) Additional serjeants may be employed until civilians are available.

ROYAL TANK CORPS.

GROUP HEADQUARTERS.

(India.)

Detail. (i)	Numbers. (ii)
Lieutenant-colonel	1
Adjutant (Captain)	1
Total...	2
Attached :—	
R.T.C. Clerical Section. Division III	2

Digitized by Google

ROYAL TANK CORPS.

CLERICAL SECTION.

Division I.—Warrant officer, Class I			1
Division II.—Warrant officers, Class II, and staff-serjeants			9
Division III.	Serjeants, corporals, lance-corporals	39	105
	Privates	66	
Total...			115

DISTRIBUTION.

Units. (i)	Division I. (ii)	Division II. (iii)	Division III. (iv)	Total. (v)
Regimental.				
Home.				
Centre Headquarters	1	1	5	7
Depot	...	1	10	11
4 Tank battalions	...	4	36	40
1 Armoured car company ...	...	...	3	3
Total Home	1	6	54	61
Egypt.				
1 Armoured car company ...	...	...	3	3
India.				
2 Group headquarters	...	...	4	4
8 Armoured car companies ...	...	...	24	24
Total India	...	...	28	28
Total Regimental	1	6	85	92
Extra Regimental (Home).				
War Office (M.G.O.5)	...	*1*	...	*1*
Central Schools	...	*1*	*12*	*13*
Mechanical Warfare Experimental Establishment	...	...	*6*	*6*
India.				
Army Headquarters	...	...	*1*	*1*
School	...	*1*	*1*	*2*
Total extra regimental ...	...	*3*	*20*	*23*
Grand total	1	9	105	115

Digitized by Google

ROYAL TANK CORPS.

Ranks of :—Fitters or electricians. Painters and decorators.
Coppersmith. Patternmaker.
Carpenters and joiners. Plumbers and gasfitters.
Draughtsmen.
(See Royal Warrant for Pay for time promotion, &c.).

Detail.	Regimental.			*Extra Regimental.*		
	Home and Egypt.	India.	Total.	*Home.*	*India.*	*Total.*
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)
Fitters or Electricians, Patternmaker, and Coppersmith.(a)						
Warrant officers, Class I	...	...	...	*2*	...	*2*
Warrant officers, Class II	4	...	4	*3*	...	*3*
Staff-serjeants and serjeants ...	14	8	22	*7*	*1*	*8*
Lance-serjeants and corporals ...	22	12	34	*16*	*1*	*17*
Lance-corporals and privates ...	42	28	70	*10*	*4*	*14*
Totals	82	48	130	*38*	*6*	*44*
Carpenters and Joiners.						
Staff-serjeants and serjeants ...	1	...	1	...	...	...
Lance-serjeants and corporals, Lance-corporals and privates	13	...	13(*b*)	*2*	...	*2*(*b*)
Totals	14	...	14	*2*	...	*2*
Painters and Decorators.						
Lance-serjeants and corporals, Lance-corporals and privates	1	...	1(*b*)	...	...	...
Plumbers and Gasfitters.						
Lance-serjeants and corporals, Lance-corporals and privates	1	...	1(*b*)	...	...	...
Draughtsmen.						
Lance-serjeants and corporals, Lance-corporals and privates)	...	...	...	*2*	...	*2*(*b*)
Totals	98	48	146	*42*	*6*	*48*

(*a*) Only 1 coppersmith and 1 patternmaker are allowed, viz., at the Mechanical Warfare Experimental Establishment.

(*b*) Ranks included are :—

Lance-serjeants and corporals	3
Lance-corporals and privates	16
	19

Digitized by Google

ROYAL TANK CORPS—*continued.*

Distribution of Extra Regimental.

Trade. (i)	*Establishment.* (ii)	*Warrant officers.* Class I. (iii)	Class II. (iv)	*Staff-Sergeants and sergeants.* (v)	*Rank and file.* (vi)	*Total.* (vii)
Fitters or electricians	*Central Schools*	1	1	6	11	19
	Mechanical Warfare Experimental Establishment	1	2	1	13	17
	School, India	...	...	1	5	6
	Total fitters or electricians ...	2	3	8	29	42
Carpenters and joiners	*Central Schools*	...	...	...	2	2
Coppersmith ...	*Mechanical Warfare Experimental Establishment*	...	...	...	1	1
Draughtsmen ...	*Central Schools*	...	...	...	2	2
Patternmaker ...	*Mechanical Warfare Experimental Establishment*	...	..	...	1	1
	Total mechanics, &c.....	2	3	8	35	48

Digitized by Google

OY

Gib	Totals Home and Abroad.				Total Home and Abroad (excluding India).	India.
	H.T.	Remounts.	Supply.	M.T.		
(i) (x	(xxxvi)	(xxxvii)	(xxxviii)	(xxxix)	(xl)	(xli)
	...				20	
	...				43	

Digitized by Google

Filter

Carp
Copp

Drau
Patte

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY SERVICE CORPS.

Horse Transport.

Summary.

Detail (i)	Home. (ii)	Abroad. (iii)	Total Home & Abroad. (iv)	Remount Depot (Egypt). (v)
Captain	1	...	1	3
Subalterns	2	...	2	
Total officers	3	...	3	3
Staff serjeant-majors (W.O., Class I)	...	2	2	...
Company serjeant-majors (W.O., Class II)	1	1	2	...
Total warrant officers	1	3	4	...
Company quartermaster-serjeants	1	1	2	1
Staff-serjeant or serjeant (artificers)	1	1	2	...
Farrier staff-serjeant or serjeant	...	...	...	1
Trumpet-major	1	...	1	...
Serjeant (riding instructor)	1	...	1	...
Serjeants	2	3	5	...
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	6	5	11	2
Farrier corporal	...	...	...	1
Corporals	3	1	4	...
Corporal (riding instructor)	1	...	1	...
Corporals (artificers)	2	3	5	...
Drivers (artificers)	2	1	3	...
Drivers	54	4	58	...
Total rank and file	62	9	71(*a*)	1
Total other ranks	69	17	86	3
Total all ranks	72	17	89	6
Civilian and native personnel	...	...	...	46(*b*)
Animals—				
Officers'	25	5	30	...
Riding	20(*c*)	5	25	...
Draught	2	90	92	...
Remounts	150	...	150	300
Total	197	100	297	300

(*a*) Includes 1 lance-serjeant and 2 lance-corporals.
(*b*) For detailed establishment, *see* page 291.
(*c*) 10 to be suitable for light draught.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY SERVICE CORPS.

Horse Transport.

"Y" Depot Company.

(Home.)

Detail. (i)	Numbers. (ii)
Captain	1
Subalterns	2
Total officers	3
Company serjeant-major (W.O., Class II)	1
Company quartermaster-serjeant	1
Staff-serjeant (artificer) (*a*)	1
Serjeant (riding instructor)	1
Trumper-major (*b*)	1
Serjeants	2
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	6
Corporals	3
Corporals (artificers) (*a*)	2
Corporal (riding instructor)	1
Drivers (artificers) (*a*)	2
Drivers	30
Total rank and file	38
Total other ranks	45
Total all ranks	48
Attached—	
Clerk (Supply)	*1* (*c*)
Horses—	
Officers'	3
Riding	20 (*d*)
Total horses	23

(*a*) Trades are :—
2 farriers.
1 wheeler.
2 saddlers and harness makers.

(*b*) Trains boys shown in establishment of "Q" M.T. Company.

(*c*) Rank allotted by Officer i/c R.A.S.C. Records, and is found out of the total allowed for the Supply Branch.

(*d*) 10 to be suitable for light draught.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY SERVICE CORPS

Horse Transport (Miscellaneous).

(Home.)

Detail. (i)	Numbers. (ii)
Drivers	24 (*a*)
Horses—	
Officers'	22 (*b*)
Draught	2 (*c*)
Remounts	150
Total	174

(*a*) Grooms for 22 officers' chargers, and 2 for transport duties, Bere Island.

(*b*) The officers for whom these chargers are provided are borne on the establishment of Districts and Sub-Districts.

(*c*) For Bere Island.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY SERVICE CORPS.

Horse Transport and Remounts.

(Abroad.)

Detail. (i)	Gibraltar. (ii)	Malta. (iii)	Egypt. (iv)	Tientsin. (v)	Bermuda. (vi)	Total H.T. vii)	Remounts (Egypt). (viii)	Total H.T. and Remounts. (ix)
Officers	...	...	...	...	...	...	3(*a*)	3
Staff-serjeant-majors (W.O., Class I)	1	1	...	...	...	2	...	2
Company serjeant-major (W.O., Class II)...	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	1
Total warrant officers ...	2	1	...	...	...	3	...	3
Company quartermaster-serjeants	1	...	...	...	...	1	1	2
Staff-serjeants or serjeants (artificers)	1	...	...	...	...	1	1(*b*)	2
Serjeants	1	...	...	1	1	3	...	3
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	3	...	...	1	1	5	2	7
Corporal	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	1
Corporals (artificers)	2	...	1(*b*)	...	...	3	1(*b*)	4
Driver (artificer)	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	1
Drivers	4	...	...	...	...	4	...	4
Total rank and file	8	...	1	...	...	9	1	10
Total other ranks	13	1	1	1	1	17	3	20
Total all ranks	13(*c*)	1	1	1	1	17	6	23
Civilians	...	...	...	...	...	...	46	46
Horses—								
Officers'	5	...	...	...	...	5		
Riding	4	...	...	1	...	5	300	400
Draught	31	...	...	36	23	90		
Total horses	40	...	...	37	23	100	300	400

(*a*) May be found from other Corps.
(*b*) Farrier.
(*c*) Includes 1 farrier, 1 saddler and 2 wheelers.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY SERVICE CORPS.

Remount Depot.

(Egypt.)

Detail. (I)	*British.* (II)	*Civilian and native personnel.* (III)
Officer commanding	*1*	...
Adjutant and quartermaster...	*1*	...
Section officer	*1*	...
Total officers	*3*	...
Company quartermaster-serjeant	*1*	...
Farrier staff-serjeant or serjeant	*1*	...
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	*2*	...
Farrier corporal	*1*	...
Clerk	...	1
Storekeeper	...	1
Storeman	...	1
Bish rais	...	1
Stud grooms (1st Class)	...	11
Head ghaffir	...	1
Ghaffirs	...	9
Sanitary rais...	...	1
Sanitary labourers	...	4
Veterinary stud groom	...	1
Wheelwright	...	1
Saddler	...	1
Drivers	...	6
Farriers	..	4
Clippers	..	2
Office orderly	...	1
Grand total	6	46(a)

(a) In addition the following are also allowed :—

Raises (head syces)—1 per 30 syces. Syces—1 per 3 animals. } This proportion is not applicable to th first 12 animals in the establishment.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY SERVICE CORPS.

Ranks of H.T. Artificers, Home and Abroad.

To be allotted by the Officer i/c R.A.S.C. Records.)

(*Included in Regimental Establishments.*)

Detail.	Horse Transport.				Remounts.	Total H.T. and Remounts.
	"Y" depot company.	Egypt.	Gibraltar.	Total.	Egypt.	
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)
Staff-serjeants	*1*	...	...	*1*	*1*	*2*
Serjeant	...	...	*1*	*1*	...	*1*
Corporals	*2*	*1*	*2*	*5*	*1*	*6*
Drivers	*2*	...	*1*	*3*	...	*3*
Total	*5*	*1*	*4*	*10*	*2*	*12*

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY SERVICE CORPS.

Supply.

Summary.

Detail.	Home.						Abroad.						Home and Abroad.					
	Officers.	Clerks.	Butchers.	Bakers.	Issuers.	Total.	Officers.	Clerks.	Butchers.	Bakers.	Issuers.	Total.	Officers.	Clerks.	Butchers.	Bakers.	Issuers.	Total.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)	(xii)	(xiii)	(xiv)	(xv)	(xvi)	(xvii)	(xviii)	(xix)
Lieutenant-colonels ... ... Majors ... ... Captains ... ... Subalterns ... ... Quartermasters... ...	184	...	...	...	...	(a)184	48	...	...	...	...	48	232	...	...	...	...	232
Total officers ...	184	...	...	...	...	184	48	...	...	...	...	48	232	...	...	...	...	232
Staff serjeant-majors (W.O., Class I) ...	...	78	1	2	...	81	...	22	1	1	...	24	...	100	2	3	...	(b)105
Staff quartermaster-serjeants (W.O., Class II)	...	72	3	4	...	79	...	21	2	4	...	27	...	93	5	8	...	106
Total warrant officers	...	150	4	6	...	160	...	43	3	5	...	51	...	193	7	11	...	211
Staff-serjeants	...	68	3	5	...	76	...	20	3	4	...	27	...	88	6	9	...	103
Serjeants	...	88	11	19	...	118	...	25	3	4	...	32	...	113	14	23	...	150
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants ...	...	156	14	24	...	194	...	45	6	8	...	59	...	201	20	32	...	253

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY SERVICE CORPS.

Supply.

Summary—*continued.*

Detail.	Home.						Abroad.						Home and Abroad.					
	Officers.	Clerks.	Butchers.	Bakers.	Issuers.	Total.	Officers.	Clerks.	Butchers.	Bakers.	Issuers.	Total.	Officers.	Clerks.	Butchers.	Bakers	Issuers.	Total.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)	(xii)	(xiii)	(xiv)	(xv)	(xvi)	(xvii)	(xviii)	(xix)
Trumpeter	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1
Corporals	...	108	13	21	...	142	...	30	3	4	...	37	...	138	16	25	...	179
Privates	...	(c)449	52	66	192	759	...	119	6	7	21	153	...	568	58	73	213	912
Recruits	...	26	9	9	16	60	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	26	9	9	16	60
Total rank and file	...	(d)583	74	96	208	961	...	149	9	11	21	190	...	732	83	107	229	1,151
Total other ranks	...	889	92	127	208	1,316	...	237	18	24	21	300	...	1,126	110	151	229	1,616
Total all ranks ...	184	889	92	127	208	1,500	48	237	18	24	21	348	232	1,126	110	151	229	1,848
Horses—																		
Officers'	..	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	6	...	...	...	...	...	6
Draught	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3	...	...	...	...	...	3
Total horses ...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	9	...	...	...	...	...	9

(*a*) Includes 40 recruit officers and 4 pool.
(*b*) One-third are 1st class staff serjeant-majors.
(*c*) Includes 30 apprentice tradesmen in lieu of 21 privates.
(*d*) Includes 13 shorthand writers, Group B.

Lance appointments included in above:—
Lance-serjeants 14
Lance-corporals 209

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY SERVICE CORPS.

Supply Company.

(HIGHER ESTABLISHMENT.)

(Home.)

Detail. (i)	1 Company. (ii)	Total for 3 companies (iii)
Captains...	1	3
Staff-serjeants	1 (*a*)	3
Serjeants	1 (*b*)	3
Total staff serjeants and serjeants ...	2	6
Corporals	1	3
Privates	5	15
Total rank and file	6	18
Total other ranks...	8	24 (*c*)
Total all ranks	9	27

(*a*) For company quartermaster-serjeant's duties.

(*b*) For company serjeant-major's duties (for Aldershot a staff quartermaster serjeant to be posted instead of a serjeant).

(*c*) Clerks. Ranks allotted by Officer i/c R.A.S.C. Records, and are to be found out of the total allowed for the Supply Branch.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY SERVICE CORPS.

Supply Company.

(LOWER ESTABLISHMENT.)

(Home.)

Detail. (i)	1 Company. (ii)	Total for 4 companies. (iii)
Captains...	1	4
Staff-serjeants	1 (*a*)	4
Corporals	1	4
Privates	2	8
Total rank and file	3	12
Total other ranks	4	16(*b*)
Total all ranks	5	20

(*a*) For company quartermaster-serjeant's duties.

(*b*) Clerks. Ranks allotted by Officer i/c R.A.S.C. Records, and are to be found out of the total allowed for the Supply Branch.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY SERVICE CORPS.

Supply Reserve Depot.

(Home.)

Detail. (i)	Numbers. (ii)
Lieutenant-colonel	1
Major	1
Captain	1
Quartermaster	1
Total officers	4
Staff sergeant-major (W.O. Class I)	1 (a)
Total all ranks	5

(a) Clerk. Rank to be found out of the total allowed for the Supply Branch.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY SERVICE CORPS.

Supply Depot Company.

(Home.)

Detail. (i)	Numbers. (ii)
Major	1
Captain	1
Subalterns	2
Quartermaster	1
Total officers	5
Staff serjeant-major (W.O., Class I)	1
Staff quartermaster-serjeant (W.O., Class II)	1
Total warrant officers	2
Staff-serjeant	1 (*a*)
Serjeants	4
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	5
Trumpeter	1
Corporals	6
Privates	33
Recruits	60
Total rank and file	99
Total other ranks	107 (*b*)
Total all ranks	112

(*a*) For company quartermaster-serjeant's duties.

(*b*) Ranks allotted by Officer i/c R.A.S.C. Records, and are to be found out of the total allowed for the Supply Branch. Trades are as follows:—

	Trained men.	Recruits.	Total.
Clerks	22	26	48
Bakers	5	9	14
Butchers	3	9	12
Issuers	17	16	33
Total	47	60	107

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY SERVICE CORPS.

Supply (Miscellaneous).

(Home.)

Ranks. (i)	Numbers. (ii)
Lieutenant-colonels	124(*a*)
Majors	
Captains	
Subalterns	
Quartermasters	
Recruit officers	40
Pool	4
Total officers	168
Other ranks—	
Clerks	770(*b*)
Bakers	113 (*c*)
Butchers	80 (*c*)
Issuers	175 (*c*)
Apprentice tradesmen	30(*b*) (*c*)
Total other ranks	1168(*d*)
Total all ranks	1336

(*a*) Includes the following on Regimental Headquarters :—

	O.C. R.A.S.C.	2nd in Command.	Adjutant.	Quartermaster.	Total.
Aldershot (Service Companies)	1	1	1	1	4
Woolwich	1	1	1	1	4
Bulford	1	1	1	1	4
Catterick...	1	1	1	1	4

(*b*) 346 employed in headquarters offices at Home.
441 ,, R.A.S.C. districts and sub-districts.
6 attached to Regimental Headquarters (M.T.), Feltham.
4 ,, "Q" (M.T.) Depot Company.
2 ,, "R" (M.T.) Depot Company.
1 ,, "Y" (H.T.) Depot Company.

(*c*) Employed in R.A.S.C. districts and sub-districts.

(*d*) Ranks allotted by the Officer i/c R.A.S.C. Records and are to be found out of the total allowed for the Supply Branch.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY SERVICE CORPS.

Supply (Abroad.)

Detail. (i)	Egypt ("D" Supply Company). (ii)	Gibraltar. (iii)	Malta. (iv)	Hong Kong. (v)	Tientsin. (vi)	Ceylon. (vii)	Malaya. (viii)	Bermuda. (ix)	Jamaica. (x)	Mauritius. (xi)	Total. (xii)
Officers	20	5	5	4	3	2	3	2	3	1	48
Clerks	108(*a*)	19	28	25	12	4	14	10	13	4	237(*b*)
Bakers	7	10	3	1	1	...	...	...	2	...	24(*b*)
Butchers	8	4	4	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	18(*b*)
Issuers	12	7	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	21
Total other ranks...	135	40	37	27	14	4	14	10	15	4	300
Total all ranks	155(*c*)	45	42	31(*d*)	17	6	17	12	18	5	348
Horses—											
Officers'	...	...	3	2	...	...	...	...	1	...	6
Draught	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3	3
Headquarter clerks (included in above totals) ...	*40*	*11*	*17*	*13(d)*	*4(e)*	*4*	*10*	*4*	*7*	*2*	*112*

(*a*) Includes 2 for Cyprus.
(*b*) Ranks allotted by Officer i/c R.A.S.C. Records.
(*c*) 1 adjutant included in total officers. In addition, there is an abnormal establishment of—
2 headquarter clerks (in the Sudan).
3 supply clerks.
1 baker.
2 issuers.
(*d*) In addition, there is an abnormal establishment of 3 headquarter clerks.
(*e*) In addition to the British Embassy, Pekin.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY SERVICE CORPS.

Mechanical Transport.

Summary.

Detail. (i)	Home. (ii)	Abroad (excluding India). (iii)	Total. (iv)	India. (v)
Lieutenant-colonels				
Majors				
Captains	116	19	135	2
Subalterns				
Mechanist officers				
Total officers	116	19	135	2
Regimental serjeant-majors (W.O., Class I)... ...	5	1	6	...
Mechanist serjeant-majors (technical M.T. clerks) (W.O., Class I)	3	...	3	...
Company serjeant-majors (W.O., Class II)	25	4	29	...
Regimental quartermaster-serjeants (W.O., Class II)	5	...	5	...
Total warrant officers	38	5	43	...
Company quartermaster-serjeants	29	5	34	...
Mechanist staff-serjeants (technical M.T. clerks) ...	4	...	4	...
Serjeants (cooks)	5	1	6	...
Serjeants	117	22	139	...
Mechanist serjeants (technical M.T. clerks)	9	1	10	...
Mechanist serjeants (storemen, technical)	4	1	5	...
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants ...	168	30	198	...
Trumpeters	26	3	29	...
Corporals	146	27	173	...
Corporals (technical M.T. clerks)	22	3	25	...
Corporals (storemen, technical)	5	...	5	...
Artificers (*a*)	462	78	540	...
Technical M.T. clerks	41	7	48	...
Storemen, technical	50	7	57	...
Draughtsman, mechanical	1	...	1	...
Drivers, I.C.	1,109	227	1,336	...
Privates	320	...	320	...
Recruits :—				
Privates	133	...	133	...
Artificers	36	...	36	...
Boys and apprentice tradesmen	10	...	10	...
Total rank and file	2,335	349	2,684 (*b*)	...
Total other ranks	2,567	387	2,954	...
Total all ranks	2,683	406	3,089	2

(*a*) For ranks, *see* page 318.

(*b*) Includes 178 driver mechanics allowed within the establishment of drivers, I.C. (A.C.I. 171 of 1929).

Lance appointments included in above (excluding artificers, *see* page 318)—

Lance-serjeants	26
Lance-corporals	237

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY SERVICE CORPS.

Regimental Headquarters (M.T.).

(Feltham.)

Detail. (i)	Numbers. (ii)
Lieutenant-colonel	1
Major	1
Captain	1 (*a*)
Mechanist officer	1
Total officers	4
Regimental serjeant-major (W.O., Class I)	1
Mechanist serjeant-major (technical M.T. clerk) (W.O., Class I)	1
Regimental quartermaster-serjeant (W.O., Class II)	1
Total warrant officers	3
Serjeant (cook)	1
Serjeant (provost)	1
Mechanist serjeants (technical M.T. clerks)	2
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	4
Privates	2
Total rank and file	2
Total other ranks	9
Total all ranks	13
Attached—	
Clerks (Supply Section)	6 (*b*)
A.E.C.—	
Instructor (other rank)	1
M.T. vehicles	2
Motor cycle	1

(*a*) Adjutant.

(*b*) Ranks allotted by Officer i/c R.A.S.C. Records, and are to be found out of the total allowed for the Supply Branch.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY SERVICE CORPS.

M.T. Companies (Mobile Repair Units).

(Home.)

Detail.	Aldershot (Higher Establishment).	Woolwich (Lower Establishment.)	Bulford (Lower Establishment).	Catterick (Lower Establishment).
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)
Captains	1	1	1	1
Subalterns	3	2	2	2
Total officers	4	3	3	3
Company quartermaster-serjeants	1	1	1	1
Serjeant	1	...	...	...
Serjeant (technical M.T. clerk) ...	1	...	...	...
Serjeant (storeman, technical) ...	1	...	...	...
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	4	1	1	1
Corporals (technical M.T. clerks)	2	2	2	2
Corporals (storemen, technical) ...	...	1	1	1
Artificers (*a*)	40(*b*)	29(*b*)	29(*b*)	29 (*b*)
Privates (technical M.T. clerks) ...	2	2	2	2
Privates (storemen, technical) ...	4	2	2	2
Privates (non-tradesmen) ...	8	7	7	7
Drivers, I.C.	2	2	2	2
Total rank and file	58	45	45	45
Total other ranks	62	46	46	46
Total all ranks	66	49	49	49
Lorries, workshop	1	1	1	1
Lorries breakdown...	1	1	1	1
Lorry, light, six-wheeled	1(*c*)	...	....	...

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY SERVICE CORPS.

M.T. Companies (Mobile Repair Units.)—*continued.*

(Home.)—*continued.*

(*a*) Allotted by Officer i/c R.A.S.C. Records. For ranks see page 318.

		Aldershot.	Woolwich.	Bulford.	Catterick
(*b*)	Fitters	24	16	16	16
	Turners	2	2	2	2
	Blacksmiths	2	2	2	2
	Coppersmiths	2	1	1	1
	Carpenters and joiners ...	3	2	2	2
	Electricians	2	2	2	2
	Coach painters	1	1	1	1
	Coach trimmers	1	1	1	1
	For supervision	3	2	2	2
	Total	40	29	29	29

(*c*) To be provided from Command pool.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY SERVICE CORPS.

M.T. Service Company.

(HIGHER ESTABLISHMENT.)

(Home.)

Detail. (i)	2 Companies with repair shops (each). (ii)	4 Companies without repair shops (each). (iii)	Total for 6 companies. (iv)
Majors	1	1	6
Captains	2	1	8
Subalterns	2	2	12
Total officers	5	4	26
Company serjeant-majors (W.O., Class II) ...	1	1	6
Company quartermaster serjeants	1	1	6
Serjeants	5	5	30
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants ...	6	6	36
Trumpeters	1	1	6
Corporals	7	7	42
,, (technical M.T. clerks)	1	...	2
Artificers (*a*)	23 (*b*)	3 (*c*)	58
Privates (technical M.T. clerks)	2	1	8
,, (storemen, technical)	3	1	10
,, ...	17	14	90
Drivers, I.C.	70	68	412
Total rank and file ...	123	94	622
Total other ranks... ...	131	102	670
Total all ranks	136	106	696
M.T. vehicles	45	44	266
Motor cycles	6	0	36

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY SERVICE CORPS.

M.T. Service Company—*continued.*

(Higher Establishment)—*continued.*

(Home)—*continued.*

(*a*) Allotted by the Officer i/c R.A.S.C. Records. For ranks see page 318.

(*b*)	Fitters	10
	Turners	2
	Blacksmiths	2
	Carpenters and joiners	2
	Coppersmith	1
	Electricians	2
	Coachpainter	1
	Coach trimmer	1
	For supervision	2
	Total...	23

(*c*) 2 fitters and 1 electrician.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY SERVICE CORPS.

M.T. Service Company.

(LOWER ESTABLISHMENT.)

(Home.)

Detail. (i)	10 companies with repair shops. (each.) (ii)	6 companies without repair shops. (each.) (iii)	Total for 16 companies. (iv)
Captains...	1	1	16
Subalterns	2	1	26
Total officers	3	2	42
Company serjeant-majors (W.O., Class II) ...	1	1	16
Company quartermaster-serjeants	1	1	16
Serjeants	4	4	64
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants ...	5	5	80
Trumpeters	1	1	16
Corporals	5	5	80
Corporals (technical M.T. clerks)	1	...	10
Artificers (*a*)	14 (*b*)(*c*)	2 (*d*)	151
Privates (technical M.T. clerks)	1	1	16
,, (storemen, technical)	2	1	26
,, ...	11	9	164
Drivers, I.C.	36	36	576
Total rank and file ...	70	54	1,023
Total other ranks... ...	77	61	1,135
Total all ranks	80	63	1,177
M.T. vehicles	20	20 (*e*)	316
Motor cycles	4	4	64

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY SERVICE CORPS.

M.T. Service Company—*continued.*

(Lower Establishment.)—*continued.*

(Home.)—*continued.*

(*a*) Allotted by the Officer in charge R.A.S.C. Records. For ranks see page 318.

(*b*)

Fitters	5
Turner	1
Blacksmiths	2
Carpenter and joiner...	1
Coppersmith	1
Electrician	1
Coach trimmer	1
For supervision	2
	14

No. 16 Company will have 2 additional fitters in place of 1 blacksmith and 1 coach trimmer.

(*c*) No. 27 Company will have 13 artificers.

(*d*) Fitters.

(*e*) Only 19 in
No. 7 Company, Aldershot.
,, 11 Company, Bulford.
,, 17 Company, Woolwich.
,, 19 Company, Catterick.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY SERVICE CORPS.

Vehicle Reserve Depot.

(Home.)

Detail. (i)	Numbers. (ii)
Captain	1
Subalterns	2
Total officers	3
Mechanist staff-serjeant (technical M.T. clerk)	1
Serjeants	2
Mechanist serjeant (storeman, technical)	1
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	4
Corporals	2
Corporal (technical M.T. clerk)	1
Artificers (*a*)	2 (*b*)
Privates (technical M.T clerks)	3
,, (storeman, technical)	1
,,	8
Drivers, I.C.	5 (*c*)
Total rank and file	22
Total other ranks	26
Total all ranks	29
M.T. vehicle	1

(*a*) Allotted by Officer i/c R.A.S.C. Records. For ranks, see page 318.
(*b*) Fitters.
(*c*) Includes 2 lance-corporals for testing purposes.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY SERVICE CORPS.

Heavy Repair Shop.

(Home.)

Detail. (i)	Numbers. (ii)
Major	1
Captains	2
Subalterns	2
Mechanist officer	1
Total officers	6
Company serjeant-major (W.O., Class II)...	1
Company quartermaster-serjeant	1
Mechanist staff-serjeant (technical M.T. clerk)	1
Mechanist serjeant (technical M.T. clerk)	1
Mechanist serjeant (storeman, technical)	1
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	4
Trumpeter	1
Corporal (technical M.T. clerk)	1
Corporals (storemen, technical)	2
Artificers (*b*)	96 (*a*)
Privates (technical M.T. clerks)	4
,, ...	15
Total rank and file	118
Total other ranks	124
Total all ranks	130
M.T. vehicle	1

(*a*)

Fitters	53
Turners	8
Blacksmiths	8
Carpenters and joiners	7
Coppersmiths	6
Electricians	5
Coach painters	4
Coach trimmers	2
Welder (acetylene)	1
For supervision	2
Total	96

(*b*) Allotted by Officer i/c R.A.S.C. Records. For ranks see page 318.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY SERVICE CORPS.
M.T. Stores Depot.
(Home.)

Detail. (i)	Numbers. (ii)
Major	1
Captains	3
Subaltern	1
Mechanist officers	4
Total officers	9
Mechanist serjeant-major (technical M.T. clerk) (W.O., Class I)	1
Mechanist staff-serjeants (technical M.T. clerks)	2
Serjeant	1 (*a*)
Mechanist serjeants (technical M.T. clerks)	4
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	7
Artificer (*b*)	1
Total other ranks	9
Total all ranks	18
M.T. vehicle	1
Motor cycle	1

(*a*) For company quartermaster-serjeant's duties.
(*b*) Allotted by Officer i/c R.A.S.C. Records. For rank see page 318.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY SERVICE CORPS.

Mechanical Transport.

Miscellaneous.

(Home.)

Detail.	Regimental Headquarters.				Inspectorate (M.T.).	R.A.C.D., Pimlico.	Total.
	Aldershot (Service companies).	Bulford.	Catterick.	Woolwich.			
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)
Regimental serjeant-majors (W.O., Class I)	1	1	1	1	...	...	4
Mechanist serjeant-major (W.O,, Class I)	...	...	...	...	1	...	1
Regimental quartermaster-serjeants (W.O., Class III)	1	1	1	1	...	...	4
Total warrant officers ...	2	2	2	2	1	...	9
Serjeants	2	2	2	2	...	1	9
Total	4	4	4	4	1	1	18

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY SERVICE CORPS.

"Q" M.T. Company.

(Home.)

Detail. (i)	Numbers. (ii)
Major	1
Captain	1
Subalterns	2
Mechanist officer	1
Total officers	5
Company serjeant-major (W.O., Class II)	1
Company quartermaster-serjeant	1
Serjeants	6 (a)
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	7
Trumpeters	2
Corporals	6 (b)
Drivers, I.C.	17
Privates	12
Recruits—	
Non-tradesmen	133
Artificers	36
Boys for training as trumpeters	10
Total rank and file	214
Total other ranks	224
Total all ranks	229
Attached—	
Clerks (Supply Section)	4 (c)

(a) Includes 1 physical training instructor.
(b) Includes 1 physical training instructor.
(c) Ranks allotted by Officer i/c R.A.S.C. Records, and are to be found out of the total allowed for the Supply Branch.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY SERVICE CORPS.

"R" Depot Company.

(M.T. Driving School.)

(Home.)

Detail. (i)	Numbers. (ii)
Major	1
Captains	2
Subalterns	5
Total officers	8
Company serjeant-major (W.O., Class II)	1
Company quartermaster-serjeant	1
Serjeants	7
Serjeant (technical M.T. clerk)	1
Serjeant (storeman, technical)	1
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	10
Trumpeter	1
Corporals	16
Artificers (*b*)	27 (*a*)
Privates (technical M.T. clerks)	2
,, (storemen, technical)	3
,, (draughtsman, mechanical)	1
Drivers, I.C.	91
Total rank and file	140
Total other ranks	152
Total all ranks	160
Attached—	
Clerks (Supply Section)	2 (*c*)
M.T. vehicles	46
Motor cycles	6

(*a*)	Fitters	13
	Turners	2
	Blacksmiths	2
	Carpenters and joiners	2
	Coppersmiths	3
	Electricians	2
	Coach painter	1
	For supervision	2
	Total	27

(*b*) Allotted by Officer i/c R.A.S.C. Records. For ranks see page 318.

(*c*) Ranks allotted by Officer i/c R.A.S.C. Records and are to be found out of the total allowed for the Supply Branch.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY SERVICE CORPS.

Mechanical Transport.

Nos. 25, 30 and 31 (M.T.) Companies and No. 39 Mobile Repair Unit.

(Egypt.)

Detail. (i)	No. 25 Company. (ii)	No. 30 Company. (iii)	No. 31 Company. (iv)	No. 39 Company, Mobile Repair Unit. (v)	Total, Egypt. (vi)
Officers	3	5	4	3	15
Regimental serjeant-major (W.O., Class I) ...	...	1	...	...	1
Company serjeant-majors (W.O., Class II) ...	1	1	1	...	3
Total warrant officers	1	2	1	...	4
Company quartermaster-serjeants	1	1	1	1	4
Serjeants	4	6	7	1	18(*a*)
Serjeant (technical M.T. clerk)	...	...	...	1	1
Serjeant (storeman)	...	...	...	1	1
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants...	5	7	8	4	24
Trumpeters	1	1	1	...	3
Corporals	5	8	12	...	25
Corporal (technical M.T. clerk)	...	...	1	...	1
Artificers (*b*)	2	1	6	52	61
Technical M.T. clerks	1	...	...	6	7
Storemen (technical)	1	...	...	4	5
Drivers, I.C.	42	78	78	3	201
Total rank and file	51	87	97	65	300
Total other ranks	58	97	107	69	331
Total all ranks	61	102	111	72	346(*c*)
M.T. vehicles	26	72	74	1	173
Motor cycles	3	22	8	...	33

(*a*) Includes 1 cook.
(*b*) Allotted by Officer i/c R.A.S.C. Records. For ranks, *see* page 318.
(*c*) Includes the following abnormal establishment :—
1 serjeant
2 corporals } drivers, I.C.
9 drivers
1 private— technical M.T. clerk.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY SERVICE CORPS.

No. 32 M.T. Service Company (with Repair Shop).

(Lower Establishment.)

(Malta.)

Detail. (i)	Numbers. (ii)
Officers	3
Company serjeant-major (W.O., Class II)	1
Company quartermaster-serjeant	1
Serjeants	4
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	5
Corporals	4
Corporals (technical M.T. clerks)	2
Artificers (*a*)	16
Storemen (technical)	2
Drivers, I.C.	34
Total rank and file	58
Total other ranks	64
Total all ranks	67
M.T. vehicles...	25
Motor cycles	4

(*a*) Allotted by Officer i/c R.A.S.C. Records. For ranks, *see* page 318.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY SERVICE CORPS.

Mechanical Transport.

(Abroad.)

Miscellaneous.

Detail. (i)	Gibraltar. (ii)	Hong Kong. (iii)	Tientsin. (iv)	Malaya. (v)	Jamaica. (vi)	Mauritius. (vii)	Total. (viii)
Officer	...	...	...	1	...	...	1
Serjeants	1	...	...	1	...	...	2
Private (artificer)	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Private (technical M.T. clerk)	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Driver	...	...	1	...	...	...	1
Total all ranks	3	...	1	2	...	...	6
Transport—							
M.T. vehicles	13	2	1	5	1	1	23
Motor cycles	1	1	...	...	...	...	2

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY SERVICE CORPS.

Mechanical Transport.

Detail of ranks allowed for the artificers included in regimental establishments.

Detail. (i)	Numbers. (ii)
Mechanist serjeant-majors (*W.O., Class I*)	*16*
Mechanist quartermaster-serjeants (*W.O., Class II*)	*16*
Mechanist staff-serjeants	*68*
Mechanist serjeants	*62*
Lance-serjeants, *Corporals*, *Lance-corporals*, *Privates* (*a*)	*378*
Total	*540*

(*a*) *Time promotion under Royal Warrant for Pay.*

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY SERVICE CORPS.

Establishment of operative mechanical transport artificers by trades, at Home and Abroad.

(*Included in regimental establishments.*)

Trades.	Home.									Abroad.			Total Home and Abroad.
	"R" Depot Company.	Mobile repair units.	2 service coys. H.E. with repair shops.	4 H.E. coys. without repair shops.	10 service coys. L.E. with repair shops.	6 L.E. coys without repair shops.	Vehicle Reserve Depot.	Heavy Repair Shop.	Total Home.	Malta.	Egypt.	Total abroad.	
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)	(xii)	(xiii)	(xiv)
Fitters	13	72	20	8	52	12	1	53	231	(a) 7	(b) 44	51	282
Turners	2	8	4	...	10	...	...	8	32	1	4	5	37
Blacksmiths	2	8	4	...	19	...	...	8	41	2	3	5	46
Carpenters and joiners	2	9	4	...	10	...	...	7	32	2	1	3	35
Electricians	2	8	4	4	10	...	...	5	33	1	2	3	36
Coach painters	1	4	2	...	...	...	...	4	11	...	1	1	12
Coach trimmers	...	4	2	...	9	...	...	2	17	...	2	2	19
Welder (acetylene)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	1
Copper-smiths	3	5	2	...	10	...	...	6	26	1	2	3	29
Total	25	118	42	12	120	12	1	94	424	14	59	73	(c) 497

(*a*) Includes 1 fitter qualified as vulcaniser.
(*b*) Includes 3 fitters qualified as vulcanisers.

(*c*) In addition, there are 43 warrant officers and staff-sergeants allowed for supervision.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY SERVICE CORPS.

Regimental Headquarters.

Detail. (i)	Aldershot. (ii)	Woolwich. (iii)	Bulford. (iv)	Catterick. (v)	Feltham. (a) (vi)
Lieutenant-colonels	1	1	1	1	...
Majors	1	1	1	1	...
Captains	1	1	1	1	...
Regimental quartermasters	1	1	1	1	...
Total officers	4	4	4	4	4
Regimental serjeant-majors (W.O., Class I)	1	1	1	1	...
Regimental quartermaster-serjeants (W.O., Class II)	1	1	1	1	...
Total warrant officers	2	2	2	2	...
Serjeants (cooks)	1	1	1	1	...
Serjeants (provost)	1	1	1	1	...
Total serjeants	2	2	2	2	...
Total other ranks	4	4	4	4	9
Total all ranks	8	8	8	8	13

(a) For detailed establishment *see* page 302.

Digitized by Google

HONG KONG MULE CORPS.

Detail. (i)	British. (ii)	Indian. (iii)
Officer (captain or subaltern)...	1	2
Warrant officer (Class I)	1	...
Serjeant...	1	...
Total	3	2
Troop dafadars...	...	3
Naiks	...	7
Lance-naiks	...	20
Drivers	...	83
Grooms	...	3
Saddlers	...	2
Shoeing-smiths	...	2
Blacksmiths	...	2
Hammermen	...	2
Bellows boys	...	2
Cooks	...	4
Clerk	...	1
Carpenter	...	1
Total	...	132
Grand total	3	134
	137	
Public followers, Class I	...	2

Animals—	
Officers'	1
Ponies	9
Mules	198
Total	208 (*a*)

(*a*) Establishment under consideration.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY MEDICAL CORPS.

Officers and Summary of other Ranks, etc.

Detail.	Officers.						Other ranks.								Total all ranks.	Officers' horses.
	Major-generals.	Colonels.	Lieut.-colonels.	Majors, captains and subalterns.	Quartermasters.	Total officers.	Warrant officers (Class I).	Warrant officers (Class II).	Staff-serjeants.	Serjeants.	Corporals.	Privates.	Buglers and boys.	Total other ranks.		
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)	(xii)	(xiii)	(xiv)	(xv)	(xvi)	(xvii)
Home—																
Aldershot Command	1	...	10	37	4	52	7	10	20	38	62	614	20	771	823	4
Eastern Command	1	4	11	95	8	(a)119	8	11	26	54	75	483	8	665	784	...
Northern Command	...	2	3	32	2	39	3	3	7	24	24	150	...	211	250	...
Northern Ireland District ...	...	1	1	11	1	14	1	1	4	6	12	55	...	79	93	...
Scottish Command	...	1	2	15	1	19	1	2	4	17	18	62	2	106	125	...
Southern Command	1	3	7	54	6	71	7	7	22	51	68	343	3	501	572	...
Channel Islands	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	2	2	2	8	...	14	15	...
Western Command	...	1	1	19	1	22	1	2	1	19	11	60	...	94	116	...
Reliefs and miscellaneous ...	...	...	...	19	...	19	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	19	...
Under instruction	...	...	...	68	...	68	...	...	...	...	24	63	...	87	155	...
Total Home	3	12	35	351	23	424	28	36	86	211	296	1,838	33	2,528	2,952	4
Abroad (excluding India)—																
Bermuda	...	...	...	3	...	3	1	...	1	1	2	10	...	15	18	...
Tientsin area	...	...	...	3	...	3	...	1	1	2	4	15	...	23	26	...
Hong Kong area	...	...	1	6	1	8	1	1	2	4	5	24	...	37	45	...

Digitized by Google

Jamaica	...	...	1	3	...	4	1	...	1	3	2	17	...	24	28	(c)3
Malta	...	1	1	13	1	16	1	2	3	5	7	63	...	81	97	...
Malaya...	...	...	1	7	...	8	1	1	1	3	3	24	...	33	41	...
Egypt	...	1	4	42	5	52	4	7	8	24	28	227	...	298	350	3
Ceylon	...	...	1	2	...	3	...	...	1	2	2	6	...	11	14	...
Mauritius	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	1	1	2	...	4	5	...
Total Abroad (excluding India)	...	3	10	88	8	109	10	13	20	52	61	436	...	592	(d)701	7
Total Home and Abroad (excluding India) ...	3	15	45	439	31	533	38	49	106	263	357	2,274	33	3,120	3,653	11
India	3	9	38	240	...	290	6	8	15	32	47	315	...	423	713	...
Grand total	6	24	83	679	31	823	44	57	121	295	404	2,589	33	3,543	4,366	11

Attached (Depot and Training Establishment):—

A.E.C.—

Instructor (other rank) *1*

A.P.T. Staff—

Instructor (other rank) *1*

Lance appointments.—The following are allowed for the corps as a whole, *i.e.*, regimental and extra-regimental establishments:—

Lance-serjeants 34

Lance-corporals 132

(*a*) In addition, 1 civilian medical practitioner is allowed at Canterbury.

(*b*) For company commander.

(*c*) 1 for S.M.O., 1 for M.O. i/c families, and 1 for M.O. i/c Newcastle and Greenwich.

(*d*) Excludes the Non-European Section, Indian Station Hospital, Kowloon (*see* page 348).

Officers' mess servants (civilians) are allowed as under, subject to the conditions of A.O. 337 of 1925:—

No. 1 Company, Aldershot	4	No. 12 Company, Woolwich	4
Depot and Training Establishment, Crookham ...	3	No. 20 Company, Tidworth...	3
No. 4 Company, Netley	4	No. 33 Company, Egypt	3

Native civilian mess servants are allowed as under in Egypt:—

Serjeants' mess, Cairo ... ... 1 cook. 1 waiter.

Men's mess, Canal Area ... ... 1 cook.

Bicycles—		*Bicycles—*	
Depot...	2	Military hospital, Khartoum	1
Military hospital, Catterick	2	S.M.O., Tientsin	1
" " Lichfield...	1	Officers' hospital, Abbassia...	1
No. 1 Company, Aldershot	1	No. 28 Company, Gibraltar...	1
No. 8 Company, York	1	No. 29 Company, Jamaica	1

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY MEDICAL CORPS—
Establishment and distribution of other

Detail.	Ranks.							
	Warrant officers (Class I).	Warrant officers (Class II).	Staff-serjeants.	Serjeants.	Corporals.	Privates.	Buglers and boys.	Total other ranks.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)
ALDERSHOT COMMAND.								
No. 1 Company, Aldershot—								
Staff of D.D.M.S.	1	...	1	1	2	3	...	8
Sanitary staff	...	...	...	1	1	5	...	7
Company staff	1	...	1	2	4	21	2	31
Cambridge Hospital, Aldershot ...	1	3	4	7	9	92	...	116
Louise Margaret Hospital	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	2
Isolation hospital	...	...	1	...	1	9	...	11
Reception station—								
Woking	...	...	1	...	1	3	...	5
Bordon	...	...	...	1	1	2	...	4
Longmoor	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	2
Crookham Camp	...	...	...	...	1	2	...	3
Bramley	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	2
Command laboratory, Aldershot ...	...	...	...	...	1	2	...	3
Total No. 1 Company	3	3	8	14	22	142	2	194
No. 2 Company, Aldershot—								
Company staff	1	...	1	...	3	13	...	18
Connaught Hospital, Aldershot ...	1	1	2	5	4	50	...	63
Reception station—								
Deepcut	...	...	1	...	1	1	...	3
Blackdown	...	...	...	1	1	1	...	3
Pirbright	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1
Total No. 2 Company	2	1	4	6	9	66	...	88
Headquarters, Depot and Training Establishment	2	2	5	17	25	70	6	127
Staff for 3 depot companies	...	3	3	...	6	29	...	41
Recruits and boys under instruction...	...	...	...	...	...	305	12	317
Staff of training office	...	1	...	1	...	2	...	4
Total Depot and Training Establishment	2	6	8	18	31	406	18	489
Total Aldershot Command ...	7	10	20	38	62	614	20	771
EASTERN COMMAND.								
No. 9 Company, Colchester—								
Staff of A.D.M.S.	...	...	1	...	1	3	...	5
Company staff	...	...	1	1	2	14	2	20
Sanitary staff	...	...	...	...	1	2	...	3

Digitized by Google

HOME AND ABROAD.

ranks by ranks and trades.

Trades.

Sergeants and upwards not specifically allotted to trades. (x)	Dispensers. (xi)	Operating room assistants. (xii)	Hospital cooks. (xiii)	Laboratory assistants. (xiv)	Radiographers. (xv)	Nursing orderlies. (xvi)	Mental nursing orderlies. (xvii)	Masseurs. (xviii)	Sanitary assistants. (xix)	Clerks. (xx)	Special treatment orderlies. (xxi)	Recruits. (xxii)	Buglers and boys. (xxiii)	Total. (xxiv
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	8	...	...	...	8
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	7	...	...	...	...	7
2	1	...	...	...	...	21	...	...	...	2	...	...	2	31
3	3	2	6	...	3	85	2	5	...	7	...	...	...	16
...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
...	1	...	2	...	...	7	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	11
...	1	...	1	...	...	2	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	5
...	1	...	1	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	4
...	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
...	...	...	...	...	...	3	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3
...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
...	...	...	...	3	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3
5	8	2	10	3	3	127	2	5	7	20	...	...	2	194
2	...	...	...	...	...	11	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	18
2	2	...	5	...	...	37	2	...	...	5	10	...	...	63
...	1	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3
...	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	3
...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
4	4	...	5	...	...	55	2	...	...	8	10	...	...	88
7	...	...	...	...	...	97	...	...	5	12	...	...	6	127
6	...	...	...	...	...	26	...	...	...	9	...	...	...	41
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	305	12	317
...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	3	...	...	...	4
13	...	...	...	...	...	124	...	...	5	24	...	305	18	489
22	12	2	15	3	3	306	4	5	12	52	10	305	20	771
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	5	...	...	...	5
1	1	...	...	...	...	14	...	...	...	2	...	...	2	20
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3	...	...	...	...	3

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY MEDICAL CORPS—
Establishment and distribution of other

Detail.	Ranks.							
	Warrant officers (Class I).	Warrant officers (Class II).	Staff-serjeants.	Serjeants.	Corporals.	Privates.	Buglers and boys.	Total other ranks.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)
EASTERN COMMAND—*continued.*								
No. 9 Company—continued.								
Military hospital, Colchester ...	1	1	2	3	4	37	...	48
Military families hospital, Colchester	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1
District laboratory, Colchester ...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	1
Reception station—								
Warley	...	...	...	1	...	3	...	4
Norwich	...	...	...	1	...	3	...	4
Bedford	...	...	...	1	...	2	...	3
Bury St. Edmunds	...	...	...	1	...	2	...	3
Northampton	...	...	...	1	...	2	...	3
Weedon	...	...	...	1	...	2	...	3
Total No. 9 Company	1	1	4	10	9	71	2	98
No. 10 Company, Shorncliffe—								
Staff of A.D.M.S.	...	...	1	...	1	3	...	5
Sanitary staff	...	...	...	...	1	2	...	3
Company staff	...	...	1	...	3	14	2	20
Military hospital, Shorncliffe ...	1	1	2	2	6	47	...	59
Military hospital, Shoeburyness ...	...	...	...	1	...	5	...	6
Military families hospital, Shoeburyness	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1
Reception station—								
Canterbury	...	...	...	1	...	2	...	3
Dover	...	...	...	1	1	6	...	8
Chatham	...	...	...	1	2	5	...	8
Maidstone	...	...	...	1	...	2	...	3
Sheerness	...	...	...	1	...	2	...	3
Gravesend	...	...	...	1	...	3	...	4
Lydd	...	...	...	1	...	2	...	3
Military families hospital, Chatham	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1
Military families hospital, Shorncliffe	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1
Royal Naval hospital, Chatham ...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	2
District laboratory, Shorncliffe ...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1
Total No. 10 Company ...	1	1	4	14	14	95	2	121
No. 12 Company, Woolwich—								
Staff of A.D.M.S.	...	...	1	...	1	3	...	5
Sanitary staff	...	...	...	...	2	3	...	5

Digitized by Google

HOME AND ABROAD—*continued.*

ranks by ranks and trades—*continued.*

	Trades.													
Sergeants and upwards not specifically allotted to trades.	*Dispensers.*	*Operating room assistants.*	*Hospital cooks.*	*Laboratory assistants.*	*Radiographers.*	*Nursing orderlies.*	*Mental nursing orderlies.*	*Masseurs.*	*Sanitary assistants.*	*Clerks.*	*Special treatment orderlies.*	*Recruits.*	***Buglers and boys.***	***Total.***
(x)	(xi)	(xii)	(xiii)	(xiv)	(xv)	(xvi)	(xvii)	(xviii)	(xix)	(xx)	(xxi)	(xxii)	(xxiii)	(xxiv)
2	*2*	*2*	*4*	...	*1*	*28*	*1*	*2*	*1*	*4*	*1*	...	...	*48*
...	...	...	...	...	...	*1*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*1*
...	...	...	...	*1*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*1*
..	*1*	...	...	...	...	*3*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*1*
..	*1*	...	...	...	...	*3*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*1*
..	*1*	...	...	...	...	*2*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*3*
..	*1*	...	...	...	...	*2*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*3*
..	*1*	...	...	...	...	*2*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*3*
...	*1*	...	...	...	...	*2*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*3*
3	*9*	*2*	*4*	*1*	*1*	*57*	*1*	*2*	*4*	*11*	*1*	...	*2*	*98*
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*5*	...	...	...	*5*
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*3*	...	...	...	...	*3*
1	...	...	...	...	...	*15*	...	...	...	*2*	...	...	*2*	*20*
2	*2*	*2*	*3*	...	*1*	*45*	*1*	*1*	...	*2*	...	...	...	*59*
...	*1*	...	*1*	...	...	*4*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*6*
...	...	...	...	...	...	*1*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*1*
...	*1*	...	...	...	...	*2*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*3*
...	*1*	...	*1*	...	...	*5*	...	...	...	*1*	...	...	...	*8*
...	*1*	...	...	...	...	*5*	...	...	...	*2*	...	...	...	*8*
...	*1*	...	...	...	...	*2*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*3*
...	*1*	...	...	...	...	*2*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*3*
...	*1*	...	...	...	...	*3*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*4*
...	*1*	...	...	...	...	*2*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*3*
...	*1*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*1*
...	*1*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*1*
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*2*	...	...	...	*2*
...	...	...	...	*1*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*1*
3	*12*	*2*	*5*	*1*	*1*	*86*	*1*	*1*	*3*	*14*	...	...	*2*	*131*
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*5*	...	...	...	*5*
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*5*	...	...	...	...	*5*

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY MEDICAL CORPS—Establishment and distribution of other

Detail.	Ranks.							
	Warrant officers (Class I).	Warrant officers (Class II).	Staff-serjeants.	Serjeants.	Corporals.	Privates.	Buglers and boys.	Total other ranks.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)
No. 12 Company, Woolwich—contd.								
Company staff	1	...	1	2	4	23	2	33
Royal Herbert Hospital, Woolwich	1	3	5	4	14	98	...	125
Medical inspection room, Woolwich	...	...	1	1	1	8	...	11
Military families hospital, Woolwich	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1
Invalid depot, Woolwich	...	...	1	...	1	1	...	3
Military hospital, Brighton ...	...	...	...	1	...	4	...	5
Military hospital, Hounslow ...	...	1	...	...	1	6	...	8
Reception station—								
Chichester	...	...	...	1	...	2	...	3
Guildford	...	...	...	1	...	2	...	3
Kingston-on-Thames	...	...	...	1	...	2	...	3
Mill Hill	...	...	...	1	...	2	...	3
District laboratory, Woolwich ..	...	...	...	1	1	3	...	5
Army medical store, Woolwich ...	1	1	2	2	4	12	...	22
Medical inspection room, Biggin Hill	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	2
Total No. 12 Company ...	3	5	11	17	29	170	2	237
No. 18 Company, London—								
Staff of D.D.M.S.	1	1	1	1	2	2	...	8
Staff of A.D.M.S.	...	...	1	...	1	3	...	5
Sanitary staff	...	...	1	...	1	2	...	4
Company staff	1	...	1	1	6	21	2	32
Queen Alexandra's Military Hospital, Millbank	1	3	3	8	10	106	...	131
Cavalry hospital, Windsor	...	...	...	...	...	3	...	3
Reception station—								
Caterham	...	...	...	1	1	5	...	7
Purfleet	...	...	...	1	1	1	...	3
Tower of London	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	2
Supply Reserve Depot, Deptford ...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	1
Central Recruiting Depot	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1
Command laboratory, Millbank ...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	2
Total No. 18 Company ...	3	4	7	13	23	147	2	199
Total Eastern Command ...	8	11	26	54	75	483	8	665
NORTHERN COMMAND.								
No. 8 Company, York—								
Staff of D.D.M.S.	...	1	...	1	1	1	...	4
Staff of A.D.M.S., Catterick Area	...	...	1	...	...	2	...	3
Sanitary staff	...	...	...	1	1	3	...	5
Company staff	...	...	1	...	3	12	...	16

Digitized by Google

HOME AND ABROAD—*continued.*
ranks by ranks and trades—*continued.*

Trades.

Sergeants and upwards not specifically allotted to trades. (x)	*Dispensers.* (xi)	*Operating room assistants.* (xii)	*Hospital cooks.* (xiii)	*Laboratory assistants.* (xiv)	*Radiographers.* (xv)	*Nursing orderlies.* (xvi)	*Mental nursing orderlies.* (xvii)	*Masseurs.* (xviii)	*Sanitary assistants.* (xix)	*Clerks.* (xx)	*Special treatment orderlies.* (xxi)	*Recruits.* (xxii)	*Drivers and boys.* (xxiii)	*Total.* (xxiv)
2	1	...	...	...	...	25	...	...	...	3	...	...	2	33
3	3	2	7	3	2	81	2	4	1	8	9	...	...	125
1	1	...	1	...	...	5	...	...	...	3	...	...	...	11
...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
1	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	3
...	1	...	1	...	...	3	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	5
1	...	...	1	...	...	5	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	8
...	1	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3
...	1	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3
...	1	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3
...	1	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3
...	...	...	...	3	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	5
1	3	...	...	...	...	14	...	...	...	4	...	...	...	22
...	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
9	15	2	10	6	2	145	2	4	6	25	9	...	2	237
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	8	...	...	...	8
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	5	...	...	...	5
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4	...	...	...	...	4
2	...	...	...	...	...	25	...	...	...	3	...	...	2	32
3	3	2	7	1	2	101	1	1	1	8	1	...	...	131
...	...	...	...	...	...	3	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3
1	1	...	...	...	...	4	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	7
...	1	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3
...	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
6	6	2	7	3	2	138	1	1	6	24	1	...	2	199
21	42	8	26	11	6	426	5	8	19	74	11	...	8	665
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4	...	...	...	4
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3	...	...	...	3
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	5	...	...	...	...	5
1	...	...	...	...	...	13	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	16

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY MEDICAL CORPS—
Establishment and distribution of other

Detail.	Ranks.							
	Warrant officers (Class I).	Warrant officers (Class II).	Staff-serjeants.	Serjeants.	Corporals.	Privates.	Buglers and boys.	Total other ranks.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)
NORTHERN COMMAND—*continued.*								
No. 8 Company, York—continued.								
Military hospital—								
York	1	1	2	3	4	37	...	48
Lichfield	1	...	...	4	3	21	...	29
Catterick	1	1	3	5	9	55	...	74
Detachment staff, Catterick ...	...	...	...	1	1	7	...	9
Reception station—								
Newcastle-on-Tyne	...	...	...	1	...	2	...	3
Beverley	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	2
Derby	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	2
Halifax	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	2
Leicester	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	2
Lincoln	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	2
Pontefract	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	2
Richmond	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	2
Strensall	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	2
Medical inspection room, Tynemouth	...	...		...	...	1	...	1
Command laboratory, York ...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	2
Military families hospital, Catterick	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	1
Total No. 8 Company	3	3	7	24	24	150	...	211
NORTHERN IRELAND DISTRICT.								
No. 15 Company, Belfast—								
Staff of A.D.M.S.	...	...	1	...	1	2	...	4
Sanitary staff	...	...	...	1	1	3	...	5
Company staff	...	...	1	...	1	6	...	8
Military hospital—								
Belfast	1	...	...	1	3	10	...	15
Holywood	...	1	1	...	4	17	...	23
Londonderry	...	...	...	1	...	3	...	4
Ballykinlar...	...	...	1	...	1	6	...	8
Reception station—								
Armagh	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	2
Ballykinlar...	...	...	...	1	...	2	...	3
Dunree Fort	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	2
Lenan Fort	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1
Omagh	...	...	...	1	...	2	...	3
District laboratory, Belfast ...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1
Total No. 15 Company	1	1	4	6	12	55	...	79

Digitized by Google

HOME AND ABROAD—*continued.*

ranks by ranks and trades—*continued.*

Trades.

Sergeants and upwards not specifically allotted to trades. (x)	Dispensers. (xi)	Operating room assistants. (xii)	Hospital cooks. (xiii)	Laboratory assistants. (xiv)	Radiographers. (xv)	Nursing orderlies. (xvi)	Mental nursing orderlies. (xvii)	Masseurs. (xviii)	Sanitary assistants. (xix)	Clerks. (xx)	Special treatment orderlies. (xxi)	Recruits. (xxii)	Buglers and boys. (xxiii)	Total. (xxiv)
2	2	2	4	...	1	27	2	2	...	3	3	...	...	48
2	1	...	3	...	1	14	1	1	...	2	4	...	...	29
2	3	2	6	1	1	46	2	3	...	5	3	...	...	74
...	...	...	...	...	...	7	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	9
...	1	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3
...	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
...	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
...	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
...	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
...	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
...	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
...	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1
7	15	4	13	3	3	118	5	6	5	22	10	...	...	211
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4	...	...	...	4
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	5	...	...	...	...	5
1	...	...	...	...	...	5	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	8
1	1	...	1	...	...	10	1	...	...	1	...	...	...	15
1	1	1	2	...	1	15	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	23
...	1	...	1	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4
...	1	...	1	...	...	3	...	...	...	...	3	...	...	8
...	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
...	1	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3
...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
...	1	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3
...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
3	7	1	5	1	1	43	1	1	5	8	3	...	...	79

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY MEDICAL CORPS—
Establishment and distribution of other

Detail.	Ranks.							
	Warrant officers (Class I).	Warrant officers (Class II).	Staff-sergeants.	Sergeants.	Corporals.	Privates.	Buglers and boys.	Total other ranks.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)
SCOTTISH COMMAND.								
No. 13 Company, Edinburgh—								
Staff of D.D.M.S.	...	1	...	1	1	1	...	4
Sanitary staff	...	...	...	1	1	3	...	5
Company staff	...	...	1	1	3	12	2	19
Military hospital—								
Edinburgh	1	...	1	3	5	23	...	33
Fort George	...	...	1	...	1	4	...	6
Glasgow	...	1	1	1	6	8	...	17
Reception station—								
Aberdeen	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	2
Ayr	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	2
Berwick	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	2
Dunbar	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	2
Glencorse	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	2
Hamilton	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	2
Inverness	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	2
Perth	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	2
Redford barracks (Edinburgh) ...	...	...	...	1	...	2	...	3
Stirling	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	2
Command laboratory, Edinburgh ...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	1
Total No. 13 Company ...	1	2	4	17	18	62	2	106
SOUTHERN COMMAND.								
No. 4 Company, Netley—								
Company staff	1	...	2	2	4	29	2	40
Royal Victoria Hospital, Netley ...	1	3	5	18	26	122	...	175
"D" block hospital, Netley ...	1	...	...	1	5	24	...	31
Invalid depot, Netley	...	1	1	...	3	3	...	8
Military families hospital, Netley ...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1
Staff of E.M.O., Southampton ...	...	...	1	...	1	2	...	4
Army Medical store, Southampton	...	...	1	...	...	2	...	3
District Laboratory, Netley ...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	2

Digitized by Google

HOME AND ABROAD—*continued.*

ranks by ranks and trades—*continued.*

Trades.

Sergeants and upwards not specifically allotted to trades.	Dispensers.	Operating room assistants.	Hospital cooks.	Laboratory assistants.	Radiographers.	Nursing orderlies.	Mental nursing orderlies.	Masseurs.	Sanitary assistants.	Cooks.	Special treatment orderlies.	Recruits.	Buglers and boys.	Total.
(x)	(xi)	(xii)	(xiii)	(xiv)	(xv)	(xvi)	(xvii)	(xviii)	(xix)	(xx)	(xxi)	(xxii)	(xxiii)	(xxiv)
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4	...	...	...	4
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	5	...	...	...	...	5
1	1	...	...	...	...	13	...	...	...	2	...	...	2	19
2	1	2	2	...	1	21	1	1	...	2	...	...	...	33
...	1	...	1	...	...	3	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	6
2	1	...	2	...	...	5	...	...	...	2	5	...	...	17
...	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
...	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
...	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
...	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
...	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
...	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
...	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
...	1	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3
...	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
5	14	2	5	1	1	53	1	1	5	11	5	...	2	106
2	1	...	...	...	...	32	...	...	...	3	...	...	2	40
3	3	2	8	1	1	137	...	4	2	9	5	...	...	175
...	...	...	2	...	...	3	24	...	1	1	...	...	...	31
1	...	...	...	...	...	4	...	...	...	3	...	...	...	8
...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
1	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	4
...	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	3
...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY MEDICAL CORPS—
Establishment and distribution of other

Detail.	Ranks.							
	Warrant officers (Class I).	Warrant officers (Class II).	Staff-serjeants.	Serjeants.	Corporals.	Privates.	Buglers and boys.	Total other ranks.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)
No. 4 Company, Nelley—continued.								
Staff of A.D.M.S.	...	...	1	...	1	3	...	5
Sanitary staff	...	...	...	...	...	3	...	3
Military hospital, Wool	1	1	...	3	4	13	...	22
Military hospital, Parkhurst ...	...	...	...	1	...	3	...	4
Reception station—								
Christchurch	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	2
Dorchester	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	2
Hilsea	...	...	...	...	1	2	...	3
Golden Hill	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	2
Portland	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	2
Portsmouth (and S.M.O.) ...	...	...	1	...	...	3	...	4
Weymouth	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	2
Winchester	...	...	...	1	...	3	...	4
Military families hospital, Hilsea ...	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	2
Military families hospital, Wool ...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1
Royal Naval Hospital, Haslar ...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1
Medical inspection room, Gosport ...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1
Total No. 4 Company (less Channel Islands)	4	5	12	29	50	222	2	324
*No. 20 Company, **Tidworth**—*								
Staff of A.D.M.S., Devonport ...	...	...	1	...	...	2	...	3
Sanitary staff	...	...	...	1	...	2	...	3
Reception station—								
Devonport	...	...	1	1	3	6	...	11
Bodmin	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	2
Exeter	...	...	...	1	...	2	...	3
Fort Tregantle	...	...	...	1	...	2	...	3
Taunton	...	...	...	1	...	2	...	3
Military families' hospital, Devonport	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	2
Royal Naval Hospital, Plymouth ...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1

Digitized by Google

HOME AND ABROAD—*continued.*

ranks by ranks and trades—*continued.*

Trades.

Sergeants and upwards not specifically allotted to trades.	Dispensers.	Operating room assistants.	Hospital cooks.	Laboratory assistants.	Radiographers.	Nursing orderlies.	Mental nursing orderlies.	Masseurs.	Sanitary assistants.	Clerks.	Special treatment orderlies.	Recruit.	Buglers and Boys.	Total.
(x)	(xi)	(xii)	(xiii)	(xiv)	(xv)	(xvi)	(xvii)	(xviii)	(xix)	(xx)	(xxi)	(xxii)	(xxiii)	(xxiv)
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	5
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3	...	...	...	...	3
2	1	...	2	...	1	13	...	...	1	2	...	...	...	22
...	1	...	1	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4
...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
...	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
...	...	...	...	...	...	3	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3
...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
...	1	...	...	...	...	3	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4
...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
...	1	...	1	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4
...	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1
...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
9	11	2	14	3	2	214	21	4	7	27	5	...	2	324
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3	...	...	...	3
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3	...	...	...	...	3
1	1	...	...	...	...	6	...	...	1	2	...	...	...	11
...	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
...	1	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3
...	1	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3
...	1	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3
...	1	...	..	...	...	1	...	...	...	..	...	...	...	2
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY MEDICAL CORPS—
Establishment and distribution of other

Detail.	Ranks.							
	Warrant officers (Class I).	Warrant officers (Class II).	Staff-serjeants.	Serjeants.	Corporals.	Privates.	Buglers and boys.	Total other ranks.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)
No 20 Company, Tidworth—continued.								
Staff of D.D.M.S.	1	1	1	1	2	2	...	8
Staff of A.D.M.S. Salisbury Plain ...	...	...	1	...	1	3	...	5
Sanitary staff	1	...	1	...	1	2	...	5
Company staff	...	...	1	2	2	18	1	24
Military hospital, Tidworth ...	1	1	2	4	6	57	...	71
Reception station :—								
Bristol	...	...	...	1	...	2	...	3
Bulford (and S.M.O.)	...	...	1	...	1	2	...	4
Devizes	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	2
Didcot	...	...	...	...	1	2	...	3
Oxford	...	...	...	1	...	2	...	3
Porton	...	...	...	1	...	2	...	3
Warwick	...	...	...	1	...	2	...	3
Worcester	...	...	...	1	...	2	...	3
Reading	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	2
Trowbridge	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	2
Military families hospital, Tidworth	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	2
Command laboratory, Tidworth ...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	2
Medical inspection room—								
Birmingham	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1
Total No. 20 Company ...	3	2	10	22	18	121	1	177
Total Southern Command ...	7	7	22	51	68	343	3	501
Channel Islands (No. 4 Company)—								
Military hospital—								
St. Peter's, Jersey	...	...	1	...	1	2	...	4
Guernsey and Alderney	...	...	1	1	1	4	...	7
Reception station, Fort Regent, Jersey	...	...	...	1	...	2	...	3
Total Channel Islands	...	...	2	2	2	8	...	14

Digitized by Google

HOME AND ABROAD—*continued.*
ranks by ranks and trades—*continued.*

Trades.

Sergeants and upwards not specifically allotted to trades. (x)	Dispensers. (xi)	Operating room assistants. (xii)	Hospital cooks. (xiii)	Laboratory assistants. (xiv)	Radiographers. (xv)	Nursing orderlies. (xvi)	Mental nursing orderlies. (xvii)	Masseurs. (xviii)	Sanitary assistants. (xix)	Clerks. (xx)	Special treatment orderlies. (xxi)	Recruits. (xxii)	Buglers and boys. (xxiii)	Total. xxiv)
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	8	...	...	...	8
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	5	...	...	...	5
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	5	...	...	...	...	5
1	1	...	...	...	...	18	...	...	...	3	...	...	1	24
2	2	1	6	...	1	44	1	2	1	6	5	...	...	71
..	1	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3
...	1	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	4
...	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
...	...	...	...	...	...	3	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3
...	1	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3
...	1	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3
...	1	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3
...	1	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3
...	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
...	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
4	18	1	6	2	1	97	1	2	10	29	5	...	1	177
13	29	3	20	5	3	311	26	6	17	56	10	...	3	601
...	1	...	1	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	4
...	2	...	1	...	...	3	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	7
...	1	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3
...	4	...	2	...	...	6	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	14

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY MEDICAL CORPS—
Establishment and distribution of other

Detail.	Ranks.							
	Warrant officers (Class I).	Warrant officers (Class II.)	Staff-serjeants.	Serjeants.	Corporals.	Privates.	Buglers and boys.	Total other ranks.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)
WESTERN COMMAND.								
No. 19 Company, Warrington—								
Staff of D.D.M.S.	...	1	...	1	1	1	...	4
Sanitary staff	...	...	...	1	1	3	...	5
Company staff	1	...	...	1	2	5	...	9
Militatry hospital—								
Brecon	...	...	...	1	...	3	...	4
Chester	...	...	1	1	1	6	...	9
Ashton-under-Lyne	...	...	...	1	...	3	...	4
Preston	...	1	...	1	4	7	...	13
Pembroke Dock	...	...	...	1	1	4	...	6
Lancaster	...	...	...	1	...	3	...	4
Newport	...	...	...	1	...	3	...	4
Seaforth	...	...	...	1	...	3	...	4
Shrewsbury	...	...	...	1	...	3	...	4
Reception station—								
Bury	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	2
Cardiff	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	2
Carlisle	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	2
Warrington	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	2
Wrexham	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	2
South Irish Coast Defences—								
Military hospital—								
Bere Island	...	...	...	1	...		...	4
Spike Island	...	...	...	1	1	6	...	8
Forts Camden and Carlisle ...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	2
Total No. 19 Company ...	1	2	1	19	11	60	...	94
Under instruction	...	...	...	...	24	63	...	87
Total Home	28	36	86	211	296	1,838	33	2,528

Digitized by Google

HOME AND ABROAD—*continued.*

ranks by ranks and trades—*continued.*

Trades.

Sergeants and upwards not specifically allotted to trades.	Dispensers.	Operating room assistants.	Hospital cooks.	Laboratory assistants.	Radiographers.	Nursing orderlies.	Mental nursing orderlies.	Masseurs.	Sanitary assistants.	Clerks.	Special treatment orderlies.	Recruits.	Buglers and boys.	Total.
(x)	(xi)	(xii)	(xiii)	(xiv)	(xv)	(xvi)	(xvii)	(xviii)	(xix)	(xx)	(xxi)	(xxii)	(xxiii)	(xxi)
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	4
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	5
1	1	...	...	...	...	5	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	9
...	1	...	1	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
1	1	...	1	...	...	6	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	9
...	1	...	1	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4
1	1	...	2	1	...	4	...	...	...	1	3	...	...	13
...	1	...	1	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3
...	1	...	1	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4
...	1	...	1	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4
...	1	...	1	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4
...	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
...	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
...	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
...	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
...	1	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4
...	1	...	1	...	...	5	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	8
...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
3	17	...	12	1	...	45	...	...	5	8	3	...	...	94
...	...	...	6	1	1	73	...	2	4	...	...	...	...	87
71	110	20	101	26	18	1,381	41	29	72	233	62	305	33	2,528

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY MEDICAL CORPS—
Establishment and distribution of other

Detail.	Ranks.							
	Warrant officers (Class I).	Warrant officers (Class II).	Staff-serjeants.	Serjeants.	Corporals.	Privates.	Buglers and boys.	Total other ranks.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)
BERMUDA.								
No. 25 Company—								
Staff of S.M.O. and D.A.D.H. ...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	1
Command laboratory	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1
Military hospital, Prospect	1	...	1	1	1	9	...	13
Total No. 25 Company ...	1	...	1	1	2	10	...	15
CHINA.								
Tientsin Area.								
Military hospital—								
Tientsin	...	1	...	1	3	9	...	14
Pekin	...	...	1	1	1	4	...	7
Medical inspection room—								
Wei Hai Wei...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1
Shan Hai Kuan	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1
Total detachment Tientsin area	...	1	1	2	4	15	...	23
Hong Kong Area.								
No. 27 Company—								
Staff of S.M.O.	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1
Military hospital, Hong Kong ...	1	1	1	3	4	20	...	30
Medical inspection room—								
Lower Level	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	2
Stone Cutters	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1
Lyemum	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1
Army Medical store, Hong Kong ...	...	...	1	...	...	1	...	2
Total No. 27 Company ...	1	1	2	4	5	24	...	37
GIBRALTAR.								
No. 28 Company—								
Staff of D.D.M.S.	...	...	1	...	1	1	...	3
Command laboratory	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1
Company staff	...	...	1	...	1	5	...	7
Military Hospital, Gibraltar ...	1	1	...	5	5	36	...	48
Zymotic block	...	...	...	1	...	2	...	3
Garrison dispensary...	...	...	...	1	...	2	...	3
Wind Mill Hill	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1
Total No. 28 Company ...	1	1	2	7	7	48	...	66

Digitized by Google

HOME AND ABROAD—*continued.*

ranks by ranks and trades—*continued.*

Trades.

Sergeants and upwards not specifically allotted to trades.	*Dispensers.*	*Operating room assistants.*	*Hospital cooks.*	*Laboratory assistants.*	*Radiographers.*	*Nursing orderlies.*	*Mental nursing orderlies.*	*Masseurs.*	*Sanitary assistants.*	*Clerks.*	*Special treatment orderlies.*	*Recruits.*	*Buglers and boys.*	*Total.*
(x)	(xi)	(xii)	(xiii)	(xiv)	(xv)	(xvi)	(xvii)	(xviii)	(xix)	(xx)	(xxi)	(xxii)	(xxiii)	(xxiv)
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1
...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
1	1	1	2	...	...	6	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	13
1	1	1	2	1	...	6	...	...	1	2	...	...	...	15
1	1	1	1	...	...	8	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	14
...	1	...	1	...	...	3	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	7
...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
1	2	1	2	...	...	13	...	...	2	2	...	...	...	23
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1
2	1	1	2	1	1	15	...	1	1	3	2	...	...	30
...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
...	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
2	2	1	2	1	1	20	...	1	1	4	2	...	...	37
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3	...	...	...	3
...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
1	...	...	...	...	...	4	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	7
2	2	1	4	...	1	32	1	1	...	2	2	...	...	48
...	...	...	...	...	...	3	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3
...	1	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
3	3	1	4	1	1	41	1	1	1	7	2	...	...	66

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY MEDICAL CORPS—
Establishment and distribution of other

Detail.	Ranks.							
	Warrant officers (Class I).	Warrant officers (Class II).	Staff-serjeants.	Serjeants.	Corporals.	Privates.	Buglers and boys.	Total other ranks.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)
JAMAICA.								
No. 29 Company—								
Staff of S.M.O.	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1
Military hospital—								
Up Park Camp	1	...	1	1	1	16	...	20
Newcastle	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	2
Reception station, Port Royal ...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	1
Total No. 29 Company ...	1	...	1	3	2	17	...	24
MALTA.								
No. 30 Company—								
Staff of D.D.M.S.	...	1	...	...	1	1	...	3
Command laboratory	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	2
Company staff	...	...	1	...	1	12	...	14
Military hospital, Imtarfa ...	1	1	1	3	5	47	...	58
District dispensary—								
Florina	...	...	1	1	...	1	...	3
Forest	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1
Total No. 30 Company ...	1	2	3	5	7	63	...	81
MALAYA.								
No. 32 Company—								
Staff of S.M.O.	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	2
Military hospital—								
Tanglin	1	1	1	...	2	15	...	20
Blakan Mati	...	...	...	1	1	4	...	6
Reception station, Pulau Brani ...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1
Command laboratory, Fort Canning	...	...	...	...	...	3	...	3
Changi	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	2
Total No. 32 Company ...	1	1	1	3	3	24	...	34

Digitized by Google

HOME AND ABROAD—*continued.*

ranks by ranks and trades—*continued.*

Trades.

Sergeants and upwards not specifically allotted to trades. (x)	Dispensers. (xi)	Operating room assistants. (xii)	Hospital cooks. (xiii)	Laboratory assistants. (xiv)	Radiographers. (xv)	Nursing orderlies. (xvi)	Mental nursing orderlies. (xvii)	Masseurs. (xviii)	Sanitary assistants. (xix)	Clerks. (xx)	Special treatment orderlies. (xxi)	Recruits. (xxii)	Bugler and boys. (xxiii)	Total. (xxiv)
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1
1	1	1	2	1	1	9	...	...	1	2	1	...	...	20
...	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
1	2	1	2	1	1	11	...	...	1	3	1	...	...	24
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3	...	...	...	3
...	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
1	...	...	...	...	...	11	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	14
2	2	1	5	...	1	35	3	1	2	3	3	...	...	58
1	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	3
...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
4	4	1	5	1	1	47	3	1	2	9	3	...	...	81
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1
2	1	1	...	...	...	10	...	...	2	2	2	...	...	20
...	1	...	...	...	...	4	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	6
...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
...	...	...	...	2	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3
...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	2
2	3	1	...	2	...	16	...	...	3	4	2	...	...	33

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY MEDICAL CORPS—
Establishment and distribution of other

Detail.	Ranks.							
	Warrant officers (Class I).	Warrant officers (Class II).	Staff-serjeants.	Serjeants.	Corporals.	Privates.	Buglers and boys.	Total other ranks.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)
EGYPT.								
No. 33 Company, Cairo—								
Staff of D.D.M.S.	1	...	2	1	1	3	...	8
Company staff	...	...	1	2	2	13	...	18
Citadel hospital, Cairo	1	2	...	7	5	89	...	104
Military hospital—								
Ras-el-tin	1	1	...	4	4	23	...	33
Ismalia	1	1	1	1	3	24	...	31
Officers' hospital, Abbassia ...	...	1	...	2	2	10	...	15
Military hospital, Cyprus	...	...	1	...	1	4	...	6
Reception station—								
Abbassia	...	...	1	...	...	4	...	5
Helmieh	...	...	...	...	1	2	...	3
Kasr-el-Nil	...	...	...	1	...	2	...	3
Mustapha	...	...	...	1	...	3	...	4
Port Said	...	...	...	1	...	2	...	3
Cadre of Cavalry, F.A., Helmieh ...	...	...	1	1	1	7	...	10
Military families hospital, Abbassia	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1
Army Medical store, Abbassia ...	...	1	...	1	3	6	...	11
SUDAN.								
Military hospital, Khartoum ...	...	1	1	2	3	28	...	35
Reception station, Gebeit	...	...	...	...	1	3	...	4
El Obeid	...	...	...	...	1	2	...	3
Atbara	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1
Total No. 33 Company ...	4	7	8	24	28	227	...	298
CEYLON.								
S.M.O. and military hospital, Colombo	...	...	1	1	2	5	...	9
Reception station, Diyatalawa ...	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	2
Total detachment Ceylon ...	...	...	1	2	2	6	...	11

Digitized by Google

HOME AND ABROAD—*continued.*

ranks by ranks and trades—*continued.*

Trades.

Officers and ranks not specifically allotted to trades.	Dispensers.	Operating room assistants.	Hospital cooks.	Laboratory assistants.	Radiographers.	Nursing orderlies.	Mental nursing orderlies.	Masseurs.	Sanitary assistants.	Clerks.	Special treatment orderlies.	Recruits.	Buglers and boys.	Total.
(x)	xi)	xii)	(xiii)	(xiv)	(xv)	(xvi)	(xvii)	(xviii)	(xix)	(xx)	(xxi)	(xxii)	(xxiii)	(xxiv
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	8	...	...	...	8
1	...	...	...	...	...	14	...	...	...	3	...	...	...	18
2	2	2	8	2	1	55	4	2	3	8	14	...	...	104
2	1	1	3	1	1	19	...	1	1	3	...	...	...	33
2	1	...	3	1	1	19	...	...	1	3	...	...	...	31
1	1	...	2	...	1	7	...	1	...	2	...	...	...	15
...	1	...	1	...	...	3	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	6
...	1	...	...	...	...	3	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	5
...	...	...	...	...	...	3	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3
...	1	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3
...	1	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	4
...	1	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3
1	1	...	1	...	...	5	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	10
...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
1	1	...	...	...	...	7	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	11
2	1	1	3	...	...	22	...	...	1	3	2	...	...	35
...	...	...	...	...	...	4	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4
...	...	...	...	...	...	3	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3
...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
12	13	4	21	4	4	173	4	4	10	33	16	...	...	298
1	1	1	...	...	...	3	...	...	1	1	1	...	...	9
...	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
1	2	1	...	...	...	4	...	...	1	1	1	...	...	11

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY MEDICAL CORPS—
Establishment and distribution of other

Detail	Ranks.							
	Warrant officers (Class I).	Warrant officers (Class II).	Staff-serjeants.	Serjeants.	Corporals.	Privates.	Buglers and boys.	Total other ranks.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)
MAURITIUS.								
Detachment (S.M.O. and military hospital, Vacoas Camp)	...	...	...	1	1	2	...	4
Total abroad (excluding India	10	13	20	52	61	436	...	592
Total Home and abroad (excluding India)	38	49	106	263	357	2,274	33	3,120
INDIA.								
No. 31 Company	6	8	15	32	47	315	...	423
Grand total	44	57	121	295	404	2,589	33	3,543

Digitized by Google

HOME AND ABROAD—*continued.*

anks by ranks and trades—*continued.*

Trades.

...not specifically allotted to trades.	Dispensers.	Operating room assistants.	Hospital cooks.	Laboratory assistants.	Radiographers.	Nursing orderlies.	Mental nursing orderlies.	Masseurs.	Sanitary assistants.	Clerks.	Special treatment orderlies.	Recruits.	Butlers and boys.	Total.
(x)	(xi)	(xii)	(xiii)	(xiv)	(xv)	(xvi)	(xvii)	(xviii)	(xix)	(xx)	(xxi)	(xxii)	(xxiii)	(xxiv)
...	1	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	4
27	33	12	38	12	8	352	8	7	22	66	27	...	...	592
101	173	32	112	38	26	1,713	47	36	91	299	79	305	33	3,120
...	28	12	4	17	...	295	12	15	...	7	33	...	...	423
101	201	44	146	55	26	2,008	61	51	91	306	112	305	33	3,543

Digitized by Google

INDIAN STATION HOSPITAL.

Kowloon.

Detail. (i)	Numbers. (ii)
Indian Medical Service—	
Officers	2
Sub-assistant surgeons	4
Total Indian Medical Service	6
India Army Hospital Corps—	
Storekeeper, quartermaster's orderly	1
Nursing service, corporal	1
Nursing service, orderlies	9
Clerk, corporal	1
Water carriers	(*a*) 2
Sweepers	(*b*) 5
Ambulance section, corporal	1
Ambulance section, orderlies	5
Cooks	(*c*) 4
Dhobies, 2nd grade	1
Total India Army Hospital Corps	30

(*a*) Mohammedan 1
Hindu 1

(*b*) 1st Grade 1
2nd Grade... 4

(*c*) Head, 1st Grade Mohammedan... ... 1
Assistant Mohammedan 1
Head, 2nd Grade, Sikh 1
Head, 2nd Grade, Hindu 1

Digitized by Google

Royal Army Medical Corps.

List of Retired Pay Officers employed at Various Stations.

Command. (i)	Numbers. (ii)	Command. (iii)	Numbers. (iv)
Aldershot Command—		Southern Command—	
Bramley	1	Bodmin	1
Longmoor	1	Christchurch	1
Woking	1	Devizes	1
		Dorchester	1
Total	3	Gosport	1
		Hilsea	1
Eastern Command—		Horfield	1
Bedford	1	Hot Wells (Bristol) ...	1
Brighton	1	Oxford	1
Bury St. Edmunds ...	1	Reading	1
Chichester...	1	Stamford Fort	1
Guildford	1	Taunton	1
Kingston-on-Thames ...	1	Topsham...	1
Lydd	1	Tregantle	1
Maidstone	1	Trowbridge	1
Mill Hill	1	Warwick	1
Northampton	1	Weymouth	1
Purfleet	1	Worcester	1
Sheerness	1	*Lulworth*	*1*
Tower of London ...	1	*Chisledon*	*1*
Hythe	*1*	*Netheravon*	*1*
Weedon	*1*		
		Total	18
Total	13		*3*
	2	Western Command—	
		Brecon	1
		Cardiff	1
Northern Command— ...		Carlisle	1
Beverley	1	Liverpool	1
Derby	1	Manchester	1
Halifax	1	Newport	1
Leicester	1	Penally	1
Lincoln	1	Shrewsbury	1
Richmond...	1	Wrexham	1
Strensall Camp	1	South Irish Coast Defences	1
Total	7	Total	10
		Northern Ireland District	
Scottish Command—		Omagh	1
Aberdeen	1	Channel Islands—	
Ayr	1	Guernsey and Alderney District	2
Berwick	1	Jersey	1
Dunbar	1		
Inverness	1	Total	3
Perth	1		
Stirling	1	GRAND TOTAL ...	62
Total	7		*5*

Digitized by Google

Detail.	Officers.			Dental clerk orderlies.							Dental mechanics.						Total other ranks.	Total all ranks.
	Lieutenant-colonels.	Majors, captains and subalterns.	Total officers.	Warrant officer (Class I.)	Warrant officer (Class II.)	Staff sergeant.	Sergeants.	Corporals (a)	Privates (a)	Total dental clerk orderlies.	Warrant officer (Class II.)	Staff sergeant.	Sergeants.	Corporals (a)	Privates (a)	Total dental mechanics.		
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)	(xii)	(xiii)	(xiv)	(xv)	(xvi)	(xvii)	(xviii)	(xix)
Home—																		
Aldershot Command	1	12	13	1	1	...	1	3	31	37	1	...	1	2	17	21	58	71
Eastern Command ...	1	29	30	...	...	1	2	3	24	30	...	...	...	1	...	1	31	61
Southern Command	...	16	16	...	...	...	2	1	13	16	...	...	...	...	...	...	16	32
Northern Command	...	12	12	...	...	...	2	1	9	12	...	...	...	...	...	...	12	24
Western Command...	...	8	8	...	...	...	...	2	6	8	...	...	...	...	...	...	8	16
Scottish Command...	1	6	7	...	...	...	1	1	5	7	...	...	...	...	...	...	7	14
Northern Ireland District	...	2	2	...	...	...	...	1	1	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	4
Total Home ...	3	85	88	1	1	1	8	12	89	112	1	...	1	3	17	22	134	222
Abroad—																		
Egypt	...	7	7	...	...	...	1	...	6	7	...	...	1	...	1	2	9	16
China	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	2
Malta	...	2	2	...	...	...	...	1	1	2	...	...	...	...	1	1	3	5
Gibraltar	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	2
Malaya	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	2
Total Abroad ...	...	12	12	...	...	...	1	1	10	12	...	...	1	...	2	3	15	27
Total Home and Abroad (excluding India)	3	97	100	1	1	1	9	13	99	124	1	...	2	3	19	25	149	249
India	1	23	24	...	...	...	2	3	19	24	...	1	1	2	12	16	40	64
Royal Air Force ...	*1*	*25*	*26*	...	...	*1*	*2*	*5*	*21*	*29*	...	...	*1*	*2*	*4*	*7*	*36*	*62*
Grand total ...	4	120	124	1	1	1	11	16	118	148	1	1	3	5	31	41	189	313

(a) The combined total of rank and file, including personnel with R.A.F., includes 2 lance-serjeants and 9 lance-corporals.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY ORDNANCE CORPS.

Summary of Regimental Establishments.

Detail. (i)	Home. (ii)	Abroad (excluding India). (iii)	Total Home and Abroad (excluding India). (iv)	India. (v)	Grand total. (vi)
Director of Ordnance Services	*1*	...	*1*	...	*1*
Ordnance officers, 1st Class	9	1	10	...	10
,, ,, 2nd Class	16	4	20	...	20
,, ,, 3rd Class	25	5	30	...	30
,, ,, 4th Class	46	12	58	...	58
,, mechanical engineers, 1st Class	8	1	9	1	10
,, ,, ,, 2nd Class	12	3	15	6	21
,, ,, ,, 3rd and 4th Class	39	3	42	9	51
Assistant ordnance mechanical engineers	12	2	14	...	14
Ordnance executive officers	69	13	82	...	82
Assistant inspectors of armourers	7	1	8	...	8
Total officers	243	45	288	16	304
	1		*1*		*1*
Store Section—					
Warrant officers, Class I	73	18	91(*a*)	...	91
,, ,, Class II	33	8	41	...	41
Staff-serjeants and serjeants	150	45	195(*b*)	...	195
Buglers	11	1	12	...	12
Rank and file	1,312(*c*)	250	1,562(*d*)	28	1,590
Total store section	1,579	322	1,901	28	1,929
Armourer Section—					
Warrant officers, Class I	18	1	19	12	31
,, ,, Class II					
Staff-serjeants and serjeants	422	58	480 (*e*)	139 (*f*)	619
Rank and file					
Total armourer section	440	59	499	151	650

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY ORDNANCE CORPS.

Summary of Regimental Establishments—*continued.*

Detail. (i)	Home. (ii)	Abroad (excluding India). (iii)	Total Home and abroad (excluding India). (iv)	India. (v)	Grand total. (vi)
Armament Artificer Section—					
Warrant officers, Class I	14	7	21	6	27
,, ,, Class II	204	53	257(*g*)	35(*h*)	292
Staff-serjeants					
Tota larmament artificer section	218	60	278	41	**319**
Total other ranks	2,237	441	2,678	220	2,898
Total all ranks	2,480 *1*	486	2,966 *1*	236	3,202(*i*) *1*
Animals—					
Officers' horses	1	1	2	...	2
Donkey for W.D. laundry	...	1	1	...	1

Digitized by Google

(a) 45 Conductors.
45 Sub-conductors.
1 Regimental serjeant-major.

(b) 75 Staff-serjeants
120 Serjeants.

(c) Includes 4 boys for training as buglers.

(d) Includes 105 lance-serjeants, 106 corporals, 121 lance-corporals.

(e) Includes 19 W.Os., Class II, and 128 staff-serjeants, serjeants and lance-serjeants, *see* page 362.

(f) Includes 20 W.Os., Class II, and 69 staff-serjeants, serjeants and lance-serjeants, *see* page 362.

(g) 67 W.Os., Class II.
190 staff-serjeants.

(h) 9 W.Os., Class II.
26 Staff-serjeants.

(i) In addition there is an abnormal establishment of 9 officers ordnance mechanical engineers)

NOTE.—The following civilians are authorised :—

Officers' messes (subject to the conditions of A.O. 337 of 1925):—

Hilsea	4	
Didcot	3	
Bramley	3	
Serjeants' messes—		
Aldershot	2	(1 cook, 1 waiter)
Bramley	2	do.
Stirling	2	do.
Burscough	2	do.
Tidworth	2	do.
Hilsea	2	do.
Bovington	3	(1 cook, 2 waiters)
Didcot	2	(1 cook, 1 waiter)
Men's messes—		
Bramley	4	cooks
Hilsea...	6	cooks (includes head cook)
Tidworth	2	cooks
Mobilization storekeeper—		
Hilsea	1	

(B 207/559)Q

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY ORDNANCE CORPS.

Normal Establishment (*a*).

(Home.)

Detail.	Miscellaneous establishments administered directly under War Office.										Total.
			Central ordnance depots.								
	Director of Ordnance Services.	Deputy Director of Ordnance Services.	R.A.C.D., Pimlico.	Bramley.	Didcot.	Hereford.	Woolwich.	Weedon.	Purfleet.	Chilwell.	
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)	(xii)
Director of Ordnance Services	*1*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*1*
Ordnance officers, 1st Class	...	1	1	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	4
,, ,, 2nd Class	...	1	1	1	1	...	1	1	...	...	6
,, ,, 3rd Class	...	4	1	1	2	...	1	1	...	...	10
,, ,, 4th Class	...	...	1	3	3	1	4	1	1	...	14
,, executive officers	...	4	2	2	8	1	4	1	...	1	23
,, mechanical engineer, 1st Class	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
,, ,, ,, 2nd Class	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1
,, ,, ,, 3rd and 4th Class	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	2
Assistant ordnance mechanical engineer	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1
Assistant inspector of armourers	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	1
Total officers	*1*	11	6	7	16	2	14	5	1	1	63
											1
Store Section—											
Warrant officers, Class I	...	4	2	3	3	...	1	1	...	...	14
,, ,, Class II	...	...	...	2	5	...	1	...	...	...	8
Staff-serjeants and serjeants	...	...	...	8	14	...	5	1	...	...	28
Rank and file	...	...	...	194	156	...	...	...	...	...	350
Buglers	...	...	...	2	2	...	...	...	...	...	4
Total store section	...	4	2	209	180	...	7	2	...	...	404

Digitized by Google

Warrant officers, Class I	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	1
„ „ Class II														
Staff-serjeants and serjeants	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	6	...	...	6
Rank and file														
Total armourer section	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	7	...	...	7
Armament Artificer Section—														
Warrant officers, Class II, and staff-serjeants	...	1	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3
Total armament artificer section	...	1	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3
Total other ranks	...	5	2	209	182	...	7	9	...	...	414			
Total all ranks	*1*	16	8	216	198	2	21	14	1	1	477			
														1
Attached—														
A.E.C.														
Instructors (other ranks)	...	...	...	*1*	*1*	...	...	...	...	...	*2*			
Horse, officers'	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1			

VEHICLES.

Detail.	Aldershot.	Burscough.	Catterick.	Colchester.	Devonport.	Hilsea.	Isle of Wight.	London District.	Shorncliffe.	Stirling.	Tidworth.	Total.
Lorries, store	1	1	1	...	1	...	...	1	1	1	1	8
„ workshop	1	1	1	...	1	...	...	1	1	1	1	8
„ breakdown	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	1	4
„ light, six-wheeled	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	1
Trailers, Carden Loyd	3	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	3	9
„ two-wheeled (water-tank)...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	3
„ four-wheeled (machinery)	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	3
Motor-cars, light	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1
„ „ two-seater	3	...	1	1	...	1	...	...	1	...	3	10
Motor cycle combination	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1

(a) This distribution is provisional, and subject to amendment from time to time according to the requirements of the service.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY ORDNANCE CORPS.

Normal Establishment (*a*).

(Home)—*continued.*

Detail.	Command.								Depot, Hilsea Barracks.	Attached to units of other Arms.	Miscellaneous.	Total.
	Aldershot.	Southern.	Scottish.	Northern.	Eastern.	Western.	Southern Ireland.	Northern Ireland.				
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)	(xii)	(xiii)
Ordnance officers, 1st Class	1	1	...	1	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	5
,, ,, 2nd Class	1	2	2	1	2	2	...	...	...	...	...	10
,, ,, 3rd Class	3	4	1	2	3	...	...	1	...	...	1	15
,, ,, 4th Class	3	7	3	4	4	4	...	...	(*b*) 4	...	3	32
,, executive officers	6	11	2	7	10	2	...	1	2	...	5	46
,, mechanical engineers, 1st Class...	2	3	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	7
,, ,, ,, 2nd Class	1	5	1	2	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	11
,, ,, ,, 3rd and 4th Class	7	12	1	3	8	3	...	...	...	...	3	37
Assistant ordnance mechanical engineers	2	6	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	11
,, Inspectors of armourers	1	1	1	1	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	6
Total officers	27	52	12	22	32	13	...	2	7	...	13	180
Store Section—												
Warrant officers, Class I	8	16	5	8	9	4	1	2	2	...	4	59
,, ,, Class II	4	3	2	6	4	3	...	1	1	...	1	25
Staff-serjeants and serjeants	23	38	8	15	11	9	...	1	9	...	10	122
Buglers	2	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	3	...	...	7
Rank and file	257	354	4	128	4	55	...	1	(*c*)39	(*d*) 2	118	962
Total store section	294	412	17	158	28	71	1	5	54	2	133	1175

Digitized by Google

Armourer Section—															
Warrant officers, Class I	...	2	3	5	3	4	...	...	...	...	...	17
,, ,, Class II	...											
Staff-serjeants and serjeants	...	3	20	5	10	6	8	1	...	153	187	23	416
Rank and file	...											
Total armourer section	...	3	22	8	15	9	12	1	...	153	187	23	433
Armament Artificer Section—															
Warrant officers, Class I	...	2	6	1	3	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	14
,, ,, Class II	...											
Staff-serjeants	...	28	72	13	20	38	13	2	3	...	...	12	201
Total armament artificer section	...	30	78	14	23	39	14	2	3	...	...	12	215
Total other ranks	...	327	512	39	196	76	97	4	8	207	189	168	1,823
Total all ranks	...	354	564	51	218	108	110	4	10	214	189	181	2,003 (*c*)
Attached—													
A.E.C.													
Instructor (other rank)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*1*	...	...	*1*

(*a*) This distribution is provisional, and subject to amendment from time to time according to the requirements of the service.
(*b*) Includes one holding the appointment of adjutant.
(*c*) Includes 4 boys for training as buglers.
(*d*) At Signal Training Centre
(*e*) In addition there is an abnormal establishment of 9 officers.

Bicycles—
D.A.D.O.S., Jersey District 1
No. 9 section, Catterick... 1

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY ORDNANCE CORPS.
Normal Establishment (*a*).
(Abroad.)

Detail.	Command.											
								China.				
	Egypt.	Gibraltar.	Malta.	Bermuda.	Jamaica.	Mauritius.	Ceylon.	Tientsin.	Hong Kong.	Malaya.	Total abroad (excluding India).	India
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)	(xii)	(xiii)
Ordnance officers, 1st Class	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...
,, ,, 2nd Class	1	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	4	...
,, ,, 3rd Class	1	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	5	...
,, ,, 4th Class	3	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	12	...
,, mechanical engineers (1st, 2nd, 3rd and 4th Class and assistants) ...	(*b*)3	(*b*) 2	2	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	9	16
,, executive officers (1st, 2nd, and 3rd Class)	4	1	3	1	1	...	1	...	1	1	13	...
Assistant inspector of armourers	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...
Total officers	14	6	8	2	2	1	2	1	5	4	45	16
Store Section—												
Warrant officers, Class I	5	2	3	1	1	1	1	1	2	1	18	...
,, Class II	3	1	...	...	1	...	...	1	1	1	8	...
Staff-serjeants and serjeants...	21	...	4	3	3	...	2	3	3	6	45	...
Bugler	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...
Rank and file	169	20	1	17	7	1	3	8	15	9	250	28
Total store section	199	23	8	21	12	2	6	13	21	17	322	28
Armourer Section— Warrant officers, Class I	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	12

Digitized by Google

Warrant officers, Class II	27	5	10	2	2	...	1	3	4	4	(c)58	139
Staff-serjeants and serjeants... ...												
Rank and file												
Total armourer section	28	5	10	2	2	...	1	3	4	4	59	151
Armament Artificer Section—												
Warrant officers, Class I	1	1	1	1	1	...	1	...	1	...	7	6
,, ,, Class II	5	11	14	...	3	1	3	...	9	7	53	35
Staff-serjeants...												
Total armament artificer section ...	6	12	15	1	4	1	4	...	10	7	60	41
Total other ranks	233	40	33	24	18	3	11	16	35	28	441	220
Total all ranks...	247	46	41	26	20	4	13	17	40	32	(d)486	236
Horse—Officers'	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...
Donkey for W.D. laundry	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...
Vehicles—												
Lorries, medium, six-wheeled—breakdown	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
,, ,, ,, ,, workshop...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
Lorries, light, six-wheeled—for recovery ...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1

(a) This distribution is provisional only, and subject to amendment from time to time according to the requirements of the service.
(b) Includes 1 Assistant O.M.E.
(c) Includes following for attachment to other arms:—

Egypt	23
Gibraltar	4
Malta	8
Bermuda	1
Jamaica	1
Tientsin	2
Hong Kong	2
Malaya...	2
Total	43

(d) Excludes 2 other ranks at Aden on loan to Air Ministry.

Note:—Native civilians, as under, are allowed:—

Egypt—
Serjeants' mess Abbassia ... 1 cook and 1 servant.
Men's mess, Abbassia ... 3 cooks.

Hong Kong—
Men's mess ... ... 1 cook.

Bicycles—
No. 9 Company, Abbassia 1
Ordnance officer, Tientsin 1

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY ORDNANCE CORPS.

Distribution of other ranks by trades and duties.

Store Section.

Trade.	Establishment.												
	Home.	Egypt.	Gibraltar.	Malta.	Bermuda.	Jamaica.	Mauritius.	Ceylon.	China.		Malaya.	Total Home and abroad (excluding India).	India.
									Tientsin.	Hong Kong.			
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)	(xii)	(xiii)	(xiv)
Ammunition examiners	41	2	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	2	1	53	...
Blacksmiths	33	4	1	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	40	1
Carpenters and joiners	21	5	1	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	29	...
Clerks	354	38	4	5	12	6	1	2	5	12	7	446	...
Coppersmiths	18	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	18	9
Draughtsmen (mechanical)	4	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4	...
Electricians	22	3	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	25	...
Fitters	144	18(a)	2	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	2(b)	167	...
Grinder (precision)	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...
Hammermen	5	2	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	8	...
Instrument mechanics	6	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	6	...
Machinist (metal)	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...
Moulder	1	...	...	...	...	..	...	...	...	...	...	1	...
Painters and decorators	10	2	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	14	...

Digitized by Google

Push cycle repairer	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...
Riveters	3	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3	...
Saddlers and harness makers	4	4	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	11	...	
Storemen	798	108	8	2	1(c)	4	...	3	5	6	7	942	...	
Textile refitters	9	4	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	14	...	
Tinsmiths and whitesmiths	12	2	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	15	...	
Turners	17	3	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	20	9	
Welders (acetylene or electric)	6	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	6	9	
Wheelers...	50	3	2	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	57	...	
Wood turner and machinist	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	
Regimental serjeant-major	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	
Boys	4	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4	...	
Buglers	11	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	12	...	
Total	1,57 9	199	23	8	21	12	2	6	13	21	17	1,901	28	

Armament Artificer Section.

Fitter section	190	5	9	12	1	3	1	3	...	8	5	237	26
Range finder section	28	1	3	3	...	1	...	1	...	2	2	41	15
Total	218	6	12	15	1	4	1	4	...	10	7	278	41

(a) Includes 1 for repair of typewriters.
(b) Includes 1 for employment as master artificer.
(c) For employment as cook.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY ORDNANCE CORPS.

Armourers.

Detail of Ranks.

Ranks. (i)	Home and abroad (excluding India). (ii)	India. (iii)	*Extra-regimental.* (iv)	Total. (v)
Warrant officers, Class I	19	12	*1*	31 *1*
„ „ Class II	19	20	*1*	39 1
Staff-serjeants, serjeants and lance-serjeants (*a*)	128	69	*6*	197 *6*
Corporals, lance-corporals and privates (*a*) (*b*)	217	50	...	267
Boys under training	116	...	...	116
Total	499	151	*8*	650 8

(*a*) Time promotion under the Royal Warrant for Pay.
(*b*) Includes 37 probationer armourers.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY ORDNANCE CORPS—*continued.*

Armourers—*continued.*

DISTRIBUTION OF EXTRA-REGIMENTAL.

Detail.	*Warrant officer, Class I.*	*Warrant officer, Class II.*	*Staff-serjeants and serjeants.*	*Total.*
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)
Royal Military College	...	...	*1*	*1*
Small Arms School, Netheravon Wing ...	...	...	*1*	*1*
" " " *Hythe Wing* ...	...	...	*2*	*2*
Royal Tank Corps Central School ...	...	...	*1*	*1*
R.A.O.C. School of Instruction ...	*1*	...	*1*	*2*
Military College of Science	...	*1*	...	*1*
Total	*1*	*1*	*6*	*8*

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY VETERINARY CORPS.

Summary.

Detail.	Home.								Abroad (excluding India).					Total Home and abroad (excluding India).	India.	Grand total.
	Aldershot.	Eastern.	Northern.	Scottish.	Southern.	Western.	Miscellaneous.	Total Home.	Hong Kong.	Gibraltar.	Malta.	Egypt.	Total abroad.			
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)	(xii)	(xiii)	(xiv)	(xv)	(xvi)	(xvii)
Colonels	1	1	...	...	1	...	...	3	...	...	...	...	...	3	2	5
Lieutenant-colonels	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	1	2	2	4
Majors, captains and sub-alterns	12	(a)12	5	2	8	1	(b)4	44	1	1	1	5	8	52	40	92
Quartermaster	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1
Total officers	13	14	6	2	9	1	4	49	1	1	1	6	9	58	(c)44	102
Warrant officers (Class I) ...	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	2
Staff-serjeants	1	2	...	...	2	...	...	5	...	...	...	1	1	6	...	6
Staff-serjeant or serjeant (instrument maker) ...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1
Serjeants	3	4	...	...	3	...	...	10	1	1	...	4	6	16	...	16
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	4	7	...	...	5	...	...	16	1	1	...	5	7	23	...	23

Digitized by Google

Corporals	5	2	...	...	3	...	...	10	...	...	...	3	3	13	...	13
Farrier corporals	1	1	...	...	1	...	...	3	...	...	...	1	1	4	...	4
Farriers	2	...	...	...	2	...	...	4	...	...	...	1	1	5	...	5
Privates	(*d*)22	(*d*)21	...	...	(*d*)20	...	...	63	...	...	...	8	8	71	...	71
Total rank and file ...	30	24	...	...	26	...	...	80	...	...	...	13	13	93	...	93
Total other ranks ...	35	32	...	...	31	...	...	98	1	1	...	18	20	118	...	118
Total all ranks	48	46	6	2	40	1	4	147	2	2	1	24	29	176	44	220
Officers' horses	16	16	7	3	12	2	4	60	1	1	1	8	11	(*e*)71	...	71
Civilians	2	(*f*)8	2	...	2	...	...	14	...	...	...	1	1	15	...	15
Natives	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	(*g*)	...	...	...	...

Lance appointments.—The Corps as a whole (*i.e.*, including extra regimental establishments) is allowed the following lance appointments:—

(i) Lance-serjeants 3
(ii) Lance-corporals 7

(*a*) Includes Officer in charge of Records and Army Veterinary Stores.
(*b*) 2 on probation and 2 on courses.
(*c*) The proportions of the ranks of officers is liable to fluctuation owing to officers of the Indian Continuous Service Cadre being on the same roster for promotion as British officers.
(*d*) Includes 1 groom for Officer Commanding, Station Veterinary Hospital.
(*e*) Veterinary officers serving with a Cavalry formation are entitled to 2 chargers and 2 forages.
(*f*) Includes 6 for Army Veterinary Stores, *i.e.*, 1 clerk, 5 storekeepers, packers and labourers.
(*g*) Establishment of natives for Veterinary Hospital, Egypt:—

Bash Reis	1		
Reis	1		
Shoeing-smiths	2		
Saddler	1		
Transport drivers	4		
Syces	1 to every 3 animals with a minimum of 15 at Abbassia and 1 at Moascar.		
Bicycle—			
Depot	1		

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY VETERINARY CORPS.

Distribution of Other Ranks.

Section. (i)	Warrant officers (Class I). (ii)	Staff-sergeants. (iii)	Staff-sergeant or sergeant (instrument maker). (iv)	Sergeants. (v)	Corporals. (vi)	Farrier-corporals. (vii)	Farriers. (viii)	Privates. (ix)	Total. (x)
Eastern Command.									
No. 1 Depot Section, Woolwich—									
Depot Staff	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	3	5
Station Veterinary Hospital, Woolwich ...	...	1	...	2	2	1	...	10	16
Army Veterinary Stores, Woolwich ...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Colchester	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	4	5
Shorncliffe	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	4	5
Total No. 1 Section	1	2	1	4	2	1	...	21	32
Aldershot Command.									
No. 2 Section, Aldershot—									
Station Veterinary Hospital, Aldershot ...	1	1	...	2	5	1	2	22	34
Bordon	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Total No. 2 Section	1	1	...	3	5	1	2	22	35
Southern Command.									
No. 3 Section, Tidworth—									
Station Veterinary Hospital, Tidworth ...	...	2	...	1	3	1	2	19	28
Bulford	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	2
Larkhill	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Total No. 3 Section	...	2	...	3	3	1	2	20	31
Total Home	2	5	1	10	10	3	4	63	98
Egypt.									
No. 4 Section, Cairo—									
Station Veterinary Hospital, Cairo ...	...	1	...	2	3	1	1	8	16
Moascar	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Alexandria	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Total No. 4 Section	...	1	...	4	3	1	1	8	18
Hong Kong	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Gibraltar	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Total Abroad	...	1	...	6	3	1	1	8	20
Total Home and Abroad	2	6	1	16	13	4	5	71	118

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY VETERINARY CORPS.

Clerical Establishment.

Detail	Distribution.							Total.
	Aldershot Command.	Eastern Command.	Southern Command.	Egypt.	Depot.	R.A.V. School.	School of Farriery.	
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)
Staff-serjeant	..	...	...	...	1	...	...	1
Serjeants	1	1	1	1	...	1	1	6
Corporals	1	1	1	...	...	...	...	3
Privates	1	2	2	1	1	...	...	7
Total clerical establishment	3	4	4	2	2	1	1	17

NOTE.—The clerical establishment is not additional to, but is included in, the regimental and extra-regimental establishments.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY CHAPLAINS' DEPARTMENT.

Detail.	Distribution (*a*).										Total Home and Abroad.
		Abroad.									
							China.				
	Home.	Gibraltar.	Malta.	Bermuda.	Jamaica.	Malaya.	Hong Kong.	Tientsin.	Egypt.	Total Abroad.	
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)	(xii)
Chaplains	105	3	7	1	1	1	1	2	14	30	135(*b*)
Borne on other Establishments—											
War Office :—											
Chaplain-General ...	*1*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*1*
Deputy Chaplain-General	*1*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*1*
Royal Hospital, Chelsea	*1*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*1*
Duke of York's School	*1*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*1*
R.M.C.	*1*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*1*
R.M.A.	*1*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*1*
Army Technical School (Boys)	*1*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*1*
Total	*7*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*7*(*b*)

(*a*) The distribution of the chaplains is liable to fluctuation.

(*b*) The establishment by classes of the department as a whole is :—

Chaplain-General	1
Deputy Chaplain-General	1
Chaplains, 1st Class	10
Chaplains, 2nd Class	24
Chaplains, 3rd Class	26
Chaplains, 4th Class (includes 34 temporary Chaplains)	80
	142

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY PAY CORPS.

The allocation of establishments for Pay duties and Cost Accounting duties is indicated by the columns headed "Pay" and "C/A."

Command.	Chief Paymasters.	Staff Paymasters.		Paymasters.		Assistant Paymasters.		Total officers.		1st Division.		2nd & 3rd Divisions.		Total other ranks.		Total all ranks.		
	Colonels.	Lieutenant-colonels and majors.		Majors, captains and lieutenants.		Majors, captains and lieutenants.				Warrant officers, Class I.		Warrant officers Class II, Staff serjeants and serjeants, rank and file.						
		Pay.	C/A.	Pay.	C/A.	Pay.	C/A.	Pay.	C/A.	Pay.	C/A.	Pay.	C/A.	Pay.	C/A.	Pay.	C/A.	Total.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)	(xii)	(xiii)	(xiv)	(xv)	(xvi)	(xvii)	(xviii)	(xix)
Home.																		
Aldershot	1	2	1	3	1	4	1	10	3	3	3	34	19	37	22	47	25	72
Eastern	2	13	1	20	1	18	1	53	3	16	2	207	33	223	35	276	38	314
Northern Ireland District	...	1	1	1	...	1	...	3	1	1	...	2	3	3	3	6	4	10
Northern	1	3	1	4	2	4	...	12	3	3	2	40	15	43	17	55	20	75
Scottish...	1	3	...	5	1	3	...	12	1	3	...	30	4	33	4	45	5	50
Southern	1	5	1	9	2	5	...	20	3	6	2	54	33	60	35	80	38	118
Western	1	3	1	5	1	4	...	13	2	3	1	38	10	41	11	54	13	67
Reliefs	...	...	...	8	...	...	...	8	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	8	...	8
Total Home ...	7	30	6	55	8	39	2	131	16	35	10	405	117	440	127	571	143	714

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY PAY CORPS.—*continued.*

Command.	Chief Pay-masters.	Staff Pay-masters.		Pay-masters.		Assistant Pay-masters.		Total officers.		1st Division.		2nd & 3rd Divisions.		Total other ranks.		Total all ranks.		
	Colonels.	Lieutenant-colonels and majors.		Majors, captains and lieutenants.		Majors, captains and lieutenants.				Warrant officers, Class I.		Warrant officers Class II, Staff serjeants and serjeants, rank and file.						
		Pay.	C/A.	Pay.	C/A.	Pay.	C/A.	Pay.	C/A.	Pay.	C/A.	Pay.	C/A.	Pay.	C/A.	Pay.	C/A.	Total.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)	(xii)	(xiii)	(xiv)	(xv)	(xvi)	(xvii)	(xviii)	(xix)
Abroad.																		
Gibraltar	...	1	...	1	1	1	...	3	1	1	1	8	2	9	3	12	4	16
Malta	1	1	...	1	1	1	...	4	1	1	1	16	4	17	5	21	6	27
Bermuda	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	1	1	2	1	3	1	4
Jamaica	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	4	2	5	2	6	2	8
Mauritius	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	2	...	2	...	2
Ceylon	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	1	1	2	1	3	1	4
Malaya	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	2	...	1	...	8	1	9	1	11	1	12
Hong Kong	1	1	...	1	1	...	...	3	1	1	...	10	2	11	2	14	3	17
Tientsin	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	3	1	4	1	5	1	6
Egypt and the Sudan...	1	2	1	4	1	4	...	11	2	2	1	66	7	68	8	79	10	89
Total Abroad ...	3	6	1	12	4	6	...	27	5	11	3	118	21	129	24	156	29	185
Grand total Home and Abroad	10	36	7	67	12	45	2	158	21	46	13	523 (*a*)	138 (*b*)	569	151	727	172	899

(*a*) 2nd Division, 200; 3rd Division, 323.
(*b*) 2nd Division, 52; 3rd Division, 86.
4 native civilians are allowed for serjeants' mess Abbassia.

Digitized by Google

ARMY EDUCATIONAL CORPS.

—	Officers.							Other ranks				Total all ranks.	Queen's Army schoolmistresses.	Acting schoolmistresses.	Paid pupil teachers.	Motor cycle.
(i)	Colonel. (ii)	Lieutenant-colonels. (iii)	Majors. (iv)	Captains. (v)	Subalterns. (vi)	Educational officers. (vii)	Total officers. (viii)	Warrant officers, Class I. (ix)	Warrant officers, Class II. (x)	Sergeants. (xi)	Total other ranks. (xii)	(xiii)	(xiv)	(xv)	(xvi)	(xvii)
Home and abroad, excluding India.	1	3	7	5	4	6	71	(a) 54	73	167	294	365	(a) 224	14	30	1(b)
India ...	...	1	5	14	31	...	51(c)	41	29	55	(c) 125	176	106	...	...	...
Total ...	1	4	12	99		6	122	95	102	222	419	541	330	14	30	1

The personnel authorized for India is allocated by Army Headquarters, India.

DISTRIBUTION.

For General Education Duties.

Regimental Establishment.

Aldershot Command.	Officers.	O.R.
Command Headquarters	6	7
Headquarters 1st Division for Divisional Troops	1	2
Headquarters 2nd Division for Divisional Troops	1	2
Headquarters 1st Cavalry Brigade	...	3
Headquarters 1st Air Defence Brigade	...	1
Headquarters 1st Infantry Brigade	...	2
Headquarters 2nd Infantry Brigade	...	2
Headquarters 3rd Infantry Brigade	...	2
Headquarters 5th Infantry Brigade	...	2
Headquarters 6th Infantry Brigade	...	2
Non-Divisional Troops	...	3
Army Children's Schools	...	10
R.A.M.C. Depot, Crookham ...	...	1
R.A.O.C. Depot, Bramley ...	...	1
Total	8	40

Eastern Command.	Officers.	O.R.
Command Headquarters	5	6
Headquarters 4th Division ...	1	2
Headquarters Chatham Area ...	...	4
Headquarters Home Counties Area	...	
Headquarters 10th Infantry Brigade	...	2
Headquarters 11th Infantry Brigade	...	2
Headquarters 12th Infantry Brigade	...	2
R.A.S.C. Depot, Feltham ...	...	1
Artillery Depots, Woolwich ...	1	8
Non-Divisional Troops	...	4
Infantry Depots	...	12
Army Children's Schools	...	3
Total	7	47

Northern Ireland District.		
Headquarters (4 battalions and ancillary troops)	1	5
Infantry Depots	...	2
Total	1	7

Digitized by Google

Army Educational Corps.

DISTRIBUTION—*continued.*

LONDON DISTRICT.	Officers.	O.R.
Headquarters	2	2
Brigade of Guards and London District Troops	...	5
Guards Depot	1	4
Army Children's Schools	...	1
For battalion at Warley	...	1
Total	3	13

NORTHERN COMMAND.		
Command Headquarters ...	4	5
Command Headquarters for troops at York and Sheffield ...	...	2
Headquarters 5th Division ...	1	...
Headquarters West Riding Area Headquarters North Midland Area	...	1
Infantry Depots	...	13
Army Children's Schools	...	3
Catterick	...	3
Signal Training Centre ...	1	4
Total	6	31

SCOTTISH COMMAND.		
Command Headquarters ...	2	1
Command Headquarters for troops at Edinburgh...	...	1
Headquarters Highland Area...	...	1
Headquarters Lowland Area ...	...	1
Infantry Depots	...	10
Total	2	14

SOUTHERN COMMAND.		
Command Headquarters ...	3	6
Headquarters 2nd Cavalry Brigade		
Headquarters Salisbury Plain Area (including Headquarters 3rd Division and garrisons Bulford and Tidworth) ...	1	6
Headquarters Wessex Area ...	...	5
Non-Divisional Troops ...	...	1
Infantry Depots	...	11
Rifle Depot	...	2

SOUTHERN COMMAND—*continued.*	Officers.	O.R.
Tank Corps Centre, Wool ...	1	3
Army Children's Schools	...	6
R.A.O.C. Depot, Hilsea	...	1
R.A.O.C. Depot, Didcot	...	1
For battalion at Portland	...	1
Total	5	43

WESTERN COMMAND.		
Command Headquarters ...	2	1
South Irish Coast Defences	...	2
Infantry Depots	...	13
For battalion at Pembroke Dock ...	...	1
Total	2	17

CHANNEL ISLANDS.		
Headquarters Guernsey and Alderney District and Jersey District	...	...

BERMUDA.		
Headquarters	...	1

CEYLON.		
Headquarters	...	1

CHINA. HONG KONG.		
Command Headquarters ...	1	1
Army Children's Schools	...	1
Total	1	2

TIENTSIN	...	1

Digitized by Google

Army Educational Corps.

Distribution—*continued.*

Egypt.	Officers.	O.R.
Command Headquarters and Non-Brigaded Troops ...	4	6
Headquarters Cavalry Brigade ...		2
Headquarters Alexandria Brigade		2
Headquarters Cairo Brigade		2
Army Children's Schools		1
Total	4	13

Gibraltar.		
Headquarters	1	3
Army Children's Schools		2
Total	1	5

Jamaica.		
Headquarters		1

Malta.		
Headquarters	1	4
Army Children's Schools		2
Total	1	6

Malaya.	Officers.	O.R.
Headquarters	1	1
	—	—
Inspectorate	2	...
	—	—
Pool		9
	—	—
India	51	125
	—	—

Extra-Regimental Establishments.		
Military College of Science ...	*1*	*6*
School of Electric Lighting ...	...	*2*
Royal Military College	*11*	...
Army School of Education, Shorncliffe	*11*	...
The Duke of York's Royal Military School	*2*	*12*
Queen Victoria School	*1*	*10*
Army Technical School (Boys) ...	*1*	*10*
Royal Army Service Corps Training College	...	*1*
	—	—
Total	*27*	*41*
	—	—

On loan to Air Ministry.		
Aden		

(*a*) Includes 1 at Aden on loan to Air Ministry.

(*b*) For Aldershot Command Headquarters.

(*c*) Provisional.

Digitized by Google

APPENDIX I.

Establishments of Experimental Units.

1 Field Company, Royal Engineers.

Armoured Fighting Vehicles Signals, Royal Corps of Signals.

Note.

This information is included in Peace Establishments, Part I, for record purposes only. Personnel is found from within the normal regimental establishment of the Corps concerned.

The special establishments are purely experimental and are subject to variations as the result of experience.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ENGINEERS.

Field Company.

Consisting of { Headquarters. / 4 Sections.

Detail. (i)	Headquarters. (ii)	One section. (iii)	Total company (headquarters and 4 sections). (iv)
Officer commanding (major or captain) ...	1	...	1
Subalterns	...	1	3(*a*)
Total officers	1	1	4
Company serjeant-major (warrant officer, Class II)	1	...	1
Company quartermaster-serjeant	1	...	1
Serjeants...	1(*b*)	1	5
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants ...	2	1	6
Non-commissioned officer for pay duties ...	1	...	1
Corporals	1(*b*)	2	9
Sappers	13(*c*)	19(*d*)	89
Grooms	1	1	4
Total rank and file	15	22	103
Total other ranks	18	23	110
Total all ranks	19	24	114
Rank and file includes—			
Lance-serjeants	...	*1*	*4*
Lance-corporals	*1*	*2*	*9*
Horses—Officers'	1	1	4

Transport.

Detail.	Headquarters.	One section.	Total.
Lorries, light, six-wheeled (for personnel, equipment and stores)	5	1	9
Lorries, medium, six-wheeled, for bridging equipment	6	...	6
Motor car, six-wheeled	1	...	1
Lorry, light, six-wheeled, fitted with water tank	1	...	1
Motor cycle combinations	...	1	4
Trailers, 3-ton	6	...	6

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ENGINEERS.

Field Company—*continued.*

Detail of rank and file by trades.

Detail. (i)	*Head-quarters.* (ii)	*One section.* (iii)	*Total.* (iv)
Blacksmiths	...	*1*	*4*
Bricklayers	...	*2(e)*	*6*
Carpenters and joiners	...	*7(f)*	*26*
Clerks	*2*	...	*2*
Concretors	...	*1*	*4*
Draughtsman (architectural)	*1*	...	*1*
Electricians	...	*1(g)*	*2*
Fitters	*1*	*1*	*5*
Fitter-drivers	*1*	*1*	*5*
Masons	...	*1(g)*	*2*
Miners	...	*1*	*4*
Painters and decorators	...	*1*	*4*
Plumbers and gasfitters	...	*1*	*4*
Total, Groups A–D	*5*	*18*	*69*
Group E—			
Pioneers, R.E.	*10*	*5*	*30*
Stokers (stationary engine)	...	*1*	*4*
Total, Group E, etc.	*10*	*6*	*34*
Grand total	*15*	*24*	*103*

(*a*) 1 section has no subaltern.
(*b*) For duty with M.T.
(*c*) Includes—

Fitter	1
Fitter-driver	1
Cook	1
Sanitary duties	1
Clerk	1
Tradesman trained as trumpeter	1
Drivers for motor vehicles (including 2 spare)	7
	13

(*d*) Includes 1 driver for motor vehicle.
(*e*) 2 in each of 2 sections; 1 in each of 2 sections.
(*f*) 7 in each of 2 sections; 6 in each of 2 sections.
(*g*) In 2 sections only.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL CORPS OF SIGNALS.

ARMOURED FIGHTING VEHICLES SIGNALS.

Detail. (i)	Numbers. (ii)
Major	1
Captain	1
Subalterns	2
Total officers	4
Company serjeant-major (W.O. Class II)	1
Company quartermaster-serjeant	1
Company quartermaster-serjeant (foreman of signals)	1
Serjeants	3
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	5
Corporals	5
Signalmen	34
Total rank and file	39
Total other ranks	45
Total all ranks	49
Rank and file includes—	
Lance-serjeants	*2*
Lance-corporals	*6*
Detail of rank and file by trades—	
Clerks	*3*
Despatch riders	*2*
Electrician fitters (a)	*4*
Instrument mechanics (b)	*8*
Signalmen Group "E"—	
Cooks	*2*
Storemen	*3*
Sanitary and general duties	*17*
Total	*39(c)*
Transport—	
Lorry, light, 6-wheeled	1
Motor cars, 2-seater	2
Motor cycles	4

(*a*) Or fitters signals.
(*b*) Or electricians wireless (4) and instrument makers telegraph (4).
(*c*) Not less than 3 to be trained in driving M.T. vehicles.

Digitized by Google

Printed under the authority of HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE
by Harrison and Sons, Ltd., 44-47, St. Martin's Lane, W.C.2.

(307/559)Q Wt. 28593-9909/2284 4,000 8/30 H & S, Ltd. Gp. 307

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

1931

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google